

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

---

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

No. 188

SERIES G, MISCELLANEOUS, 21



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1902

QE 75

B9

no. 188

copy 2



UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CHARLES D. WALCOTT, DIRECTOR

---

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, PETROLOGY,  
AND MINERALOGY

FOR

THE YEARS 1892-1900, INCLUSIVE

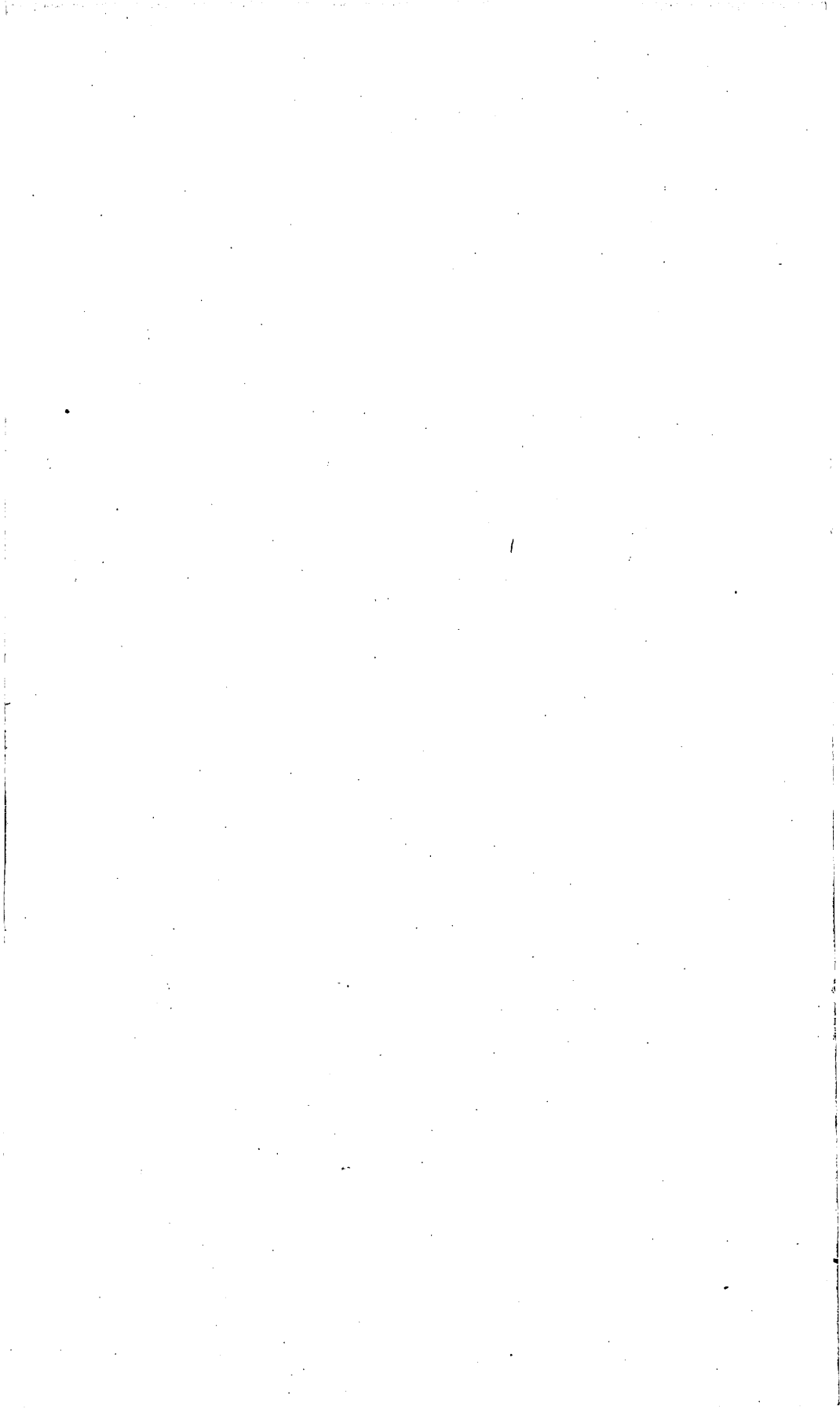
BY

FRED BOUGHTON WEEKS



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1902

46625



## CONTENTS.

---

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	7
Introduction.....	9
List of publications examined.....	11
Bibliography.....	17
Supplement.....	716



## LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

---

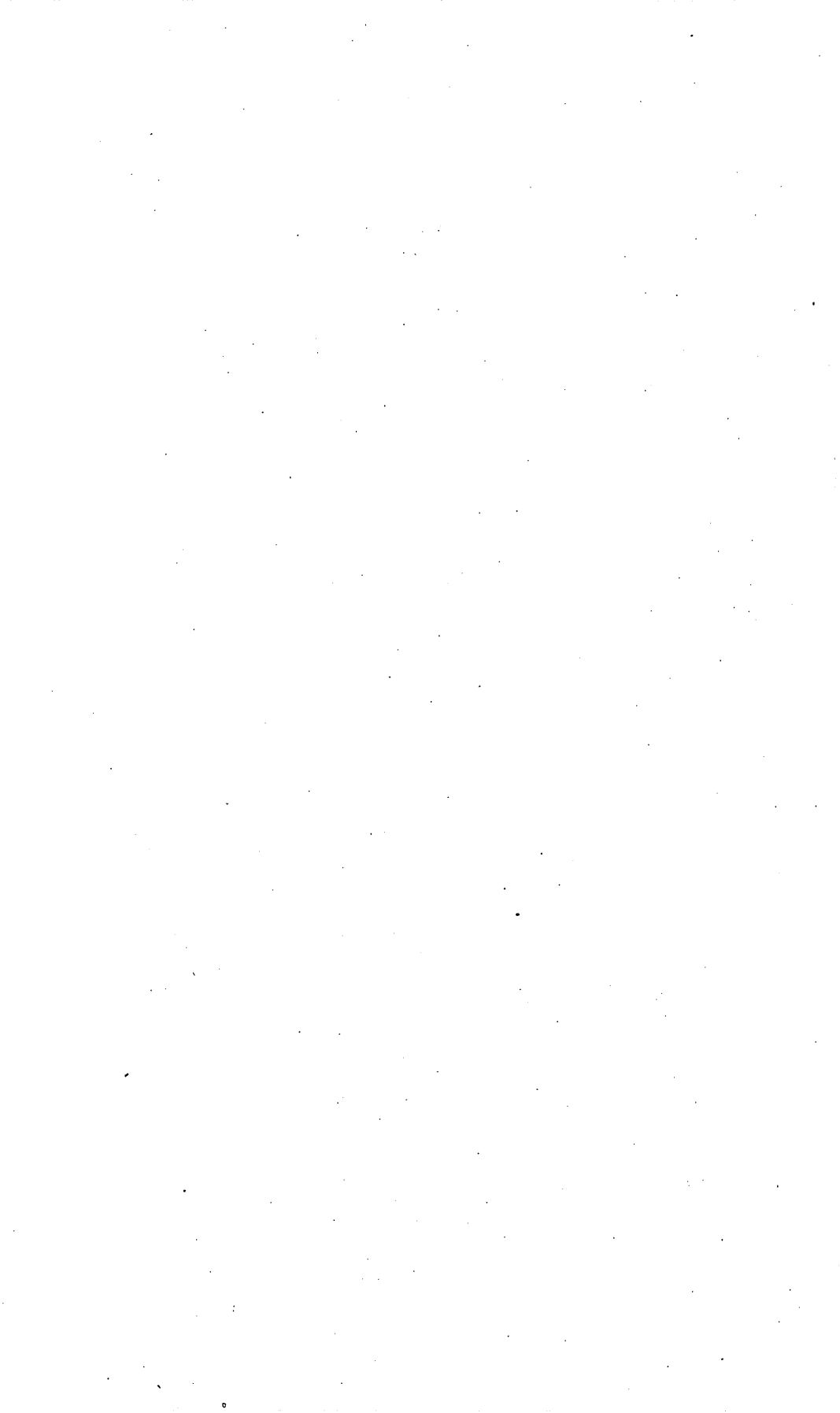
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,  
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY,  
*Washington, D. C., August 2, 1901.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith the manuscript for a Bibliography of North American Geology, Paleontology, Petrology, and Mineralogy for the Years 1892-1900, inclusive, and to request that it be published as a bulletin of the Survey.

Very respectfully,

F. B. WEEKS.

Hon. CHARLES D. WALCOTT,  
*Director United States Geological Survey.*



# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, PETROLOGY, AND MINER- ALOGY FOR THE YEARS 1892-1900.

---

By FRED BOUGHTON WEEKS.

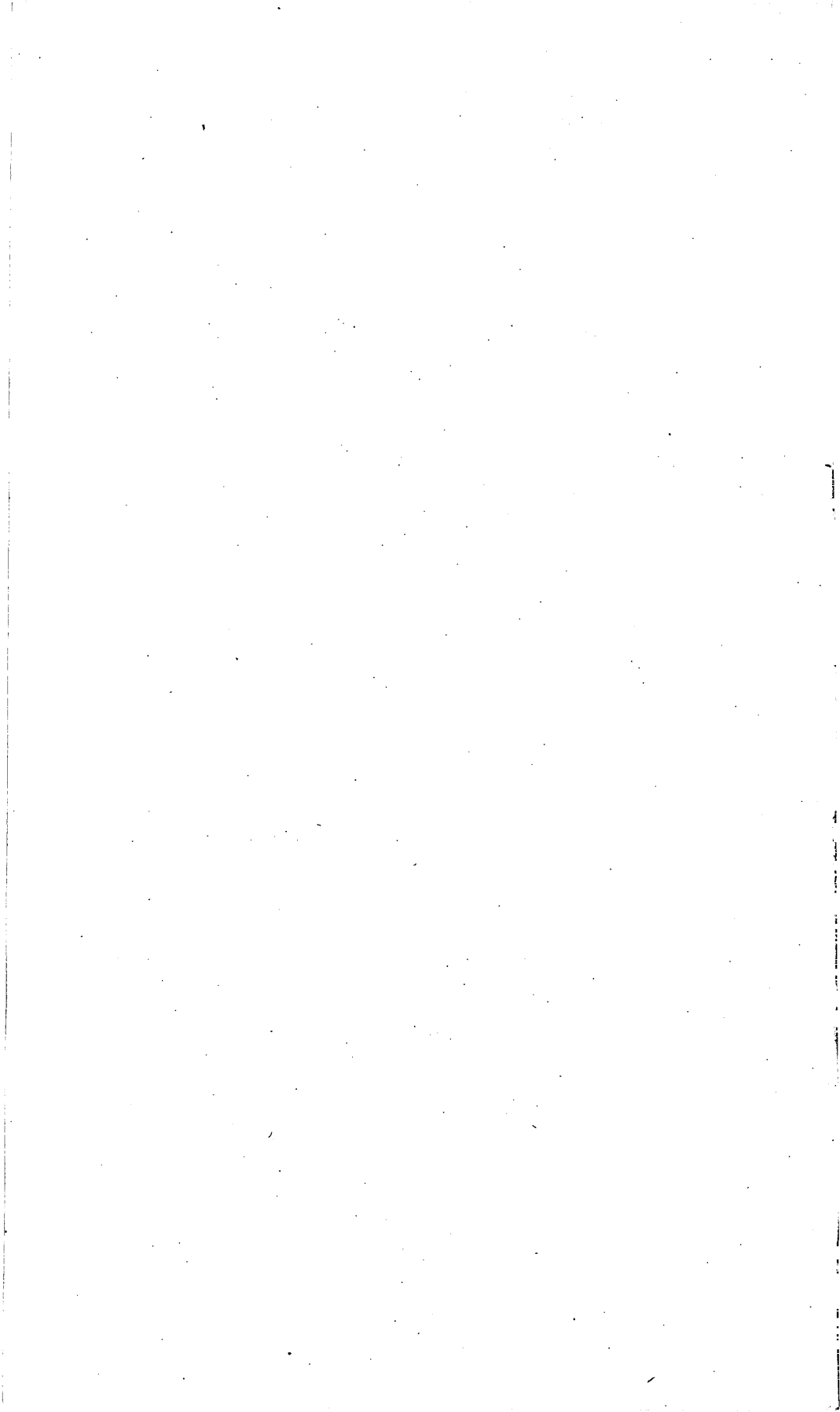
---

## INTRODUCTION.

This bulletin is a combination of the bibliographies published each year from 1892 to 1899, inclusive. These have appeared as Bulletins Nos. 130, 135, 146, 149, 156, 162, and 172. With these the bibliography of the literature for the year 1900 has been combined. The papers have been arranged alphabetically by authors' names and the entries numbered consecutively. Full titles of separate papers, an abbreviated reference to the publication in which the paper is printed, and a brief summary of contents are given.

Bulletin No. 189, which is an index to the same literature, is to be used in connection with this bibliography; they were too large to be issued as a single unbound bulletin.

This publication brings the series of yearly geological bibliographies compiled by the author to the beginning of the century, January 1, 1901. It is expected that these bibliographies will continue to be published yearly, and that every ten years they will be brought together in a form similar to the one now presented.





## LIST OF PUBLICATIONS EXAMINED.

---

- Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-arts de Belgique: Bulletin 3d ser., Vols. XXIII-XXIX; Memoirs, Vols. XLV-LII. Bruxelles, Belgium.
- Alabama Geological Survey: Bulletins, Nos. 2-5; Report on the geological Structure of Murphree's Valley, by A. M. Gibson, 1893; Report on the Coal Measures of Blount Mountain, by A. M. Gibson, 1893; Geological map of Alabama with explanatory chart, 1894; Report on the geology of the Coastal Plain of Alabama, 1894; Report upon the Coosa coal field, by A. M. Gibson, 1895.
- Alabama Industrial and Scientific Society: Proceedings, Vols. 1V-IX, Part 2. Tuscaloosa, Ala.
- American Academy of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, Vols. XXVI-XXXVI, No. 8; Memoirs, Vol. XII, Nos. 2-4. Boston, Mass.
- American Association for the Advancement of Science: Proceedings, Vols. XL-XLIX. Salem, Mass.
- American Geographical Society: Bulletin, Vols. XXIV-XXXI. New York, N. Y.
- American Geologist, Vols. IX-XXVI. Minneapolis, Minn.
- American Institute of Mining Engineers: Transactions, Vols. XX-XXIX. New York, N. Y.
- American Journal of Science, 3d ser., Vols. XLIII-L; 4th ser., Vols. I-X. New Haven, Conn.
- American Museum of Natural History: Bulletin, Vols. IV-XIII; Memoirs, Vol. I, Parts 1-5. New York, N. Y.
- American Naturalist, Vols. XXVI-XXXIV. Boston, Mass.
- American Paleontology: Bulletin, Nos. 1-13. Ithaca, N. Y.
- American Philosophical Society: Proceedings, Vols. XXIX-XXXIX. Philadelphia, Pa.
- American Society of Civil Engineers: Transactions, Vols. XXXIX-XL. New York, N. Y.
- American Society of Naturalists: Records, Vol. II, Part 1. Boston, Mass.
- Annales des Mines, 9th ser., Vols. IX-XVIII. Paris, France.
- Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 7th ser., Vols. IX-XX; 8th ser., Vols. I-VI. London, England.
- Appalachia, Vol. VI, No. 4-IX, No. 2. Boston, Mass.
- Arizona. Report of Governor to the Secretary of the Interior, 1899.
- Arkansas Geological Survey, Vol. III, V, 1890; Vols. I-II, 1891; Vols. I-II and V, 1892; Annual Report for 1892. Little Rock, Ark.
- Association of Engineering Societies: Journal, Vols. XX-XXIII. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Augustana Library Publications, No. 1, 1898. Rock Island, Ill.
- Boston Society of Natural History: Proceedings, Vols. XXV, Part 3-XXIX, part 14; Memoirs, Vol. V, Nos. 1-6; Occasional Papers, IV, Parts 1-2. Boston, Mass.
- Botanical Gazette, Vols. XVII-XXX. Chicago, Ill.
- British Association for the Advancement of Science, Reports, 1891-1900. London, England.
- Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences: Bulletin, Vols. V, No. 4-6. Buffalo, N. Y.

- California Academy of Science: Proceedings, 2d ser., Vol. III-V; 3d ser., Vol. I, Nos. 1-9; Memoirs, Vol. II, No. 5; Occasional Papers, IV-VI. San Francisco, Cal.
- California State Mining Bureau: Annual Reports, 11-13; Bulletins, Nos. 3-19. Sacramento, Cal.
- California, University of, Department of Geology: Bulletin, Vols. I-II, No. 7. Berkeley, Cal.
- Canada, Geological and Natural History Survey: Annual Reports, new ser., Vols. V-X; Contributions to Paleontology, Vol. I, Part 4; Vol. II, Part 1; Vol. IV, Part 1; Paleozoic Fossils, Vol. III, Parts 2-3; Preliminary report on the Klondike gold fields, Yukon district, Canada: Descriptive note on the Sydney coal field, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia; General Index to the Reports of Progress, 1863 to 1884.
- Canada, Royal Society: Proceedings and Transactions, Vols. X-XII, new ser., Vols. I-V. Montreal, Canada.
- Canadian Institute: Transactions, Vols. II-V; new ser., Vols. I-V, Part II; Proceedings, new ser., Vols. I-II, No. 9. Toronto, Canada.
- Canadian Mining Institute: Journal, Vols. I-III. Ottawa, Canada.
- Canadian Mining Review, Vols. XV-XIX. Ottawa, Ontario.
- Canadian Record of Science, Vols. V-VIII, No. 4. Montreal, Canada.
- Chicago Academy of Science: Bulletin, Nos. 1-4. Chicago, Ill.
- Cincinnati Society of Natural History: Journal, Vols. XIV, No. 3-XIX. Cincinnati, Ohio.
- Colorado College Studies: Annual Publications, IV-VIII. Colorado Springs, Colo.
- Colorado Scientific Society: Proceedings, Vols. IV-V; Bulletins, Nos. 6-11, 1897; Nos. 1-9, 1898; Nos. 1-4, 1899; Nos. 1-2, 1900. Denver, Colo.
- Colorado State Mining Bureau: Reports 1897 and 1898; Bulletin, Nos. 1-2. Denver, Colo.
- Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences: Transactions, Vols. VIII, Part 2-X, Part 2. New Haven, Conn.
- Cornwall Royal Geological Society: Transactions, Vol. XII, Parts 1-4. Penzance, England.
- Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences: Proceedings, Vols. VI-VII. Davenport, Iowa.
- Denison University, Scientific Laboratories: Bulletin, Vols. VIII, No. 2-XI, Article 9. Granville, Ohio.
- Denver Mining and Scientific Review, Vols. XXVIII-XXXI. Denver, Colo.
- Edinburgh Geological Society: Transactions, Vol. VII. Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Edinburgh Royal Society: Transactions, Vols. XXXVII-XXXIX; Proceedings, Vols. XIX-XXI. Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society: Journal, 1892-1899. Chapel Hill, N. C.
- Engineering and Mining Journal, Vols. LIII-LXX. New York, N. Y.
- Engineering Magazine, Vols. II-VIII. New York, N. Y.
- Essex Institute: Bulletin, Vols. XXIV-XXX. Salem, Mass.
- Federated Canadian Mining Institute: Journal, Vols. I-III. Ottawa, Canada.
- Field Columbian Museum, Geological Series, Vol. I, Nos. 1-7. Chicago, Ill.
- Franklin Institute: Journal, Vols. CXXXIII-CL. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Geological Magazine, decade 3, Vols. IX-X; decade 4, Vols. I-VII. London, England.
- Geological Society of America: Bulletin, Vols. III-XI. Rochester, N. Y.
- Georgia, Geological Survey: Bulletin, 1, 2, 3a-7a, 10a; The Paleozoic group; The geology of ten counties of northeastern Georgia and resources, Atlanta, Ga.
- Grönland, Expedition der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, 2 vols., 1898. Berlin, Germany.

- Hamilton Association: Journal and Proceedings, Nos. VIII-XVI. Hamilton, Ontario.
- Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology: Bulletin, Vols. XVI, Nos. 1, 11-13, 15; XXII-XXV, XXVI, Nos. 2, 11-13; XXVII, No. 7; XXVIII-XXXII, XXXIV-XXXVIII. Memoirs, Vols. XVII, Nos. 2-3; XVIII, XXII, XXIII, No. 1; XXIV. Cambridge, Mass.
- Hawaiian Experiment Station, Lavas and soils of the Hawaiian Islands, 1898. Honolulu.
- Illinois, State Laboratory of Natural History: Bulletin. Vol. III, Art. 13-V, Art. 11. Peoria, Ill.
- Illinois State Museum of Natural History: Bulletin, Nos. 3-12. Springfield, Ill.
- Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings, 1891-1899. Indianapolis, Ind.
- Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural History: Annual Reports, 16-24. Indianapolis, Ind.
- International Congress of Geologists: Comptes Rendu, 5th Session, 1891. Washington, 1893.
- Iowa Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, Vol. I, Part 2-VII. Des Moines, Iowa.
- Iowa Geological Survey: Annual Reports, Vols. I-X. Des Moines, Iowa.
- Iowa State University: Laboratories of Natural History, Bulletin, Vols. II, Part 2-V, Part 1. Iowa City, Iowa.
- Johns Hopkins University: Circulars, Nos. 95-148. Baltimore, Md.
- Journal of Geology, Vols. I-VIII. Chicago, Ill.
- Journal of Morphology, Vols. VI-XVII, No. 1. Chicago, Ill.
- Kansas Academy of Science: Transactions, Vols. XIII-XVI. Topeka, Kans.
- Kansas City Academy of Sciences: Transactions, Vol. I. Kansas City, Mo.
- Kansas State Board of Agriculture: Eighth Biennial Report. Topeka, Kans.
- Kansas, University Geological Survey, Vols. I-V. Topeka, Kans.
- Kansas University Quarterly, Vols. I-IX, No. 3. Lawrence, Kans.
- Leland Stanford University: Publications, Nos. 11-15, 17-19. Palo Alto, Cal.
- Liverpool, Geological Association: Journal, Vols. XI-XVI. Liverpool, England.
- Liverpool, Geological Society: Proceedings, Vols. VI, Part 3-VIII, Part 3. Liverpool, England.
- London, Geological Association: Proceedings, Vol. XII, Part 6-XVI, Part 6. London, England.
- London, Geological Society: Quarterly Journal, Vol. XLVIII-LVI. London, England.
- London, Geologists' Association: Proceedings, Vols. XIV-XV, Part 4. London, England.
- London, Royal Society: Proceedings, Vols. L-LXV. Philosophical Transactions, Vols. CLXXXIII-CLXXXVI. London, England.
- Louisiana State Experiment Station, Part V, Geology and Agriculture, 1899. Baton Rouge, La.
- Manchester, Geological Society: Transactions, Vols. XX, Part 13-XXVI, Part 9. Manchester, England.
- Maryland Academy of Sciences: Transactions, pp. 395-400. Baltimore, Md.
- Maryland Geological Survey, Vols. I-III. Allegany County. Baltimore, Md.
- Maryland State Weather Service: First Biennial Report, and Vol. I. Baltimore, Md.
- Meriden Scientific Association: Transactions, Vol. V. Meriden, Conn.
- Mexico, Comision geologica: Bulletin, No. 1. City of Mexico.
- Mexico, Instituto geologica: Bulletin, Nos. 2-13. City of Mexico.
- Michigan, Geological Survey, Vols. V-VII. Lansing, Mich.
- Michigan, State Board of Geological Survey: Report for 1891 and 1892, and 1893. Lansing, Mich.

- Mines and Minerals, Vols. XVIII, No. 6-XXI, No. 5. Denver, Colo. See "The Colliery Engineer" for previous volumes.
- Mining, Vols. I-III, No. 6. Spokane, Wash.
- Mining and Scientific Press, Vols. LXV, LXXII-LXXXI. San Francisco, Cal.
- Minnesota Academy of Natural Sciences: Bulletin, Vol. III, No. 2. Minneapolis, Minn.
- Minnesota, Geological and Natural History Survey: Annual Reports, 19-24, Final Report, Vols. II-IV, Bulletins, Nos. 6-10. Minneapolis, Minn.
- Missouri, Bureau of Geology and Mines: Biennial Report, 1898. Preliminary report on the structural and economic geology, 1900. Jefferson City, Mo.
- Missouri, Geological Survey, Vols. I-XII, Atlas Sheets 1-4. Jefferson City, Mo.
- Missouri Mining Club: Bulletin, Vol. I, No. 1. Rolla, Mo.
- Mojssisovics (E. V.) und Neumayr (M.). Beiträge zur Paleontologie und Geologie. Osterreich-Ungarns und des Orients: Vol. XII-XIII, Heft 1. Wien und Leipzig.
- National Academy of Sciences: Memoirs, Vols. VI-VII. Biographical Memoirs, Vol. III. Washington, D. C.
- National Geographic Society: Monographs, Vol. I, Nos. 1-10; National Geographic Magazine, Vols. IV-XI. Washington, D. C.
- Natural Science, Vols. I-XV. London, England.
- Nature, Vols. LIII-LXIII, No. 1626. London, England.
- Nautilus, Vols. VII, No. 9-XIV, No. 8. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Nebraska State Board of Agriculture: Annual Report for 1892. Lincoln, Nebr.
- Nenes Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Palaeontologie, 1892-1900. Stuttgart, Germany.
- New Brunswick Natural History Society: Bulletin, Nos. X-XVII. St. John, New Brunswick.
- New Jersey, Geological Survey: Annual Reports, 1892-1900. Report on Forestry, 1900. Trenton, N. J.
- New York Academy of Sciences: Transactions, Vols. XI, No. 3-XVI; Annals, Vols. VI-XIII, Part 1; Memoirs, Vol. I. New York, N. Y.
- New York State Engineer and Surveyor: Report for 1897. Albany, N. Y.
- New York State Geologist: Annual Reports, 14-18. Albany, N. Y.
- New York State Museum: Annual Reports, 45-52; Bulletin, Nos. 12-39; Memoirs, Vol. II and III, No. 3. Albany, N. Y.
- North Carolina, Geological Survey: Bulletin, Nos. 1-11 and 13; Economic Papers, Nos. 1-3. Raleigh, N. C.
- North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers: Transactions, Vols. XLI-XLIX. Newcastle-Upon-Tyne, England.
- Nova Scotian Institute of Science: Proceedings and Transactions, Vol. I, Part 3-X, Part 2. Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- Nova Scotia Mining Society: Journal, Vol. IV. Halifax, Nova Scotia.
- Ohio, Geological Survey: First Annual Report (3d organization), Vol. VII. Columbus, Ohio.
- Oberlin College, Laboratories: Bulletin, Nos. 7-9. Oberlin, Ohio.
- Ontario Bureau of Mines, Vols. VIII-IX. Toronto, Ontario.
- Ottawa Naturalist, Vols. V-XIV, No. 9. Ottawa, Ontario.
- Paleontographica, Band XXXVIII-XLVI. Stuttgart, Germany.
- Palaeontologische Abhandlungen, W. Dames und E. Kayser, Neue Folge, Vol. II, Heft 6-IV, Heft 1. Jena, Germany.
- Paläontologischen Institute der Universität Wien, Mittheilungen, Band XI. Leipzig und Wien.
- Pennsylvania, Geological Survey: Atlas to Report F, Final Report, Vols. I-III. Harrisburg, Pa.

- Pennsylvania State College: Annual Report for 1897. State College, Pa.
- Philadelphia Academy of Natural Science: Proceedings, 1892-1900. Journal, 2d ser., Vol. IX, Parts 3-4, and XI; Parts 1-2. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Popular Science Monthly, Vols. XL-LVII, No. 3. New York, N. Y.
- Rochester Academy of Science: Proceedings, Vol. I-III, Brochure 1. Rochester, N. Y.
- Royal Irish Academy: Proceedings, Vol. II, No. 3-VI, No. 1. Transactions, Vol. XXIX, Part 19-XXXI, Part 11. Dublin, Ireland.
- St. Louis Academy of Science: Transactions, Vol. V, No. 3-X, No. 8. St. Louis, Mo.
- School of Mines Quarterly, Vols. XIII-XXII, No. 1. New York, N. Y.
- Science, Vols. XIX-XXIII, New Series, Vols. I-XI. New York, N. Y.
- Scientific American, Vols. LXVI-LXXXIII. New York, N. Y.
- Scientific American Supplement, Vols. XXXIII-L. New York, N. Y.
- Smithsonian Institution: Annual Reports, 1890-1897; Contributions to Knowledge, Vols. XXX-XXXII and Nos. 840, 980, 989, and 1034; Miscellaneous Collections, Vols. XXIV, XXVI, XXXVII-XXXIX, and Nos. 846, 854, 856, 969-972, 1031, 1032, 1035, 1037-1039, 1071-1073, 1075-1077, 1081, 1084, 1087, 1090, 1125, 1126, 1170, 1171, 1173. Washington, D. C.
- Societa geologica Italiana: Bulletin, Vol. XI-XVI, Fascicle No. 1. Rome, Italy.
- Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie, et d'Hydrologie: Bulletin, Vol. VIII, Fascicle 4-XIV, Fascicle 4. Brussels, Belgium.
- Société géologique de Belgique: Annals, Vols. XVIII-XXV. Liège, Belgium.
- Société géologique de France: Bulletin, 3d ser., Vols. XIX-XXVIII. Paris, France.
- South Dakota, Geological Survey: Bulletin, Nos. 1-2, 4. Vermillion, S. Dak.
- South Dakota School of Mines: Bulletin, 1899. Rapid City, S. Dak.
- Staten Island Natural Science Association, Vol. VIII, No. 12.
- Stone, Vols. XII-XXI. New York, N. Y.
- Technology Quarterly, Vols. V-XIII. Boston, Mass.
- Texas Academy of Science: Transactions, Vols. I-III. Austin, Tex.
- Texas Geological Survey: Annual Reports, II-IV. Bulletin No. 3. Report on brown Coal. Austin, Tex.
- The Colliery Engineer, Vols. XVI, No. 6-XVII, No. 5. Scranton, Pa.
- The Mineral Industry, 1895-1898. New York, N. Y.
- The Plant World, Vols. I-III. Washington, D. C.
- The Wilder Quarter-Century book, 1868-1893. Ithaca, N. Y.
- Torrey Botanical Club: Bulletin, Vols. XIX-XXVII. Lancaster, Pa.
- United States Experiment Station, South Dakota, Bulletin, Nos. 41, 49. Brookings, S. Dak.
- United States Geological Survey: Annual Reports, 11-21, Parts I, II, and V; Monographs, Vols. XVII-XL, Bulletins, 83-176, Geologic Atlas of the United States, Folios Nos. 1-59, 61-69; Topographic Atlas of the United States, Folios Nos. 1-3; Water Supply and Irrigation Papers Nos. 1-40; Maps and descriptions of routes of exploration in Alaska in 1898, with general information concerning the Territory. Washington, D. C.
- United States National Museum: Proceedings, Vols. XIV-XXIII, pp. 1-392, Bulletins, XLVII-XLVIII, Annual Reports, 1892-1897. Washington, D. C.
- Vassar College: Transactions, Vol. VII. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
- Victoria, British Columbia, Bureau of Mines: Bulletin No. 3. Victoria, B. C.
- Wagner Free Institute of Science: Transactions, Vols. III, Part 3-VI. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Washington Academy of Science: Proceedings, Vol. I. Washington, D. C.
- Washington Biological Society: Proceedings, Vols. VI-X. Washington, D. C.
- Washington Geological Society: Address of retiring Presidents, 1896, 1897, 1899.
- Washington Philosophical Society: Bulletin, Vols. XII-XIII. Washington, D. C.

- West Virginia Geological Survey, Vol. I. Morgantown, W. Va.
- Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters: Proceedings, Vols. VIII-XII, Part 2. Madison, Wis.
- Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey: Economic Series, No. 2, Scientific series, Nos. 2, 3, Educational series, No. 1. Madison, Wis.
- Wisconsin, University of, Science series, Vol. I, Nos. 1-4. Madison, Wis.
- Wyoming, University of, School of Mines: Petroleum series, Bulletin Nos. 1-2. Laramie, Wyo.
- Yorkshire Geological and Polytechnic Society: Proceedings, new ser., Vol. XIII, Parts 3-4. Leeds, England.
- Zeitschrift der deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft, Bänder XLIV-LII. Berlin, Germany.
- Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, 1896-1900. Berlin, Germany.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

---

### A.

- 1 **Abbe** (Cleveland, jr.). Remarks on the cusped capes of the Carolina coast.  
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 489-497, figs. 1-2, 1894.  
Describes the formation of these capes and discusses their origin.
- 2 — An episode during the terrace cutting of the Potomac [Maryland].  
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xviii, pp. 16-17, 1898.  
Describes occurrence of gravel and clay within a cave, and their relation to the terraces of the Potomac River.
- 3 — A general report on the physiography of Maryland.  
Md. Weather service, vol. i, pp. 41-216, pls. iii-xix, figs. 1-20, 1899.  
Discusses the physiographic features of the Piedmont plateau and Appalachian provinces in Maryland.
- 4 — The physiography of Allegany County [Maryland].  
Md. Geol. Surv., Allegany County, pp. 27-56, pls. i-vi, figs. 1-3, 1900.  
Describes the topography and drainage features of the county and discusses the stages of its physiographic history.
- 4a — A general report on the physiography of Maryland.  
A dissertation presented to the president and faculty of the Johns Hopkins University for the degree of doctor of philosophy. (Not seen.)  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 182-187, 1900.
- 5 **Adams** (A. N.). The geology of Vermont as developed along the western border in the oldest fossiliferous rocks of the continent.  
Author's edition, Fairhaven, Vt., pp. 12.  
Reviews the history of geologic work in Vermont, describes the character and distribution of the Cambrian and Silurian rocks, and discusses the Taconic question and the stratigraphic succession of the older Paleozoic rocks.
- 6 **Adams** (Frank D.). On a melilite-bearing rock (alnoite) from Ste. Anne de Bellevue, near Montreal, Canada.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 269-279, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, p. 697, 1892.  
Describes the formation occurring in the bed of the river and its mineralogic constituents. Differs from original alnoite in containing more olivine. Probably connected with volcanic center of Mount Royal.

**7 Adams** (Frank D.). Notes to accompany a tabulation of the igneous rocks based on the system of Prof. H. Rosenbusch.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. iv, pp. 463-469, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 268-269, 1892.

**8 — On the typical Laurentian area of Canada.**

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 325-340, 1893.

Gives the results of a detailed study of the Laurentian rocks of the Grenville district in Quebec, including a description of the fundamental gneiss, the Grenville, Anorthosite, and Hasting series, and the orographic movements to which they have been subjected.

**9 — Ueber das Norian oder Ober-Laurentian von Canada.**

Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Palaeontologie, 1892, pp. 419-498.

Abstracts: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 564, 1893; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 153-154 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

**10 — On the occurrence of a large area of nepheline syenite in the township of Dungannon, Ontario.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 10-16, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 189-190 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 800 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the occurrence and microscopic character of the rock and the contained minerals, nepheline, plagioclase, mica, hornblende, scapolite, calcite, zircon, and sodalite.

**11 — A further contribution to our knowledge of the Laurentian.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. i, pp. 58-69, with map, 1894.

Describes the general distribution of the Laurentian rocks of Canada and the lithologic character and relations of the two divisions which comprise the formation. Describes the petrographic characters and gives the chemical analysis of the gneiss and compares it with chemical analyses of gneiss and slate from other regions. Reviews the evidence as to the sedimentary origin of the gneiss.

**12 — Preliminary report on the geology of a portion of central Ontario, situated in the counties of Victoria, Peterborough, and Hastings.**

Canada Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1892-93, new ser., vol. vi, Rept. J, 15 pp., 1895.

Describes the character and distribution of the Laurentian rocks, including an occurrence of nepheline-syenite, mentions the occurrences of iron-ore bodies, and gives their chemical analyses.

**13 — On the Norian or "Upper Laurentian" formation of Canada.**

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 169-198, 277-305 (figs. 1-7), and 416-443, 1895.

Describes the general characters of the Laurentian rocks and the petrographic characters of the anorthosites in different parts of Canada. Gives a table of chemical analyses and a bibliography of the subject.



- 14 **Adams** (Frank D.). Laurentian area in the northwest corner of the sheet (Montreal sheet, Canada).  
Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. vii, Rept. J, pp. 93-112, 1896.  
Describes the character and distribution of the Laurentian rocks and the economic resources, and gives chemical analyses of granite, gneiss, slate, and iron ore, and the microscopic characters of anorthosite.
- 15 — [Review of "A handbook of rocks for use without the microscope," by J. F. Kemp.]  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 764-765, 1896.
- 16 — and **Harrington** (B. J.). On a new alkali hornblende and a titaniferous andradite from the nepheline-syenite of Dunganon, Hastings County, Ontario.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 210-218; Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 77-88, 1896.  
Describes the microscopic characters of the hornblende and garnet, and gives their chemical analyses.
- 17 **Adams** (Frank D.). Notes on the geology of the Admiralty group of the Thousand Islands, Ontario.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 267-272, 1897.  
Gives notes on the character of the granites and occurrence of the other igneous rocks.
- 18 — Report on the geology of a portion of the Laurentian area lying north of the island of Montreal, Canada.  
Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. viii, pp. 1 J-184 J, 11 pls., 2 maps, 1897.
- 19 — [Review of some recent papers on the influence of granitic intrusions upon the development of crystalline schists.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 293-302, 1897.
- 20 — and **Barlow** (Alfred E.). With remarks by R. W. Ells. On the origin and relations of the Grenville and Hastings series in the Canadian Laurentian.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 304-316, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence, character, and age of the Fundamental Gneiss, and Grenville and Hastings series.
- 21 — — Origin and relations of the Grenville-Hastings series of the Canadian Laurentian.  
Abstract, Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 398-401, 1897.  
Describes the petrographic characters of the series and their relations to the Laurentian.
- 22 — — and **Ells** (R. W.). Origin and relations of the Grenville and Hastings series in the Canadian Laurentian.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 173-180, 1897.  
Describes the character and relations of the Fundamental Gneiss, Grenville and Hastings series.

- 23 **Adams** (Frank D.). On the structure and origin of certain rocks of the Laurentian system.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 665-666, 1898.  
Describes the origin and structure of certain igneous and altered sedimentary rocks.
- 24 — Nodular granite from Pine Lake [Ontario].  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 163-172, pl. 11, figs. 1-2, 1898;  
Abstract, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 82 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Review, Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 614-615, 1898.  
Describes the microscopic and chemical characters of the granite and nodules and discusses the origin of the nodular structure.
- 25 — Notes on the geology of Montreal and vicinity.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 51-52 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 26 — The deformation of rocks under pressure.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv, p. 522, 1898.
- 27 — and **Nicholson** (John T.). Preliminary notice of some experiments on the flow of rocks.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 642-643, 1898; Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 82-83, 1898.  
Describes the methods employed and the results.
- 28 **Adams** (Frank D.). [Review of "Report on the geology and natural resources of the area included by the Nipissing and Temiscaming map sheets, comprising portions of the districts of Nipissing, Ontario, and of the county of Pontiac, Quebec," by A. E. Barlow.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 713-717, 1899.
- 29 — Sir William Dawson.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 727-736, 1899.  
Gives a sketch of the life and publications of Sir William Dawson.
- 30 — Sir William Dawson.  
Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 905-910, 1899.  
Gives a sketch of life of Sir William Dawson.
- 31 — Sir John William Dawson.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. viii, pp. 137-149, pl. i, 1900.  
Gives a sketch of his life and work.
- 32 — Memoir of Sir J. William Dawson.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 550-557, pl. 52, 1900.  
Gives a sketch of his life and work.
- 33 — On the probable occurrence of a large area of nepheline-bearing rocks on the northeast coast of Lake Superior.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 322-325, 1900.

- 34 **Adams** (Frank D.), [Review of "Report on the geology and natural resources of the area included by the Nipissing and Temiscaming map sheets, comprising portions of the district of Nipissing, Ontario, and of the county of Pontiac, Quebec," by A. E. Barlow.]  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiii, pp. 247-251, 1900.
- 35 **Adams** (George I.). A geologic section from Galena to Wellington [Kansas].  
Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 16-30, pls. i, ix, 1896.  
Describes the lithologic character and succession of the rocks forming the Carboniferous series in this region.
- 36 — A section from Manhattan to Abilene [Kansas].  
Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 124-128, pl. vi, fig. 6, 1896.  
Gives the sections at Manhattan, Fort Riley, and Abilene, Kans., of the Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous beds.
- 37 — The extinct Felidæ of North America.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 419-444, pls. x-xii, 1896.  
Describes the osteology of *Hoplophoneus primævus* and gives a brief historical sketch, description, and figures of the several species of *Hoplophoneus*. Discusses the nomenclature, synonymy, dentition, succession of genera, and the present and proposed phylogeny of the Felidæ.
- 38 — On the extinct Felidæ.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 145-149, figs. 1-8, 1897.  
Describes the synonymy of the group.
- 39 — The Upper Cretaceous of Kansas. A historical review.  
Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 13-27, 1898.  
Gives a summary of the views of various writers on the Cretaceous of Kansas, and a general section.
- 40 — A geological map of Logan and Gove counties [Kansas].  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 19-20, 1898.  
Shows the distribution of the Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks and gives a brief account of their occurrence.
- 41 — Physiography of southeastern Kansas.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 87-102, 2 maps, 1898.  
Describes the general physiography of the Great Plains, the geologic structure of Kansas, and the physiographic features of the southeastern portion of the State.
- 42 — A geological reconnaissance in Grant, Garfield, and Woods counties, Okla.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 121-124, pls. xi-xii, 1898.  
Describes the general geologic and geographic features of the region.
- 43 — Physiography of southeastern Kansas.  
Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 53-63, pls. ii-iii, 1899.  
Describes the physiographic and drainage features of the region.

- 44 **Adams** (George I.). Physiography of the Arkansas Valley region.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 508, 1900.
- 45 — **Taff** (Joseph A.) and. Geology of the eastern Choctaw coal field, Indian Territory.  
See Taff (J. A.) and Adams (G. I.), No. 5295.
- 46 **Agassiz** (Alexander). Calamocrinus diomedæ, a new stalked crinoid, with notes on the apical system and the homologies of echinoderms.  
Harv. Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Memoirs, vol. xvii, No. 2, pp. 5-95, pls. i-xxxii, 1892.  
Gives an account of the confusion that has arisen in the nomenclature of the primary divisions of echinoderms. Describes the structure of the new crinoid.
- 47 — Reports on the dredging operations off the west coast of Central America to the Galapagos, to the west coast of Mexico, and in the Gulf of California, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, carried on by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, Lieut. Commander Z. L. Tanner, U. S. N., commanding.  
Harv. Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxiii, No. 1, pp. 1-89, pls. i-xxii, 1892.  
Gives a brief account of the expedition, and a description of the character of the deep-sea deposits as shown by dredgings.
- 48 — A reconnaissance of the Bahamas and of the elevated reefs of Cuba in the steam yacht *Wild Duck*, January to April, 1893.  
Harv. Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxvi, pp. 1-203, pls. i-xlvi, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 141 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the topographical character of parts of the Bahamas and the distribution of corals, and discusses recent views on the formation of coral reefs.
- 49 — Notes from the Bermudas.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 411-416, figs. 1-7, 1894.  
Discusses the formation of the reefs and the agency of algæ coral-ines and serpulæ in building up or protecting them from the action of the surf.
- 50 — Note on the Florida reef. [Letter to J. D. Dana.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 154-155, 1895.  
Describes the formation of the coral reefs of Florida.
- 51 — On underground temperatures at great depths.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. i, pp. 503-504 (communicated), 1895.  
Describes the method employed in obtaining the temperature in the mines at Calumet, Mich., and gives the temperatures at various depths down to 4,580 feet.

52 **Agassiz** (Alexander). A visit to the Bermudas in March, 1894.

Harv. Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxvi, pp. 205-281, pls. 30, 1895.

Describes the æolian hills and dunes, the sounds and lagoons, the distribution of the corals, the ledge flats and patches, and the serpentine reefs. Mentions the occurrence of recent fossil shells, and discusses the evidences of an elevation of the islands.

53 — The Florida elevated reef. With notes on the geology of southern Florida by Leon S. Griswold.

Harv. Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, No. 2, pp. 29-62, 26 pls., 1896.

Describes the character and extent of the elevated reef of Florida and discusses its origin.

54 — The elevated reefs of Florida.

Jour. Geol., vol. 5, pp. 312-313, 1897.

Review by J. Edmund Woodman.

55 **Aguilar y Santillan** (Rafael). Bibliografía geológica y minera de la República Mexicana.

Inst. Geol. de México, Bull. No. 10, 158 pp., 1898.

56 **Aguilera** (José G.). The geology of Mexico.

Commission Geologico Mexicana.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 78-79, 1894.

57 — Fauna fosil de la Sierra de Catorce, San Luis Potosi.

Comision geol. de Mexico, Bull., No. 1, 55 pp., 24 pls., 1895.

Describes fossils from the Jurassic formation, with a brief discussion of the occurrence of the Jurassic in Mexico.

58 — Antonio del Castillo.

Inst. Geol. de Mexico, Bulls. Nos. 4-6, pp. 3-7, 1897.

Gives a sketch of the life of A. del Castillo and a list of his published works.

59 — Bosquejo geologico de Mexico. Prologo.

Inst. Geol. de Mexico, Bulls. Nos. 4-6, pp. 11-15, 1897.

Describes the general results of the work of the Geological Survey of Mexico.

60 — Itinerarios geologicos.

Inst. Geol. de Mexico, Bulls. Nos. 4-6, pp. 78-166, 1897.

Describes the occurrence and character of the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene strata, and of the volcanic and metamorphic rocks in various parts of Mexico.

61 — Sinopsis de geologia Mexicana.

Inst. Geol. de Mexico, Bulls. Nos. 4-6, pp. 189-250, 1897.

Describes the general characters of the igneous rocks, the petrographic and paleontologic characters of the sedimentaries, and the occurrence of economic mineral products in Mexico.

- 62 **Aguilera** (José G.) and **Ordóñez** (Ezequiel). *Fisiografía de la Sierra de Pachuca* [Mexico].  
Inst. Geol. de Mexico, Bulls. Nos. 7-9, pp. 19-26, pl. ii, 1897.  
Describes the physiography of the region.
- 63 — — *Geología general de la Sierra de Pachuca* [Mexico].  
Inst. Geol. de Mexico, Bulls. Nos. 7-9, pp. 27-50, pls. iii-v, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence and character of Tertiary eruptive rocks.
- 64 — — *Las vetas* [Sierra de Pachuca, Mexico].  
Inst. Geol. de Mexico, Bulls. Nos. 7-9, pp. 51-80, 1897.  
Describes the vein systems in this region.
- 65 — — *Las fumarolas del Popocatepetl*.  
Soc. Cient. Ant. Alzate, Mem., vol. x, pp. 185-188, 1897.
- 66 **Aguilera** (José G.). *Catálogo sistemático geográfico de las especies mineralógicas de la República Mexicana*.  
Inst. Geol. de Mexico, Bull. No. 11, 157 pp., 1898.
- 67 — *Essai d'une evolution continentale du Mexique*.  
Soc. Géol. de France; Bull., 3d ser., vol. xxvi, pp. 512-516, 1898.
- 68 **Aims** (Walton I.). *Notes on the construction of the East River gas tunnel* [New York].  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xl, pp. 16332-16335, 1895.  
Gives a profile view of the tunnel and notes on the rocks penetrated.
- 69 **Alden** (W. C.), **Salisbury** (R. D.) and. *The geography of Chicago and its environs*.  
See Salisbury (R. D.) and Alden (W. C.), No. 4782.
- 70 **Aldrich** (T. H.). *The (Midway) Clayton Tertiary section and its fossils* [Alabama].  
Ala. Geol. Surv., Rept. on the geology of the Coastal Plain of Alabama, pp. 240-248, pls. xii-xv, 1894.  
Describes the fossils occurring at this horizon, including six new species.
- 71 — *New Tertiary fossils from Red Bluff, Mississippi*.  
Nautilus, vol. vii, pp. 97-99, 1894.  
Describes six new species from this locality.
- 72 — *Description of two new Eocene Solaridæ from Alabama*.  
Nautilus, vol. ix, pp. 1-2, pl. 1, 1895.  
Describes *Solarium elaboratum* Conrad var. *bimixta* and *S. planiforme* n. sp.
- 73 — *New or little known Tertiary Mollusca from Alabama and Texas*.  
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. i, No. 2, pp. 1-19, pls. 1-5, 1895.  
Describes fossils from Tertiary beds, including a number of new species.

- 74 **Aldrich** (T. H.). Notes on Eocene Mollusca, with descriptions of some new species.  
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. ii, No. 8, 2 pp., 5 pls., 1897.  
Gives notes on various species and describes and figures a number of new species.
- 75 — A new *Cancellaria* from the Alabama Eocene.  
Nautilus, vol. xi, pp. 27-28, 1 fig., 1897.  
Describes *C. lanceolata* n. sp.
- 76 — Some new Eocene fossils from Alabama.  
Nautilus, vol. xi, pp. 97-98, 1898.
- 77 **Allen** (E. T.). Native iron in the Coal Measures of Missouri.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 99-104, 1897.  
Describes its occurrence and character.
- 78 **Althouse** (H. W.). The Buckstown coal fields, Berlin basin, Somerset County, Pennsylvania.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, p. 291 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 5 figs., 1900.  
Contains notes on the character and occurrence of the coal beds.
- 79 **Ami** (Henry M.). Notes and descriptions of some new or hitherto unrecognized species of fossils from the Cambro-Silurian (Ordovician) rocks of the Province of Quebec.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 96-103, 1892.  
Describes species of Bryozoa, including *Solenopora compacta* Billings, var. *minuta*, n. var., *Dicranopora parva* n. sp., *Prasopora lycoperdon* Vanuxem, var. *selwyni*, n. var., *Diplotrypa quebecensis* n. sp., and *Monotrypa incerta* n. sp., and two doubtful species.
- 80 — Paleontological notes.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 104-108, 1892.  
Gives a list of fossils found in the three Ordovician terranes along L'Assumption River and a list of Ordovician species collected from the Manitou Islands, Lake Nipissing, Ontario. At several points the islands consist of sedimentary strata, while the lake shores are completely made up of Archean rocks.
- 81 — The Utica terrane in Canada.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 166-183, 234-246, 1892.  
Describes the stratigraphic and lithologic characters of this formation, and gives lists of fossils, which number about sixty forms, mark a special horizon of the Ordovician, and show an affinity to the fauna of the overlying Hudson River and underlying Trenton.
- 82 — Additional notes on the geology and paleontology of Ottawa and its environs.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. vi, pp. 73-78, 1892.  
Includes brief description of Silurian strata and some Pleistocene deposits in this vicinity and names of fossils found in them.

- 83 **Ami** (Henry M.). On the sequence of strata forming the Quebec group of Logan and Billings, with remarks.  
Abstract: Ottawa Nat., vol. vi, pp. 41-43, 1892.  
Discusses the relations of the strata composing this group and gives a table showing the formations comprising the Ordovician system.
- 84 — Extinct Canadian vertebrates from the Miocene rocks of the Northwest Territories of Canada.  
Abstract: Ottawa Nat., vol. v, pp. 74-76, 1892.  
Describes *Menodus angustigenis*, *Elothierium mortoni* Leidy, and *Lepotomeryx* mammifer Cope, and mentions other extinct forms.
- 85 — Notes on the geology and paleontology of the Rockland quarries and vicinity in the county of Russell, Ontario, Canada.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. vii, pp. 138-147, 1893.  
Describes the geologic features of the region, including a description of the Potsdam, Calcareous and Chazy, and Black River and Trenton series and an account of the megascopic and microscopic characters of the Rockland limestone and a list of fossils collected at the quarries.
- 86 — Notes on fossils from Quebec City, Canada.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. viii, pp. 82-90, 1894.  
Gives a list of 90 species occurring in the Silurian strata, near the city of Quebec.
- 87 — Fossil insects from the Leda clays of Ottawa and vicinity [Ontario].  
Ottawa Nat., vol. ix, pp. 190-191, 1895.  
Names the insects found in the Pleistocene beds of this locality and quotes description of *Phyrganea* ejecta by S. H. Scudder.
- 88 — Notes on a collection of Silurian fossils from Cape George, Antigonish County, Nova Scotia, with descriptions of four new species.  
Nova Scotian Inst. of Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. viii, pp. 411-415, 1895.  
Describes *Serpulites longissimus* n. var., *Tentaculites canadensis* n. sp., *Discina nova-scotica* n. sp., *D. fletcheri* n. sp., and *D. orientalis* n. sp., with notes on other fossils.
- 89 — Notes on the Canadian fossil Bryozoa.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 222-229, 1895.  
Names the genera and species of Canadian fossil Bryozoa, including references to the literature.
- 90 — Preliminary lists of the organic remains occurring in the various geological formations comprised in the southwest quarter sheet map of the Eastern Townships of the Province of Quebec.  
Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. vii, Rept. J, Appendix, pp. 113-157, 1896.



- 91 **Ami** (Henry M.). Notes on some fossils from the Trenton of Highgate Springs, Vt., near the Canadian boundary line.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. ix, pp. 215-216, 1896.  
Gives list of fossils collected at this locality.
- 92 — Note on *Cardinia subangulata* Dawson and *Arca punctifer* Dawson.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. x, p. 44, 1896.  
These names were preoccupied, and *C. angustifera* and *A. puncticos-tata* are proposed.
- 93 — New species of graptolites from Canada.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. x, pp. 145-147, 1896.  
Gives lists of graptolites from Point Levis and other localities in Quebec.
- 94 — Notes on some of the fossil organic remains comprised in the geological formations and outliers of the Ottawa Paleozoic basin [Canada].  
Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, sect. iv, pp. 151-158, 1896.  
Gives a list of fossils found in each of the subdivisions of the Ordovician and Silurian systems occurring in the Ottawa basin.
- 95 — Contribution to the paleontology of the post-Pliocene deposits of the Ottawa Valley [Canada].  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xi, pp. 20-26, 1897.  
Gives lists of species collected at various localities.
- 96 — Note on the physiography and geology of Kings County, Nova Scotia.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xii, pp. 149-150, 1898.  
Gives brief notes on the geology of the county.
- 97 — The mastodon in western Ontario.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 80 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.
- 98 — On some Cambro-Silurian fossils from Lake Temiscaming, Lake Nipissing, and Matawa outliers.  
Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. x, Rept. I, Appendix II, pp. 289-302, 1899.  
Gives lists of genera and species collected in the regions named.
- 99 — On the subdivisions of the Carboniferous system in certain portions of Nova Scotia.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1899, pp. 755-756, 1899.  
Discusses the stratigraphic position of certain beds.
- 100 — On a new and hitherto unrecognized geological horizon in the gas and oil region of western Ontario.  
Can. Min. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 186-190, 2 pls., 1899.  
Describes occurrence in Devonian strata.

- 101 **Ami** (Henry M.). Progress of geological work in Canada during 1898.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiii, pp. 52-55, 1899.  
Contains a list of papers relating to the geology of Canada.
- 102 ——— Obituary. O. C. Marsh.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiii, pp. 135-136, 1899.  
Gives a brief sketch of his life.
- 103 ——— *Bellinurus grandævus*, a new species of Paleozoic limuloid crustacean recently described by Prof. T. R. Jones and Dr. Henry Woodward, from the eo-Carboniferous of Riversdale, Nova Scotia.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiii, pp. 207-208, 1899.  
Contains notes on the fossil and on the associated formations.
- 104 ——— Report of the Geological branch [Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club] for 1898-99.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiii, pp. 218-223, 1899.  
Contains geologic and paleontologic notes on the region in the vicinity of Ottawa.
- 105 ——— On the geology of Wolfville, and part of the basin of Minas, Nova Scotia.  
The Evangeline Journal, 3d edition, 1899.  
Rockwell & Co., Wolfville, Nova Scotia. (Not seen.)
- 106 ——— Notes on some of the formations belonging to the Carboniferous system in eastern Canada.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. viii, pp. 149-163, 1900.  
Describes the lithologic character and the fauna of some of the Carboniferous subdivisions, and a summary of the succession of sediments.
107. ——— Progress of geological work in Canada during 1899.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. viii, pp. 232-246, 1900.  
Contains a list of papers pertaining to Canadian geology arranged alphabetically by authors' names.
- 108 ——— Bibliography of Sir. J. William Dawson.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 557-580, 1900.
- 109 ——— [Review of Geological Survey of Canada. Annual Report (new series), vol. x.]  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 266-268, 1900.
- 110 ——— On the subdivisions of the Carboniferous system in eastern Canada, with special reference to the position of the Union and Riversdale formations of Nova Scotia, referred to the Devonian system by some Canadian geologists.  
N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. x; pt. ii, pp. 162-178, 1900.  
Describes the lithologic and faunal characters of the Carboniferous in the region and gives the author's classification.

- 110a **Ami** (Henry M.). Sir John William Dawson. A brief biographical sketch.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 1-48, 1900.  
Gives a sketch of his life and list of his publications.
- 110b — On some Trenton (Ordovician) fossils from the light-gray limestones of Cumberland County of Russell, Ontario, Canada.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiii, pp. 238-240, 1900.  
Contains a brief account of the Ordovician strata at this locality and a list of fossils that have been collected.
- 110c — [Review of "Canadian Geological Nomenclature," by R. W. Ells.]  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiii, pp. 251-252, 1900.
- 110d — Annual address of the President of the Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club, 1899.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiii, pp. 263-276 and 279-315, 1900.  
Contains an account of the work of the club, a tribute to the late E. Billings and to Sir William Dawson, and a bibliographic list of the papers of the latter.
- 110e — On the occurrence of a species of *Whittleseya* in the Riversdale formation (Eo-Carboniferous) of the Harrington River along the boundary line between Colchester and Cumberland counties, Nova Scotia, Canada.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiv, pp. 99-100, 1900.  
Discusses the age of the beds in which this fossil was found.
- 110f — Notes bearing on the Devonian-Carboniferous problem in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiv, pp. 121-127, 1900.  
Discusses the evidences of the age of these beds based on the studies of the Pottsville formation in eastern United States.
- 111 **Andersen** (Carl). The Cooney mining district, Socorro County, New Mexico.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, pp. 343-344, with map, 1895.  
Describes the ore bodies in this district carrying gold and silver.
- 112 — The mineral belt of the Mogollon range [New Mexico].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, pp. 276-278, 1897.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and the occurrence and character of the gold ores.
- 113 **Anderson** (F. M.). Some Cretaceous beds of Rogue River Valley, Oregon.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 455-468, 1895.  
Describes the pre-Cretaceous rocks and the stratigraphy and structure of the Cretaceous series of a portion of southern Oregon. Gives lists of fossils collected and five cross sections.

- 114 **Anderson** (F. M.). The geology of Point Reyes Peninsula [California].

Cal., Univ. of., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. ii, No. 5, pp. 119-153, pl. iv, 1899.

Describes the character of the granitic rocks and of the Franciscan and Miocene sediments, and the physiographic and dynamic history of the region.

- 115 **Andrews** (C. I.). The volcanic rock of Alum Hill, Boulder County [Colorado].

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 148-155, 1898.

Describes the megascopic, microscopic, and chemical characters of two varieties of eruptive rock.

- 116 **Arey** (Albert L.). Preliminary notice of the discovery of strata of the Guelph formation in Rochester, N. Y.

Roch. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 104-107, 1893.

Describes the outcrop and gives a table comparing its fauna with those of the Guelph formation of Canada, Wisconsin, and other localities.

- 117 **Argall** (Philip). [Gold-bearing quartz.]

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 331-336, 1893.

In discussion of paper by T. A. Rickard on certain dissimilar occurrences of gold-bearing quartz.

- 118 — [Origin of ore deposits.]

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 353-354, 1893.

In discussion of paper by P. H. Van Diest on the evidence bearing on the formation of ore deposits by lateral secretion.

- 119 — Nickel. The occurrence, geological distribution and genesis of its ore deposits.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 395-421, 1893.

Describes the chemical composition and occurrence of nickel in meteorites. Gives the chemical composition of the nickel ores, and discusses the occurrence of the arsenides, sulphides, and silicates of nickel, the genesis of the ore bodies and the distribution of the nickel ores.

- 120 — [Geology of Cripple Creek district, Colorado.]

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc. vol. v, pp. 43-45.

In discussion of paper by Whitman Cross on the same subject. See No. 1192.

- 121 **Ashley** (George Hall). Studies in the Neocene of California.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 434-454, 1895.

Describes the general geology and stratigraphy of the Tertiary rocks of the Santa Cruz Mountains and the Pleistocene history of San Francisco Peninsula, as shown by its topography and deposits. Discusses the evidences of the age of the Coast ranges and the recent history of Santa Catalina Island. Includes a sketch map and cross sections of the regions.

- 122 **Ashley** (George Hall). The Neocene stratigraphy of the Santa Cruz Mountains of California.

Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 273-367, pls. xxii-xxv, 1895.

Describes the topographic features of the mountains and reviews the literature regarding them. Gives a general geologic description of the region, including a columnar section, and the lithologic characters and distribution of the various deposits which form the range. Discusses the evidences as to the geologic age of these beds and gives lists of fossils that have been collected.

- 123 — Geology of the Paleozoic area of Arkansas south of the novaculite region. With an introduction by John C. Branner.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 217-318, 37 figs., 1897; Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. Pub., No. xi, 1897.

Describes the geologic and geographic position of the region, the lithologic and faunal characters of the formations, and their structure, and discusses the correlations of the various beds.

- 124 — Note on an area of compressed structure in western Indiana.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 429-430, 4 figs., 1898; Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 118-119; Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 84 (9 l.), 1898.

Describes occurrence in the Indiana coal field.

- 125 — Note on fault structure in Indiana.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. 1897, pp. 244-250, pls. i-ii, 1898.

Describes faults in the Coal Measures of Indiana.

- 126 — **Blatchley** (W. S.) and. Geological scale of Indiana.

See Blatchley (W. S.) and Ashley (G. H.), No. 496.

- 127 **Ashley** (George Hall). The coal deposits of Indiana.

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 23d Ann. Rept., pp. 1-1428, coal maps, sheets A-G, 89 sketch maps, pls. i-lxxix, 1899. Abstracts: Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 202-205, 1899.

Describes general geologic and geographic occurrence and distribution of coal, the general geology of the Coal Measures of Indiana, and the detailed geology in various counties.

- 128 — Geological results of the Indiana coal survey.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 8-10, 1900.

Gives a summary regarding the stratigraphy and structure of the Coal Measures and the occurrence of the coal beds.

- 129 **Atwood** (Wallace Walter), **Salisbury** (Rollin D.) and. Drift phenomena in the vicinity of Devils Lake and Baraboo, Wisconsin.

See Salisbury (R. D.) and Atwood (W. W.), No. 4772.

- 130 — The geography of the region about Devils Lake and The Dalles of the Wisconsin, with some notes on its surface geology.

See Salisbury (R. D.) and Atwood (W. W.), No. 4788.

- 131 **Austin** (W. L.). The nickel deposits near Riddles, Oregon.  
Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Colo., Jan. 6, 1896, 27 pp., 10 figs.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and the chemical and mineralogic characters and occurrence of the ores.
- 132 — Copper deposits of Mora County, New Mexico.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxv, p. 370 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and origin of the deposits.
- 133 — Boundary and Trail Creek [British Columbia].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 268-272, 1898.  
Describes the geologic and geographic features of the region and the occurrence of gold and silver ores.
- 134 — Nickel deposits near Riddles, Oregon.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, p. 226, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes occurrence of nickel at this locality.
- 135 — The nickel deposits near Riddles, Oregon.  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 173-196, 1 pl., 9 figs., 1898.
- 136 — Telluride veins in the La Plata Mountains [Colorado].  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Bull. No. 10, pp. 4-5, 1898.  
Describes occurrence and character of the veins.
- 137 **Ayres** (Edward F.). Plattnerite, and its occurrence near Mullan, Idaho; by Wm. S. Yeates. With crystallographic notes.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 407-412, 1892.

## B.

- 138 **Babcock** (E. J.). Coal in North Dakota.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, p. 254, 1899.  
Describes character and occurrence of the coal.
- 139 **Bache** (Franklin). Coal sections developed by recent operations in Wise County, Virginia.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 70-80, 1895.  
Describes the coal developments and gives sections from various parts of the coal area of the county.
- 140 **Bachellery** (M. A.). Les mines de fer du Minnesota.  
Annales des Mines, 9th ser., vol. xviii, pp. 154-213, 1900.  
Describes the general physiographic and geologic features of the region, the occurrence and character of the iron ore deposits, and the methods of mining operations.
- 141 **Bäckström** (Helge). Causes of magmatic differentiation.  
Jour. of Geol., vol. i, pp. 773-779, 1893.  
Reviews the literature of the subject and discusses the causes and conditions under which magmatic differentiation takes place.

- 142 **Bäckström** (Helge). Causes of magmatic differentiation, 1894.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 194-195 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 515 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.
- 143 **Bagg** (Rufus Mather, jr.). Protozoa [Eocene fauna of the Middle Atlantic slope].  
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xv, p. 6 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.  
Describes one new species and gives a list of other foraminifera.
- 144 — The Cretaceous foraminifera of New Jersey.  
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xv, pp. 10-12, 1895.  
Gives a list of the foraminifera and describes new species.
- 145 — [Protozoa from the Eocene deposits of Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia.]  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 141, pp. 91-92, 1896.  
Describes one species and gives a list of Eocene species occurring at various localities in the region.
- 146 — See **Clark** (W. B.), No. 910.
- 147 — The occurrence of Cretaceous fossils in the Eocene of Maryland.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 370-375, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and succession of the strata. Discusses the probable migration of the species mentioned.
- 148 — The Tertiary and Pleistocene foraminifera of the Middle Atlantic slope.  
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. ii, No. 10, 68 pp., 3 pls., 1898.  
Includes a description of the lithologic character of the formations, a bibliography and description of the fossil foraminifera.
- 149 — [Foraminiferal deposits near Bujio and on the Empire limestone, Isthmus of Panama.]  
Harv. Coll. Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, No. 5, p. 275 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Names the species identified from collections from these formations
- 150 — The Cretaceous foraminifera of New Jersey.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 88, pp. 1-89, pls. i-vi, 1898.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 126 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.  
Gives a historical review of the literature on Cretaceous foraminifera, a partial bibliography and description and geologic distribution of the species found in the Cretaceous of New Jersey.
- 151 — See **Clark** (W. B.), No. 915.
- 152 **Bailey** (E. H. S.) and **Case** (E. C.). On the composition of some Kansas building stones.  
Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, p. 78 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.  
Brief note giving results of chemical analyses.  
Bull. 188—01—3

- 153 **Bailey** (E. H. S.). Natural gas and coal oil in Kansas.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iv, pp. 1-14, 1895.  
Gives an account of the natural gas and petroleum industry of Kansas.
- 154 — and **Whitten** (W. M.). On the chemical composition of some Kansas gypsum rocks.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 29-34, 1897.  
Gives chemical analyses of specimens from several localities.
- 154a — **Grimsley** (G. P.) and. Special report on gypsum and gypsum cement plasters.  
See Grimsley (G. P.) and Bailey (E. H. S.), No. 2192a.
- 155 **Bailey** (L. W.) and **McInnes** (W.). Report on portions of the Province of Quebec and adjoining areas in New Brunswick and Maine.  
Canada Geol. Surv. Repts., vol. v, new ser., pt. i, 1890-91, Rept. M, 27 pp., 1893.  
Discusses the relations of the Cambrian and overlying Silurian rocks in this region, and states that fossils found in the latter indicate a Lower Helderberg horizon. Describes and illustrates by a colored sketch map the supposed arrangement of the Cambrian strata between Temiscouata Lake and Rivière du Loup.
- 156 **Bailey** (L. W.). Preliminary report on geological investigations in southwestern Nova Scotia.  
Canada Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1892-93, new ser., vol. vi, Rept. Q, 21 pp., with geologic map, 1895.  
Describes the character and distribution of the granite and of the Cambrian, Devonian, and Triassic formations. Includes a description of the economic minerals of the region.
- 157 — Notes on the geology and botany of Digby Neck [Nova Scotia].  
N. S. Inst. Sci.; Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, pp. 68-82, pls. iv-vi, 1896.  
Describes the physiographic and general geologic features of the region.
- 158 — Some Nova Scotian illustrations of dynamical geology.  
N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., 2d. ser., vol. ii, pp. 180-194, pls. vii-ix, 1896.  
Describes sand hill dunes, glacial phenomena, metamorphism, and vein and contact phenomena.
- 159 — Some typical sections in southwestern Nova Scotia.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 640 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Contains brief notes on the stratigraphy and structure of the region.
- 160 — Triassic (?) rocks of Digby Basin [Nova Scotia].  
N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. ix, pt. 4, pp. 356-360, 1898.  
Discusses the age of the rocks of the region.



- 161 **Bailey** (L. W.). Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia, embracing the counties of Queens, Shelburne, Yarmouth, Digby, and part of Annapolis.

Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. ix, Rept. M, 154 pp., 5 pls., 1898.

Describes the physiographic features, glacial phenomena, character, and occurrence of Cambrian, Silurian, and Devonian rocks, and the occurrence of economic materials.

- 162 — The mineral resources of the Province of New Brunswick.

Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. x, Rept. M, 129 pp., 1 map, 2 pls., 1898.

Describes the occurrence of iron, copper, nickel, antimony, lead, silver, gold, manganese, coal, gypsum, and other economic products.

- 163 — The Bay of Fundy trough in American geological history.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. iii, sect. iv, pp. 107-116, 1898.

Discusses the geologic history of the region.

- 164 — Some typical sections in southwestern Nova Scotia.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 640 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Contains brief notes on the stratigraphy and structure of the region.

- 165 **Bain** (F.). The Permian in Prince Edward Island.

Science, vol. xxi, pp. 132-133, 1893.

Describes the occurrence of Permian sandstones and shales and gives an account of their fossil contents.

- 166 **Bain** (Harry Foster). Distribution and relations of the St. Louis limestone in Mahaska County, Iowa.

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. i, 1st Ann. Rept., 1892, pp. 173-179, 1893.

The Lower Coal Measures lie unconformably on the St. Louis limestone, the Kaskaskia beds to the south having been deposited in the interval. The Coal Measures filled up the valleys and the present drainage systems are independent of the old land surface.

- 167 — Structure of the Mystic coal basin [Iowa].

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 1, pt. iv, pp. 33-36, 1894.

Describes the lithologic character of the beds and gives several sections displayed at various localities.

- 168 — Sigourney deep well [Iowa].

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, pp. 36-38, 1894.

Gives the section of the well to the depth of 1,888 feet, and discusses the evidences as to age of the formations represented.

- 169 — Peculiarities of the Mystic coal seam [Iowa].

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 407-411, 1894.

Describes the occurrence of this coal seam and the associated strata, which, in contrast with the complexity of structure and nonpersistence of the beds of the Coal Measures in other parts of Iowa, has an extent of about 50 miles north and south and 40 miles east and west.

- 170 **Bain** (Harry Foster). Cretaceous deposits of the Sioux Valley [Iowa].  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iii, 2d Ann. Rept., pp. 99-114, pls. vii-viii, 1895.  
Describes the distribution and lithologic characters of the Cretaceous beds of northwestern Iowa and gives the sections exposed at various localities.
- 171 — Geology of Keokuk County [Iowa].  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iv, 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 259-311, pl. viii, figs. 27-29, with geologic map, 1895.  
Describes the topography and drainage of the county and the lithologic and stratigraphic features of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations. Gives vertical sections of different localities, and describes the occurrence of coal, clay, building stone, water supply, road materials, and mineral paint.
- 172 — Geology of Mahaska County [Iowa].  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iv, 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 317-380, pl. ix, figs. 30-45, with geologic map, 1895.  
Describes the physiography and drainage of the region and the stratigraphy and lithology of the rocks of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations. Gives typical vertical sections, and discusses the geologic structure. Includes remarks on the occurrence of coal, clay, lime, building stone, soils, water supply, and road materials.
- 173 — Central Iowa section of the Mississippian series.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 317-325, 1895.  
Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, p. 174, 1895.  
Describes the lithologic character of the St. Louis, Augusta, and Kinderhook beds, which make up the Mississippian series in central Iowa, and mentions some of the characteristic fossils. Discusses the evidence indicating that a portion of the Kinderhook may possess closer affinities to the Devonian than to the Carboniferous.
- 174 — Pre-Glacial elevation of Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc., vol. ii, pp. 23-26, 1895.  
Discusses the evidences showing that this region, in pre-Glacial time, stood at a considerable elevation above the present.
- 175 — [Review of the "Preliminary report on the geology of South Dakota," by J. E. Todd.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 114-115, 1895.
- 176 — Origin of certain features of coal basins.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 646-654, 1895.  
Describes the character of the basins in which the coal of the Iowa-Missouri region occurs and discusses the origin of these basins.
- 177 — Notes on Iowa building stones.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. iv, pp. 500-503, 1895.  
Notes on the character and distribution of building stones in Iowa, contained in a paper on "Stone," by William C. Day.
- 178 — **Todd** (J. E.) and. Interloessial till near Sioux City, Iowa.  
See Todd (J. E.) and Bain (H. F.), No. 5411.

- 179 **Bain** (Harry Foster). *Geology of Washington County [Iowa]*.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. v, pp. 113-173, pl. iii, figs 9-15, 1896.  
Describes the physiography and drainage of the region; the character, distribution, and geologic structure of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations, including sections at typical localities; and the occurrence of clays, building stones, water supply, and road materials. Includes a geologic map of the county.
- 180 — *Geology of Woodbury County [Iowa]*.  
• Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. v, pp. 243-299, pls. v-vi, figs. 32-43, 1896.  
Describes the physiography of the county, the stratigraphy of typical sections, the distribution and structure of the Cretaceous, pre-Glacial, and Glacial deposits, and the occurrence of clay, cement, and water supply. Includes a geologic map of the county and one of the superficial deposits.
- 181 — *Geology of Appanoose County [Iowa]*.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. v, pp. 363-438, pls. xi-xiv, figs. 52-72, 1896.  
Describes the topography and drainage of the county, the lithologic character, distribution, and structure of the Carboniferous and Glacial strata, and the occurrence of coal and clays. Includes a geologic map of the county.
- 182 — [Review of "General relations of the granitic rocks in the Middle Atlantic Piedmont Plateau," by G. H. Williams.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 638-640, 1896.
- 183 — [Abstract: University Geological Survey of Kansas, vol. i, by Erasmus Haworth and assistants.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 645-646, 1896.
- 184 — [Review of "Iowa Geological Survey, vol. v, Annual Report 1895."]  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 649-651, 1896.
- 185 — [Review of "Monoclinic pyroxenes of New York State," by Heinrich Ries.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 651-652, 1896.
- 186 — *Machine coal mining in Iowa*.  
Mineral Industry, 1895, pp. 195-200, 1896.  
Gives the sections of the Mystic coal beds.
- 187 — *Relations of the Wisconsin and Kansas drift sheets in central Iowa, and related phenomena*.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vi, pp. 433-476, pls. xxvii-xxviii, figs. 45-54, 1897.  
Describes the character and relations of the two drift sheets, and discusses the time ratios employed in estimating the length of Glacial time. Includes map of the Iowa drift sheets.
- 188 — [Review of "Geology of Castle Mountain mining district, Montana," by W. H. Weed and L. V. Pirsson.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 210-212, 1897.

- 189 **Bain (Harry Foster)**. A sketch of the geology of Mexico.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 384-390, 1897.  
Gives a summary of the report of José G. Aguilera on the geology of Mexico.
- 190 — [Review of "Missouri Geological Survey, vol. xi, Clay deposits," by H. A. Wheeler.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 399-400, 1897; Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 852, 1897.
- 191 — **Geology of Polk County, Iowa.**  
Review by U. S. G[rant]. Am. Geol., vol. xx, p. 334 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1897.
- 192 — **Geology of Polk County [Iowa].**  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 265-412, pls. vii-ix, figs. 38-66, with geologic map, 1897.  
Describes the physiography, the occurrence, and character of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene strata, and the occurrence of coal, clay, and road materials.
- 193 — **Geology of Guthrie County [Iowa].**  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 415-487, figs. 67-71, with geologic map, 1897.  
Describes the physiographic features, the occurrence, and character of the Carboniferous, Cretaceous, and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of coal and clays.
- 194 — **Preliminary outline map of the drift sheets of Iowa.**  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pl. iii, 1898.
- 195 — **Geology of Decatur County [Iowa].**  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 258-309, pls. xxi-xxiv, figs. 9-10, with geologic map, 1898.  
Describes the physiographic features, the occurrence, and character of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of coal, clay, and building stone.
- 196 — **Geology of Plymouth County [Iowa].**  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 318-366, pls. xxv-xxix, fig. 13, with geologic map, 1898.  
Describes the physiographic and stratigraphic features, the occurrence, and character of the Cretaceous, and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of clay, cement, and coal.
- 197 — **Properties and tests of Iowa building stones.**  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 370-416, pls. xxx-xxxii, 1898.  
Describes the essential properties of building stones and the character of some material from Iowa.
- 198 — **The Bethany limestone, at Bethany, Missouri.**  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 433-439, 1898.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the series at the locality and in Iowa. Gives lists of fossils determined and the author's classification.

- 199 **Bain** (Harry Foster). The Aftonian and pre-Kansan deposits in southwestern Iowa.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 86-101, pls. v-vii; Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 255-262, 1898.

Describes the evidence of two drift sheets and its bearing on the evidence of a pre-Kansan drift.

- 200 — [Review of "Geologic Atlas of the United States, Folio No. 42. Bidwell Bar folio, California," by H. W. Turner.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 542-544, 1898.

- 201 — [Review of "Clay deposits and clay industry in North Carolina," by Heinrich Ries.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 545-547, 1898.

- 202 — [Review of "Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy for 1896," by F. B. Weeks, and "Bibliografía geológica y minera de la República Mexicana," by R. Aguilar y Santillan.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 763-764, 1898.

- 203 — The Bonanza Arkansas coal mines.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 579-580, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and chemical character of the coal in Sebastian County, Arkansas.

- 204 — and **Leonard** (A. G.). The Middle Coal Measures of the western interior coal fields.

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 577-588, 1898.

Abstracts: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 10-12, 1899; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 251 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 464 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Describes the conditions under which the Des Moines and Missourian series were laid down, gives a section of the beds in central Iowa, and discusses the classification and correlation of portions of the Coal Measures.

- 205 **Bain** (Harry Foster). Geology of Carroll County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. ix, pp. 53-107, pl. ii, 11 figs. and geologic map, 1899.

Describes the physiography and the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous, Cretaceous, and Pleistocene deposits, and of coal, clays, and water supply.

- 206 — Notes on the drift of northwestern Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 168-176, 1899.

Describes the character and distribution of morainic drift, covering probable Kansan drift.

- 207 — The Dubuque lead and zinc mines [Iowa].

Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 10-12, 4 figs., 1899.

Describes the occurrence and character of the ore bodies.

- 208 **Bain** (Harry Foster). The western interior coal field of America. North of Eng. Inst. of Min. and Mech. Engrs., Trans., vol. xlviii, pp. 55-80, 6 figs. and map, 1898.  
Describes the stratigraphy of the Mississippi Valley and the character and occurrence of the coal mines.
- 209 — [Review of "Iron making in Alabama," by W. B. Phillips.] Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 213-214 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 210 — [Review of "Special report on gypsum and gypsum-cement plasters," by G. P. Grimsley and E. H. S. Bailey.] Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 625-627, 1899.
- 211 — [Review of "American cements," by Uriah Cummings.] Jour. Geol., vol. vii, p. 627 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 212 — Geology of the Wichita Mountains.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 127-144, pls. 15-17, figs. 1-7, 1900.  
Gives a summary of the previous work done in the region and describes the character and occurrence of the crystalline rocks and the sedimentaries of Cambrian and Ordovician age.
- 213 — [Review of "The fauna of the Chonopectus sandstone at Burlington, Iowa," by Stuart Weller.] Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 202-203, 1900.
- 214 — **Calvin** (Samuel) and. Geology of Dubuque County [Iowa].  
See Calvin (S.) and Bain (H. F.), No. 720.
- 215 **Bain** (J. W.). A sketch of the nickel industry.  
Ont. Bureau of Mines, 9th Ann. Rept., pp. 213-224, 1900.  
Contains notes on the sources of nickel ores and methods for their refinement.
- 216 **Baker** (Frank Collins). The Mollusca of the Chicago area. The Pelecypoda.  
Chicago Acad. Sci., Bull., No. 3, pp. 1-129, pls. i-xxvii, figs. 1-12, 1898.  
Contains notes on occurrence of the mollusca in a subfossil condition.
- 217 — Notes on a collection of Pleistocene shells from Milwaukee, Wisconsin.  
Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xix, pp. 175-177, 1900.
- 218 **Baker** (Marcus). Alaskan geographic names.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 487-509, 1900.
- 219 — Survey of the Northwestern boundary of the United States 1857-1861.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 174, pp. 1-78, pl. i, 1900.
- 220 **Baldwin** (S. Prentiss). Muir glacier, Alaska.  
Sci. Am., vol. lxvi, pp. 227-228, 1892.  
Contains a general description of the glacier and an account of explorations in this region.

- 221 **Baldwin** (S. Prentiss). Recent changes in the Muir glacier.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 366-375, 1893.

Discusses the methods of measuring the ice movement adopted by other observers and points out certain probable errors.

- 222 — Pleistocene history of the Champlain Valley.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 170-184, with map and 1 fig., 1894.

Describes the deltas, moraines, and other glacial deposits of this region and the pre-Glacial and post-Glacial drainage systems.

- 223 **Ball** (T. H.). The Lake Michigan and Mississippi Valley watershed.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 72-73, 1897.

Traces the course of the watershed in northern Indiana.

- 224 — Some notice of streams, wells, and sand ridges in Lake County, Indiana.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 73-75, 1897.

Describes certain physical features of the region.

- 225 **Ballard** (Hetty O.), **Crosby** (W. O.) and. Distribution and probable age of the fossil shells in the drumlins of the Boston Basin.

See Crosby (W. O.) and Ballard (H. O.), No. 1156.

- 226 **Ballou** (William H.). The serpent-like sea saurians.

Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. liii, pp. 209-225, 8 figs., 1898.

Describes the distribution and gives illustrations of saurians of recent and geologic time.

- 227 **Bannister** (H. M.). The drift and geologic time.

Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 730-743, 1897.

Discusses previous estimates of the duration of the Glacial period and its probable duration, estimated from a study of the transportation of erratics.

- 228 **Barbour** (Carrie Adeline). Report on the work of the Morrill geological expeditions of the University of Nebraska.

Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 856-858, 1900.

- 229 **Barbour** (Erwin Hinckley). Notice of new gigantic fossils.

Science, vol. xix, pp. 99-100, 1892.

Describes some new fossils from northwestern Nebraska.

- 230 — On a new order of gigantic fossils.

Univ. of Nebr., Univ. Studies, vol. i, No. 4, p. 23, pl. 5, July, 1892.

Abstract: Jour. of Geol., vol. i, p. 421, 1893.

Describes a new order of Miocene fossils from Nebraska, and proposes the following classification:

Order.	Family.	Genus.	Species.
	{ Daimonelicidæ.....	{ Daimonelix.....	{ circumaxilis.
			{ bispiralis.
			{anaxilis.
			{ robusta.
			{ carinata.
			{.....
			{.....

- 231 **Barbour** (Erwin Hinckley). Is *Dæmonelix* a burrow? A reply to Dr. Theodor Fuchs.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxix, pp. 517-527, 1895.  
Describes the character of the Miocene bad lands of the United States and reviews the evidences which have been said to indicate that these Miocene beds are of aerial origin and *Dæmonelix* a rodent.
- 232 — Progress made in the study of *Dæmonelix*.  
Extract from publication No. V, Nebr. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1894-95.  
Describes and illustrates the progress of the author's studies.
- 233 — The deposits of volcanic ash in Nebraska.  
Extract from publication No. V, Nebr. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1894-95.  
Describes the character, occurrence, and distribution of the volcanic ash beds.
- 234 — The diatomaceous deposits of Nebraska.  
Extract from publication No. V, Nebr. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1894-95.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the diatomaceous strata and presents a list of fossil diatoms determined by Clarence J. Elmore.
- 235 — Nature, structure, and phylogeny of *Dæmonelix*.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 305-314, pls. 31-39, 1897.  
Review by A. H[ollick], Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxiv, pp. 266-267, 1897.  
Describes and illustrates the occurrence and characters of *Dæmonelix*.
- 236 — Notes on the ash beds of Nebraska and the Great Plains.  
The Mineral Industry for 1897, pp. 22-25, 5 figs., 1898.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the volcanic ash beds.
- 237 — Wells and windmills in Nebraska.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Water-Supply Paper No. 29, 85 pp., 27 pls., 25 figs., 1899.  
Gives a sketch of the general subject of water supply.
- 238 — The rapid decline of geyser phenomena in the Yellowstone National Park.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlviii, p. 230 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 490-491 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 239 — and **Knight** (W. C.). The discovery of new invertebrates in the dinosaur beds of Wyoming.  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. x., p. 490 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlviii, pp. 229-230 (9 l.), 1899.
- 240 **Barbour** (Erwin Hinckley). Report on the initial work of the State Geological Survey, of Nebraska.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 343-344, 1900.
- 241 — Glacial grooves and striae in southeastern Nebraska.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 309-312, figs. 1-3, 1900.



- 242 **Barlow** (Alfred Ernest). On the nickel and copper deposits of Sudbury, Ontario.

Ottawa Nat., vol. v, pp. 51-71, 1892.

Abstract: Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 68-69, 1892.

Gives an account of the mining operations of the district and a description of the geologic occurrence of the ore and of its mineralogic characters.

- 243 — On the relations of the Laurentian and Huronian on the north side of Lake Huron.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 236-239, 1892.

Discusses the relations of the two formations in this region.

- 244 — Relations of the Laurentian and Huronian rocks north of Lake Huron.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 313-332, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 996-997, 1893.

Describes the general characteristics of Huronian and Laurentian rocks and their contact relations, and gives the results of the microscopic examination of the quartzites, gneisses, and schists. Summarizes the facts showing the eruptive nature of the Laurentian gneiss.

- 245 — On some dikes containing "huronite."

Ottawa Nat., vol. ix, pp. 25-47, 1895.

Reviews the literature on huronite and describes the petrographic character of rocks from various parts of Canada and from Minnesota containing huronite.

- 246 — **Ells** (R. W.) and. The physical features and geology of the route of the proposed Ottawa canal between the St. Lawrence River and Lake Huron.

See Ells (R. W.) and Barlow (A. E.) No. 1651.

- 247 **Barlow** (Alfred Ernest). On the occurrence of cancrinite in Canada.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, p. 288, 1897.

Describes the character of the mineral from elaeolite syenite of Quebec.

- 248 — **Adams** (Frank D.) and. With remarks by R. W. Ells. On the origin and relations of the Grenville and Hastings series in the Canadian Laurentian.

See Adams (Frank D.) and Barlow (A. E.), No. 20.

- 249 — — Origin and relations of the Grenville-Hastings series of the Canadian Laurentian.

See Adams (F. D.) and Barlow (A. E.), No. 21.

- 250 — — and **Ells** (R. W.). On the origin and relations of the Grenville and Hastings series in the Canada Laurentian.

See Adams (F. D.), Barlow (A. E.), and Ells (R. W.), No. 22.

- 251 **Barlow** (Alfred Ernest). Relations of the Laurentian and Huronian rocks north of Lake Huron.  
Review *Am. Geol.*, vol. xiii, pp. 63-64. See No. 244.
- 252 — and **Ferrier** (W. F.). On the relations and structure of certain granites and associated arkoses of Lake Temiscaming, Canada.  
*Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Rept.* 1897, pp. 659-660, 1898.  
Describes the microscopic characters and relations of the rocks.
- 253 **Barlow** (Alfred Ernest). Report on the geology and natural resources of the area included by the Nipissing and Temiscaming map sheet, comprising portions of the district of Nipissing, Ontario, and of the county of Pontiac, Quebec.  
*Can. Geol. Surv.*, new ser., vol. x, Rept. I, 287 pp., 2 maps, 5 pls., 1899.  
Review: *Jour. of Geol.*, vol. vii, pp. 713-717, 1899.  
Describes the physiography, the character and occurrence of the Archean rocks, Ordovician and Silurian strata, the petrographic character of the igneous rocks, the glacial deposits and occurrence of gold and silver.
- 254 — On the origin of some Archæan conglomerates.  
*Ottawa Nat.*, vol. xii, pp. 205-217, pls. vi-ix, 1899.  
Discusses origin of certain pseudo-conglomerates of the Grenville and Hastings series of Ontario.
- 255 **Barnard** (Charles). Some recent changes in the shore line of Nantucket [Massachusetts].  
Abstract: *Science*, new ser., vol. x, p. 895 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1899.
- 256 **Barnard** (E. C.). Report of the Fortymile expedition [Alaska]  
*U. S. Geol. Surv.*, Expl. in Alaska, pp. 76-84, 1899.  
Describes physiography and occurrence of gold.
- 257 **Barnard** (H. M.). The zoological position of trilobites.  
*Sci. Am. Suppl.*, vol. xl, pp. 16533-16534 and 16549-16550, 1895.  
Describes the characters of trilobites and discusses their zoological position.
- 258 **Barrell** (Robert W.). Elkhorn Mountain and Rock Creek district of the Blue Mountains, Oregon.  
*Eng. and Mg. Jour.*, vol. lxii, p. 128, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of gold and silver ores in this region.
- 259 — The mineral formation of the Golden Leaf mines [Montana].  
*Eng. and Mg. Jour.*, vol. lxiv, p. 64, 1897.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and the occurrence of gold and silver.
- 260 — Gold mining in Oregon.  
*Mines and Minerals*, vol. xix, pp. 12-15, 5 figs., 1898.  
Describes the topographic features of eastern Oregon and the occurrence of gold.

- 261 **Barrell** (Robert W.) The Bear Butte Mineral formation [Black Hills, South Dakota].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 512-514, 1 fig., 1900.  
Describes the occurrence of gold ores, of eruptive rocks, and Cambrian strata.
- 262 **Barrett** (S. T.). Note on the paper in the November number of this journal on "A new Oriskany fauna in Columbia County, N. Y."  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 72 (communicated) 1893.  
Considers that this fauna extended to and reached a higher stage of development in Lower Devonian strata.
- 263 **Barris** (W. H.). Our local geology [Davenport, Iowa].  
Davenport Acad. of Nat. Sci., Proc., vol. vii, pp. 14-32, 1900.  
Describes the character and fauna of the Devonian strata of the region.
- 264 **Barrois** (Charles). [Correlation of elastic rocks.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 172 and 175, 1893.  
Remarks on the impossibility of comparing in detail the Paleozoic formations of Europe and North America.
- 265 ——— Notice sur James Hall.  
Soc. Géol. de France; Bull., 3d ser., vol. xxvii, pp. 168-173, 1899.
- 266 **Barrows** (David P.). The Colorado desert [Arizona].  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. xi, pp. 337-351, 5 figs., 1900.  
Describes the general physiographic features of the region.
- 267 **Barton** (George H.). Boulders formed in situ.  
Tech. Quart., vol. v, pp. 401-403, 1892.  
Refers to some granite boulders of Montana and of eastern Massachusetts.
- 268 ——— [Remarks on drumlins.]  
Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 23-25, 1893.  
Reviews the theory advanced by Warren Upham in a paper on the origin of drumlins.
- 269 ——— Glacial origin of channels on drumlins.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 8-13, 1895.  
Describes the characteristics of Glacial and pre-Glacial erosion of drumlins and discusses the origin of channels on certain drumlins in Massachusetts.
- 270 ——— Evidence of the former extension of glacial action on the west coast of Greenland, and in Labrador and Baffinland.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 379-384, 1896.  
Discusses the evidences of the former extension of the ice sheet in these regions.

- 271 **Barton** (George H.). Glacial observations in the Umanak district, Greenland.

Tech. Quart., vol. x, pp. 213-244, figs. 1-27, 1897. Review by W. U[pham], Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 329-330, 1897.

Describes the glacial features of the region.

- 272 **Bartsch** (Paul). Notes on the Cretaceous flora of western Iowa.

Iowa State Univ., Lab. of Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 178-182, 1896.

Gives a list of fossil plants collected at Holman Cut, Woodbury County, Iowa.

- 273 **Barus** (Carl). High temperature work in igneous fusion and ebullition, chiefly in relation to pressure.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 103, pp. 11-57, 1893.

Describes the apparatus used and gives results of experiments showing the pressure variations of certain high temperature (metallic) boiling points, the contraction of molten igneous rocks on passing from liquid to solid, and the thermal capacity of igneous rocks considered in its bearing on melting point and pressure.

- 274 — Criticism of Mr. Fisher's remarks on rock fusion.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 140-141, 1893.

Discusses statements concerning the fusion points of certain rocks in paper by O. Fisher, "Rigidity not to be relied upon in estimating the earth's age."

- 275 **Bascom** (Florence). The structure, origin, and nomenclature of the acid volcanic rocks of South Mountain.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 813-832, 1893. Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 122-123, 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 515-516, 1894.

Describes the different structures which these acid rocks assume. Considers that these acid lava flows are similar to recent lavas found in the Yellowstone National Park and that the process of devitrification in these rocks is similar to that of crystallization in a fluid magma, except for the great length of time required. Reviews the nomenclature used by various authors in describing similar acid rocks.

- 276 — Volcanic rocks of South Mountain, Pennsylvania.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 136, 124 pp., 28 pls., 1896.

Gives a historical review of geologic surveys in the region and list of bibliographic references. Describes the character, distribution, and age of the sedimentary and eruptive rocks, and the petrographic character of the Cambrian acid eruptive and basic eruptive rocks, including a discussion of their nomenclature. Gives a list of papers on acid volcanics and devitrification and on spherulites.

- 277 — A pre-Tertiary nepheline-bearing rock.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 160-165, 1896.

Gives a description of the megascopic and microscopic characters of a glacial boulder from Ohio, and discusses the evidences of its age.

- 278 — Perido-steatite and diabase.

Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 219-220, 1896.

Comprises brief notes on the characters of those rocks from near Philadelphia, Pa.

- 279 **Bascom** (Florence). *Aporhyolites of South Mountain, Pennsylvania*.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 393-396, 1897.  
Describes the topography of the region and the petrographic structure of the aporhyolites.
- 280 — The relations of the streams in the neighborhood of Philadelphia to the Bryn Mawr gravel.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 50-57, 1897.  
Gives a sketch of the geologic history of the region, and discusses the evidence of the stream erosion as indicating the age of the Bryn Mawr gravel.
- 281 — [Review of "The geology of the Fox Islands Maine, a contribution to the study of old volcanics," by George Otis Smith.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 214-219, 1897.
- 282 — The ancient volcanic rocks of South Mountain, Pennsylvania.  
Review by N. H. W[inchell], Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 139-140, 1897.  
Review by J. P. Iddings, Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 213-216, 1897.
- 283 — [Review of "Maryland Geological Survey, vol. i, 1897."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 375-377, 1898.
- 284 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.
- 285 — The dike rocks [slate belt of New York and Vermont].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. III, pp. 223-226, 1899.  
Describes the petrographic characters of certain dike rocks of the region.
- 286 — [Review of "Maryland Geological Survey, vol. ii."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 193-195, 1899.
- 287 — On some dikes in the vicinity of Johns Bay, Maine.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 275-280, pls. viii-xi, 1899.  
Describes the occurrence and character of acid and basic dikes in the region.
- 288 — Volcanics of Neponset Valley, Massachusetts.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 115-126, 1900.  
Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence and characters of the acid and basic volcanics.
- 289 **Bashore** (Harvey B.). The Harrisburg terraces [Pennsylvania].  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 98-99, 1894.  
Describes the gravel deposits in this vicinity.
- 290 — Notes on Glacial gravels in the lower Susquehanna Valley [Pennsylvania].  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 281-282, 1896.  
Gives the results of recent observations on the Glacial geology of this region.
- 291 **Baskerville** (Chas.), **Mitchell** (R. H.) and. An example of river adjustment.  
See Mitchell (R. H.) and Baskerville (C.), No. 4019.

- 292 **Bassler** (R. S.), **Harper** (G. W.) and. Catalogue of the fossils of the Trenton and Cincinnati periods, occurring in the vicinity of Cincinnati, Ohio.  
See Harper (G. W.) and Bassler (R. S.) No. 2294.
- 293 — **Nickles** (John M.) and. A synopsis of American fossil Bryozoa including bibliography and synonymy.  
See Nickles (J. M.) and Bassler (R. S.) No. 4096.
- 294 **Bather** (F. A.). *Brachiocrinus* and *Herpetocrinus*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 213-217, 1895.  
Discusses the reasons for considering that the fragments described as *Brachiocrinus* belong to the genus *Herpetocrinus*.
- 295 — [Review of "New and interesting species of Paleozoic fossils," by S. A. Miller and Wm. F. E. Gurley.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 184-186, 1896.
- 296 — Wachsmuth and Springer's classification of crinoids.  
Nat. Sci., vol. xii, pp. 337-345, 1898.
- 297 — [Review of "Text-book of Paleontology," by Karl A. von Zittel.]  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 980-984, 1900.
- 297a — Pores in the ventral sac of fistulate crinoids.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 307-312, 1900.
- 298 **Baur** (G.). On the morphology of the skull in *Mososauridæ*.  
Jour. Morph., vol. vii, pp. 1-22, pls. i-ii, 1892.  
Reviews the literature on the characters of the skull of the *Mososauridæ*, describes the skull of *Platecarpus coryphæus* Cope, found in the Cretaceous of Kansas, and includes remarks on the relations of the *Mososauridæ*.
- 299 — Notes on some little known American fossil tortoises.  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1893, Part iii, pp. 411-430.  
Reviews previous descriptions and classifications of some Cretaceous species of Wyoming and Colorado.
- 300 — and **Case** (E. C.). The history of the *Pelycosauria*, with a description of the genus *Dimetrodon*, Cope.  
Am. Phil. Soc., Trans., vol. xx, pt. i, pp. 5-62, pls. i-iii, figs. 1-7, 1899.
- 301 **Bayley** (William Shirley). Eleolite-syenite of Litchfield, Me., and Hawes's hornblende-syenite from Red Hill, N. H.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 231-252, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 500-501, 1892.  
Describes the megascopic and microscopic characters of the specimens and gives several chemical analyses. Concludes that of the two the New Hampshire rock is more nearly a normal eleolite-syenite.

- 302 **Bayley** (William Shirley). Notes on the petrography and geology of the Akeley Lake region in northeastern Minnesota.

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pp. 193-210, 1892.

States that the results of microscopic study of certain specimens mentioned in the 16th and 17th Minnesota Reports indicate that a different interpretation should be given them. Gives locality of specimens, with petrographic notes, a discussion of the character of specimens mentioned in each report, and a summary of results.

- 303 — A fibrous intergrowth of augite and plagioclase, resembling a reaction rim, in a Minnesota gabbro.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 515-520, 1892.

Gives the petrographic results of a study of the Keweenaw gabbros in northeastern Minnesota.

- 304 — The classification and naming of igneous rocks.

Science, vol. xxi, pp. 87-88, 1893.

Reviews papers on "The origin of igneous rocks" and "The eruptive rocks of Electric Peak and Sepulchre Mountain, Yellowstone National Park," by J. P. Iddings, and discusses the principles of the classification of igneous rocks.

- 305 — A fulgurite from Waterville, Me.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 327-328, 1893.

- 306 — Striated garnet from Buckfield, Me.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 79-80 (communicated), 1893.

- 307 — Actinolite magnetite schists from the Mesabi iron range, in northeastern Minnesota.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 176-180, 1893.

Describes the petrographic characteristics of the rocks and remarks on their similarity to certain schists of the Penokee series.

- 308 — The basic massive rocks of the Lake Superior region.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 433-456, 587-596, and 688-716, 1893.

Gives historical sketch of the gabbros and allied rocks, and discusses the question of the separation of the gabbros from the diabases. Reviews the literature concerning the basic massive rocks of the Lake Superior region and describes the position of the gabbros of northeastern Minnesota, with a petrographic description of the normal phase of gabbro.

- 309 — The eruptive and sedimentary rocks of Pigeon Point, Minn., and their contact phenomena.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 109, pp. 11-121, pls. i-xvi, figs. 1-15, 1893.

Describes the general distribution and relations of these rocks, the petrographic characters of the olivine-gabbro, diabase, red rock, contact rocks of olivine-gabbro and red rock, fragmental rocks, and the contact belt between the sedimentary and other rocks. Discusses the origin of the red rock.

- 310 **Bayley** (William Shirley). The basic massive rocks of the Lake Superior region. IV. The peripheral phases of the great gabbro mass of northeastern Minnesota.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 814-825, 1894.  
Describes the petrographic characters of the nonfeldspathic gabbros and the olivine-pyroxene and pyroxene aggregates, and discusses the relation of the basic rocks to the normal gabbro.
- 311 — A summary of progress in mineralogy and petrography in 1893.  
Colby University, Geol. Dept.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 52 (8 l.), 1894.
- 312 — The basic massive rocks of the Lake Superior region, iv. The peripheral phases of the great gabbro mass in northeastern Minnesota.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 1-20, 1895.  
Describes the olivinitic, hypersthene, diallagic, biotitic, hornblende, and nonfeldspathic varieties of the granulitic gabbros. Gives the author's conclusions and a preliminary geologic map of the vicinity of Akeley Lake, Minnesota.
- 313 — Spherulitic volcanics at North Haven, Maine.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 474-476, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence and characters of volcanic rocks, basalts, and rhyolites associated with Niagara limestones and sandstones in this vicinity.
- 314 — **Van Hise** (C. R.) and. Preliminary report on the Marquette iron-bearing district of Michigan.  
See Van Hise (C. R.) and Bayley (W. S.), No. 5696.
- 315 **Bayley** (William Shirley). Summaries of progress in petrography in 1894, 1895, 1896, and 1897.
- 316 — **Van Hise** (C. R.) and. The Marquette iron-bearing district of Michigan. With atlas.  
See Van Hise (C. R.) and Bayley (W. S.), No. 5704.
- 317 **Bayley** (William Shirley). See **Van Hise** (C. R.) and **Bayley** (W. S.), No. 5704.
- 318 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.
- 319 — The Sturgeon River tongue [Michigan].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXVI, pp. 458-487, pls. li-liii; 19th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 146-151, 1899.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the Basement Complex and the Algonkian and igneous rocks of the region.



- 320 **Bayley** (William Shirley). The geological features of the Menominee iron district of Michigan.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlix, pp. 189-190 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900; Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 992-993, 1900.
- 321 — **Van Hise** (Charles Richard) and. Menominee special folio, Michigan.  
See Van Hise (C. R.) and Bayley (W. S.), No. 5713.
- 322 **Beachler** (Charles S.). Keokuk group of the Mississippi Valley.  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 88-96, 1892.  
Reviews the literature concerning this formation and gives a table of typical sections in Missouri, Indiana, Illinois, and Kentucky. Describes several exposures of the group.
- 323 — Erosion of small basins in northwestern Indiana during the time preceding the Pleistocene period.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 51-53, 1893.  
Describes the general features of a deep basin in Montgomery County and the character of the glacial deposits that were laid down in it.
- 324 — An abandoned Pleistocene river channel in eastern Indiana.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 62-65, with map, 1894.  
Describes the evidences which indicate the former existence of a river channel in Rush and Decatur counties in southeastern Indiana.
- 325 **Beadle** (H. M.). The persistence of ores in lodes in depth. The Empire lode.  
Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 154-155, 1893.  
Remarks on the evidences found in mines at Butte, Mont., concerning the formation of lodes in depth, with a description of the Empire lode.
- 326 — The Iron Mountain mine [Montana].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, p. 562, 1895.  
Brief description of the silver-lead ore bodies of this district in Missoula County, Mont.
- 327 — Mineral regions of British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, pp. 104-105, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in the Trail Creek mining region, British Columbia.
- 328 — British Columbia mines.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, pp. 174-176, 1896.  
Describes the gold ore bodies of Trail Creek region, British Columbia.
- 329 **Beals** (William, jr.). The building stones of New England.  
Stone, vol. xiv, pp. 545-567, 10 pls., vol. xv, pp. 1-7, 213-223, 9 pls., 1897.  
Describes the character and occurrence of New England building stones.

330 **Beals** (William, jr.). The Seven Devils mining district, Idaho.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 345-346, 3 figs., 1900.

Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence of the copper ores.

331 **Becker** (George F.). Finite homogeneous strain, flow, and rupture of rocks.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 13-90, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 411 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Discusses the general conditions of displacements, simple and compound strains, tangential strain, relation of stress and strain, and the viscosity, flow, and rupture of matter. Describes their geologic applications and reviews the theories of slaty cleavage.

## 332 — Fisher's new hypothesis.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 137-139, 1893.

Refers to paper by O. Fisher, "Rigidity not to be relied upon in estimating the earth's age," and discusses the bearing of oceanic tides on the theory of the viscosity or rigidity of the earth.

## 333 — Quicksilver ore deposits.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1892, pp. 139-168, 1893.

Describes the occurrence of mercurial deposits in the United States and foreign countries. Discusses the opinions of other writers concerning the origin of these deposits. Concludes that the usual association of minerals shows precipitation from solution which took place in thermal springs of volcanic origin to be the ordinary genetic process. The deposits occur as fissure veins, impregnations, and in zones of broken country rock. Tables of productions.

## 334 — On certain astronomical conditions favorable to glaciation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 95-113, figs. 1-3, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 191-192, 1894.

Discusses the variation of temperature as influenced by solar radiation and the effect, of low eccentricity and high obliquity, and includes a calculation of sunshine per unit area. Concludes that the accumulation of glacial ice may be due to a combination of low eccentricity and high obliquity with a favorable disposition of land and water.

## 335 — [The genesis of ore deposits.]

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiii, pp. 602-604, 1894.

Discusses a paper by F. Posepny on the same subject, noticed in Bibliography and Index for 1892 and 1893.

## 336 — Gold fields of the southern Appalachians.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 251-331, pls. xvi-xviii, 1895.

Describes the geography of the region and gives a history of mining operations and statistics. Describes the characters of the rocks of the gold fields, their geologic structure, the gangue minerals, veins, impregnations, and placers. Includes descriptive notes of the Georgian belt, South Mountain mining district, North Carolina, and the Carolinian belt, and a review of the history of the gold fields of the British maritime provinces and of the Green Mountains. A bibliography of the subject is also given.

## 337 Becker (George F.). The torsional theory of joints.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 130-138 and 865-867, 1895.

Describes the phenomena of joints, reviews some of the explanatory hypotheses and the results of the author's experiments, and discusses the torsional theory and the character of torsional rupture.

## 338 — Distribution of gold deposits in Alaska.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 960-962, 1895.

Gives a brief description of the gold deposits of Alaska.

## 339 — Schistosity and slaty cleavage.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 429-448, figs. 1-5, 1896.

This paper is a continuation of the discussion in a former paper on "Finite homogeneous strain, flow, and rupture of rocks." Discusses the structure developed by the deformations of a "solid, homogeneous, viscous, isotropic, not infinitely brittle mass."

## 340 — Witwatersrand blanket, with notes on other gold-bearing pudding stones.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., pt. v, pp. 153-184, pl. i, fig. 1, 1897.

Describes the occurrence of gold on the Witwatersrand and the occurrence of auriferous conglomerates in various parts of the United States.

## 341 — Some queries on rock differentiation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 21-40, 1897. Review by C. F. Tolman, jr., Jour. of Geol., vol. v, pp. 393-398, 1897.

Discusses the hypotheses of rock differentiation from homogeneous magmas of great volume.

## 342 — Computing diffusion.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 280-286, 1897.

Describes methods and gives tables for computing diffusive phenomena.

## 343 — Fractional crystallization of rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 257-261, fig. 1, 1897.

Describes the solidification of material in certain dikes and laccolites, and discusses its bearing on the theory of magmatic segregation or differentiation.

## 344 — Lewis on the diamond.

Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 664-667, 1897.

Discusses the paper by George F. Kunz on the genesis of the diamond and review of Professor Lewis's papers on the "Genesis and matrix of the diamond."

## 345 — Reconnaissance of the gold fields of southern Alaska, with some notes on general geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 7-86, pls. i-xxxi, figs. 1-6, 1898.

Includes notes on some igneous rocks and on the glacial features and volcanic phenomena of the region. Describes the occurrence and character of the auriferous deposits and veins.

- 346 **Becker** (George F.). The Witwatersrand blanket, with notes on other gold-bearing pudding stones.  
Review Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 6, pp. 212-217, 1898. See No. 340.  
Includes notes on auriferous conglomerates occurring in the United States.
- 347 — Auriferous conglomerates of the Transvaal.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 193-208, 1898.  
In describing the character of the conglomerates and the origin of gold, refers to the river gravels and beach sands of California.
- 348 — On the determination of plagioclase feldspars in rock sections.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 349-354, pl. iii, 1898.  
Reviews Michel Lévy's method of determining plagioclase feldspars.
- 349 — Brief memorandum on the geology of the Philippine Islands.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 3-7, 1900.  
Gives a brief description of the general geology and mineral resources of the islands.
- 350 **Beecher** (Charles E.). Development of the Brachiopoda. Part II. Classification of the stages of growth and decline.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 133-155, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 253-255, 1892.  
Reviews the literature of the subject and discusses the observed stages of the growth of brachiopods and their limitations.
- 351 — Notice of a new Lower Oriskany fauna in Columbia County, New York, with an annotated list of fossils by J. M. Clarke.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 410-414, 1892.  
Discusses the relations of the deposits of the region and concludes that the fauna are transitional.
- 352 — The development of a Paleozoic coral.  
Conn. Acad. Arts and Sci., Trans., vol. viii, pt. ii, pp. 207-214, 1893.  
Describes the development of *Pleurodictyum lenticulare*. Concludes that its nontabulate feature is without special consequence in considering the relations with other tabulate poriferous genera and that the development of mural pores is identical or homologous with the process of gemmation.
- 353 — Symmetrical cell development in the Favositidae.  
Conn. Acad. Arts and Sci., Trans., vol. viii, part 2, pp. 215-219, 1893.  
Describes the process of cell development and a symmetrical system of intermural cell multiplication observed in a specimen of *Michelinia convexa* D'Orbigny from the Corniferous limestone.
- 354 — Larval forms of trilobites from the Lower Helderberg group.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 142-147, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 334-335 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes and figures some larval forms of the trilobites, *Phaethonides* and *Acidaspis*, found in the Helderberg Mountains of New York and gives a classification of the stages of development.

- 355 **Beecher** (Charles E.). A larval form of *Triarthrus*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 378-379, 1893.  
Describes an earlier stage in the development than that described by C. D. Walcott in 1879.
- 356 — On the thoracic legs of *Triarthrus*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 467-470, 1893.  
Describes and illustrates specimens showing the presence and structure of thoracic legs in *Triarthrus becki* Green.
- 357 — Ueber die Entwicklung der Brachiopoden.  
Neues Jahrb. f. Min., etc., Band I, Heft 1, 1892, pp. 178-197, 1893.  
Describes the general structure of brachiopods and the characteristics of several orders and gives a list of genera of each order.
- 358 — and **Schuchert** (C.). Development of the brachial supports in *Dielasma* and *Zygospira*.  
Wash. Biol. Soc., Proc., vol. viii, pp. 71-78, pl. x, 1893.  
Describes the development of the loop in *Dielasma turgida*, as shown by a specimen from the Lower Carboniferous of Kentucky, the development of the brachial supports in *Zygospira recurvirostra*, and gives a statement of observations and correlations.
- 359 **Beecher** (Charles E.). Revision of the families of loop-bearing Brachiopoda: The development of *Terebratalia obsoleta* Dall.  
Conn. Acad. Arts and Sci., Trans., vol. ix, pp. 376-399. 1895.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 188-190.
- 360 — **Dodge** (W. W.) and. On the occurrence of Upper Silurian strata near Penobscot Bay, Maine.  
See Dodge (W. W.) and Beecher (C. E.), No. 1522.
- 361 **Beecher** (Charles E.). On the mode of occurrence and the structure and development of *Triarthrus becki*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 38-43, pl. iii, 1894.  
Describes the peculiar mode of occurrence of the trilobites found in the Utica shale near Rome, N. Y., and describes and figures the structure of the legs and antennæ of *Triarthrus becki*.
- 362 — The appendages of the pygidium of *Triarthrus*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 298-300, pl. vii, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 428 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the appendages attached to the pygidium or caudal shield of *Triarthrus*.
- 363 — and **Schuchert** (Charles). Development of the brachial supports in *Dielasma* and *Zygospira*.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 267 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.

- 364 **Beecher** (Charles E.). Revision of the families of loop-bearing Brachiopoda.  
Conn. Acad. Arts and Sci., Trans., vol. ix, pp. 376-391, pls. i-ii, 1895.  
Discusses the classification of the loop-bearing Brachiopoda and gives the author's classification of the genera.
- 365 — Further observations on the ventral structure of *Triarthrus*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 91-100, 1895.  
Describes the ventral structure of *Triarthrus* as shown by additional characters observed since the publication of the last paper on this trilobite.
- 366 — The larval stages of trilobites.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 166-197, pls. viii-x, 1895.  
Describes the characters of the protaspis and gives a review of the larval stages of trilobites and an analysis of the variations of trilobite larvæ. Describes the antiquity of trilobites, the restoration of the protaspis, and the development and characters of the crustacean Nauplius. Gives a summary, list of bibliographic references, and explanation of plates.
- 367 — Structure and appendages of *Trinucleus*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 307-311, pl. iii, 1895.  
Mentions the genera allied to *Trinucleus* and the homologous features in other trilobites. Describes and figures the appendages of *Trinucleus concentricus*, found associated with *Triarthrus becki* in the Utica slate near Rome, N. Y.
- 368 — The morphology of *Triarthrus*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 251-256, pl. viii; Geol. Mag., dec. 4, vol. iii, pp. 193-200, pl. ix, 1896.  
Gives a summary of present knowledge of the structure of *Triarthrus* and presents a figure showing the natural position of the appendages.
- 369 — James Dwight Dana.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 1-16, 1896.  
Contains a biography and a list of the publications of Professor Dana.
- 370 — On a supposed discovery of the antennæ of trilobites by Linnæus in 1759.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 303-306, 1896.  
Refers to the literature on the subject and gives a list of references.
- 371 — On the validity of the family Bohemillidæ Barrande.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 360-362, figs. 1-3, 1896.  
Discusses the characters and synonymy of *Bohemilla stupenda*.
- 372 — On the occurrence of Silurian strata in the Big Horn Mountains, Wyoming, and in the Black Hills, South Dakota.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 31-33, 1896.  
Discusses the occurrence of fossils of Niagara and Trenton facies and remarks on the necessity of a knowledge of the complete faunas for purposes of correlation.

- 373 **Beecher** (Charles E.). Outline of a natural classification of the trilobites.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 89-106, and 181-207, pl. iii, 1897.  
Reviews previous classifications and describes the principles and application of a natural classification. Gives diagnoses of the orders and families and a list of the genera.
- 374 — Morphology of the brachia.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 87, pp. 105-112, figs. 2-6, 1897.  
Describes the different stages of development.
- 375 — [Review of "Synopsis of American fossil Brachiopoda," by Charles Schuchert.]  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxi, pp. 1053-1055, 1897.
- 376 — See **Kingsley** (J. S.), No. 3182.
- 377 — Origin and significance of spines. A study in evolution.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 1-20, pl. i, figs. 1-31; 125-136; 249-268, figs. 32-50; 329-359, figs. 51-73, 1898.  
Discusses the origin, growth, development, and significance of spines. Includes a bibliography of the subject.
- 378 — Othniel Charles Marsh.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 403-428; Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 135-157, 1899.  
Gives a sketch of Professor Marsh's life and work, and a chronologic list of his publications.
- 379 — [Review of "The Cretaceous Foraminifera of New Jersey," by R. M. Bagg, jr.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 126 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 380 — Restoration of *Stylonurus lacoanus*, a giant arthropod from the Upper Devonian of the United States.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 145-150, 1 pl., 1900.  
Gives a historical sketch of the genus and describes the material and the character of the restoration. Includes a bibliography.
- 381 — Conrad's types of Syrian fossils.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 176-178, 1900.
- 382 — On a large slab of *Uintacrinus* from Kansas.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 267-268, pls. iii-iv, 1900.  
Describes the slab and the general characters of the specimens.
- 383 — Restoration of *Stylonurus lacoanus*, a giant arthropod from the Upper Devonian of the United States.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. vii, pp. 481-485, pl. xviii, 1900.
- 384 — Memoir of Othniel Charles Marsh.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 521-537, 1900.  
Gives a sketch of his life and work and a list of his publications relating to geology and paleontology.

- 385 **Beede** (J. W.), **Haworth** (E.) and. The McPherson Equus beds [Kansas].  
See Haworth (E.) and Beede (J. W.), No. 2374.
- 386 **Beede** (J. W.). New corals from the Kansas Carboniferous.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 16-18, 1898.  
Describes four new species.
- 387 — Variations of external appearance and internal characters of *Spirifer cameratus* Morton.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 103-105, pl. vi, figs. 1-3, 1898.
- 388 — Notes on *Campophyllum torquium* Owen, and a new variety of *Monopteria gibbosa* Meek and Worthen.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 187-190, 5 figs., 1898.
- 389 — Preliminary notice on the correlation of the Meek and Marcou section at Nebraska City, Nebraska, with Kansas Coal Measures.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 231-233, 1898.  
Discusses the evidence for the correlation of the Nebraska City beds with Coal Measures at Topeka, Kansas.
- 390 — The stratigraphy of Shawnee County [Kansas].  
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 27-34, 1898.  
Names and describes a number of subdivisions of the Coal Measures.  
Gives a list of fossils collected.
- 391 — The McPherson Equus beds.  
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 104-110, pl. vi, and map and sections, 1898.  
Describes the typography of a part of central Kansas and the character, occurrence, and origin of the Equus beds.
- 392 — Notes on Kansas physiography. ♡  
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 114-120, pls. vii-ix, 1898.  
Describes the physiographic features as determined by the geologic structure, rocks, and climate.
- 393 — Descriptions of some new forms of *Pseudomonotis* from the Upper Coal Measures of Kansas.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 79-84, pls. xviii-xix, 1898.
- 394 — New fossils from the Kansas Coal Measures.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 123-130, pls. xxxii-xxxiii, 1899.
- 395 — On the correlation of the Coal Measures of Kansas and Nebraska.  
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 70-84, 1899.  
Reviews the literature on the subject, gives sections at the localities, and discusses their relations.



- 396 **Beede** (J. W.) and **Rogers** (Austin F.). New and little-known pelecypods from the Coal Measures.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 131-134, pl. xxxiv, 1899.
- 397 **Beede** (J. W.). Two new crinoids from the Kansas Carboniferous.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. ix, pp. 21-24, pl. v, 1900.
- 398 — A reconnaissance in the Blue Valley Permian [Kansas-Nebraska].  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. ix, pp. 191-202, pl. xliii, 1900.  
Describes the occurrence of the Wabaunsee, Cottonwood, Neosho, Chase, Florence, and Marion formations.
- 399 **Bell** (Andrew). Notes on the building stones of eastern Ontario.  
Stone, vol. xii, pp. 565-567, vol. xiii, pp. 24-27, 1896.  
Describes the building stones of the Laurentian, Potsdam, Trenton, and Calciferous formations.
- 400 **Bell** (Robert). Report on the Sudbury mining district. With an appendix by Prof. George H. Williams.  
Canada Geol. Surv. Reports, vol. v, new ser., pt. i, 1890-91, Report F, 91 pp., 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 269-270, 1893.  
Describes the Laurentian and Huronian rocks of the region, the occurrence of nickel and copper and their mineral association in these rocks, and discusses the origin of the ore bodies.
- 401 — [Post-Glacial outlet to the Great Lakes.]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 425-427, 1893.  
In discussion of paper by G. Frederick Wright "The supposed Post-Glacial outlet of the Great Lakes through Lake Nipissing and the Mattawa River."
- 402 — Pre-Paleozoic decay of crystalline rocks north of Lake Huron.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 357-366, pls. 15-16, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 214 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.  
Discusses the evidence of pre-Paleozoic erosion, the conditions affecting this ancient erosion and the contacts of Archean and Paleozoic rocks. Discusses the significance of the absence of Paleozoic deposition and the effect of glacial denudation.
- 403 — Honeycombed limestones in Lake Huron.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 297-304, pls. 13-15, 1895.  
Describes the physical characteristics, age, and appearance of the eroded rocks on Grand Manitoulin and adjacent islands. Discusses the relations of the erosion forms to rock variety and the causes which have produced this peculiar phenomena.
- 404 — Proofs of the rising of the land around Hudson Bay.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 219-228, 1896.  
Reviews the author's observations in this region, which indicate that the country about Hudson Bay is continually rising.

- 405 **Bell** (Robert). Evidence of northeasterly differential rising of the land along Bell River [Canada].  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 241-250, pls. 23-24, 1897.  
Describes the characters of the drainage and its bearing on the evidence of an earth movement.
- 406 — Report on the geology of the French River sheet, Ontario.  
Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. ix, Rept. I, 29 pp., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the granite, Laurentian, Huronian, and Silurian rocks and glacial phenomena.
- 407 — On the occurrence of mammoth and mastodon remains around Hudson Bay.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 369-390, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence, migration, disappearance of the mammoth and mastodon, the character of the Pleistocene deposits southwest of James Bay, and the discovery of mastodon bones in other parts of Canada.
- 408 — Fossil-like forms in the Sault Ste. Marie sandstone.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 80 (12 l.), 1898.
- 409 — Rising of land around Hudson Bay.  
Smith. Inst., Ann. Rept. for 1897, pp. 359-367, 1898.
- 410 — Outline of geology of Hudson Bay and Strait.  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 101-102; Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 92-93, 1899.
- 411 — The geological history of Lake Superior.  
Can. Inst., Trans., vol. vi, pp. 45-60, 2 figs., 1899.  
Describes the origin of the Great Lakes and the geologic history of Lake Superior.
- 412 **Bell** (R. N.). The deepest mine in Idaho. The Ramshorn at Bayhorse.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xxi, pp. 174-176, 1900.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and the occurrence of silver ores.
- 413 **Bendrat** (T. A.), **Herrick** (C. L.) and. Identification of an Ohio Coal Measures horizon in New Mexico.  
See Herrick (C. L.) and Bendrat (T. A.), No. 2464.
- 414 **Benedict** (A. C.). Petroleum in Indiana.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist., 17th Rept., 1891, pp. 306-325, 1892.  
Gives a historical sketch of petroleum and an account of the extent of the Indiana oil field and sections of oil wells in various parts of the State.
- 415 — **Elrod** (Moses W.) and. Geology of Wabash County [Indiana].  
See Elrod (M. W.) and Benedict (A. C.), No. 1666.

- 416 **Benedict** (A. C.). The Bayport, Michigan, quarries.

Stone, vol. xvii, pp. 153-164, 5 pls., 1898.

Describes the character and occurrence of the St. Louis limestone at the locality, and its value as a building stone and for road material.

- 416a — **Elrod** (M. N.) and. Geology of Cass County, [Indiana].

See Elrod (M. N.) and Benedict (A. C.), No. 1666a.

- 417 **Bennett** (John). A geologic section along the Missouri Pacific Railway, from State Line, Bourbon County, to Yates Center [Kansas].

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 86-98, pl. iv, fig. 4, 1896.

Describes the limestones and shales which make up the Carboniferous series and mentions their contained fossils.

- 418 — A geologic section along the Kansas River from Kansas City to McFarland [Kansas].

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 107-124, pl. vi, fig. 5, 1896.

Gives the section of the Carboniferous strata at various localities and mentions the fossils collected.

- 419 — A preliminary catalogue of the invertebrate paleontology of the Carboniferous of Kansas (preliminary).

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 270-310, 1896.

- 420 — **Haworth** (Erasmus) and. A geologic section from Baxter Springs [Kansas] to the Nebraska State Line.

See Haworth (Erasmus) and Bennett (John), No. 2367.

- 421 **Bennett** (Lee F.). Four comparative cross sections of the Knobstone group of Indiana.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. 1897, pp. 258-262, 1898.

Describes the character of the formation and compares the sections as drawn.

- 421a — Notes on the eastern escarpment of the Knobstone formation in Indiana.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1898, pp. 283-287, 1 fig., 1899.

- 422 — Headwaters of Salt Creek in Porter County [Indiana].

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1899, pp. 164-166, with topographic map, 1900.

- 423 **Bergeat** (Alfred). Zur Kenntniss der jungen Eruptivgesteine der Republik Guatemala.

Zeit. der deut. geol. Gesell., Band xlvi, Heft 1, pp. 131-157, 1894.

Describes the physiography of the region and the geologic distribution, occurrence, and petrographic characters of the recent eruptive rocks of Guatemala.

- 424 **Berkey** (Charles P.). Preliminary report of leveling party.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 134-140, 1894.  
Describes the topographic character of portions of Cook County, Minn., and includes two profile sections showing the principal elevated regions, and tables showing the elevations of a number of localities above sea level.
- 425 — Notes on Minnesota minerals.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 23d Ann. Rept., pp. 194-202, 1895.  
Contains notes on minerals from amygdaloidal diabase, with a chemical analysis of the rock, and a description and chemical analysis of apophyllite, laumontite, strigovite, datolite, travertine, and marl.
- 426 — Chemical analysis of the Fisher meteorite.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 317-318, 1897.  
Describes its mineralogic and chemical characters.
- 427 — Geology of the St. Croix Dalles [Minnesota-Wisconsin].  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 345-383, pls. xx-xxii, 1897.  
Describes the physiographic features, the glacial geology, the lithologic characters and distribution of the Cambrian subdivisions, and the characters of the igneous rocks. Presents a geologic and topographic map of the region.
- 428 — Geology of the St. Croix Dalles. II [Wisconsin].  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 139-155, pls. xii-xiii, 1898.  
Describes the igneous rocks and minerals and presents a geologic map of the region.
- 429 — Geology of the St. Croix Dalles. III, Paleontology.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 270-294, pls. xvii-xxi, 1898.  
Gives lists of fossils collected from the different beds and describes a number of new species. Includes a geologic map.
- 430 **Bernard** (Felix). The principles of paleontology (extracted from Bernard's *Éléments de Paléontologie*, Paris, 1895).  
N. Y., 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 131-215, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 131-215, 1897.
- 431 **Beyer** (Samuel Walker). The spotted slates associated with the Sioux quartzites.  
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xv, p. 10, 1895.  
Describes the megascopic and microscopic characters of the slates overlying the Sioux quartzite in South Dakota.
- 432 — Geology of Boone County [Iowa].  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. v, pp. 177-232, pl. iv, figs. 16-31, 1896.  
Describes the topography and drainage, the stratigraphy of typical sections, the distribution of the Carboniferous and Glacial deposits, and the occurrence of coal, building stone, clays, and soils. Includes a geologic map of the county and a map of the surface deposits.

- 433 **Beyer** (Samuel Walker). The Sioux quartzite and certain associated rocks.

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vi, pp. 69-112, figs. 24-28, and geologic map, 1897. Published in 1896.

Describes the occurrence of Niobrara chalk, the character of the Sioux quartzite and slate, the petrographic characters of the olivine diabase, quartzite, and slate, and discusses their origin.

- 434 — Evidence of a sub-Aftonian till sheet in northeastern Iowa.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 58-62, pls. ii-iii, 1897.

Discusses the evidence as to the line separating the various stages of the ice sheet in this region.

- 435 — Geology of Marshall County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 199-262, pls. v-vi, figs. 25-37, with geologic map, 1897.

Describes the physiographic and drainage features, the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous subdivisions, and the occurrence of building stones and clay.

- 436 — Geology of Story County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. ix, pp. 159-237, pls. iii-iv, figs. 16-29, and geologic map, 1899.

Describes the physiography and drainage, the character and occurrence of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene subdivisions and wind deposits, and the occurrence of coal, clays, and other economic products.

- 437 — Buried loess in Story County [Iowa].

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vi, pp. 117-121, 1899.

Describes occurrence and gives list of fossils.

- 438 — Geology of Hardin County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. x, pp. 245-313, figs. 23-36, and geologic map, 1900.

Describes the physiography and drainage of the region, the character and occurrence of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene series, and the occurrence of clay, building stones, and road materials.

- 439 **Bibbins** (Arthur). Notes on the paleontology of the Potomac formation.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xv, pp. 17-20, Figs. A to H, 1895.

Describes the general characteristics of the plant and animal remains, with detailed notes on certain localities in Maryland.

- 440 — **Clark** (W. B.) and. The stratigraphy of the Potomac group in Maryland.

See Clark (W. B.) and Bibbins (A.), No. 913.

- 441 **Bibbins** (Arthur). A fossil cypress swamp in Maryland.

The Plant World, vol. i, pp. 164-166, 1 pl., 1898.

Describes occurrence on Chesapeake Bay in Cretaceous strata.

- 442 **Bierbauer** (Bruno). A check-list of the Paleozoic fossils of Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Dakota, and Nebraska.  
Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. iii, No. 2, pp. 206-247, 1892.  
Contains a table giving the names of the fossils and the state and formation in which they occur.
- 443 **Bigney** (A. J.). Preliminary notes on the geology of Dearborn County, Indiana.  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1891, pp. 66-67, 1892.  
States that the principal formation is a blue limestone of Silurian age. Briefly describes the glacial drift exposures.
- 444 **Birkinbine** (John). [Occurrence of titaniferous iron ore.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 277-278, 1893.  
In discussion of paper by H. B. C. Nitze, "The magnetic iron ores of Ashe County, N. C."
- 445 — Iron ores.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. vi, pp. 23-63, pls. i-xi, 1898.  
Includes statistics of production, analyses of iron ores, notes on the Marquette iron range, by James E. Jopling, and notes on the iron ores of Alabama, by Henry McCalley.
- 446 — Manganese ores.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. vi, pp. 91-125, 1898.  
Includes statistics of production and notes on the manganese ores of Virginia, by Charles Catlett.
- 447 **Bishop** (Irving P.). Report on the development of the salt industry of central New York for the year 1891.  
N. Y. State Mus., 45th Ann. Rept., pp. 53-61, 1892.  
Gives several sections as shown by well borings at different localities.
- 448 — The structural and economic geology of Erie County [New York].  
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 17-18, 305-392, pls. i-xvi, figs. 1-6, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 305-392, pls. i-xvi, figs. 1-6, 1898.  
Describes the physiography, the character, and occurrence of the Silurian and Devonian subdivisions, the glacial phenomena, and the occurrence of building stones and natural gas, with data of the well borings.
- 449 — Report on petroleum and natural gas in western New York.  
N. Y., 17th Ann. Rept. State Geol., pp. 9-63, and map, 1899; N. Y. State Mus., 51st Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 9-63, and map, 1899.  
Gives data of well borings in the region.
- 450 **Blake** (William P.). Age of the limestone strata of Deep Creek, Utah, and the occurrence of gold in the crystalline portions of the formation.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 47-48, 1892.  
The limestone forms the ranges of hills and mountains and has been metamorphosed by the intrusion of granitic dikes. Its Carboniferous age is indicated by the contained fossils.

- 451 **Blake** (William P.). Relative abundance of gold in different geological formations.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 166-168, 1892.

Discusses the question as to the age of the chief gold-bearing formations in the United States.

- 452 — Association of apatite with beds of magnetite.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 159-160, 1893.

Mentions examples of such association in New York, Missouri, Utah, and New Jersey.

- 453 — [Vein structure.]

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, p. 873, 1893.

In discussion of paper by Ernest Wiltsee, "Notes on the geology of the Half-Moon Mine, Pioche, Nev."

- 454 — The mineral deposits of southwest Wisconsin.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 237-248, 1893.

Describes the geology of the region, the forms of the ore bodies, and the character and structure of the blende deposits, with remarks on smithsonite, blende, barite, and marcasite ores.

- 455 — The persistence of ores in lodes in depth.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, p. 3, 1893.

Abstract: North of England Inst. of Mg. and Mech. Engrs., Trans., vol. xlii, part v, p. 404 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893.

Remarks on the independence of lode formation of any superficial phenomena and on the evidences of lateral secretion and vein filling in depth in the mines at Butte, Mont., and concludes that lode mineralization is deep seated and in a homogeneous rock formation may extend downward to and beyond the limit that mining operations can be conducted.

- 456 — The progress of geological surveys in the State of Wisconsin. A review and bibliography.

Wis. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters, vol. ix, pt. i, pp. 225-231, 1893.

Reviews the literature of Wisconsin geology, particularly that relating to the lead and zinc deposits.

- 457 — The mineral deposits of southwest Wisconsin.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxii, pp. 558-568, 1894.

Describes the geology of the region and the character and structure of the ore deposits.

- 458 — [The lead and zinc deposits of the Mississippi Valley.]

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxii, pp. 621-634, 1894.

In discussion of paper by W. P. Jenney on the same subject.

459. — [The genesis of ore deposits.]

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiii, p. 587 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

In discussion of paper on the same subject by F. Posepny.

- 460 — [Terrestrial submergence southeast of the American continent.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, p. 21 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.

In discussion of paper by J. W. Spencer on the same subject.

- 461 **Blake** (William P.). Wisconsin lead and zinc deposits.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 25-32, 1894.  
Reviews the literature on these deposits, discusses the relation of deformation to ore deposition, the evidences of deformation, and the general distribution of zinc in the Silurian seas, and gives the author's conclusions.
- 462 — Trilobites in the "Oil Rock" horizon of the Trenton limestone.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 133-134 (correspondence), 1894.  
Mentions the occurrence of species of *Ceraurus*, *Dalmania*, *Encrinurus*, *Orthis*, *Murchisonia*, *Orthoceras*, *Cypricardites*, *Raphistoma*, *Hyolithes*, *Streptelasma*, and encrinal stems in the Trenton limestone of Wisconsin.
- 463 — On the origin of ancient quartz rocks.  
Science, vol. xxiii, pp. 141-142, 1894.  
Discusses the origin of quartzites of pre-Cambrian strata.
- 464 — The zinc deposits of southwestern New Mexico.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 187-195, 1895.  
Gives a brief account of the geology of the region and of the characteristics of the ore bodies.
- 465 — Note on the structure of the franklinite and zinc ore bodies of Sussex County, New Jersey.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 521-524, 1895.  
Discusses the geologic structure of the region.
- 466 — Alunogen and bauxite of New Mexico.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 571-573, 1895.  
Brief description of a deposit in New Mexico and discussion of the origin of similar bauxites.
- 467 — Cinnabar in Texas.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 68-76, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of cinnabar in western Texas and the character and relations of the associated Tertiary and Cretaceous series.
- 468 — Notes and recollections concerning the mineral resources of northern Georgia and western North Carolina.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 796-811, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in Georgia and copper in Tennessee, and mentions the occurrence of certain minerals in the southern Appalachians.
- 469 — Gold in granite and plutonic rocks.  
Abstract: Mining and Scientific Press, vol. lxxiii, p. 296, 1896. See No. 471.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in Arizona, California, and South Dakota.
- 470 — Gypsum beds in southern Arizona.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, p. 394 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.) (correspondence), 1896.  
Mentions occurrence of gypsum in this region.



- 471 **Blake** (William P.). Gold in granite and plutonic rocks.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 290-298, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in Arizona, California, and South Dakota.
- 472 — The Fortuna gold mine, Arizona.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, pp. 664-665, 1897.  
Describes the geologic occurrence and character of the ore body.
- 473 — Oscillations of level of the Pacific coast of the United States.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 164-165, 1898.  
Describes occurrence of Ocoya Creek formation and its bearing on the evidence of a recent uplift of the region.
- 474 — Anthracite coal in Arizona.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 345-346, 1898.  
Describes occurrence of coal in beds of the Carboniferous series and gives a chemical analysis.
- 475 — Remains of a species of *bos* in the Quaternary of Arizona.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 65-72, 1898.  
Describes horn cores and reviews the literature describing similar material.
- 476 — *Bison latifrons* and *Bos arizonica*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 247-248, 1898.  
Refers to remains recently described by Dr. Allen.
- 477 — Native sodium carbonate.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxv, p. 188 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes occurrence of soda in northern Mexico.
- 478 — Wolframite in Arizona.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxv, p. 608 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Contains brief notes on occurrence in Cochise County.
- 479 — The occurrence and production of wolframite in Arizona.  
The Mineral Industry for 1898, vol. vii, pp. 720-722, 1899.  
Describes character and occurrence in Arizona.
- 480 — The Pliocene skull of California and the flint implements of Table Mountain.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 631-637, 1899.  
Discusses bearing on the antiquity of man.
- 481 — Hübnerite in Arizona.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxviii, pp. 543-546, fig. 1, 1899.  
Describes character and occurrence of the material.
- 482 — Glacial erosion and the origin of the Yosemite Valley.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 823-835, figs. 1-3, 1900.  
Discusses the origin of Yosemite Valley and the effects of glacial erosion.
- 483 — Remains of the mammoth in Arizona.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, p. 257 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.  
Contains notes on occurrence of *Elephas americanus*.

- 483a **Blake** (William P.). Geology and mineral resources of Arizona. Arizona, Rept. of Governor to the Secretary of the Interior, 1899, pp. 43-153.  
Describes the general geology of various portions of Arizona and the character and occurrence of ores and economic products.
- 484 **Blandy** (John F.). The persistence of ores in lodes in depth. Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 75-76, 1893.  
Remarks on the evidences of lateral secretion and the comparatively limited depth to which mining has yet been carried.
- 485 — Some notes on the geology of Arizona. Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvi, pp. 473-474, 1893.  
Describes the geology of portions of Arizona, with particular reference to the Triassic of the southern part of the Territory.
- 486 — An Arizona copper deposit. Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, p. 97, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of copper near the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.
- 487 — Mining in Yavapai County, Arizona. Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 547-548, 1898.  
Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence of precious metals.
- 488 — The origin of the native copper in the Michigan deposits. Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 278-279, 1900.
- 489 **Blatchley** (W. S.). A preliminary report on the clays and clay industries of the coal-bearing counties of Indiana. Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 23-185, pls. i-vii, 1896.  
Discusses the origin and classification of clays and describes their distribution and physical and chemical characters in the several counties in Indiana.
- 490 — The petroleum industry in Indiana. Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 21st Ann. Rept., pp. 27-96, with map, 1897.  
Describes the origin and occurrence of petroleum in Indiana, and gives local details, accompanied by map of productive area in north-eastern Indiana.
- 491 — Indiana caves and their fauna. Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 21st Ann. Rept., pp. 121-212, pls. iv-xiii, 1897.  
Describes the formations of caves in limestones and the character and fauna of the caves in southern Indiana. Includes a bibliography.
- 492 — The geology of Lake and Porter counties, Indiana. Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 25-104, pls. iii-viii, 1898.  
Describes the physiography, the Devonian and Silurian rocks, and the glacial and recent geologic features of the region. Gives sections of artesian wells.

493 **Blatchley** (W. S.). The clays and clay industries of northwestern Indiana.

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 105-153, pls. ix-xi, 1898.

Describes the character, origin, varieties, and properties of clays, and the clays and clay industries of the region.

494 — The petroleum industry in Indiana in 1897.

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 155-184, pls. xii-xiii, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes the mode of formation of oil in the Trenton limestone in Indiana.

495 — See **Oliphant** (F. H.), No. 4136.

496 — and **Ashley** (George H.). Geological scale of Indiana.

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 17-23, pl. ii, 1898.

Gives a brief description of each of the formations occurring in the State.

497 **Blauvelt** (Harrington). Mineral in basalt.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, p. 111 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), pls. i-ii, 1896.

Describes occurrence of silver and copper in basalt in Yavapai County, Ariz.

498 **Blow** (A. A.). The Leadville gold belt [Colorado].

Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, p. 77, with map, 1895.

Gives a brief description of the topography and geology of the region and of the character and occurrence of the gold ores.

499 **Blue** (Archibald). Sixth report of the bureau of mines [Ontario].

Ottawa, 289 pp., 2 geological maps, 1897.

Includes notes on the occurrence of building materials, petroleum, natural gas, mica, graphite, iron, nickel, copper, gold, and corundum and two geological maps.

500 — Corundum in Ontario.

Can. Inst., Proc., new ser., vol. ii, pp. 15-22; Ont. Bur. of Mines, vol. viii, pp. 241-249, 1899.

Contains note on occurrence of corundum.

501 — Corundum in Ontario.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxviii, pp. 565-578, 1899.

Gives a historical sketch of corundum and describes discovery and occurrence in Ontario.

502 — Are there diamonds in Ontario?

Ont. Bureau of Mines, 9th Ann. Rept., pp. 119-124; Can. Mg. Inst. Jour., vol. iii, pp. 149-160, 1900.

Contains notes on general occurrence and origin of diamonds, and discusses their probable occurrence in Ontario.

503 — [Ninth Annual Report of Ontario Bureau of Mines], 239 pp., 52 figs. and maps, 1900.

Contains statistics and geological notes on many mining properties.

- 503a **Boehm** (G.). Ueber Caprinidenkalke aus Mexico.  
Zeit. deut. geol. Gesell., vol. 1, pp. 323-332, figs. 1-10, 1898.
- 504 **Bolton** (H.). The metamorphism of coal.  
Colliery Engineering, vol. xvi, No. 1, pp. 254-255, 1896.  
Discusses the origin of the metamorphism of coal.
- 505 **Bonney** (T. G.). On the mode of occurrence of *Eozoon canadense* at Cote St. Pierre [Canada].  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. ii, pp. 292-299, 1895.  
Describes the limestones in which *Eozoon canadense* occurs at this locality and the characteristics of the associated gneisses.
- 506 — [Review of "The glaciers of North America," by I. C. Russell.]  
Nature, vol. lv, p. 556, 1897.
- 507 **Böse** (Emilio). Ueber Lias in Mexico.  
Zeit. deut. geol. Gesell., vol. 1, pp. 168-175, 1 fig., 1898.
- 508 — Geologia de los Alrededores de Orizaba con un perfil de la vertiente oriental de la mesa central de Mexico.  
Mex. Inst. Geol., Bull., No. 13, pp. 1-52, 2 pls., 4 figs., and sheet of cross sections, 1899.  
Describes the character, occurrence, and fauna of the Cretaceous rocks, and physiography and structure of central Mexico.
- 509 **Boss** (C. M.). Some dike features of the Gogebic iron range [Michigan-Wisconsin].  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 556-563, 1898.  
Gives local details regarding the dikes of the region.
- 510 **Bow** (James A.). Lower Seine gold mines [Ontario].  
Ont. Bur. of Mines, vol. viii, pp. 263-274, 1899.  
Describes occurrence of gold.
- 511 **Bownocker** (J. A.). The paleontology and stratigraphy of the Corniferous rocks of Ohio.  
Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. xi, art. ii, pp. 12-40, pls. ii-viii, 1898.  
Describes the stratigraphy and gives lists of fossils found at various localities.
- 512 — A deep pre-Glacial channel in western Ohio and eastern Indiana.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 178-182, pl. vi, 1899.  
Describes the drift covering of the region and the course of the pre-Glacial river.
- 513 **Boyd** (Charles R.). The Indiana natural gas field.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 440-441, 1893.  
Describes the geologic structure of the region, illustrated by two cross sections.

- 514 **Boyd** (Charles R.). The Wythe lead and zinc mines, Virginia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 561-562 and 586, 1893.  
Gives a historical sketch of mining operations in this vicinity and describes the character of the ore and its manner of treatment.
- 515 — Correlations in the coal rocks west of Pocahontas, Flat Top, Virginia.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 254-257, 1895.  
Remarks on the occurrence of a conglomerate overlying the coal in this region and its bearing on the correlation of the coals.
- 516 — [The torsional theory of joints.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, p. 866 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.  
In discussion of paper by G. F. Becker on the same subject.
- 517 **Boyer** (Charles S.). A fossil marine diatomaceous deposit at St. Augustine, Florida.  
Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxii, pp. 171-174, 1895.  
Brief notes on diatoms from an artesian well at this place.
- 518 — A diatomaceous deposit from an artesian well at Wildwood, N. J.  
Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxii, pp. 260-266, 1895.  
Gives a list of diatoms occurring in Miocene strata and describes two new species.
- 519 — See **Woolman** (L.), No. 6476.
- 520 **Boyle** (Cornelius Breckinridge). A catalogue and bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 102, pp. 7-315, 1893.  
Part I comprises an author's list of all publications that contain a description of species referred to the Mesozoic. Part II embraces a list of all names applied to Mesozoic species from North American rocks.
- 521 — A catalogue and bibliography of North American Mesozoic Invertebrata.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 330 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.
- 522 **Brackenburt** (Cyril). The Mesabi range [Minnesota].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xxi, pp. 150-152, 5 figs., 1900.  
Gives a brief description of the iron ore bodies.
- 523 **Brainerd** (Ezra) and **Seeley** (Henry M.). The Chazy of Lake Champlain [New York].  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 305-315, 1896.  
Gives two vertical sections of the Chazy beds and list of fossils of the various beds, accompanied by geologic sketch maps.
- 524 **Branner** (John Casper). The mineral waters of Arkansas.  
Ark. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1891, vol. i, pp. 1-144, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 73 (3 l.), 1893.  
Describes the general characteristics and manner of occurrence of mineral waters in this State and gives many chemical analyses. Discusses the origin of their therapeutic qualities and the cause of some of the mineral waters being hot.

- 525 **Branner** (John Casper). Observations upon the erosion in the hydrographic basin of the Arkansas River above Little Rock.

The Wilder Quarter-century Book, 1868-1893, pp. 325-337, Ithaca, N. Y., 1893.

Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. 1891, vol. ii, pp. 153-166, 1894.

Abstract: Jour. of Geol., vol. ii, p. 866 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the methods of observation used in the study of the erosion of the Arkansas River basin in Arkansas, the physical and chemical character of the sediment, and gives analyses of the filtered river water and tables showing the relations of suspended to dissolved matter and the amount of material carried by the Arkansas River past Little Rock during the year 1887-88.

- 526 — The coal fields of Arkansas.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1892, pp. 303-306, 1893.

The coal fields lie in the drainage area of the Arkansas River. The coal-bearing rocks belong to true Coal Measure series, but the upper beds are probably Permo-Carboniferous, equivalent to those of Kansas and Nebraska. The lignites cover an area of 720 square miles, and are confined to the Tertiary area.

- 527 — The supposed glaciation of Brazil.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 753-772, 1893.

Reviews the theories on the glaciation of Brazil and the evidences on which they are based. Expresses the opinion that there are no phenomena of bowlders, gravels, clays, etc., that can be attributed to glacial agencies.

- 528 — Elevations in the State of Arkansas.

Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. 1891, vol. ii, pp. 77-152, 1894.

Gives the elevations, determined by different methods, of certain points in the State.

- 529 — Magmatic observations and meridian monuments established in Arkansas.

Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. 1891, vol. ii, pp. 168-176, 1894.

Describes the location and character of monuments and the magmatic observations of certain points in Arkansas.

- 530 — Bibliography of the geology of Arkansas.

Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. 1891, vol. ii, pp. 319-340, 1894.

Gives a list of papers on the geology of Arkansas, arranged alphabetically by authors' names.

- 531 — The geological surveys of Arkansas.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 826-836, 1894.

Reviews the work of the several geological surveys of Arkansas.

- 532 — A bibliography of clays and the ceramic arts.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 143, 114 pp., 1896.

Comprises an author's list of titles of publications.

533 Branner (John Casper). Thickness of the Paleozoic sediments in Arkansas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 229-236, with geologic map of Arkansas, 1896.

Describes the distribution of Paleozoic rocks in Arkansas and gives the thicknesses of the different series.

534 — [Coal Measures of Arkansas.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxv, p. 214 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.). In article by J. P. Smith on "Marine Coal Measures of Arkansas."

535 — The phosphate deposits of Arkansas.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 580-598, 1896.

Describes the character of the Devonian strata in which the deposits occur and the occurrence and characteristics of the phosphate material, and discusses its origin. Gives chemical analyses.

536 — Bacteria and the decomposition of rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 438-442, 1897.

Discusses the agency of bacteria in the decomposition of rocks, and reviews some recent literature on the subject.

537 — The former extension of the Appalachians across Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 357-371, two geological maps, 1897.

Abstract: Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 643-644, 1898; Review by A. H. Purdué, Jour. of Geol., vol. v., pp. 759-760, 1897.

Discusses the character and extent of the southwestern Appalachian depression and its bearing on the probable extension of the Appalachians across the lower Mississippi region.

538 — The bauxite deposits of Arkansas.

Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 263-289, pls. i-ii, figs. 1-4, 1897.

Describes the composition and structure of the bauxite material, and discusses the geologic age, origin, and forms of the deposits. Gives a bibliography of the subject.

539 — [Review of "The Bedford oolitic limestone of Indiana," by T. C. Hopkins and C. E. Siebenthal.]

Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 529-531, 1897.

540 — The phosphate deposits of Arkansas.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., vol. xxvi, pp. 580-598, 1897.

Describes the character of the Devonian strata in which the deposits occur, and the occurrence and characteristics of the phosphate material, and discusses its origin. Gives chemical analyses.

541 — The introduction of new terms in geology.

Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 912-913, 1897.

542 — New terms in geology.

Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 133-134, 1897.

- 543 **Branner** (John Casper). See **Ashley** (George H.), No. 123.
- 544 — **Newsom** (J. F.) and. The Red River and Clinton monoclines.  
See Newsom (J. F.) and Branner (J. C.), No. 439.
- 545 **Branner** (John Casper). The cement materials of southwest Arkansas.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 42-63, figs. 1-6, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of the chalk leds and gives chemical analyses of the material.
- 546 — On the origin of novaculites and related rocks.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 368-371, 1898.  
Gives a summary of the views of various authors as to the origin of these rocks, with a brief statement of the writer's conclusions.
- 547 — Geology and its relations to topography.  
Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 53-78, 94-95, 16 figs., 1898.  
Describes the internal changes which rocks undergo, the character and mode of operation of the destructive agencies, and the resulting topographic forms.
- 548 — [Review of "The Upper Silurian fauna of the Rio Trombetas, State of Para, Brazil," and "Devonian mollusca of the State of Para, Brazil," by John M. Clarke.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 813-814, 1899.
- 549 — Ants as geologic agents in the Tropics.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 151-153, 1900.
- 550 — [Review of "A Preliminary Report on the Geology of Louisiana," by Gilbert D. Harris.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 277-279, 1900.
- 551 — The origin of beach cusps.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 481-484, figs. 1-3, 1900.  
Discusses the evidences of two sets of waves of translation as to the origin of beach cusps.
- 552 — The zinc and lead region of north Arkansas.  
Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1892, vol. v, pp. 1-395, pls. 1-38, figs. 1-91, 1900.  
Describes the physiography of northern Arkansas, the character, occurrence, origin, and relation of the ore bodies, the faults of the region, the local features of the region, and the local features of various mines. Includes a discussion of the Paleozoic faunas by H. S. Williams.
- 553 **Bratnober** (H.). The Klondike gold fields [British Columbia].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, p. 484, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of gold placers.



- 554 **Brewer** (William M.). The brown ore deposit of Baker Hill, Ala.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 77-78, 1893.  
Gives a brief description of this ore body.
- 555 — The Warwhoop bauxite bank, Alabama.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. ly, p. 461, 1893.  
Describes the body of bauxite occurring at this locality.
- 556 — Some Alabama gold-mining districts.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, p. 486, 1893.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in parts of Cleburne and Randolph counties, Ala.
- 557 — The Coosa coal field in Alabama.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvi, pp. 7-8, 1893.  
Describes briefly the geologic structure of the region, with remarks on the occurrence of the coal.
- 558 — Notes on the Alabama gold-ores.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, pp. 57-58, 1894.  
Describes the gold ore deposits of Tallapoosa County, Ala.
- 559 — Ducktown, Tenn., copper-mining district.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, p. 271, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of copper ores in the southwestern portion of Tennessee.
- 560 — The Arbacoochee gold district, Alabama.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, p. 148 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.  
Describes a recent discovery of gold in Cleburne County.
- 561 — Mineral resources on the Southern Railway from Atlanta [Georgia] to Birmingham [Alabama].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, pp. 610-611, 1895.  
Gives a brief description of some of the gold mines of the region.
- 562 — A preliminary report on the upper gold belt of Alabama.  
In the counties of Cleburne, Randolph, Clay, Talladega, Elmore, Coosa, and Tallapoosa.  
Ala. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 5, pp. 1-105, 3 pls., 1896.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features of the region, mining operations, and occurrence of gold in the region.
- 563 — The gold regions of Georgia and Alabama.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 569-587, 1896.  
Comprises an account of the present condition of the gold-mining industry in Georgia and Alabama.
- 564 — Mineral resources along the line of the East Tennessee, Virginia, and Georgia division of the Southern Railway.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, pp. 65-66, 1896.  
Includes general remarks on the occurrence of bauxite, iron, lead, and zinc ores in this region.

- 565 **Brewer** (William M.). Gold mining in Alabama.  
Ala. Ind. and Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. vi, pp. 42-49, 1896.  
Gives a general description of the occurrence of gold in certain regions of Alabama.
- 566 — The manganese ores of Georgia.  
Ala. Ind. and Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. vi, pt. 2, pp. 72-78, 1896.  
Gives general notes on the manganese ore bodies in Georgia.
- 567 — Further notes on the Alabama and Georgia gold fields.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 464-472, 1897.  
Contains notes on the occurrence of gold ores and associated rocks in these States.
- 568 — Metal mining in Alabama.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, p. 256, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in certain districts of Alabama.
- 569 — Gold mining in Georgia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, p. 280, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in northwest Georgia.
- 570 — The Villa Rica mining district, Georgia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, p. 483, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in this district.
- 571 — Some auriferous quartz bodies in Alabama.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, pp. 458-459, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in northern Alabama.
- 572 — Copper mining in Alabama.  
Ala. Ind. and Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. vii, pp. 13-16, 1897.  
Gives brief notes on the occurrence of copper in Cleburne County.
- 573 — Gold fields of the South.  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 333-335, 1897.  
Describes the geologic formations and occurrence of gold in Georgia and Alabama.
- 574 — Harrison Lake, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxv, p. 640 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Contains brief notes on the occurrence of gold and copper in the region.
- 575 — The Sandon district, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxv, pp. 731-732, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of the silver-lead ores of the region.
- 576 — Rossland, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 40-41, 1 fig., 1898.  
Includes brief notes on the geologic occurrence of the ore bodies.
- 577 — Prospecting on the upper Lillooet, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 62-63, 185, 1898.  
Includes notes on the general geology of the region.

- 578 **Brewer** (William M.). Pemberton meadows and the Blackwater, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 281, 1898.  
Describes the general geologic features of the region.
- 579 — Lillooet River and the Squamish trail, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 515, 1 fig., 1898.  
Gives notes on the general geology of the region and the occurrence of gold.
- 580 — The copper deposits of Vancouver Island.  
Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xviii, pp. 270-271, 1899.
- 581 — The west coast of Vancouver Island [British Columbia].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvii, p. 176, 1899.  
Describes occurrence of ore deposits in the region.
- 582 — Mining on Vancouver and Texada Islands [British Columbia].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvii, pp. 529-530, 1899.  
Describes occurrence of ore bodies in the region.
- 583 — Leech River, Alberni and Skirt Mountain [British Columbia].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxviii, p. 36, 1899.  
Describes gold ores of the region.
- 584 — Windemere mining division, East Kootenay district [British Columbia].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxviii, pp. 127-128, 1899.  
Describes general geology and occurrence of copper ores.
- 585 — Mineral resources around Kamloops [British Columbia].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 165-166, 2 pls., 1900.
- 586 — Van Anda-Texada Island, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 259-260, 4 figs., 1900.  
Describes the occurrence and character of copper ores carrying gold and silver.
- 587 — Prospects on Howe Sound, west coast, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 315-316, 1 fig., 1900.  
Briefly describes the geology of the region and occurrence of copper ores.
- 588 — Vancouver Island, Alberni district, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 465-466, 3 figs., 1900.  
Contains notes on the geology of the region and on the occurrence of copper ores.
- 589 — Iron ore deposits of Vancouver and Texada islands, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, p. 521, 1900.  
Gives a brief account of the iron-ore deposits of the region.

- 590 **Brewer** (William M.). Progress on Vancouver and Texada islands, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 34-35, 1 fig., 1900.  
Contains notes on the geology of this region.
- 591 — Mount Bicker district, Vancouver Island, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 65-66, 1900.  
Contains notes on the geology of the region and the occurrence of iron ores.
- 592 — The copper deposits of Vancouver Island [British Columbia].  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 483-488, 1900.  
Describes the general geology of the region and the character of the copper deposits.
- 593 **Brigham** (Albert Perry). Rivers and the evolution of geographic forms.  
Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. xxiv, pp. 23-43, 1892.  
Discusses the results of continental uplift and river erosion.
- 593a — The Finger Lakes of New York.  
Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. xxv, pp. 203-223, 1893.  
Discusses their origin.
- 594 — Drift bowlders between the Mohawk and Susquehanna rivers.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 213-228, 1895.  
Describes the topographic features of the Oriskany and Chenango valleys and adjacent territory, in central and southern New York, and mentions the sedimentary formations occurring in the district. Describes the distribution of the bowlders derived from the Archean, Oneida, Lower Helderberg, Oriskany, and Corniferous rocks, and gives a summary of the facts concerning the distribution of the bowlders.
- 595 — Glacial flood deposits in Chenango Valley [New York].  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 17-30, pl. 1, 1897.  
Describes the glacial phenomena of the region.
- 596 — Note on trellised drainage in the Adirondacks.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 219-222, pl. xv, 1898.  
Discusses the drainage of a portion of the Adirondack region.
- 597 — Topography and glacial deposits of Mohawk Valley [New York].  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 183-210, pl. xv, figs. 1-2, 1898.  
Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 211-212; Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 50 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes the pre-Glacial drainage and drift deposits of the region.
- 598 — Glacial erosion in the Aar Valley.  
Abstracts: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 588-590; Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 103 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1900.

- 599 **Britton** (Elizabeth G.). A new Tertiary fossil moss.

Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxvi, No. 2, pp. 79-81, 1 fig.; The Plant World, vol. ii, pp. 108-109, 1899.

Describes a new species from Kittitas County, Washington.

- 600 **Broadhead** (Garland C.). The Cambrian and Ozark series.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlii, pp. 57-60, 1893.

Refers to different papers on the Ozark series. Gives the section of the St. Louis well to a depth of 3,843 feet, indicating the succession of the limestone and sandstone beds and the author's general section in Madison County, Mo., and concludes that the evidence does not at present warrant a new classification.

- 601 — The correct succession of the Ozark series.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 260-268, 1893.

Reviews statements of F. L. Nason in paper "Iron ores of Missouri." Gives the lithologic characters of the beds in the Ozark region and discusses the evidence indicating the succession of the sandstone and magnesian limestone series.

- 602 — A critical notice of the stratigraphy of the Missouri Paleozoic.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 74-89, 1893.

Describes the lithologic character of the strata resting on the Archean and the occurrence and geographic distribution of the magnesian limestones and the sandstones, and gives the vertical section of a well at St. Louis, to a depth of 3,843 feet, showing the presence of Quaternary, Carboniferous, Lower Silurian, and Upper Cambrian series. Mentions the principal fossil forms found in the several subdivisions of the Paleozoic in Missouri.

- 603 — Geological history of the Missouri Paleozoic.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 380-388, 1894.

Describes the topography of the Ozark plateau, the mode of deposition of the strata and their deformation during the Paleozoic era, and the dislocations and erosion that have since taken place.

- 604 — Coal Measures of Missouri.

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 355-395, 1895.

Describes the general character and distribution of the Coal Measure rocks of Missouri and gives several vertical sections.

- 605 — The Devonian of North Missouri, with notice of a new fossil.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 237-239, figs. 1-7, 1896.

Mentions the Devonian fossils found in this region and describes *Pleurotomaria providencis*.

- 606 — Geology of Boone County [Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, pt. iii, pp. 375-388, pls. xii-xiii, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features, the character, and occurrence of the Ozark, Osage, and Keokuk groups, and includes a geologic map of the area.

- 607 **Broadhead** (Garland C.). The Ozark uplift and growth of the Missouri Paleozoic.  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, pt. iii, pp. 391-409, 1898.  
Describes the general character of the Ozark uplift and the geologic history of the region.
- 608 — **Maj. Frederick Hawn**.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 267-269, pl. xvi, 1898.  
Gives a sketch of his life and a list of published papers.
- 609 — Biographical sketch of George Clinton Swallow.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 1-6, pl. i, 1899.  
Gives a sketch of his life and a list of his publications.
- 610 **Brock** (R. W.), **Miller** (W. G.) and. Some dikes cutting the Laurentian system, counties of Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark, Ontario.  
See Miller (W. G.) and Brock (R. W.), No. 4005.
- 611 **Brock** (R. W.). West Kootenay ore bodies [British Columbia].  
Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xviii, pp. 61-64; Min. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxix, pp. 201, 230-231; Can. Min. Inst. Jour., vol. ii, pp. 72-86, 1899.  
Describes the general geologic features of the region and occurrence of gold and silver.
- 612 — West Kootenay notes [British Columbia].  
Can. Mg. Inst. Jour., vol. iii, pp. 141-144; Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xix, p. 51, 1900.  
Contains notes on the occurrence of the gold and silver ores.
- 613 **Brögger** (W. C.). On the formation of pegmatite veins.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 33-46, 61-71, 1894.  
Reviews the previous theories as to the formation of pegmatite veins and gives a résumé of the author's conclusions, indicating that these veins are magmatic eruptive veins formed under peculiar conditions.
- 613a **Broili** (F.) Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss von Eyrops megacephalus (Cope).  
Paleontographica. Band xlvi, pp. 61-84, pls. 8-10, figs. 1-5, 1899.
- 614 **Brook** (W. M.). The Atlin district in British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxviii, pp. 605-606, 1899.  
Briefly describes gold placers.
- 615 **Brooks** (Alfred Hulse). Preliminary petrographic notes on some metamorphic rocks from eastern Alabama.  
Ala. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 5, pp. 177-197, 1896.  
Describes the petrographic characters of some metamorphic and igneous rocks.
- 616 — **Taff** (J. A.) and. Buckhannon folio, West Virginia..  
See Taff (J. A.) and Brooks (A. H.), No. 5287.
- 617 **Brooks** (Alfred Hulse), **Wolff** (J. E.) and. The age of the Franklin White limestone of Sussex County, New Jersey.  
See Wolff (J. E.) and Brooks (A. H.), No. 6409.

- 618 **Brooks** (Alfred Hulse). The Yukon district [Alaska].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Expl. in Alaska, pp. 85-100, 1899.  
Describes the physiography and drainage, the general geologic features, and occurrence of gold.
- 619 — The coast from Point Barrow to the Mackenzie [Alaska].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Expl. in Alaska, pp. 130-132, 1899.  
Describes physiography of the region.
- 620 — Notes on the geology of the Tanana and White river basins, Alaska.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 622, 1899.
- 621 — **Peters** (W. J.) and. Report on the White River-Tanana expedition [Alaska].  
See Peters (W. J.) and Brooks (A. H.), No. 4361.
- 622 **Brooks** (Alfred Hulse). A reconnaissance in the Tanana and White river basins, Alaska, in 1898.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. vii, pp. 431-494, maps 22-25, pls. xxxvi-xxxviii, figs. 25-27, 1900.  
Describes the topography and physiographic development of the region, the character and occurrence of the sedimentary and igneous rocks, and the mineral resources of the region.
- 623 — A reconnaissance from Pyramid Harbor to Eagle City, Alaska, including a description of the copper deposits of the Upper White and Tanana rivers.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 331-391, pls. xl-l, fig. 21, 1900.  
Describes the orographic and drainage features of the region, the character and occurrence of the igneous and sedimentary rocks, and the occurrence of gold and copper.
- 624 — A reconnaissance from Pyramid Harbor to Fortymile River, Alaska.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 825-826, 1900.
- 625 — **Hayes** (C. Willard) and. Ice cliffs on White River, Yukon territory.  
See Hayes (C. W.) and Brooks (A. H.), No. 2437.
- 626 **Brooks** (Alfred Hulse), **Schrader** (Frank C.) and. Preliminary report on the Cape Nome gold region, Alaska.  
See Schrader (F. C.) and Brooks (A. H.), No. 4836.
- 627 **Brooks** (W. K.). The origin of the oldest fossils and the discovery of the bottom of the ocean.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 455-479, 1894.  
Discusses the evidences which indicate that the fauna of the Lower Cambrian is an approximation to the primitive fauna, and that, prior to the Lower Cambrian, animal life was represented by minute animals not likely to be preserved as fossils.
- Bull. 188-01-6

- 628 **Brooks** (W. K.). The origin of the oldest fossils and the discovery of the bottom of the ocean.  
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xiv, pp. 11-16, 1895.
- 629 **Brown** (Amos P.). The crystallization of molybdenite.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 210-211, 1896.  
Describes crystallographic characters of molybdenite.
- 630 **Brown** (Lucius P.). Phosphate mining in Tennessee.  
Mineral Industry, 1896, pp. 453-456, 1897.  
Describes the character and occurrence of phosphate rocks in certain parts of the State.
- 631 — The phosphate-rock deposits of Tennessee during 1897.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. vi (continued), pp. 547-555, 1898.  
Describes the character and origin of the Tennessee phosphate deposits.
- 632 **Brown** (Lytle), **Meadows** (T. C.) and. The phosphates of Tennessee.  
See Meadows (T. C.) and Brown (L.), No. 3894.
- 633 **Brown** (R. G.). The Georgetown mining district, Montana.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lviii, pp. 345-346, 1894.  
Notes on the ore deposits of this region.
- 634 — The ore deposits of Butte City [Mont.].  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 543-558, figs. 1-3, 1895.  
Describes the topography of the city and the distribution and character of the several copper and silver belts.
- 635 — A mineralized dike [Mexico].  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xix, pp. 90-93, 4 figs., 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of the dike rock and its mineralization.
- 636 **Brown** (S. B.). The Lower Coal Measures of Monongalia and Preston counties, W. Va.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 224-228, 2 figs., 1892.  
Describes the topographic features of the region, and gives vertical sections at various localities which show the position and thickness of the several coal seams.
- 637 **Browne** (David H.). Segregation in ores and mattes.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 176-190, 1896.  
Gives a brief description of the Sudbury, Ontario, copper ore deposits.
- 638 **Browne** (Ross E.). California placer gold.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, pp. 101-102, 1895.  
Describes the character and occurrence of gold placers in California.
- 639 — The mother lode of California.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvi, pp. 105-106, 5 figs., 1898.  
Describes the characteristic features of the mother lode and the occurrence of gold.



- 640 **Brumell** (H. Peareth H.). Notes on manganese in Canada.  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 80-88, 1892.  
Describes the ore deposits at various localities and gives several chemical analyses of the ores. The crystalline ores are found in the Lower Carboniferous and the bog ore deposits in beds of recent formation.
- 641 — Report on natural gas and petroleum in Ontario prior to 1891.  
Canada Geol. Surv., Repts., vol. v, new ser., pt. ii, 1890-91, Rept. Q, 94 pp., 1893.  
Discusses the character of the hydrocarbons, with extracts from different publications bearing on the subject. Gives a record of various boring operations up to the close of 1890. Illustrated by four maps and sections. Appendix C is a bibliography of the subject.
- 642 — Notes on the occurrence of petroleum in Gaspé, Quebec.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 241-244, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 120-121 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893.  
The oil-bearing formation is found in sandstones of Lower Devonian or Upper Silurian age. Gives an account of recent work in this area.
- 643 — On the geology of natural gas and petroleum in southwestern Ontario.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 225-240, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 120 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes the character of the Devonian, Silurian, and Cambro-Silurian strata of this region from the sections shown by several wells. Describes the occurrence of oil in the Corniferous and Medina formations and the occurrence of gas in Clinton, Medina, Niagara, Onondaga, and Trenton rocks.
- 644 **Brush** (George J.). Manual of determinative mineralogy, with an introduction of blowpipe analysis.  
New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1882.  
Review by O. C. Farrington, Jour. of Geol., vol. v, pp. 86-87, 1897.
- 645 — Manual of determinative mineralogy, with an introduction on blowpipe analysis. Revised and enlarged, with entirely new tables for the identification of minerals, by Samuel L. Penfield.  
John Wiley & Sons, New York, 15th edition, 1898.  
Review by J. P. Iddings, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 757-758, 1898.
- 646 **Bryson** (John). The glacial geology of Marthas Vineyard compared with that of Long Island.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 210-212 (correspondence), 1893.  
Discusses the evidences indicating the character of the glacial phenomena on Long Island, and compares them with those of Marthas Vineyard as described in the report on the geology of Marthas Vineyard, by N. S. Shaler.
- 647 — The drift mounds of Olympia and Long Island.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 127-129 (correspondence), 1893.  
Describes the sand dunes of Long Island and compares them with the drift mounds of Olympia previously described by G. O. Rogers in the June number, 1893, of the American Geologist.

- 648 **Bryson (John).** Origin of Peconic Bay and Shinnecock Hills, Long Island.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 402-403 (correspondence), 1893.  
Considers their formation due, in part, at least, to subglacial streams.
- 649 — Lake Ronkonkoma and other glacial features of Long Island [New York].  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 390-392, 1894.  
Describes the depression in which this lake occurs and discusses the evidences bearing on the amount of elevation and subsidence the island has undergone during and since the Glacial period.
- 650 — The ups and downs of Long Island [New York].  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 188-192 (correspondence), 1895.  
Discusses the evidences which indicate the influence of the ice sheet in the formation of the coast line and the moraines and beaches of Long Island.
- 651 — Rock Hill, Long Island, N. Y.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 228-233, pl. xii, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of boulders and other glacial phenomena on Long Island.
- 652 — Good Ground, Long Island [New York].  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 329-331 (correspondence), 1896.  
Describes the glacial phenomena of the region.
- 653 — The Hempstead Plains, Long Island [New York].  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 61-65, 1897.  
Describes the glacial phenomena.
- 654 — Drift formations of Long Island [New York].  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 245-247, 1898.  
Describes certain features of the terminal moraine.
- 655 **Buckley (Ernest Robertson).** On the building and ornamental stones of Wisconsin.  
Wis. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull., No. iv, econ. ser. No. 2, 500 pp., pls. i-lxix, figs. 1-4, 1898; Review, Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 24-25, 1900.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the building and ornamental stones derived from the igneous and sedimentary formations of Wisconsin.
- 656 — [Review of "Report on the building and decorative stones of Maryland," by George P. Merrill and Edward B. Mathews.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 206-209, 1899.
- 657 — The properties of building stones and methods of determining their value.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 160-185, 333-358, 1900.
- 658 — Tests of Wisconsin building stone.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 526-567, pls. i-xi, 1900.

- 659 **Buell** (Ira M.). Geology of the Waterloo quartzite area.

Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts and Letters, vol. ix, pt. ii, pp. 255-274, 1893.

Describes the structural features and lithologic characters of some Pre-Cambrian strata in southeastern Wisconsin.

- 660 — **Boulder trains from the outcrops of the Waterloo quartzite area [Wisconsin].**

Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts and Letters, Trans., vol. x, pp. 485-509, pls. xii-xvi, 1895.

Describes the geology of the quartzite area, the evidence of glacial distribution, and the character and distribution of the boulder trains in the region, in southern Wisconsin.

- 661 **Buelna** (Ramon Felix y). Itinerarios geologicos. Estados de Durango, Chihuahua, Sonora y Sinaloa.

Inst. geol. de Mexico, Bulls., Nos. 4-6, pp. 19-29, 1897.

Describes the occurrence of gold and silver ore deposits in these States.

- 662 — **The Copalquin and Lemon mineral zone, Durango, Mexico.**

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, p. 217, 1897.

Describes the geologic features of the region.

- 663 **Burdsal** (C. W.). Cedar Canyon mining district [Washington].

Mining, vol. i, pp. 191-192, 1896.

Describes briefly the geology of the region and the occurrence of silver ores.

- 664 **Burke** (Robert E.), **Burr** (Henry T.) and. The occurrence of fossils in the Roxbury conglomerate.

See Burr (H. T.) and Burke (R. E.), No. 667.

- 665 **Burr** (Henry T.). A drainage peculiarity in Androscoggin County, Maine.

Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 369-371, 1899.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 519 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.

Describes a peculiar lake delta formation.

- 666 — **A new Lower Cambrian fauna from eastern Massachusetts.**

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 41-50, figs. 1-2, 1900.

Discusses the evidences of the Cambrian age of the beds and describes the fossils collected.

- 667 — and **Burke** (Robert E.). The occurrence of fossils in the Roxbury conglomerate.

Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxix, pp. 179-184, pl. i, 2 figs., 1900.

Gives a general summary of the evidence as to the age of the conglomerate and describes occurrence and character of material which is said to resemble trunks or roots of tree-like forms.

- 668 **Burwash** (Edward M.). Geology of the Nipissing-Algoma line [Ontario].

Ontario Bureau of Mines, 6th Ann. Rept., pp. 167-184, 1897.

Describes the occurrence of Huronian rocks and the glacial phenomena of the region.

- 669 **Bush** (E. Renshaw). The Sudbury nickel region [Ontario].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, pp. 245-246, 1894.  
Describes the topography of the region, names the rock varieties in which the nickel and copper occurs, and describes the general occurrence of the nickeliferous pyrrhotite and chalcopyrite. Discusses the origin of the deposits.
- 670 **Bush** (Katherine J.). [Review of "Synopsis of the Recent and Tertiary Leptonacea of North America and the West Indies, by W. H. Dall."]  
Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 249-251, 1899.
- 671 **Bushong** (F. W.). The deep well at Madison, Kansas.  
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 67-70, 1899.  
Gives a section of the well.
- 672 **Butts** (Edward). Description of some new species of crinoids from the Upper Coal Measures of the Carboniferous age at Kansas City, Missouri.  
Kansas City Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. i, pp. 13-15, 1 pl., 1898.  
Describes two new species.

## C.

- 673 **Cabrera** (Raimundo). Mineral resources of Cuba. Translated from the Spanish, by Louis Edward Levy.  
Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cxlvi, pp. 26-41, 1898.  
Abstracts: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 308-309; Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 158-159, 1898.  
Describes occurrence of asphaltum, copper, iron, manganese, and gold.
- 674 **Cadell** (Henry M.). The Yellowstone region and its geysers.  
Scottish Geog. Mag., vol. viii, pp. 233-248, 1893.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features of the region and the thermal springs and their deposits. Illustrated by a colored geologic sketch map and reproductions of photographs of the Mammoth Hot Springs and of the Giant Geyser.
- 675 — [Classification of Pleistocene deposits.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, p. 198 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes glacial phenomena of Scotland.
- 675a **Cain** (William), **Holmes** (J. A.) and. Road materials and road construction in North Carolina.  
See Holmes (J. A.) and Cain (W.), No. 2718a.
- 676 **Call** (R. Ellsworth). The Tertiary silicified woods of eastern Arkansas.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. ii, pp. 37-43, 1892.  
Gives a list of localities where specimens are found and the vertical section of two most important localities. Discusses the evidence as to the cause of the silicification. Gives a description of the occurrence of silicified wood in Iowa.

677 **Call** (R. Ellsworth). Artesian wells in Iowa.

Science, vol. xix, pp. 310-311, 1892.

Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. ii, pp. 57-63, 1892.

Mentions the localities where artesian waters have been and may be found. Gives section of deep well at Cedar Rapids. Accompanied by sketch map.

678 — **Keyes** (C. R.) and. On a Quaternary section 8 miles south-east of Des Moines, Iowa.

See Keyes (C. R.) and Call (R. E.), No. 3044.

679 **Call** (R. Ellsworth). On the induration of certain Tertiary rocks in northeastern Arkansas.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1893, pp. 219-224, with map, 1894.

Describes the outcrops of sandstone in this region, hitherto referred to the Potsdam, but which the author considers to be Tertiary. Discusses the causes of the induration of these sandstones.

## 680 — The hydrographic basins of Indiana and their molluscan fauna.

Ind Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1896, pp. 247-257, with map, 1897.

Describes the drainage systems of Indiana.

## 681 — Some preliminary notes on crystal growths in Mammoth Cave.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 750, 1900.

682 **Calvin** (Samuel). Section on west side of Wapsipimicon River about one-quarter mile below the dam at Littleton, Iowa.

N. Y., 10th Ann. Rept., State Geol., p. 99, 1 fig., 1891.

683 — Notes on the difference between *Acervularia profunda* Hall and *Acervularia davidsoni* Edwards and Haime.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 355-358, 1892; Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. ii, pp. 30-32, 1892.

States the difference between the two species.

## 684 — Notes on a collection of fossils from the Lower Magnesian limestone from northeastern Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 144-148, 1892; Lab. Nat. Hist., State Univ. of Iowa, Bull., vol. ii, No. 2, pp. 189-193, 1893.

Refers to previous publications on the fossils of the Lower Magnesian series and describes *Straparollus claytonensis*, n. sp.; *Straparollus pristiniiformis*, n. sp.; *Raphistoma pepinese*, Meek; *Raphistoma multivolvatum*, n. sp.; *Raphistoma paucivolvatum*, n. sp.; *Murchisonia*, sp.; *Orthoceras primigenium* Vanuxem; and *Cyrtoceras luthei*, n. sp., which belong either to the Gasteropoda or Cephalopoda, found in the cherty layers of the series.

- 685 Calvin (Samuel). The relation of the Cretaceous deposits of Iowa to the subdivisions of the Cretaceous proposed by Meek and Hayden.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 300-307, 1893; Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iii, pp. 7-12, 1893.

Describes the lithologic characters and gives a section of the Cretaceous deposits along the Big Sioux River. Refers to the descriptions of the Cretaceous of this region by Dr. C. A. White, and Meek and Hayden, and describes the processes of sedimentation and movements of elevation and subsidence during Cretaceous time.

- 686 — On the structure and probable affinities of *Cerionites dactylioides* Owen.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 53-57, 1893; Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iii, pp. 13-15, 1893.

Refers to previous descriptions of *Cerionites*. Describes its fossil form and its probable characteristics while living.

- 687 — Notes on some of the fossil corals described by David Dale Owen in his report of work done in the autumn of 1859, with observations on the Devonian species, *Phillisastrea gigas* of later authors.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 108-112, 1893.

Refers to species described by Owen and their identification and classification by later writers.

- 688 — Cretaceous deposits of Woodbury and Plymouth counties, Iowa, with observations on their economic uses.

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. i, 1st Ann. Rept., 1892, pp. 147-169, 1893.

Describes the character and extent of the Woodbury shales, Niobrara chinks and clays of this region, giving sections shown at various localities.

- 689 — Report on some fossils collected in the Northwest Territory, Canada, by naturalists from the University of Iowa.

Lab. Nat. Hist., State Univ. of Iowa, Bull., vol. ii, No. 2, pp. 163-165, 1893.

Describes *Pentamerus decussatus* Whiteaves, found in Upper Silurian strata near Lake Winnipeg.

- 690 — Two unique spirifers from the Devonian strata of Iowa.

Lab. Nat. Hist., State Univ. of Iowa, Bull., vol. ii, No. 2, pp. 165-167, 1893.

Describes and figures *Spirifera urbana* Calvin and *Spirifera macbridei* Calvin.

- 691 — A geological reconnaissance in Buchanan County, Iowa.

Lab. Nat. Hist., State Univ. of Iowa, Bull., vol. ii, No. 2, pp. 177-189, 1893.

Describes outcrops of Devonian strata in this region, mentions the fossils found in them, remarks on the irregularity in the line of outcrops and suggests it is due to an uplift at the close of the Niagara.

- 692 Calvin (Samuel). On the geological position of *Bennettites dacotensis* Macbride, with remarks on the stratigraphy of the region in which the species was discovered.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 79-84, 1894; Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv., pp. 18-22, 1894.

Describes the stratigraphic relations of the formations in the portion of the Black Hills in which *Bennettites dacotensis* were found and concludes that they represent the Dakota Cretaceous.

- 693 — On a new horizon and some new localities for friable sandstone in which the grains are enlarged by secondary deposition of silica in optical continuity with the original nucleus.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 225-227, 1894.

Describes sandstone beds associated with the Lower Magnesian limestone in Iowa, which are thought to be an equivalent of the New Richmond sandstone of Minnesota and Wisconsin.

- 694 — The Niobrara chalk.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 140-161, 1894.

Abstract: Jour. of Geol., vol. ii, pp. 755-756, 1894.

Describes the distribution and physical characters of the formation. Refers to the literature describing these beds and compares them with the chalk formation of England.

- 695 — Composition and origin of Iowa chalk.

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iii, 2d Ann. Rept., pp. 213-236, pl. xix, 1895.

Compares the chalk formations of Europe and North America, reviews the literature on the latter deposits, and describes and figures some of the Foraminifera which make up the chalk beds.

- 696 — Geology of Allamakee County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iv, 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 39-120, figs. 1-12, and a geologic map, 1895.

Describes the physiography and drainage of the region and the stratigraphic and lithologic features of the Cambrian and Lower Silurian series. Describes the occurrence of building stones, lime, clay, iron, mineral paint, lead, and zinc.

- 697 — Maquoketa shales in Delaware County [Iowa].

Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 40-42, 1895.

Describes the character and occurrence of these beds, and gives a list of the fossils collected.

- 698 — The Niobrara chalk.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xliii, pp. 197-217, 1895.

Describes the areal distribution, physical characteristics and stratigraphy of the Niobrara formation. Reviews the literature on the chalky character and foraminiferal origin of the Niobrara strata. Describes the distribution of the foraminifera, and compares the Niobrara and English chalk formations.

699 **Calvin** (Samuel). Geology of Jones County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. v, pp. 33-112, pls. i-ii, figs. 1-8, 1896.

Describes the physiography, the stratigraphic features of the Niagara, Carboniferous, and Pleistocene deposits, including local details, and the occurrence of building stones, soils, lime, clays, road materials, and water supply. Includes geologic map of the county.

## 700 — The Le Claire limestone [Iowa].

Iowa State Univ., Lab. of Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 183-189, pls. i-ii, 1896.

Describes the character and distribution of the Le Claire limestone, a subdivision of the Niagara, and the phenomena of oblique bedding.

## 701 — The Le Claire limestone.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iii, pp. 52-58, pls. i-ii, fig. 2, 1896.

Describes peculiar features of deposition in the Niagara strata in portions of Iowa, and discusses its origin.

## 702 — The Buchanan gravels; an inter-Glacial deposit in Buchanan County, Iowa.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iii, pp. 58-60, pls. iii-iv, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of Glacial gravels.

## 703 — The Buchanan gravels; an interglacial deposit in Buchanan County, Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 76-78, pls. iv-v, 1896.

## 704 — Apparent anomalies of stratification in the Postville well [Iowa].

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 195-203, 1896.

Describes the characteristics of the Galena and Trenton limestones of the region and discusses some of the peculiarities of deposition.

## 705 — The Cedar Valley quarry [Iowa].

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, p. 544, fig. 1, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of building stone at this locality, of Upper Silurian age.

## 706 — Memoir of Charles Wachsmuth.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 374-376, 1897.

Gives a sketch of his life and list of his published papers.

## 707 — The State quarry limestone [Iowa].

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 16-21, 1897.

Describes its lithologic and faunal characters and discusses its taxonomic relations.

## 708 — Synopsis of the drift deposits of Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 270-272, 1897.

Gives brief statements regarding the various stages of the Glacial epoch.

## 709 — Geology of Johnson County [Iowa].

Review by W. U[pham]. Am. Geol.; vol. xx, pp. 273, 1897.



710 **Calvin** (Samuel). Fifth Annual Report of the State Geologist [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 11-27, pl. i, 1897.

Gives a review of the work of the members of the survey and includes a geologic map of the State.

711 — Geology of Johnson County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 35-104, pl. iii, figs. 1-9, with geologic map, 1897.

Describes the physiography, drainage systems, the character and occurrence of the Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and Pleistocene series, and the occurrence of building stones.

712 — Geology of Cerro Gordo County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 119-195, figs. 10-24, with geologic map, 1897.

Describes the physiographic and drainage features, the occurrence and character of the Devonian, Carboniferous, and Pleistocene series, and the occurrence of building stones and clays.

713 — Sixth Annual Report of the State Geologist [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 11-23, pl. ii, 1898.

Gives a sketch of the geologic work of the survey during 1897 and a geologic map of the State.

714 — Geology of Delaware County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 121-192, pls. vii-xiii, with geologic map, 1898.

Describes the physiography, the occurrence and character of the Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, Cretaceous, and Pleistocene series, and the occurrence of building stones, clay, and road material.

715 — Geology of Buchanan County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 203-253, pls. xiv-xx, with geologic map, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features and the occurrence and character of the Silurian, Devonian, and Pleistocene series, and the occurrence of building stones.

716 — [Contribution to "A symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions."]

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 352-355, 1898.

717 — The interglacial deposits of northeastern Iowa.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 64-70.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 251-254, 1898.

Reviews the literature on the subject and describes the character and occurrence of the Buchanan gravels.

718 — Iowan drift.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 107-120, 1899.

Describes character and distribution of the Iowan drift, and compares with other drift formations.

- 719 **Calvin** (Samuel). A notable ride. From driftless area to Iowan drift.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 372-376, 1899.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vii, pp. 72-77, 1900.

Describes the character and origin of certain topographic features in Iowa.

- 720 — and **Bain** (H. F.). Geology of Dubuque County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. x, pp. 385-622, figs. 45-102, and geologic map, 1900.

Describes the physiography of the region, the character and occurrence of the Ordovician, Silurian, and Pleistocene series and the occurrence and character of the lead and zinc deposits.

- 721 **Campbell** (John T.). Source of supply to lateral and medial glacial moraines.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 255-256, 1891.

Discusses the origin of the débris of glaciers where no mountains or hillsides are present.

- 722 **Campbell** (Marius R.). [Correlation of coal seams of Big Stone Gap coal fields of Virginia and Kentucky.]

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 1004-1005, 1893.

In discussion of paper by James M. Hodge, "The Big Stone Gap coal field."

- 723 — Geology of the Big Stone Gap coal field of Virginia and Kentucky.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 111, pp. 13-106, pls. i-vi, figs. 1-3, 1893.

Describes the topographic features and geologic structure of the region. Reviews the previous work and gives a description of the lithologic characters and distribution of the different formations and of the coal outcrops, and discusses their correlation with coal seams in other parts of the Appalachian belt.

- 724 — Estillville folio. Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio 12, 1894.

Describes the physiography and drainage of the region, the character and occurrence of the Cambrian, Cambro-Silurian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, and the geologic structure and the coal deposits included in the area of the sheet. Gives the section of several coal outcrops and a table of coal analyses. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

- 725 — Paleozoic overlaps in Montgomery and Pulaski counties, Virginia.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 171-190, pl. 4, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 147-148 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the physical features and the stratigraphy of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous series, and discusses the geologic structure of the region.

- 726 **Campbell** (Marius R.). Tertiary changes in the drainage of southwestern Virginia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 21-29, with map, 1894.

Describes the changes that have occurred in the drainage of this region, and discusses the evidences indicating that they were caused by local orogenic rather than by epeirogenic movements.

- 727 — Geology of the Big Stone Gap coal field of Virginia and Kentucky.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 392-393, 1894.

- 728 — **Hayes** (C. W.) and. Geomorphology of the Southern Appalachians.

See Hayes (C. W.) and Campbell (M. R.), No. 2414.

- 729 **Campbell** (Marius R.). Pocahontas folio, Virginia and West Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., Folio No. 26, 1896.

Describes the physiographic features, the character and distribution of rocks of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous epochs, the geologic structure of the region and occurrence of coal, iron ores, and soils. Includes topographic, geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

- 730 — Drainage modifications and their interpretation.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 567-581 and 657-678, 1896.

Discusses the principles of drainage modification, the criteria for determining stream modifications, and the characteristics of Appalachian drainage.

- 731 — Rapid section work in horizontal rocks.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 298-315, pls. i-iv, 1896.

Describes methods of studying areal geology in regions where the strata lie in a nearly horizontal position.

- 732 — and **Mendenhall** (Walter C.). Geologic section along the New and Kanawha rivers in West Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, 39 pp., pls. xxxviii-xlix, 1896.

Describes the physiography, geologic structure, and stratigraphic features of the members of the Carboniferous series, and the occurrence of coal, and gives chemical analyses. Includes a sheet of geologic cross sections.

- 733 **Campbell** (Marius R.). Erosion at base level.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 221-226, pl. 20, 1897.

Describes local base-levels of the Appalachian region.

- 734 — Rapid section work in horizontal rocks.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 298-315, pls. i-iv, 1897.

Describes methods of studying areal geology in regions where the strata lie in a nearly horizontal position.

**735 Campbell (Marius R.). Tazewell folio, Virginia-West Virginia.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., Folio No. 44, 1898.

Describes the physiography of the Appalachian province and of the Tazewell quadrangle, the geologic structure of the region, the occurrence and character of Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, and the occurrence and chemical character of the coal. Includes topographic and geologic maps and columnar section.

**736 — Richmond folio, Kentucky.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 46, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features of the Ohio basin and Richmond quadrangle, the geologic history and structure, and the character and occurrence of Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and Tertiary series. Includes topographic and geologic maps and structure sections.

**737 — London folio, Kentucky.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 47, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features, geologic history, character and occurrence of the Siluro-Devonian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the structural relations and the occurrence of coal. Accompanied by topographic and geologic maps and columnar sections.

**738 — Earthquake shocks in Giles County, Virginia.**

Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 233-235, with sketch map, 1898.

Describes the results of investigations of the earthquake shocks in May, 1897.

**739 — Standingstone folio, Tennessee.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 53, 1899.

Describes the general physiographic and geologic features, the character and occurrence of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, and the occurrence of coal in the quadrangle. Includes topographic, geologic, and economic maps and structure sections.

**740 — Bristol folio, Virginia-Tennessee.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 59, 1899.

Describes the general relations of the region, the physiography, the occurrence and character of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, the geological structure, and the economic resources.

**741 — Huntington folio, West Virginia-Ohio.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 69, 1900.

Describes the physiography of the western division of the Appalachian province and of this quadrangle, the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous and possible Pleistocene sediments, and the occurrence of coal. Gives a number of well records of the region. Accompanied by topographic, geologic, and structure section maps and columnar section.

**741a — Stratigraphy of the Pottsville series in Kentucky.**

Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 140 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

- 742 **Campbell** (Marius R.) and **Leverett** (Frank). Danville folio; Illinois-Indiana.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 67, 1900.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Pleistocene and Carboniferous sediments, the Glacial phenomena, the geologic history of the region, and the occurrence of coal and underground waters. Accompanied by topographic and geologic maps and columnar sections, a report on fossil plants by David White, and tabulated data regarding the wells.

- 743 — **Hayes** (C. W.) and. The relation of biology to physiography.

See Hayes (C. W.), and Campbell (M. R.), No. 2438.

- 744 **Canby** (H. S.). See Parker (E. W.), No. 4249.

- 745 — The cryolite of Greenland.

Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. 1, p. 20814 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1900.

- 746 **Cannon** (George L., jr.). Notes on a discovery of radiolites, *Austinensis roemer* (?).

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 75-76, 1892.

Brief note on the occurrence of this fossil in the Niobrara Cretaceous.

- 747 — Notes on the geology of Palmer Lake, Colo., and the Paleozoic exposures along the Front Range.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 224-234, with map, 1893.

Describes the topography of the region, the granites, the occurrences of Paleozoic rocks, and the Jura-Trias, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quaternary series which occur in this vicinity.

- 748 — The geology of Denver and vicinity.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 235-270, 1893.

Discusses the causes of the absence of Paleozoic measures and describes the Triassic, Jurassic, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quaternary beds of the Denver Basin. Mentions some of the fossils found at different horizons.

- 749 **Cardeza** (J. T. M.), **Rand** (Theodore D.), **Jefferis** (William W.), and. Mineral localities of Philadelphia and vicinity.

See Rand (T. D.), Jefferis (W. W.), and Cardeza (J. T. M.), No. 4523.

- 750 **Carlyle** (William A.). Notes on a great silver camp.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 403-412, 1892.

Describes the geology of the mining districts of Leadville and Aspen, Colo., and the occurrence and character of the ore bodies.

- 751 — Report on Trail Creek mining district, British Columbia.

Mining and Scientific Press, vol. lxxiii, pp. 236-237; Mining, vol. ii, pp. 95-100, 124-128, and 143-151, 1896.

Describes briefly the occurrence of the gold, silver, and copper ores and the associated igneous rocks on pages 144-147.

- 752 **Carlyle** (William A.). Report on the Slocan, Nelson, and Ainsworth mining districts, in West Kootenay, British Columbia. Bureau of Mines, B. C., Bull. No. 3, 95 pp. with map, 1896.  
Describes the general geology of the region, the occurrence of the igneous rocks, and of the gold and silver lead ores.
- 753 — [Mining operations for gold, coal, etc., in the province of British Columbia.]  
Brit. Col., Ann. Rep. of the Minister of Mines for 1897, pp. 453-640, 16 pls., 1898.  
Includes account of the mining operations and quotations from descriptions of the geologic features previously published by members of the Canadian Geological Survey.
- 754 **Carnot** (Adolphe). Sur les variations observées dans la composition des apatites, des phosphorites, et des phosphates sédimentaires. Remarques sur le gisement et le mode de formation de ces phosphates.  
Annales des Mines, vol. x, pp. 137-231, 1896.  
Discusses the character and formation of the South Carolina and Florida phosphate deposits.
- 754a **Carter** (O. C. S.). Artesian wells.  
Franklin Inst. Jour., vol. cxxxvi, pp. 230-239, 1893.  
Contains data regarding artesian wells of Philadelphia.
- 755 — Coastal topography of the United States.  
Phil. Eng. Club., Proc., vol. xvi, pp. 275-303, 1899. (Not seen.)
- 756 **Cary** (Austin). A study in foot structure.  
Jour. Morph., vol. vii, pp. 305-315, pl. xviii, 1892.  
The paper is based on a study of a Perissodactyl from the Bridger Eocene Palæosyops, and includes remarks on the theoretical applications.
- 757 **Case** (E. C.), **Bailey** (E. H. S.) and. On the composition of some Kansas building stones.  
No. See Bailey (E. H. S.) and Case (E. C.), No. 152.
- 758 — **Williston** (S. W.) and. Kansas mosasaurs.  
See Williston (S. W.) and Case (E. C.), No. 6221.
- 759 **Case** (E. C.). A geological reconnaissance in southwest Kansas and No Man's Land.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. ii, pp. 143-147, 1893.  
Gives a brief description of the Triassic deposits of this region.
- 760 — Traces of a glacier at Kansas City, Mo.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. ii, pp. 149-150, 1893.  
Brief description of the evidences which indicate the former existence of a glacier in this vicinity.

- 761 **Case (E. C.).** On the mud and sand dikes of the White River Miocene.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 248-254, 1895.

Reviews the descriptions of dikes of this character in California, Nebraska, and South Dakota, and discusses the evidences which indicate that they occupy preexisting cracks in the associated strata.

- 762 — **Experiments in ice motion.**

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 918-934, 1895.

Describes and illustrates the experiments undertaken to show the existence of differential movements or currents in the ice bottom, and discusses the relation of the experiments to observed phenomena in ice.

- 763 — **Foramina perforating the cranial region of a Permian reptile and on a cast of its brain cavity.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 321-326, 1897.

Describes the characters of *Dimetrodon incisivus* Cope and the occurrence of the foramina.

- 764 — **On the osteology and relationships of Protostega.**

Jour. Morph., vol. xvi, pp. 21-55, pls. iv-vi, 1897.

Describes material from the Niobrara Cretaceous of Kansas.

- 765 — [Review of "The Dinosaurs of North America," by O. C. Marsh.]

Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 87-88, 1897.

- 766 — **The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. Part I. The fishes.**

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 393-416, 3 figs., 1898.

Describes the classification and general changes in the anatomy of fishes resulting in the modern type, and a brief summary of the characters of different forms.

- 767 — **The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. Part II. Amphibia.**

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 500-523, 5 figs., 1898.

Discusses the origin and structure of the Amphibia and describes the general characters of various groups.

- 768 — **The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. Part III. Reptilia.**

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 517-523, 622-646, 711-735, 1898.

Describes the general characters of the various forms.

- 769 — **The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. Part IV. Aves. Part V. Mammalia.**

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 816-839, 1898.

- 770 — **Toxochelys.**

Kans. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 370-385, pls. lxxix-lxxxiv, 1898.

Describes several species, including a new one.

- 771 **Case** (E. C.). The significance of certain changes in the temporal region of the primitive Reptilia.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 69-74, 2 figs., 1898.
- 772 — The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. Part V. Mammalia (Continued).  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 163-187, 1899.  
Describes geologic and geographic distribution of Equidæ, Lophiodontidæ, Suidæ, Tapiridæ, Oreodontidæ, and other groups.
- 773 — The vertebrates from the Permian bone bed of Vermilion County, Illinois.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 698-729, pls. i-v, 1900.  
Contains original description of the material by Cope.
- 774 — **Baur** (G.) and. The history of the Pelycosauria, with a description of the genus Dimetrodon, Cope.  
See Baur (G.) and Case (E. C.), No. 300.
- 775 **Case** (William H.). The Bertha zinc mines at Bertha, Va.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvi, pp. 292-294, 1893.  
Describes briefly the geological structure of the region and the occurrence and character of the ore, illustrated by map and cross sections.
- 776 — The Bertha zinc mines at Bertha, Va.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxii, pp. 511-536, 1894.  
Describes the geology of the region, presents a geologic map and cross section, and describes the character and occurrence of the ore and the methods of mining employed.
- 777 **Castleman** (J. W.). The brown iron ore mines near Leeds, in Jefferson County [Alabama].  
Ala. Ind. and Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. ix, pp. 13-18, 1899.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and occurrence of the iron ores.
- 778 **Catlett** (Charles). Some of the manganese deposits of the Valley of Virginia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, pp. 156-157, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the ores and gives a chemical analysis.
- 779 — See Birkinbine (John), No. 446.
- 780 — The iron ores of the Potsdam formation in the Valley of Virginia.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxviii, pp. 157-158, 1899.
- 781 — The Donald iron ore mine, Virginia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, p. 485, 3 figs., 1900.  
Describes the occurrence of the iron ores.



- 782 **Catlett** (Charles). Iron ores of the Potsdam formation in the Valley of Virginia.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 308-317, 1900.

Describes the general occurrence and character of the iron ores of the region.

- 783 **Cazin** (F. M. F.). [The genesis of ore deposits.]

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiii, pp. 604-608, 1894.

In discussion of paper by F. Posepny on the same subject describes the character and structure of the ore bodies of the Vermont copper mines.

- 784 — [The genesis of ore deposits.]

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 995-996, 1895.

In discussion of paper by F. Posepny on the same subject.

- 785 **Chalmers** (Robert). Height of the Bay of Fundy coast in the Glacial period relative to sea level, as evidenced by marine fossils in the boulder clay at St. John, New Brunswick.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 361-370, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 176-177, 1893.

Describes the boulder clay and the sections displayed at two localities and mentions the occurrence of certain fossil marine shells. Discusses the height of the land and the mode of deposition of the boulder clay, the oscillations of the ice sheet, and the climatic conditions during the deposition of the Leda clay and Saxicava sands.

- 786 — On the glacial lake St. Lawrence of Prof. Warren Upham.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 273-275, 1895.

States the author's reasons for considering that there did not exist a glacial lake occupying the St. Lawrence Valley from Quebec to Lake Ontario, and that there are no evidences of a movement of a great ice sheet over this region at any time during the Glacial period.

- 787 — Report on the surface geology of eastern New Brunswick, northwestern Nova Scotia, and a portion of Prince Edward Island.

Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. vii, Rept. M, 149 pp., 5 pls., 1896.

Describes the physiography, the character, and distribution of the Pleistocene deposits, and glacial geology of the region. Discusses the evidences of Tertiary and post-Tertiary changes of level.

- 788 — Pleistocene marine shore lines on the south side of the St. Lawrence Valley.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 302-308, 1896.

Describes the topographic character of the region and the occurrence of the terraces. Gives a table showing the elevation of the shore lines along the north side of Notre Dame range, south of the St. Lawrence.

- 789 — The gold-bearing deposits of the eastern townships of Quebec.

Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvi, pp. 74-77; Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 13-27, 1897.

Describes their geological occurrence and discusses their origin.

- 790 **Chalmers** (Robert). The preglacial decay of rocks in eastern Canada.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 655-656, 1898.  
Describes beds of decayed rock beneath the glacial covering.
- 791 — The preglacial decay of rocks in eastern Canada.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 273-282, 1898.  
Describes the physiographic features of the region, the distribution of the decayed rock materials, and the causes of the decomposition of the rocks.
- 792 — Report on the surface geology and auriferous deposits of southeastern Quebec.  
Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. x, Rept. J, 160 pp., 1 map, 2 pls., 1898.  
Describes the physiography and drainage, the character, and distribution of the glacial and superficial deposits, and the occurrence of gold.
- 793 **Chamberlin** (Thomas C.). The altitude of the eastern and central portions of the United States during the Glacial period.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, p. 250, 1891.  
Gives a general summary of the author's conclusions.
- 794 — Some additional evidences bearing on the interval between the glacial epochs.  
Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts and Letters, vol. viii, pp. 82-86, 1892.  
The evidences point to the conclusion that toward the close of the earlier glacial epoch the altitude of the continent was low, in the interval it became higher, and during the later epoch its valley deposits were carried down the trenches formed during the interval.
- 795 — [Glacial succession in the United States.]  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 227-228, 1892.  
Paper read before the World's Congress of Geology.
- 796 — **Salisbury** (R. D.) and. On the relationship of the Pleistocene to the pre-Pleistocene formations of the Mississippi Basin south of the limit of glaciation.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, pp. 48-49, 1892.
- 797 **Chamberlin** (Thomas C.). The nature of the englacial drift of the Mississippi Basin.  
Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 47-60, 1893.  
Discusses the cause of the movement of basal material upward into the body of a glacier. Describes the course of several boulder belts through Indiana, their relation to terminal moraines, and the characters that distinguish them from the average boulders of the till, and concludes that they represent an example of englacial and superglacial transportation.
- 798 — The horizon of drumlin, osar, and kame formation.  
Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 255-267, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 122-123, 1893.  
Defines the term "englacial" and describes the movements of englacial material from the bottom of the ice sheet to limited heights and the agents of its transportation. Describes the drumlin area of Wisconsin and the boulder trains and boulder belts of Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois. Concludes that the osars and kames of the latter region are basal material.

- 799 **Chamberlin** (Thomas C.). The diversity of the Glacial period.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 171-200, 1893.  
Reviews the different theories concerning the unity or diversity of the Glacial period, with special reference to and quotations from paper by G. F. Wright, "Unity of the Glacial period." Discusses the evidence as to the existence of the terminal moraine at certain points in New Jersey and the character of certain deposits in Delaware Valley and portions of Ohio. Refers to the gorge cutting of the Delaware and to concurrent erosion over the old drift surface as proof of an interval between the earlier and later drift formation.
- 800 — [Classification of Pleistocene deposits.]  
Int. Cong. Geol.; Comptes Rendu, 5th sess., pp. 176-192, 207, 1893.  
Discusses the classification of Pleistocene glacial deposits, based upon the origin of the formations.
- 801 — Pseudo-cols.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 205-206, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 217 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894.  
Discusses the use of the term col and describes the mode of formation of pseudo-col.
- 802 — Proposed genetic classification of Pleistocene glacial formations.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 517-538, 1894.  
Describes the author's method of classifying the Pleistocene glacial formations, based on the origin of the formations.
- 803 — Glacial studies in Greenland.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 649-666, 768-788, figs. 1-14, 1894.  
Gives an itinerary of the journey to Greenland and describes the characteristics of the glaciers examined.
- 804 — [Drift fringe on Long Island, New York.]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, p. 16 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894.  
In discussion of papers by A. A. Wright and E. H. Williams, jr., on glacial phenomena of New Jersey and Pennsylvania.
- 805 — [Relation of deformation to ore deposition.]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, p. 32 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.  
In discussion of paper by W. P. Blake on the Wisconsin lead and zinc deposits.
- 806 — [Formation of kames, eskers, and moraines.]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, p. 85 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Discusses the character of the material of which kames, eskers, and moraines are formed.
- 807 — and **Leverett** (Frank). Further studies of the drainage features of the Upper Ohio Basin.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 247-283, 483, 4 maps, 5 figs., 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 217-219, 1894.  
Describes the drainage features and erosion of the Upper Ohio tributaries, the old fluvial floors, drift, and terraces. Gives a summary statement of four hypotheses and describes and illustrates by diagrams the ratios of work done.

808 **Chamberlin** (Thomas C.). Recent glacial studies in Greenland.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 199-220, pls. 3-10, 1895.

Abstract: Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxix, p. 15876, and vol. xl, pp. 16275-16276.

Compares the glaciation of the mainland of North America and that of Greenland, and discusses the relation of geologic formations of the region to glaciation. Describes the stratification of the glaciers and gives a discussion of the causes of their movements. Describes eskers, kames, drumlins, and other glacial phenomena of Greenland.

## 809 — Notes on the glaciation of Newfoundland.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, p. 467 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1895.

Describes the local character of the glacial phenomena of Newfoundland.

## 810 — Glacial studies in Greenland.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 61-69, 198-218, 469-480, 565-582, 668-681, and 833-843, 1895.

Describes the topographic and geologic features of the western coast of Greenland, and discusses their bearing on the glacial phenomena. Describes the characteristics of the various glaciers which occupy this portion of Greenland. Includes sketch maps of portions of the region and many illustrations of the glacial phenomena from photographs.

## 811 — The classification of American glacial deposits.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 270-277, 1895.

Describes the Kansan, Aftonian, Iowa, Toronto, and Wisconsin formations and the later deposits.

## 812 — Alternative interpretations. [Discussion of history of Lake Agassiz.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxv, pp. 244-251, 1896.

Discusses Upham's interpretation of the glacial history of Lake Agassiz.

## 813 — [The age of the second terrace on the Ohio at Brilliant, Ohio.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 219-221, 1896.

In discussion of a paper by G. Frederick Wright on the same subject.

## 814 — Glacial studies in Greenland, IX.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 582-592, pls. 60-63, 1896.

Describes the Tuktoo glacier. This paper is a continuation of the description of the glaciers of Greenland in papers noticed in No. 810.

## 815 — [Review of "Greenland ice fields and life in the North Atlantic, with a new discussion of the causes of the Ice age," by G. Frederick Wright and Warren Upham.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 632-636, figs. 1-2, 1896.

## 816 — [Review of "Ice work, present and past," by T. G. Bonney.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 636-638, 1896.

## 817 — Salient points concerning the geology of north Greenland.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 769-810, 33 figs., 1896.

Describes the glacial geology of the region.

- 818 **Chamberlin** (Thomas C.). [Nomenclature of glacial deposits in the Mississippi Valley.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 872-876, 1896.  
 Discusses the use of the terms Kansan, Iowan, Wisconsin, Aftonian, and Albertan, with remarks on their correlation.
- 819 — [Review of "Ice work, present and past," by T. G. Bonney.]  
 Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 406-408, 1896.
- 820 — [Note on the former extension of the inland ice sheet of Greenland.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 81-85, 1897.  
 Reviews certain interpretations of the author's views on this subject.
- 821 — Glacial studies in Greenland, X.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 229-240, figs. 64-68, 1897.  
 Continues the description of the author's observations of the glacial features of Greenland.
- 822 — [Review of "Glaciers of North America, a reading lesson for students in geography and geology," by Israel C. Russell.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 302-303, 1897.
823. — [Review of "Former extension of Cornell glacier near the southern end of Melville Bay," by Ralph S. Tarr ]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 303-307, pl. 1, figs. 1-2, 1897.
- 824 — [Review of "Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Report, vol. viii, 1895."]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 641-642, 1897.
- 825 — [Review of "Iowa Geological Survey, vol. vi, Report on lead, zinc, artesian wells, etc."]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 642-644, 1897.
- 826 — [Review of "Geology and natural resources of Indiana, 21st Annual Report."]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 644-646, 1897.
- 827 — [Review of "Report on the valley regions. Part II. On the Coosa Valley," by Henry McCalley.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 646-647, 1897.
- 828 — [Review of "Glacial observations in the Umanak district, Greenland," by G. H. Barton.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 650-651, 1897.
- 829 — A group of hypotheses bearing on climatic changes.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 653-683, 1897; Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 644-647, 1898.  
 Discusses the indications of glaciations during geologic time and the theories as to the origin and development of the earth and the atmosphere.

- 830 **Chamberlin** (Thomas C.). Supplementary hypothesis respecting the origin of the loess of the Mississippi Valley.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 795-802, 1897.  
Describes the distribution of the loess and discusses its origin.
- 831 — Studies for students. The method of multiple working hypotheses.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 837-848, 1897.  
Discusses the use of multiple hypotheses and their value in geological investigation.
- 832 — [Review of "The Glacial Lake Agassiz," by Warren Upham.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 851-853, 1897.
- 833 — Former extension of Greenland glaciers.  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 400-401, 1897.  
Discusses Professor Tarr's statements on this subject.
- 834 — The former extension of ice in Greenland.  
Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 516, 1897.  
Discusses briefly the indications of glaciation by topography.
- 835 — Former extension of Cornell glacier near the southern end of Melville Bay.  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 748-753, figs. 1-3, 1897.  
Reviews some of the questions discussed in previous papers by Professor Tarr and the author.
- 836 — [Review of "Revised text-book of geology," by James D. Dana. Edited by William North Rice.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 435-436, 1898.
- 837 — [Review of "Northward over the great ice. A narrative of life and work along the shores and upon the interior ice cap of northern Greenland in the years 1886 and 1891-1897," by Robert E. Peary.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 438-441, 1898.
- 838 — The ulterior basis of time divisions, and the classification of geologic history.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 449-462, 3 figs., 1898.  
Discusses the evidences that the history of the earth can be classified into natural divisions by the recognition of its inherent periods.
- 839 — A systematic source of evolution of provincial faunas.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 597-608, 1898.  
Discusses the characteristics of the movements of the earth crust and the relation and influence of the attitude of sea to land in the evolution of faunas.

- 840 **Chamberlin** (Thomas C.). The influence of great epochs of limestone formation upon the constitution of the atmosphere.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 609-621, 1898.  
Discusses the relation of carbon dioxide to geologic processes, and the changes that are effected in the atmosphere through the building up of great limestone formations.
- 841 — A group of hypotheses bearing on climatic changes.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 644-647, 1898; Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 653-683, 1897.  
Discusses the indications of glaciations during geologic time, and the theories as to the origin and development of the earth and of the atmosphere.
- 842 — A supplementary hypothesis respecting the origin of the loess of the Mississippi Valley.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvi, pp. 204-205, 1898.
- 843 — An attempt to frame a working hypothesis of the cause of Glacial periods on an atmospheric basis.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 545-584, 667-685, 751-787, 1899.  
Describes the characteristics of this hypothesis and its application to known Glacial and inter-Glacial epochs.
- 844 — [Review of "A preliminary report on the artesian well system of Georgia," by S. W. McCallie.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, p. 722 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 845 — Lord Kelvin's address on the age of the earth as an abode fitted for life.  
Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 889-901, vol. x, pp. 11-18, 1899.
- 846 — An attempt to test the nebular hypothesis by the relations of masses and momenta.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 58-73, 1900.  
Discusses the application of certain laws of dynamics to a study of the origin of the solar system.
- 847 — [Review of "The diuturnal theory of the earth; or, Nature's system of constructing a stratified physical world," by William Andrews.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 76-77, 1900.
- 848 — [Review of "Genesis of worlds," by J. H. Hobart Bennett.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 79-81, 1900.
- 849 — [Review of "Principles and conditions of the movement of ground water," by Franklin Hiram King, and "A theoretical investigation of the motion of ground waters," by Charles Sumner Slichter.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 89-91, 1900.

- 850 **Chamberlin** (Thomas C.). [Review of "Irrigation and drainage principles and practice of their cultural phases," by F. H. King.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, p. 100, 1900.
- 851 — [Review of "The glacial palagonite-formation of Iceland," by Helgi Pjetursson.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 280-283, 1900.
- 852 — [Review of "The Illinois Glacial Lobe," by Frank Leverett.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 362-369, 1900.
- 853 — [Review of "The glacial gravels of Maine and their associated deposits," by George H. Stone.]  
Jour. Geol. vol. viii, pp. 373-375, 1900.
- 854 — [Review of "The fresh water Tertiary formations of the Rocky Mountain region," by W. M. Davis.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 379-382, 1900.
- 855 — On the habitat of the early vertebrates.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 400-412, 1900.  
Describes the habitat of fishes and some associated faunas.
- 856 — [Review of "Glacial erosion in France, Switzerland, and Norway," by William Morris Davis.]  
Review, Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 568-573, 1900.
- 857 — [Review of "Mineral resources of Kansas, 1899," by Erasmus Haworth.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 577-578, 1900.
- 858 — [Review of "Results of the Branner-Agassiz Expedition to Brazil." I. The Decopod and Stomantopod Crustacea, by Mary J. Rathburn. II. The Isopod Crustacea, by Harriet Richardson. III. The Fishes, by Charles H. Gilbert. IV. Two characteristic geologic sections on the northeast coast of Brazil, by J. C. Branner.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 578-579, 1900.
- 859 — Proposed international geologic institute.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 596-609, 1900.  
Discusses methods of geologic correlation and proposes the inauguration of a movement for the purpose of determining the fundamental facts upon which a permanent classification may be founded.
- 860 — [Review of "On the subdivisions of the Carboniferous system in eastern Canada, with special reference to the Union and Riversdale formations of Nova Scotia, referred to the Devonian system by some Canadian geologists," by H. M. Ami.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 667-668, 1900.



- 861 **Chambers** (R. E.). A Newfoundland iron deposit.

Can. Mining Review, vol. xv, pp. 69-72, 1896.

Describes briefly the geology of the region and the character of the ore bodies.

- 862 **Chance** (H. M.). The Rich Patch iron tract, Virginia.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 210-223, figs. 1-8, 1900.

Describes the occurrence and character of the ores.

- 863 — The discovery of new gold districts.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 224-230, 1035-1038, 1900.

Contains remarks on the discoveries of gold in rocks that are not generally supposed favorable for its occurrence.

- 864 — Gold ores of the Black Hills, South Dakota.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 227-228 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

Gives a brief account of the gold ores of the region.

- 865 **Chaney** (L. W., jr.). Cryptozoon minnesotense in the Shakopie limestone at Northfield, Minn.

Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. iii, No. 2, pp. 280-284, 1892.

Describes the outcrops of this limestone in this locality and discusses the question of the organic origin of the Cryptozoon specimens found in them.

- 866 — Glaciers in the Montana Rockies.

Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 761-762, 1896.

Describes existing glaciers in northern Montana.

- 867 **Chapman** (E. J.). On the corals and coralliform types of Paleozoic strata.

Can. Roy. Soc., Trans., vol. x, sec. iv, pp. 39-48, 1892.

In a tabular synopsis classifies the coelenterates into five subdivisions.

- 868 — Note on the Belmont gold veins of Peterboro County, Ontario.

Can. Roy. Soc., Trans., vol. xi, sec. iv, pp. 51-52, 1893.

Describes the country rock of the region and the vein phenomena of the ore bodies.

- 869 **Chapman** (Frederick). On some Pliocene Ostracoda from near Berkeley [California].

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. ii, pp. 93-100, pl. 3, 1896.

Gives a description of the Ostracod-bearing beds, and describes and figures a number of new species.

- 870 — Foraminifera from the Tertiary of California.

Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., 3d ser., vol. i, pp. 241-260, pls. xxix-xxx, 1900.

- 871 **Chapman** (Henry C.). Note on the geology of Mount Desert Island.

Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1892, pt. iii, p. 350.

Brief description of the geology of the island.

- 872 **Chapman** (Robert H.). Notes on the structure of the Rocky Mountains in the Lewis and Clarke timber reserve, Montana.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 153-156, with map, fig. 1, 1900.

Describes the physiography of the region and the geologic structure of the range.

- 873 **Charleton** (A. G.). Nickel, its history, uses, and distribution.

Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxvii, pp. 15418-15419, 1894.

Discusses the genesis of nickel.

- 874 **Charlton** (Thomas). [Occurrence of nickel.]

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 420-421, 1893.

In discussion of paper by Philip Argall on "Nickel, the occurrence, geological distribution, and genesis of its ores," describes the occurrence of nickel in the Gem Mine, Fremont County, Colo.

- 875 **Charlton** (W. A., jr.). Goulais River to Dalton [Ontario].

Ont. Bur. of Mines, vol. viii, pp. 197-204, pls. 21-27, 1899.

Describes the general geologic and physiographic features.

- 876 **Chase** (Harvey S.). Southern magnetites and magnetic separation.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 551-557, 1896.

Describes the methods of treating nontitaniferous iron ores, and gives a table of chemical analyses of representative magnetic ores from North Carolina and Tennessee.

- 877 **Chatard** (Thomas M.). Phosphate chemistry as it concerns the miner.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 160-175, 1893.

Discusses some problems of phosphate analysis and describes the processes to be followed in making a chemical analysis of a natural phosphate.

- 877a — The natural soda deposits of the United States.

Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cxxxix, pp. 271-283, 341-351, 1895.

Contains notes on the soda deposits and waters of the lakes of the Great Basin region.

- 877b — and **Whitehead** (Cabell). An examination of the ores of the Republic gold mine, Washington.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 497-498, 1900.

- 878 **Chester** (Albert H.). Acanthite from Colorado.

School of Mines Quart., vol. xv, pp. 103-104, 1894.

Describes crystals of silver sulphide which are considered to belong to this species.

- 879 — On caswellite, an altered biotite from Franklin Furnace, N. J. Quartz crystals from Ellenville, N. J.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 181-184, 1894.

Describes the chemical and optical characters of a new mineral species, caswellite, and the crystallographic characters of quartz crystals.

- 880 **Chester** (Albert H.). On caswellite, an altered biotite from Franklin Furnace, N. J.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. 1895, pp. xxxvii-xl, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence and microscopic and chemical characters of the mineral.
- 881 — On krennerite from Cripple Creek, Colorado.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 375-377, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes its chemical and crystallographic character.
- 882 **Chittenden** (A. Percival). Mountain structures of Pennsylvania.  
Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. xxix, pp. 175-180, 6 figs., 1897.  
Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 203 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.  
Discusses the origin of the mountain structures.
- 883 **Church** (John A.). Faulting in veins.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, pp. 469-470, 613-614, 637-638 (correspondence), 1892.  
Reviews statement of Albert Williams, jr., concerning the occurrence of veins on the lines of fault fissures and describes the characteristics of vein formations.
- 884 — The cause of faulting.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 782-792, 1893.  
Discusses the different explanations of the cause of faulting and their insufficiency to account for local faults of moderate extent. Considers that fissuring of rocks by compression may occur without dislocation and that, in the movement of rocks, both walls participate in the movement and the fault becomes shortened.
- 885 — [Vein structure.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 871-872, 1893.  
In discussion of paper by Ernest Wiltsee, "Notes on the geology of the Half-Moon mine, Pioche, Nev."
- 886 — [Geological distribution of the useful metals in the United States.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxii, pp. 732-735, 1894.  
In discussion of paper by S. F. Emmons on the same subject.
- 887 — [The genesis of ore deposits.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiii, pp. 593-597, 1894.  
In discussion of paper on the same subject by F. Posepny.
- 888 **Cirkel** (Fritz). The Bridge River gold mining camp [British Columbia].  
Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 21-29, 1900.  
Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence of gold-bearing quartz veins.
- 889 **Clark** (Ellis). The silver mines of Lake Valley, New Mexico.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 138-167, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of Silurian and Carboniferous formations in this district and the character and distribution of the associated igneous rocks. Describes the mining operations and gives several cross sections of ore bodies, accompanied by a topographic and geologic map.

- 890 **Clark** (Maurice). Notes on mining in Oaxaca, Mexico.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, pp. 35-36, 1897.  
Describes occurrence of silver ores in this region.
- 891 **Clark** (William Bullock). Correlation papers. Eocene.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 83, 159 pp., pls. i-ii, 1892.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 379 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1893; Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, pp. 330-332, 1892.  
Describes the stratigraphy of the Eocene beds of the Atlantic coast, Gulf States, and the Pacific coast region, and gives lists of their contained fossils and discusses their correlation. Includes a bibliography of the papers on the Eocene of each of these regions.
- 892 — The Mesozoic Echinodermata of the United States.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 97, pp. 13-101, pls. i-1, 1893.  
Abstracts: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 1079 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893; Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xii, pp. 51-52; Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 329-330, 1894.  
Gives a bibliography of North American Echinodermata, a description of the determining characteristics of the different species, and tables showing their geologic range in North America and the specific names employed by writers on the Mesozoic Echinodermata.
- 893 — A preliminary report on the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of New Jersey.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. 1892, pp. 169-239, pls. iv-vi, 1893.  
Abstract: Jour. of Geol., vol. ii, pp. 239-240, 1894.  
Reviews the literature on the deposits of this region. Describes the topographic features and the lithologic and structural characters of the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations. Gives lists of fossils found in the several marl beds and discusses the origin, character, and manner of occurrence of glauconite.
- 894 — The Eocene of the United States.  
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xii, pp. 50-51, 1893.  
Describes the characters of the Eocene deposits of the Atlantic coast, Gulf coast, Pacific coast, and interior regions.
- 895 — **Williams** (G. H.) and. Reports on short excursions made by the geological department of the university during the autumn of 1891.  
See Williams (G. H.) and Clark (W. B.), No. 6156.
- 896 — — [Geology of Maryland.]  
Maryland, its Resources, Industries, and Institutions, pp. 55-88, Baltimore, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 396-398, 1893.  
Includes a general description of the various geologic formations of Maryland.
- 897 **Clark** (William Bullock). Cretaceous and Tertiary geology.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1893, pp. 329-355, 1894.  
Contains a general discussion, classification, and description of the formations and describes certain typical section lines across the Cretaceous and Tertiary beds.

- 898 **Clark** (William Bullock). Origin and classification of the green sands of New Jersey.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 161-177, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 210 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Gives a sketch of the stratigraphic features, describes the several formations, and discusses the origin, genesis, and source of the materials of the greensands.

- 899 — Climatology and physical features of Maryland.

Maryland State Weather Service, 1st Biennial Rept. for 1892-93, pp. 1-146, 1894.

Describes the topography, geologic formations, soils and climate of Maryland.

- 900 — **Williams** (George H.) and. Outline of the geology and physical features of Maryland.

See Williams (G. H.) and Clark (W. B.), No. 6165.

- 901 **Clark** (William Bullock). Cretaceous deposits of the northern half of the Atlantic Coastal Plain.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 479-482, 1895.

Describes the character and distribution of the Raritan, Matawan, Nevesink, Redbank, Rancocas, and Manasquan divisions of the Cretaceous formation in portions of New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland.

- 902 — Descriptions of the geological excursions made during the spring of 1895.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xv, pp. 1-3, 1895.

Describes the Cretaceous and Tertiary formations along the Potomac River, the Cambrian and Silurian limestones of the Great Valley of Virginia, and the Upper Silurian sandstone of Massanutten Mountain.

- 903 — Two new brachiopods from the Cretaceous of New Jersey.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xv, p. 3 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.

Describes two new species.

- 904 — Contributions to the Eocene fauna of the Middle Atlantic slope.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xv, pp. 3-6, 1895.

Discusses the geologic and paleontologic criteria for the correlation of the Eocene deposits and describes many species, including a number of new ones.

- 905 — Additional observations upon the Miocene (Chesapeake) deposits of New Jersey.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xv, pp. 6-8, 1895.

Describes the occurrence, relations, and lithologic character of the beds and discusses the correlation of the strata and the deformation of the region.

- 906 **Clark** (William Bullock). The Eocene deposits of the Middle Atlantic slope in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 141, 167 pp., 40 pls., 1896.  
Describes the general relations, distribution, character, and stratigraphic and paleontologic characteristics of the Eocene strata of the region. Presents a bibliography, discusses the criteria to be employed in the correlation of the deposits, and describes a large number of species.
- 907 — The Potomac River section of the Middle Atlantic Coast Eocene.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 365-374, 1896.  
Gives a columnar section and describes the lithologic character and fauna of the several beds of the Potomac River section, including a list of the fossils characteristic of the two faunal stages. Discusses the geologic and paleontologic criteria for the correlation of the deposits.
- 908 — [Review of "Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene formation of New Jersey," by R. P. Whitfield.]  
Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 291-292, 1896.
- 909 — Eocene deposits of the Middle Atlantic slope in Maryland, Delaware, and Virginia.  
Review by C. R. Keyes: Jour. of Geol., vol. v, pp. 310-312, 1897.
- 910 — (With the collaboration of R. M. Baggs and George B. Shattuck.) Upper Cretaceous formations of New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 315-358, pls. 40-50, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence, characters, and distribution of the Matawan, Monmouth, Rancocas, Manasquan, and Shark River formations. Discusses the interpretation of the sedimentary and faunal records.
- 911 — Historical sketch embracing an account of the progress of investigation concerning the physical features and natural resources of Maryland.  
Md. Geol. Surv., vol. i, pp. 43-138, pls. ii-v, 1897.
- 912 — Outline of present knowledge of the physical features of Maryland, embracing an account of the physiography, geology, and mineral resources.  
Md. Geol. Surv., vol. i, pp. 141-228, pls. vi-xiii, 1897.  
Describes the physiographic features of the State, the character and distribution of the igneous and sedimentary rocks, and the mineral resources.
- 913 — and **Bibbins** (Arthur). The stratigraphy of the Potomac group in Maryland.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 479-506, 1897.  
Describes the lithologic and faunal characters of the Patuxent, Arundel, Patapsco, and Raritan formations. Discusses the relations and age of the deposits and the views of other writers.

- 914 **Clark** (William Bullock) and **Shattuck** (George B.). The geology of the sand hills of New Jersey.

Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xvi, pp. 13-16, 1897.

Reviews the literature on this region and describes the stratigraphic relations and correlations of the deposits. Discusses the evidence of their age.

- 915 **Clark** (William Bullock). With the collaboration of R. M. Bagg and George B. Shattuck. Report upon the Upper Cretaceous formations [New Jersey].

N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1897, pp. 161-210, 1898.

Reviews the literature on the formation, describes the topographic features and the character and occurrence of the subdivisions of the Upper Cretaceous, and discusses their correlation.

- 916 — [Contribution to "A symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions."]

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 340-342, 1898.

- 917 — The relations of Maryland topography, climate, and geology to highway construction.

Md. Geol. Surv., vol. iii, pp. 47-106, pls. iii-xi, figs. 1-3, 1899.

- 918 — [Review of "Revised text-book on geology," by J. D. Dana, edited by Wm. North Rice.]

Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 147, 1899.

- 919 — Physical atlas of Maryland, Allegany County.

Md. Geol. Surv., Johns Hopkins Press, 1900.

Contains topographic, geologic, and soil maps of Allegany County.

- 920 — **O'Hara** (C. C.), **Rowe** (R. B.), and **Ries** (H.). The mineral resources of Allegany County (Maryland).

Md. Geol. Surv., Allegany County, pp. 165-194, pl. xvii, fig. 5, 1900.

Describes the occurrence of coal, clays, lime and cement products, building stones, and road materials.

- 921 **Clark** (W. C.). Cœur d'Alene mining region [Idaho].

Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 561-562, 1 fig., 1900.

Contains notes on the general geology and mining industry of the region.

- 922 **Clarke** (Frank W.). Note on the constitution of ptilolite and mordenite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 101-102, 1892.

- 923 — An occurrence of anorthite and epidote.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, p. 429 (communicated), 1894.

Describes the occurrence and chemical composition of these minerals, from Maine.

- 924 **Clarke** (Frank W.). The constitution of the silicates.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 125, 109 pp., 1895.  
Discusses the constitution of silicate minerals, with special regard to their structural formulæ.
- 925 — and **Hillebrand** (W. F.). Analyses of rocks with a chapter on analytical methods.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 148, 306 pp., 1897.  
Includes analyses of a large number of igneous and sedimentary rocks from various parts of the United States.
- 926 **Clarke** (Frank W.). [Chemical composition of roscoelite.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 454-455, 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 318 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 927 — Constitution of tourmaline.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 111-121, 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 318-319, 1899.
- 928 — The alkaline reaction of some natural silicates.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 328 (7 l.), 1899.
- 929 — and **Darton** (N. H.). Hydromica from New Jersey.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 365-366, 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 182 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.  
Describes occurrence and chemical characters of the material.
- 930 **Clarke** (Frank W.). Contributions to chemistry and mineralogy from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 167, pp. 1-166, figs. 1-7, 1900.  
Includes contributions by F. W. Clarke; George Steiger, W. F. Hillebrand, H. N. Stokes, and N. H. Darton on various chemical problems and the occurrence and chemical characters of certain minerals.
- 931 — Analyses of rocks from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey, 1880-1899.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 168, pp. 1-308, 1900.
- 932 — and **Darton** (N. H.). On a hydromica from New Jersey.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 167, pp. 154-155, 1900.  
Describes occurrence and chemical character of the material.
- 933 — and **Steiger** (George). Experiments relative to the constitution of pectolite, pyrophyllite, calamine, and analcite.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 167, pp. 13-25, 1900.
- 934 **Clarke** (John M.). Notes on the genus *Acidaspis*.  
N. Y. State Geol., 10th Ann. Rept., pp. 61-78, pls. i-iii, 1891.  
Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 158-159; Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 202-203, 1892.
- 935 — Note on *Coronura Aspectans* Conrad (sp.). The *Asaphus diurus*, Green.  
N. Y. State Geol., 10th Ann. Rept., pp. 79-83, pl. iv, 1891.



- 936 **Clarke** (John M.). Observations on the *Terataspis grandis*, Hall. The largest known trilobite.  
N. Y. State Geol., 10th Ann. Rept., pp. 87-90, 1891.
- 936a — **Hall** (James) and. An introduction to the study of the Brachiopoda intended as a handbook for the use of students.  
See Hall (J.) and Clarke (J. M.), No. 2257.
- 937 **Clarke** (John M.). The discovery of *Clymenia* in the fauna of the *Intumescens* zone (Naples beds) of western New York, and its geological significance.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 57-63, 1892.  
Describes and gives drawings of newly discovered and very perfect specimens of *Clymenia* from the lower part of the Upper Devonian, which has hitherto been considered an horizon maker for the uppermost Devonian only, especially in Europe.
- 938 — On *Cordania*, a proposed new genus of Trilobites.  
N. Y. State Mus., 45th Ann. Rept., pp. 440-443, 1892.  
Discusses the classification of certain species from the Helderberg and Hamilton groups.
- 938a — Catalogue of the collections of geological and paleontological specimens donated by the Albany Institute to the State Museum.  
N. Y. State Geol., 11th Ann. Rept., pp. 31-53; N. Y. State Mus., 45th Ann. Rep., pp. 347-369, 1892.
- 938b — List of the original and illustrated specimens in the Paleontological collection. Part I. Crustacea.  
N. Y. State Geol., 11th Ann. Rept., pp. 57-121; N. Y. State Mus., 45th Ann. Rept., pp. 372-437, 1893.
- 938c — List of original and illustrated specimens in the Paleontological collections. Part II. Annelida and Crustacea.  
N. Y. State Mus., 46th Ann. Rept., pp. 203-250, 1893.
- 939 — On the structure of the carapace in the Devonian crustacean *Rhinocaris*, and the relation of the genus *Mesothyra* and the *Phyllocarida*.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 793-801, 1893.  
Describes the structural characters of the typical species of *Rhinocaris* and compares them with those of *Mesothyra* and *Phyllocarida*.
- 940 — The protoconch of *Orthoceras*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 112-115, 1893.  
Reviews the descriptions of the structure of the protoconch of the nautiloid *Orthoceras*, by Professor Hyatt and Dr. Branco, and describes remains from the Genesee shales of New York.
- 940a — **Hall** (James) and. An introduction to the study of Paleozoic Brachiopoda. Part I.  
See Hall (J.) and Clarke (J. M.), No. 2260.

- 940b **Clarke** (John M.) **Hall** (James) and. An introduction to the study of the genera of Paleozoic Brachiopoda. Part II.  
See Hall (J.) and Clarke (J. M.), Nos. 2261 and 2261a.
- 940c — — An introduction to the study of the Brachiopoda intended as a handbook for the use of students. Part II.  
See Hall (J.) and Clarke (J. M.), No. 2264.
- 940d **Clarke** (John M.). Recent studies of the Eurypterina.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 125, 1894.
- 941 — Composite generic fundamenta.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 286-289 (correspondence), 1894.  
Describes the variations of the generic type of the genus *Leptodesma* occurring in Hamilton beds.
- 942 — American species of *Autodetus* and some paramorphic shells from the Devonian.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 327-335, figs. 1-13, 1894.  
Reviews the nomenclature of the genus *Autodetus* and describes the new species *Autodetus beecheri* and *lindstroemi* and *Protocalyptæa styliophila* and *marshalli*, found in the Devonian of New York.
- 943 — The early stages of *Bactrites*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 37-43, pl. ii, 1894.  
Describes some protoconch-bearing specimens of *Bactrites* from the Devonian of western New York.
- 944 — Nanno, a new cephalopoden type.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 205-208, pl. vi, 1894.  
The material described was obtained from the Trenton shales of Minneapolis and the Galena shales at Chatfield, Minn.
- 945 — The succession of the fossil faunas in the section of the Livonia salt shaft [New York].  
N. Y. Stat. Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 327-352, 1894.  
Gives a list of fossils found in the Livonia salt shaft.
- 946 — New or rare species of fossils from the horizons of the Livonia salt shaft [New York].  
N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 355-383, pls. 1-4, 1894.  
Describes a number of new and rare species from the Devonian found in the Livonia salt shaft.
- 947 — Report on field work in Chenango County [N. Y.].  
N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 725-751, 1894.  
Describes the lithologic character and succession of the Devonian strata in this county and gives a résumé of the results obtained.
- 948 — A list of publications relating to the geology and paleontology of the State of New York, 1876-1893.  
N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 755-791, 1894.

- 949 **Clarke** (John M.). The fossil fishes of Canyon City, Colorado.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, p. 121, 1895.
- 949a — The evolution of the genera of the Paleozoic Brachiopoda.  
N. Y. State Geol., 13th Ann. Rept., pp. 609-646, 1895.
- 950 — "Cephalopod beginnings."  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 125-128 (correspondence), 1895.  
Discusses the recent reviews of the author's papers on the structure of Orthoceras and that of Bactrites and on the genus Nanno.
- 951 — The structure of certain Paleozoic barnacles.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 137-143, pl. vii, 1896.  
Discusses some of the characters of the species of *Lepidocoleus* and describes two new species.
- 951a — James Hall and the New York State survey.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, p. 55, 1896.
- 951b — The law of priority.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, p. 182, 1896.
- 951c — Das Thierreich.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, p. 182, 1896.
- 951d — Professor James Hall and the geological survey of the Fourth District of New York.  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 706-711, 1896.
- 951e — Principles of paleontology by F. Bernard.  
N. Y. State Geol., 14th Ann. Rept., pp. 190-215; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., pp. 190-215, 1896.
- 952 — The Lower Silurian trilobites of Minnesota.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Paleontology, vol. iii, pt. ii, pp. 695-759, figs. 1-82, 1897.  
Gives the terminology of the trilobites and notes on various species; also descriptions of new species.
- 953 — The Lower Cephalopoda of Minnesota.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Paleontology, vol. iii, pt. ii, pp. 761-812, pls. xlvii-lix, figs. 1-9, 1897.
- 954 — [Review of "Paleozoic fossils, vol. iii, pt. iii. The fossils of the Galena-Trenton and Black River formations of Lake Winnipeg and its vicinity," by J. F. Whiteaves.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 187-188, 1897.
- 955 — The morphology of graptolites.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 188-189, 1897.  
Reviews some recent literature on graptolites.

- 956 **Clarke** (John M.). A sphinctozoan calcisponge from the Upper Carboniferous of eastern Nebraska.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 387-392, pl. xxiii, 1897.  
Describes the characters of the material.
- 957 — The geological conditions at the site of the proposed dam and storage reservoir of the Genesee River at Portage [New York].  
N. Y. State engineer and surveyor, Ann. Rept., 1896, pp. 730-746, 1897.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the Portage group, the topographic features of the region, and the erosion of the Portage group.
- 958 — The stratigraphic and faunal relations of the Oneonta sandstone and shales, the Ithaca and Portage groups in central New York.  
N. Y. State Geol., 15th Ann. Rept., vol. i, pp. 11-12, 31-81, pls. i-vii, 9 figs., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 31-81, pls. i-vii, 9 figs., 1898.  
Gives a historical sketch of these groups, a discussion of their stratigraphic and faunal relations, and two geologic maps.
- 959 — Notes on some crustaceans from the Chemung group of New York.  
N. Y. State Geol., 15th Ann. Rept., vol. i, pp. 729-738, figs. 1-4, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 729-738, figs. 1-4, 1898.  
Describes *Pephricaris horripilata* n. sp., and *Bronteus senescens* Clarke.
- 959a — Paleontology.  
Univ. of N. Y. Handbook 13, 1899. (Not seen.)
- 959b — Guide to excursions in the fossiliferous rocks of New York State.  
Univ. of N. Y. Handbook 15, 1899. (Not seen.)
- 959c — Relation of New York State Paleontology to the schools and colleges.  
Univ. of N. Y., Regents' Bull. No. 48, pp. 359-364, 1899. (Not seen.)
- 959d — Memorial of James Hall.  
Univ. of N. Y. Regents' Bull., No. 48, pp. 382-385, 1899. (Not seen.)
- 960 — The Naples fauna (fauna with *Manticeras intumescens*) in western New York.  
N. Y. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pp. 29-162, 9 pls., 106 figs., 1899.  
Describes the geologic relations and vertical range of the genera and species.
- 961 — Notes on the early stages of certain *Goniatites*.  
N. Y. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pp. 163-170, 7 figs., 1899.

- 962 **Clarke** (John M.). Upper Silurian fauna of the Rio Trombetas, State of Para, Brazil, and Devonian mollusks from the State of Para, Brazil.  
Archivos do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro, vol. x.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 311-317, 1899.
- 963 — Geological time.  
Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 695, 1899.  
Describes certain methods previously employed by which to estimate geologic time.
- 964 — (a) Paropsonema: A peculiar echinoderm from the Intumescens fauna, New York. (b) Remarkable occurrence of Orthoceras in the Oneonta sandstones of New York. (c) The Squaw Island "water biscuit," Canandaigua Lake, New York.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlviii, p. 226 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 488-489 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.
- 965 — and **Schuchert** (Charles). The nomenclature of the New York series of geological formations.  
Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 874-878, 1899.  
Discusses the applications which have been made of the subdivisions of the New York series, and proposes a series of names derived from characteristic New York localities.
- 966 — **Hall** (J.) and. A memoir on the Paleozoic reticulate sponges constituting the family Dictyospongidae. Part I.  
See Hall (J.) and Clarke (J. M.), No. 2270.
- 967 — — A memoir on the Paleozoic reticulate sponges constituting the family Dictyospongidae. Part II.  
See Hall (J.) and Clarke (J. M.), No. 2271.
- 968 **Clarke** (John M.). Note on the Siluro-Devonic boundary.  
Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 406-408, 1900.  
Comprises a critical review of Professor Williams's paper on the geology of Maine.
- 969 — Lenticular deposits of the Oriskany formation in New York.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlix, p. 188 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 991-992, 1900.
- 970 — The fauna of the arenaceous Lower Devonian of Aroostook County, Maine.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlix, p. 188 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 992 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.
- 971 — The Oriskany fauna of Becraft Mountain, Columbia County, N. Y.  
N. Y. State Mus., Mem., vol. iii, pp. 5-121, pls. i-ix and geologic map, 1900.  
Describes the lithologic character of the strata and the structure of the region. Includes a list of names proposed by Clarke and Schuchert for the Paleozoic subdivisions of New York and description of fossils from the Becraft Mountain section.

- 972 **Clarke** (John M.). A remarkable occurrence of *Orthoceras* in the Oneonta beds of the Chenango Valley, N. Y.  
N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 167-171, pls. i-iv, 1900.

- 973 — *Paropsonema cryptophya*, a peculiar echinoderm from the *Intumescens* zone. (Portage beds of western New York.)  
N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 172-178, pls. v-ix, 1900.

- 974 — Dictyonine hexactinellid sponges from the Upper Devonian of New York.  
N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 187-190, pls. x-xi, 1900.

- 975 — The water biscuit of Squaw Island, Canandaigua Lake, N. Y.  
N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 195-198, pls. xii-xv, 1900.  
Describes the character, occurrence, and mode of formation of the material.

- 976 — The Paleozoic faunas of Para, Brazil. I. The Silurian fauna of the Rio Trombetas. II. The Devonian mollusca of the State of Para.  
Archivos do Museu nacional do Rio de Janeiro, vol. x, 1899.  
(Submitted for publication 1891.) Author's English edition, pp. 1-100, pls. i-viii, 1900, Albany, N. Y.

- 976a — Report of the State paleontologist, 1899 [New York].  
N. Y. State Mus., 53d Ann. Rept., pp. 661-816, 1900 [reprint].  
Contains an account of the field work and investigations of the State paleontologist and assistants and a record of localities and formations of American Paleozoic fossils in the New York State Museum.

- 977 — and **Schuchert** (Charles). The nomenclature of the New York series of geological formations.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 114-119, 1900.

- 978 **Claypole** (E. W.). On a deep pre-Glacial river bed near Akron, Ohio.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, p. 259, 1891.

The evidence of the existence of the deep river bed is afforded by data obtained in sinking a deep well in the center of a pre-Glacial valley.

- 979 — A new gigantic placoderm from Ohio.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 1-4, 1892.

Describes the lower jaw and teeth of this species found in the Cleveland shale near Berea, Ohio.

- 980 — The head of *Dinichthys*.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 199-207, 1892.

Describes particularly the plates and illustrates the skull of *Dinichthys* in three figures.

981 **Claypole** (E. W.). The tin islands of the Northwest.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 228-236, 1892.

Describes the structural characteristics of the igneous and sedimentary rocks that form the Black Hills and the movements of elevation and subsidence that have occurred in the region. The cassiterite is confined to the granite veins, and is very finely and irregularly disseminated.

## 982 — An episode in the history of the Cuyahoga River.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xli, p. 176 (9 l.), 1892.

983 — On the structure of the American pteraspidian, *Palæaspis* (Claypole), with remarks on the family.

Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. xlviii, pp. 542-561, 1892.

Gives a statement concerning the discovery of pteraspidian fishes in the Upper Silurian of Pennsylvania. Reviews some of the previous descriptions and classifications of these fossils. In a figure gives an attempted restoration of *P. Americana* and also gives an amended definition of *Palæaspis*.

## 984 — A deep boring in the Pleistocene near Akron, Ohio.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 150-151, 1892.

Describes the surface geology of the region and the section exhibited by the boring.

985 — A new *Coccostean-coccosteus* Cuyahogæ.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 167-171, 1893.

Refers to previous descriptions of species of *Coccosteus*, and describes a new species from the Cleveland shale of Ohio.

## 986 — The cladodont sharks of the Cleveland shale.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 325-331, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 1083 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893.

Refers to the description of cladodont fishes by Dr. Newberry, with remarks on the classification. Describes: *Cladodus kepleri*, *C. clarki*, *C. sinuatus*, *C. rivi-petrosi*, *Monocladodus clarki*, and *M. pinnatus*.

## 987 — The three great fossil placoderms of Ohio.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 89-99, 1893.

Describes the general characteristics of the fossils found in the Cleveland and Huron shales, with special reference to placoderms.

988 — On three new species of *Dinichthys*.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 275-279, 1893.

Describes three new species, *Dinichthys lincolni*, *D. clarki*, and *D. gracilis*, from parts of the organs of the mouth, one from the Marcellus shale and the others from the Cleveland shale.

## 989 — The Upper Devonian fishes of Ohio.

Geol. Mag., dec. iii, vol. x, pp. 443-448, 1893.

Describes a deposit of shale which represents a transition period between the Carboniferous and Devonian, with remarks on some of the fishes found in the shale.

- 990 **Claypole (E. W.).** The fossil fishes of Ohio.  
Ohio Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 602-619, 1893.  
Describes the characters of some fossil fishes and sharks from Ohio.
- 991 — [Correlation of clastic rocks.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 166-167 (7 l.), 1893.  
Remarks on the value of the different methods of geologic correlation.
- 992 — A new species of *Carcinosoma*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 77-79, pl. iv, 1894.  
Describes *Carcinosoma ingens* n. sp., which was described as belonging to the genus *Eurysoma* in the December number, 1893, of the American Geologist.
- 993 — *Cladodus? magnificus*, a new selachian.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 137-140, pl. v, 1894.  
Describes a portion of a jaw found in the Cleveland shale, with remarks on the character of the Devonian fish fauna of Ohio.
- 994 — On a new placoderm, *Brontichthys clarki*, from the Cleveland shale.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 379-380, pl. xii, 1894.  
Describes a new genus from the Cleveland shale of Ohio.
- 995 — On a new specimen of *Cladodus clarki*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 1-7, 1895.  
Describes and figures a specimen of *Cladodus clarki* from the Cleveland shale of Ohio.
- 996 — Recent contributions to our knowledge of the cladodont sharks.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 363-368, 1895.  
Reviews the descriptions of the cladodont sharks from material found in Carboniferous rocks, and describes some of their characteristics from more perfect material from the Cleveland shale of Ohio.
- 997 — *Actinophorus clarki* Newberry.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 20-25, pl. ii, 1895.  
Describes additional features of this species from material found in the Cleveland shale of Ohio.
- 998 — The cladodonts of the Upper Devonian of Ohio.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1895, p. 694 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.  
Gives a brief discussion of the characters of cladodonts.
- 999 — The Great Devonian placoderms of Ohio, with specimens.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1895, p. 695 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.  
Gives brief notes on certain fossil fishes from the Devonian rocks of Ohio.
- 1000 — The timepiece of geology.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 40-45, 1896.  
Discusses the relations of paleontologic and stratigraphic evidence in geologic science.



- 1001 **Claypole** (E. W.). A new *Titanichthys*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 166-169, pl. x, 1896.  
Describes and figures *Titanichthys brevis* n. sp.
- 1002 — The ancestry of the Upper Devonian placoderms of Ohio.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 349-360, 1896.  
Gives a list of the genera and a number of species of placoderms occurring in the Cleveland (Devonian) shale of Ohio and compares them with European fish faunas and gives their vertical distribution.
- 1003 — *Dinichthys prentis-clarki*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 199-201, pl. vii, 1896.  
Describes this species.
- 1004 — A new *Dinichthys*-*Dinichthys kepleri*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 322-324, pl. xx, 1897.  
Describes and figures a new species from the Cleveland shale of Ohio.
- 1005 — [Review of "Pleistocene features and deposits of the Chicago area," by Frank Leverett.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, p. 57, 1897.
- 1006 — [Review of "Geological Survey of Canada, Annual Report for 1895."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 130-131, 1897.
- 1007 — [Review of "On the southern Devonian formation," by H. S. Williams.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 133-134, 1897.
- 1008 — [Review of "Geological Survey of Mexico, Bulletins 4, 5, 6."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 184-186, 1897.
- 1009 — Microscopical light in geological darkness.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 217-228, 1898.  
Describes the use of the microscope in the study of geologic phenomena.
- 1010 — Glacial theories, cosmical and terrestrial.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 310-315, 1898.  
Discusses various hypotheses.
- 1011 — The earthquake at San Jacinto December 25, 1899.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 106-108, pl. iii, 1900.
- 1011a — A white hot liquid earth and geological time.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 310-312, 1900.  
Reviews Prof. James Geikie's discussion of this subject.
- 1012 **Cleland** (H. F.). The Calciferous of the Mohawk Valley [New York].  
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. iii, No. 13, pp. 5-26, pls. xiii-xvii, 1900.  
Contains a historical sketch regarding the Calciferous and describes the fauna near Fort Hunter, N. Y.

- 1013 **Clements** (J. Morgan). The volcanics of the Michigamme district of Michigan (preliminary).  
 Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 801-822, 1895.  
 Reviews the previous work done in this district and describes the succession of the formations and the petrographic characters of apoandesite, the tufts and breccias, and the acid volcanics. Discusses the nomenclature of certain rock types. Includes a preliminary map of a part of the district.
- 1014 — Notes on the microscopical character of certain rocks from northeast Alabama.  
 Ala. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 5, pp. 133-176, 1896.  
 Describes the petrographic characters of the rocks collected.
- 1015 — A study of some examples of rock variation.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 372-392, 1898.  
 Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 381 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 966-967, 1898.  
 Describes the microscopic and chemical characters of diorite, gabbros, and peridotites of Crystal Falls, Michigan, and discusses the relations of the rocks of the series.
- 1016 — Contributions to the study of contact metamorphism.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 81-90, 1899.  
 Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 254-255; Am. Nat., vol. xxxiii, pp. 551-552, 1899.  
 Describes contact metamorphism of Mansfield slates in the upper peninsula of Michigan.
- 1017 — and **Smyth** (H. L.). The Crystal Falls iron-bearing district of Michigan. With a chapter on the Sturgeon River tongue by W. S. Bayley, and an introduction by C. R. Van Hise.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXVI, 512 pp., 53 pls., 24 figs; 19th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 19-151, pls. i-xi, figs. 1-6, 1899.  
 Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 308-311, 1899.  
 Describes the physiography of the region and the occurrence and character of the Archean and Algonkian formations and of the iron-ore deposits. Includes geologic maps.
- 1018 **Clendenin** (W. W.). Clays of Louisiana.  
 Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 456-457, 1898.  
 Describes the occurrence and character of the clays of the State.
- 1019 **Clerc** (F. L.). [The lead and zinc deposits of Missouri.]  
 Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 931-932, 1895.  
 Makes a correction of certain statements made by A. Winslow in a paper on the same subject.
- 1020 **Cobb** (Collier). A recapture from a river pirate.  
 Science, vol. xxii, p. 195 (correspondence), 1893.  
 Describes phenomena caused by changes in the drainage of the Jackson River, Virginia.

- 1021 **Cobb** (Collier). Note on the deflective effect of the earth's rotation as shown in streams.

Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., 1893, pp. 26-32, 1893.

Gives a map of a portion of North Carolina, describes its drainage systems, and considers that the effect of the earth's rotation is perceptible in this region.

- 1022 — On the geological history of certain topographical features east of the Blue Ridge.

Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., 1893, pp. 94-97, 1893.

Describes certain topographic forms of North Carolina which are considered to have been formed by wave action in post-Cretaceous time.

- 1023 **Codington** (E. W.). The Florida pebble phosphates.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs. Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 423-431, 1896.

Gives a brief discussion of the origin of the pebble phosphate and a description of the methods of mining.

- 1024 **Coldwell** (A. E.). Notes on the superficial geology of Kings County, N. S.

N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, pp. 171-174, 1896.

Describes the distribution of the Triassic trap, Cambrian and Glacial deposits.

- 1025 **Cole** (A. H.). *Palæaster eucharis* Hall.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 512-514, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 120 (5 l.), 1893.

Quotes the description of Dr. Hall of his type specimen and states wherein the present specimen differs from it.

- 1026 **Coleman** (Arthur P.). Some Laurentian rocks of the Thousand Islands.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 127-131, 1892.

Describes the Laurentian granites, gneisses, and quartzites of which these islands are composed.

- 1027 — The rocks of Clear Lake, near Sudbury.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 343-346, 1893.

Describes the petrographic characters of gabbro, micropegmatite, and other rocks from a portion of the Sudbury district not heretofore examined, and compares them with collections from other portions of this district.

- 1028 — Antholite from Elzivir, Ontario.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 281-283, 1894.

Describes the chemical and physical characteristics of the mineral.

- 1029 — Inter-Glacial fossils from the Don Valley, Toronto.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 85-93, 1894.

Describes the lithologic character of the glacial beds in this region, mentions some of the fossils found in them, and discusses the evidences as to the character of the glacial phenomena.

- 1030 **Coleman** (Arthur P.). Notes on the geology of the Rocky Mountains between the Saskatchewan and the Athabasca.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 83-92, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 880-881, 1894.  
Describes the topography and geology of a portion of the Rocky Mountains lying between the Saskatchewan and Athabasca rivers, and gives lists of fossils collected at different localities in this region.
- 1031 — Glacial and inter-Glacial deposits near Toronto [Ontario].  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 622-645, 1895.  
Describes the Glacial deposits of the region and gives lists of the species of the fauna and flora collected. Discusses the probable character of the climate and the bearing of the data on the theory of distinct ice ages separated by mild inter-Glacial times.
- 1032 — Anorthosites of the Rainy Lake region [Ontario].  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 907-911, 1896.  
Describes their geographic distribution in the region and their petrographic and chemical characters.
- 1033 — Third report on the West Ontario gold regions.  
Ont. Bur. of Mines, 6th rept., pp. 71-124, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in the region.
- 1034 — Anthraxolite or anthracite carbon.  
Ont. Bur. of Mines, 6th rept., pp. 159-161, 1897.  
Describes its occurrence in Ontario.
- 1035 — "Notes on the western Ontario gold fields."  
Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvi, pp. 115-116, 1897.
- 1036 — The anorthosites of the Rainy Lake region [Ontario].  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 230-235, 1897.
- 1037 — Glacial and inter-Glacial deposits at Toronto [Canada].  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 650-651, 1898.  
Describes glacial phenomena of the vicinity.
- 1038 — Clastic Huronian rocks of western Ontario.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 223-238, 1 fig., 1898.  
Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 212-214; Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 81 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Discusses the classification of the series and describes the Huronian clastics, the relations of the Laurentian and Huronian, and the geologic history of the region.
- 1039 — Glacial and inter-Glacial deposits at Toronto [Canada].  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Rept., 1897, pp. 650-651, 1898.  
Describes glacial phenomena of the vicinity.
- 1040 — Notes on the western Ontario gold fields.  
Federated Can. Mg. Inst. Jour., vol. ii, pp. 278-282, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the gold-bearing deposits.

- 1041 **Coleman** (Arthur P.). Lake Iroquois and its predecessor at Toronto [Canada].  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 165-176, 1899.  
 Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxxiii, pp. 103-104 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 143-144, 1899.  
 Describes glacial features of the region.
- 1042 — A new analcite rock from Lake Superior.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 431-436, 1899.  
 Describes the occurrence and petrographic and chemical characters.
- 1043 — Corundiferous nepheline syenite from eastern Ontario.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 437-444, 1899.  
 Describes occurrence and petrographic character.
- 1044 — Copper regions of the upper lakes [Ontario].  
 Ont. Bur. of Mines, vol. viii, pp. 121-174, 12 pls., 1899.  
 Describes the general physiographic and geologic features of the region and the character and occurrence of the Archean rocks and Algonkian and Pleistocene deposits. Includes notes on the petrographic characters of the igneous rocks.
- 1045 — Corundiferous nepheline syenite.  
 Ont. Bur. of Mines, vol. viii, pp. 250-253, 1899.  
 Describes character and occurrence in Ontario.
- 1046 — Copper in Parry Sound district [Ontario].  
 Ont. Bur. of Mines, vol. viii, pp. 259-262, 1899.  
 Describes character and occurrence of copper ores.
- 1047 — and **Willmott** (A. B.). Michipicoton iron range.  
 Ont. Bur. of Mines, vol. viii, pp. 254-258, 1899.  
 Describes occurrence of iron in the region.
- 1048 **Coleman** (Arthur P.). The Iroquois beach.  
 Can. Inst., Trans., vol. vi, pp. 29-44, 2 figs., 1899.  
 Describes the occurrence of the beach and the fossils which have been found in its deposits.
- 1049 — Upper and Lower Huronian in Ontario.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 107-114, 1900.  
 Reviews: Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 370, 371; Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 104 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.  
 Describes character and occurrence in a region northeast of Lake Superior and discusses the relations to the Huronian, as originally described.
- 1050 — On the Pleistocene near Toronto [Canada].  
 Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1900, pp. 328-334, 1900.  
 Describes the Glacial deposits and fauna and discusses their evidence of a temperate interval between the two advances of the ice.
- 1051 — A ferriferous horizon in the Huronian, north of Lake Superior.  
 Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1900, p. 722 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

- 1052 **Coleman** (Arthur P.). Copper and iron regions of Ontario.  
Ont. Bur. of Mines, 9th Ann. Rept., pp. 143-191, 1900.  
Contains notes on the copper and iron mines, on Pleistocene and Glacial geology, and on the petrographic characters of certain rock varieties. Discusses the relations of the Upper and Lower Huronian in Ontario.
- 1052a — Heronite and its related rocks.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 144 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 1053 **Collie** (George L.). The geology of Conanicut Island, Rhode Island.  
Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts and Letters, Trans., vol. x, pp. 199-230, pl. iv, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of slate, granite, arkose, schist, and dike rocks, and their microscopic characters.
- 1054 **Collier** (J. H.). Deep mining at the Utica mine, Angels, California.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 835-852, figs. 1-7, 1900.  
Describes the general character of the ore body and the methods of mine timbering.
- 1055 **Collins** (Henry F.). A novel association of gold.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, p. 464 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.  
Contains notes on occurrence of gold in bornite crystals, probably chemically combined.
- 1056 **Colquhoun** (A. J.). Notes on occurrence of quicksilver in Canada.  
Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 13-16; Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xviii, pp. 41-42; Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxix, p. 288, 1899.
- 1057 **Coman** (C. W.). Geological work in southern New Jersey.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. 1891, pp. 111-256, 1892.  
Gives a general description of the surface deposits of the region and its artesian wells, with numerous sections as shown by the borings.
- 1058 **Comely** (V. R. de). The gold resources of Mexico.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvii, pp. 320-321, 348, 1899.  
Describes general occurrence of auriferous veins and placers.
- 1058a **Comstock** (Frank Nason). An example of wave-formed cusp at Lake George, N. Y.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 192-194, 2 figs., 1900.
- 1059 **Comstock** (Theodore B.). A preliminary report on parts of counties Menard, Concho, Tom Green, Sutton, Schleicher, Crockett, Valverde, Kinney, Maverick, Uvalde, Edwards, Bandera, Kerr, and Gillespie, Tex.  
Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Rept. of Prog., pp. 43-54, 1891.  
Describes the Lower Cretaceous and Jurassic strata of this region, its topographic features, artesian water, and mineral resources.

- 1060 **Comstock** (Theodore B.). Valuable experiments in vein formation.

Science, vol. xix, p. 214, 1892.

Refers to some experiments made by Prof. von Streeruwitz and the conclusions drawn therefrom.

- 1061 — Notes on Arizona mines. I. Silver.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, p. 103, 1894.

Describes briefly the general character of the silver ores in Arizona.

- 1062 — Notes on Arizona geology.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, p. 369, 1895.

Comprises general remarks on the geology of Arizona.

- 1063 — The chloride district, Arizona.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 97-98, 1900.

Gives some of the author's generalization regarding the occurrence of ore deposits and describes the mining operations in the chloride district.

- 1064 **Cooper** (A. S.). The genesis of petroleum and asphalt in California.

Sci. Amer. Suppl., vol. xxxvi, pp. 14738-14740, 1893.

Gives a detailed description of some deposits near Santa Barbara, with topographic map of the region and cross section, and includes brief remarks concerning similar deposits in other portions of California.

- 1065 — A bituminous rock deposit in Santa Barbara County, California.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 278-279, 4 figs., 1898.

Describes the geology of the region and the occurrence of the bituminous rock.

- 1066 — Southern California petroleum.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvii, p. 372, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes occurrence of petroleum in Santa Barbara County, California.

- 1067 — The genesis of petroleum and asphaltum in California.

Cal. State Mg. Bureau Bull., No. 16, 89 pp., 29 figs., 1899.

- 1068 — The genesis of petroleum and asphaltum in California.

Min. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxviii, pp. 124, 149, 182, 205 (2 figs.), 236 (1 fig.), 264 (2 figs.), 289-290 (1 fig.), 320 (1 fig.), 344 (2 figs.), 377 (1 fig.), 401-402, 432 (1 fig.), 460 (1 fig.), 1899.

Describes occurrence and discusses origin.

- 1069 — Phenomena accompanying the accumulations of bitumen.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxix, pp. 632-633 (3 figs.), 665 (3 figs.), 691 (1 fig.), 721, 1899.

Describes occurrences.

- 1070 **Cooper (J. G.).** On some Pliocene fresh-water fossils of California.  
Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., 2d ser., vol. iv, pp. 166-172, pl. 14, 1894.  
Describes and figures *Margaritana subangulata* n. sp. and gives a list of Pliocene fossils found in the Kettelman, Asphalto, Contra Costa, Tassajara, and Santa Clara lake beds.
- 1071 — Catalogue of California fossils (Parts ii-v).  
Cal. State Mg. Bureau, Bull. No. 4, 1894, pp. 65, pls. i-v, 1894.  
Part II is a bibliography of fossil Mollusca of California. Part III contains a list of described species of Tertiary and Quaternary Mollusca found in the State since 1888. Part IV gives notes on Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils from Orange County. Part V contains descriptions and figures of new Cretaceous and Tertiary species from California.
- 1072 — On some new Cretaceous (and Eocene?) Mollusca of California.  
Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vi, pp. 330-336, pls. 47-48, 1897.  
Describes and figures five new species.
- 1073 **Cooper (W. F.).** The Paleozoic formation.  
Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 1-10, 1895.  
Describes the general characters and distribution of the Paleozoic rocks.
- 1074 **Cope (Edward Drinker).** On the cranial characters of *Equus excelsus*.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, p. 285, 1891.  
Distinguishes the general characters of the quagga from those of the horse.
- 1075 — On a new horizon of fossil fishes.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, p. 285, 1891.  
Mentions five species of fish from South Dakota, which differ in species, and some of them as to genus, from any hitherto known. They are Cenozoic in age, but it is not yet known to which division they belong.
- 1076 — On the characteristics of some Paleozoic fishes.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xiv, pp. 447-463, pls. xxviii-xxxiii, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 263-264, 1892.  
Describes new species from the Permian of Nebraska and Texas and the characters of other fossils from the Paleozoic.
- 1077 — The Cenozoic beds of the Staked Plains of Texas.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xli, p. 177 (41), 1892.
- 1078 — On a new form of Marsupialia from the Laramie formation.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xli, p. 177 (51), 1892.



- 1079 **Cope** (Edward Drinker). A contribution to a knowledge of the fauna of the Blanco beds of Texas.  
 Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1892, pt. ii, pp. 226-229, 1892.  
 Describes *Testudo turgida* Cope, *Testudo pertenuis*, sp. nov.; *Mastodon successor*, sp. nov.; *Pliauchenia* obtained from these beds, and concludes that the fauna of the Blanco beds are intermediate between the Loup Fork and *Equus* beds. The fauna represent species of large size, including mastodons, camels, and horses.
- 1080 — On *Tiaporus*, a new genus of *Teiidae*.  
 Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxx, No. 137, pp. 132-133, 1892.
- 1081 — The osteology of the *Lacertilia*.  
 Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxx, No. 138, pp. 185-221, 1892.  
 Especial reference is made to the necessities of the paleontology of the order and to the Nearctic fauna.
- 1082 — On some new and little known Paleozoic vertebrates.  
 Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxx, No. 138, pp. 221-229, 1892.  
 Describes *Holonema horrida*, sp. nov.; *Holonema rugosa* Clayp.; *Bothriolepis minor* Newb.; *Ganorhynchus oblongus*, sp. nov.; *Coccos-teus macromus*, sp. nov.; *Megalichthys macropomus*, sp. nov.; (?) *Holoptychius filiosus*, sp. nov.; found in Chemung and Catskill beds of northern Pennsylvania.
- 1083 — On the skull of the dinosaurian *Laelaps incrassatus* Cope.  
 Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxx, No. 138, pp. 240-245, 1892.  
 Describes two crania from the Laramie of Red Deer River, Canada.
- 1084 — Report on paleontology of the vertebrata.  
 Texas Geol. Surv., 3d Ann. Rept., 1891, pp. 251-259, 1892; Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxx, No. 137, pp. 123-131, 1892.  
 Refers to certain species found in the Fayette formation which indicate that it occupies the summit of the Tertiary. Describes *Equus simplicidens*, n. sp.; *Creccoides osbornii* Shufeldt, n. gen. et sp.; *Testudo turgida*, n. sp.; a Mesozoic *Pycnodont*, *Microdus dumbellii*, n. sp.; and *Episcoposaurus haplocerus*, n. sp., from the Triassic or Dockum beds.
- 1085 — On the genus *Tomiopsis*.  
 Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxi, No. 142, pp. 317-318, 1893.  
 Describes the characteristics of a tooth of this genus found in a bed of Neocene age in western Texas.
- 1086 — A new extinct species of *Cyprinidae*.  
 Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1893, pt. i, pp. 19-20.  
 Describes a new species from Illinois which is probably not earlier than the Pliocene.
- 1087 — A preliminary report on the vertebrate paleontology of the Llano Estacado.  
 Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. 11-87, pls. i-xxiii, 1893.  
 Describes vertebrate remains found in the Dockum beds of the Trias, in the Loup Fork and Blanco beds of the Miocene, and in the *Equus* beds of the Pliocene.

- 1088 **Cope** (Edward Drinker). [Correlation of elastic rocks.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, p. 175 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893.  
Remarks on the value of vertebrates for purposes of correlation.
- 1089 — On the structure of the skull in the plesiosaurian Reptilia,  
and on two new species from the Upper Cretaceous.  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxiii, pp. 109-113, pl. x, 1894.  
Describes and figures the skull of *Cimoliasaurus snovii* Williston from  
the Niobrara Cretaceous of Kansas and *Embaphias circulosus* n. gen. et  
sp. and *Elasmosaurus intermedius* n. sp. from the Cretaceous of South  
Dakota.
- 1090 — Observations on the geology of adjacent parts of Oklahoma  
and northwest Texas.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., pp. 63-68, 1894.  
Includes brief notes on the Cretaceous of portions of North and South  
Dakota, on the Permian and Cretaceous of Oklahoma and adjacent por-  
tions of Texas, and on the Pleistocene in southeastern Kansas.
- 1091 — Scott on the Mammalia of the Deep River beds.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 790-791, 1894.  
Reviews a paper by W. B. Scott on the Mammalia of the Deep River  
beds.
- 1092 — Marsh on Tertiary Artiodactyla.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 867-869, 1894.  
Review of paper by O. C. Marsh.
- 1093 — New and little-known Paleozoic and Mesozoic fishes.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Jour., 2d ser., vol. ix, pp. 427-448, pls. xviii-xx,  
1895.  
Describes two new genera and nine new species of fishes.
- 1094 — On *Cyphornis*, an extinct genus of birds.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Jour., 2d ser., vol. ix, pp. 449-452, 1895.  
Describes the characters of a new genus found on Vancouver Island,  
which indicates that the clay bed in which it was found is of Eocene or  
Oligocene age.
- 1095 — Extinct Bovidae, Canidae, and Felidae from the Pleistocene of  
the Plains.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Jour., 2d ser., vol. ix, pp. 453-459, pls. xxi-xxii,  
1895.  
Describes and figures a new species of Bovidae and of Felidae.
- 1096 — Fourth contribution to the marine fauna of the Miocene  
period of the United States.  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxiv, pp. 135-155, pl. vi, 1895.  
Describes a number of new species found in Miocene strata of the At-  
lantic coastal plain.

- 1097 **Cope** (Edward Drinker). The reptilian order Cotylosauria.  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxiv, pp. 436-457, pls. vii-ix, 1895.  
Describes the characters of this order and gives a list of the genera comprising its four families. Describes a number of new species, mainly from the Permian of Texas.
- 1098 — On some Pleistocene Mammalia from Petite Anse, La.  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxiv, pp. 458-468, pls. x-xii, 1895.  
Describes new species of *Myolodon* and *Equus*.
- 1099 — The fossil Vertebrata from the fissure at Port Kennedy, Pa.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc. 1895, pp. 446-450, 1895.  
Describes the general character of the vertebrate remains found in this cave and the characters of two new species.
- 1100 — Sixth contribution to the knowledge of the marine Miocene fauna of North America.  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxv, pp. 139-146, pls. xi-xii, 1896.  
Describes several new species.
- 1101 — New and little-known Mammalia from the Port Kennedy bone deposit [Pennsylvania].  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 378-394, 1896.  
Describes material from the locality named, including several new species of mammals.
- 1102 — Permian land Vertebrata with carapaces.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxx, pp. 936-937, pls. xxi-xxii, 1896.  
Includes brief remarks on the characters of the fossils and illustrations of two of the species.
- 1103 — On new Paleozoic vertebrata from Illinois, Ohio. and Pennsylvania.  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxv, pp. 71-91, 3 pls., 1897.  
Describes new species of fishes and batrachia from the Catskill and Coal Measure series of these States.
- 1104 — Vertebrate remains from Port Kennedy bone deposit [Pennsylvania].  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Jour., 2nd ser., vol. xi, pt. ii, pp. 193-267, pls. xix-xxi, 1899.
- 1105 **Corning** (Frederick G.). An Idaho silver-gold camp.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, p. 244, 1895.  
Gives a brief account of the ore bodies in the Florida Mountain district, Idaho.
- 1106 **Coste** (Eugene). Natural gas in Ontario.  
Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 68-89; Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xix, pp. 70-76, 1900.  
Gives sections of wells and discusses the theory of the volcanic origin of natural gas.

- 1107 **Couper** (Robert H.). The yellow ocher mines of the Cartersville district, Georgia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxix, p. 738 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.  
Brief note on the character of the deposit.
- 1108 **Courtis** (W. M.). Some notes on Alaska.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, p. 548, 1900.  
Contains notes on the geology of the region about Helm Bay, Alaska.
- 1109 **Cowles** (Henry C.). [Review of "Fossil Plants for Students of Botany and Geology, vol. i," by A. C. Seward.]  
Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 436-438; Bot. Gaz., vol. xxvi, pp. 59-61, 1898.
- 1110 **Cox** (Charles F.). On recently discovered deposits of diatomaceous earth in the Adirondacks.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xii, pp. 219-220, 1893.  
Describes the deposits found in Herkimer County and gives a brief statement concerning the fossils found in them.
- 1111 — Additional notes on recently discovered deposits of diatomaceous earth in the Adirondacks.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 98-101, 1894.  
Describes some recently discovered deposits in Herkimer County, N. Y.
- 1112 **Cox** (E. T.). Geological sketch of Florida.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 28-36, 1896.  
Reviews the literature on the geology of Florida and describes the character and distribution of the Eocene and overlying deposits.
1113. — The Albion phosphate district [Florida].  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 36-40, 1896.  
Gives a brief description of the phosphate deposits and the methods of mining.
- 1114 **Cragin** (F. W.). Observations on llama remains from Colorado and Kansas.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 257-260, 1892.  
Describes some remains from volcanic ash beds of Kansas and from the Denver loess.
- 1115 — A contribution to the invertebrate paleontology of the Texas Cretaceous.  
Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. 141-246, pls. xxiv-xlvi, 1893.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 124 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Description of genera and species of Coelenterata, Echinodermata, Molluscoida, Mollusca, Gasteropoda, and Cephalopoda from the Cretaceous series of Texas.
- 1116 — New and little-known Invertebrata from the Neocomian of Kansas.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 1-12, pl. i, 1894.  
Describes 17 new species from the Cretaceous of southern Kansas.

- 1117 **Cragin (F. W.).** The Choctaw and Grayson terranes of the Arietna.  
Colo. College Studies, 5th Ann. Pub., pp. 40-48, 1894.  
Reviews the nomenclature of the formations, describes the lithologic characters and fauna of the Choctaw limestone and Grayson marl in Texas, and discusses the relations of the fauna.
- 1118 — Descriptions of the invertebrate fossils from the Comanche series in Texas, Kansas, and Indian Territory.  
Colo. College Studies, 5th Ann. Pub., pp. 49-68, 1894.  
Describes a number of new species from the Cretaceous of northern Texas.
- 1119 — Vertebrate fossils from the Neocomian of Kansas.  
Colo. College Studies, 5th Ann. Pub., pp. 69-73, pls. 1-2, 1894.  
Describes five new species from the Cretaceous beds of Kansas.
- 1120 — A new Cretaceous genus of Clypeastridæ.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 90-91, 1895.  
Describes *Scutellaster* cretaceous n. gen. et sp., from the Fox Hills division of the Cretaceous, near Colorado Springs, Colo.
- 1121 — The Mentor beds: A central Kansas terrane of the Comanche series.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 162-165, 1895.  
Describes the lithologic character of these beds in Saline County, Kans., and gives a list of the fossils collected.
- 1122 — A study of the Belvidere beds [Kansas].  
Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 357-385, 1895.  
Discusses the use of the term Belvidere. Describes the lithologic and faunal characters of the different subdivisions of the Belvidere beds and reviews the classification of the Comanche terranes.
- 1123 — The Plains Permian.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 131-132 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.) (correspondence), 1896.  
Note on the use of the term Marion in the classification of the Permian.
- 1124 — The Permian system in Kansas.  
Colo. College Studies, vol. vi, pp. 1-48, 1896.  
Gives the author's classification of the Permian rocks of Kansas. Describes the character and distribution of the several subdivisions and gives lists of fossils from different horizons.
- 1125 — On the stratigraphy of the Platte series, or Upper Cretaceous of the Plains.  
Colo. College Studies, vol. vi, pp. 49-52, 1896.  
Gives brief notes on the subdivisions of the Platte series.
- 1126 — Preliminary notice of three late Neocene terranes of Kansas.  
Colo. College Studies, vol. vi, pp. 53-54, 1896.  
Describes briefly the characters of the three terranes in southwestern Kansas.

- 1127 **Cragin** (F. W.). Discovery of marine Jurassic rocks in southwestern Texas.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 813-820, 1897.  
 Discusses the fossil evidence of the occurrence of strata in southwestern Texas and names the beds the Malone formation.
- 1128 — Observations on the Cimarron series.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xix, correspondence, pp. 351-363, 1897.  
 Describes the author's observations of this series in Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas, and discusses the classification and nomenclature of the beds.
- 1129 — Notes on some fossils of the Comanche series.  
 Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 134-136, 1897.  
 Includes notes on certain species and description of *Turritella belvideri* n. sp.
- 1130 — Stratigraphic names for *Caprina* and *Caprotina* (or *Requienia*) beds.  
 Science, new ser., vol. vi, p. 136, 1897.  
 Suggests that the name Barton Creek be abandoned, and proposes the name Stonewall limestone for it. Proposes the local name Graybury bed for the *Caprotina* limestone.
- 1131 — The Capricorns, mammals of an Asiatic type, former inhabitants of the Pikes Peak region.  
 Colo. Coll. Stud., vol. viii, pp. 21-26, 1 fig., 1900.  
 Refers to fossils of late Pliocene and Pleistocene age.
- 1132 — *Buchieras* (*Sphenodiscus*) *belviderenensis* and its varieties.  
 Colo. Coll. Stud., vol. viii, pp. 27-31, 2 pls., 1900.
- 1133 — Goat antelope from the cave fauna of Pikes Peak region.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 610-612, pl. 57, 1900.  
 Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 219 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.  
 Describes material of late Pliocene or Pleistocene age.
- 1134 **Crane** (Agnes). The generic evolution of the Paleozoic brachiopoda.  
 Science, vol. xxi, pp. 72-74, 1893.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 400-406, 1893.  
 Refers to the work of different authors on the Paleozoic brachiopoda, with special reference to the work of Prof. James Hall and his recent memoirs "An introduction to the study of the genera of Paleozoic brachiopoda."
- 1135 — The evolution of Brachiopoda.  
 Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 194 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.
- 1136 **Crane** (W. R.). "Horsebacks" in the Kansas Coal Measures.  
 Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iv, pp. 145-151, 5 figs., 1896.  
 Describes the occurrences, character, and extent of the "horsebacks" and discusses their origin.

- 1137 **Crane** (W. R.). Geography and detailed stratigraphy of the Kansas Coal Measures; description of mines, mining methods, and mining machinery; chemical and physical properties of Kansas coals; output and commerce; mining directory, and mining laws.  
Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iii, pp. 108-336, pls. xxxi-lxx, figs. 4-54, 1898.
- 1138 **Crawford** (J.). The geology of Nicaragua.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 261-270, 1891.  
Describes the general geologic features. Concludes that there exists an Archean core upon which later rocks have been deposited unconformably, the latter being separated from each other by nonconformities. A glacial epoch existed synchronous with the same epoch in North America.
- 1139 — The peninsula and volcano of Cosigüina.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 270-274, 1891.  
Describes the topographic features and orographic movements that have taken place in the region.
- 1140 — Notes on earthquakes in Nicaragua, February 6, 1892.  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 115-118, 1892.  
Describes the series of vibrations and oscillations which took place.
- 1141 — Recent discoveries in northeastern Nicaragua: Granite hills, moutonnéd ridges and gold-containing lodes or reefs, and leads or placer mines.  
Science, vol. xxii, pp. 269-272, 1893.  
Describes the geology of the region and its mineral deposits.
- 1142 — Recent severe seismic disturbances in Nicaragua.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 56-58, 1898.  
Describes earthquake shocks.
- 1143 — Dr. Angelo Heilprin and the decrease of water in Lake Nicaragua.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 257-258, 1900.
- 1144 **Crawford** (J. J.). Twelfth Report of the State Mineralogist.  
Cal. State Mg. Bureau, 12th Rept., pp. 1-411, 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of antimony, silver, lead, asphalt, bitumen, borax, chromic iron, coal, copper, gold, gypsum, iron, magnesite, manganese, natural gas, petroleum, quicksilver, building stones, asbestos, platinum, salt, soda, and zinc, in the various counties of California.
- 1145 — Thirteenth Annual Report of the State Mineralogist for the two years ending September 15, 1896 [California]. Sacramento, Cal., 1896, 726 pp.  
Contains notes on mines of the several counties of the State yielding antimony, lead, asphalt, borax, chromic iron, coal, copper, gold, gypsum, iron, magnesite, manganese, mineral springs, natural gas, petroleum, quicksilver, silver, structural materials, and miscellaneous products.

1146 **Credner** (H.). [Classification of Pleistocene deposits.]

Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, pp. 195 and 197, 1893.

Layers of sand between moraines are not to be considered as important criteria in chronologic classification, on account of their local character.

1147 **Crook** (Alja Robinson). Ueber einige fossile Knochenfische aus der Mittleren Kreide von Kansas.

Palaeontographica, Band xxxix, 1892, pp. 107-124, pls. xv-xviii, 1893.

Describes some fossil fishes from the Cretaceous beds of Kansas, *Protosphyraenidae* S. Woodward, *Ichthyodectes anaides* Cope, *Ichthyodectes polymicrodus* Cope, *Portheus* Cope.

## 1148 — Some geological causes of the scenery of the Yellowstone National Park.

Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 159-167, 1897.

Describes the general physiographic features and geological history of the Park.

## 1149 — Oliver Marcy, LL. D.

Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 67-72, pl. iv, 1899.

Gives a sketch of Professor Marcy's life.

## 1150 — Memoir of Oliver Marcy.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 537-542, 1900.

1151 **Crosby** (William O.). Geology of Hingham, Mass.

Abstract: Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxv, pp. 499-512, 1892.

Describes the geology of the region, gives a general vertical section of the strata and discusses the evidences of their geologic age.

## 1152 — Geology of the Boston Basin.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Occasional Papers IV, vol. i, pt. i, Nantasket and Cohasset, pp. 1-177, 1893.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 79 (7 l.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 192-193 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

## 1153 — The origin of parallel and intersecting joints.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 368-375, 1893.

Abstract: Tech. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 230-236, 1893.

Reviews the torsion theory of joints and the character and results of Daubrée's experiments.

## 1154 — A classification of economic geological deposits based on origin and original structure.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 249-268; Tech. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 27-48, 1894.

Discusses the general principles of classification and describes the author's system, based on the following primary divisions: (a) Deposits of igneous origin (igneous rocks). Heat is the chief agent. (b) Deposits of aqueo-igneous origin (pegmatite). Heat and water cooperate. (c) Deposits of aqueous origin (sedimentary and vein rocks). Water is the chief agent.



- 1155 **Crosby** (William O.). Origin of the coarsely crystalline vein granites or pegmatites.

Abstract: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xiii, pp. 215-216 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.

- 1156 — and **Ballard** (H. O.). Distribution and probable age of the fossil shells in the drumlins of the Boston Basin.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 486-496, 1894.

Gives a list of 55 species collected in the Boston Basin, describes the distribution, and concludes that they are of Glacial and post-Glacial origin and indicate a recession of the ice sheet in this region.

- 1157 **Crosby** (William O.). Geology of the Boston Basin. Part II. Hingham [Mass.].

*Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.*, Occasional Papers IV, vol. i, pt. ii, 1894, pp. 179-288, pls. vii-ix, 1895.

Describes the topography, character, and distribution of the granite and sedimentary rocks. Gives a detailed account of the geology of Hingham and discusses the geologic age of the formations. Describes the glacial geology. The paper contains three colored geologic maps.

- 1158 — A classification of economical geological deposits.

*Eng. and Mg. Jour.*, vol. lix, pp. 28-29, 1895.

Reviews criticisms of R. W. Raymond on a former paper on the same subject.

- 1159 — Englacial drift.

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xvii, pp. 203-234, 1896.

Discusses the early history of the Pleistocene ice sheet, the basal relations of a sedentary ice sheet, the relations of englacial drift to modified drift, and the evidences of transportation. Compares the Pleistocene ice sheet with modern glaciers.

- 1160 — Englacial drift.

*Tech. Quart.*, vol. ix, pp. 116-144, 1896.

- 1161 — Mr. Bouve's [Thomas Tracy Bouvé] work in geology and mineralogy.

*Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.*, *Proc.*, vol. xxvii, pp. 236-239, 1896.

- 1162 — Contribution to the geology of Newport Neck and Conanicut Island [Rhode Island].

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 230-236, figs. 1-2; 1897.

Reviews previous descriptions of the geology of the region and describes the characters and relations of the Carboniferous and igneous rocks.

- 1163 — The great fault and accompanying sandstone dikes of Ute Pass, Colorado.

*Science*, new ser., vol. v, pp. 604-607, 1897.

Describes the occurrence of the fault and discusses the origin of the dikes.

- 1163a **Crosby** (William O.). Sandstone dikes accompanying the great fault of Ute Pass, Colorado.

Essex Inst., Bull., vol. xxvii, pp. 113-147, map and 4 figs., 1897.

Describes the sedimentary and igneous rocks of the region and the occurrence of the fault and discusses the origin of the sandstone dikes.

- 1164 — and **Fuller** (M. L.). Origin of pegmatite.

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 147-180, pls. viii-ix, 1897.

Describes the character of acid pegmatites and discusses the theories of their igneous and aqueo-igneous origin.

- 1165 **Crosby** (William O.). Geology: South shore [vicinity of Boston, Mass.].

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., fiftieth anniversary meeting. Guide to localities illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman, pp. 21-31, 3 figs. Salem, Mass., 1898.

Describes the geologic features of the region and gives a list of papers on its geology.

- 1166 — History of the Blue Hills complex [Massachusetts].

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 304-305; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 263-264, 1898.

Describes the igneous and sedimentary rocks of the region.

- 1167 — [Review of various geologic papers.]

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 377-383, 1898.

- 1168 — Archean-Cambrian contact near Manitou, Colorado.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 141-164, pls. xiv-xviii, 38 figs., 1899.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 92; Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 101 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

Describes the contact, the structural features, modes of erosion, and the relation of the form of the contacts and the character of the overlying sediments.

- 1169 — Geology of the Wachusett dam and Wachusett aqueduct tunnel of the Metropolitan waterworks in the vicinity of Clinton, Massachusetts.

Tech. Quart., vol. xii, pp. 68-96, 10 figs., 1899.

Describes the character and occurrence of the sedimentary and igneous rocks and structure features of the region.

- 1170 — Geological history of the Nashua Valley during the Tertiary and Quaternary periods.

Tech. Quart., vol. xii, pp. 288-324, 4 pls., 1899.

Describes the physiography and character of the Tertiary and Pleistocene drainage.

- 1171 — [Review of "Notes on North Carolina minerals," by J. H. Pratt.]

Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 325-326 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

- 1172 **Crosby** (William O.). [Review of "The origin and chemical composition of petroleum," by S. P. Sadtler, S. F. Peckham, David T. Day, Francis C. Phillips, and Charles F. Mabery.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 326-327, 1899.
- 1173 — [Review of "The genesis of bitumens as related to chemical geology," by S. F. Peckham.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 327 (4 l.), 1899.
- 1174 — [Review of "Origin of grahamite," by I. C. White; "A contribution to the study of contact metamorphism," by J. Morgan Clements; "The petrographical province of Essex County, Mass.," by H. S. Washington; and "A contribution to the geology of the pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of the Fox River Valley, Wisconsin," by Samuel Weidman.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 253-257, 1899.
- 1175 — The glacial lake of Nashua Valley.  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 106 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 102-103 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); 1899.
- 1176 — Outline of the geology of Long Island in its relation to the public water supplies.  
Tech. Quart., vol. xiii, pp. 100-119, 1900.  
Describes the general geology of the island and its water supplies.
- 1177 — Notes on the geology of the sites of the proposed dam in the valleys of the Housatonic and Ten Mile Rivers [Connecticut].  
Tech. Quart., vol. xiii, pp. 120-127, 1900.  
Describes the general geology of the region.
- 1178 — Geology of the Boston Basin. The Blue Hills Complex.  
Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Occasional Papers IV, pt. iii, pp. 289-563, pls. 15-29, figs. 25-46 and map, 1900.  
Describes the topography, character, occurrence, and relations of the igneous rocks and the Cambrian, Carboniferous, and Pleistocene sediments and the geologic structure and history of the region.
- 1178a — On the origin of phenocrysts and the development of the porphyritic texture in igneous rocks.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 299-310, 1900.
- 1179 **Cross** (Whitman). Post-Laramie deposits of Colorado.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 19-42, 1892.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 256-257 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 471 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes the deposits occurring in different parts of the State and concludes that, in Colorado, the deposition of the conformable series of the Cretaceous ended with the coal-bearing Laramie, as the result of a long-continued continental elevation in this region, and when it began again the deposits were laid down in lakes or small seas. Discusses the fossil evidences bearing on the geologic age of the formation.

- 1180 **Cross** (Whitman) and **Eakins** (L. G.). A new occurrence of ptilolite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 96-101, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 43 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Describes the chemical and mineralogic characteristics of the rock in which ptilolite occurs.

- 1181 **Cross** (Whitman). The Post-Laramie beds of Middle Park, Colorado.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 192-213, 1892.

Gives historical sketch of the work done and reviews the literature on this region. Describes the character of the beds, called doleritic breccia by Marvin, and the constitution of the lignitic beds. Discusses the stratigraphic relations and reviews the evidence of the fossil flora as to the age of the Middle Park beds.

- 1182 — Itinerary, Nathrop to Salida, Colo.

Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 423-424, 1893.

Describes the geology along the railroad between these points.

- 1183 — Manitou. Itinerary, Colorado Springs to Denver. Excursion to Morrison. Excursion to Golden [Colo.].

Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 430-442, 1893.

Describes the geology of the Pikes Peak region, the geology of the Denver Basin, and the character of the Jurassic and Cretaceous beds at Morrison and Golden, Colo.

- 1184 — On a series of peculiar schists near Salida, Colo.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 286-293, 1893.

Reviews the representation of the geology of the region on the Hayden Atlas, and indicates the general character of the necessary corrections. Describes the stratigraphy and general character of the schists, and discusses their origin and relationships.

- 1185 — Igneous rocks from the coal and iron regions of Coahuila and Nueva Leon, Mexico, collected by R. T. Hill.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 119-120, 1893.

Describes the microscopic characters of specimens of basalt, diorite, hornblende-porphyr, and augite-diorite; the former are considered deep-seated eruptives and the latter equivalent to the diorite, but from smaller masses and probably consolidated nearer the surface.

- 1186 — The laccolitic mountain groups of Colorado, Utah, and Arizona.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. II, pp. 165-241, pls. vii-xvi, figs. 25-43, 1894.

Reviews the literature of the laccolitic theory. Describes the laccolites of the Henry, West Elk, San Miguel, La Plata, Carrizo, El Late, Abajo, and La Sal mountains, Mosquito Range, and the intrusive rocks of the Tenmile district, Colorado. Discusses the chemical and mineralogic characters of laccolitic rocks, the conditions under which they were formed, and the forms and origin of laccolites.

1187 **Cross** (Whitman). Pikes Peak folio. Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio 7, 1894.

Describes the topographic features, the granite and metamorphic rocks, the occurrence and distribution of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, Carboniferous, Jura-trias, Cretaceous, and Eocene strata. Describes the occurrence and petrographic characters of diabase, syenite, andesite, rhyolite, trachyte, phonolite, and the geographic distribution of the sedimentary and igneous formations and the structural development of the region. Includes a topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps.

## 1188 — Description of the igneous formations [Anthracite-Crested Butte folio, Colorado].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio 9, 1894.

Describes the character and occurrence of diorite, porphyrite, porphyritic diorite, granite, rhyolite, and basalt in the portion of Colorado included within the district named.

## 1189 — Intrusive sandstone dikes in granite.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 225-230, pl. 8, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 142 (7 l.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 215 (8 l.), 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 412-413, 1894.

Describes the portion of Colorado in which the dikes occur, their characteristics and mode of occurrence. Describes the dike rock and discusses the origin of dikes.

## 1190 — Geology and mining industries of the Cripple Creek district, Colorado. Part I. General geology of the Cripple Creek district, Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 13-109, pls. i-ii, fig. 1, 1895.

Chapter I (introduction).—Describes the geographic position and geologic character of the district and its recent physiographic changes.

Chapter II.—Rock formations. Describes the petrographic characters of granite, schist, diabase, phonolite, nepheline-syenite, augite-syenite-porphyry, andesite, tuff, breccia, rhyolite, and the High Park lake beds.

Chapter III.—The Cripple Creek volcano. Describes the constitution and distribution of the fragmental materials and the character of the volcanic phenomena.

Chapters IV and V.—Comprise a description of the distribution of the volcanic rocks in the central area and its outlying districts.

## 1191 — Geology of Silver Cliff and the Rosita Hills, Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 269-403, pls. xxv-xxxvi, 1896.

Describes the geology and geologic relationships of the regions and the petrographic characters, occurrence and distribution of the gneiss, granite, dike rocks, and volcanic series. Presents a geologic map of the region. See Emmons (S. F.), No. 1705.

- 1192 **Cross** (Whitman). Geology of the Cripple Creek gold mining district, Colorado.  
 Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 24-49, 1898.  
 Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence and characters of the volcanic rocks. Discusses the relationships of the mineral deposits to the rock masses.
- 1193 — Igneous rocks of the Telluride district, Colorado.  
 Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Colo., Sept. 7, 1896, 10 pp.  
 Describes the general character and distribution of the igneous rocks and the occurrence of diorite stocks and of intrusive rocks in the Cretaceous shales. Includes description of the volcanic series of the western San Juan district.
- 1194 — The San Miguel formation [Colorado].  
 Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 235-241, 1898.  
 Describes the character, relationships, and distribution of the formation, and discusses its Eocene or Upper Cretaceous age.
- 1195 — **Emmons** (S. F.), and **Eldridge** (G. H.). Geology of the Denver Basin in Colorado.  
 See Emmons (S. F.), Cross (W.), and Eldridge (G. H.), No. 1707.
- 1196 **Cross** (Whitman). Igneous rocks of the Leucite Hills and Pilot Butte, Wyoming.  
 Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 361, 1897.  
 Describes the occurrence and petrographic and chemical characters of wyomingite, orendite, and madupite. Discusses the classification and nomenclature, and describes the inclusions in the Leucite Hills rocks.
- 1197 — An analcite basalt from Colorado.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 684-693, 1897.  
 Describes the petrographic and chemical characters of the material and discusses its relations with closely allied rocks.
- 1198 — The geological versus the petrographical classification of igneous rocks.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 79-91, 1898.  
 Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 83 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 465-466, 1898.  
 Refers to the many broad classifications of rock masses necessary from a geologic standpoint, and concludes that most geologic criteria are not available for the construction of a systematic classification of rocks as objects—the petrographic scheme.
- 1199 — See **Day** (W. C.), No. 1146.
- 1200 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.
- 1201 — Telluride folio, Colorado.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 57, 1899.  
 Review: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, p. 387, 1900.  
 Describes the general physiography and geology of the San Juan region, and the occurrence and character of the Algonkian, Jura-Trias, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and igneous rocks of the quadrangle and discusses the geologic history. Includes topographic and geologic maps, columnar sections, and special illustrations.

1202 **Cross** Whitman). See **Hill** (R. T.), No. 2564.

1203 — Landslides of the Rico Mountains, Colorado.

Abstracts: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, p. 583; Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 101 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

Brief statement regarding the geology of the region and the occurrence of landslides.

1204 — [In discussion of paper by W. M. Davis on "Continental deposits of the Rocky Mountain region."]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 602-603, 1900.

Discusses occurrence and origin of the Arapahoe and Denver beds.

1205 — See **Vaughan** (T. Wayland), No. 5739.

1206 — and **Spencer** (Arthur Coe). Geology of the Rico Mountains, Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 15-165, pls. i-xxii, 1900.

Gives a general outline of the geology of the region and a description of the Algonkian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and Jura-Trias sediments, of the character and occurrence of the igneous rocks, and of the occurrence of landslides. Discusses the structure, erosion, and recent geologic history of the range.

1207 **Crump** (H. M.). The clays and building stones of Kentucky.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 190-191, 1898.

Includes notes on their character and occurrence.

1208 **Cubberly** (E. P.). Indiana's structural features as revealed by the drill.

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 18th Rept., pp. 219-255, with map and 16 colored geologic sections, 1894.

Each geologic section is accompanied by a table showing the depth of the well, the formations penetrated, and other data on which the sections are based.

1209 **Culbertson** (Glenn). Preliminary work for the approximate determination of the time since the retreat of the first great ice sheet.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1897, pp. 242-243, 1898.

Describes methods of work employed in Jefferson County, Indiana, for determining the time interval.

1210 — The weathering and erosion of north and south slopes.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1899, pp. 167-170, 1 pl., 1900.

Presents data showing amount of variation in slopes of certain valleys in Indiana.

1211 **Culver** (G. E.). Notes on a little-known region in northwestern Montana.

Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts and Letters, Proc., vol. viii, pp. 187-205, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 412-413 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893.

Describes the general geographic features of the region, the structure of the plains and mountains, and the strata exposed, with petrographic notes on the igneous rocks, chiefly diabase. Describes the character of the existing glaciers and the general features of former glaciers. Discusses the origin of the ice tongues of the eastern slope of the Rocky Mountains.

1212 — and **Hobbs** (Wm. H.). On a new occurrence of olivine diabase in Minnehaha County, S. Dak.

Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts and Letters, Proc., vol. viii, pp. 206-210, 1892.

Describes the decomposition of the rock and states that considerable erosion has taken place. Gives petrographic notes on thin sections examined.

1213 **Culver** (G. E.) Some New Jersey eskers.

Science, vol. xxiii, pp. 15-16, 1894.

Describes the character of certain eskers in northeastern New Jersey.

1214 — Note on the geology of Itasca County, Minn.

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 97-114, 1894.

Describes the topography of the region and the megascopic characters of the granite, diorite, and greenstones, and the Glacial phenomena.

1215 — Some New Jersey eskers.

Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts and Letters, Trans., vol. x, pp. 19-23, 1895.

Describes the occurrence of eskers at Ramapo, in northeastern New Jersey.

1216 — The erosive action of ice.

Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts and Letters, Trans., vol. x, pp. 339-366, 1895.

Quotes the opinions of a large number of writers on glacial erosion, citing the publications, and giving the author's conclusions.

1217 **Cummings** (Edgar R.), **Prosser** (Charles S.) and. Sections and thickness of the Lower Silurian formations on West Canada Creek and in the Mohawk Valley [New York].

See Prosser (C. S.) and Cummings (E. R.), No. 4494.

1218 **Cummings** (Edgar R.). On the Waldron fauna at Tarr Hole, Indiana.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. 1899, pp. 174-176, 1900.

Gives a list of genera and species identified from the locality.

1219 — The stream gradients of the Lower Mohawk Valley [New York].

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. 1899, pp. 176-178, with geologic sketch map and cross section, 1900.

Discusses hypotheses as to the origin of the present stream gradients.



1220 **Cummings** (Edgar R.). Lower Silurian system of eastern Montgomery County, New York.

N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. vii, No. 34, pp. 419-468, pls. i-iv, and 5 cross sections, 1900.

Gives a historical sketch of the subdivisions of the Ordovician, and describes their occurrence and characters. Accompanied by a geologic map.

1221 **Cummings** (Uriah). American cements.

Rogers and Manson, Boston, 299 pp., 1898.

Review: Jour. of Geol., vol. vii, p. 627 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

1222 **Cummins** (A.). Geology of the natural gas fields about Pittsburg.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liv, pp. 106-107, 1892.

Describes the structural features of the region and the character of the strata through which the borings pass. Gives information concerning the pressure of gas and its diminution in the wells.

1223 **Cummins** (W. F.). Report for 1891.

Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Rept. of Prog., pp. 27-42, 1891.

Describes the topographic and geologic features of the Staked Plains region, its artesian water supply, and mineral resources.

1224 — Report on the geography, topography, and geology of the Llano Estacado or Staked Plains, with notes on the geology of the country west of the plains.

Texas Geol. Surv., 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 129-223, 1892.

Describes the topographic features of the region and the Quaternary, Tertiary, Cretaceous, and Triassic series, and includes notes on the same formations and the Carboniferous occurring in the country west of the plains.

1225 — The Texas meteorites.

Texas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. i, pp. 14-18, 1892.

Gives a historical sketch of Texas meteorites.

1226 — Notes on the geology of northwest Texas.

Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. 179-238, 1893.

Describes the general geology of the region and gives a table containing a list of Pleistocene and fresh-water shells of the region. Remarks on the removal of the entire Cretaceous, comprising 10,000 feet of strata, and the absence of the Tertiary below the Loup Fork beds over the entire area. Gives sections of the Tule, Blanco, and Loup Fork beds, and a description of the Permian of Texas and other parts of the United States and Europe, and of the occurrence of copper ore in these beds.

1227 — Tucumcari Mountain.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 375-383, 1893.

Reviews the previous publications concerning this region and refers to criticisms on the author's report in the Third Annual Report of the Texas Geological Survey, by Jules Marcou.

- 1228 **Cummins** (W. F.). *Geology of Tucumcari, New Mexico.*  
*Science*, vol. xxi, pp. 282-283, 1893.  
 Gives a list of fossils found at this locality and concludes that the strata are Triassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary. Refers to certain statements concerning the geology of the region.
- 1229 — and **Dumble** (E. T.). *The Kent section and Gryphæa tucumcarii Marcou.*  
*Am. Geol.*, vol. xii, pp. 309-314, 1893.  
 Gives the section occurring at this locality in western Texas, with a list of fossils found, representing three divisions of the Cretaceous.
- 1230 **Cummins** (W. F.). *A question of priority.*  
*Am. Geol.*, vol. xv, pp. 395-396 (correspondence), 1895.  
 Discusses the question of priority in the use of the term "Goodnight" to distinguish certain beds between the Loup Fork and Blanco, in Texas, and the term "Palo Duro," employed by W. B. Scott and in Dana's *Manual of Geology*.
- 1231 — *Texas Permian.*  
*Texas Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. ii, pp. 93-98, 1897.  
 Discusses the character and relations of the Texas Permian subdivisions, and describes recent observations on the Wichita division.
- 1232 **Cunningham** (K. M.). *Diatomaceæ.*  
*Ala. Geol. Surv., Rept.*, on the geology of the Coastal Plain of Alabama, pp. 61-65, 1894.  
 Notes on the fossil Diatomaceæ of Alabama and a list of diatoms occurring at Montgomery.
- 1233 — *Notes on the Microzoa of the Tertiary of south Alabama.*  
*Ala. Geol. Surv., Rept.*, on the geology of the Coastal Plain of Alabama, pp. 250-254, 1894.  
 Notes on the occurrence of Microzoa in Alabama.
- 1234 — *Notes on the micro-geology of Alabama Cretaceous.*  
*Ala. Geol. Surv., Rept.*, on the geology of the Coastal Plain of Alabama, pp. 286-289, 1894.  
 Notes on the Cretaceous chalk formation.
- 1235 **Curtis** (George Carroll) and **Woodworth** (J. B.). *Nantucket, a morainal island.*  
*Jour. Geol.*, vol. vii, pp. 226-236, 5 figs., 1899.  
 Describes the physiographic, glacial, and general geologic features of the region.
- 1236 — **Smith** (George Otis) and. *Camasland: A valley remnant.*  
 See Smith (G. O.) and Curtis (G. C.), No. 5034.
- 1237 **Cushing** (Henry P.). *Notes on the geology of the vicinity of Muir glacier.*  
*Nat. Geog. Mag.*, vol. iv, pp. 56-62, 1892.  
 Describes the strata, consisting of argillites and limestones, in this region. A few fossils found indicate their Paleozoic age. The older eruptive rocks are diorites, which, with the sedimentaries, are cut by small dikes of later date.

- 1238 **Cushing** (Henry P.). The movement of Muir glacier.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 276-278 (correspondence), 1893.  
Refers to criticisms by G. F. Wright.
- 1239 — Preliminary report on the geology of Clinton County, N. Y.  
N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 669-683, with map, 1894.  
Describes the character and distribution of the pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, and Silurian rocks of this county.
- 1240 — Faults of Chazy Township, Clinton County, New York.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 285-296, pl. 12, 1895.  
Describes the general features of the district and of the Cambrian and Silurian formations. Describes the three classes of faults and discusses the cause of the nonappearance of the Calciferous at Chazy village. The paper is accompanied by a geologic map of Chazy Township.
- 1241 — Notes on the areal geology of Glacier Bay, Alaska.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 24-34, pl. i, 1896.  
Describes the character and distribution of the limestone and igneous rocks, compares them with other Alaskan sections, and gives petrographic notes on the quartz diorites and schists.
- 1242 — On the existence of pre-Cambrian and post-Ordovician trap dikes in the Adirondacks.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 248-252, 1896.  
Discusses the rock classification and describes the character and distribution of the dikes.
- 1243 — Notes on hypersthene andesite from Mt. Edgecumbe, Alaska.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 156-159, 1897.  
Includes a letter from H. F. Reid, describing its occurrence, and a discussion of the petrographic characters of the material.
- 1244 — Syenite-porphyry dikes in the northern Adirondacks [New York].  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 239-256, pl. 17, 1 fig., 1898.  
Abstracts: Jour. of Geol, vol. vi, pp. 119-120; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 382 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 534-535 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 80-81 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and distribution of the dikes and the mineralogic and chemical composition of the dike rocks.
- 1245 — Report on the geology of Clinton County [New York].  
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 21-22, 499-573, pls. i-iv, 13 figs., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 499-573, pls. i-iv, 13 figs., 1898.  
Describes the physiography, the general geologic relations, the character of the igneous rocks, and of the Cambrian, Silurian, and Pleistocene deposits, and the metamorphism of the pre-Cambrian rocks. Includes details of township geology.

- 1246 **Cushing** (Henry P.). Augite-syenite gneiss near Loon Lake, New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 177-192, pls. 19-20, 1899.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 106, 330-331; Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 141, 1899.

Describes megascopic, microscopic, and chemical character of the gneiss and its occurrence in the petrographic provinces. Discusses sequence of eruptions in the Adirondacks.

- 1247 — Report on the boundary between the Potsdam and pre-Cambrian rocks of the Adirondacks [New York].

N. Y. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pp. 5-27, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1899.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 330, 1899.

Describes the geologic history and local geologic features of the region.

- 1248 — Preliminary report on the geology of Franklin County [New York], Part 3.

N. Y. State Geol., 18th Ann. Rept., pp. 75-128, pls. 1-8, 1899; N. Y. State Mus., 52d Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 75-128, pls. 1-8, 1900.

Describes the topography of the northern Adirondacks, the character and occurrence of the pre-Cambrian rocks, and occurrence of iron ore, building stone and road material.

## D.

- 1249 **Dale** (T. Nelson). On plicated cleavage-foliation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 317-319, 1892.

Describes an occurrence of this structure at West Rutland, Vt.

- 1250 — On the structure and age of the Stockbridge limestone in the Vermont valley.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 514-519, 1892.

The main feature of the region is a complex anticlinal of gneiss and Cambrian quartzite and schist, flanked by Cambrian limestone and Lower Silurian limestone. Owing to faults at some points the base of the Stockbridge limestone, with its Cambrian fauna, is exposed; in others, the top with Lower Silurian fauna. Accompanied by sketch map.

- 1251 — The Rensselaer grit plateau in New York.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 13th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 297-340, pls. xcvi-c, figs. 18-41, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 54-55, 1894.

Describes the petrographic characters of the Cambrian and Silurian rocks in this region and mentions the fossils found in them. Discusses the geologic structure and relations of the formations and includes a table exhibiting the stratigraphic, petrographic, and paleontologic results obtained.

- 1252 **Dale** (T. Nelson). On the structure of the ridge between the Taconic and Green Mountain ranges in Vermont.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 525-549, pls. lxvi-lxx, figs. 54-64, 1894.

Describes the petrographic, paleontologic, and structural features of the Clarendon, Wallingford, Danby, and Pine Hill sections and gives a general résumé of the evidence showing the structure of the range and age of the formation.

- 1253 — The structure of Monument Mountain, in Great Barrington, Mass.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 551-565, pls. lxxi-lxxii, figs. 65-72, 1894.

Describes the petrographic character of the Berkshire schist and reviews the evidence indicating the geologic structure of the mountain.

- 1254 — Mount Greylock: its areal and structural geology.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxiii, pp. 119-203, pls. xii-xxiii, figs. 30-79, 1894.

Gives a list of publications on the geology of the region. Describes the geologic structure of the region, and the lithologic and petrographic characters of the Cambrian and pre-Cambrian rocks.

- 1255 — Structural details in the Green Mountain region and in eastern New York.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. i, pp. 549-570, figs. 70-100, 1896.

Describes the structural features of the region and gives a bibliographic list of the author's descriptions of related phenomena in publications of the U. S. Geological Survey.

- 1256 — The slate belt of eastern New York and western Vermont.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 153-300, pls. xii-xli, figs. 7-16, 1899.

Describes the physiography, the occurrence, and character and structure of the Cambrian and Ordovician beds, the chemical composition of the slates, and the economic geology of the region. Includes a bibliography of the subject.

- 1257 — A study of Bird Mountain, Vermont.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 15-23, pls. i-ii, figs. 1-2, 1900.

Describes the lithologic characters of the Ordovician rocks and the structure of the mountain.

- 1258 **Dall** (William Healey). Grand Gulf formation.

Science, vol. xx, pp. 164-165, 319-320, 1892.

Describes the conditions of sedimentation during the Grand Gulf period and gives the names of fossils found in some of the deposits.

- 1259 — Tertiary mollusks of Florida.

Wagner Free Inst. of Sci., Trans., vol. iii, parts i and ii, pp. 1-446, pls. 1-22, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 441 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893.

Reviews the opinions of other writers on the Tertiary beds and their fauna. Describes the processes of deposition in the Southeastern States during Tertiary time and locates and describes many species found in these beds.

- 1260 **Dall** (William Healey) and **Harris** (Gilbert Dennison). Correlation papers. Neocene.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 84, 349 pp., pls. i-iii, figs. 1-43, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 351-354, 1893; Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 399-402, 1893.

Gives a summary of the knowledge of the Neocene deposits of the Atlantic and Gulf coasts, of the Pacific coast and Canada, and of the supposed Neocene of the interior of the United States, and includes a list of names applied to Cenozoic beds.

- 1261 **Dall** (William Healey). Notes on the Miocene and Pliocene of Gay Head, Marthas Vineyard, Mass., and on the "Land Phosphate" of the Ashley River district, South Carolina.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 296-301, 1894.

Gives a list of Miocene and Pliocene fossils identified from Gay Head and Chilmark, and describes two new species. Reviews the evidences of the age of the phosphate rock of the Ashley River district and concludes that the fauna are of Miocene facies.

- 1262 — Notes on the Atlantic Miocene.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 202 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1894.

- 1263 — On the species of *Mactra* from California.

Nautilus, vol. vii, pp. 136-138, 1894.

Describes three species, including one new species, from the coast of California.

- 1264 — and **Stanley-Brown** (J.). Cenozoic geology along the Apalachicola River.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 147-170, pl. 3, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 137-138 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes in detail the geology of the localities studied and the geologic structure and succession of the Eocene, Miocene, Pliocene, and Pleistocene beds of this region.

- 1265 **Dall** (William Healey). Monograph of the genus *Gnathodon* Gray (*Rangia* Desmoulins).

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvii, pp. 89-106, pl. vii, 1895.

Describes the characters and distribution of the genus *Gnathodon*, and also the characters of a number of living and fossil species.

- 1266 — Note on the Atlantic Miocene.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xliii, pp. 224-225 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.

- 1267 — Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the Miocene silex beds of Tampa and the Pliocene beds of the Caloosahatchie River.

Wagner Free Inst. Sci., Trans., vol. iii, pt. iii, pp. 483-570, 1895.

Includes descriptions of the families of the orders Prionodesmacea, Anomalodesmacea, Teleodesmacea, and Paleoconcha, and notes on nomenclature.

1268 **Dall** (William Healey). Report on coal and lignite of Alaska.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., pt. i, pp. 771-875, pls. xlviii-lviii, figs. 23-25, 1896.

Describes the local occurrences of coal, the general Tertiary geology of Alaska, and includes notes on the occurrences of Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and Mesozoic rocks.

## 1269 — Diagnoses of new Tertiary fossils from the southern United States.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xviii, pp. 21-46, 1896.

Describes a large number of new species.

## 1270 — A table of North American Tertiary horizons correlated with one another and with those of western Europe, with annotations.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 327-348, 1898.

Defines the main divisions of the Tertiary and includes notes on the table.

1271 — **Guppy** (R. J. L.) and. Descriptions of Tertiary fossils from the Antillian region.

See Guppy (R. J. L.) and Dall (W. H.), No. 2214.

1272 **Dall** (William Healey). Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the Miocene silex beds of Tampa and the Pliocene beds of the Caloosahatchie River, including in many cases a complete revision of the generic groups treated of and their American Tertiary species.

Wagner Free Inst. Sci., Trans., vol. iii, Pt. IV, pp. 571-916, pls. xxiii-xxv, 1898.

## 1273 — Notes on the paleontological publications of Professor William Wagner.

Wagner Free Inst. Sci., Trans., vol. v, pp. 7-11, pls. i-iii, 1898.

Includes notes on species described by Professor Wagner and illustrations of a number of species.

## 1274 — [Paleontology of the collections from Isthmus of Panama and Costa Rica.]

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, No. 5, pp. 271-275, 1898.

Gives the author's conclusions regarding the different horizons from a study of materials collected by R. T. Hill.

## 1275 — A table of the North American Tertiary horizons correlated with one another and with those of western Europe, with annotations.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 327-348, 1898.

Defines the main divisions of the Tertiary and includes note on the table.

- 154 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, [BULL. 188.]
- 1276 **Dall** (William Healey). Synopsis of the recent and Tertiary Psammobiidae of North America.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1898, pp. 57-62, 1898.  
Gives a list of the genera and species.
- 1277 — A new subgenus of Coralliophaga.  
The Nautilus, vol. xi, p. 135, 1898.  
Describes material from the Tertiary of Alabama.
- 1278 — See **Leidy** (Joseph) No. 3447.
- 1279 — A synopsis of the Recent and Tertiary Leptonacea of North America and the West Indies.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xxi, pp. 873-897, pls. lxxxvii-lxxxviii, 1899.
- 1280 — [Review of "A Preliminary Report on the Geology of Louisiana," by Gilbert D. Harris and A. C. Veatch.]  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 745-746, 1900.
- 1281 — Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida, with especial reference to the silex beds of Tampa and the Pliocene beds of the Caloosahatchie River, including in many cases a complete revision of the generic groups treated of and their American Tertiary species.  
Wagner Free Inst. Sci., Trans., vol. iii, pt. v, pp. 949-1189, pls. xxxvi-xlvii, 1900.
- 1282 — Notes on the Tertiary geology of Oahu.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 57-60, 1900.  
Describes certain sedimentary deposits, and states that the fossils indicate they are of Tertiary age.
- 1283 **Daly** (Reginald Aldworth). Studies of the so-called porphyritic gneiss of New Hampshire.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v., pp. 694-722, figs. 1-2, pp. 776-794, 1897.  
Reviews previous descriptions of the gneiss, describes its field relations and structure, and discusses the age of the intrusions.
- 1284 — On the optical characters of the vertical zone of amphiboles and pyroxenes; and on a new method of determining the extinction angles of these minerals by means of cleavage planes.  
Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxiv, pp. 309-323, pls. i-iii, 1899.
- 1285 — On a new variety of hornblende.  
Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxiv, pp. 431-437, 1899.
- 1286 — The peneplain. A review.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxiii, pp. 127-138, 1899.  
Discusses Professor Tarr's criticisms of the peneplain theory.



- 1287 **Daly** (Reginald Aldworth). The calcareous concretions of Kettle Point, Lambton County, Ontario.

Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 135-150, figs. 1-6, 1900.

Describes the occurrence of the concretions and the structure of the inclosing shales. Discusses the origin of the concretions.

- 1288 **Dana** (E. S.). A text-book of mineralogy with an extended treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy.

John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1898.

Review by J. P. Iddings, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 756-757, 1898.

- 1289 **Dana** (James D.). On subdivisions in Archean history. Part I. Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 455-462, 1892.

Discusses the subdivisions of Archean time as based on—1, kinds of rocks; 2, stratification; and 3, physical and biological conditions.

- 1290 — Additional observations on the Jura-Trias trap of the New Haven region.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 165-169, 1892.

Describes the outcrop of a trap dike in this region and states that the outflow was laccolithic. Discusses two hypotheses concerning the origin of the trap belts.

- 1291 — New England and the Upper Mississippi basin in the Glacial period.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 327-330, 1893.

Abstract: Jour. of Geol., vol. i, pp. 847-849, 1893.

Considers that the cause of divergence of opinion concerning the unity of the Glacial period is due to the different conditions in the eastern and western portions of the Glacial area consequent on meteorological differences in the two regions. Describes the general conditions existing during the Glacial period.

- 1292 — Observations on the derivation and homologies of some articulates.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 325-329, 1894; Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiii, pp. 502-506, 1894.

Discusses the derivation of limaloids, crustaceans, arachnids, myrapods, and insects, and in a table shows the relations in body segments and limbs between these classes.

- 1293 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). Fossils in the "Archean" rocks of central piedmont Virginia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 50-52, 1892.

Brief description of the occurrence of roofing slates in the piedmont plain west of Richmond, in which fossils, determined by C. D. Walcott as of Lower Silurian age, have been found.

- 1294 — On fossils in the Lafayette formation in Virginia.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 181-183, 1892.

The fossils were found at the base of the formation and are so poorly preserved as to be difficult of identification, and, on account of their water-worn condition, it is possible they may have been derived from the underlying Chesapeake beds.

- 1295 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). Notes on the stratigraphy of a portion of central Appalachian Virginia.  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 10-18, 1892.  
Refers to the nomenclature of the formations in this region used by other writers. Describes the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata and compares them with strata of the same age in New York and Pennsylvania.
- 1296 — The stratigraphic relations of the Oneonta and Chemung formations in eastern-central New York.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 203-209, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 558 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes the geographic distribution of the two formations in this region and the relations of the beds, illustrated by cross section and columnar sections. Describes their lithologic characters and discusses the use of the term "Catskill."
- 1297 — The Magothy formation of northeastern Maryland.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 407-419, 1893.  
Describes the general relations of the Coastal Plain formations, including a geologic map of the Magothy and associated formations in northeastern Maryland and a discussion of the distribution and lithologic character of the Magothy strata in this region.
- 1298 — Record of North American geology for 1891.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 99, pp. 6-73, 1893.  
Gives a list of papers on North American geology, with notes descriptive of contents and index references.
- 1299 — On two overthrusts in eastern New York.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 436-439, 1893.  
Describes two overthrusts of Silurian rocks in the Shawangunk Mountain, illustrated by three cross sections.
- 1300 — **McGee** (W J), **Williams** (G. H.), **Willis** (B.), and. Geology of Washington and vicinity.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 219-251, 1893.  
See McGee (W J), Williams (G. H.), Willis (B.), and Darton (N. H.), No. 3858.
- 1301 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). Shawangunk Mountain.  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. vi, pp. 23-34, pls. 1-3, figs. 1-3, 1894.  
Abstracts: Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxvii, pp. 15284-15285, 1894; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 482 (7 l.), 1894.  
Describes the relations of the Shawangunk grit and the underlying Hudson shales and the character and distribution of the lakes, which are considered to have been formed by glacial action.
- 1302 — Report on the relations of the Helderberg limestones and associated formations in eastern New York.  
N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 393-422, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-5, 1894.  
Describes the physiography of the regions studied, presents several stratigraphic sections of Upper Silurian strata of central and eastern New York, and describes the lithologic character and succession of the deposits.

1303 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). Preliminary report on the geology of Albany County [N. Y.].

N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 425-455, pls. 1-6, figs. 1-9, 1894.

Describes the physiographic features of the county and the lithologic character and stratigraphic relations of the Devonian and Silurian deposits, and includes notes on the Pleistocene geology.

1304 — Preliminary report on the geology of Ulster County [N. Y.].

N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 485-566, pls. 1-23, figs. 1-18, 1894.

Describes the physiography of the region, the structural relations, and the lithologic character and succession of the several members of the Devonian and Silurian formations represented in this county.

1305 — Geology of the Mohawk Valley in Herkimer, Fulton, Montgomery, and Saratoga counties [N. Y.].

N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 604-623, pls. 1-14, 1894.

Describes the exposures of Potsdam sandstone, Calcareous, Birdseye, Black River, and Trenton limestones and Utica shales in the Mohawk Valley of the counties named.

1306 — Geologic relations from Green Pond, New Jersey, to Skunne-munk Mountain, New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v., pp. 367-394, pl. xvii, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 211-212, 1894.

Reviews the literature on the geology and describes the Devonian, Silurian, and Cambrian beds of this region. Discusses the structure and gives a sketch of its geologic history.

1307 — Outline of Cenozoic history of a portion of the middle Atlantic slope.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 568-587, 1894.

Describes the physiographic features of the Piedmont and Coastal Plain areas in this region, the trenching of the Tertiary baselevel of the Piedmont Plateau, and the character of the Tertiary and Pleistocene deposits, and includes a résumé of the geologic history of the region in Cenozoic time.

1307a — Fredericksburg folio, Virginia-Maryland.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 13, 1894.

Describes the physiography, the character and occurrence of the Pleistocene, Tertiary, and Cretaceous sediments and the economic products of the region. Includes topographic and geologic maps.

1308 — Staunton folio, Virginia and West Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio No. 14, 1894.

Describes the physiographic subdivisions of the Appalachian province, the character and relations of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous formations, and the geologic structure and mineral resources of the region, including iron, marble, and clays. Includes a topographic, colored areal geologic, economic, and structure section maps and a columnar section.

- 1309 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). Artesian well prospects in eastern Virginia, Maryland, and Delaware.  
 Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 372-397, pls. i-ii, 1895.  
 Presents a map showing the distribution of artesian wells, and also four cross sections of the region. Describes the character and distribution of the Pleistocene, Tertiary, and Cretaceous strata, and discusses the conditions affecting subterranean waters. Gives the records of many well borings in the region.
- 1310 — and **Kemp** (J. F.). A newly discovered dike at Dewitt, near Syracuse, New York. Geological notes by N. H. Darton. Petrographic description by J. F. Kemp.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 456-462, 1895.  
 Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 477-478, 1895.  
 Describes the occurrence of the dike in the Salina formation. Refers to the previous descriptions of this dike rock and describes its petrographic characters. Presents a table showing its chemical analysis, and of serpentine from Syracuse and mica-peridotite from Kentucky. Gives the records of various wells, showing the thickness of sedimentary strata through which the dike must have penetrated.
- 1311 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). Preliminary report on artesian waters of a portion of the Dakotas.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, 89 pp., pls. lxix-cvii, figs. 50-65, 1896.  
 Describes the extent, occurrence, composition, and origin of artesian waters of the several counties of the region.
- 1312 — Catalogue and index of contributions to North American geology, 1732-1891.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 127, 1045 pp., 1896.  
 Contains an author's list of titles of papers arranged chronologically under each author and a subject index.
- 1313 — Artesian well prospects in the Atlantic Coastal Plain region.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 138, 228 pp., 19 pls., 1896.  
 Gives the results of investigations of artesian well prospects in portions of the Middle and South Atlantic States, including records of well borings, and notes on the general geology of the region and on the Cretaceous and Tertiary deposits.
- 1314 — *Nomini folio*, Maryland and Virginia.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 23, 1896.  
 Describes the physiography, lithologic character and succession of the Pleistocene and Tertiary formations, the geologic history of the Coastal Plain, and the occurrence of marl and clay. Includes topographic, geologic, and the artesian well maps.
- 1315 — *Franklin folio*, Virginia and West Virginia.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 32, 1896.  
 Describes the geographic and stratigraphic features of the region, the character and distribution of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of iron, and the characters of the soils.

- 1316 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). Examples of stream robbing in the Catskill Mountains [New York].

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 505-507, pl. 23, fig. 1, 1896.

Describes the phenomena and gives a map and cross section of the region.

- 1317 — Notes on relations of lower members of the Coastal Plain series in South Carolina.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 512-518, fig. 2, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of the Potomac formation overlying the crystalline rocks and mentions the character and thickness of the other formations of the Coastal Plain series in this region.

- 1318 — and **Taff** (Joseph A.). Piedmont folio, West Virginia and Maryland.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 28, 1896.

Describes the physiographic and drainage features, the character and distribution of Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the geologic structure and the occurrence of coal, iron, and buildingstones. Includes topographic, geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

- 1319 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). New developments in boring and irrigation in eastern South Dakota.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. IV, pp. 567-615, pls. xxxviii-xlvi, figs. 78-85, 1897.

Describes the progress of well sinking, the extent of the artesian basin, and the irrigation by artesian waters in 1896.

- 1320 — Preliminary report on artesian waters of a portion of the Dakotas.

Review by J. E. Todd. Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 274-276, 1897.

- 1321 — Preliminary geological map of Albany County [New York].  
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, 1897.

- 1322 — A preliminary description of the faulted region of Herkimer, Fulton, Montgomery, and Saratoga counties [New York].

N. Y., 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 33-53, pls. 1-9, 12 figs., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 33-53, pls. 1-9, 12 figs., 1897; Review by Stuart Weller, Jour. Geol., vol. vi, p. 205 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.

Describes the faults of the region and the occurrence of the crystalline, Cambrian, and Ordovician rocks.

- 1323 — Underground waters of a portion of southeastern Nebraska.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Water Supply and Irrigation Papers, No. 12, 53 pp., pls. i-xxi, figs. 1-14, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous, Cretaceous, Tertiary, Pleistocene and Recent formations of the region, and the artesian wells and water supply.

- 1324 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). Discovery of marine Cretaceous in boring at Norfolk, Virginia.  
Abstracts: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 414-416; Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 52 (8 l.), 1898.  
Describes the materials from the borings and gives a list of the fossils.
- 1325 — Geothermal data from deep artesian wells in the Dakotas.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 161-168, 2 figs., 1898.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 84 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1898.  
Presents data regarding the temperature of underground waters.
- 1326 — Tertiary of South Dakota and Nebraska.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 359 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.  
Summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.
- 1327 — and **Keith** (Arthur). On dikes of felsophyre and basalt in Paleozoic rocks in central Appalachian Virginia.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 305-315, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the dikes and includes petrographic notes on the dike rocks.
- 1328 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). Preliminary report on the geology and water resources of Nebraska west of the one hundred and third meridian.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. IV, pp. 719-785, pls. lxxiv-cxviii, figs. 208-230, 1899.  
Describes the physiography, the character and occurrence of the Pleistocene, Tertiary, and Cretaceous strata and of the underground waters.
- 1329 — The bad lands of South Dakota.  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. x, pp. 339-343, 3 pls., 1899.  
Describes the general geologic and physiographic features of the region.
- 1330 — Fossil fish in Jurassic of Black Hills.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 93 (4 l.), 1899; Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 103 (7 l.), 1899.
- 1331 — Mesozoic stratigraphy in southwestern Black Hills.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 94 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1899; Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 103 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1899.
- 1332 — Relations of Tertiary formations in western Nebraska region.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 94 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899; Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 103 (5 l.), 1899.
- 1333 — Shore line of Tertiary lakes on slope of the Black Hills.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 94 (9 l.), 1899; Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 103 (8 l.), 1899.

- 1334 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio), **Clarke** (F. W.) and. Hydromica from New Jersey.  
See Clarke (F. W.) and Darton (N. H.), No. 929.
- 1335 **Darton** (Nelson Horatio). Monterey folio, Virginia-West Virginia.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 61, 1899.  
Describes the geography and drainage features of the region, the general sequence of the sedimentary rocks, the character and occurrence of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata and the igneous rocks, the geologic structure, and the mineral resources of the region, accompanied by topographic, geologic, and structure section maps and columnar sections.
- 1336 — Physiographic development of the Black Hills.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 825, 1900.
- 1336a — Physiographic development of the Washington region [District of Columbia].  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 100 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 1336b — Tertiary shore lines and deposits in the Black Hills [South Dakota].  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 144 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 1336c — Mesozoic stratigraphy of the Black Hills of South Dakota.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 143 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 1337 **Daubrée** (M.). Recherches expérimentales sur le rôle possible des gaz à hautes températures, doués de très fortes pressions et animés d'un mouvement fort rapide, dans divers phénomènes géologiques.  
Soc. Géol. de France, Bull., 3d ser., vol. xix, pp. 313-354, 1892.  
In referring to the relative altitude of volcanoes and their distribution, reference is made to those occurring in western North America.
- 1338 **Davidson** (A. D.), **Weller** (S.) and. *Petalocrinus mirabilis* n. sp., and a new American fauna.  
See Weller (S.) and Davidson (A. D.), No. 5978.
- 1339 **Davidson** (George). The submerged valleys of the coast of California, U. S. A., and of Lower California, Mexico.  
Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc. Geol., 3d ser., vol. i, No. 2, pp. 73-103, pls. iv-xii, 1897.  
Review by W. S. T. Smith, Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 533-534, 1897.  
Describes the submerged valleys of the coast of California and presents a number of contour maps of the coast line.
- 1340 **Davidson** (Walter B. M.). Florida phosphates: Origin of the boulder phosphates of the Withlacoochee River district.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, p. 42 (correspondence), 1892.  
Reviews the paper by N. A. Pratt on the same subject.

- 1341 **Davidson** (Walter B. M.). The present formation of phosphatic concretions in deep-sea deposits.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, pp. 499-500, 1892.  
Gives the results of the *Challenger* expedition in this connection and quotes from the published report.
- 1342 — Notes on the geological occurrence of phosphate of lime in the United States and Canada.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 139-157, 1893.  
Describes the occurrence of apatite in gneiss in Canada and the phosphate deposits of South Carolina and Florida, and discusses their geologic occurrence and origin.
- 1343 **Davis** (Charles A.). A contribution to the natural history of marl.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 485-497, 1900.  
Discusses the evidences that certain fresh-water algae are active agents in precipitating lime and in the formation of marls.
- 1344 — A remarkable marl lake.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 498-503, 1900.  
Describes the character of a marl lake in Michigan and the occurrence of fresh-water algae.
- 1345 **Davis** (Floyd). The coal supplies of Polk County, Iowa.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, pp. 149-150, 1895.  
Describes the character and distribution of coal beds in this county.
- 1346 **Davis** (H. J.). Modification in the Jonathan Creek drainage basin [Ohio].  
Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. xi, art. viii, pp. 163-165, pls. xxv-xxvi, 1899.  
Describes the physiographic features of the region.
- 1347 **Davis** (William Morris). The Catskill delta in the post-Glacial Hudson estuary.  
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxv, pp. 318-335, 1892.  
Abstract: Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 97-98, 1893.  
Gives a sketch of the history of the Hudson River Valley and describes the glacial deposits of the region.
- 1348 — Supplementary note: On the drainage of the Pennsylvania Appalachians.  
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxv, pp. 418-420, 1892.  
Refers to a previous postulate of the author employed in his discussion of the rivers and valleys of Pennsylvania.
- 1349 — The sub-Glacial origin of certain eskers.  
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxv, pp. 477-499, 1892.  
Abstract: Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 95-96, 1893.  
Discusses the relation of climate to the results of erosion processes and the origin and deposition of certain eskers in Massachusetts. Concludes that they were formed during the closing stage of the last Glacial epoch, and that their present form and structure indicate their sub-Glacial origin.



- 1350 **Davis** (William Morris). The Loup rivers in Nebraska.  
Science, vol. xix, pp. 107-108 and 220-221 (correspondence), 1892.  
Comments on an article on the same subject by L. E. Hicks.
- 1351 — The lost volcanoes of Connecticut.  
Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. xl, pp. 221-235, 1892.  
Describes the occurrence of lava ash beds in Connecticut and discusses the evidences indicating the location of the volcano from which they were derived.
- 1352 — [Remarks on drumlins.]  
Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 17-23, 1893.  
Reviews the paper by W. Upham on the "Origin of drumlins."
- 1353 — The Osage River and the Ozark uplift.  
Science, vol. xxii, pp. 276-279 (correspondence), 1893.  
Reviews a previous article on the subject by Arthur Winslow and discusses the evidence bearing on the question.
- 1354 — Facetted pebbles on Cape Cod, Massachusetts.  
Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 166-175, pls. i-ii, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 146-147, 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of these pebbles on Cape Cod and discusses the evidences indicating that the beds in which they are found are subaerial deposits. Discusses the relation of facetting to rock structure and the post-Glacial changes of level in this region.
- 1355 — [Correlation of clastic rocks.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, p. 166 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893.  
Remarks on the correlation of rocks as indicated by degradation processes.
- 1356 — Physical geography in the university.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 66-100, 1894.  
Presents the plan of the author's course in physical geography.
- 1357 — and **Griswold** (L. S.). Eastern boundary of the Connecticut Triassic.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 515-530, 1894.  
Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 644-645, 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 145-146, 1894; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 136-137, 1894.  
Describes the geologic history of the region and discusses the general characteristics of faults. Discusses the evidences of faulting along the boundary of the Connecticut Triassic and gives the authors' conclusions.
- 1358 **Davis** (William Morris). The ancient outlet of Lake Michigan.  
Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. xvi, pp. 217-229, 1895.  
Reviews previous descriptions of the Glacial history of the Great Lakes region and describes the glacial phenomena of the country adjacent to Lake Michigan in Illinois.
- 1359 — The quarries in the lava beds at Meriden, Conn.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 1-13, figs. 1-3, 1896.  
Describes the several beds of the quarries and discusses the evidences of the tilting and faulting that has taken place.

1360 **Davis** (William Morris). Bearing of physiography on uniformitarianism.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 8-11, 1896.

Discusses the origin and development of land forms in their bearing on the principles of uniformitarianism.

## 1361 — Plains of marine and subaerial denudation.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 378-398, 1896.

Refers to the English and American authorities as to the origin of broad plains of denudation. Reviews the arguments and discusses the results of marine and of subaerial denudation.

## 1362 — The outline of Cape Cod [Massachusetts].

Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxi, pp. 303-332, 1896.

Reviews previous descriptions of Cape Cod and discusses its origin and development.

## 1363 — The physical geography of southern New England.

Nat. Geog. Soc., Mon., vol. i, No. 9, pp. 269-304, figs. 1-7, 1895.

Describes the upland region and its valleys and the Glacial invasion and coast line of the region.

## 1364 — The Triassic formation of Connecticut.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 9-192, pls. i-xx, figs. 1-52, 1898.

Describes the deposition, character, and occurrence of the Triassic strata, the occurrence and character of the igneous rocks, and the deformation and denudation of the region.

## 1365 — Physiography [portions of New England].

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Anniversary Meeting, Guide to localities illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman, pp. 1-7, 9 figs., Salem, Mass., 1898.

Describes the physiographic features of the uplands of southern New England, the coastal plain of Maine, and the Meriden district of the Connecticut Valley. Gives a list of papers on the physiography of the region.

## 1366 — [Review of "Topographic atlas of the United States—physiographic types," by Henry Gannett.]

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 431-433, 1898. Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 766, 1898.

## 1367 — [Review of "Geology of the St. Croix Dalles," by C. P. Berkey.]

Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 57 (½ p.), 1898.

## 1368 — The grading of mountain slopes.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 81 (½ p.), 1898.

## 1369 — [Review of "The physical geography of New York," by R. S. Tarr.]

Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 124-125, 1898.

- 1370 **Davis** (William Morris). [Review of "The topography of Mexico," by H. M. Wilson.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 125 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1371 — [Review of "Some pre-Glacial drainage features of southern Ohio," by W. G. Tight.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 203 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1372 — [Review of "Great changes of level in Mexico and the inter-oceanic connections," by J. W. Spencer.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 203 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1373 — [Review of "Mountain structures of Pennsylvania," by A. P. Chittenden.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 203 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1374 — [Review of "Cote sans Dessein and Grand Tower," by C. F. Marbut.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 273 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1375 — [Review of "Artesian well prospects in the Atlantic coastal plain region," by N. H. Darton.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 273-274 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1376 — [Review of "Waterfall lakes in central New York," by E. C. Quereau.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 489-490, 1898.
- 1377 — [Review of "A geological reconnaissance of the coal fields of the Indian Territory," by N. F. Drake.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 561 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1378 — [Review of "Submerged valleys of the coast of California, U. S. A.," by George Davidson.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 562, 1898.
- 1379 — [Review of "Water resources of Indiana and Ohio," by Frank Leverett.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 562-563, 1898.
- 1380 — [Review of "Origin of the gorge of the Whirlpool Rapids at Niagara," by F. B. Taylor.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 627 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1381 — [Review of "Drift phenomena of Puget Sound," by Bailey Willis.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 704-705 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1382 — [Review of "The physical geography of New Jersey," by R. D. Salisbury.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 765-766 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

- 1383 **Davis** (William Morris). [Review of "Geology of Yukon gold district, Alaska," by J. E. Spurr and H. B. Goodrich.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 850 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1384 — [Review of "The physical geography of Worcester, Massachusetts," by J. H. Perry.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 850-851 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1385 — [Review of "Late formations and great changes of level in Jamaica," by J. W. Spencer.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 851 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1386 — [Geology and its relations to topography.]  
Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 86-88, 1898.  
In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.
- 1387 — The peneplain.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 207-239, pl. vii, 1899.  
Discusses evidences bearing on the existence of peneplains.
- 1388 — Glacial erosion in France, Switzerland, and Norway.  
Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxix, No. 14, pp. 273-322, pls. i-iii, figs. 1-7, 1900.  
Includes discussion of Glacial phenomena in portions of the United States.
- 1389 — The fresh-water Tertiary formations of the Rocky Mountain region.  
Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxv, pp. 345-373, 1900.  
Reviews: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 387-388; Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 379-383, 1900.  
Reviews the literature regarding these formations and discusses their origin and mode of formation.
- 1390 — Notes on the Colorado Canyon district.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 251-259, 1 fig., 1900.  
Discusses the physiographic and dynamic history of the region.
- 1391 — Fault scarp in the Lepini Mountains, Italy.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 207-216, pls. 18-19, 1900.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 101-102, 1900.
- 1392 — [In discussion of paper by A. P. Brigham on "Glacial erosion in the Aar Valley."]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 590-591, 1900.
- 1393 — Continental deposits of the Rocky Mountain region.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 596-601, 603-604, 1900.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 144 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.  
Reviews previous descriptions of Tertiary lakes in the region, describes their formation, and discusses the lacustrine and fluvial theories of their origin.

- 1394 **Davis** (William Morris). [In discussion of paper by Aug. F. Foerste on "Further studies on the history of the Cincinnati anticline."]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 604-605, 1900.
- 1895 — Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 34-35, 1900.  
Contains notes on glaciated sculpture in western New York and notes on glaciated valleys in portions of Europe.
- 1396 — Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 73-74, 1900.  
Contains notes on the Crystal Falls iron region of Michigan and on water power in North Carolina.
- 1396 *a* — Physiographic terminology, with special reference to land forms.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 99 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 1397 — Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 154-156, 1900.  
Contains notes on the physiography of the Chattanooga district, on river spacing and regional beveling, on the ancient plain on which rest the Cambrian sandstones of Colorado, and on the evolution of the Ural Mountains.
- 1398 — Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 314-315, 1900.  
Contains notes on western Nebraska, on the reports of the Commissions on the Mississippi and Missouri rivers, on the glacial lake outlet in Michigan, and on the paper regarding the geography of Chicago and its environs.
- 1399 — The conditions of formations of conglomerates, and criteria for distinguishing between lacustrine and fluvial beds.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 429-430, 1900.
- 1400 — Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 433-435, 1900.  
Reviews a paper on the deflection of rivers by sand reefs.
- 1401 — Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 515-516, 1900.  
Contains notes on the Iowan drift.
- 1402 — Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 591-592, 1900.  
Contains notes on glacial lakes in western New York.
- 1403 — Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 671-672, 1900.  
Contains notes on Porto Rico.

- 1404 **Davis** (William Morris). Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 753-754, 1900.  
Contains notes on the report of the Mexican boundary commission and on the glaciation of the Sierra Costa Range.
- 1405 — Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 790-791, 1900.  
Contains notes on shore-line topography and on the shore forms on the Bras d'Or lakes of Cape Breton Island.
- 1406 — Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 870-871, 1900.  
Contains notes on the diversion of the Yellowstone River.
- 1407 — Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 956-957, 1900.  
Contains notes on a paper by Cleveland Abbe on the physiography of Maryland.
- 1408 — Current notes on physiography.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 1032-1033, 1900.  
Contains notes on H. M. Wilson's paper on a dictionary of topographic terms and Todd on moraines of southeastern South Dakota.
- 1409 — The physical geography of the lands.  
Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. lvii, pp. 157-170, 1900.  
Reviews the development of the study of physical geography.
- 1410 **Davison** (Charles). Methods of studying earthquakes.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 301-308, fig. 1-2, 1900.
- 1411 **Davison** (John M.). Wardite; a new hydrous basic phosphate of alumina.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 154-155, 1896.  
Describes the chemical and physical characters of an encrustation on decomposed massive variscite.
- 1412 — Platinum and iridium in meteoric iron.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, p. 4, 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 327 (9 l.), 1899.
- 1413 **Dawson** (George M.). Note on the distribution of the upturned Cretaceous beds of British America.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 433-435 (correspondence), 1892.  
Describes the divisions of the Cordilleran belt in British America, with a brief reference to the distribution and structure of the Cretaceous strata.
- 1414 — Notes on the geology of Middleton Island, Alaska.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 427-431, 1893.  
Abstract: Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, p. 58 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes some specimens of boulder clay and other material collected on this island, including a few fossil shells, and concludes that the material is of Pleistocene age and referable to the Glacial period.

- 1415 **Dawson** (George M.). Geological notes on some of the coasts and islands of Bering Sea and vicinity.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 117-146, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Jour., Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 136 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 137 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Contains notes on the topography and geology of the islands of Bering Sea.

- 1416 — Notes on the occurrence of mammoth remains in the Yukon district of Canada and Alaska.

Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 1-8, 1894.

Abstract: Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, p. 59 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.

Gives a historical sketch of the discoveries of mammoth remains in this region. Describes the unglaciated area in Alaska in which these remains occur and the Cordilleran glacier. Discusses the evidences of elevation and subsidence.

- 1417 — Volcanic rocks of the Huronian.

Science, vol. xxiii, p. 50, 1894.

Brief note on the occurrence of volcanic rocks in the vicinity of the Lake of the Woods.

- 1418 — Inter-Glacial climatic conditions.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 65-66, 1895.

Discusses the evidence of the plant remains found at Toronto, Ontario, in its bearing on the question of inter-Glacial climatic conditions.

- 1419 — Note on the Glacial deposits of southwestern Alberta.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 507-511, 1895.

Discusses the relations of the drift from the Laurentian area with drift along the eastern slopes of the Rocky Mountains.

- 1420 — Note on the amount of elevation which has taken place along the Rocky Mountain range in British America since the close of the Cretaceous period. [Reply to a letter from J. D. Dana.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 463-465, 1895.

Describes briefly the infolding of the Cretaceous rocks with the Paleozoic in the Rocky Mountains. Considers that the amount of elevation varied in different localities, and that 32,000 to 35,000 feet is a minimum estimate of the greatest elevation for the region. Discusses the evidences of movement in Eocene and Miocene times.

- 1421 — Summary report on the operations of the Geological Survey for the year 1894 [Canada].

Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. vii, Rept. A, 123 pp., 1896.

Gives a brief description of the field work in 1894 on the Tar sands of Athabasca, the cinnabar and gold ore deposits of British Columbia, reconnaissance surveys in the Northwest Territory, the Archean rocks of Ontario, the Ordovician rocks of Quebec and adjacent regions, reconnaissance surveys in the Northeast Territory, the Pleistocene and Glacial phenomena of New Brunswick, and the Triassic, Carboniferous, Devonian, and Silurian rocks of Nova Scotia.

- 1422 **Dawson** (George M.). Report on the area of the Kamloops map-sheet, British Columbia.  
Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. vii, Rept. B, 427 pp., 7 pls., 1896.  
Describes the physiography of the region and presents a table showing the nomenclature, lithologic character, and thickness of the Cambrian, Carboniferous, Jura-Trias, Cretaceous, and Tertiary series, and a comparative table of formations of the eastern border of the Rocky Mountains, in Selkirk range, and on the western side of the Rockies. Describes the distribution and relations of each of these formations. Gives an account of the Glacial phenomena and of the occurrence of gold, cinnabar, iron, copper, coal, and building stones.
- 1423 — (with the collaboration of R. G. McConnell.) Glacial deposits of southwestern Alberta in the vicinity of the Rocky Mountains.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 31-66, pl. i, figs. 1-5, 1896.  
Describes the physiography of the region and gives a summary of previous observations and sections on Belly and Oldman rivers. Describes the distribution of material derived from the Rocky Mountain and Laurentian glaciers. Includes a summary and discussion of results.
- 1423a — Summary report of the operations of the Geological Survey for the year 1895.  
Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. viii, pp. 3A-154A, 1897.
- 1424 — [Review of "Genesis of Lake Agassiz," by J. B. Tyrrell.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 78-81, 1897.
- 1425 — Are the bowlder clays of the Great Plains marine?  
Jour. Geol. vol. v, pp. 257-262, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of Cretaceous marine organisms in the bowlder clays of the Great Plains in British Columbia. Gives a list of the fossils determined by Mr. Joseph Wright.
- 1426 — Opening address. Section C, British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1897.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 628-640, 1897; Nature, vol. lvi, pp. 396-401, 1897; Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlv, pp. 18089-18090, 1897.  
Discusses the relations of the pre-Cambrian rocks of Canada and other parts of North America.
- 1427 — The physical geography and geology of Canada.  
Toronto, 48 pp., 1897.  
Gives a general outline of the physiography and geologic features of Canada.
- 1428 — Summary report of the Geological Survey department for the year 1896 [Canada].  
Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. ix, Rept. A, 144 pp., 1898.  
Gives a summary of the office and field work of the survey.



- 1429 **Dawson** (George M.) Summary report of the geological survey department [Canada] for the year 1897.  
Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. x, Rept. A, 156 pp. and map, 1898.  
Contains a general summary of the operations of the survey and of the annual reports of the several geologists.
- 1430 — Summary report of the geological survey department [Canada] for the year 1898.  
Can. Geol. Surv., 208 pp., 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 384-385, 1899.
- 1431 — The coals of the Canadian northwest and Rocky Mountain region.  
The Mineral Industry for 1898, vol. vii, pp. 198-201, 1899.  
Describes occurrence and distribution.
- 1432 — A remarkable landslide on the Riviere Blanche, Port Neuf County, Quebec.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 103 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 139 (9 l.), 1899.
- 1433 — Duplication of geologic formation names.  
Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 592-593, 1899.  
Discusses use of the name Cache Creek formation.
- 1433a — Economic minerals of Canada.  
Paris International Exhibition, 1900. Printed by direction of the Canadian commission for the exhibition, 54 pp., 1900. (Not seen.)
- 1434 **Dawson** (J. William). On the correlation of early Cretaceous floras in Canada and the United States, and on some new plants of this period.  
Can. Roy. Soc., Trans., vol. x, sec. iv, pp. 79-93, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 439 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Gives a summary of geologic knowledge concerning rocks of Cretaceous age. Describes some species of the Kootenai formation and states that they represent Lower Cretaceous facies, an indication that the Kootenai belongs to the lowest portion of the Cretaceous.
- 1435 — Geological notes.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 386-393, 1892.  
Reviews the recent literature bearing on the classification of the oldest rocks and some recent papers on Glacial phenomena. Mentions the discovery of fish remains in the Siluro-Cambrian of Colorado.
- 1436 — On new species of Cretaceous plants from Vancouver Island.  
Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., vol. xi, sec. iv, pp. 53-73, pls. v-xiv, 1893.  
Contains a statement concerning the locality where the collections were made and a description of the plant remains found.
- 1437 — Note on fossil sponges from the Quebec group (Lower Cambro-Silurian) at Little Metis; Canada.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 409-410, 1893.

- 1438 **Dawson** (J. William) and **Penhallow** (D. P.). *Parka decipiens*.  
 Can. Roy. Soc., Trans., vol. ix, sec. iv, pp. 3-16, 1892.  
 Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, p. 341, 1892.  
 Gives a historical and geologic sketch of the fossil and the microscopical and botanical results of a study of the specimens.
- 1439 **Dawson** (J. William). Preliminary note on recent discoveries of batrachians and other air-breathers in the coal formation of Nova Scotia.  
 Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 1-7, 1894.  
 Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 137 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
 Refers to the previous discoveries of animal remains in the coal beds of South Joggins. Gives the vertical section of an embedded tree recently found in these deposits, and mentions the fossils found in it.
- 1440 — Our record of Canadian earthquakes.  
 Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 8-16, 1894.  
 Gives a list of publications of the records of Canadian earthquakes prior to 1877, and includes a list and description of earthquakes occurring since that time.
- 1441 — Note on the genus *Naiadites*, as occurring in the coal formation in Nova Scotia.  
 Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 435-437, pl. xx, 1894.  
 Describes the occurrence of this genus and its associates in the coal deposits of Nova Scotia.
- 1442 — The study of fossil plants.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 2-5, 1894.  
 Discusses the importance of fossil plants as an aid in determining the geologic age of rocks and climatic conditions.
- 1443 — Some recent discussions in geology.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 101-116, 1894.  
 Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 135-137, 1894; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 135-136, 1894.  
 Discusses the correlation of the Cambrian rocks of North America and Great Britain, the forces that have produced mountain ranges, uniformitarianism, the formation of coal, the relation of vegetation to continental movements, the phenomena of the Glacial period, and post-Pleistocene continental movements.
- 1444 — The Canadian Ice age.  
 William V. Dawson, Montreal, 1893.  
 Review: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 232-235, by T. C. Chamberlin, 1894.  
 Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 146-147 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 116-121, 1894; Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 113-115, 1894.
- 1444a — The fossil plants of Canada as tests of climate and age.  
 Nat. Sci., vol. iv, pp. 177-182, 1894.  
 Abstract from paper on the Cretaceous plants of Vancouver Island.

- 1445 **Dawson** (J. William). Notes on the bivalve shells of the coal formation of Nova Scotia.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 117-134 and 167, figs. 1-13, 1894.

Discusses the characters of the genus *Naiadites* and describes fossil shells from the Carboniferous strata of Nova Scotia, including new species.

- 1446 — Synopsis of the air-breathing animals of the Paleozoic in Canada, up to 1894.

Can. Roy. Soc. Proc. and Trans., vol. xii, sec. iv, pp. 71-88, 1895.

Reviews the literature on the subject and gives a brief description of the genera of the vertebrata, and a list of the genera and species of Arthropoda. Describes erect trees recently found in the Joggins coal mine, Nova Scotia, and the character of the flora of the Devonian plant-bearing beds at St. John, New Brunswick. Includes suggestions to collectors.

- 1447 — Review of the evidence for the animal nature of *Eozoon canadense*.

Geol. Mag. dec. iv, vol. ii, pp. 443-449, 502-506, and 545-550, 1895.

Describes the character of the strata in which *Eozoon canadense* occurs and discusses the petrographic, chemical, structural, and biologic evidences of its animal nature.

- 1448 — On collections of Tertiary plants from the vicinity of the city of Vancouver, British Columbia.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. i, sec. iv, pp. 137-151, pls. iv-viii, 1896.

Discusses the relations of the Tertiary beds of the region, with notes on the fossil plants.

- 1449 — Notes on a specimen of *Beluga catodon* from the Leda clay, Montreal.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 351-354, 1895.

Describes the occurrence in Pleistocene rocks.

- 1450 — Review of the evidence for the animal nature of *Eozoon canadense*.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 470-479, vol. vii, pp. 62-77, figs. 6-8, 1896.

Reviews the literature and discusses the petrologic, chemical, and biologic evidences of the animal nature of *Eozoon canadense*.

- 1451 — Pre-Cambrian fossils.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 157-162. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1896, pp. 784-785, 1896.

Abstract: Geol. Mag., dec. 4, vol. iii, pp. 513-514, 1896.

Remarks on occurrence of fossils in pre-Cambrian rocks of North America.

- 1452 **Dawson** (J. William). Additional notes on fossil sponges and other organic remains from the Quebec group of Little Metis, on the Lower St. Lawrence. With notes on some of the specimens by G. J. Hinde.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, sec. iv, pp. 91-121, pls. i-iv, 1896.

Discusses the nomenclature of the subdivisions of the Quebec group, and describes the geologic features at Little Metis. Gives general remarks on the fossil sponges and descriptions of the species, including several new ones.

- 1453 — Note on cryptozoon and other ancient fossils.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 203-219, figs. 1-3, 1897.

Gives a review of the knowledge of certain ancient fossils, mainly pre-Cambrian, and describes one new species from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.

- 1454 — Note on Carboniferous Entomostraca from Nova Scotia, in the Peter Redpath Museum, determined and described by Prof. T. Rupert Jones, F. R. S., and Mr. Kirkby.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 316-323, figs. 1-9, 1897.

Describes and figures a number of species.

- 1455 — On the genus *Lepidophloios* as illustrated by specimens from the coal formation of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. iii, sec. iv, pp. 57-78, pls. i-xiv, figs. A-D, 1898.

Describes *L. acadianus* and *L. cliftonensis* and discusses the relations with other species and the relations of *Lepidophloios* to certain other genera.

- 1456 — Note on *Lepidophloios cliftonensis*.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, p. 416 (101), 1898.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 79-80 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.

- 1457 — Addendum to a note of Nova Scotia Carboniferous Entomostraca in number for January, 1897.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, p. 396, fig. 10, 1898.

Gives figure of *Carbonia rankiniana*.

- 1458 — Note on an echinoderm collected by Dr. Ami at Bessers, Ottawa River, in the Pleistocene (Leda clay).

Ottawa Nat., vol. xiii, pp. 201-202, 1899.

Contains notes on a specimen representing a species of *Spatangus* or *Brissus*.

- 1459 **Dawson** (William L.). Glacial phenomena in Okanogan County, Washington.

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 203-217, 4 figs., 1898.

Describes the physiography and development of the Glacial drainage of the region and the occurrence of terraces and other Glacial phenomena.

- 1460 **Day** (David T.). A suggestion as to the origin of Pennsylvania petroleum.  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 112-115, 1897.  
Discusses a theory suggested by John N. MacGonigle.
- 1461 — Platinum.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI, pp. 265-271, 1898.  
Includes statistics of production and notes on occurrence in California and British Columbia.
- 1462 — Mineral Resources of the Antilles, Hawaii, and the Philippines.  
Eng. Mag., vol. xvii, pp. 242-251, 1899.  
Gives a general account of the mineral resources of these islands.
- 1463 — The occurrence of fuller's earth in the United States.  
Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cl., pp. 214-223, 1900.  
Gives general notes on its occurrence.
- 1464 — Notes on the occurrence of platinum in North America.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxx, p. 158, 1900.
- 1465 **Day** (William C.). Stone.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. iv, pp. 436-510, 1895.  
Gives a list of mineral constituents of granite, and a table showing the distribution in the United States of the various classes of granite.  
Describes the nature and varieties of sandstone and limestone.
- 1465a — The building stones of the United States.  
Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cli, pp. 98-115, 1896.  
Contains notes on the character and occurrence of various building stones.
- 1466 — Stone.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI (continued), pp. 205-315, 1898.  
Includes statistics of production, petrographic notes on granite from Barre, Vermont, by Whitman Cross; notes on character and occurrence of New England granites, on California marbles, by E. W. Hilgard and George Madeira, and on West Virginia marbles by George C. Underwood; on the Bangor roofing slates of Pennsylvania, by Mansfield Merriam, and on sandstones from Niles, California, by E. W. Hilgard; a description of the Bedford oolitic limestone of Indiana, by C. E. Sieben-  
thal, and chemical analyses of various building stones.
- 1467 — The coal and pitch coal of the Newport mine [Oregon].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 370-376, 1899.  
Discusses the character and origin of certain portions of these coal beds.
- 1468 — See **Taff** (J. A.). No. 5291.
- 1469 **Dean** (Bashford). Contributions to the anatomy of Dinichthys.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xii, p. 187, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 357-358 (8 l.), 1894.

- 1470 **Dean** (Bashford). A new cladodont from the Ohio Waverly, *Cladoselache newberryi* n. sp.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 115-118, pl. 1, 1894.  
Describes and figures specimens from the sub-Carboniferous of Ohio.
- 1471 — Contributions to the morphology of *Cladoselache* (*Cladodus*).  
Jour. Morph., vol. ix, pp. 87-114, pl. vii, 1894.  
Suggests the name *Cladoselache* for that of *Cladodus* for the American form. Discusses the relationships under the different structural characters.
- 1472 — On the vertebral column, fins, and ventral armor of *Dinichthys*.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 157-163, pls. vii-viii, 1896.
- 1473 — Note on the ventral armoring of *Dinichthys*.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 57-61, 1898.
- 1474 — On a new species of *Edestus*, *E. lecontei*, from Nevada.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 61-69, 1898.  
Describes a new species and discusses its evidences of the primitive mode of spine formation within the phylum of fishes.
- 1475 — See **Newberry** (J. S.), No. 4082.
- 1476 — The Devonian lamprey *Palæospondylus gunni* Traquair, with notes on the systematic arrangement of the fish-like vertebrates.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Mem., vol. ii, pt. i, pp. 1-29, pl. i, 1 fig., 1899.  
Rev., Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 286-289, 1900.  
Reviews the literature regarding *Palæospondylus*, describes its character and relations, and discusses its affinities and position.
- 1477 **Dean** (George W.) Catalogue of the shell-bearing mollusca of Portage County, Ohio.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, pp. 11-23, 1892.
- 1478 **Deby** (J.). The fossil *Aulisci* of California.  
Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xx, pp. 118-119, 1893.  
Gives a list of 30 forms from California.
- 1479 **De Kalb** (Courtenay). The new gold fields of the Mosquito coast of Nicaragua.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, pp. 294-295, 1894.  
The gold occurs in placers in the Matagalpa Mountains, of small extent but very rich, and in "pockets." The mountains are said to be flanked by Carboniferous limestones overlain by Permian red sandstones and shales which have been covered by diorite flows, and the gold occurs along the contact of the shales and diorite mass.
- 1480 — Onyx marbles.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs. Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 557-569, 1896.  
Describes the commercial varieties of onyx marbles and their occurrence in different parts of the United States, Mexico, and other countries.

- 1481 **De Kalb** (Courtenay). The onyx marbles.  
Stone, vol. xvii, pp. 397-405, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of onyx marbles.
- 1482 — See **Parker** (E. W.), No. 4248.
- 1483 — Mines of eastern Ontario.  
Ont. Bureau of Mines, 9th Ann. Rep., pp. 89-111, 1900.  
Contains geologic notes on mines.
- 1484 **Derby** (Orville A.). On the separation and study of the heavy accessories of rocks.  
Roch. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pp. 198-206, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, pp. 694-695, 1892.  
Describes the apparatus used by the author to separate the mineral constituents of rocks, the method of operation, and its application to the study of rock-forming minerals.
- 1485 — A study in consanguinity of eruptive rocks.  
Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 597-605, 1893.  
Describes the occurrence and character of some eruptive rocks of Brazil.
- 1486 — Constituents of the Cañon Diablo meteorite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 101-110, 1895.  
Describes the results of the several chemical analyses made of the material, and concludes that the mass treated did not contain diamonds or anything remotely suggestive of them.
- 1487 — On the origin of certain siliceous rocks.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, 366-368, 1898.  
Discusses the origin of the Arkansas novaculite.
- 1487a — Origin of monazite.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. 1, p. 20904, 1900.
- 1488 **Dewar** (R.). The occurrence of gold and silver in galena and iron pyrites.  
Can. Inst., Trans., vol. ii, pt. i, pp. 121-127, 1892.  
Contains notes on the association of these minerals and on the process of their deposition.
- 1489 **Dickhaut** (Henry E.). Collecting fossils in the Cincinnati shales.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 335-336, 1899.  
Contains notes on the occurrence of fossils in these shales and recommendations as to the best part of the year to collect fossils from this region.
- 1490 **Diener** (C.). [Classification of Pleistocene deposits.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, p. 197 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1893.  
Considers that fossil remains are not proof of the nonexistence of glaciers in the vicinity in which the fossils occur.

1491 **Diest** (P. H. van). On the artesian wells of Denver.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 1-6, 1891.

Gives a brief summary of the history of the Denver artesian basin, and discusses the evidences which indicate the character and extent of the collecting area, the oscillations of the water level, and the average available supply of artesian water in this basin. Considers that at about 1,500 feet in depth a supply of water can be obtained from the basal sandstones of the Laramie.

## 1492 — Evidence bearing on the formation of ore deposits by lateral secretion.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 340-347, 1893.

Describes the geology and discusses the origin of the veins and ore deposits of the John Jay mine, Boulder County, Colorado.

1492a — See **van Diest** (E. C.) and (P. H.), Nos. 5676 and 5677.1493 **Diller** (Joseph Silas). On a late volcanic eruption in northern California and its peculiar lava.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 79.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 265-266 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1892.

## 1494 — Mica-peridotite from Kentucky.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 286-289, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 273 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893.

Describes the dike in which the specimen occurs and the mineralogic characteristics of the rock.

## 1495 — Lassen Peak sheet.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. map of the U. S., preliminary edition, 1892.

Describes the topography of the area, the character of the metamorphic rocks, the unaltered sedimentaries and igneous rocks. Gives a general sketch of the geologic history of the region and its economic resources. Accompanied by topographic, areal, and economic geologic maps and a sheet illustrating the Cinder Cone.

## 1496 — Geology of the Taylorsville region of California.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 369-394, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 330 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892; Am. Geol., vol. x, p. 183 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1892.

Reviews the previous work in this region and gives a table summarizing the geologic systems represented and their thicknesses. Describes the eruptive action which continued at intervals from the Paleozoic to Pleistocene time, the anticlinal and synclinal structure developed, and the character and displacement of the Taylorsville fault.

## 1497 — The Tertiary revolution in the topography of the Pacific coast.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, p. 74 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893.

Paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.



- 1498 **Diller** (Joseph Silas). Note upon some observations on the auriferous gravels of lacustral origin in the region of Taylorsville, Cal.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 398-399 (correspondence), 1893.

Describes the general distribution of the gravels of the region and refers to the existence of a fault, indicating the displacement of the auriferous gravel since its deposition.

- 1499 — Cretaceous and early Tertiary of northern California and Oregon.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 205-224, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 119-120 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Discusses the relation, distribution, and composition of the Shasta-Chico series and gives list of fossils found in the different subdivisions of the series. Reviews the evidences of the pre-Cretaceous elevation of the Klamath Mountains and the Sierra Nevada and the inter-Cretaceous-Tertiary upheaval of the former.

- 1500 — Tertiary revolution in the topography of the Pacific coast.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 397-434, pls. xl-xlvi, figs. 45-48, 1894; Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 32-54, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 354 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the topography of the Pacific coast, the ancient baselevel of erosion in northern California, and the character of the deposits upon its borders. Discusses the evidence as to the age of the baseleveling, the conditions during Cretaceous, Eocene, and Miocene times, and the deformation of the baselevel.

- 1501 — and **Schuchert** (Charles). Discovery of Devonian rocks in California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 416-422, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 796 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the different outcrops of Devonian rocks that have been found in California, with notes on the fossils collected from them, and discusses their correlation with Devonian strata of other regions.

- 1502 — and **Stanton** (T. W.). The Shasta-Chico series.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 435-464, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 141 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 208 (6 l.), 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 1024 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.

Reviews the literature of the Cretaceous deposits of the Pacific coast. Describes three sections of the Cretaceous deposits and gives lists of fossils found at different horizons. Discusses the faunal relations of the beds, the deformation during and subsequent to their deposition, and the correlation of the series with the Cretaceous of other parts of North America.

- 1502a **Diller** (Joseph Silas). Lassen Peak folio, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 15, 1895.

Describes the physiography, the character, and occurrence of the Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Jura-Trias, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene sediments and the igneous rocks, and the geologic structure of the region. Discusses the recent volcanic activity. Includes topographic and geologic maps.

1502b **Diller** (Joseph Silas). Mount Shasta, a typical volcano.

Nat. Geog. Soc., Mon., vol. i, No. 8, pp. 237-268, figs. 1-7 and map, 1895.

Describes forms of eruption and the coulees, cones, varieties of lava, zones of degradation, and glaciers of Mount Shasta.

1503 **Diller** (Joseph Silas). A geological reconnaissance in northwestern Oregon.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, pp. 447-520, pls. iv-xvi, figs. 4-17, 1896.

Describes the physiographic features and the character and distribution of the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene deposits of the region and the occurrence and character of the coal veins, iron ores, building stones, and gold.

## 1504 — Crater Lake, Oregon.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 165-172, pl. v, 1897; Smith. Inst., Ann. Rept. 1897, pp. 368-379, pls. ii-xvi, 1898.

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 8, pp. 33-48, pl. i, 7 figs., 1897.

Describes the peculiar features of the lake and discusses its origin.

## 1505 — Hornblende-basalt in northern California.

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 253-255, 1897.

Describes the petrographic characters of the material and gives its chemical analysis.

## 1506 — The origin of Camas Swale.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vi, p. 923, 1897.

## 1507 — The educational series of rock specimens collected and distributed by the United States Geological Survey.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 150, 400 pp., pls. i-xlvi, figs. 1-18, 1898.

Describes the structural and physical features of rocks, the principal rock-making minerals, and the classification of rocks, with descriptions and chemical analyses of the educational series of rocks distributed by the U. S. Geological Survey.

## 1508 — Roseburg folio, Oregon.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 49, 1898.

Describes the topography, the occurrence of the Jura-Trias (?), Cretaceous, Tertiary, and igneous rocks, and the occurrence of gold, coal, cement, and building stone. Discusses the origin of the topography. Includes topographic and geologic maps.

## 1509 — The Coos Bay coal field, Oregon.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 309-376, pls. xliii-liv, figs. 17-76, 1899.

Describes the topographic and geologic features of the region and the occurrences and character of the coals.

## 1510 — Origin of Paleotrochis.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 337-342, 1899.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 182 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

Describes microscopic characters of the material and origin of the Paleotrochis structure.

- 1511 **Diller** (Joseph Silas). Latest volcanic eruption on the Pacific coast.  
 Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 639-640, 1899.  
 Describes material from Mount St. Helens, Washington.
- 1512 — The educational series of rock specimens collected and distributed by the United States Geological Survey.  
 Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 61-62, 1899.
- 1513 — The Bohemia mining region of western Oregon, with notes on the Blue River mining region and on the structure and age of the Cascade Range.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 7-36, figs. 1-3, 1900.  
 Review: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 465-466 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.  
 Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence of gold and silver. Discusses the structure and age of the Cascade Range as indicated by the occurrence of certain fossil plants.
- 1514 **D'Invilliers** (E. V.), **McCreath** (A. S.) and. The Clinch Valley coal fields.  
 See McCreath (A. S.) and D'Invilliers (E. V.), 3843.
- 1515 **D'Invilliers** (E. V.). [Carboniferous system, Pennsylvania.]  
 Pa. Geol. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iii, pt. 2, pp. 2153-2588, pls. 396-595, 1895.  
 Describes the character and distribution of the Lower Productive measures of Alleghany River coal series in Pennsylvania and the occurrence of coal in these beds. Includes vertical sections of many mines and names and figures of fossils from this formation.
- 1516 — **Smith** (A. D. W.), **Lesley** (J. P.), and. [Carboniferous formation, Pennsylvania.]  
 Pa. Geol. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iii, pt. i, pp. 1629-2152, pls. 205-395, 1895.  
 See Lesley (J. P.), D'Invilliers (E. V.), and Smith (A. D. W.), No. 3468.
- 1517 **D'Invilliers** (E. V.).  
 Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cxlvi, pp. 41-42, 1898.  
 [In discussion of paper by R. Cabrera on "Mineral resources of Cuba."]
- 1518 **Dixon** (Roland B.) and **Drew** (Charles D.). Observations on the physiography of western Massachusetts.  
 Science, new ser., vol. vi, p. 847, 1897.  
 Describes the slope of the peneplain in this region.
- 1519 **Dodge** (R. E.). The geographical development of alluvial river terraces.  
 Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 257-273, 1894.  
 Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 397 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
 Describes the formation of alluvial terraces and plains, the cycle and development of a normal river, and normal, subnormal, and accidental alluvial terraces. Discusses the conditions of terrace formation and gives the author's conclusions.

- 1520 **Dodge** (R. E.). Additional species of Pleistocene fossils from Winthrop, Mass.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 100-104, 1894.

Mentions the species heretofore found in a drumlin in Boston Harbor, and also others recently found by the author. Considers that ocean waters were warmer both prior and subsequent to the advance of the ice sheet, and discusses the causes of this phenomenon.

- 1521 — Continental phenomena illustrated by ripple marks.

Science, vol. xxii, pp. 38-39, 1894.

Describes ripple marks occurring on the coast of Massachusetts, which are compared to the formation of a continental shelf similar to that along the eastern coast of North America.

- 1522 **Dodge** (William W.) and **Beecher** (Charles E.). On the occurrence of Upper Silurian strata near Penobscot Bay, Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 412-418, with map, 1892.

Describes the formations in this region and gives a list of Clinton and Niagara fossils, with their location.

- 1523 **Domenech** (Manuel Victor). [Mineral resources of Porto Rico.]

Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 529-532, 1 fig., 1899.

Describes occurrence of gold, silver, copper, and iron.

- 1524 **Donald** (J. F.). The occurrence of platinum in Canada.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 81-82, 1893.

Remarks on the occurrence of platinum in eastern Canada and in British Columbia.

- 1525 **Donald** (J. T.). A notable Canadian deposit of chromite.

Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 25-27, 1899; Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xviii, pp. 40-41, 1899.

Contains notes on occurrence.

- 1526 **Douglas** (James). The copper resources of the United States.

Sci. Amer. Suppl., vol. xxxv, pp. 14183-14186, 1893.

Describes the copper mines of the Lake Superior, Arizona, Montana, and other districts in the United States.

- 1527 — The copper industry of Arizona.

The Mineral Industry, 1897, pp. 227-232, 1898.

Describes the occurrence of copper in the mines of Arizona.

- 1528 — The Copper Queen mine, Arizona.

Min. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxix, pp. 432-433, 2 figs., 1899.

- 1529 — The Copper Queen mine, Arizona.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 511-546, figs. 1-16, 1900.

Review: Zeit. für prak. Geol., pp. 117-118, 1900.

Describes the occurrence, character, and relations of the ore bodies and discusses their genesis.

- 1530 **Douglas** (Walter). Lake of the Woods, Ontario, gold district.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, p. 152, 1895.

Describes the occurrence of gold quartz veins in this district.

- 1531 **Douglass** (Earl). New species of *Merycochœrus* in Montana.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 428-438, figs. 1-3, 1900.  
Describes *Merycochœrus laticeps*, n. sp.
- 1532 **Douvillé** (M. H.). Sur les couches à rudistes du Texas.  
Soc. Géol. de France, Bull., 3d ser., vol. xxvi, pp. 387-388, 1898  
Discusses the paleontologic evidence of the age of certain subdivisions  
of the Cretaceous of Texas.
- 1533 — Sur l'âge des couches traversées par le canal de Panama.  
Soc. Géol. de France, Bull., 3d ser., vol. xxvi, pp. 587-600, 1898.
- 1534 **Dowling** (D. B.). Notes on the stratigraphy of the Cambro-Silurian rocks of eastern Manitoba.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. ix, pp. 67-74, 1895.  
Describes the lithologic character and succession of Lower Silurian rocks in the vicinity of Lake Winnipeg and gives a sketch map of this lake.
- 1535 — Report on the country in the vicinity of Red Lake, and part of the basin of Berens River, Keewatin.  
Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. vii, Rept. F, 54 pp., 1896.  
Describes the physiography of the region, the character and distribution of the Archean rocks and of the Glacial phenomena.
- 1535a — General index to the Reports of Progress [Canada Geological Survey], 1863 to 1884.  
Can. Geol. Surv., 475 pp., 1900.
- 1535b — Report on the east shore of Lake Winnipeg and adjacent parts of Manitoba and Keewatin, from notes and surveys of J. Burr Tyrrell.  
Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. xi, pt. G, 98 pp., 1900. (Not seen.)
- 1535c — Report on the geology of the west shore and islands of Lake Winnipeg.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., new ser., vol. xi, pt. F, 100 pp., 1900. (Not seen.)
- 1535d — A condensed summary of the field work annually accomplished by the officers of the Geological Survey of Canada from its commencement to 1865.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiv, pp. 107-118, 1900.
- 1534e — See Tyrrell (J. Burr).
- 1536 **Drake** (Noah Fields). Stratigraphy of the Triassic formation of northwest Texas.  
Texas Geol. Surv., 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 228-247, 1892.  
Includes a description of the lithologic and stratigraphic relations of the beds comprising the formation in this region.

- 1537 **Drake** (Noah Fields). Report on the Colorado coal field of Texas. Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. 357-446, 1893.  
Describes the structural and lithologic characters of the subdivisions of the Cretaceous and Carboniferous formations of the district, the character and extent of the coal seams, and the occurrence of iron ore, clay, and building stones. Illustrated by sections and two maps showing the areal geology and extent of the coal field.
- 1538 — The topography of California.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 563-578, 1897.  
Describes the topographic features of the State.
- 1539 — A geological reconnaissance of the coal fields of the Indian Territory.  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 226-419, pls. i-ix, 6 figs., 1897; Leland Stanford Univ., Pub., Cont. to Biology, xiv, pp. 226-419, pls. i-ix, 6 figs., 1898; Review by C. R. Keyes, Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 652-658, 1898.  
Describes the character, occurrence, distribution, and classification of the Coal Measures and the occurrence and character of the coals, and gives lists of fossils collected and description of three new species.
- 1540 **Draper** (Marshall). Hahns Peak [Colorado].  
Colliery Engineer, vol. xvii, pp. 437-438, 1897.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and the occurrence of the gold and silver ores.
- 1541 **Dresser** (John A.). Petrographical notes on some Archean rocks from Chelsea, Quebec.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. x, pp. 129-133, 1896.  
Describes serpentine limestone, gneiss, and olivine diabase.
- 1542 — Geological report and map of the district about Montreal [Canada].  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 247-255, 1897.  
Gives a summary of a report of the Geological Survey of Canada on this region.
- 1543 **Dresser** (Principal). Note on the glaciation of Mount Orford, P. Q.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. viii, pp. 223-225, 1900.  
Discusses evidences of glaciation on summit of this mountain.
- 1544 **Drew** (Charles D.), **Dixon** (Roland B.) and. Observations on the physiography of western Massachusetts.  
See Dixon (R. B.) and Drew (C. D.), No. 1518.
- 1545 **Drummond** (A. T.). The physical features of the environs of Kingston, Ontario, and their history.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 108-117, 1892.  
Describes the relations of the Laurentian and Cambrian rocks and the Quaternary beds of this locality.

- 1546 **Dryer** (Charles R.). Report upon the geology of Dekalb County, Indiana.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist., 16th Rept., pp. 98-104, 1889.  
Describes the topographic features and drift deposits of this county.
- 1547 — Report upon the geology of Allen County, Indiana.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist., 16th Rept., pp. 105-130, 1889.  
Divides the county into six districts and describes the Glacial features of each. Gives a section exhibited by an artesian well boring, showing the presence of Silurian limestones and shales underneath the drift-covering.
- 1548 — Report upon the geology of Steuben County, Indiana.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist., 17th Rept., pp. 114-134, 1892.  
Describes the Glacial moraines and drainage system of the county.
- 1549 — Report upon the geology of Whitley County, Indiana.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist., 17th Rept., pp. 160-170, 1892.  
Describes the Glacial moraine covering this region and the drainage systems.
- 1550 — The geology of Noble County [Ind.].  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 18th Rept., pp. 17-32, 1894.  
Describes the Glacial deposits of the county and gives the sections displayed by several artesian wells, showing the presence of Devonian and Silurian strata.
- 1551 — Report upon the geology of Lagrange County [Ind.].  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 18th Rept., pp. 72-82, 1894.  
Describes the character and distribution of the Glacial beds of the county.
- 1552 — The drift of the Wabash-Erie region. A summary of results.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 18th Rept., pp. 83-90, 1894.  
Describes the distribution of the moraines and the movements of the ice sheet in this region.
- 1552a — The meanders of the Muscatatuck at Vernon, Indiana.  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1898, pp. 270-273, 1 fig., 1899.  
Discusses the origin of the meandering of this stream.
1553. **Drygalski** (Erich von). Grönlands Eis und sein Vorland.  
Grönland-expedition der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Erster band, 556 pp., 44 pls., 54 figs. and 9 maps, 1897.  
Describes the physiographic features and Glacial phenomena of portions of Greenland.
- 1554 **Duden** (Hans). Some notes on the black slate or Genesee shale of New Albany, Ind.  
Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 21st Ann. Rept., pp. 108-119, pls. ii-iii, 1897.  
Describes the chemical composition of the slate and the methods of utilizing it. Includes a description of new genera and species of fossil plants.

- 1554a **Dumais** (F. H.). Quelques aperçus sur la géologie du Saguenay.  
Le Naturaliste Canadian, 2d ser., vol. vii, pp. 24-25, 42-47, 1900.  
(Not seen.)
- 1555 **Dumble** (Edwin T.). Sources of the Texas drift.  
Texas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. i, pp. 11-13, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 269-270 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes the lithologic character of the drift of the Rio Grande and Colorado River basins and of eastern Texas, and gives the author's conclusions as to the source of the material.
- 1556 — Volcanic dust in Texas.  
Texas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. i, pp. 33-34, 1892.  
Describes briefly the geology of the region and the section in which the volcanic dust occurs.
- 1557 — Notes on the geology of the valley of the middle Rio Grande.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 219-230, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 65-66 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.  
Describes the general topographic and geologic features of the region. The formations represented comprise the Neocene, Eocene, and Cretaceous.
- 1558 — Report on the brown coal and lignite of Texas.  
Texas Geol. Surv., 1892, pp. 17-243.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 209, 1893; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 379 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes the origin, formation, and characters of brown coal, the geology of the Texas deposits, and the occurrence and composition of the Tertiary brown coals in the different States, and compares them with European and bituminous coals.
- 1559 — Second report of progress.  
Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Rept. of Prog., pp. 7-91, 1892.  
Gives an account of the work done on the general and economic geology of the Carboniferous, Cretaceous, and Tertiary sections of the State and includes reports of the several assistant geologists.
- 1560 — [Report of State Geologist.]  
Texas Geol. Surv., 3d Ann. Rept., pp. xvii-lxi, 1892.  
Gives a summary of the geologic work done during the year and the reports of the assistant geologists.
- 1561 — and **Cummins** (W. F.). The Double Mountain section.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 347-351, 1892.  
Describes the general features of the region and the character of the Cretaceous, Triassic, and Permian beds which make up the mountain mass and mentions the fossils found in them.
- 1562 **Dumble** (Edwin T.). Note on the occurrence of grahamite in Texas.  
Am. Inst. Min. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 601-605, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 120 (8 l.), 1893.  
Describes the geology of the region in which the specimens were found and gives the section of the two bluffs, made up of Tertiary strata in which they occur, and chemical analyses.



1563 **Dumble** (Edwin T.). Progress of geological surveys in Texas.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, p. 55, 1893.

Remarks on the work and results obtained by the Geological Survey of Texas in 1892.

1564 — Report of the State Geologist for 1892.

Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. xvii-xxiv, 1893.

Includes an account of the work done in 1892, with remarks on the deposits of the Coastal slope and the Colorado coal field, and on the deposits of the precious metals associated with copper and lead in the Trans-Pecos district.

1565 — The Kent section and *Gryphaea tucumcarii* Marcon.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 309-314, 1893.

Gives the section occurring at this locality in western Texas and a list of fossils found, representing three divisions of the Cretaceous.

1566 — and **Harris** (G. D.). The Galveston deep well.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 38-42, 1893.

Gives the section shown by this well to a depth of 3,070 feet and a summary of conclusions drawn from a study of the fossils obtained from the well.

1567 **Dumble** (Edwin T.). The Cenozoic deposits of Texas.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 549-567, 1894.

Describes the lithologic character of the Cenozoic deposits of Texas and gives lists of fossils found at different horizons and localities.

1568 — Cretaceous of western Texas and Coahuila, Mexico.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 375-388, 1895.

Gives a detailed section of the rocks of San Lorenzo, Coahuila. Describes the lithologic characters and names some of the fossils found in the Bosque, Fredericksburg, and Washita divisions of the Lower Cretaceous. Describes the distribution of the Dakota, Colorado, and Montana divisions of the Upper Cretaceous in Texas. Gives a general section of the Montana rocks and a list of fossils determined by Mr. T. W. Stanton.

1569 — Volcanic dust in Texas.

Science, new ser., vol. i, pp. 657-658 (correspondence), 1895.

Describes the occurrence of volcanic dust in material of which the larger part is formed of diatoms. Refers to the description of volcanic dust by H. W. Turner and quotes from Professor Cope as to the geologic age of the deposits from which the volcanic dust was obtained.

1570 — Some Texas oil horizons.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vi, p. 72 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1897.

Gives a brief statement as to the different geologic horizons at which oil occurs in this State.

1571 — Some Texas oil horizons.

Texas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. ii, pp. 87-92, 1897.

Describes occurrence in Carboniferous and Cretaceous strata.

- 1572 **Dumble** (Edwin T.). Triassic coal and coke of Sonora, Mexico.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 10-14, 1900.  
Describes the physiography of the region, the general character of the sedimentary and igneous rocks and the occurrence and character of the coal.
- 1573 — Notes on the geology of Sonora, Mexico.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 122-152, 1900.  
Describes the occurrence of Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Jura-Trias, Cretaceous, and Tertiary rocks of the region.
- 1574 — Natural coke of the Santa Clara coal field, Sonora, Mexico.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 546-549, 1900.  
Describes the general geology of the region and the character, occurrence, and origin of the material.
- 1575 **Dunn** (Russell L.). Siskiyou County [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 420-449, 1893.  
Describes the geologic structure of the Coast Range, with notes on some of the mines of the county.
- 1576 — Trinity County [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 480-484, 1893.  
Brief general description of the placer deposits.
- 1577 — Auriferous conglomerate in California.  
Cal. State Mg. Bureau, 12th Rept., pp. 459-471, with map, 1894.  
Describes an auriferous conglomerate of peculiar character occurring in Siskiyou County. Discusses the evidences bearing on its fluvial origin and on the source of the gold. Compares this deposit with the auriferous conglomerate of South Africa.
- 1578 — The country of the Klondike [Alaska].  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvii, pp. 400, 425-426, 449, 1898.  
Describes the Glacial features of the region and the occurrence of the gold-bearing rocks and placers.
- 1579 **Dutton** (C. E.). On the greater problems of physical geography.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 258 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1892.
- 1580 **Dwight** (A. S.). Notes on Montana sapphires.  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 174-175, 1892.  
Describes the occurrence of sapphires in the bars of placer gravel and considers that they originally came from a dike.
- 1581 **Dyche** (D. T. D.). The crinoid *Heterocrinus subcrassus*.  
Science, vol. xx, p. 66, 1892.  
Describes its structural characteristics.

## E.

- 1582 **Eakins** (L. G.). A new meteorite from Hamblen County, Tenn.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 283-285, 1893.  
Gives the chemical composition of the metallic and siliceous portions of the meteoric mass.

- 1583 **Eakins** (L. G.), **Cross** (W.) and. A new occurrence of ptilolite.  
See Cross (W.) and Eakins (L. G.), 1180.
- 1584 **Eakle** (Arthur S.). On some dikes occurring near Lyon Mountain, Clinton County, N. Y.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 31-36, 1893.  
Describes the location of the dikes, shown on an accompanying map of the region, and the petrographic characters and chemical composition of the dike rocks.
- 1585 — On allanite crystals from Franklin Furnace, N. J.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 436-439, 1894; N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 102-107, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 877 (6 l.), 1894.  
Describes the crystallographic characters of crystals from the Trotter mine.
- 1586 — **Erionite**, a new zeolite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 66-68; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 378 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and chemical character of the material found in a rhyolite tuff from Oregon.
- 1587 — A biotite-tinguaite dike from Manchester by the Sea, Essex County, Massachusetts.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 489-492, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of the dike and the microscopic and chemical characters of the dike rocks.
- 1588 — Topaz crystals in the mineral collection of the U. S. National Museum.  
U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc., vol. xxi, pp. 361-369, 22 figs., 1899.  
Describes crystallographic characters.
- 1589 **Earle** (Charles). Revision of the species of *Coryphodon*.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 149-166, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 160 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Compares the *Coryphodon* material recently procured from the Wasatch formation in Wyoming with that contained in other collections.
- 1590 — A memoir upon the genus *Palæosyops* Leidy and its allies.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Jour., 2d ser., vol. ix, pp. 267-388, pls. x-xvii, 1892.  
Describes the geologic succession, distribution, and characters of the different species.
- 1591 — and **Wortman** (J. L.). Ancestors of the tapir from the lower Miocene of Dakota.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. v, pp. 159-180, 1893.  
Discusses the origin of the tapir in America, describes species from the Miocene of South Dakota, and reviews the evidences of relationship between American and European species of *Protapirus*.

- 1592 **Earle** (Charles), **Osborn** (H. F.) and. Fossil mammals of the Puerco beds.  
See Osborn (H. F.) and Earle (Charles), No. 4191.
- 1593 **Earle** (Charles). Tapirs, past and present.  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 934-935, 1896.  
Discusses the relations of recent and fossil tapirs.
- 1594 — Relationship of the Chriacidae to the primates.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 261-262, 1898.
- 1595 **Eastman** (Charles R.). Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Gattung Oxyrhina, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Oxyrhina mantelli Agassiz.  
Paleontographica, Band xli, pp. 149-192, pls. xvi-xviii, 1894.  
Describes Oxyrhina mantelli from the Cretaceous of Kansas and gives a summary of the species of Oxyrhina.
- 1596 — Remarks on Petalodus alleghaniensis Leidy.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 174-176, 1896.  
Reviews descriptions of P. securiger by O. P. Hay, with remarks on the retention of the name Petalodus alleghaniensis for P. securiger, P. destructor, and P. alleghaniensis, all of which the author considers identical.
- 1597 — Preliminary note on the relations of certain body-plates in the Dinichthyids.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 46-50, 1896.  
Describes the character and relationships of new material from the Cleveland shale of Ohio.
- 1598 — On Ctenacanthus spines from the Keokux limestone of Iowa.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 10-12, figs. 1-2, 1897.  
Describes two species, including one new one.
- 1599 — Tamiobatis vetustus, a new form of fossil skate.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 85-90, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1897.  
Describes material from the Devonian of Kentucky.
- 1600 — On the characters of Macropetalichthys.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxi, pp. 493-499, pl. xii, 1897.
- 1601 — Dentition of Devonian Ptyctodontidae.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 473-488, 545-560, 50 figs., 1898.  
Describes material from the State quarry beds of Iowa and discusses the relations of the Devonian fish fauna of Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- 1602 — Some new points in Dinichthyid osteology.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 747-768, 6 figs., 1898.
- 1603 — On the occurrence of fossil fishes in the Devonian of Iowa.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 108-116, pl. iv, fig. 10, 1897; Review by C. R. Keyes, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 237-238, 1898.  
Discusses the differences in the Devonian and Carboniferous fish faunas.

- 1604 **Eastman** (Charles R.). Descriptions of new species of *Diplodus* teeth from the Devonian of northeastern Illinois.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 489-493, pl. vii, 1899.  
Describes two new species of *Diplodu* ..
- 1605 — Upper Devonian fish fauna of Delaware County, New York.  
N. Y. State Geol., 17th Ann. Rept., pp. 318-327, 6 figs.; N. Y. State Mus., 51st Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 318-327, 6 figs., 1899.  
Describes material collected by Charles S. Prosser.
- 1606 — Fossil *Lepidosteids* from the Green River shales of Wyoming.  
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Fall., vol. xxxvi, pp. 67-75, pls. 1-2, 1900.
- 1607 — Karpinsky's genus *Helicoprion*.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxiv, pp. 579-582, fig. 1, 1900.
- 1608 — Dentition of some Devonian fishes.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 32-41, figs. 1-7, 1900.
- 1609 — [Review of "The Devonian 'Lamprey' *Palæospondylus gunni*, Traquair," by Bashford Dean.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 286-289, 1900.
- 1610 — New fossil bird and fish remains from the Middle Eocene of Wyoming.  
Geol. Mag., Dec. iv, vol. vii, pp. 54-58, pl. iv, 1900.  
Describes *Gallinuloides wyomingensis*, n. gen. et sp., and *Lepidosteus atrox* Leidy, and discusses their relationships.
- 1611 **Eaton** (G. F.). The prehistoric fauna of Block Island, as indicated by its ancient shell heaps.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 137-159, 1898.  
Describes the general geologic and geographic features of the island and the occurrence and distribution of the shell heaps. Gives lists of the species found in them.
- 1612 **Eckel** (E. C.). Intrusives in the Inwood limestone of Manhattan Island.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 122-124, pl. iii, 1899.  
Describes the relations of the formations and the character and occurrence of the intrusives.
- 1613 **Edman** (J. A.). Outline of structural geology.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxx, pp. 672, 701, 733-734, 1900.  
Discusses the general principle of structural geology and the occurrence and formation of ore deposits.
- 1614 **Edwards** (Arthur M.). Hudson River "Fiord."  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 182-183, 1892.  
Gives a list of fossils found in the soundings from the Hudson River "Fiord," and concludes that, as the microscopic organisms are not those of Newark Bay, the "fiord" is not a continuation of that bay, but of the Hudson River.

- 1615 **Edwards** (Arthur M.). On a Champlain (?) deposit of Diatomaceæ belonging to the littoral plain.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 35-388, 1893.  
 Gives a list of species collected in New Jersey and describes the Glacial geology of the region.
- 1616 — The Diatomaceæ of the Triassic (?) sandstone of New Jersey.  
 Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 817-818, 1893.  
 Remarks on finding Diatomaceæ in Tertiary clays of New Jersey.
- 1617 — The occurrence of Tertiary clay on Long Island, N. Y.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. i, p. 270 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.) (communicated), 1895.  
 Describes the occurrence of upper Miocene clay containing marine Bacillariaceæ on Long Island.
- 1618 — On the occurrence of Neocene marine Diatomaceæ near New York.  
 Am. Nat., vol. xxx, pp. 212-216, 1896.  
 Describes the occurrence of strata containing Diatomaceæ on Long Island, N. Y. Gives a list of the forms.
- 1619 **Ehrenfeld** (Frederick). A study of the igneous rocks at York Haven and Stony Brook, Pa., and their accompanying formations.  
 Thesis presented to the faculty of the department of philosophy of the University of Pennsylvania, 24 pp., 1 pl., 1898. (Not seen.)
- 1620 **Eldridge** (George H.). The Florence oil field, Colorado.  
 Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xx, pp. 442-462, 1892.  
 Gives a history of the development of the petroleum industry in this region, and describes the topographic and geologic features and structure. Describes the oil-bearing horizon, its thickness and extent, and the source of the oil. Discusses the relation between wells, their yield, and describes the character and treatment of the products. Discussed by F. H. Newell, p. 462.
- 1621 — A preliminary sketch of the phosphates of Florida.  
 Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 196-231, 1893.  
 Describes the topographic and geologic features of the State, the character and occurrence of the four classes of Florida phosphates, and discusses their origin. Gives chemical analyses of a number of phosphate specimens. Presents a map showing the location and extent of the phosphate districts.
- 1622 — Artesian wells of eastern Dakota.  
 Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, p. 318, 1893.  
 Describes the character of the strata from which artesian water is obtained and gives the depths of the wells.
- 1623 — Description of the sedimentary formations [Anthracite-Crested Butte folio, Colorado.]  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Géologic Atlas of the United States, folio 9, 1894.  
 Describes the Archean, Cambrian, Silurian, Carboniferous, Jura-Trias, and Cretaceous formations of the region, the geologic structure and the occurrence of coal in the Laramie, and gives four tables of analyses of the coals.

- 1624 **Eldridge** (George H.). A geological reconnaissance in north-west Wyoming.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 119, 72 pp., pls. i-iv, fig. 1, 1894.

Describes the topography of the Big Horn Mountain region, the general character of the Archean, Cambrian, Silurian, Carboniferous, Trias, Jura, Cretaceous, and Tertiary formations, the structure of the mountain ranges, and the occurrence of coal, petroleum, building materials, and gold.

- 1625 — A geological reconnaissance across Idaho.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 211-276, pls. xv-xvi, figs. 38-41, 1895.

Describes the topography of central Idaho, the drainage systems of the Snake and Columbia rivers, and the occurrence of granite and metamorphic and unaltered sedimentary rocks. Discusses the general structural features. Describes the gold and silver deposits and coal veins of the region.

- 1626 — The uintaite (gilsonite) deposits of Utah.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., pt. i, pp. 909-949, pls. lix-lx, figs. 26-33, 1896.

Describes the classification and chemical relations of hydrocarbons, the geology of the region, and the occurrence and character of the veins. Presents a geologic map of the country.

- 1627 — Occurrence of uintaite in Utah.

Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 830-832, 1896.

Describes the veins of uintaite, cutting Tertiary strata in Utah, and gives its chemical analysis.

- 1628 — **Emmons** (S. F.), **Cross** (W.), and. Geology of the Denver Basin in Colorado.

See Emmons (S. F.), Cross (W.), and Eldridge (G. H.), No. 1707.

- 1629 **Eldridge** (George H.). The extreme southeastern coast. The coast from Lynn Canal to Prince William Sound [Alaska].

U. S. Geol. Surv. Expl. in Alaska, pp. 101-104, 1899.

Describes occurrence of gold and coal in the region.

- 1630 — The Sushitna drainage area [Alaska].

U. S. Geol. Surv. Expl. in Alaska, pp. 111-112, 1899.

Describes general physiographic and geologic features.

- 1631 — and **Muldrow** (Robert). Report of the Sushitna expedition [Alaska].

U. S. Geol. Surv. Expl. in Alaska, pp. 15-27, 1899.

Describes the physiography, the character and occurrence of the granite and sedimentary formations, and the geologic structure and mineral resources of the region.

- 1632 **Eldridge** (George H.). A reconnaissance in the Sushitna Basin and adjacent territory, Alaska, in 1898.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. vii, pp. 7-29, maps 1-3, pls. i-vi, 1900.

Describes the physiographic and geologic features of the region and the occurrence of gold and coal.

- 1633 **Eftman** (Arthur Hugo). Preliminary report of field work during 1893 in northeastern Minnesota.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 141-180, 1894.  
Describes the topography of portions of Lake County and the distribution and petrographic characters of the granite, actinolite-magnetite schist, gabbro, red rock, diabase, and anorthosite of northeastern Minnesota.
- 1634 — Notes upon the bedded and banded structures of the gabbro and upon an area of troctolyte.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 23d Ann. Rept., pp. 224-230, 1895.  
Describes the megascopic characters and field relations of gabbro in northeastern Minnesota and its microscopic features.
- 1635 — The geology of the Keweenaw area in northeastern Minnesota.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 90-109, with map, 175-188, vol. xxii, pp. 131-149, pl. vii, 1898.  
Describes the Glacial geology of the region and gives a historical review and description of the stratigraphy of the Keweenaw series and an account of the gabbro group.
- 1636 — The St. Croix River Valley [Minnesota-Wisconsin].  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 58-61, 1898.  
Describes the relation of the pre-Glacial and post-Glacial courses of the river.
- 1637 — Preliminary report of field work during the summer 1895.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 24th Ann. Rept., pp. 148-149, 1899.  
Brief notes on the occurrence of anorthosites.
- 1638 — List of rock samples collected in northeastern Minnesota in 1895, 1896, and 1897 (prepared by U. S. Grant).  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 24th Ann. Rept., pp. 150-170, 1899.
- 1639 **Ellis** (W. Hodgson). Chemical composition of the anthraxolite.  
Ontario Bureau of Mines, 6th Rept., pp. 162-163, 1897.  
Gives analyses of various specimens.
- 1640 — and **Lawson** (William). Chemical notes on the so-called Sudbury coal [Ontario].  
Can. Inst., Proc., new ser., vol. i, pp. 67-68, 1897.  
Gives chemical analyses of the coals.
- 1641 **Ells** (R. W.). The Laurentian of the Ottawa district.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 349-360, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 996 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Reviews the literature on the geology of this region and the work of Sir W. Logan on the Laurentian. Gives data obtained in an examination of the Trembling Mountain section and the region between the anorthosite area and Gatineau River. Describes the Laurentian gneiss and limestone and associated intrusive rocks, and presents a résumé of the facts and the author's conclusions.



- 1642 **Ells** (R. W.). The geology of the proposed tunnel under the Northumberland Strait.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., vol. xi, sec. iv, pp. 75-84, 1893, with map.

Describes the geology of the region and gives the records of ten bore holes made along the line of the proposed tunnel.

- 1643 — Mica deposits in the Laurentian of the Ottawa district.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 481-488, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 215 (6 l.), 1894.

Describes the metamorphosed sedimentaries and intrusive rocks of this district, the occurrence of apatite and mica, and the differences in the mica-apatite deposits.

- 1644 — The Potsdam and Calciferous formations of Quebec and eastern Ontario.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., vol. xii, sec. iv, pp. 21-30, 1895.

Describes the character and distribution of the Potsdam and Calciferous rocks in the Ottawa and St. Lawrence basins and also of the Cambrian in eastern Quebec.

- 1645 — The Rensselaer grit plateau.

Ottawa Nat., vol. ix, pp. 9-11, 1895.

Reviews a paper by T. Nelson Dale on the same subject and refers to the work of J. W. Dawson in the same region and in the vicinity of Quebec.

- 1646 — How rocks are formed.

Ottawa Nat., vol. ix, pp. 157-166, 1895.

Discusses the theories of rock formation and describes the process of formation of the deposits in the vicinity of Ottawa, Canada.

- 1647 — Notes on recent sedimentary formations on the Bay of Fundy coast [Nova Scotia].

Nova Scotian Inst. of Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. viii, pp. 416-419, 1895.

Describes beds of limestone and shale overlying the trap rocks of the region.

- 1648 — The apatite-bearing rocks of the Ottawa district [Canada].

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 213-222, 1895.

Describes the general features of Laurentian rocks and the character, occurrence, and origin of the apatite deposits.

- 1649 — Report on a portion of the Province of Quebec comprised in the southwest sheet of the "Eastern Townships" map (Montreal sheet) [Canada].

Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. vii, Rept. J, 157 pp., 1896.

Describes the character and distribution of the Devonian, Silurian, Cambro-Silurian, Cambrian, pre-Cambrian, and the volcanic and plutonic rocks of the region. Gives a brief account of the economic minerals.

- 1650 **Ells** (R. W.). The geology of the Ottawa and Parry Sound Railway [Ontario].  
Ottawa Nat., vol. x, pp. 165-173, 1896.  
Describes the local geology along the route. The rocks are mainly Silurian.
- 1651 — and **Barlow** (A. E.). The physical features and geology of the route of the proposed Ottawa canal between the St. Lawrence River and Lake Huron.  
Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. i, sec. iv, pp. 163-190, with geologic map, 1896.  
Describes the drainage and physical features and reviews the work of various geologists in this region.
- 1652 **Ells** (R. W.). Paleozoic outliers in the Ottawa River Basin [Canada].  
Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, sec. iv, pp. 137-149, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of Cambro-Silurian and Upper Silurian formations in this region.
- 1652a — The gold deposits of the eastern townships [Quebec].  
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. i, pp. 109-126, 1896.  
Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence of gold.
- 1653 — Problems in Quebec geology.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 640-642, 1898.  
Abstract: Ottawa Nat., vol. xi, pp. 173-176, 1897.  
Describes the general results of the study of the geology of this province.
- 1654 — Memoir of N. J. Giroux.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, p. 377, 1897.  
Gives a sketch of his life.
- 1655 — [Note on "Origin and relations of the Grenville-Hastings series of the Canadian Laurentian."]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 401-402, 1897.  
Describes briefly the characters of the series.
- 1656 — See **Adams** (F. D.) and **Barlow** (A. E.), No. 20.
- 1657 — **Adams** (F. D.), **Barlow** (A. E.), and. On the origin and relations of the Grenville and Hastings series in the Canadian Laurentian.  
See Adams (F. D.), Barlow (A. E.), and Ells (R. W.), No. 22.
- 1658 **Ells** (R. W.). Notes on the Archean of eastern Canada.  
Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. iii, sec. iv, pp. 117-124, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and general character of the Laurentian and Huronian rocks.

- 1659 **Ells** (R. W.) Sands and clays of the Ottawa Basin [Canada].  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 211-222, pl. 16, 1898.  
Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 117-118; Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 49-50 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes the physiography of the region, the character and distribution of the sands and clays, and other Glacial phenomena.
- 1660 — Problems in Quebec geology.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 640-642, 1898.  
Abstract: Ottawa Nat., vol. xi, pp. 173-176, 1897.  
Describes the general results of the study of the geology of the province.
- 1661 — Formations, faults, and folds of the Ottawa district [Canada].  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xi, pp. 177-189, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence, character, and structure of the Ordovician strata of the vicinity.
- 1662 — Problems in Quebec geology.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 480-502, 1898.  
Gives a general review of the publications on Quebec geology and discusses the problems involved.
- 1663 — Canadian geological nomenclature.  
Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. v, sec. iv, pp. 3-38, 1899.  
Gives an historical sketch of Canadian geological nomenclature.
- 1664 **Elmore** (C. J.). Fossil Diatomaceæ from Nebraska and their relations to modern species.  
Torrey Bot. Club., Bull., vol. xxiii, pp. 269-275, 1896.  
Describes the general features of the deposits, discusses the relation of the diatoms to modern species, and gives a list of the species determined.
- 1665 — See **Barbour** (E. H.), No. 234.
- 1666 **Elrod** (Moses N.) and **Benedict** (A. C.). Geology of Wabash County [Indiana].  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist., 17th Rept., 1891, pp. 192-272, 1892.  
Describes the topographic features and gives a list of fossils found in this county. Gives the section shown at various localities and the lithologic character of the Niagara limestones, and discusses the probability of a tilting of these beds. Describes the Quaternary deposits and gives sections displayed by several gas wells.
- 1666a — — Geology of Cass County [Indiana].  
Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 19th Ann. Rept., pp. 17-39, 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of Devonian, Silurian, and Pleistocene strata.
- 1666b **Elrod** (Moses N.). The geologic relations of some St. Louis group caves and sink holes.  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1898, pp. 258-267, 1899.  
Discusses the stratigraphic relations and nomenclature of the formations in which the caves occur.

- 1667 **Emerson** (Benjamin Kendall). Proofs that the Holyoke and Deerfield trap sheets are contemporaneous flows and not later intrusions.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 146-148, 1892.  
Gives an abstract of the data showing that the main trap sheets of Massachusetts are contemporaneous and easily distinguished from smaller intrusive masses.
- 1668 — **Hawley sheet.**  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., preliminary edition, 1892.  
Describes the topographic features of the region, the lithologic character, structure, and relations of the Cambrian and Silurian formations. Illustrated by topographic, colored areal, and economic geologic and structure section maps.
- 1669 — **Outlines of the geology of the Green Mountain region in Massachusetts.**  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Hawley sheet, preliminary edition, 1892.  
Describes the topographic features of the region and the lithologic character, structure and relations of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, and Devonian formations.
- 1670 — **Notes upon two boulders of a very basic eruptive rock from the west shore of Canandaigua Lake and their contact phenomena upon the Trenton limestone.**  
N. Y. State Mus., 46th Ann. Rept., pp. 251-255, 1893.  
Describes the petrographic characters of the specimens and the contact phenomena.
- 1671 — **A mineralogical lexicon of Franklin, Hampshire, and Hampden counties, Mass.**  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 126, 180 pp., 1895.  
Consists of a condensed history of minerals occurring in these counties, chemical analyses of some of the species, and a bibliography of the literature.
- 1672 — **Illustrations of peculiar mineral transformations.**  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 473-474, 1895.  
Mentions the occurrence of serpentine pseudomorphs after olivine and calcite pseudomorphs after salt, and describes the puckering of corundum crystals around allanite.
- 1673 — **Geology of Old Hampshire County, in Massachusetts.**  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 5-6, 1896.  
Describes briefly the character and distribution of the pre-Cambrian, Triassic, and Quaternary rocks.
- 1674 — **Diabase pitchstone and mud inclosures of the Triassic trap of New England.**  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 59-86, pls. 3-9, 1897.  
Describes the characters of the tuff, mud inclosures, pitchstone, and the petrographic character of the Greenfield bed and the Meriden ash bed. Discusses the origin of the glass and minerals.

- 1675 **Emerson** (Benjamin Kendall). Geology: Turner Falls region. Two excursions in the Connecticut Valley [Massachusetts].  
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., fiftieth anniversary meeting. Guide to localities illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman, pp. 33-35, Salem, Massachusetts, 1898.  
Describes the geologic features of the region.
- 1676 — **Holyoke folio, Massachusetts-Connecticut.**  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 50, 1898.  
Describes the topography, the character, and occurrence of the rocks of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Jura-Trias, and Pleistocene periods of western Massachusetts and of the Holyoke quadrangle. Describes the post-Glacial deposits and the occurrence of building stones and clay. Includes topographic and geologic maps of the Holyoke quadrangle.
- 1677 — **Geology of Old Hampshire County, Massachusetts, comprising Franklin, Hampshire, and Hampden counties.**  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxix, 790 pp., pls. i-xxxv, figs. 1-48, 1898.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 51-54, 1900.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, Jura-Trias, and Pleistocene sediments and associated metamorphic and igneous rocks and the Glacial phenomena of the region. Includes a supplement to the author's mineralogical lexicon of these countries and a bibliography of the geology of the region.
- 1678 — **The geology of eastern Berkshire County, Massachusetts.**  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 159, 139 pp., 9 pls., 16 figs., 1899.  
Describes the occurrence, character, and structure of the pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, Silurian, Glacial, and post-Glacial deposits, and gives an account of the mineral resources and a mineral lexicon and bibliography of the region.
- 1679 — **Differences of batholithic granites, according to depth of erosion.**  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 104-105; Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 140 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1899.
- 1680 — **The tetrahedral earth and zone of the intercontinental seas.**  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 61-96, pls. 9-14, figs. 1-7, 1900.  
Discusses Green's hypothesis of the tetrahedral earth and the bearing which the arrangement of land and water has upon this theory.
- 1681 — **Carboniferous bowlders from India.**  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 57-58, 1 fig., 1900.
- 1682 — **A new bivalve from the Connecticut River Trias.**  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, p. 58, 1 fig., 1900.
- 1682a — **Some curious matters illustrative of geological phenomena.**  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 312-315, pp. xxi-xxii, 1900.

- 1683 **Emerson** (Philip). Glacial erosion in the White Mountain notches.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 911-912, 1900.  
Gives notes on some Glacial and drainage features of the region.
- 1684 **Emmens** (Stephen H.). The nickel deposits of North Carolina.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, pp. 476-477, 1892.  
Quotes from the previous descriptions of these deposits, compares them with the New Caledonia deposits, and describes the character and extent of the ore bodies.
- 1685 — **Faulting in veins.**  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, p. 492, and vol. liv, p. 27 (correspondence), 1892.  
Reviews statements of John A. Church on this subject.
- 1686 **Emmons** (Samuel Franklin). Progress of the precious-metal industry in the United States since 1880.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., pp. 46-94, 1892.  
Gives a general review of the progress of the industry and a brief description of the principal ore deposits in the various States and Territories, tables of production, and a forecast of future production.
- 1687 — **Faulting in veins.**  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, pp. 548-549, 1892.  
Refers to previous communications on this subject and discusses the occurrence and characters of fracture planes and the conditions of their development and the general features of fault phenomena.
- 1688 — **From Chicago to the Mississippi River. Itinerary.**  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 298-301, 1893.  
Describes the glacial phenomena of the region and the outcrops of the Cambrian beds.
- 1689 — **Livingston to the Snake Plains. Itinerary, Butte City to Pocatello, and the Snake Plains.**  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 367-374, 1893.  
Describes the geology along the route of travel of the excursion of the International Congress of Geologists in this region and the geologic history of the Snake Plains.
- 1690 — **The Wasatch Mountains and the geological panorama of the Wasatch range.**  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 381-391, 1893.  
Describes the geologic history of this range, the outcrops of the strata, and the structure of the mountain range.
- 1691 — **Itinerary, Spanish Fork Canyon, Utah, to Grand Junction, Colo.**  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 397-402, 1893.  
Describes the geology along the railroad between the points named.

- 1692 **Emmons** (Samuel Franklin). The Rocky Mountains of Colorado. Itinerary, Grand Junction to Glenwood Springs and Aspen, Glenwood Springs to Leadville and Nathrop, and Salida to Canyon City, Colo.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 403-426, 1893.  
Describes the geologic history and general structure of the Rocky Mountains and the local geology along the railroad between the points mentioned.
- 1693 — Itinerary, Canyon City to Colorado Springs [Colo.].  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 428-429, 1893.  
Describes the geology along the railroad between these points.
- 1694 — The Great Plains of Colorado and Kansas. Itinerary, Denver to Kansas City.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 443-448, 1893.  
Describes the geologic features of the Great Plains and the local geology along the route traversed by the excursion.
- 1695 — Excursion to the Canyon of the Colorado. Itinerary, Denver, Colo., to Albuquerque, N. Mex.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 464-468, 1893.  
Describes the local geology along the route traversed.
- 1696 — Bibliography of the geology of the excursion to the Rocky Mountains.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 482-487, 1893.  
Gives a list of 123 publications relating to the geology along the route traversed by the western excursion of the International Congress of Geologists.
- 1697 — Fluorspar deposits of southern Illinois.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 31-53, 1893.  
Gives a historical sketch of mining operations in this region. Describes the lithologic character of the strata and discusses the evidences which indicate the geologic subdivisions to which they should be assigned. Gives an account of the distribution of lead and associated minerals in limestones of the Mississippi Valley. Describes the mining developments of the district and discusses the manner of formation of the deposits and the origin of the vein material.
- 1698 — Description of the Elk Mountains [Anthracite-Crested Butte folio, Colorado].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 9, 1894.  
Gives a historical sketch of the geology of the region and describes the clays, iron ore, and precious metal deposits. Includes a topographic, colored geologic, economic, and structure section maps of each of the districts and a sheet of columnar sections.
- 1699 — Geological distribution of the useful metals in the United States.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxii, pp. 53-95 and 737-738, 1894.  
Describes the geologic occurrence in different parts of the United States of iron, manganese, nickel, tin, copper, lead, zinc, quicksilver, gold, and silver, and gives a summary of conclusions concerning the genesis of their minerals.

1700 **Emmons** (Samuel Franklin). [The genesis of ore deposits.]

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiii, pp. 597-602, 1894.

Discussion of paper by F. Posepny on the same subject.

1701 — Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5<sup>me</sup> session, Washington, 1891, ix+529 pp., pls. i-xxi, figs. 1-39.  
Edited by S. F. Emmons, secretary.

Contains a historical sketch of the Congress, report of the sessions, a description of the geology of Washington and vicinity, the geology of the region traversed by the excursion to the Rocky Mountains and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, and of the excursion to Lake Superior.

## 1702 — Guidebook of an excursion to the Rocky Mountains.

John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1894.

Describes the geology along the route traversed by the western excursion of the International Congress of Geologists from Washington, D. C., to Chicago, St. Paul, Yellowstone National Park, Snake Plains, Great Salt Lake, Leadville, Denver, Canyon of the Colorado, Kansas City, Chicago, Niagara Falls, and to New York City.

Extract from *Compte Rendu, Int. Cong. Geol.*, 5th session.

1703 — and **Merrill** (G. P.). Geological sketch of Lower California.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 489-514, pl. 19, 1894.

Abstract: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xiii, pp. 209-210, 1894.

Describes the physical features and reviews previous descriptions of the geology of Lower California. Describes the general structure and the occurrence of Eocene and Cretaceous beds, and gives a list of fossils found at different horizons.

1704 **Emmons** (Samuel Franklin). Economic geology of the Mercur mining district, Utah. Introduction. The Oquirrh Mountains.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 349-369, 1895.

Describes the topography and gives an account of the discovery, development, and production of the mining district. Describes the structure of the range, the occurrence of the sedimentary and igneous rocks, and the general economic geology of the district.

## 1705 — The mines of Custer County, Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Part II, pp. 411-472, pl. xxxvii, figs. 38-43, 1896.

Describes the character and mode of occurrence of the gold and silver bearing ores and discusses their origin. Includes analyses of sinters and waters from 500 and 2,000 feet levels of the Geyser mine. See Cross (W.) No. 1191.

## 1706 — Some mines of Rosita and Silver Cliff, Colorado.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 773-823, 1896.

Describes the geologic history of the region, and the occurrence and character of the ore bodies in the principal mines. Discusses their origin. Gives chemical analyses of waters from deep levels in the Geyser mine and a discussion of the results.



- 1707 **Emmons** (Samuel Franklin), **Cross** (Whitman), and **Eldridge** (George H.). *Geology of the Denver Basin in Colorado.*

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxvii, 556 pp., 31 pls., 102 figs., 1896.

Chapter I is a description of the physiography and historical and structural geology of the region. Chapter II describes the lithologic characters, distribution, and structure of the Jurassic and Cretaceous subdivisions. Chapter III comprises an account of the stratigraphy and age of the Arapahoe, Denver, and Monument Creek formations. Chapter IV describes the character and distribution of the Pleistocene deposits. Chapter V is a description of the geological occurrence and petrographic characters of the igneous rocks. Chapter VI describes the occurrence of coal and clay and the artesian wells of the region. Includes topographic, geologic, structure section maps and columnar sections in pocket.

- 1708 — [Review of century of geography in the United States.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 677.

- 1709 — *Origin of Green River.*

Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 19-21, 1897.

Discusses the evidence as to the origin and development of this river.

- 1710 — *The geology of Government explorations.*

Geol. Soc. of Wash., Presidential address, 39 pp., Washington, 1897;  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 1-15, 42-51, 1897.

Gives a historical sketch of the work of geological surveys undertaken by the United States Government, and a bibliography of the subject.

- 1711 — and **Tower** (George Warren, jr.). *Economic geology of the Butte special district [Montana].*

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 38, 1897.

Describes the fissure systems, the distribution of the ores, the ore deposition, the minerals occurring with the ores, and the character and occurrence of the lodes.

- 1712 **Emmons** (Samuel Franklin). *Tenmile district special folio, Colorado.*

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 48, 1898.

Describes the geographic features, occurrence, and character of the Archean, Cambrian, Silurian, and Carboniferous strata, recent deposits, diorite-porphyrries and rhyolites of the region. Discusses the structural relations and orographic disturbances and describes the geographic and geologic distribution, character, and occurrence of the silver-ore bodies. Accompanied by topographic and geologic maps and structure sections.

- 1713 — *Map of Alaska, showing known gold-bearing rocks, with descriptive text containing sketches of the geography, geology, and gold deposits, and routes to the gold fields.*

U. S. Geol. Surv. (prepared in accordance with public resolution No. 3 of the Fifty-fifth Congress, second session, approved January 20, 1898), 44 pp. and geologic map, Washington, 1898.

Review Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 8, pp. 292-297.

Abstracts: Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 139-172, 3 pls., Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvi, pp. 314-315, 341-342, 370, and 393, 1898.

- 1714 **Emmons** (Samuel Franklin). [Geology of the Aspen mining district, Colorado, Introduction.]  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXI, pp. xvii-xxxii, 1898.  
Includes an account of the development of the Aspen mining district and the geologic investigations that have been made in the region.
- 1715 — Plutonic plugs and subtuberant mountains.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 24-25, 1899.
- 1716 — [Review of "The Ore Deposits of the United States and Canada" by James Furman Kemp.]  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 503-505, 1900.
- 1717 — Tintic special folio, Utah. General conclusion.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 65, 1900.  
Gives general conclusions with regard to the economic geology of the region.
- 1718 — [In discussion of paper by E. O. Hovey on "Erosion forms in Harney Peak district, South Dakota."]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, p. 582, 1900.
- 1719 — [In discussion of paper by W. M. Davis on "Continental deposits of the Rocky Mountain region."]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 601-602, 1900.  
Discusses the work of the 40th parallel survey in relation to these Tertiary formations.
- 1720 **Endlich** (F. M.). Mining in the Mojave Desert in California.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, pp. 197-198, 1896.  
Describes the gold mines of Kern County, California.
- 1721 — The Pearce mining district, Arizona.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, p. 571, 1897.
- 1722 **Engel** (George W.). Description of a peculiar fault in the Mammoth coal bed, Panther Creek Basin, Pennsylvania.  
Colliery Engineer, vol. xviii, p. 100, 2 figs., 1897.
- 1723 **Evans** (Nevil N.). Chemical composition of the granite from Pine Lake, Ontario.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 82 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1898.
- 1724 **Eyerman** (John). The genus *Temnocyon* and a new species thereof and the new genus *Hypotemnodon* from the John Day Miocene of Oregon.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 267-287, pl. xi, 1896.  
Describes *Temnocyon ferox* and *Hypotemnodon coryphaeus* n. sp., from the Miocene beds of Oregon.
- 1725 — Bibliography of North American vertebrate paleontology for the year 1891.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 249-256, 1892.  
Presents a bibliography and a list of new forms described in the papers mentioned.

- 1726 **Eyerman** (John). Bibliography of North American vertebrate paleontology for the year 1892.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 388-393, 1893.  
Contains a list of papers bearing on North American vertebrate paleontology for the year 1892.
- 1727 ——— Vertebrate paleontology at the Columbian Exposition; a brief notice.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 47-48, 1894.  
Mentions the genera and species of vertebrates from various countries exhibited at the World's Columbian Exposition.
- 1728 ——— Preliminary notice of a new species of *Temnocyon* and a new genus from the John Day Miocene of Oregon.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 320-321, 1894.  
Gives a brief description of the new species and of a new genus. *Hypotemnodon*.

## F.

- 1729 **Faber** (Charles), **Miller** (S. A.) and. Description of some sub-Carboniferous and Carboniferous Cephalopoda.  
See Miller (S. A.) and Faber (C.) 3993.
- 1730 ——— ——— Some new species and new structural parts of fossils.  
See Miller (S. A.) and Faber (C.), No. 3994.
- 1731 ——— ——— New species of fossils from the Hudson River group, and remarks upon others.  
See Miller (S. A.) and Faber (C. L.), No. 3996.
- 1732 ——— ——— Description of some Cincinnati fossils.  
See Miller (S. A.) and Faber (C. L.), No. 3997.
- 1733 **Fairbanks** (Harold W.). The pre-Cretaceous age of the metamorphic rocks of the California Coast ranges.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 153-166, 1892.  
Quotes the opinions of other writers on the age of these rocks. Describes the structural conditions and fossil contents of the strata in this region, and concludes that the Coast ranges and Sierras were upheaved and metamorphosed prior to the Cretaceous, and, therefore, the gold-bearing slates are pre-Cretaceous.
- 1734 ——— Geology and mineralogy of Shasta County [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 24-53, 1893.  
Describes the lithologic character and distribution of the Cretaceous and metamorphic rocks in this county, with notes on the occurrence of coal seams and of the precious metals. Accompanied by colored geologic map.
- 1735 ——— Notes on the geology and mineralogy of portions of Tehama Colusa, Lake, and Napa counties [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 54-75, 1893.  
Describes the Cretaceous and crystalline rocks of these counties, with notes on some of their mineral deposits.

- 1736 **Fairbanks** (Harold W.). Geology of San Diego County; also of portions of Orange and San Bernardino counties [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 76-120, 1893.  
Contains description of the crystalline, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quaternary rocks in these counties, with notes on some mineral deposits, and accompanied by a colored geologic map.
- 1737 — The relation between ore deposits and their inclosing walls.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, p. 200, 1893.  
Describes the Mother Lode of California, and discusses the question whether certain wall rocks indicate rich mines and whether the metals are derived from such walls or from deep-seated regions. Concludes that mineral deposits usually occur in regions of great disturbance, producing chemical action and access upward of mineral bearing solutions through existing fissure systems.
- 1738 — The validity of the so-called Wallala beds as a division of the California Cretaceous.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 473-478, 1893.  
Reviews the evidences upon which the Wallala beds are separated from the Chico and Shasta series. Gives the results of observations in Lower California, and in southern California and concludes that the evidence does not warrant the separation of the Shasta beds from the Chico.
- 1739 — Notes on a further study of the pre-Cretaceous rocks of the California Coast ranges.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 69-84, with map, 1893.  
Describes the general character and structure of the formations represented in the Coast ranges from the author's recent observations. Refers to the finding of *Inoceramus* in the San Francisco sandstones and Aucella in the metamorphic rocks and its bearing on the Cretaceous age of the beds. Concludes that the axes of the Coast ranges and Sierras are structurally closely related and were first raised during the Post-Jurassic upheaval.
- 1740 — Notes on the occurrence of rubellite and lepidolite in southern California.  
Science, vol. xxi, pp. 35-36, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 1091, 5 1, 1893.  
Gives a brief account of the geology of the locality in which this mineral association occurs and a description of their mineralogic characters.
- 1741 — Red Rock, Goler, and Summit mining districts, in Kern County [Cal.].  
Cal. State Mg. Bureau, 12th Rept., pp. 456-458, 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in the wash from the conglomerate and sedimentary strata of this region.
- 1742 — Preliminary report on the mineral deposits of Inyo, Mono, and Alpine counties [Cal.].  
Cal. State Mg. Bureau, 12th Rept., pp. 472-478, 1894.  
Describes the topography and mineral resources of these counties in southeastern California.

- 1743 **Fairbanks** (Harold W.). Geology of a section of Eldorado County [Cal.].

Cal. State Mg. Bureau, 12th Rept., pp. 479-481, 1894.

Describes the gold-quartz veins of a portion of this county separated from the "mother lode" by a diabase ridge.

- 1744 — Geology of northern Ventura, Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo, Monterey, and San Benito counties [Cal.].

Cal. State Mg. Bureau, 12th Rept., pp. 493-526, 1894.

Describes the pre-Cretaceous, Cretaceous, and Miocene beds of these counties and gives the author's summary of conclusions.

- 1745 — Notes on some localities of Mesozoic and Paleozoic in Shasta County, Cal.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 25-31, 1894.

Describes the geologic structure, lithologic character, and fauna of the Jurassic, Triassic, Carboniferous, and Devonian strata found in this region.

- 1746 — A remarkable folded vein in the Ready Relief mine [Cal.].

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, pp. 321-322, 1894.

Describes the apparent folding of mica-schist and gneiss in the Peninsula range of San Diego County, Cal., and discusses the cause of the phenomenon.

- 1747 — Some remarkable hot springs and associated mineral deposits in Colusa County, Cal.

Science, vol. xxiii, pp. 120-121, 1894.

Describes the occurrence of hot springs and the associated gold and quicksilver deposits in this county.

- 1748 — On analcite diabase from San Luis Obispo County, California.

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 273-300, pl. 16, 1895.

Describes the field relations, contact metamorphism, and the microscopic and chemical characters of these rocks.

- 1749 — The stratigraphy of the California Coast ranges.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 415-433, 1895.

Describes the character, position, and faunal relations of the Golden Gate series and discusses the evidences of a nonconformity between the Knoxville and Golden Gate beds, between the Chico and Knoxville, and between the Miocene and Chico-Tejon series.

- 1750 — Review of our knowledge of the geology of the California Coast ranges.

Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. vi, pp. 71-102, 1895.

Discusses the use of the term Coast ranges as employed by different geologists, gives a summary of previous work, and compares the age and relations of the Coast ranges and Sierra Nevada. Describes the character of the crystalline basement complex, the lithologic character, extent, and relations of the pre-Cretaceous series, the alteration of the eruptives, and the characteristics and relations of the rocks of the Klamath Mountains. Discusses the general features of the orographic movement, the paleontologic and stratigraphic evidence of the age of the sedimentary series, and the relations of the Cretaceous and pre-Cretaceous strata. Describes the Eocene and Miocene formations of these ranges.

- 1751 **Fairbanks** (Harold W.). Auriferous conglomerate in California.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, pp. 389-390, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of an auriferous conglomerate in Siskiyou County, its geologic relations, and the structure of the region.
- 1752 — Ore deposits, with special reference to the Mother Lode [California].  
Cal. State Mining Bureau, 13th Ann. Rept., pp. 665-672, 1896.  
Discusses the meaning of the term Mother Lode and describes the general features of the ore bodies occurring in this region.
- 1753 — The geology of Point Sal [California].  
Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. ii, pp. 1-92, pls. 1-2, 1896.  
Describes the characters of the Miocene and Knoxville beds, the petrographic characters of augite-teschenite, basalt, gabbro, peridotite, and serpentine, and discusses the age of these eruptions.
- 1754 — Notes on the geology of eastern California.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 63-74, pl. iii, 1896.  
Describes the topography of the portion of California east of the Sierra Nevada Range and the character and distribution of the metamorphic, sedimentary, and igneous rocks.
- 1755 — The mineral deposits of eastern California.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 144-158, 1896.  
Describes the distribution and geologic relations of the gold and silver ores and the pyritiferous mineralization of the rocks. Discusses the origin of the gold and silver ore bodies.
- 1756 — The age of the California Coast ranges.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 271-282, 1896.  
Reviews the opinions of various writers as to the evolution of the Coast ranges and discusses the changes that have affected them during Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary times.
- 1757 — Stratigraphy at Slates Springs, with some further notes on the relation of the Golden Gate series to the Knoxville.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 350-356, 1896.  
Discusses the evidence as to the Jurassic or Cretaceous age of the Golden Gate series and of its relations to the Knoxville beds.
- 1758 — The possibilities of the petroleum industry in California.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, p. 588, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of petroleum in various parts of California.
- 1759 — The coal beds of California.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, p. 10, 1896.  
Describes the Tertiary coals of the Coast ranges.
- 1760 — The great Mother Lode of California.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, pp. 248-250, 1896.  
Describes the characteristics of the gold-bearing veins of the region,

- 1761 **Fairbanks** (Harold W.). Note on a breathing gas well [California].  
Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 693-694, 1896.  
Describes the peculiar features of this well and the character of the associated Cretaceous and Jurassic strata.
- 1762 — The mineral deposits of eastern California.  
Mining and Scientific Press, vol. lxxiii, pp. 480-481, 501, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of gold veins in this region.
- 1763 — The geology of the San Francisco peninsula [California].  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 63-76, 1897.  
Reviews the report of Professor Lawson on this subject and discusses the author's conclusions.
- 1764 — An interesting case of contact metamorphism.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 36-38, 1 fig., 1897.  
Describes the geologic features of the locality in southern California and the contact phenomena.
- 1765 — The tin deposits at Temescal, southern California.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 39-42, 1897; Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxv, p. 362, 1897.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and the occurrence of the vein system and the tin deposits.
- 1766 — Oscillations of the coast of California during the Pliocene and Pleistocene.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 213-245, pl. xv, 1897.  
Reviews previous opinions concerning the subject, and discusses the evidences of the separation of the Pliocene and Pleistocene, and the evidence of a post-Pliocene disturbance and uplift.
- 1767 — Outline of the geology of California with reference to its mineral deposits.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxiv, pp. 132, 152, 173, 193, 213, 232, 1897.  
Describes the general geologic features of the occurrence of mineral deposits in California.
- 1768 — Geology of a portion of the southern coast ranges.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 551-576, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes the topographic features, the character and occurrence of the Jurassic, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene deposits and of the igneous rocks. Discusses the structure and geologic history of the region.
- 1769 — The great Sierra Nevada fault scarp.  
Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. lii, pp. 609-621, 7 figs., 1898.  
Discusses the history of the fault scarp along the eastern base of the Sierra Nevada Range.
- 1770 — Bituminous rock deposits in the vicinity of San Luis Obispo, California.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvi, p. 661, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of the bituminous rock and discusses its origin.

1771 **Fairbanks** (Harold W.). Some notes on the petroleum deposits of California.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxviii, p. 533, 1899.

Discusses occurrence and origin.

1772 **Fairchild** (Herman Le Roy). A section of the strata at Rochester, N. Y., as shown by a deep boring.

Roch. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pp. 182-186, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, pp. 695-696, 1892.

Gives a table showing the correspondence of the exposed strata and the first part of the well record, followed by a condensed section of the well boring. Compares the published and measured records of rocks in this vicinity with those of the well record.

1773 — The evolution of the ungulate mammals.

Abstract: Roch. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 206-209, 1894.

Describes the evolution of the Artiodactyla and Perissodactyla.

1774 — The geological history of Rochester, N. Y.

Roch. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 215-223, 1894.

Gives a condensed section of the strata at Rochester and describes the process of deposition in Silurian and Devonian times and the character of the Glacial deposits.

1775 — The length of geologic time.

Roch. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 263-266, 1894.

Reviews the recent literature on the subject and gives the estimates of different writers.

1776 — Glacial lakes of western New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 353-374, pls. 18-23, 1895.

Presents a hydrographic map of western New York, and in a table gives a list of extinct lakes, their altitudes, and estimated dimensions. Describes the history and phenomena of some of these Glacial lakes.

1777 — Lake Newberry the probable successor of Lake Warren.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 462-466, 1895.

Discusses the evidences which indicate the formation, extent, and duration of Lake Newberry.

1778 — The kame-moraine at Rochester, N. Y.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 39-51, with map, 1895.

Describes the location, topographic features, and the structure and composition of the Pinnacle Hills, in the vicinity of Rochester. Describes their morainic character and the process of their formation, and compares them with neighboring kame areas.

1779 — Glacial Genesee lakes.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 423-452, pls. 19-21, 1896.

Describes the hydrography, topography, and geologic history of the Genesee Valley. Gives a description of the history and outlets of the several Glacial lakes and of contemporary local Glacial lakes and subsequent morainal lakes.



- 1780 **Fairchild** (Herman Le Roy). Kame areas in western New York south of the Irondequoit and Sodus bays.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 129-159, figs. 1-7, 1896.

Describes the character and extent of massive deposits of sand and gravel of Glacial origin. Compares these kame areas with the area at Rochester, N. Y., and discusses their manner of formation.

- 1781 — Lake Warren shore lines in western New York and the Geneva beach.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 269-284, pl. 30, 1897.

Describes the occurrence of the shore lines and other Glacial phenomena of the region.

- 1782 — Glacial geology of western New York.

Geol. Mag., dec. 4, vol. iv, pp. 529-537, with map, 1897; Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 664 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Describes the Glacial deposits and phenomena of this portion of the State.

- 1783 — Kettles in Glacial lake deltas.

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 589-596, 3 figs., 1898.

Describes occurrence at Potter, N. Y., and discusses its origin and formation.

- 1784 — Glacial geology of western New York.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 664 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898; Geol. Mag., Dec. iv, vol. iv, pp. 529-537, with map, 1897.

Describes the Glacial deposits and phenomena of the State.

- 1785 — Glacial geology in America.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 257-290; Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlvi, pp. 18972-18974, 18989-18990, 19001-19002; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 154-189, 1898.

Reviews the early literature on the glaciation of North America and the literature on the cause, time divisions, character, and origin of the various Glacial phenomena.

- 1786 — Basins in Glacial lake deltas.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 291 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 467 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 254 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.

Describes occurrence near Potter, N. Y., and discusses its origin.

- 1787 — Glacial waters in the Finger Lake region of New York.

Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 463 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 249 (9 l.), 1898.

- 1788 — Glacial waters in the Finger Lakes region of New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 27-68, pls. iii-ix, 1899.

Describes the Glacial lakes that occupy the various valleys of the region.

- 1789 **Fairchild** (Herman Le Roy). Glacial lakes Newberry, Warren, and Dana, in central New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 249-263, 1 fig., pl. vi, 1899.

Describes general character, extent, and shore lines and elevations of the Glacial lakes.

- 1789a — Beach structure in Medina sandstone.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 102-103 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

- 1790 **Faribault** (E. R.). On the gold measures of Nova Scotia, and deep mining.

Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 119-129; Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xviii, p. 78, 1899.

Review: Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 84-85, 1900.

Describes geologic structure and occurrence of gold in the region.

- 1790a — The gold measures of Nova Scotia.

40 pp., Halifax, N. S., 1900. (Not seen.)

- 1791 **Farish** (John B.). The ore deposits of Newman Hill [Rico, Colo.].

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 151-164, 1892.

Mg. and Sci. Review, vol. xxviii, No. 26, p. 4, vol. xxix, No. 1, pp. 4-5 and No. 2, pp. 4-5, 1892.

Describes the geologic features of the locality and the structural and mineralogic characteristics of the ore bodies.

- 1792 **Farnsworth** (P. J.). The Great Lake basins.

Science, vol. xx, p. 74, 1892.

Discusses the evidences as to the origin of these lake basins.

- 1793 **Farr** (Marcus S.). Notes on the osteology of the White River horses.

Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., vol. xxxv, pp. 147-175, pl. xiii, figs. 1-6, 1896.

Discusses the osteology of Meshippus and gives a bibliography of the literature.

- 1794 **Farrington** (Oliver Cummings). Phenomena of falling meteorites.

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 82-89, 1896.

Reviews the history of the phenomena of falling meteorites.

- 1795 — [Review of "Expedition científica al Popocatepetl," by José G. Aguilera and Ezequiel Ordóñez.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 516-520, 1896.

- 1796 — Observations on Popocatepetl and Ixtaccihuatl, with a review of the geographic and geologic features of the mountains [Mexico].

Field Col. Mus., Geol. ser., vol. i, pp. 75-120, pls. vii-xviii, figs. 1-2, 1897.

Reviews the literature on the region and describes the geographic, geologic, and glacial features.

- 1797 **Farrington** (Oliver Cummings). [Review of "Manual of determinative mineralogy, with an introduction on blowpipe analysis," by George J. Brush.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 86-87, 1897.
- 1798 — The average specific gravity of meteorites.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 126-130, 1897.  
 Reviews previous discussions of the subject and gives the results of the author's studies.
- 1799 — The eruptive rocks of Mexico.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 467-468, 1897.  
 Gives a summary of recent work by Señor Ordóñez on this subject.
- 1800 — Datolite from Guanajuato [Mexico].  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 285-288, 5 figs., 1898.  
 Describes the crystallographic characters of the material.
- 1801 — A fossil egg from South Dakota.  
 Field Col. Mus., Geol. ser., vol. i, No. 5, pp. 192-200, pls. xx-xxi, figs. 1-2, 1899.
- 1802 — New mineral occurrences.  
 Field Col. Mus., Pub. 44, Geol. ser., vol. i, pp. 221-231, pl. xxvii, figs. 1-9, 1900.  
 Describes occurrence and crystallographic characters of inesite, caledonite, gay-lussite, epsomite, and golden calcite.
- 1803 — Crystal forms of calcite from Joplin, Missouri.  
 Field Col. Mus., Geol. ser., vol. i, pp. 232-241, pls. xxviii-xxxi, 1900.  
 Describes occurrence and crystallographic characters of the material.
- 1804 **Fechet** (Eugene O.). The mines of Sierra Mojada, Mexico.  
 Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 151-152, 1893.  
 Describes the general topographic and geologic features of the region. The ore bodies occur in a Cretaceous limestone and their mineral contents are principally silver, lead, and copper.
- 1805 **Felix** (J.) and **Lenke** (H.). Beiträge zur geologie und paleontologie der Republik Mexico.  
 Part i, Leipzig, 1890; part iii, Stuttgart, 1891.  
 Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 120-121.
- 1806 — — Ueber die tektonischen Verhältnisse der Republik Mexico.  
 Zeit. Deut. geol. Gesell., Band xlv, Heft 2, 1892, pp. 303-323.  
 Describes the topographic and geologic structure of the mountain ranges and plateau of Mexico. Considers that the volcanoes owe their origin to and are arranged along certain definite fissure systems.
- 1807 — — Ueber die mexicanische Vulcanspalte.  
 Zeit. Deut. geol. Gesell., 1894, pp. 678-681.
- 1808 — — Ueber das Vorkommen von Nummulitenschichten in Mexico.  
 Neues Jahr. für Min., etc., 1895, Band II, pp. 207-208.

- 1809 **Fenderson** (W. C.). Turquoise mining in New Mexico.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxiv, p. 192, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of turquoise in Mexico.
- 1810 **Fenner** (Clarence). The Old Telegraph mine, Bingham Canyon, Utah.  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xiv, pp. 354-358, 1893.  
Describes the character and structure of the ore bodies in this mine.
- 1811 **Ferrier** (W. F.). Notes on the microscopical character of some of the rocks of the counties of Quebec and Montmorency.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. v, new ser., part i, 1890-91, Report L, appendix, pp. 73-82, 1893.  
Quotes Dr. Adams's scheme for the classification of the rocks of the gabbro family and describes the megascopic and microscopic characters of hornblende-granite-gneiss, mica-diorite-gneiss, anorthosite, norite, gabbro-gneiss, and pyroxenite-granite-gneiss.
- 1812 — Crystals.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. ix, pp. 117-131, 1895.  
Describes the formation of crystals and reviews the literature of the subject.
- 1813 — Petrographical characters of some rocks from the area of the Kamloops map sheet, British Columbia.  
Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. vii, Rept. B, appendix 1, pp. 349B-400B, 1896.  
Describes the petrographic characters of schist, porphyrites, amphibolites, tuff, gabbro, dacite, trachyte, andesite, basalt, diorite, granite, syenite, and quartz porphyry.
- 1814 — Erythrite, stilpnomelane var. chalcodite, crystallized monazite, and pleochroic apatite from some Canadian localities.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. ix, pp. 193-195, 1896.
- 1815 — **Barlow** (A. E.) and. On the relations and structure of certain granites and associated arkoses of Lake Temiscaming, Canada.  
See Barlow (A. E.) and Ferrier (W. F.), No. 252.
- 1816 **Ferrier** (W. F.). Notes on the microscopic structure of some rocks from the Labrador Peninsula.  
Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. viii, Report L, appendix V, 1897.
- 1817 **Finch** (Grant E.). Drift section at Oelwein, Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 54-58, pl. 1, 1897.  
Describes the local features of the drift beds.
- 1818 **Finch** (J. W.). [Review of "Iowa Geological Survey, Ann. Rept. 1898, vol. ix."]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 517-521, 1899.

- 1819 **Finlay** (G. I.). A new occurrence of nepheline syenite and associated dikes in the State of Tamaulipas, Mexico, with a review of the distribution of these rocks in North America.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 446-447, 1900.
- 1820 **Finlay** (J. Ralph), **Smyth** (H. L.) and. The geological structure of the western part of the Vermilion range, Minnesota.  
See Smyth (H. L.) and Finlay (J. R.), No. 5102.
- 1821 **Fisher** (Osmond). Rigidity not to be relied upon in estimating the earth's age.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 464-468, 1893.  
Reviews the paper by Clarence King, "The age of the earth," and quotes from other writers concerning the tidal rigidity of the earth. Concludes that rigidity can not be relied upon as furnishing data from which to estimate the earth's age.
- 1822 **Fisher** (W. L.). See Prosser (Charles S.), No. 4497.
- 1823 **Fitch** (C. H.). Triangulation and spirit leveling in Indian Territory.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 175, pp. 1-141, pl. i, fig. 1, 1900.
- 1824 **Fitzpatrick** (T. J.). The drift section and the glacial striæ in the vicinity of Lamoni, Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 105-106, pl. viii, 1898.  
Describes occurrence of beds of driftwood and buried forest, and discusses its bearing on the question of the existence of a pre-Kansas stage.
- 1825 **Fleck** (W. I.). Pocket mining in southern Oregon  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, p. 69, 1900.  
Contains notes on occurrence of gold in placers and quartz veins.
- 1826 **Fleming** (Mary A.). The potholes of Fosters Flats (now called Niagara Glen) on the Niagara River.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlviii, pp. 226-227 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 489 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 1827 **Fletcher** (Hugh). Report on the geological surveys and explorations in the counties of Pictou and Colchester, Nova Scotia.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. v, new ser., part ii, 1890-91, Report P, 1893 pp., 1893.  
The formations of the region range from the post-Tertiary to the Cambro-Silurian and are cut by dikes and sheets of igneous rocks. Describes sections shown at various points, the deposits of coal and iron, and the traces of lead and copper that were found.
- 1828 — Descriptive note on the Sydney coal field, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. To accompany a revised edition of the geological map of the coal fields.  
Can. Geol. Surv., 16 pp., 1900. (Not seen.)

- 1829 **Fletcher** (Hugh). Geological nomenclature in Nova Scotia.  
N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. x, pt. ii, pp. 235-244, 1900.  
Discussion of the classification of Devonian and Carboniferous rocks.
- 1830 **Foerste** (August F.). Studies on the Chipola Miocene of Bainbridge, Ga., and of Alum Bluff, Fla., with an attempt at correlation of certain Grand Gulf group beds with marine Miocene beds eastward.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 244-254, 1893.  
Describes the general character and relations of the strata in this region, with special reference to exposures at Bainbridge and Alum Bluff. Presents a provisional list of Gasteropoda Gully species, showing their geologic and geographic distribution, with notes on the various species.
- 1831 — New fossil localities in the early Paleozoics of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and Vermont, with remarks on the close similarity of the lithologic features of these Paleozoics.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 435-444, 1893.  
Describes the general relations and lithologic character of the Cambrian and Silurian strata in the portions of the States mentioned and their fauna, as shown by the observations of various investigators. Discusses the correlation of the beds in the several districts, and presents a geologic sketch map of the portions of New Jersey and Vermont.
- 1832 — An examination of Glyptodendron Claypole, and of other so-called Silurian land plants from Ohio.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 133-141, 1893.  
Discusses the characteristics of the specimens found in rocks of Clinton age in Ohio, said to be land plants. Considers that at present there is no evidence of the existence of land plants in the region of the Cincinnati anticlinal during Clinton time.
- 1833 — Remarks on specific characters in Orthoceras.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 232-236, 1893.  
Describes some of the special characteristics of Orthoceras.
- 1834 — The reproduction of arms in crinoids.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 270-271, ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.) (correspondence), 1893.
- 1835 — Fossils of the Clinton group in Ohio and Indiana.  
Ohio Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 516-601, 1893.  
Describes fossils found in Clinton rocks of these States, including several new species.
- 1836 — The Upper Vicksburg Eocene and the Chattahoochee Miocene of southwest Georgia and adjacent Florida.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 41-54, with sketch map, 1894.  
Describes certain exposures of the Eocene and Miocene in this region and correlates them with other deposits of Georgia.

- 1837 **Foerste** (August F.). On Clinton conglomerates and wave marks in Ohio and Kentucky. With a résumé of our knowledge of similar occurrences in other Silurian strata of these States, and their evidence upon probable land conditions.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 50-60, and 169-197, 1895.

Gives a description of observations, by the author and others, of rounded limestone pebbles and wave marks in the Cincinnati, Oneida, Medina, and Clinton groups in Ohio and Kentucky. Includes remarks on the occurrence of the Upper Silurian and Devonian formations in the same region, a résumé of the facts regarding the geographic distribution of the pebbles and wave marks, and the conclusions to be drawn from them concerning the existence of land areas in Lower Silurian and Clinton times.

- 1838 — An account of the Middle Silurian rocks of Ohio and Indiana, including the Niagara and Ohio Clinton, and the bed at the top of the Lower Silurian strata, formerly considered the Medina.

Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xviii, pp. 161-199, 1896.

Describes local details of the succession of Lower and Upper Silurian rocks at various places in southeastern Indiana and southwestern Ohio, and discusses the evidences as to correct separation of these two groups and the correlation of the several members.

- 1839 — A report on the geology of the Middle and Upper Silurian rocks of Clark, Jefferson, Ripley, Jennings, and southern Decatur counties, Indiana.

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 21st Ann. Rept., pp. 213-288, pls. xiv-xvii, 1897.

Describes the lithologic and faunal characters and occurrence of the different subdivisions of the Silurian strata, and includes geological maps of the counties named.

- 1840 — A report on the Niagara limestone quarries of Decatur, Franklin, and Fayette counties, with remarks on the geology of the Middle and Upper Silurian rocks of these and neighboring (Ripley, Jennings, Bartholomew, and Shelby) counties [Indiana].

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 22d. Ann. Rept., pp. 195-255, pls. xiv-xviii, 1898.

Abstract: Stone, vol. xvii, pp. 253-256, 1898.

Gives a general description of the Silurian strata and local details of the quarries.

- 1841 — Age and development of the Cincinnati anticline.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 488 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

- 1842 — **Shaler** (N. S.), **Woodworth** (J. B.), and. Geology of the Narragansett Basin.

See Shaler (N. S.), Woodworth (J. B.), and Foerste (A. F.), No. 4940.

- 1843 **Foerste** (August F.). A general discussion of the Middle Silurian rocks of the Cincinnati anticlinal region with their synonymy.

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 24th Ann. Rept., pp. 41-80, 1900.

Gives a general résumé of the literature regarding the various formations of this portion of the Silurian strata.

- 1843a — Further studies on the history of the Cincinnati anticline.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 145 (¼ p.), 1900.

- 1844 **Fogh** (Carl S.). Some geological features of the mine of Velardena, Mexico.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, pp. 29-30, 1894.

Describes the ore bodies and the dikes which cut them.

- 1845 **Fontaine** (William Morris). Description of some fossil plants from the Great Falls coal field of Montana.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xv, pp. 487-495, pls. lxxxii-lxxxiv, 1893.

Describes the general character of the flora represented and the characteristics of several new species.

- 1846 — Notes on some fossil plants from the Trinity division of the Comanche series of Texas.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvi, pp. 261-282, pls. xxxvi-xliii, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 327-328, 1893.

- 1847 — Notes on some fossil plants from the Trinity division of the Comanche series of Texas.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvi, pp. 261-282, pls. xxxvi-xliii, 1893.

Discusses the lithologic character of the bed in which the fossils were found and the characteristics of the plants collected, including eight new species.

- 1848 — The Potomac formation in Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 145, 149 pp., 2 pls., 1896.

Describes the character and occurrence of Potomac strata at various localities in Virginia and discusses the evidence as to the age of the formation.

- 1849 — Notes on some Mesozoic plants from near Oroville, California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 273-275, 1896.

Gives a list of the plants collected and discusses their bearing on the evidence as to the age of the deposits, which is considered to be Jurassic.

- 1850 — Notes on Lower Cretaceous plants from the Hay Creek coal field, Crook County, Wyoming.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 645-702, pls. clx-clxix, 1899.

Describes the section of the coal beds and the fossils collected.

- 1851 — See **Ward** (L. F.), No. 5856.



- 1852 **Fontaine** (William Morris). Notes on fossil plants collected by Dr. Ebenezer Emmons from the older Mesozoic rocks of North Carolina.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 277-315, 1900.

Contained in paper by L. F. Ward et al. on the "Status of the Mesozoic floras of the United States." See No. 5857.

- 1853 — Notes on Mesozoic plants from Oroville, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 342-368, 1900.

Contained in paper by L. F. Ward et al. on the "Status of the Mesozoic floras of the United States." See No. 5857.

- 1854 — **Wanner** (Atréus) and. Triassic flora of York County, Pennsylvania.

See Wanner (A.) and Fontaine (W. M.), No. 5835.

- 1855 **Foote** (A. E.). A new locality for meteoric iron, with a preliminary notice of the discovery of diamonds in the iron.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 279-283, 1891.

Describes the locality in Arizona and the specimens obtained, and remarks on the occurrence of small black diamonds in them.

- 1856 — Preliminary notice of a meteoric stone seen to fall at Bath, South Dakota.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 64, 1893.

Gives a brief description of the stone, illustrated by photograph, pl. iii.

- 1857 **Foote** (H. W.). On the occurrence of the pollucite, mangano-columbite, and microlite at Rumford, Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 457-461, 1896.

Gives a brief description of the occurrence of the minerals and the chemical composition of pollucite. Describes the crystallographic characters of mangano-columbite and microlite.

- 1858 — **Pratt** (J. H.) and. On wellsite, a new mineral.

See Pratt (J. H.) and Foote (H. W.), No. 4437.

- 1859 **Foote** (H. W.), **Penfield** (S. L.) and. On bixbyite, a new mineral, and notes on the associated topaz.

See Penfield (S. L.) and Foote (H. W.), No. 4315.

- 1860 — — Note concerning the composition of ilmenite.

See Penfield (S. L.) and Foote (H. W.), No. 4316.

- 1861 — — On clinohedrite, a new mineral from Franklin, N. J.

See Penfield (S. L.) and Foote (H. W.), No. 4320.

- 1862 — — Chemical composition of tourmaline.

See Penfield (S. L.) and Foote (H. W.), No. 4321.

- 1863 **Foote** (Warren M.). Note on the occurrence of leadhillite pseudomorphs at Granby, Mo.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. i, pp. 99-100, 1895.

Describes pseudomorphs after calcite and galena.

- 1864 **Foote** (Warren M.). Preliminary note on a new alkali mineral.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 1, pp. 480-481, 1895.  
Describes briefly the chemical and crystallographic characters of a new mineral from California for which the term "northupite" is proposed.
- 1865 — Preliminary note on a new alkali mineral.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1895, pp. 408-409.  
Describes the crystallographic and chemical characters of northupite, found at Borax Lake, California.
- 1866 — Note on a new meteorite from the Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 65-66, pls. i-ii, 1897.  
Nature, vol. lv, pp. 572-573, figs. 1-2, 1897.  
Describes the mass and gives its chemical analysis.
- 1867 — Note on the occurrence of native lead with roeblingite, native copper, and other minerals at Franklin Furnace, New Jersey.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 187-188, 1898.  
Describes the characters of the material.
- 1868 — Note on a new meteoric iron found near the Tombigbee River, in Choctaw and Sumter counties, Alabama.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 153-156, pls. ii-iii, 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 319 (8 l.), 1899.  
Describes the occurrence and physical and chemical characters of the material.
- 1869 — Note on a new meteoric iron found near Iredell, Bosque County, Texas.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 415-416, 1899.  
Rev. Am. Geol., vol. xxv, p. 176, (9 l.), 1900.  
Describes occurrence and chemical character of the material.
- 1870 **Forbes** (E. H.). On the epidote from Huntington, Mass., and the optical properties of epidote.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 26-30, 1896.  
Gives the chemical analysis of the epidote and describes its crystallographic characters.
- 1871 — **Penfield** (S. L.) and. Fayalite from Rockport, Mass., and on the optical properties of the chrysolite-fayalite group and of monticellite.  
See Penfield (S. L.) and Forbes (E. H.), No. 4312.
- 1872 **Ford** (W. E.), **Penfield** (S. L.) and. On some interesting developments of calcite crystals.  
See Penfield (S. L.) and Ford (W. E.), No. 4328.
- 1873 — **Penfield** (S. L.) and. Siliceous calcites from the Bad Lands, Washington County, South Dakota.  
See Penfield (S. L.) and Ford (W. E.), No. 4327.

**1874 Forrester** (Robert). Coal fields of Utah.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1892, pp. 511-520.

The Coal Measures of the Laramie group are best developed on the eastern slopes of the Wasatch and the beds attain a maximum thickness of 28 feet. Coal also occurs in the Montana and Colorado Cretaceous. Gives analyses of coal from different localities.

**1875 Forstall** (A. E.). The origin of coal and petroleum.

Sci. Amer. Suppl., vol. xxxiv, pp. 13796-13797, 1892.

Gives an account of the conditions existing during the formation of coal and petroleum and reviews the literature on the question of their origin.

**1876 Forsyth** (A.), **O'Harra** (C. C.) and. Notes on the geology and mineral deposits of a portion of the southern Black Hills.

See O'Harra (C. C.) and Forsyth (A.), No. 4128.

**1877 Fowke** (Gerard). Pre-Glacial and recent drainage channels in Ross County, Ohio.

Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 15-24, pl. i, 1895.

Discusses the origin of certain drainage features and gives a map of the region.

**1878 —** The formation of natural bridges.

Stone, vol. xiv, pp. 355-357, 1897.

Discusses the mode of formation of natural bridges.

**1879 —** Pre-Glacial drainage in the vicinity of Cincinnati; its relation to the origin of the modern Ohio River, and its bearing upon the question of the southern limits of the ice sheet.

Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. xi, Art. I, pp. 1-10, pl. i, 1898.

Describes the origin and geologic history of the Ohio River and the southern limit of the ice sheet.

**1880 Fowler** (Frank B.). The gold zone of Copalquin, Durango, Mexico. San Fernando.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 225-226, 3 figs.; pp. 557-558, 4 figs. 1900.

Briefly describes the character and occurrence of the ore bodies.

**1881 Fowler** (S. S.). Notes on the Ymir mine and its mill practice [British Columbia].

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxix, p. 517, 1899.

Describes geologic features and occurrence of gold and silver ores.

**1882 —** Notes on the Ymir mine and its mill practice [British Columbia].

Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 3-10, 1900.

Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence of the gold-silver ores.

**1883 Frazer** (Persifor). The sixth session of the International Congress of Geologists.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 259-271, 1894.

Gives an account of the excursions and proceedings of this session held at Zurich, Switzerland, in August, 1894.

- 1884 **Frazer** (Persifor). [On the red horizons.]  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxiii, pp. 216-217, 1894.  
Discusses a paper by B. S. Lyman on the same subject.
- 1885 — Two supposed new trap dikes in Chester County, Pennsylvania.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 206-207, 1896.  
Remarks on the occurrence of trap dikes in Chester County.
- 1886 — Tables for the determination of minerals by physical properties ascertainable with the aid of a few field instruments.  
J. B. Lippincott & Co., Philadelphia, 4th edition, 1897.  
Review by U. S. G[rant], Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 221-222, 1897;  
Review by E. B. Mathews, Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 624-625, 1897.
- 1887 — Notes on the northern Black Hills of South Dakota.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 204-231, 1898.  
Describes the general geology of the region and occurrence of the gold ores. Includes a bibliography.
- 1888 — Archean character of the nuclei of the Antilles.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 250-251 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 1889 — The life and letters of Edward Drinker Cope.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 67-128, pls. vi-xv, 1900.
- 1890 **Frech** (F.). [Correlation of clastic rocks.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 171-172 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Remarks on the comparison of the middle Paleozoic faunas of Europe and North America.
- 1891 — Section in Congress Canyon opposite Point Sublime [Ariz.].  
Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 476-481, 1893.  
Describes exposures of Archean, Algonkian, Cambrian, and Carboniferous rocks in this canyon, and gives the author's conclusions.
- 1892 — Das Profil des Grossen Colorado-Cañon.  
Neues Jahr. für Min., etc., 1895, Band II, pp. 153-156.  
Gives the vertical section of the Cambrian rocks of Colorado Canyon and a description of the geologic history of the region.
- 1893 **Freeland** (Francis T.). Fault rules.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 491-502, 1893.  
Discusses the general characteristics of fault phenomena and gives a number of rules to be followed in mining where faults occur and a bibliography of the subject.
- 1894 **Freeman** (H. C.). The Ammon mines, Fergus County, Montana.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, pp. 416-417, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of gold on the contact of limestone and porphyry in this locality,
- 1895 — Boulder mining district, Montana.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, pp. 583-584, 1895.  
Gives a historical review of mining in this district and a brief description of the gold ores.

- 1896 **Frenzel** (A. B.). The turquoise deposit in Mohave County, Arizona.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 697, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes the occurrence and chemical character of the material.

- 1897 **Fuller** (Homer T.). Effects of droughts and winds on alluvial deposits in New England.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 148-149, 1892.

Describes terraces once covered with vegetation, but which are now almost entirely denuded, and states that the wind striking them at an angle carries the sand to the nearest lower spot to the leeward.

- 1898 **Fuller** (Myron L.). A new occurrence of Carboniferous fossils in the Narragansett Basin.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvii, pp. 195-199, 1896.

Describes the lithologic character of the strata, with notes on the occurrence of Calamites and Sigillaria.

- 1899 — **Crosby** (W. O.) and. Origin of pegmatite.

See Crosby (W. O.) and Fuller (M. L.), No. 1164.

- 1900 **Fuller** (Myron L.). Notes on a Carboniferous boulder train in eastern Massachusetts.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxviii, pp. 251-263, with map, 1898.

Describes the character and distribution of the material and gives a bibliography of the subject.

- 1901 — Champlain submergence in the Narragansett Bay region [Rhode Island].

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 310-321, 1898.

Discusses theories as to the origin of certain Glacial phenomena of the region.

- 1902 — Crushed quartz and its source.

Stone, vol. xviii, pp. 1-4, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes the material from which the crushed quartz used in polishing, manufacture of glass, etc., is obtained.

- 1903 — Season and time elements in sand-plain formation.

Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 452-462, 1 fig., 1899.

Discusses origin of certain Glacial deposits.

- 1904 — Notes on an unusual orientation of phenocrysts in a dike.

Tech. Quart., vol. xii, pp. 175-179, 2 figs., 1899.

Describes phenocrysts of a porphyritic granite.

- 1905 — The occurrence and uses of mica.

Stone, vol. xix, pp. 530-532, 1899.

- 1906 — [Review of "Mineralogical notes, analyses of tysonite, bast-nasite, prosopite, jeffersonite, covellite," etc., by W. F. Hillebrand.]

Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 324-325 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

- 1907 **Fuller** (Myron L.). [Review of "On the chemical composition of tourmaline," by S. L. Penfield and H. W. Foote.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 325 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 1908 — [Review of "On dikes of felsophyre and basalt in Paleozoic rocks in central Appalachian Virginia," by N. H. Darton, and "Notes on the petrography," by Arthur Keith.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 327 (6 l.), 1899.
- 1909 — [Review of "Platinum and iridium in meteoric iron," by J. M. Davison.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 327 (9 l.), 1899.
- 1910 — [Review of "Causes of variation in composition of igneous rocks," by T. L. Walker.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 327-328 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 1911 — [Review of "On the associated minerals of rhodolite," by W. E. Hidden and J. H. Pratt.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 328 (5 l.) 1899.
- 1912 — [Review of "The alkaline reaction of some natural silicates." by F. W. Clarke.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 328 (7 l.), 1899.
- 1913 — [Review of "Petroleum inclusions in quartz crystals," by Chas. L. Reese.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 328 (3 l.), 1899.
- 1914 — [Review of "Mineral resources of Cuba," by Raimundo Cabrera.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 328 (3 l.), 1899.
- 1915 — [Review of "The slate region of Pennsylvania," by Mansfield Merriam.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 328 (5 l.), 1899.
- 1916 — [Review of "On the phenocrysts of intrusive igneous rocks," by L. V. Pirsson; "On the occurrence, origin, and chemical composition of chromite," by J. H. Pratt; "Some rock-forming biotites and amphiboles," by H. W. Turner; "On the occurrence of Paleotrochis in volcanic rocks in Mexico," by H. S. Williams; "Origin of Paleotrochis," by J. S. Diller; "Goldschmidtite, a new mineral," by W. H. Hobbs, and "On a hydromica from New Jersey," by F. W. Clarke and N. H. Darton.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 180-182, 1899.

- 1917 **Fuller** (Myron L.) [Review of "Analysis and composition of roscoelite," by W. F. Hillebrand; "Chemical composition of roscoelite," by F. W. Clarke; "The occurrence of roscoelite," by H. W. Turner; "On the chemical composition of parasite and a new occurrence of it in Ravalli County, Mont.," by S. L. Penfield and C. H. Warren; "The constitution of tourmaline," by F. W. Clarke; "Note on a new meteoric iron found near Tombigbee River in Choctaw and Sumter counties, Alabama, U. S. A.," by Warren M. Foote; "An Albertite-like asphalt in the Choctaw Nation, Indian Territory," by J. A. Taff; "On the separation of alumina from molten magmas and the formation of corundum," by J. H. Pratt; "Experiments relative to the constitution of pectolite, pyrophyllite, calamine, and analcite," by F. W. Clarke and George Steiger; "The mineralogical structure and chemical composition of the trap of Rocky Hill, N. J.," by A. H. Phillips; "Mineralogical notes, melonite, coloradoite, petzite, hessite," by W. F. Hillebrand.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 317-321, 1899.
- 1918 — [Review of "Geology of Minnesota, Final Report, vol. iv," by N. H. Winchell, U. S. Grant, Warren Upham, and H. V. Winchell.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 197-201, 1900.
- 1918a — [Review of "Some new minerals from the zinc mines at Franklin Furnace, N. J., and note concerning the chemical composition of Ganomalite;" "Andesites of the Aroostook volcanic area of Maine;" "On a new mode of occurrence of ruby in North Carolina;" "Note on a new meteoric iron found near Iredell, Bosque County, Texas;" "On a new occurrence of nepheline syenite in New Jersey;" "On graftonite, a new mineral from Grafton, New Hampshire, and its intergrowth with triphylite," and "Some analyses of Italian volcanic rocks, II."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 174-177, 1900.
- 1919 — An instance of subaqueous differential weathering.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 355-359, 1900.  
Describes the differential weathering of gneiss beneath the water of lake Winnepesaukee, N. H.
- 1919a — [Reviews of "Fossil floras of the Lower Coal Measures of Missouri;" "Report on fossil plants from the McAlester coal field, Indian Territory, collected by Messrs. Taff and Richardson in 1897," and "Relative ages of the Kanawha and Alleghany ages of the Kanawha and Alleghany series as indicated by the fossil plants" by David White].  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 55-59, 1900.

- 1920 **Fulton** (R. L.). Nevada sulphur deposits.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxviii, p. 64 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.  
Briefly describes occurrence and character.
- 1921 **Fultz** (Francis M.). Interruption during the deposition of the Burlington limestone.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 246-249, 1894.  
Discusses the evidences of disturbances during the Burlington epoch in the Mississippi Valley.
- 1922 — Evidences of disturbance during the deposition of the Burlington limestones.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, pp. 56-58, 1894.  
Discusses the disturbances occurring in the Burlington limestone as indicated by changes in fossil forms, lithologic characters, erosion, and unconformability.
- 1923 — Erosion during the deposition of the Burlington limestones.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 128-130 (correspondence), 1895.  
Describes deposits near Burlington, Iowa, which indicate a cessation of deposition and erosion, and renewal of deposition during the formation of the Burlington limestones.
- 1924 — How old is the Mississippi?  
Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, p. 39 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.  
Gives brief notes on the geologic history of this river.
- 1925 — Formation of the flint beds of the Burlington limestones.  
Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, p. 177, 1895.  
Brief note on the occurrence of these beds.
- 1926 — Coincidence of present and pre-Glacial drainage system in extreme southeastern Iowa.  
Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 208-209 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.  
Comprises brief notes on the drainage systems of the region.
- 1927 — Extension of the Illinois lobe of the great ice sheet into Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 209-212, 1895.  
Discusses the general features of the ice invasion of the State.
- 1928 — Glacial markings in southeastern Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 213-217, pls. xxi-xxii, 1895.  
Describes the character and directions of the markings.
- 1929 — Recent discoveries of Glacial scorings in southeastern Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iii, pp. 60-62, 1896.  
Presents data showing that the Illinois ice lobe crossed the Mississippi into Iowa.
- 1930 — Some facts brought to light by deep wells in Des Moines County, Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iii, pp. 62-63, 1896.  
Gives brief notes on certain deep wells.



- 1931 **Fultz** (Francis M.). The Burlington artesian well [Iowa].  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vi, pp. 70-74, 1899.  
Gives section of well to a depth of 2,430 feet.
- 1932 **Furman** (H. van F.). Mining and smelting in the State of Durango, Mexico.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 433-435, 2 figs., 1900.  
Describes occurrence of gold-silver ores of Mapimi.

### G.

- 1933 **Gallaher** (John A.). Bureau of geology and mines.  
Missouri, Biennial Rept. 1898, 68 pp.  
Describes general geologic features of the State.
- 1933a — Preliminary report of the structural and economic geology of Missouri.  
Mo., Bureau of Geol. and Mines, 259 pp., pls. i-lxiii, figs. 1-6, and 9 vertical sections, 1900.  
Contains a statement of the author's theory of the Cosmos and a description of the character and occurrence of the igneous and sedimentary rocks of Missouri.
- 1934 **Gane** (Henry Stewart). A contribution to the Neocene corals of the United States.  
Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xv, pp. 8-10, 1895.  
Describes the distribution of Neocene corals and the characters of a number of new species.
- 1935 **Gannett** (Henry). The mapping of the United States.  
Scottish Mag., vol. viii, pp. 150-153, 1892.  
Gives a history of the various surveying expeditions that have been made in the United States and a brief account of the character of the topographic maps now being executed by the U. S. Geological Survey.
- 1936 — Physiographic types.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Topographic Atlas of U. S., folio 1, 1898.  
Reviews by W. M. Davis, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 431-433; Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 766, 1898.  
Describes various physiographic types in the United States, illustrated by topographic maps.
- 1937 — A gazetteer of Kansas.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 154, 246 pp., with map, 1898.
- 1938 — The aims and methods of cartography, with especial reference to the topographic maps now under construction in Maryland by the United States Geological Survey in cooperation with the Maryland Geological Survey.  
Md. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 245-335, pls. xxxiii-xlii, figs. 20-26, 1898.
- 1939 — Lake Chelan [Washington].  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 417-428, 7 pls. and map, 1898.  
Describes the physiographic features of the region.

- 1940 **Gannett** (Henry). Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel (new issue). North America. Vol. II, the United States.

London, Edward Stanford, 466 pp., 73 pls., 16 maps, 1898.

Review by H. R. Mill, *Nature*, vol. lviii, pp. 497-498, 2 figs., 1898.

- 1941 — A dictionary of altitudes in the United States. (Third edition.)

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 160, 775 pp., 1899.

Review: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxv, pp. 121-122, 1900.

- 1942 — Physiographic types.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Topog. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 2, 1900.

Illustrates the following types: A coast swamp—Norfolk sheet, Virginia-North Carolina; a graded river—Marshall sheet, Missouri; an overloaded stream—Lexington sheet, Nebraska; Appalachian ridges—Poteau Mountain sheet, Arkansas-Indian Territory; Ozark plateau—Marshall sheet, Arkansas; Hogbacks—West Denver sheet, Colorado; Volcanic peaks, plateaus, and necks—Mount Taylor sheet, New Mexico; Alluvial cones—Cucamonga sheet, California; a crater—Crater Lake special sheet, Oregon.

- 1943 — A gazetteer of Utah.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 166, pp. 1-43, pls. i-ii, 1900.

- 1944 — Altitudes in Alaska.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 169, pp. 1-13, 1900.

- 1945 — Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories with an outline of the history of all important changes of territory. (Second edition.)

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 171, pp. 1-142, pls. i-liii, 1900.

- 1946 **Garrison** (F. Lynwood). The Joplin zinc district [Missouri-Kansas].

Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 462-463, 1900.

Contains notes on the occurrence of the zinc ores.

- 1947 **Garside** (G. W.). The mineral resources of southeast Alaska.

Mg. and Sci. Review, vol. xxx, No. 7, pp. 4-5, and No. 8, pp. 4-5;

*Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans.*, vol. xxi, pp. 815-823, 1893.

Abstract: *Eng. and Mg. Jour.*, vol. lv, pp. 175-176, 1893.

Describes the character and value of the precious metal ores found in the several districts of this region, accompanied by sketch map of a part of Alaska, showing mineral belt.

- 1948 **Gassaway** (A. D.). The Magalia, Cal., drift mine.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxviii, pp. 372-373 (3 figs.), 400-401 (3 figs.), 1899.

1949 **Gaudry** (Albert). Excursion dans les Montagnes rocheuses.

Soc. Géol. de France, Bull., 3d ser., vol. xix, No. 12, pp. 936-942, 1892.

Gives a general geologic description of the route traversed by an excursion composed of members of the Fifth International Congress of Geologists, crossing many of the Eastern, Middle, and Western States of the United States, and includes a description of the mammalian and other fossil faunas found in some of the Western States.

## 1950 — Similitudes dans la marche de l'évolution sur l'ancien et le nouveau continent.

Soc. Géol. de France, Bull., 3d ser., vol. xix, No. 12, pp. 1024-1035, 1892.

Compares the characteristics of certain American faunas with those of Europe, and discusses the changes that have taken place in each and their relation to the progress of evolution.

## 1951 — [Classification of Pleistocene deposits.]

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 192-193, 1893.

Remarks on the desirability of a chronological classification of Pleistocene deposits.

1952 **Geer** (Gerard de). Isobases of the post-Glacial elevation.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 247-249, 1892.

Gives an account of the author's observations of the Glacial deposits in various parts of the United States and Canada.

## 1953 — Quaternary changes of level in Scandinavia.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 65-68, with map, 1892.

Describes the author's methods of determining the marine boundary and gives the results of his observations.

## 1954 — On Pleistocene changes of level in eastern North America.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 22-44, 1893; Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxv, pp. 454-477, 1892.

Gives a general statement of the methods and results of the author's investigations in Europe and North America. Considers that continental changes of level are closely connected with the local structure of the earth's crust and that no changes in the level of the sea can account for the phenomena.

## 1955 — [Correlation of clastic rocks.]

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 155-156 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Remarks on statistical analyses of fossil faunas, with special reference to the number of individuals found.

## 1956 — [Classification of Pleistocene deposits.]

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 193-194, 196, 198, 1893.

Remarks on the importance of a genetic classification of Pleistocene deposits and the possibility of a local chronologic classification.

- 1957 **Geikie** (Archibald). Text-Book of Geology, third edition.  
Macmillan & Co., London and New York, 1893.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 66-70.
- 1958 — De la Coopération Internationale dans les investigations géologiques.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 585-595, 1900.
- 1959 **Geikie** (James). Glacial geology.  
Smith. Inst., Ann. Rept. for 1890, pp. 221-230, 1892.  
Discusses the general conclusions of investigators of Glacial phenomena and deposits in different portions of the world.
- 1960 — Address as president of the Section of Geography.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Report for 1892, pp. 794-810; Scottish Geog. Mag., vol. viii, pp. 457-479, 1893.  
Describes the geographic development of coast lines and the orographic movements that have influenced their location and direction in North America and other parts of the earth.
- 1961 — The great Ice age.  
Third edition, London, Edward Stanford.  
Review: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 730-747, by R. D. Salisbury.
- 1962 — The classification of European Glacial deposits.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 241-269, 1895.  
Describes the Glacial phenomena of Europe and gives the author's classification.
- 1963 **Gemmell** (R. C.). The Camp Floyd mining district and the Mercur mine, Utah.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, pp. 403-404, 1897.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features of the district.
- 1964 **Genth** (Frederick A.). The minerals of North Carolina.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 74, 1891.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, p. 342 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.
- 1965 — Contributions to mineralogy.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 184-189, 1892.  
Notes on hübnerite, hessite, bismutite, and natrolite.
- 1966 — On penfieldite, a new species.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 260-261 (correspondence), 1892.
- 1967 — Contributions to mineralogy, No. 54, with crystallographic notes by S. L. Penfield.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 381-389, 1892.  
Notes on aguilarite, metacinnabarite, löllingite, rutile, quartz from the alteration of orthoclase, danalite, yttrium-calcium fluoride, cyrtolite, lepidolite, and fuchsite.

- 1968 **Genth** (Frederick A.). On the "anglesite" associated with boléite, No. 55.  
 Am. Jour. Sci. 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 32-33, 1893.  
 Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, p. 1090, 1893.  
 Gives the crystallographic characters of the crystals examined and two chemical analyses.
- 1969 **George** (R. D.). [Review of Annual Report, Geological Survey of Canada, new series, vol. ix.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 857-858, 1898.
- 1970 — [Review of "Preliminary report on the copper-bearing rocks of Douglas County, Wisconsin," by Ulysses Sherman Grant.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. viii, p. 370, 1900.
- 1971 — [Review of "Upper and Lower Huronian in Ontario," by Arthur P. Coleman.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 370-371, 1900.
- 1972 — [Review of "Lower Cambrian Terrane in the Atlantic Province," by C. D. Walcott.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 375-376, 1900.
- 1973 — [Review of "Geology of Narragansett Basin," by N. S. Shaler, J. B. Woodworth, and A. F. Foerste.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 377-378, 1900.
- 1974 — [Review of "On the Lower Silurian (Trenton) Fauna of Baffin Land," by Charles Schuchert.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 378-379, 1900.
- 1975 **Gerald** (George). Modern studies of earthquakes.  
 Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. liv., pp. 362-371, 1899.
- 1976 **Gesner** (G. W.). Dr. Abraham Gesner. A biographical sketch.  
 New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull., No. 14, pp. 3-11, 1896.
- 1977 **Gibson** (A. M.). Report on the Coal Measures of Blount Mountain, with map and sections.  
 Ala. Geol. Surv., 1893, pp. 7-80.  
 Describes the topography and geologic structure of the region and the stratigraphy of the lower and upper Coal Measures, with a detailed description of the coal seams. Discusses the correlation of the various seams and gives chemical analyses of some of the coals.
- 1978 — Report on the Coal Measures of Blount Mountain.  
 Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 319 (8 l.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 284 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
 See No. 1977.
- 1979 — Report upon the Coosa coal field [Alabama].  
 Ala. Geol. Surv., Montgomery, Ala., 143 pp., 1895.  
 Describes the topographic features of the coal field, with detailed description of the occurrence of coal seams. Includes a sheet of cross sections, showing the geologic structure and succession in the region.

1980 **Gibson** (T. W.). The corundum deposits of Ontario.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvii, p. 500, 1899.

Describes general character and occurrence.

1981 **Gidley** (J. W.). A new species of Pleistocene horse from the Staked Plains of Texas.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xiii, pp. 111-116, figs. 1-5, 1900.

Describes *Equus scotti* n. sp.1982 **Gilbert** (Grove Karl). Post-Glacial anticlinal ridges near Ripley, N. Y., and near Caledonia, N. Y.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 249-250, 1891.

An examination of these ridges confirms the opinion previously expressed concerning certain other anticlinal ridges, that the phenomena are superficial. They are due to the sinking of the overlying Corniferous limestone by the removal of salt and gypsum by underground water.

## 1983 — Discussion of the papers "Relationship of the Glacial lakes, Warren, Algonquin, Iroquois, and Hudson-Champlain," and the two papers by J. W. Spencer, "The Iroquois shore north of the Adirondacks" and "Channels over divides not evidence per se of Glacial lakes."

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 492-494, 1892.

Reviews the descriptions given in the above-named papers and concludes that the Iroquois Lake was bounded on the northeast by a wall of ice and that its surface level was determined by the altitude of a divide near Rome. Concerning the terraces mentioned in the last paper, considers there are certain features which indicate they are not littoral.

## 1984 — Continental problems.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 179-190, 1893; Smith. Inst. Ann. Rept., 1891-92, pp. 163-173.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 118-119, 1893; Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 204-205, 1893.

Differentiates the continental from the oceanic plateaus. Discusses the question of rigidity versus isostasy, the origin of the continental plateaus, the cause of continental movements of elevation and subsidence, and the permanence and growth of continents.

## 1985 — [Correlation of clastic rocks.]

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 151-155, 1893.

Discusses the physical and biotic methods of correlation of rocks.

## 1986 — Physical geography of the region.

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 261-267, 1893.

Describes the physical and climatic features of the parts of the United States traversed by the Rocky Mountain excursion of the International Congress of Geologists.

## 1987 — From the Ohio to the Mississippi River. General sketch.

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 289-290, 1893.

Mentions the different exposures of Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks and describes the Glacial phenomena of the region traversed by the geological excursion.

- 1988 **Gilbert** (Grove Karl). Great Salt Lake and Lake Bonneville. Fault scarps. Itinerary, Pocatello, Idaho, to Salt Lake City, Utah.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, pp. 374-380, 1893.  
Describes the geologic history of Lake Bonneville, the fault scarps of the mountains of the Great Basin, and the geology along the railroad from Pocatello to Salt Lake City.
- 1989 — Great Salt Lake Valley, and Itinerary, Salt Lake City to Spanish Fork Canyon [Utah].  
Int. Cong. Geol. Comptes Rendu, 5th session, pp. 391-397, 1893.  
Describes the geologic history of Great Salt Lake Valley and the local geology along the railroad to Spanish Fork Canyon.
- 1990 — Itinerary, Chicago to Niagara Falls.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, pp. 453-458, 1893.  
Describes the local geology between Chicago and Niagara Falls, through Michigan and the Province of Ontario, and the geologic history of Niagara Falls.
- 1991 — Itinerary, Albuquerque, N. Mex., to Flagstaff, Ariz., and to the Grand Canyon.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, pp. 468-474, 1893.  
Describes the geology along the route traversed by the western excursion of the international Congress of Geologists.
- 1992 — The name "Newark" in American stratigraphy.  
Jour. of Geol., vol. ii, pp. 55-59, 1894.  
Discusses the principles of stratigraphic nomenclature in reference to the use of the term "Newark" in geologic literature.
- 1993 — The chemical equivalence of crystalline and sedimentary rocks.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 213-214, 1894.
- 1994 — Lake basins created by wind erosion.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 47-49, 1895.  
Abstract: Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxix, p. 16157, 1895.  
Discusses the evidences of the action of the wind in forming small lake basins in the arid portion of the Arkansas Basin.
- 1995 — Sedimentary measurement of Cretaceous time.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 121-127, 1895.  
Abstract: Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxix, pp. 16180-16181, 1895.  
Describes certain alternations of strata in Colorado, correlates these with the precession of the equinoxes, and from this deduces an estimate in years of a portion of Cretaceous time.
- 1996 — New light on isostasy.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 331-334, 1895.  
Discusses the results obtained by Mr. G. R. Putnam in the measurement of gravity by means of the pendulum.

- 1997 **Gilbert** (Grove Karl). A rock fissure.  
 Science, new ser., vol. 2, pp. 117-119, 1895.  
 Describes a rock fissure in Carboniferous limestone in Arizona, considered to be the result of tension of the rock. Describes the character of the faults in the vicinity.
- 1998 — **Niagara Falls and their history.**  
 Nat. Geog. Soc., Mon., vol. i, No. 7, pp. 203-236, figs. 1-21, 1895.  
 Describes the river's gorge, the recession of the waterfall, and the development of the Laurentian lakes.
- 1999 — and **Gulliver** (F. P.). Tepee Buttes.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 333-342, pl. 17, 1895.  
 Describes the character of the Pierre group of Colorado, in which the buttes occur, the distribution and general features of the buttes, and the lithologic and faunal characters of the tepee rock. Discusses the origin of the cores and the conditions affecting their distribution, form, and size, and compares them with buttes of other origin.
- 2000 **Gilbert** (Grove Karl). The underground waters of the Arkansas Valley in eastern Colorado.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, 51 pp., pls. lvi-lxviii, figs. 45-49, 1896.  
 Describes the character, distribution, and structure of the Jurassic and Cretaceous strata, the sands and gravels, and the general conditions of the artesian and ground waters.
- 2001 — **Laccolites in southeastern Colorado.**  
 Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 816-825, 5 figs., 1896.  
 Describes the character of the laccolitic rocks, the structure of the region, and the lithologic character and distribution of the associated Dakota and Neocene beds.
- 2002 — **The origin of hypotheses, illustrated by the discussion of a topographic problem.**  
 Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 1-13, figs. 1-6; Washington Geol. Soc. Address of retiring President, in 1895, 1896.  
 Describes the nature and origin of hypotheses as indicated by a study of the Coon Butte region in Arizona.
- 2003 — [Review of "Elements of geology, a text-book for colleges and for the general reader," by Joseph Le Conte.]  
 Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 620-621, 1896.
- 2004 — **Age of the Potomac formation.**  
 Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 875-877, 1896.  
 Discusses methods of correlation employed by Professor Marsh in his paper on the Jurassic formation of the Atlantic coast.
- 2005 — **Pueblo folio, Colorado.**  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 36, 1897.  
 Describes the geologic history of the region, the character and occurrence of the Archean, Silurian, Carboniferous, Jura-Trias, Cretaceous, Neocene, and Pleistocene strata, the character and origin of the topographic features and the economic resources of the region. Includes topographic and geological maps.



- 2006 **Gilbert** (Grove Karl). Old tracks of Erian drainage in western New York.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 285-286, 1897.

Describes the general features of the Glacial drainage of the region.

- 2007 — Recent earth movements in the Great Lakes region.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 601-647, pl. cv, figs. 93-101, 1898; Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. viii, pp. 233-247, figs. 1-7, 1897.

Abstract: Nature, vol. lvii, pp. 211-213, fig. 1, 1897.

Describes the general features of the region, the methods of obtaining the data, and gives a discussion and summary of results.

- 2008 — [Contribution to "A symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions."]

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 338-340, 1898.

- 2009 — Boulder pavement at Wilson, New York.

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 771-775, pl. xiv, fig. 1, 1898.

Describes occurrence of boulders in till, arranged horizontally and striated on the upper surfaces. Discusses mode of formation.

- 2010 — Joseph Francis James, 1857-1897.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 1-11, pl. i, 1898.

Gives a sketch of his life and a list of his published papers.

- 2011 — A proposed addition to physiographic nomenclature.

Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 94-95, 1898.

Proposes the name "discrete" for the superficial, unconsolidated material which forms a mantle over a large part of the rock mass of the earth.

- 2012 — Origin of the physical features of the United States.

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 308-317, pls. 8-9, 1898.

Discusses the origin of land forms and describes the characters of the physical features of the United States.

- 2013 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.

- 2014 — Glacial sculpture in western New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 121-130, 1899.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 103 (8 l.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 143 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

Describes sculpture of the Niagara, Clinton, and Medina strata.

- 2015 — Dislocation at Thirty-mile Point, New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 131-134, pl. xii, 2 figs., 1899.

Describes overturned fold in Medina formation and discusses origin of the structure.

- 2016 — Ripple marks and cross bedding.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 135-140, pl. xiii, 5 figs., 1899.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 102 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 138 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

Describes occurrence in the Medina formation

- 2017 **Gilbert** (Grove Karl). [Review of "The great ice dams of Lakes Maumee, Whittlesly, and Warren," by F. B. Taylor.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 621-623, 1899.
- 2018 — Rhythms and geologic time.  
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlix, pp. 1-19; Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 1001-1012, 1900.  
Abstract: Nature, vol. lxii, No. 1603, pp. 275-278, 1900.  
Reviews the various methods by which estimates of the earth's age have been deduced and suggests the study of rhythms and their interpretation as a means of determining rates of sedimentation under different conditions at different times.
- 2019 — Edward Orton, Geologist.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 6-11, 1900.
- 2020 — Memoir of Edward Orton.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 542-552, pl. 51, 1900.  
Gives a sketch of his life and a list of his scientific publications.
- 2021 — [In discussion of paper by A. P. Brigham on "Glacial erosion in the Aar Valley."]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, p. 591, 1900.  
Remarks on hanging valleys as evidence of former glaciation.
- 2021<sub>a</sub> — Submerged forest of the Columbia River.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 99-100 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 2022 **Gilbert** (J. Z.). On the skull of *Vertebratus* (?) undata Cope.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 143-148, 4 figs., 1898.  
Describes material from the Loup Fork beds of Kansas.
- 2023 **Gill** (Theodore). Note on the Devonian *Palæospondylus*.  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 10-11, 1896.  
Quotes Dr. Traquair's description of *Palæospondylus gunni* and discusses briefly their relations.
- 2024 — Edward Drinker Cope, Naturalist. A chapter in the history of Science.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxi, pp. 831-863, 1897; Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 225-243, 1897; Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlv, pp. 18028, 18080-18081, and 18092-18094, 1897.  
Gives a sketch of the life of Professor Cope and a review of his work as a naturalist.
- 2025 — The earliest use of the names *Sauria* and *Batrachia*.  
Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 730, 1900.
- 2025<sub>a</sub> **Gilman** (Daniel C.). The life of James Dwight Dana.  
Harper Bros., N. Y. 1899.
- 2026 **Gilpin** (E.). Note on the Sydney coal field [Nova Scotia].  
Nova Scotian Inst. of Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. viii, pp. 435-438, 1895.  
Contains description of a subordinate coal basin within the Sydney coal field.

- 2027 **Gilpin (E.)**. The iron ores of Nictaux, N. S., and notes on steel making in Nova Scotia.  
N. S. Inst. of Sci., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, pp. 10-20, 1896.  
Describes the character and extent of the iron-ore bodies.
- 2028 — The undeveloped coal fields of Nova Scotia.  
N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, pp. 134-149, 1896.  
Describes the character of the Carboniferous strata and the occurrence of coal in parts of Nova Scotia.
- 2029 — Ores of Nova Scotia. Gold, lead, and copper.  
Rept. to Comm. of Public Works and Mines, 46 pp. and map, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and distribution of gold, lead, and copper deposits in Nova Scotia.
- 2030 **Gilpin (E. jr.)**. The geological horizons of some Nova Scotia minerals.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 663 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1898.  
Mentions the geologic horizons at which certain minerals occur.
- 2031 — Some analyses of Nova Scotia coals and other minerals.  
N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, pp. 246-254, 1897.  
Gives analyses of coals and iron ore.
- 2032 **Girty (George H.)**. Development of the corallum in *Favosites forbesi* var. *occidentalis*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 131-146, pls. vii-viii, 1895.  
The material on which this paper is based was found in the Niagara shales of Waldron, Ind. Describes the development of the corallum in *Favosites forbesi*, *F. spiniferus*, and *F. conicus*, and discusses the evidences which show to what extent the development observed in *F. forbesi* is characteristic of *Favosites* as a genus.
- 2033 — Mr. Sardeson and fossil tabulates.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 332-333, 1896.
- 2034 — A revision of the sponges and coelenterates of the Lower Helderberg group of New York.  
N. Y., 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 261-309, 7 pls., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 261-309, 7 pls., 1897.  
Review by Stuart Weller, Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 206-207 (4 l.), 1898.
- 2035 — Description of a fauna found in the Devonian black shale of eastern Kentucky.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 384-394, 1 pl., 1898.  
Discusses the correlation of the black shale with the Genesee shale of New York. Describes a new subgenus and two new species.
- 2036 — **Spencer (A. C.)** and. The Devonian in southwestern Colorado.  
See Spencer (A. C.) and Girty (G. H.), No. 5117.

- 2037 **Girty** (George H.). Preliminary report on Paleozoic invertebrate fossils from the region of the McAlester coal field, Indian Territory.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 539-593, pls lxix-lxxii 1899.  
Describes the occurrence of the fossils and the relations of the beds in which they occur, and the general characteristics of the Lower Helderberg, Niagara, and Ordovician faunas. Discusses their relations to other faunas and describes the characters of the species collected.
- 2038 — Devonian and Carboniferous fossils. [Yellowstone National Park.]  
U. S. Geol. Sur., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 479-599, pls lxvi-lxxi, 1899.  
Discusses the relations of the faunas and describes the fossils collected.
- 2039 — Devonian fossils from southwestern Colorado; the fauna of the Ouray limestone.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 31-63, pls. iii-vii, 1900.  
Reviews the geological literature of this region, discusses the evidences as to the age of the beds and describes the fossils collected from them.
- 2040 **Glenn** (L. C.). The Hatteras axis in Triassic and Miocene time.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 375-379, 1899.  
Describes the difference in Triassic sedimentation in North Carolina and in the Middle and North Atlantic States, and the occurrence of a land area in the Carolina region in early Miocene time.
- 2041 **Glenn** (William). Chromic iron, with reference to its occurrence in Canada.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 261-273, 1896.  
Gives a historical sketch of chromic iron and describes its occurrence in the United States and Canada.
- 2042 — Chrome in the southern Appalachian region.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 481-499, 1896.  
Gives a historical account of chromium, describes the occurrence of chromic iron in Maryland and Pennsylvania, and discusses its origin and relations to the associated serpentine.
- 2043 — The form of fissure walls, as affected by subfissuring and by the flow of rocks.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 499-513, 1896.  
Describes the form of certain fissures in the flow of rocks as shown by a section of the Appalachians in Maryland.
- 2044 **Goldsmith** (E.). Notes on some minerals and rocks.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1893, part i, pp. 174-180.  
Describes pimelite, asbeferrite, cacozenite, amphibolite, phonolite, and granulite from various parts of Pennsylvania.
- 2045 — Volcanic rocks of Mesozoic age in Pennsylvania.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc. 1898, pp. 90-97, pls. ii-v, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes occurrence and characters of trap rocks near Pottstown, Pa.

- 2046 **Goode** (G. Brown). Bibliography of the United States National Museum for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1893.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Rept. for 1893, appendix vii, pp. 285-313, 1895.
- 2047 **Goode** (John Paul). The piracy of the Yellowstone.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 261-271, 5 figs., 1899.  
Describes the post-Glacial history and drainage of the Upper Yellowstone Valley.
- 2048 — [Review of "Physical geography of New Jersey," by R. D. Salisbury.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 314-316, 1899.
- 2049 **Goode** (Richard Urquhart). Bitterroot Forest Reserve [Idaho-Montana].  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 387-400, 4 figs. and map, 1898.  
Describes the general physiographic features of the region.
- 2050 — Survey of the boundary line between Idaho and Montana from the international boundary to the crest of the Bitterroot Mountains.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 170, pp. 1-66, pls. i-xiv, fig. i, 1900.
- 2051 **Goodrich** (Harold Beach). Recent warpings as shown by drainage peculiarities [Alaska].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 276-289, 1898.  
Describes the Alaskan drainage and the warping of the region as measured by the streams, and gives a summary of conclusions.
- 2052 — See **Spurr** (J. E.), No. 5173.
- 2053 — Recent warpings as shown by drainage peculiarities [Alaska].  
Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 49-50, 1898.
- 2054 — See **Spurr** (J. E.), No. 5174.
- 2055 **Goodwin** (W. L.) and **Miller** (W. G.). Note on a mineral of the Columbite group.  
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 151-152, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of the mineral in Ontario and gives a chemical analysis.
- 2056 **Gorby** (S. S.). Geology of Miami County, Indiana.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist., 16th Rept., 1888, pp. 165-188, 1889.  
Describes the topographic features of the county, the character of the drift mantle and the Devonian and Silurian limestones, and gives sections displayed by various gas wells.
- 2057 — Natural gas and petroleum.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist., 16th Rept., 1888, pp. 189-301, 1889.  
In tabular form gives the thicknesses of the Paleozoic formations found in Indiana. Discusses the origin of natural gas, its permanency of supply, and the theories concerning the structural conditions necessary for its accumulation. Includes a description of the structural features of the State and numerous sections as shown by well borings.

- 2058 **Gorby** (S. S.). Limits of natural gas supply.  
Eng. Mag., vol. v, pp. 419-426, 1893.  
Discusses the evidences which indicate the organic origin of natural gas.
- 2059 — [Natural resources of Indiana.]  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 18th Rept., pp. 9-16, 1894.  
Reviews the developments in the coal, building stone, clays, gas, and petroleum industries of Indiana in 1893.
- 2060 — The onyx deposits of Barren County, Kentucky  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvii, pp. 707-708, 2 figs., 1899.  
Describes character and occurrence of the deposits.
- 2061 **Gordon** (Charles H.). Quaternary geology of Keokuk, Iowa, with notes on the underlying rock structure.  
Am. Geol. vol. ix, pp. 183-190, three sections, 1892.  
Gives a vertical section of the beds at this locality. Describes the Glacial deposits and loess formation in this region.
- 2062 — Buried river channels in southeastern Iowa.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iii, 2d Ann. Rept., pp. 239-255, 1895.  
Describes the drainage of the region and gives the section exposed at various localities and in several well borings. Describes the history of the drainage diversion.
- 2063 — Geology of Van Buren County [Iowa].  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iv, 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 201-254, pls. vi-vii, figs. 19-26, with geologic map, 1895.  
Describes the physiography and drainage of the region and the lithologic and stratigraphic characters of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations. Gives vertical sections of several well borings and describes the occurrence of coal, clay, and building stone.
- 2064 — Stratigraphy of the St. Louis and Warsaw formations in southeastern Iowa.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 289-311, with map, 1895.  
Reviews the earlier geologic descriptions of this region, gives a cross section, and describes the lithologic character of the exposures at a number of localities. Describes the characteristics of the formations and the unconformities above and below the St. Louis limestone. Discusses the origin of the brecciated character and dolomitization of this limestone.
- 2065 — A report on the Bevier sheet, including portions of Macon, Randolph, and Chariton counties [Missouri].  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. ix, Sheet Rept. No. 2, 75 pp., figs. 1-5, 1896.  
Describes the physiographic character of the region, the lithologic characters of the Coal Measure and Quaternary beds, and the economic geology of the coal area.
- 2066 — Syenite-gneiss (leopard rock) from the apatite region of Ottawa County, Canada.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 95-134, figs. 1-9, 1896.  
Describes the general geology of the region, the geologic occurrence of the syenite-gneiss and its megascopic and microscopic characters. Discusses the character, relations, nomenclature, and origin of the ellipsoidal structure of the rocks. Gives chemical analyses of the gneiss.

- 2067 **Gordon** (Charles H.). [Review of "Correlation of Erie-Huron beaches with out-lets and moraines in southeastern Michigan," by F. B. Taylor.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 313-317, 1897.
- 2068 — Notes on the Kalamazoo and other old Glacial outlets in southern Michigan.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 477-482, pl. xii, 1898.  
Describes characteristics of glacial and post-Glacial drainage of the region.
- 2069 — Geological report on Sanilac County, Michigan.  
Mich. Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pt. iii, pp. 1-34, 5 pls., 2 figs. 1900.  
Describes the physiography and the character and occurrence of the Pleistocene and Carboniferous formations and of the economic products.
- 2070 **Gorman** (Martin W.). Ice cliffs on White River, Yukon territory.  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. xi, pp. 113-117, 1900.  
Contains notes on the physiography of the region and the occurrence of the ice cliffs.
- 2071 **Gosling** (Edgar B.). A treatise on ozokerite.  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xvi, pp. 41-68, 1895.  
Describes its properties and the geology of portions of Europe and of the central Rocky Mountain States in which it occurs. Describes the process of treatment and its uses.
- 2072 **Gould** (Charles Newton). A geologic section across the Flint Hills along the Missouri Pacific Railway, beginning near Cedarvale and extending to Winfield [Kansas].  
Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 31-34, fig. 1, 1896.  
Gives a vertical section of the strata and describes briefly the lithologic character and fauna of the exposures examined.
- 2073 — On a series of transition beds from the Comanche to the Dakota Cretaceous in southwest Kansas.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 169-175, 1 fig., 1898.  
Gives a section of the beds and describes the general character of the subdivisions of the Cretaceous of the region. Presents a classification of the Cretaceous group of southwest Kansas.
- 2074 — On the finding of fossil insects in the Comanche Cretaceous of Kansas.  
Kan. Acad. Sci. Trans., vol. xvi, p. 284, 1899.
- 2075 — The Lower Cretaceous of Kansas.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 1-40, 1900.  
Gives a historic sketch of the geologic work on the Lower Cretaceous of Kansas; describes the occurrence, character, and relations at certain localities, and discusses the relations of the Comanche to the Dakota series.

- 2076 **Gould** (Charles Newton). Nonconformities at the mouth of the Platte River.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 364-368, figs. 1-7, 1900.  
Describes the subsidences, sedimentations, and erosion in this region from Carboniferous to Pleistocene time.
- 2077 — Some phases of the Dakota Cretaceous in Nebraska.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 429-433, 1900.  
Describes the general character of the formation and the occurrence and origin of the water supply derived from it.
- 2078 — Oklahoma building stone.  
Stone, vol. xxi, pp. 332-334, 1900.
- 2079 — Stratigraphy of the McCann sandstone.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. ix, pp. 175-177, 1900.  
Contains notes on local occurrence in Oklahoma.
- 2080 **Grabau** (Amadeus W.). The pre-Glacial channel of the Genesee River.  
Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 359-369, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 397-398 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the modern channel of the river, the topography of the adjacent region, the relations of the Genesee and Wyoming valleys and the Danesville-Rochester Valley, and gives a summary of conclusions.
- 2081 — The sand plains of Truro, Wellfleet and Eastham [Massachusetts].  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 334-335, 361, 1897.  
Describes the physiography of the region and the character and occurrence of the sand plains.
- 2082 — Paleontology: eastern Massachusetts.  
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., fiftieth anniversary meeting. Guide to the localities illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman, pp. 37-62, Salem, Mass., 1898.  
Gives lists of fossils found in the geologic formations of the region and a bibliography of the subject.
- 2083 — Paleontology of the Cambrian terranes of the Boston Basin [Massachusetts].  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 305-306 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898; Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 505 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 264-265 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.
- 2084 — Siluro-Devonian contact in western New York.  
Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 800 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Summary of paper read before the Harvard University Students' Geological Club.



- 2085 **Grabau** (Amadeus W.). Geology and paleontology of Eighteen-mile Creek and the lake shore sections of Erie County, New York. Part I.

Buffalo Soc. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. vi, pp. iii-xxiv, 1-91, pls. i-xxvii, 1898.

Describes the lithologic and faunal characters and occurrence of the Devonian strata and discusses the geologic history of the region.

- 2086 — The paleontology of the Eighteen-mile Creek and the lake shore sections of Erie County, New York.

Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 93-403, 263 figs., 1899.

Discusses the elements of paleontology and describes the genera and species of fossils collected from the Devonian strata of the region. Includes bibliography and a discussion of the relation of marine bionomy to stratigraphy.

- 2087 — The faunas of the Hamilton group of Eighteen-mile Creek and vicinity, in western New York.

N. Y. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pp. 227-340, 5 pls., 6 figs., 1899.

Describes the stratigraphic features and the vertical distribution of the fossils of the Hamilton group of the region.

- 2088 — Moniloporidæ, a new family of Paleozoic corals.

Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxviii, pp. 409-424, 4 pls., 1899.

- 2089 — Some modern stratigraphic problems.

Abstract: Science, vol. x, p. 85 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

- 2090 — Siluro-Devonic contact in Erie County, New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 347-376, pls. 21-22, figs. 1-8, 1900.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 105 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

Describes the Upper Silurian and Devonian rocks of the region and includes a synopsis of the fauna of the Manlius limestone in the county.

- 2091 — Lake Bouvé, an extinct Glacial lake in the southern part of the Boston Basin.

Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Occ. Papers IV, pt. iii, pp. 564-600, map, 1900.

Describes the outline and extent, and the occurrence of the eskers and sand plains, and the history of this Glacial lake.

- 2092 — Paleontology of the Cambrian terranes of the Boston Basin.

Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Occ. Papers IV, pt. iii, pp. 601-694, pls. xxxi-xxxix, 1900.

Gives a historical sketch regarding the discoveries of Cambrian fossils in this region and describes the genera and species collected.

- 2093 **Graham** (James C.). Some experiments with an artificial geyser.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 54-60, 1893.

Describes the apparatus used and refers to McKenzie's theory of a geyser eruption. Gives tables showing the temperature of materials used, time of eruptions, etc., and discusses the results obtained as bearing on the phenomena of soaping geysers.

- 2093a **Grant** (C. C.). Notes on fossil Silurian plants, Hamilton, Ont.  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. 8, pp. 29-35, 147-148, 1892.  
Contains notes on *Buthotrephis* and *Licrophycus*.
- 2093b — Notes on the Niagara Falls rocks.  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. 8, pp. 135-139, 1892.  
Contains notes on fossils collected in this region.
- 2093c — Geological notes on Marl Lake, Anticosti.  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. 8, pp. 140-146, 1892.  
Contains notes on a marl deposit and on some fossils collected in the Anticosti group.
- 2093d — Fragments of Paleozoic sea floors from Hamilton, Ont., and Anticosti.  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. 8, pp. 149-154, 1892.  
Contains notes on occurrence of some Silurian fossils.
- 2093e — Geological notes.  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. 9, pp. 97-135, 1893.  
Contains notes on building stones and occurrence of Silurian fossils near Hamilton, Ont.
- 2093f — Notes on local fossils in the glaciated chert Niagara beds.  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. x, pp. 79-89, 1894.
- 2094 — Opening address.  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. xi, pp. 60-64, 1895.  
Contains remarks on certain graptolites and notes on the occurrence of Niagara fossils in the vicinity of Hamilton, Ontario.
- 2095 — Brief note on the Devonian rocks, Ontario.  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. xi, pp. 65-70, 1895.  
Remarks on the fossil fauna and flora of Devonian rocks.
- 2096 — Geological notes in continuation.  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. xi, pp. 71-78, 1895.  
Contains notes on Glacial phenomena in Ontario and on the Silurian rocks of Anticosti and Quebec.
- 2097 — Geological notes.  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. 12, pp. 140-145, 1896.  
Gives notes on the Upper Silurian fauna in the vicinity of Hamilton, Ontario.
- 2098 — Additional notes regarding our local graptolites.  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. 12, pp. 159-163, 1896.  
Notes on localities in the vicinity of Hamilton, Ontario, where graptolites have been found.
- 2099 — Geological notes.  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. 14, pp. 89-100, 1898.  
Describes local features of the Silurian near Hamilton, Ontario.

2100 **Grant** (C. C.). Geological notes.

Hamilton Assoc., Proc. and Trans., No. xv, pp. 48-64, 1899.

Contains notes on the Silurian strata and fossils in the vicinity of Hamilton, Ontario.

## 2101 — [Geological notes.]

Hamilton Sci. Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. xvi, pp. 75-82, 1 fig., 1900.

Contains discussion of data regarding elevation in the Great Lakes region and mention of Silurian fossils recently collected.

## 2102 — Fossiliferous localities near Hamilton, Ont.

Hamilton Sci. Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. xvi, pp. 83-88, 1900.

Notes on localities where Silurian fossils have been collected.

2103 **Grant** (Ulysses Sherman). The stratigraphic position of the Ogishke conglomerate of northeastern Minnesota.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 4-10, 1892.

Describes the composition of the conglomerate and quotes the views of other writers on its age. Describes the relations of the conglomerate to the Saganaga granite and to the Keewatin. Concludes that it is not a parallel of the Animike and that it is a part of, but younger than, most of the Keewatin.

## 2104 — Note on an augite soda-granite from Minnesota.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 383-388, 1893.

Describes the petrographic characters and gives the chemical composition of a type of granite from the pre-Cambrian of northeastern Minnesota.

## 2105 — Note on quartz-bearing gabbro in Maryland.

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xii, pp. 47-49, 1893.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 209 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 383 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893.

Describes the petrographic characters of certain quartz gabbros of Maryland.

## 2106 — Field observations on certain granitic areas in northeastern Minnesota.

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 35-110, 1893.

Gives field observations in different areas of the region, containing statements as to the general rock structures and a catalogue of specimens collected.

## 2107 — The State of Minnesota.

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 302-311, 1893.

Describes the topography, the outcrops of Archean and Algonkian, Cambrian, and Silurian formations, and the Glacial deposits of the portion of the State crossed by the excursion.

## 2108 — La Crosse to Minneapolis and Minneapolis to Moorhead. Itinerary.

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 312-317, 1893.

Describes the local geology along the route traversed by the excursion of the International Congress of Geologists.

- 2109 **Grant** (Ulysses Sherman). The geology of Kekequabic Lake, in northeastern Minnesota, with special reference to an augite soda-granite.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pp. 9-58, pls. i-ii, figs. 1-4, 1893.  
Describes the topography and reviews the previous literature on the region. Describes the ancient clastic and igneous rocks and the field relations and petrographic characters of the granite.
- 2109a — Catalogue of rock specimens collected in northeastern Minnesota in 1892.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pp. 59-67, 1893.
- 2110 — Preliminary report of field work during 1893 in northeastern Minnesota.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 67-78, 1894.  
Describes the topography and the lithologic character and structure of the Animike and Keweenawan beds of the region.
- 2111 — Volcanic rocks in the Keewatin of Minnesota.  
Science, vol. xxiii, p. 17, 1894.  
Describes the petrographic characteristics of some volcanic rocks occurring in Keewatin strata.
- 2112 — Note on the Keweenawan rocks of Grand Portage Island, north coast of Lake Superior.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 437-439, 1894.  
Describes the sedimentary and igneous rocks of this island and considers that the former belong to the lower part of the Keweenawan.
- 2113 — The name of the copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 192-194 (correspondence), 1895.  
Discusses the use of the terms Keweenawan and Nipigon to designate the copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior, and quotes from several papers to show that the name Keweenawan should be adopted.
- 2114 — **Winchell** (H. V.) and. Preliminary report on the Rainy Lake gold region.  
See Winchell (H. V.) and Grant (U. S.), No. 6285.
- 2115 — **Winchell** (N. H.) and. Volcanic ash from the north shore of Lake Superior.  
See Winchell (N. H.) and Grant (U. S.), No. 6324.
- 2116 **Grant** (Ulysses Sherman). [Review of "Preliminary report on the Marquette iron-bearing district of Michigan," by C. R. Van Hise and W. S. Bayley. With a chapter on the Republic trough, by H. L. Smyth.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 401-404, 1897.
- 2117 — [Review of "Tables for the determination of minerals by physical properties ascertainable with the aid of a few field instruments," by Persifor Frazer.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 221-222, 1897.

- 2118 **Grant** (Ulysses Sherman). [Review of "Biennial report of the State geologist of Missouri," by C. R. Keyes.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, p. 350 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1897.
- 2119 — Lakes with two outlets in northeastern Minnesota.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 407-411, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of several lakes of this character, and discusses the evidences of their probable duration.
- 2120 — [Review of "Treatise on rocks, rock-weathering and soils," by George P. Merrill.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 273-274, 1897.
- 2121 — [Review of "Syllabus of general geology for students, with definition and references," by C. W. Hall.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 323-324, 1897.
- 2122 — [Reviews of "Geology of Polk County, Iowa," by H. F. Bain.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, p. 334 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1897.
- 2123 — Sketch of the geology of the eastern end of the Mesabi iron range in Minnesota.  
Univ. of Minn., Engineers' Year Book, pp. 49-62, with map, 1898.  
Describes the physiography, geologic history, occurrence of Animikie and pre-Animikie rocks, diabase sills and gabbro, and the occurrence of iron ores.
- 2124 — [Review of "Iowa Geological Survey, Vol. VI."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 64-65, 1898.
- 2125 — The geology of Cook County [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 313-345, pl. lxix, HH-KK, 1899.  
Describes the physiography and occurrence of the Archean and Cambrian rocks and Glacial history and deposits of the region.
- 2126 — The geology of the Pokegama Lake plate [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 346-349, pl. lxx, 1899.  
Describes character and occurrence of the Cambrian strata of the region.
- 2127 — The geology of the Grand Rapids plate [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 350-354, pl. lxxi, 1899.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the granites and the Cambrian sediments of the region.
- 2128 — The geology of the Swan Lake plate [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 355-357, pl. lxxii, 1899.  
Describes briefly the occurrence of granitic rocks and Cambrian deposits.

- 2129 **Grant** (Ulysses Sherman) The geology of the Gabbro Lake plate [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 399-419, pl. lxxxviii, and MM and PP, 1899.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the Archean and Cambrian rocks.
- 2130 — The geology of the Snowbank Lake plate [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 420-433, pl. lxxix, 1899.  
Describes drift deposits and Archean rocks of the region.
- 2131 — The geology of the Fraser Lake plate [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 434-461, pls. lxxx and LL, figs. 78-79, 1899.  
Describes the topography and the occurrence and character of the Archean and Cambrian rocks.
- 2132 — The geology of the Akeley Lake plate [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 462-480, pl. lxxxi, figs. 80-87, 1899.  
Describes the physiography, the character and occurrence of the Cambrian and Archean rocks and occurrence of iron ores.
- 2133 — The geology of the Gunflint Lake plate [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 481-490, pl. lxxxii, NN, figs. 88, 89, 1899.  
Describes character and occurrence of the Cambrian rocks.
- 2134 — The geology of the Rove Lake plate [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 491-495, pl. lxxxiii, 1899.  
Describes character and occurrence of the Cambrian rocks.
- 2135 — The geology of the Mountain Lake plate [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 496-501, pl. lxxxiv, fig. 90, 1899.  
Describes character and occurrence of the Cambrian rocks and occurrence of silver.
- 2136 — Record of geological field work in northern Minnesota, 1892 to 1898.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 24th Ann. Rept., pp. 85-144, 1899.
- 2137 — List of rock samples collected in northeastern Minnesota in 1898.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 24th Ann. Rept., pp. 145-147, 1899.
- 2138 — The geology of Itasca County [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 166-192, pl. lxxv, 1899.  
Describes the physiographic features and the character and occurrence of Archean rocks and Cretaceous and Glacial deposits.

- 2139 **Grant** (Ulysses Sherman). [Review of "The educational series of rock specimens collected, and distributed by the United States Geological Survey," by J. S. Diller.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 61-62, 1899.
- 2140 — [Review of "Recent earth movement in the Great Lakes region," by G. K. Gilbert.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 126-127, 1899.
- 2141 — [Review of "Geology of Lake Placid region," by J. F. Kemp.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 195 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.
- 2142 — [Review of "The hardystonite, a new calcium zinc silicate from Franklin Furnace, New Jersey," by J. E. Wolff.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 329 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.
- 2143 — [Review of "Mineral resources of Kansas, 1898," by Erasmus Haworth; and "The Crystal Falls iron-bearing district of Michigan," by J. M. Clements and H. L. Smyth; with a chapter on the Sturgeon River tongue, by W. S. Bayley, and an introduction by C. R. Van Hise.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 305, 308-311, 1899.
- 2144 — A possible driftless area in northeastern Minnesota.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 377-381, 1899.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and discusses the evidence bearing on the occurrence of a nonglaciated area.
- 2145 — See **Elftman** (A. H.), No. 1638.
- 2146 — **Winchell** (H. V.) and. Preliminary report on the Rainy Lake gold region [Minnesota].  
See Winchell (H. V.) and Grant (U. S.), No. 6289.
- 2147 **Grant** (Ulysses Sherman). Preliminary report on the copper-bearing rocks of Douglas County [Wisconsin].  
Wis. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull., No. vi, Econ. ser., No. 3, pp. 1-55, pls. i-xi, 1900.  
Reviews, Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, p. 249 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Jour. Geol., vol. viii, p. 370, 1900.  
Describes the topographic features of the county, the occurrence and character of the Keweenaw and Lake Superior sandstone beds, the distribution of the copper-bearing rocks and the mode of occurrence of copper.
- 2148 — [Review of "A dictionary of altitudes in the United States (third edition)," by Henry Gannett.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 121-122, 1900.
- 2148a — [Review of "The geography of Chicago and its environs," by R. D. Salisbury and W. C. Alden.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, p. 174 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

- 2149 **Grant** (Ulysses Sherman). Contact metamorphism of a basic igneous rock.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 503-510, 1900.  
Describes the local geology, the occurrence of Keweenawan gabbro and the contact metamorphism in Minnesota.
- 2150 — **Winchell** (N. H.) and. Petrographic geology of the crystalline rocks of Minnesota.  
See Winchell (N. H.) and Grant (U. S.), No. 6376.
- 2151 **Gratacap** (L. P.). The possible revival of Virginia City, Nevada.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xl, pp. 16329-16330, 1395.  
Describes the occurrence of the ore bodies in this region.
- 2152 — Fossils and fossilization.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxx, pp. 902-912, 993-1003, 1896.  
Describes the characters, preservation, and distribution of fossils.
- 2153 — [Review of "A dictionary of the names of minerals, including their history and etymology," by A. H. Chester.]  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 117-118, 1896.
- 2154 — Fossils and fossilization.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxi, pp. 16-33, 191-199, 285, 293, 1897.  
Continues the discussion from paper in Am. Nat., vol. xxx, p. 1003, 1896.
- 2155 — Relation of James Hall to American geology.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 891-902, 1 pl., 1898.
- 2156 — Notes on the limonite beds on Ocean terrace [Staten Island, New York].  
Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., vol. vii, No. 12, 2 pp., 1899.  
Notes on occurrence of limonite.
- 2157 — The Comstock lode [Nevada].  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlviii, pp. 19925-19926, 1 fig., 1899.
- 2158 — A plea for the popular exposition of lithology for museum purposes.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 281-287, 1899.
- 2159 — Note on an interesting specimen of calcite from Joplin, Missouri.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xiii, pp. 95-97, pl. vi, figs. 1-4, 1900.  
Describes its crystallographic characters.
- 2160 — The Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 807-816, 1900.  
Gives a historic sketch of this publication.
- 2161 — The asbestos mine at Thetford, Canada.  
Sci. Amer., vol. lxxxii, pp. 213-214, 3 figs., 1900.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the material.



- 2162 **Greene** (George K.). Contribution to Indiana Paleontology. Part I. Ewing & Zeller, New Albany, Ind., pp. 1-7, pls. i-iii, 1898.

Describes new species from the Devonian.

- 2162*a* — Contribution to Indiana Paleontology. Part II. Ewing & Zeller, New Albany, Ind., pp. 8-16, pls. iv-vi, 1899.

Describes new species from the Devonian.

- 2162*b* — Contribution to Indiana Paleontology. Part III. Ewing & Zeller, New Albany, Ind., pp. 17-25, pls. vii-ix, 1899.

Describes new species from the Silurian and Devonian.

- 2162*c* — Contribution to Indiana Paleontology. Part IV. Ewing & Zeller, New Albany, Ind., pp. 26-33, pls. x-xii, 1900.

Describes new species from the Silurian and Devonian.

- 2162*d* — Contribution to Indiana Paleontology. Part V. Ewing & Zeller, New Albany, Ind., pp. 34-41, pls. xiii-xv, 1900.

Describes new species from the Devonian and Carboniferous.

- 2163 **Greenleaf** (James L.). The hydrology of the Mississippi.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 29-46, 1896.

Describes the drainage area of the Mississippi and its tributaries, the distribution and amount of rainfall, and the temperature and character of the flow of the streams.

- 2164 **Greenlee** (W. B.). The amount of water in the earth's crust.

Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 33-35, 1896.

Describes the author's method of computing the amount of water in the earth's crust.

- 2165 **Gregory** (Herbert E.). Andesite of the Aroostook volcanic area of Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 359-369, 1899.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxv, p. 175 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.

- 2166 — Contributions to the geology of Maine. Part II. Geology of the Aroostook volcanic area including an account of the clastic rocks of Aroostook County [Maine].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 165, pp. 93-188, pls. iii-xiv, figs. 2-11, 1900.

Describes the occurrence and megascopic and microscopic characters of the igneous rocks and the occurrence and character of the Silurian and Devonian sediments.

- 2167 — Volcanic rocks from Temiscouata Lake, Quebec.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 14-18 and map, 1900.

Describes the general character of the sedimentary rocks of the region and of the volcanic rocks which are interbedded with the Niagara strata.

- 2168 **Gregory** (J. W.). The relations of the American and European echinoid faunas.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 101-108, 1892.  
Describes the characteristics of these faunas on the two continents, from the Carboniferous to and including the Tertiary, and concludes that their succession presents a series of phenomena incompatible with the theory of the permanence of the great ocean basins.
- 2169 — Some problems of Arctic geology. I. The polar basin.  
Nature, vol. lvi, pp. 301-303, figs. 1-3, 1897.  
Discusses the geologic history of the Arctic region.
- 2170 — Some problems of Arctic geology. II. Former Arctic climates.  
Nature, vol. lvi, pp. 351-352, 1897.  
Discusses the evidences as to the nature of Arctic climates in former geologic ages.
- 2171 — New species of *Cladophyllia Prionastræa* and *Stylina*.  
Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist., 7th ser., vol. iv, pp. 457-461, 3 figs., 1899.
- 2172 **Gresley** (W. S.). A hitherto undescribed phenomenon in hematite.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 219-223, 1892.  
Discusses the origin of certain holes in a specimen of hematite.
- 2173 — Faulting in veins.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, p. 517 and p. 660 (correspondence), 1892.  
Describes an occurrence of coal which shows from the vein material that there has been a movement of the walls inclosing it.
- 2174 — North American geological notes.  
Manchester Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. xxi, part ii, pp. 68-74, 1892.  
Includes notes on some peculiar formations in the roof of a coal seam in Illinois, the occurrence of fossil trees in Pennsylvania anthracite beds and on some boulders found in Coal Measures in the North American anthracite region.
- 2175 — Cone-in-cone: How it occurs in the Devonian series in Pennsylvania, United States of America, with further details of its structure.  
Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. l, pp. 731-739, pls. xxxv-xxxvi, 1894.  
Abstract; Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 399-400 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of cone-in-cone structure in Devonian beds of Pennsylvania.
- 2176 — The "slate binders" of the "Pittsburg" coal bed.  
Am. Geol. vol. xiv, pp. 356-365, figs. 1-2, 1894.  
Describes the character of the slate partings and discusses the different theories which may account for the formation of similar beds.

- 2177 **Gresley** (W. S.). Observations regarding the occurrence of anthracite, with a new theory of its origin.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 1-21, pl. i, 1896.  
Discusses J. J. Stevenson's theory as to the origin of Pennsylvania anthracite and the origin of the metamorphism in this region. Describes the conditions in other coal fields.
- 2178 — A granite boulder near Pittsburg, Pa.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 331-332 (correspondence), 1896.  
Gives reasons for supposing this to be an erratic belonging to the Glacial period.
- 2179 — Traces of organic remains from Huronian (?) series at Iron Mountain, Mich., etc.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 527-534, 1897.  
Describes the characteristics of markings considered to be of organic origin from the ore bodies at this locality.
- 2180 — Clay veins vertically intersecting Coal Measures.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 35-58, figs. 1-27, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and character of veins in coal, and discusses their age and origin. Includes a bibliography of the subject.
- 2181 — Side light upon coal formation.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 69-80, pl. ii, 1899.  
Describes certain features of coal veins and associated strata, and discusses their bearing on the origin of coal.
- 2182 — Possible new coal plants in coal.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 199-204, pls. vii-x, 1899.  
Describes structure resembling plants.
- 2183 — Possible new coal plants in coal. Part II.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 49-55, pls. ii-v, 1900.
- 2184 **Grimsley** (G. Perry). Microscopical study of Ohio limestones.  
Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xv, pp. 160-167, 1893.  
Describes the limestone formations of the State, their microscopic structure, and the characters of some of the contained fossils.
- 2185 — The granites of Cecil County, in northeastern Maryland.  
Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xvii, pp. 59-67, pls. 4-5, and pp. 78-114, 1894.  
Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 865-866, 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 398 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p), 1894.  
Describes the rock exposures and the microscopic characters of the granite, diorite, staurolitic mica-schist, and granite-gneiss found in this region. Gives a summary of conclusions.
- 2186 — Gypsum deposits of Kansas.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 227-240, pls. 21-22, 1897.  
Describes the topography of the areas, the origin, character, and age of the gypsum deposits, and the occurrence and character of the secondary gypsum deposits.

- 2187 **Grimsley** (G. Perry). Gypsum in Kansas.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 15-27, pls. iii-vi, figs. 1-6, 1897.  
Describes the character and extent of the gypsum deposits of the State.
- 2188 — The study of natural palimpsests.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 15-21, 1897.  
Discusses the phenomena of metamorphism.
- 2189 — [Review of "The University Geological Survey of Kansas." vol. ii.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 272-274, 1897.
- 2190 — Gypsum in Kansas.  
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 122-127, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and distribution of the gypsum beds.
- 2191 — The study of natural palimpsests.  
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 127-130, 1898.  
Discusses the origin of metamorphic rocks.
- 2192 — The gypsum deposits of Kansas.  
The Mineral Industry, 1897, pp. 395-396, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence, character, and distribution of the deposits.
- 2192a — and **Bailey** (E. H. S.) (with the assistance of Erasmus Haworth). Special report on gypsum and gypsum cement plasters.  
Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. v, 183 pp., pls. i-xxx, figs. 1-20, 1899.  
Describes the general distribution of gypsum deposits and their occurrence, character, and origin in Kansas. Includes chemical analyses of samples and a bibliography of the subject.
- 2193 **Grinnell** (George Bird). The glaciers of Montana.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlviii, p. 19854, 1899.  
Describes existing glaciers.
- 2194 **Griswold** (Leon S.). The structure of the Ouachita uplift of Arkansas.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc., vol. xl, p. 261, 1891.  
The uplift is formed of closely folded Silurian strata between two broad belts of Lower Carboniferous rocks, and appears to form a continuation of the Appalachian system.
- 2195 — Whetstones and novaculites of Arkansas.  
Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1890, vol. iii, pp. 1-443, pls. i-ix, 1891.  
Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 332 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 42 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Gives a general historical sketch of whetstones. Describes the megascopic and microscopic characters of Arkansas novaculites, their chemical composition, and the topography and geology of the Arkansas novaculite area. Discusses their origin.

- 2196 **Griswold** (Leon S.). A basic dike in the Connecticut Triassic.  
Harv. Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xvi, pp. 239-242, 1893.  
Gives a brief description of the locality of the dike and the microscopic characters of the dike rock (fourchite?), and discusses the question as to the class to which it belongs.
- 2197 — **Davis** (W. M.) and. Eastern boundary of the Connecticut Triassic.  
See Davis (W. M.) and Griswold (L. S.), No. 1357.
- 2198 **Griswold** (Leon S.). The origin of the Arkansas novaculites.  
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 414-421, 1895.  
Describes the field relations of the Arkansas novaculites and discusses their origin, with special reference to a paper by F. Rutley on the same subject.
- 2199 — Origin of the Lower Mississippi.  
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 474-479, with map, 1895.  
Compares the Cretaceous peneplain of Arkansas with that of the Appalachian region and describes the development of the former.
- 2200 — Notes on the geology of southern Florida.  
Harv. Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, No. 2, pp. 52-62, pls. xvii-xxvi, 1896.  
Describes the character of the Everglades and the occurrence of oolitic limestone. Discusses the origin of the oolite.
- 2201 — Notes on the geology of southern Florida.  
Review by J. Edmund Woodman. Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 312-313, 1897.
- 2202 — The geology of Helena, Montana, and vicinity.  
Assoc. of Eng. Soc., Jour., vol. xx, No. 1, pp. 51-68, 3 figs., 1898.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the igneous and metamorphic rocks and of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, and Carboniferous strata and the geologic structure of the region.
- 2203 **Guentherodt** (J. J.). Twin Lakes region [Colorado].  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 201-202, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of gold placers and veins near Leadville, Colo.
- 2204 **Guiterman** (Franklin). [Origin of ore deposits.]  
Col. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 347-348, 1893.  
In discussion of paper by P. H. van Diest on the "Evidence bearing on the formation of ore deposits by lateral secretion."
- 2205 **Gulliver** (F. P.). The Newtonville sand plain.  
Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 803-812, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 177 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes the process of making the clay model of the map of the region, reproduced in fig. 1; and of another clay model of the supposed relations of the deposits, shown in fig. 2. Describes the origin and relations of the Glacial beds.

- 2206 **Gulliver** (F. P.). Ice sheet on Newtonville sand plain.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, p. 178 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.
- 2207 — **Gilbert** (G. K.) and. Tepee buttes.  
See Gilbert (G. K.) and Gulliver (F. P.), No. 1999.
- 2208 **Gulliver** (F. P.). Cuspate forelands.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 399-422, pl. 18, figs. 1-15, 1896.  
Describes the formation and method of growth of current, tidal, and delta cusps at typical localities on the Atlantic and Pacific coasts of the United States.
- 2209 — Classification of coastal forms.  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 466 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 253 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898; Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, p. 18, 1899.
- 2210 — Note on Monadnock.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 253 (5 l.), 1898.
- 2211 — Shore line topography.  
Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxiv, pp. 149-258, figs. 1-32, 1899.  
Review: Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 827-829, 1899.  
Describes the successive stage of development of shore lines as influenced by uplift and depression.
- 2212 — Note on Monadnocks.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, p. 19 (8 l.), 1899.
- 2213 — Thames River in Connecticut.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 104 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 144, 1899.
- 2214 **Guppy** (R. J. Lechmere) and **Dall** (William H.). Descriptions of Tertiary fossils from the Antillean region.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xix, pp. 303-331, pls. xxvii-xxx, 1897.
- 2215 **Gurley** (R. R.). The geologic age of the graptolite shales of Arkansas.  
Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1890, vol. iii, pp. 401-404, 1892.  
Discusses the evidences presented by the fossils found in these shales in their bearing on the geologic age of the formation and their correlation with other beds of similar horizons, viz, the Trenton and Calceiferous.
- 2216 — New species of graptolites.  
Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1890, vol. iii, pp. 416-418, 1892.  
Brief description of new species from Arkansas.
- 2217 — North American graptolites, new species and vertical range.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 63-102, 291-311, pls. iv-v, 1896.  
Mentions described species reported from American strata, giving their generic reference and geologic range. The paper also includes descriptions of new species, a list of American graptolites, and tables showing their vertical and geographic range.

- 2218 **Gurley** (Wm. F. E.), **Miller** (S. A.) and. Description of some new genera and species of Echinodermata from the Coal Measures and sub-Carboniferous rocks of Indiana, Missouri, and Iowa.

See Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (W. F. E.), No. 3991.

- 2218a ——— Description of some new species of invertebrates from the Paleozoic rocks of Illinois and adjacent States.

See Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (W. F. E.), No. 3997a.

- 2218b ——— Upper Devonian and Niagaran crinoids.

See Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (W. F. E.), No. 3997b.

- 2218c ——— Description of new species of Paleozoic Echinodermata.

See Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (W. F. E.), No. 3997d.

- 2218d ——— New genera and species of Echinodermata.

See Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (W. F. E.), No. 3997c.

- 2219 ——— New and interesting species of Paleozoic fossils.

See Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (W. F. E.), No. 3998.

- 2220 ——— Descriptions of new and remarkable fossils from the Paleozoic rocks of the Mississippi Valley.

See Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (W. F. E.), No. 3999.

- 2221 ——— New species of crinoids from Illinois and other States.

See Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (W. F. E.), No. 4000.

- 2222 ——— New species of Echinodermata and a new crustacean from the Paleozoic rocks.

See Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (W. F. E.), No. 4001.

- 2223 ——— New species of Paleozoic invertebrates from Illinois and other States.

See Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (W. F. E.), No. 4002.

- 2224 ——— New species of crinoids, cephalopods, and other Paleozoic fossils.

See Miller (S. A.) and Gurley (Wm. F. E.), No. 4003.

- 2225 **Gurly** (Adolf). On a remarkable deposit of wolfram ore in the United States.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxii, pp. 236-242, 1894.

Describes an occurrence of wolfram ore in Fairfield County, Conn., in crystalline limestone and gneiss.

- 2226 **Gwillim** (J. C.). Gold and silver ores of the Slocan, B. C.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 494-498, 1896.

Describes gold and silver ore deposits in British Columbia.

- 2227 **Gwillim** (J. C.) and **Johnson** (W. S.). Some ores and rocks of southern Slokan division, West Kootenay, British Columbia.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 293-302, 6 figs., 1897.

Describes the geological features and the occurrence of the gold and silver ores of the region.

- 2228 **Gwillim** (J. C.). Some West Kootenay ore bodies [British Columbia].

Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 19-26; Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xviii, pp. 17-19, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and character of the gold, silver, and copper ores of the region.

- 2229 — Notes on the Atlin gold fields [British Columbia].

Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 97-101; Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xix, pp. 69-70, 1900.

Describes the occurrence of gold placers.

## H.

- 2230 **Hague** (Arnold). Geology of the Eureka district, Nevada.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph XX, pls. i-viii, figs. 1-9, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 264-266; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 161-163, 1893.

Describes the topographic and geologic features of the region and includes a discussion of the relations of land and water during Paleozoic time. Gives an account of volcanic action in this region and a description of the ore bodies and their mode of formation. Appendix A gives a list of fossils found in each formation and Appendix B is a discussion of the microscopic characters of the crystalline rocks.

- 2231 — The great plains of the North. General sketch. Itinerary from Jamestown, N. Dak., to Livingston, Mont.

Int. Cong. Geol. Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 319-325, 1893.

Describes the general geologic features of the great plains and the local geology of the route traversed by the Rocky Mountain excursion of the International Congress of Geologists.

- 2232 — The Yellowstone Park.

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 336-359, 1893.

Describes the geologic history of the park and the physical and geologic features of the route through the park traversed by the excursion.

- 2233 — Geologic history of the Yellowstone National Park.

Smith. Inst., Ann. Rept., 1891-92, pp. 133-151.

- 2234 — Yellowstone National Park folio, Wyoming. General description.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 30, figs. 1-11, 1896.

Describes the physiography and general geologic features and history of the region. Includes topographic and geologic maps.



- 2235 **Hague** (Arnold.) The age of the igneous rocks of the Yellowstone National Park.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 445-457, 1896.  
Reviews the geologic history of the park, mentions the fossil plant and invertebrate remains found in the Tertiary strata, and discusses the bearing of the data on the age of the igneous rocks and the character of the post-Laramie movement.
- 2236 — **Absaroka folio**, Wyoming.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of U. S., folio No. 52, 1899.  
Describes the topographic features, the character and occurrence of the Archean, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Cretaceous, and volcanic rocks of the Crandall and Ishawooa quadrangles. Includes topographic and geologic maps and columnar sections.
- 2237 — Descriptive geology of Huckleberry Mountain and Big Game Ridge [Yellowstone National Park].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 165-202, pls. xxiv-xxv, 1899.  
Describes the general physiographic and geologic features of the region.
- 2238 — Early Tertiary volcanoes of the Absaroka Range.  
Wash. Geol. Soc., Presidential Address, pp. 25, pls. i-iii; Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 425-442, 1899.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the volcanics.
- 2239 — [A geological relief map of the Yellowstone National Park and of the Absaroka Range.]  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 454 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p), 1899.
- 2240 — **Othniel Charles Marsh**.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. i, pp. 189-204, 1900.  
Gives a sketch of the life and work of Professor Marsh.
- 2240a — Report of the Congress of Geologists, International Universal Exposition, Paris, 1900.  
Rept. of Comm. General for the U. S., vol. vi, pp. 198-204, 1900.
- 2241 **Hall** (Charles E.). Geological notes on the manganese ore deposit of Crimora, Va.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xx, pp. 46-49, 1892.  
The ore bodies lie in a basin at the base of the mountains formed of Potsdam sandstones, shales, and slates, in the former of which black oxide of manganese is disseminated and from which the ore appears to have been derived by seepage of surface waters.
- 2242 **Hall** (Christopher Webber). A review of the theories of the origin of the granitic rocks and the crystalline schists.  
Abstract: Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. iii, p. 175, 1892.  
Brief résumé of the theories of the origin of granite and allied rocks.
- 2243 — A vacation trip into the Black Hills of South Dakota.  
Abstract: Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 185-186, 1892.  
Gives an account of the relations of the formations in this region.

- 2244 **Hall** (Christopher Webber). The deep well at Minneota, Minn. Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 248-250, 1892.  
Brief description of the formations penetrated, and gives the section as shown by the well record.
- 2245 — Notes on a geological excursion into central Wisconsin. Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 251-268, 1892.  
Describes the microscopic and megascopic characters of the rock types in the region visited.
- 2246 — and **Sardeson** (F. W.). Paleozoic formations of southeastern Minnesota.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 331-368, 1892.  
Abstracts: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 144, 1893; Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 182-183 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.  
Describes the character of the Archean floor upon which the Upper Cambrian was deposited and the lithologic characters of the Magnesian series. The Lower Silurian is represented by the St. Peters sandstone, Trenton and Cincinnati limestones and shales, and the Devonian by siliceous limestones containing few fossils.
- 2247 **Hall** (Christopher Webber). The formation and deformation of Minnesota lakes.  
Sci. Amer. Suppl., vol. xxxvi, pp. 14625-14626, 1893.  
Describes the process of formation and deformation of the Glacial lakes in Minnesota.
- 2248 — Mineral alterations in the granitic rocks of the Northwestern States.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xliii, p. 236 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.  
Discusses the alterations of granites in Minnesota and Wisconsin.
- 2249 — and **Sardeson** (F. W.). The Magnesian series of the Northwestern States.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 167-198, pl. 2, 1895.  
Discusses the lithologic and paleontologic characteristics of the series. Describes the local features of the St. Lawrence dolomites and shales, Jordan sandstone, Oneota dolomite, New Richmond sandstone, and the Shakopee dolomite. Discusses the lithology and genesis of the sandstones, shales, and dolomites. Includes a geologic map of portions of Minnesota, Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois.
- 2250 **Hall** (Christopher Webber). Syllabus of general geology for students, with definitions and references.  
The University Book Store, Minneapolis, Minn., 8vo, 127 pp., 1897.  
Review by U. S. G[rant], Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 323-324, 1897.
- 2251 — The gneisses, gabbro-schists, and associated rocks of southwestern Minnesota.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 157, 160 pp., 27 pls., 7 figs., 1899.  
Describes the occurrence, distribution, and petrographic characters of the rocks.

- 2252 **Hall** (Christopher Webber). [Extent and distribution of the Archean in Minnesota.]

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 412-413, 1899.

- 2253 — and **Sardeson** (F. W.). Eolian deposits of eastern Minnesota.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 349-360, pls. xxxiii-xxxiv, 1899.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 103 (8 l.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 143 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

Describes the character, occurrence, and origin of the loess formation and dune sands.

- 2254 **Hall** (Christopher Webber). The Chengwatona series of the Keweenaw.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlix, p. 191 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 994 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1900.

- 2255 **Hall** (John G.). A geologic section from State Line, opposite Boicourt, to Alma, principally along the Osage River [Kansas].

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 99-106, pl. v, 1896.

Describes the limestones and shales which comprise the Carboniferous formation in the region.

- 2256 **Hall** (James). Preliminary notice of *Newberria*, a new genus of brachiopods, with remarks on its relations to *Rensselaeria* and *Amphigenia*.

N. Y. State Geol., 10th Ann. Rept., pp. 91-98, pl. v, 1891.

- 2257 — and **Clarke** (J. M.). An introduction to the study of Brachiopoda, intended as a handbook for the use of students. Part I.

N. Y. State Mus., 45th Ann. Rept., pp. 455-616, 1892; and N. Y. State Geol., 11th Ann. Rept., pp. 133-300, pls. 1-22, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 251-253; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 330-332, 1892.

Describes the general characters of the class, their habits of life and powers of locomotion, and includes a description of some of the genera.

- 2258 **Hall** (James). Report of the State Geologist for the year 1891.

N. Y. State Mus., 45th Ann. Rept., pp. 323-345, 1892.

Gives a list of Devonian fossils found in the Livonia salt shaft.

- 2259 — [Correlation of clastic rocks.]

Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, p. 170 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Remarks on the importance of considering both physical and faunal characters and the unequal value of fossils in the correlating of rocks.

- 2260 — and **Clarke** (J. M.). An introduction to the study of the genera of Paleozoic Brachiopoda. Part I.

Nat. Hist. of N. Y. Paleontology, vol. viii, part i, pp. 1-367, pls. i-xx, 1893.

Describes genera and also some of the species of Brachiopoda.

- 2261 **Hall** (James) and **Clarke** (J. M.). An introduction to the study of the genera of Paleozoic Brachiopoda.

Nat. Hist. of N. Y. Paleontology, vol. viii, part ii, fascicle i, pp. 1-176, 1893.

Continues the review of the genera of Paleozoic Brachiopoda begun in part i.

- 2261a — — An introduction to the study of the genera of Paleozoic Brachiopoda.

Nat. Hist. of N. Y. Paleontology, vol. viii, pt. ii, fascicle ii, pp. 177-394, 1893.

- 2262 **Hall** (James). The Livonia salt shaft; its history and geological relations, etc.

N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 205-214, 1894.

Gives an account of the geologic work done during the sinking of the Livonia shaft and describes the relations of the formations.

- 2263 — — and **Clarke** (J. M.). Paleontology of New York, vol. viii. Part II.

N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 797-851, 1894.

Includes a synopsis of contents of vol. viii, pt. ii, and a summary of "The evolution of the genera of the Paleozoic Brachiopoda" and description of new species figured in the same volume.

- 2264 — — An introduction to the study of the Brachiopoda, intended as a handbook for the use of students. Part II.

N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 945-1137, 1894, and 13th Ann. Rept. N. Y. State Geol., pp. 749-1137, 1894.

Continues the description of genera begun in part i, discusses the evolution and classification of the genera of the Brachiopoda, and gives a table of classification and an alphabetical index to genera and subgenera of the Brachiopoda.

- 2265 — — An introduction to the study of the genera of Paleozoic Brachiopoda, vol. viii, part ii, fascicle i.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 319 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1894; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 71-72, 1894.

- 2266 **Hall** (James). A discussion of Streptelasma and allied genera of rugose corals.

N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 24-25, 1897.

Gives a brief abstract of the paper.

- 2267 — — The Paleozoic hexactinellid sponges constituting the family Dictyospongidae.

N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 25-26, 1897.

Gives a brief abstract of the paper.

- 2268 — — and **Clarke** (John M.). The new species of Brachiopoda described in Paleontology of New York, Volume VIII, Parts I and II, 1892-1894.

N. Y., 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 325-372, 14 pls., 4 figs.; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 325-372, 14 pls., 4 figs., 1897.

- 2269 **Hall** (James) and **Clarke** (John M.). A memoir on the Paleozoic reticulate sponges constituting the family Dictyospongidae. N. Y. State Mus., Memoir ii, pp. 350, pls. i-lxx, figs. 1-45, 1898.  
Reviews: Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 717-718; Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 304-305, 1899.  
Includes general observations on sponges, the structure, variations, and occurrence of Dictyospongidae, and description of the genera and species. Includes a bibliography.
- 2270 ——— A memoir on the Paleozoic reticulate sponges constituting the family Dictyospongidae. Part I.  
N. Y. Geol. Surv., 15th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 753-890, 47 pls. 17 figs.; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. iii, pp. 743-894, pls. i-lxvii, figs. 1-17, 1898.
- 2271 ——— A memoir on the Paleozoic reticulate sponges constituting the family Dictyospongidae. Part II.  
N. Y. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pp. 343-389, pls. xlviii-lxx, figs. 18-45, 1899.
- 2272 **Hall** (W. S.). The South Dakota artesian basin.  
Science, vol. xxii, pp. 29-30, 1893.  
Discusses and illustrates by cross section the geology of South Dakota.
- 2273 **Hallock** (William). Preliminary report of observations at the deep well at Wheeling, W. Va.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d. ser., vol. xliii, pp. 234-236, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 257-259, 1891.  
Gives a list of temperatures at various depths down to 4,500 feet, and a table of comparison with those of two other deep wells.
- 2274 ——— Note on further observations of temperature in the deep well at Wheeling, W. Va.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, pp. 173-175, 1894.  
In tabular form shows the temperature of the water which had leaked into the well to a depth of 3,196 feet.
- 2275 ——— Subterranean temperatures at Wheeling, W. Va., and Pittsburg, Pa.  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xviii, pp. 148-153, 1897.  
Gives notes on the temperatures in deep wells at these localities.
- 2276 ——— [Review of "Artesian wells of Iowa," by W. H. Norton.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 499 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 2277 **Halse** (Edward). Notes on the occurrence of manganese ore near Mulegé, Baja California, Mexico.  
North of Eng. Inst. of Mg. and Mech. Engrs., Trans., vol. xli, pp. 202-307, 1892.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 223-225, 1893.  
Describes veins of manganese ore in trachyte and gives chemical analyses of some specimens. The ore occurs as filling of superficial vein-like fissures and was probably derived from the trachyte by leaching.

- 2278 **Halse** (Edward). Notes on some gold-bearing veins of Zacatecas, Mexico.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lviii, p. 78 and pp. 105-107, 1894.  
Notes on the vein structure and character of the ore.
- 2279 — Gold in Zacatecas, Mexico.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lviii, pp. 605-606, 1894.  
Brief description of the ore deposits.
- 2280 — The silver district of Tehuilotepic, State of Guerrero, Mexico.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, pp. 197-199, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of silver ores in this region and the character of the mining and ore reduction processes.
- 2281 — The quicksilver mine and reduction works at Huitzucó, Guerrero, Mexico.  
North of Eng. Inst. of Mg. and Mech. Engrs., Trans., vol. xlv, pt. 1, pp. 72-88, 1895.  
Describes the geologic features of the region, the character and occurrence of the ore, and discusses its origin.
- 2282 — The occurrence of tin ore at Sain Alto, Zacatecas, with reference to similar deposits in San Luis Potosi and Durango, Mexico.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 502-511, figs. 1-6, 1900.  
Describes the occurrence of the various ore bodies.
- 2283 **Hamilton** (S. Herbert). Monazite in Delaware County, Pa.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1899, pp. 377-378.  
Describes occurrence and crystallographic characters.
- 2284 **Hanna** (George B.) **Nitze** (H. B. C.) and. Gold deposits of North Carolina.  
See Nitze (H. B. C.) and Hanna (G. B.), No. 4108.
- 2285 **Hardman** (John E.). Occurrence of galena at Smithfield, N. S.  
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. i, pp. 215-218, 1896.  
Briefly describes occurrence.
- 2286 — Notes on some mining districts in British Columbia.  
Can. Mg. Review, vol. xvi, pp. 109-112, 1897.  
Describes briefly the occurrence of gold and silver in the Rossland, Nelson, and Fort Steele districts.
- 2287 — The gold fields of Canada.  
Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvii, pp. 156-163, 184-190, 1898.  
Describes occurrence of gold in various provinces of Canada.
- 2288 — Notes on some mining districts in British Columbia.  
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 166-180, 1897.  
Includes notes on the gold and silver ores of the Rossland, Nelson, Slocan Lake, and Fort Steele districts.

- 2289 **Hardt** (Anton). The Blossburg coal region [Pennsylvania].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 126-128, 4 figs., 1898.  
Describes briefly the occurrence of coal in the region.
- 2290 **Harker** (Alfred). Thermometamorphism in igneous rocks.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 16-22, 1892.  
Refers to the previous publication on this subject and describes the changes in the igneous rocks of the English lake district. Concludes that basic and intermediate lavas, when affected by weathering, are as easily changed by heat as argillaceous sediments; acid lavas and ashes may be very little modified by heat. Various feldspars, resulting from the rejuvenation of old feldspars or by recombinations of other minerals in the advanced stages of metamorphism, are abundant in the newly formed products.
- 2290a — Physical geology in the basin of the Colorado.  
Nat. Science, vol. i, pp. 205-210, 1892.
- 2291 — On the migration of material during the metamorphism of rock masses.  
Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 574-578, 1893.  
Discusses the changes in rock masses which are due to thermal metamorphism. Considers that transference of material due to thermal causes is confined to narrow limits, and this limit varies with the temperature.
- 2292 — Igneous rock series and mixed igneous rocks.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 389-399, figs. 1-4, 1900.  
Describes the characteristics of the two classes of rocks.
- 2293 **Harnly** (H. J.). "Cone-in-cone" (an impure calcite).  
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, p. 22, 1898.  
Describes occurrence of material in Cretaceous rocks of Kansas.
- 2294 **Harper** (G. W.) and **Bassler** (R. S.). Catalogue of the fossils of the Trenton and Cincinnati periods occurring in the vicinity of Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Cincinnati, Ohio, 34 pp., 1896.
- 2295 **Harrington** (B. J.). The composition of limestones and dolomites from a number of geological horizons in Canada.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 27-32, 1894.  
Gives the chemical composition of Cambrian, Silurian, Carboniferous, and Triassic limestones from different localities of Canada.
- 2296 — On nepheline, sodalite, and orthoclase from the nepheline-syenite of Dungannon, Hastings County, Ontario.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 16-18, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 68 (5 l.), 1894.  
Describes the chemical composition of the minerals mentioned.
- 2297 — The chemical composition of andradite from two localities in Ontario.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 479-481, 1896.  
Gives chemical analyses of the material.

- 2298 **Harrington** (B. J.), **Adams** (Frank D.) and. On a new alkali hornblende and a titaniferous andradite from the nepheline-syenite of Dungannon, Hastings County, Ontario.  
See Adams (F. D.) and Harrington (B. J.), No. 16.
- 2299 **Harris** (Gilbert Dennison). The Tertiary geology of Calvert Cliffs, Maryland.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 21-31, 1893.  
Gives the sections exposed by these cliffs at several localities, with a list of species found in each and map of the region.
- 2300 — Preliminary report on the organic remains obtained from a deep well at Galveston, together with conclusions respecting the age of the various formations penetrated.  
Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. 117-119, 1893.  
Gives in tabular form the bathymetric distribution of the fossils obtained from the well, from which the conclusions are drawn as to the geologic horizons represented, which are said to range from Pleistocene to Upper Miocene.
- 2301 — Correlation of Tejon deposits with Eocene stages of the Gulf slope.  
Science, vol. xxii, p. 97 (correspondence), 1893.  
Remarks on similarity of the fauna found in the Eocene of the Gulf States, Texas, and California.
- 2302 — Republication of Conrad's fossil shells of the Tertiary formations of North America.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 60-61, 1893.
- 2303 — **Dall** (W. H.) and. Correlation Papers. Neocene.  
See Dall (W. H.) and Harris (G. D.), No. 1260.
- 2304 — **Dumble** (E. T.) and. The Galveston deep well.  
See Dumble (E. T.) and Harris (G. D.), No. 1566.
- 2305 **Harris** (Gilbert D.). The Tertiary geology of southern Arkansas.  
Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1892, vol. ii, pp. 1-207, with geologic map, pls. i-vii, and figs. 1-34.  
Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, p. 867 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 394-395 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.  
Reviews the literature on the Tertiary of this region. Describes the character of the rocks on which the Tertiary beds were deposited, the different stages of the Tertiary epoch and the fossil fauna, and includes the author's summary.
- 2306 — On the geological position of the Eocene deposits of Maryland and Virginia.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 391-394, figs. 1-3, 1894.  
Reviews previous determinations of fossils collected in this region and gives a general section of the Eocene series of the Southern States.



- 2307 **Harris** (Gilbert D.). New and otherwise interesting Tertiary Mollusca from Texas.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc. 1895, pp. 45-88, pls. 1-9.  
Describes many new species from the Tertiary rocks of Texas.
- 2308 — **Claiborne fossils**.  
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. i, No. 1, pp. 1-50, pl. i, 1895.  
Gives a list of Claiborne fossils and a description of three new species.
- 2309 — **Neocene Mollusca of Texas, or fossils from the deep well at Galveston**.  
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. i, No. 3, 25 pp., 4 pls., 1895.
- 2310 — **The Midway stage**.  
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. i, No. 4, 125 pp., 15 pls., 1896.  
Gives a historical sketch of the study of the Midway stage and describes sections in Texas, Arkansas, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and Georgia. Includes descriptions of molluscan remains of Midway stage.
- 2311 — **New and interesting Eocene Mollusca from the Gulf States**.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 470-482, pls. xviii-xxiii, 1896.  
The fossils described are from the Eocene of Alabama and Mississippi.
- 2312 — **See Say** (Thomas), No. 481£.
- 2313 — **The Lignitic Stage. Part I. Stratigraphy and Pelecypoda**.  
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. ii, No. 9, pp. 3-102, 15 pls., 1897.  
Reviews descriptions of the stratigraphy in various States and includes lists of references to the literature. Describes the Pelecypoda, including a number of new species.
- 2314 — **Natchitoches area [Louisiana]**.  
La. State Exp. Sta., Part V, pp. 142-148, pls. xii-xiii, 1899.  
Describes the physiography and occurrence of Lower Claiborne deposits.
- 2315 — **The Cretaceous and Lower Eocene faunas of Louisiana**.  
La. State Exp. Sta., Part V, pp. 289-309, pls. xlix-lv, 1899.
- 2316 — **The Lignitic Stage. Part II. Scaphopoda, Gastropoda, Pteropoda, and Cephalopoda**.  
Am. Pal., Bull., No. 11, pp. 128, 12 pls., 1899.
- 2317 — **and Veatch** (A. C.). Historical review [of geological literature of Louisiana].  
La. State Exp. Sta., Part V, pp. 11-44, 1899.
- 2318 — — **General geology [of Louisiana]**.  
La. State Exp. Sta., Part V, pp. 52-138, pls. i-x, figs. 2-4, 1899.  
Describes the character, occurrence, and distribution of the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene subdivisions, and the occurrence of economic products. Includes geologic map of the State.

- 2319 **Harris** (Hunter L.). A new instance of stream capture.  
Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 27-29, 1893.  
Describes briefly the drainage of Hominy Creek and Pigeon River, in North Carolina.
- 2320 — History of the Atlantic shore line.  
Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour. 1894, part ii, pp. 33-50.  
Discusses the evidences of the changes that have affected the Atlantic shore line of the United States during geologic times.
- 2321 **Harris** (T. W.). Mount Bob, Mount Ida, or Snake Hill.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 236-238, 1892.  
Describes the formations of this hill in eastern New York as remnants of the Lower Helderberg group.
- 2322 — The kames of the Oriskany Valley [New York].  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 384-390, 1894.  
Describes the drainage systems of central and western New York and the Glacial deposits of the Oriskany Valley.
- 2323 **Harrison** (J. B.), **Jukes-Brown** (A. J.) and. The geology of Barbados. Part ii. The oceanic deposits.  
See Jukes-Brown (A. J.) and Harrison (J. B.), 2946.
- 2324 — — The oceanic deposits of Trinidad [British West Indies].  
London Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 177-189, 1899.  
Describes succession and relations of the Naparima marls.
- 2325 **Hartwell** (E. Adams). The Pearl Hill pothole.  
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxv, pp. 421-425, 1892.  
Describes the pothole as occurring in a bowlder of mica-schist derived from a neighboring exposure of the same rock. Considers that it was formed by some Glacial stream flowing down a crevasse.
- 2326 **Hartzell** (J. C., jr.). The history and principles of geology and its aim.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxx, pp. 177-183, 271-279, 1896.  
Gives a historical sketch of the science of geology and discusses its principles and aims.
- 2327 **Hastings** (John B.). Some notes on Idaho mines.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, pp. 267-268 (correspondence), 1894.  
Describes placer deposits of Snake River Valley.
- 2328 — The Boise Basin, in Idaho.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxviii, pp. 15540-15541, 1894; Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lviii, p. 56, 1894.  
Describes the placer deposits and the character and structure of the quartz veins from which the placer gold was derived.
- 2329 — The Atlanta lode, Idaho.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, p. 128, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of gold ore at this locality.

- 2330 **Hastings** (John B.). Subclassification of zenogenous ore deposits.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, pp. 268-269, 1895.

Discusses some recent proposed classifications of ore deposits.

- 2331 **Hatcher** (J. B.). The Titanotherium beds.

Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 204-221, 1893.

Describe the geographic distribution of these beds, their lithologic composition and stratigraphic position, and discusses the character of the fauna by which they have been divided into lower, middle, and upper beds.

- 2332 — The Ceratops beds of Converse County, Wyo.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 135-144, 1893.

Describes the geographic distribution of the Ceratops beds in this region, the lithologic character of the strata, and their stratigraphic position. Discusses the age of the Ceratops beds, as indicated by the fossils, and the probable conditions attending their deposition.

- 2333 — A median horned rhinoceros from the Loup Fork beds of Nebraska.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 149-150, 1894.

Names and describes *Teleoceras major*, a new genus from the Loup Fork beds of Nebraska.

- 2334 — Discovery of *Diceratherium*, the two-horned rhinoceros, in the White River beds of South Dakota.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 360-361 (correspondence), 1894.

Describes the type specimen found in the Oreodon beds (*Protoceras* beds of Wortman).

- 2335 — On a small collection of vertebrate fossils from the Loup Fork beds of northwestern Nebraska, with note on the geology of the region.

Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 236-248, pls. i-ii, 1894.

Describes two new species from the Miocene of Nebraska and the lithologic character and structure of the Loup Fork beds in which they are found.

- 2336 — Recent and fossil tapirs.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 161-180, pls. ii-v, 1896.

Describes *Protapirus validens* n. sp., and discusses the osteology of the genus. Reviews the literature regarding the genera *Colodon* and *Protapirus*.

- 2337 — Some localities for Laramie mammals and horned dinosaurs.

Am. Nat., vol. xxx, pp. 112-120, with map of a part of Wyoming, 1896.

Describes localities in Wyoming where these fossils have been found, with remarks on the occurrence and fauna of the Laramie and Ceratops beds.

- 2338 **Hatcher** (J. B.). *Diceratherium proavium*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 313-316, pl. xix, 1897.  
Makes correction of error in original description and discusses its assignment to the genus *Diceratherium* rather than *Aceratherium*.
- 2339 — Sedimentary rocks of southern Patagonia.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 85-108, 1900.
- 2340 — The Carnegie Museum paleontological expeditions of 1900.  
Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 718-720, 1900.  
Contains notes on the fossils collected in Wyoming and Nebraska.
- 2341 — Vertebral formula of *Diplodocus* (Marsh).  
Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 828-830, 1900.  
Describes new material from the Jurassic of Wyoming.
- 2341a **Haug** (Emile). Les geosynclinaux et les aires continentales.  
Contribution a l'etude des transgressions et des regressions marines.  
Soc. Geol. de France, Bull., 3d ser., vol. xxviii, pp. 617-711, 1 fig., 1900.  
Refers to various geological features in North America.
- 2342 **Haworth** (Erasmus). The age and origin of the crystalline rocks of Missouri.  
Mo. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 5.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 55-56 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1892.  
This paper is principally devoted to giving the evidence of the eruptive origin of the crystalline rocks of Missouri, and adds confirmatory evidence of their assumed Archean or pre-Paleozoic age.
- 2343 — Prismatic sandstone from Missouri.  
Science, vol. xix, p. 58, 1892; Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part ii, pp. 36-37, 1892.  
Describes an occurrence of sandstone of a prismatic form resembling basaltic columns.
- 2344 — Notes on Missouri minerals.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part ii, pp. 33-35, 1892.  
Describes occurrences of melanite in a basic dike rock and of limonite pseudomorphs after calcite.
- 2345 — Relative value of limestone, sandstone, and shale for stratigraphic work in Kansas.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. ii, pp. 102-104, 1894.  
States that in Kansas the limestones are more important for stratigraphic purposes than either sandstone or shale, on account of their regularity and persistency in lateral extent.
- 2346 — A geologic section along the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad, from Cherryvale to Lawrence and from Ottawa to Holliday [Kansas].  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. ii, pp. 118-126, 1894.  
Describes the strata along the line of this section and correlates certain beds with those of other sections previously described.

- 2347 **Haworth** (Erasmus). *Résumé of stratigraphy of eastern Kansas.*  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. ii, pp. 126-129, 1894.  
Gives a general sketch of the succession of the formations in eastern Kansas as shown by the several sections previously described.
- 2348 — The topography of eastern Kansas.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. ii, pp. 129-136, 1894.  
Describes the general topographic features of eastern Kansas.
- 2349 — The surface gravels of eastern Kansas.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. ii, pp. 136-142, 1894.  
Describes the distribution of the gravels, and considers that they are residual products derived from the weathering of the underlying formations.
- 2350 — and **Kirk** (M. Z.). A geologic section along the Neosho River from the Mississippian formation of the Indian Territory to White City, Kans., and along the Cottonwood River from Wyckoff to Peabody.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. ii, pp. 104-115, 1894.  
Describes the limestones, sandstones, and shales outcropping along the Neosho and Cottonwood rivers.
- 2351 — and **Piatt** (W. H. H.). A geologic section along the Verdigris River from the State line to Madison [Kans.].  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. ii, pp. 115-118, 1894.  
Describes the stratigraphy along the Verdigris River.
- 2352 **Haworth** (Erasmus). The stratigraphy of the Kansas Coal Measures.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iii, pp. 271-290, pl. xx, 1895.  
Describes the character and distribution of the strata which form the Coal Measures, and discusses the conditions of their deposition. Includes a generalized vertical section of the Coal Measures.
- 2353 — Division of the Kansas Coal Measures.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iii, pp. 291-295, 1895.  
Discusses the evidences of changes in the strata upon which to base a subdivision of the Coal Measures.
- 2354 — The coal fields of Kansas.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iii, pp. 297-309, 1895.  
Describes the area of the coal fields and the geologic position of the coal beds, and discusses the physical and chemical properties of the coals.
- 2355 — Stratigraphy of the Kansas Coal Measures.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. I, pp. 452-466, 1895.  
Describes the distribution of the Mississippian formation which forms the floor of the Coal Measures. Gives the thickness of the various series of limestones and shales which comprise the Coal Measure formation, as shown by outcrops and records of well borings, and describes their distribution. Gives lists of fossils collected from several horizons. Discusses the ratio of limestone to shales. Includes a map showing the line of outcrop of the various subdivisions, a generalized vertical section of the Coal Measures, and the section shown by a boring at Topeka to a depth of about 1,600 feet.

2356 **Haworth (Erasmus).** Oil and gas in Kansas.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xliii, pp. 229-236, 1895.

Describes the past production of oil and gas in southeastern Kansas and the character and distribution of the Coal Measure shales and sandstones in which they occur. Discusses the relation of oil and gas to anticlinals and synclinals and the evidences as to their original source.

## 2357 — The crystalline rocks of Missouri.

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 84-220, pls. x-xxx, figs. 1-15, 1895.

Discusses the classification of the crystalline rocks and describes the chemical and mineralogic characters of the dike rocks, granites, granite porphyries, and porphyries.

## 2358 — A geologic section from Coffeyville to Lawrence [Kansas].

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 129-139, pl. vii, 1896.

Describes the character of Carboniferous limestones and shales, and compares them with those of the Baxter Springs-Kansas City section.

## 2359 — Résumé of the stratigraphy and correlations of the Carboniferous formations.

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 145-194, pl. xxii, figs. 7-8, 1896.

Describes the characters of the different subdivisions of the Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous formations in Kansas and gives a list of their characteristic fossils and a table showing thickness, lithologic character, and characteristic fossils of the Upper Paleozoic rocks of central Kansas.

## 2360 — Physiographic features of the Carboniferous.

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 195-217, pls. xxiii-xxx, figs. 9-11, 1896.

Describes the characteristic erosion features of the Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous areas of Kansas.

## 2361 — The coal fields of Kansas (preliminary).

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 218-231, 1896.

Describes the geographic and geologic distribution of the coal beds in Kansas and gives a résumé of the stratigraphy of the Coal Measure strata.

## 2362 — Oil and gas in Kansas (preliminary).

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 232-245, 1896.

Gives a historical account of the industry, describes their geographic extent, and the character of the Coal Measure strata in which the oil and gas occur, and discusses their origin and physical and chemical properties.

## 2363 — Surface gravels of the Carboniferous area.

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 246-255, 1896.

Describes the character and distribution of the surface gravels and discusses their origin.

## 2364 — The Coal Measure soils (preliminary).

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 256-269, 1896.

Describes the general characters of the Coal Measure soils of Kansas and discusses methods of fertilization.

- 2365 **Haworth** (Erasmus). The University Geological Survey of Kansas, Vol. I.

Plates x-xxi are sections of deep wells in the Carboniferous area; plate xxii is a general vertical section of Carboniferous of Kansas, and plate xxxi is a preliminary geologic map of Kansas.

- 2366 — Local deformation of strata in Meade County, Kans., and adjoining territory (preliminary).

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 368-373, 1896 (with drainage map).

Discusses the geographic and geologic evidence of deformation of the region.

- 2367 — and **Bennett** (John). A geologic section from Baxter Springs [Kansas] to the Nebraska State line.

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 35-71, pl. ii, figs. 2-3, 1896.

Describes the lithologic character and succession, and mentions the fossils found in the various beds which make up the Carboniferous series in the region.

- 2368 — **Nason** (F. L.), **Winslow** (A.) and. A report on the Iron Mountain sheet, including portions of Iron, St. Francois, and Madison counties [Missouri].

See Winslow (A.), Haworth (E.), and Nason (F. L.), No. 6397.

- 2369 **Haworth** (Erasmus). Underground waters of southwestern Kansas.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Water-Supply and Irrigation Papers No. 6, 63 pp., pls. i-xii, figs. 1-2, 1897.

Describes the physiography of the region, the character and occurrence of the Jura-Trias, Cretaceous, and Tertiary beds, and the water supply. Includes a geological map.

- 2370 — Physiography of western Kansas.

Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 11-49, pls. i-viii, fig. 1, 1897.

Describes the stream erosion of the region.

- 2371 — Physical properties of the Tertiary [Kansas].

Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 251-284, pls. xxxvi-xliv, 1897.

Describes the physical character of the material forming the Tertiary deposits, and discusses their origin and mode of formation.

- 2372 — The University Geological Survey of Kansas. Vol. II.

Review by S. W. W[illiston], Jour. of Geol., vol. v, pp. 400-401, 1897;

Review by G. P. G[rimsley], Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 272-274, 1897.

- 2373 — See **Logan** (W. N.), No. 3552.

- 2374 — and **Beede** (J. W.). The McPherson Equus beds [Kansas].

Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 287-296, pl. xlvii, 1897.

Describes the topographic features of the region, and the character, structure, and origin of the beds.

- 2375 **Haworth** (Erasmus). *Stratigraphy of the Kansas Coal Measures*.  
 Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iii, pp. 13-105, pls. i-xxx, figs. 1-3, 1898.  
 Describes the distribution and surface features of the Mississippian series, the character, occurrence, and distribution of the subdivisions of the Coal Measures, the correlation of sections, and comparison with Missouri and Iowa Coal Measures. Discusses the nomenclature employed.
- 2376 — *Annual Bulletin on Mineral Resources of Kansas for 1897*.  
 Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., 98 pp., Lawrence, Kans., 1898.  
 Contains statistics of production of the various economic products of the State, and notes on the occurrence and character of the lead and zinc ores, on the chemical and physical properties of Kansas coals, on the occurrence and origin of the Kansas oil and gas, on the geologic features of the gypsum beds, and on the occurrence of hydraulic cement and building stones.
- 2377 — *Mineral resources of Kansas, 1898*.  
 Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv. Ann. Bull., Min. Res. for 1898, 1899 (not seen).  
 Review: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxiv, p. 305 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 2377a — *Mineral resources of Kansas, 1899*.  
 Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., Ann. Bull., Min. Res., for 1899. 67 pp., 5 pls., 1899.  
 Review: *Jour. Geol.*, vol. viii, pp. 557-558, 1900.
- 2378 — *Relations between the Ozark uplift and ore deposits*.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 231-240, 1900.  
 Describes the physiography of the border area of Missouri, Kansas, and Arkansas, and the general geology, structure, and mineralization that has taken place in the region.
2379. **Hay** (O. P.). *Description of a new species of Petalodus (P. securiger) from the carboniferous of Illinois*.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 561-564, 1895.  
 Describes and figures the characters of the dentition of *Petalodus securiger* and compares it with *P. destructor*.
- 2380 — *Notes on species of Ichthyodectes, including the new species I. cruentus, and on the related and herein established genus Gillicus*.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 225-232, figs. 1-5, 1898.  
 Reviews previous descriptions and describes a new species and a new genus.
- 2381 — *On some changes in the names, generic and specific, of certain fossil fishes*.  
 Am. Nat., vol. xxxiii, pp. 783-792, 1899.
- 2382 — *Descriptions of two new species of tortoise from the Tertiary of the United States*.  
 U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xxii, pp. 21-24, pls. iv-vi, 1899.



- 2383 **Hay** (O. P.). On one little known and one hitherto unknown species of *Saurocephalus*.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 299-304, 5 figs., 1899.  
 Annals and Mag. of Nat. Hist., 7th ser., vol. iv, pp. 480-487, 5 figs., 1899.  
 Discusses character of certain species of *Saurodon* and *Saurocephalus*.
- 2384 — On the nomenclature of certain American fossil invertebrates.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 345-349, 1899.
- 2385 — On the names of certain North American fossil vertebrates.  
 Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 593-594, 1899.
- 2386 — Notes on the nomenclature of some North American fossil vertebrates.  
 Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 253-254, 1899.
- 2387 — A census of the fossil vertebrata of North America.  
 Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 681-684, 1899.  
 Gives the number of genera and species of the several groups of the vertebrata.
- 2388 — Descriptions of some vertebrates of the Carboniferous age.  
 Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxix, No. 161, pp. 96-123, pl. vii, figs. 1-3, 1900.
- 2389 **Hay** (Robert). Notes on some new species of fossil cephalopods.  
 Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 37-47, 1892.  
 Description of species occurring in the Carboniferous and Permian-Carboniferous of Kansas.
- 2390 — Some characteristics of the glaciated area of northeastern Kansas.  
 Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 104-106, 1892.  
 Describes the Glacial deposits and phenomena of this region.
- 2391 — Sandstone dikes in northwestern Nebraska.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 50-55, figs. 1-5, 1892.  
 Briefly describes the geologic formations of the region and states the width and direction of the two dikes.
- 2392 — A contribution to the geology of the Great Plains.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 519-521, 1892.  
 Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 56-57, 1893.  
 The surface of the plains area consists of calcareous and arenaceous clays of Tertiary age which may grade into post-Pliocene to the east.
- 2393 — Geology and mineral resources of Kansas.  
 Kans. State Board of Agric., 8th Biennial Rept., 1891-92, pp. 99-162, 1893.  
 Describes the topographic features and lithologic character and the relations of the Carboniferous, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and post-Tertiary formations in the State, including an account of the lead and zinc, coal, salt, and other mineral deposits.

- 2394 **Hay** (Robert). Water resources of a portion of the Great Plains.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part ii, pp. 535-588, pls. xl-xlii, figs. 58-65, 1895.

Describes the hydrographic, geologic, and topographic features and water-bearing formations of a portion of western Kansas and Nebraska and eastern Colorado.

- 2395 — The geology of the Fort Riley military reservation and vicinity, Kansas.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 137, 35 pp., 8 pls., 1896.

Describes the occurrence and gives a section of the Permian and Permo-Carboniferous beds and the physiography and hydrography of the region. Includes notes on the occurrence of Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene beds, and on the Glacial phenomena.

- 2396 — On the eastern extension of the Cretaceous rocks in Kansas, and the formation of certain sandhills.

Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 227-229, 1896.

Describes the characteristics of the Dakota Cretaceous beds in the region and considers certain sandhills are formed of the weathered Dakota sandstone.

- 2397 — The river counties of Kansas. Some notes on their geology and mineral resources.

Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 230-260, 1896.

Describes the character and distribution of the Carboniferous formation in the counties of Kansas bordering on the Missouri River, the Glacial phenomena, and mineral resources. Gives the sections of several artesian wells.

- 2398 — A bibliography of Kansas geology, with some annotations.

Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 261-278, 1896.

- 2399 **Haycock** (E.). Records of post-Triassic changes in Kings County, N. S.

N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. x, pt. ii, pp. 287-302, pl. i, figs. 1-2, 1900.

Describes the physiography and stratigraphy of the region and discusses its dynamic history.

- 2400 **Hayes** (C. Willard). An expedition through the Yukon district.

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. iv, pp. 117-159, 1892.

Describes the character of the country traversed and its general orographic features. The sedimentaries are limestones, shales, sandstones, quartzites, and conglomerates. The igneous rocks are mainly basic, largely altered to serpentine, and granites. Placer gold is widely disseminated and copper occurs at several localities. Describes the recent volcanic phenomena and the general features of the glaciation of the region.

- 2401 — Notes on the geology of the Yukon basin.

Abstracts: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 495-496, 1892; Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 58-59 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

- 2402 **Hayes** (C. Willard). Report on the geology of northeastern Alabama and adjacent portions of Georgia and Tennessee.

Ala. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 4, pp. 11-85, pl. i, map and structure sections, figs. 1-15, 1892.

Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 98-99, 1893; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 34-35 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893; Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 322-323 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.

Describes the topographic features of the district, its drainage systems, the stratigraphy of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata and their structural relations.

- 2403 — Chattanooga sheet. (Tennessee.)

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Map of the U. S., Preliminary edition, 1892.

Describes the topography of the area, the character and relations of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous formations, their structure and the mineral resources. Accompanied by topographic, colored areal and economic and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

- 2404 — Kingston sheet. (Tennessee.)

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Map of the U. S., Preliminary edition, 1892.

Describes the topography of the area, the character, structure, and relations of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the mineral resources and soils. Accompanied by topographic, colored areal and economic geologic and structure section maps.

- 2405 — Ringgold sheet. (Tennessee and Georgia.)

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Map of the U. S., Preliminary edition, 1892.

Describes the topography of the region, the stratigraphy of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, their structure and mineral resources. Accompanied by topographic, colored areal and economic geologic and structure section maps.

- 2406 — Bauxite.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1893, pp. 159-167.

Describes the geologic structure of the Cambrian and Silurian formations in which the deposits are found in the Appalachian province and the forms of the ore bodies, and discusses their origin.

- 2407 — **Willis** (B.) and. Conditions of Appalachian faulting

See Willis (B.) and Hayes (C. W.), No. 6200.

- 2408 **Hayes** (C. Willard). Geology of a portion of the Coosa Valley, in Georgia and Alabama.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 465-480, pl. 18, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 142 (8 l.), 1894.

Describes the physical features of the region and the succession of the Cambrian, Silurian, and Devonian rocks. Discusses the structure and gives a sketch of its Paleozoic and post-Paleozoic history.

- 2409 — On the Devonian (Oriskany) in the southern Appalachians.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 237-238 (communicated), 1894.

Mentions fossils of Devonian facies found in a ferruginous sandstone in Alabama which rests on Trenton or Hudson River strata. Considers the unconformity between the beds to be due to overlap of deposition and not to faulting.

**2410 Hayes (C. Willard.) Ringgold folio, Georgia and Tennessee.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 2, 1894.

Describes the geography and the occurrence and character of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata and the mineral resources, including coal, iron, and the soils of the region. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

**2411 — Kingston folio, Tennessee.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 4, 1894.

Describes the geography and drainage, the occurrence and lithologic character of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, the geologic structure and the occurrence of coal, iron ores, and soils of the region. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

**2412 — Chattanooga folio, Tennessee.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 6, 1894.

Describes the physiography, the occurrence and distribution of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, the geologic structure, and the coal and iron deposits and soils of the region. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

**2413 — Sewanee folio, Tennessee.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 8, 1894.

Describes the physiography and drainage of the region, the occurrence and distribution of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, the geologic structure and the mineral resources, including coal and iron. Contains topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

**2414 — and Campbell (M. R.). Geomorphology of the southern Appalachians.**

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. vi, pp. 63-126, pls. 4-6, 1894.

Reviews the previous work in the region. Describes the several types of the deformed Cretaceous peneplain, the deformation of the Cretaceous and Tertiary peneplains, and the drainage development as affected by dynamic movements. Includes a discussion of the sedimentary record.

**2414a Hayes (C. Willard). The southern Appalachians.**

Nat. Geog. Soc., Mon. vol. i, No. 10, pp. 305-336 and map, 1895.

Describes the physiographic divisions of the region, their drainage, and the history of their development.

**2415 — Bauxite.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part iii, pp. 547-597, pls. xx-xxiii, figs. 6-9, 1895.

Includes notes on the occurrence of bauxite in New Mexico and Arkansas and a description of the topography, stratigraphy, and structure of the Georgia and Alabama bauxite region, illustrated by a geologic map and vertical section. Describes the ores and associated deposits and discusses the origin of bauxite deposits, the source of the material, and the age of the strata.

2416 **Hayes** (C. Willard). The Tennessee phosphates.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part iv, pp. 610-630, pls. v-vi, 1895.

Describes the character and occurrence of the phosphate in Devonian strata and the local characters of the various deposits. Discusses the origin of the deposits. Accompanied by a map of the phosphate region and vertical sections.

2417 — **Stevenson folio**, Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio 19, 1895.

Describes the physiography of the region, the character and distribution of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, and the geologic structure of the region. Describes the occurrence of coal, iron, building stone, road material, clay, and the character of the soils. Contains topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and vertical sections.

2418 — **Cleveland folio**, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio 20, 1895.

Describes the geography and stratigraphy of the region, the character and distribution of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the geologic structure and the occurrence of iron, lead, building stone, clay, and soils. Contains topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

2419 — **Pikeville folio**, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio 21, 1895.

Describes the geography, topography, and stratigraphy of the region, the character and distribution of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of coal, iron, building stone, clay, and soils. Accompanied by topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

2420 — **McMinnville folio**, Tennessee.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio 22, 1895.

Describes the geography, topography, and stratigraphy of the region, the character and distribution of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous formations, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of coal, iron, building stone, clay, and soils. Gives a generalized section and two vertical sections of the coal beds. Accompanied by topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps.

## 2421 — The geological relations of the southern Appalachian bauxite deposits.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 243-254, 861, 1895.

Presents a geologic map of the Georgia and Alabama bauxite deposits, describes the stratigraphy, general geology, and character of the ore bodies, and discusses the origin of the deposits.

2422 **Hayes** (C. Willard). Gadsden folio, Alabama.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 35, 1896.

Describes the physiographic and stratigraphic features of the region, the occurrence, character, and distribution of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the geologic structure and the occurrence of coal, iron, and soils. Includes topographic, geologic, structure section maps and columnar sections, and a list of formation names.

## 2423 — The Tennessee phosphates.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, 38 pp., pls. 1-1v, fig. 44, 1896.

Describes the general physiographic and stratigraphic features of the region and the character and distribution of the black and white phosphates. Discusses their origin.

## 2424 — The white phosphates of Tennessee.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans, vol. xxv, pp. 19-28, 1896.

Describes the location, occurrence, and physical and chemical character of the phosphate deposits, and discusses their origin.

## 2425 — Solution of silica under atmospheric conditions.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 213-220, pls. 17-19, 1897.

Describes occurrence of this phenomenon and the chemical reactions involved.

## 2426 — [Review of "Report on the Valley Regions of Alabama. Part II. On the Coosa Valley region." By Henry McCalley.]

Science, new ser., vol. vi, p. 296, 1897.

## 2427 — The geological relations of some Southern iron ores.

Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 558, 1897.

## 2428 — The continental divide in Nicaragua.

Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 466 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 253-254 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

## 2429 — Physiography of the Chattanooga district in Tennessee, Georgia, and Alabama.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 1-58, pls. iv, fig. 1, 1899.

## 2430 — A brief reconnaissance of the Tennessee phosphate fields.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI (cont.), pp. 633-638, 1899.

Describes the occurrence and character of the phosphate deposits.

## 2431 — Physiography and geology of region adjacent to the Nicaragua Canal route.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 285-348, pls. xxx-xxxii, 1899.

Abstracts: Am. Nat., vol. xxxiii, pp. 679-680; Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 105, 153-154; Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 94-96, 1899.

Describes physiographic features, climate, the geology of the region, the processes of rock decay, and the recent geologic history.

- 2432 **Hayes** (C. Willard). Physiography of the Nicaragua Canal route. Nat. Geol. Mag., vol. x, pp. 233-246, map, 2 pls., 1 fig., 1899. Describes the physiographic features of the region.
- 2433 — The Nicaragua Canal route. Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 97-104, 1 fig., 1899. Contains an account of the general physiographic and geologic features of the region.
- 2434 — An assumed inconstancy in the level of Lake Nicaragua; a question of permanency of the Nicaragua Canal. Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. xi, pp. 156-161, 1900. Discusses paper by Professor Heilprin on the same subject.
- 2435 — Solution sinks in a quartzite formation. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 228 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.
- 2436 — The geological relations of the Tennessee brown phosphate. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 1005, 1900. Briefly describes the character and mode of formation of the deposits.
- 2437 — and **Brooks** (Alfred H.). Ice cliffs on White River, Yukon territory. Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. xi, pp. 199-201, 1900. Discusses paper by Martin W. Gorman on the same subject.
- 2438 — and **Campbell** (M. R.). The relation of biology to physiography. Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 131-133, 1 fig., 1900. Describes the physiographic history of the southern Appalachian region and the evidence of changes in the drainage lines as shown by a biologic study of the region.
- 2439 **Hazelhurst** (G. F.). The Cripple Creek mining district, Colorado. Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 454-455, with geological map, pp. 545-546, 1 fig.; pp. 577-578, 2 figs.; p. 605, 1 fig.; pp. 635-636, 1 fig.; pp. 669-670, 1900. Contains notes on the various mines.
- 2440 **Head** (Jeremiah). The coal industry of the southeastern States of North America. North of Eng. Inst. Mg. and Mech. Engrs., Trans., vol. xlvi, pp. 167-182, 3 figs., 1897. Describes the character and occurrence of coal in the southern Appalachian region.
- 2441 **Headden** (William P.). Stannite and some of its alteration products from the Black Hills, S. Dak. Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 105-110, 1893. Describes the megascopic characters of a specimen found in a mine, containing mica. Gives a description of the alteration products and a chemical analysis of the mineral.

- 2442 **Headden** (William P.). Kehoeite, a new phosphate from Galena, Lawrence County, South Dakota.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 22-25, 1893.  
Describes the mineralogic characters and chemical composition of a new substance for which the name kehoeite is proposed. Includes a note on jarosite.
- 2443 **Hedburg** (E.). Lead and zinc ores. The manner of their occurrence and their geological relation to the coal area of Missouri.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 289-290, 3 figs., 1898.  
Discusses the origin of the lead and zinc ore bodies.
- 2444 **Heilprin** (Angelo). The geology and paleontology of the Cretaceous deposits of Mexico.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. x, p. 121 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.
- 2445 — The Port Kennedy deposit [Pennsylvania].  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc. 1895, p. 451 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.).  
Discusses briefly the faunal evidence of the age of the deposit.
- 2446 — The glaciers of Greenland.  
Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. xlv, pp. 1-14, 1895.  
Describes and illustrates the Glacial phenomena of Greenland.
- 2447 — Geology of the Klondike gold fields.  
Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. lv, pp. 300-317, 5 figs., 1899.
- 2448 — The shrinkage of Lake Nicaragua.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., May 19, 1900.
- 2449 **Heinrich** (Carl). Zinc-blende mines and mining near Webb City, Missouri.  
Am. Inst. Min. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 3-25, 1893.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, pp. 594-595, 1892.  
The ore bodies occur in sub-Carboniferous limestones, overlaid by bituminous clay, calcareous slates and shales, and are found at intervals over a considerable area. Describes the character and structure of the ore deposits.
- 2450 — The Ducktown ore deposits and the treatment of the Ducktown copper ores [Tennessee].  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 173-245, figs. 1-22, 1896.  
Gives a historical sketch of mining in this region, describes the geologic structure of the ore deposits and the physical and chemical characters of the copper ores, and discusses the genesis of the ore deposits. The paper contains a sketch map and cross sections of the ore deposits.
- 2451 — Faulting and accompanying features observed in Glacial gravel and sand in southern Michigan.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 460-464, fig. 1, 1896.  
Describes the character of the strata and the faulting which has taken place in these Glacial deposits.



- 2452 **Helmhacker** (R.). Sepiolite.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, pp. 80-82, 1896.  
Describes the characteristics of the mineral and its occurrence in different countries.
- 2453 **Henderson** (C. Hanford). Mica and mica mines.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, p. 4, 1893.  
Describes briefly the general characteristics and manner of occurrence of mica, with remarks on the mica veins of North Carolina.
- 2454 **Herbertson** (Andrew J.). The history of the Great Lakes and Niagara.  
Sci. Amer. Suppl., vol. xlii, p. 17398, 1896.  
Reviews the geologic history of the Great Lakes region.
- 2455 **Herrick** (C. L.). Observations upon the so-called Waverly group of Ohio.  
Ohio Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 495-515, 1893.  
Describes the character and distribution of the Waverly strata and gives list of fossils from different localities.
- 2456 — The so-called socorro tripoli.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 135-140, pls. iv-v, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence in Newton County, Mo., gives a chemical analysis of the material, and discusses its origin.
- 2457 — The geology of a typical mining camp in New Mexico.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 256-262, pls. xiii-xiv, 1897.  
Describes the general geological features of the Magdalena Mountains and the fault phenomena of the region.
- 2458 — The geology of the environs of Albuquerque, New Mexico.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 26-43, pl. vi, 5 figs., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of the igneous rocks, the Carboniferous and Cretaceous strata, and the river deposits.
- 2459 — The occurrence of copper and lead in the San Andreas and Caballo mountains [New Mexico].  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 285-291, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes their occurrence in Carboniferous rocks and discusses the origin of the ore deposits.
- 2460 — Papers on the geology of New Mexico.  
Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 75-92, pls. ix-xii, 1898.  
Describes the geology of the Socorro Mountain, Limitar, and Mount Magdalena, and includes an account of the basic eruptives of the Magdalena district.
- 2461 — The geology of the San Pedro and the Albuquerque districts [New Mexico].  
Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 93-116, pl. xiii, 1898.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and the occurrence of Carboniferous and Cretaceous rocks.

- 2462 **Herrick** (C. L.). The geology of the white sands of New Mexico.

Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 112-128, pls. i-iii, 1900.

Describes the general geologic and physiographic features of the region east of the Organ Mountains and the occurrence of the white sands.

- 2463 — Report of a geological reconnaissance in western Socorro and Valencia counties, New Mexico.

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 331-346, pls. viii-ix, 1900.

Describes the general geologic features of the region and the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous, Permian, and Cretaceous rocks.

- 2464 — and **Bendrat** (T. A.). Identification of an Ohio Coal Measures horizon in New Mexico.

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 234-242, 1900.

Describes the occurrence, character, and fauna of the formations.

- 2465 — and **Johnson** (D. W.). The geology of the Añbuquerque sheet [New Mexico].

Denison Univ. Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. xi, art. ix, pp. 175-239, pls. xxvii-lviii, 1900.

Describes the general physiographic and geologic features of the area and the character, occurrence, and classification of the Cretaceous rocks. Includes description of many fossils and a geologic map.

- 2466 **Hershey** (Oscar H.). The Utica shale in Stephenson County, Illinois.

Science, vol. xxii, p. 202, 1893.

Gives a generalized section of the Cincinnati group of this county and describes its lithologic characteristics.

- 2467 — The Pleistocene rock gorges of northwestern Illinois.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 314-323, 1893.

Abstract: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 240-241, 1894.

Describes the rock gorges of this region and discusses the cause of their formation. Includes an account of the gorge cutting during the Glacial period.

- 2468 — The Elk Horn Creek area of St. Peter sandstone, in northwestern Illinois.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 169-179, with map, 1894.

Describes the lithologic character of the Lower Magnesian limestone, the St. Peter sandstone, and the Trenton limestone in the area and the deformation they have undergone. Gives a general summary of the geologic features of the region.

- 2469 — The Columbia formation in northwestern Illinois.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 7-24, 1895.

Describes the character and distribution of the three members of the Columbia formation, the Florence gravel, valley loess, and upland loess. Discusses the relation of the loess to the drift, the sequence of Glacial history in northwestern Illinois, and the correlation with the Columbia formation in the Lower Mississippi Valley.

- 2470 **Hershey** (Oscar H.) The Devonian series in southwestern Missouri.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 291-300, 1895.

Describes the occurrence of the Eureka shale in Arkansas and of the other Devonian rocks of the Ozark series. Discusses the evidences of elevation and subsidence in this region and the correlations indicated by the lithologic and stratigraphic relations.

- 2471 — River valleys of the Ozark plateau.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 338-357, 1895.

Describes the extent and character of the Jura-Cretaceous peneplain and the Tertiary and Quaternary valleys. Discusses the cause of the meandering courses of the rivers and of the comparative straightness of the Missouri Valley. Describes the deposits of local drift in the valleys, considered to be equivalent to the Lafayette formation. Describes the post-Lafayette elevation, the Columbian formation, and the post-Columbia elevation, and gives a summary of the geologic history of the Ozark plateau since the Jurassic period.

- 2472 — On a Devonian limestone breccia in southwestern Missouri.

Science, new ser., vol. i, pp. 676-678, 1895.

Describes the character of a limestone breccia deposit in Stone County, Mo., and discusses the causes of its formation.

- 2473 — The Silveria formation [Illinois].

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 324-330, 1896.

Describes the lithologic character, occurrence, and the fossil flora, gives a section of the formation, and discusses the evidence of the age of the formation.

- 2474 — Ancient river deposits of the Spring River Valley in Kansas.

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 37-40, 1896.

Describes the author's observations in southeastern Kansas and discusses the geologic history of the region.

- 2475 — Early Pleistocene deposits of northern Illinois.

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 287-303, 1896.

Describes Glacial deposits in the valley of Yellow Creek and discusses their evidence as to the early Pleistocene history of the region.

- 2476 — Pre-Glacial erosion cycles in northwestern Illinois.

Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 72-100, 1896.

Describes the several peneplains of the region, correlates them with others in different parts of the United States and discusses the origin of drainage lines.

- 2477 — The Florencia formation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 90-98, 1897.

Describes the lithologic character, distribution, and relations of the formation in Illinois, and gives a list of fossils determined by W. H. Dall.

- 2478 — Mode of formation of till as illustrated by the Kansan drift of northern Illinois.

Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 50-62, fig. 1, 1897.

Describes the general Glacial features of the region and the occurrence and mode of formation of the till.

- 2479 **Hershey** (Oscar H.). Eskers indicating stages of Glacial recession in the Kansan epoch in northern Illinois.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 197-209, 237-253, pl. xi, 1897.  
 Describes the distribution of the stratified gravel and sand, its mode of deposition, and the occurrence of transported rock masses. Presents a map showing the Kansan stages of recession and gives the author's conclusions.
- 2480 — The term Pecatonica limestone.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xx, correspondence, pp. 66-67, 1897.  
 Discusses the use of the term Pecatonica.
- 2481 — The physiographic development of the Upper Mississippi Valley.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 246-268, 1897.  
 Describes the peneplains in southeastern Minnesota, northeastern Iowa, northwestern Illinois, and the canyon valleys of the Upper Mississippi region.
- 2482 — The inferior boundary of the Quaternary era.  
 Am. Nat., vol. xxxi, pp. 104-114, 1897.  
 Discusses the evidences of the beginning of the Quaternary epoch.
- 2483 — [Review of "The formation of the Quaternary deposits of Missouri," by James E. Todd.]  
 Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 587-588, 1897.
- 2484 — The loess formation of the Mississippi Valley.  
 Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 768-770, 1897.  
 Describes the character and origin of the loess.
- 2485 — Notes on the geology of Jamaica.  
 Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 154-155, 1898.  
 Describes the occurrence of a coralline limestone.
- 2486 — Raised shore lines on Cape Maysi, Cuba.  
 Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 179-180, 1898.  
 Describes terraces on the eastern end of Cuba.
- 2487 — Observations on dirt storms.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 380-382, 1899.  
 Describes the occurrence and phenomena accompanying dirt storms in the Mississippi Valley.
- 2488 — Origin and age of certain gold "pocket" deposits in northern California.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 38-43, 1899.  
 Describes the geologic features of the region, and the character, age, and origin of the gold deposits.
- 2489 — Age and origin of certain gold deposits on the Isthmus of Panama.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 73-77, 1899.  
 Describes the character, occurrence, and age of the gold-bearing formations.

- 2490 **Hershey** (Oscar H.). Correlations in the Ozark region, a correction.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 190-192, 1899.  
Discusses correlation of the Carboniferous and Devonian formations of the region.
- 2491 — The gold-bearing formations of Stephenson County, Illinois.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 240-244, 1899.  
Describes occurrence of gold in the Utica formation of Illinois.
- 2492 — Archaeological notes on central Minnesota.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 283-294, 1899.  
Describes Glacial phenomena of the region and the occurrence of the implement-bearing beds.
- 2493 — The Upper Coffee Creek mining district [California].  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxix, p. 689, 1899.  
Describes the geologic features and occurrence of gold in the region.
- 2494 — Gold-bearing lodes of the Sierra Costa Mountains in California.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 76-96, 1900.  
Describes the physiography, the occurrence and character of the metamorphic rocks and the occurrence of the gold-bearing veins.
- 2495 — The upland loess of Missouri. Its mode of formation.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 369-374, 1900.  
Discusses the various theories as to the origin of the loess.
- 2496 — Ancient Alpine glaciers of the Sierra Costa Mountains in California.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 42-57, 1900.  
Describes the characters of individual glaciers and discusses their age and the possible cause of the glaciation in this range.
- 2497 — Granites of the Sierra Costa Mountains in California.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 130-132, 1900.  
Describes character and relations of the granite of this range.
- 2498 — A curious phase of interstream erosion in southern Oregon.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 614-615, 1900.  
Describes the physiographic and erosion features of region.
- 2499 **Herzer** (H.) A new tree from the Carboniferous rocks of Monroe County, Ohio.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 285-286, 1893.  
Describes a new genus and species of Endogen.
- 2500 — A new fungus from the Coal Measures.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 365-366, 1893.  
Describes the fungus found in Zoar limestone, Tuscarawas County, Ohio.
- 2501 — A new fungus from the Coal Measures.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 289-290, 1893.  
Describes a new fungus from Ohio.

- 2502 **Hess** (William H.). The origin of nitrates in cavern earths.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 129-134, 1900.  
 Discusses origin of the nitrates in the caves in the Ohio Valley region.
- 2503 **Heydon** (A. Thurston). The geology of White Pass [Alaska].  
 Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvii, p. 133, 1898.  
 Describes the general geologic features of the region and the occurrence of gold.
- 2504 — The headwaters of the Lewis River [British Columbia].  
 Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxviii, p. 65, 1899.  
 Describes occurrence of gold in the region.
- 2505 — Glacial agency in lake formation.  
 Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxviii, p. 265, 1 fig., 1899.
- 2506 **Hice** (R. R.). The inner gorge terraces of the Upper Ohio and Beaver rivers.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 112-120, 1895.  
 Describes the character and the process of formation of the terraces of the Ohio and Beaver rivers in Pennsylvania and the relations of the terraces and rock benches. Considers that the rock benches of the two rivers belong to the same series, and that the inner gorge was formed during two periods. Reviews the evidences which show the existence of a buried channel and the character of the alluvium. Gives a list of the principal papers on this subject.
- 2507 **Hicks** (Lewis Ezra). The evolution of the Loup rivers in Nebraska.  
 Science, vol. xix, pp. 59, 137, 1892.  
 Describes briefly the topographic features of the region.
- 2508 — Readjustments of the Loup rivers; examples of abstraction due to unequal declivities.  
 Science, vol. xix, pp. 288-290, 1892.  
 Discusses the question of the efficiency of abstraction to account for the capture of one stream by another and the changes which have taken place in the courses of the Loup rivers.
- 2509 — The geological structure and surface features of the region drained by the Loup rivers.  
 Neb. State Board of Agric., Ann. Rept. for 1892, pp. 337-359, 1893.  
 Describes the topographic features and the general character of the Tertiary beds of the Loup region.
- 2510 — Some elements of land sculpture.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 133-146, 1893.  
 Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 412 (6 l.) 1893.  
 Discusses some principles of erosion processes.
- 2511 **Hidden** (William Earl). On mackintoshite, a new thorium and uranium mineral; with analyses by W. F. Hillebrand.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 98-103, 1893.  
 Describes a new mineral from Texas and gives the chemical analyses of the material and a discussion of the composition.

- 2512 **Hidden** (William Earl). Mineralogical notes.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 254-257, 1893.  
Describes xenotime from North Carolina and jarosite from New Mexico.
- 2513 — and **Hillebrand** (W. F.). Description of rowlandite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 208-212, 1893.  
Describes the mineralogic characters of rowlandite from Llano County, Tex., including chemical analyses and a discussion of composition.
- 2514 **Hidden** (William Earl). Occurrence of sperrylite in North Carolina.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 381-383, 1898.  
Describes the character, occurrence, and crystallographic characters of the material.
- 2515 — and **Pratt** (J. H.). On rhodolite, a new variety of garnet.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 294-296.  
Review: Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, p. 613 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and chemical character of the material occurring in North Carolina.
- 2516 — — Twinned crystals of zircon from North Carolina.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 323-326, 6 figs., 1898.  
Describes crystallographic characters of the material.
- 2517 — — On the associated minerals of rhodolite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 463-468, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes the characters of a number of minerals associated with rhodolite in Macon County, North Carolina, and gives chemical analyses of gahnite and iolite.
- 2518 — **Judd** (J. W.) and. New mode of occurrence of ruby in North Carolina.  
See Judd (J. W.) and Hidden (W. E.), No. 2945.
- 2519 **Hidden** (William Earl). The Hayden Creek, Idaho, meteoric iron.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 367-368, 1 fig., 1900.
- 2520 **Hilgard** (Eugene W.). The age and origin of the Lafayette formation.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 389-402, 1892.  
Describes the beds as being predominately a ferruginous sand and the structure similar to that resulting from running and violently agitated waters. Extensive erosion preceded and followed its deposition. Discusses the evidence as to its geologic age and attributes the formation to a period of high elevation, greater in northern latitudes.
- 2521 — The Cienagas of southern California.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 124-127, 1892.  
Describes cienagas found in this region and the formations of which they are composed. Discusses their economic importance as a source of water supply.

- 2522 **Hilgard** (Eugène W.) Die Bodenverhältnisse Californiens.  
Zeit. Deut. geol. Gesell., Band xlv, Heft 1, 1893, pp. 15-22.  
Describes the general topographic and geologic features of California and discusses the evidence bearing on the character and extent of the various orographic movements.
- 2523 — [Correlation of clastic rocks.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, p. 167 (7 l.), 1893.  
Remarks on the consideration of the abundance and scarcity of species in the correlation of strata.
- 2524 — The geologic efficacy of alkali carbonate solution.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 100-107, 1896.  
Describes its occurrence and efficacy as a geologic agent.
- 2525 — See **Day** (W. C.), No. 1466.
- 2526 — The subdivision of genera.  
Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 649-650, 1899.
- 2527 — The geological significance of soil study.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 221-222 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 2528 **Hill** (Alexander). The Ray copper mines, Arizona.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 587-588, 3 figs., 1900.  
Describes the character of the ore deposit and the mine development.
- 2529 **Hill** (Benjamin F.). Notes on a set of rocks from Wyoming, collected by Prof. Wilbur C. Knight, of the University of Wyoming.  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xx, pp. 357-364, 5 figs., 1899.  
Describes the petrographic characters of the rocks collected.
- 2530 — Contribution to the geology of part of Sonora, Mexico.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 447, 1900.
- 2531 — **Kemp** (J. F.), Newland (D. H.) and. Preliminary report on the geology of Hamilton, Warren, and Washington counties [New York]. Part 5.  
See Kemp (J. F.), Newland (D. H.), and Hill (B. F.), No. 3022.
- 2532 **Hill** (B. H.). Notes on *Uintacrinus socialis* Grinnell.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. ii, pp. 20-21, 1893.  
Gives a diagram and brief description of the crinoid.
- 2533 **Hill** (E. J.). An early observation on the history of the Great Lakes.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 405 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.) (correspondence) 1894.  
Gives an extract from a report of Alexander Henry in 1761, published in 1809.



- 2534 **Hill** (Robert T.). The deep artesian boring at Galveston, Tex.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 406-409, 1892.  
Gives the vertical section as shown by the boring, which shows, by the absence of consolidated material, that the beds are post-Cretaceous. Sedimentation took place in shallow water, and it is considered that the total subsidence of the Eocene shore line has been about 3,000 feet.
- 2535 — Notes on the Texas-New Mexican region.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 85-100, 1892.  
Describes the remnant of Eocene occurring in this region and its relations to the mountains and plains area. Includes description of the other geologic formations and the volcanic area of eastern New Mexico.
- 2536 — The geologic evolution of the nonmountainous topography of the Texas region. An introduction to the study of the Great Plains.  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 105-115, 1892.  
Gives a general statement concerning the topographic features at the close of the Paleozoic. Describes the processes of elevation and subsidence during Mesozoic and Tertiary times and the formation of the drainage systems during and since the close of the Tertiary.
- 2537 — On the occurrence of artesian and other underground waters in Texas, eastern New Mexico, and Indian Territory west of the ninety-seventh meridian.  
Final Report of the Artesian and Underflow Investigation, part iii, Govt. Print. Office, Washington, 1892.  
Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 333 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1892; Am. Nat., vol. xvi, pp. 935-936, 1892.  
Describes the general topographic and geologic features of the southwest portion of the United States, including a more detailed account of the Cretaceous beds.
- 2538 — Mexico as an iron-producing country.  
Eng. Mag., vol. iv, pp. 744-753, 1893.  
Describes the occurrence of the iron ores of Moncliva and those in the States of Jalisco and Guerrero.
- 2539 — Paleontology of the Cretaceous formation of Texas. The invertebrate paleontology of the Trinity division.  
Wash. Biol. Soc., Proc., vol. viii, pp. 9-40, pls. i-viii, 1893.  
Reviews the literature on the stratigraphic divisions and nomenclature of the Comanche series. Describes the position and characteristics of the Trinity division. Discusses the general characters of the Trinity fossils and the age and significance of the Trinity beds, gives a list of fossils found in them and describes some of the species.
- 2540 — The paleontology of the Cretaceous formation of Texas. The invertebrate fossils of the Caprina limestone beds.  
Wash. Biol. Soc., Proc., vol. viii, pp. 97-108, pls. xii-xiii, 1893.  
Describes the stratigraphic position of the Caprina limestone in the Comanche series, gives a list of characteristic fossils, discusses the age of the beds, and describes some of the species found in the Caprina limestone.

- 2541 **Hill** (Robert T.). The occurrence of hematite and martite iron ores in Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 111-119, 1893.

Describes the geologic features of the Sierra de Mercado Mountain, in which the iron ore occurs, the occurrence of the ore bodies, and the chemical composition of the ore. Includes brief description of the iron ore bodies in other portions of Mexico occurring in rocks of Cretaceous and Tertiary age.

- 2542 — The Cretaceous formations of Mexico and their relations to North American geographic development.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv., pp. 307-324, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 657-658, 1893.

Classifies the formations into four groups and describes the lithologic character and structure of the Cretaceous. Discusses the age and homotaxial relations of the Comanche series, the extent and history of its sedimentation, and includes a table showing the known positions of the Comanche series and related formations in Mexico.

- 2543 — Tucumcari.

Science, vol. xxii, pp. 23-25 (correspondence), 1893.

Refers to the writer's previously published opinions on the geology of Tucumcari and gives a vertical section of the mesa and a list of fossils which indicate the beds are of Cretaceous age.

- 2544 — Notes on the Tertiary and later history of the island of Cuba.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 196-212, 1894.

Describes the metamorphic and igneous rocks, the pre-Tertiary sedimentaries, the Tertiary limestones, the post-Tertiary folding, the terraces and elevated coral reefs, and the cienagas. Discusses the different phases of the geologic history of the island as indicated by its topography.

- 2545 — Geology of parts of Texas, Indian Territory, and Arkansas adjacent to Red River.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 297-338, pls. 12-13, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 141 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 208-209 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the physiography of the region. Gives a list of the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene formations and their subdivisions, whose outcrops at different localities are described. Gives lists of fossils found at certain horizons, discusses the oscillations of land and sea, and includes the author's conclusions as to the Cretaceous section of the region. Plate 12 contains a geologic map and cross sections.

- 2546 — Discovery of a dicotyledonous flora in the Cheyenne sandstone.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, p. 473 (communicated), 1895.

Contains brief remarks on the discovery of a dicotyledonous flora in the Cheyenne sandstone in the basal beds of the Comanche series in southern Kansas.

- 2547 **Hill** (Robert T.) On the outlying areas of the Comanche series in Kansas, Oklahoma, and New Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 1, pp. 205-234, 1895.

Reviews the previous descriptions of the Cretaceous series in this region. Gives the section at Black Hills, Comanche County, Kans., and that near Belvidere. Reviews the descriptions of these sections by Professor Cragin. Includes notes on the fossil plants by F. H. Knowlton and on the fossil Mollusca by T. W. Stanton. Compares the fauna of these beds with that of the Comanche series in Texas. Considers that these outlying beds represent the attenuated northern extension of the Washita and probably a portion of the Fredericksburg division of the Texas Comanche series.

- 2548 — The radiolarian earths of Cuba.

Science, new ser., vol. ii, pp. 628-629, 1895.

Quotes from recent publications on radiolarian earths of the West Indian region and describes the determination of the radiolarian remains and their geologic age.

- 2549 — Notes on the geology of Cuba.

Harv. Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xvi., No. 15, pp. 243-288, 6 pls., 1895.

Describes the occurrence of pre-Tertiary metamorphic, igneous, and sedimentary rocks, the geologic history of the island as indicated by its topography, and the orogenic movements to which it has been subjected.

- 2550 — A question of classification.

Science, new ser., vol. iv., pp. 918-922, 1896.

Discusses the correlation of the so-called Jurassic of the Atlantic coast with the Wealden of Europe and of the relative importance of the evidence presented by Professor Marsh, of the Jurassic age of the Potomac formation.

- 2551 — Fundamental geographic relations of the three Americas.

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. vii, pp. 175-181, 1896.

Describes orographic features of the regions.

- 2552 — Memoir of Robert Hay.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 370-374, 1897.

Gives a sketch of his life and a list of his published papers.

- 2553 — The alleged Jurassic of Texas. A reply to Prof. Jules Marcou.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 449-469, 1897.

Reviews the work on the Cretaceous series of the southwest, with special reference to the work and publications of Professor Marcou in the same region.

- 2554 — The easternmost volcanoes of the United States.

Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 594-595, 1897.

Describes occurrence of volcanic flows in eastern New Mexico.

- 2555 — The stratigraphic succession in Jamaica.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 642 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1898.

- 2556 **Hill** (Robert T.) and **Vaughan** (T. Wayland). Geology of the Edwards plateau and Rio Grande plain adjacent to Austin and San Antonio, Texas, with reference to the occurrence of underground waters.

Abstract, *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxiv, p. 123, 1899.

- 2557 — The geologic history of the Isthmus of Panama and portions of Costa Rica. Based upon a reconnaissance made for Alexander Agassiz.

Harvard Coll. Mus. of Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, No. 5, pp. 151-285, pls. i-viii, figs. 1-24, 1898; Review by R. D. Salisbury, *Jour. Geol.*, vol. vi, pp. 661-668, 1898.

Abstract: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 505-508, 1898.

Describes the geologic and geographic features of the isthmus and a section across Costa Rica. Compares the two sections. Discusses the evidences of land connections between the two oceans at different geologic periods. Includes petrographic descriptions of various specimens, by H. W. Turner.

- 2558 — <sup>9</sup>Cuba.

*Nat. Geog. Mag.*, vol. ix, pp. 193-242, 9 pls., 12 figs., 1898.

Includes a description of the physiographic features, geologic structure, and a geologic sketch map of the island.

- 2559 — The stratigraphic succession in Jamaica.

*Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, Rept. 1897, p. 642 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1898.

- 2560 — **Vaughan** (Thomas Wayland) and. Geology of the Edwards plateau and Rio Grande plain adjacent to Austin and San Antonio, Texas, with reference to the occurrence of underground waters.

*U. S. Geol. Surv.*, 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 199-321, pls. xxi-lxiv figs. 53-76, 1898.

Describes the physiography of the region, the character and occurrence of the Comanche and Gulf series, and the Eocene strata, and the occurrence of underground waters.

- 2561 — — The Lower Cretaceous Gryphæas of the Texas region.

*U. S. Geol. Surv.*, Bull., No. 151, 138 pp., pls. i-xxv, figs. 1-2.

Review by W. T. Lee, *Jour. Geol.*, vol. vi, pp. 758-759, 1898.

Gives the history of the discovery of forms referred to *Gryphæa pitcheri* Morton, discusses their differentiation, and describes the geographic and stratigraphic distribution, classification and evolution of the Texas Lower Cretaceous Gryphæas, with descriptions of several species.

- 2562 — — Nueces folio, Texas.

*U. S. Geol. Surv.*, Geol. Map of the U. S., folio No. 42, 1898.

Describes the physiography of the quadrangle and the character and occurrence of the Cretaceous, Neocene, and Pleistocene strata. Discusses the geological history of the region and describes the occurrence of underground waters. Includes geologic and topographic maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

- 2563 **Hill** (Robert T.). Cuba and Porto Rico, with the other islands of the West Indies; their topography, climate, flora, products, industries, cities, people, political conditions, etc.

New York: The Century Company, 1898, pp. 28-429, 2 maps, 79 plates.

Review: *Science*, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 65-66, 1899.

Includes an account of the physiography and general geologic features of the West Indian Islands.

- 2564 — The geology and physical geography of Jamaica; study of a type of Antillean development, based upon surveys made for Alexander Agassiz.

Harvard Coll., Mus. of Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxxiv, pp. 1-256, 41 pls., 40 figs. Review: *Jour. Geol.*, vol. vii, pp. 815-824, 1899.

Describes the topographic and geologic features, the occurrence, character, distribution, and fauna of the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene formations, and discusses their relation to formations in adjacent islands and the history of the physiographic changes of the West Indies. Contains petrographic notes on igneous rocks by Whitman Cross.

- 2565 — Porto Rico.

*Nat. Geog. Mag.*, vol. x, pp. 93-112, 13 figs., 1899.

Describes the general physiographic and geologic features of the island.

- 2566 — The great Chisos rift along the canyons of the Rio Grande.

Abstracts: *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, Proc., vol. lxix, p. 189 (8 l.).

*Science*, new ser., vol. xii, p. 991 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

- 2567 — Physical geography of the Texas region.

*U. S. Geol. Surv.*, Topog. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 3, 1900.

Describes area, relations, and subdivisions, the mountain and plain relief, and the drainage, climatic, and economic features. Illustrated by maps showing types of mountains, plains, and scarps, and types of rivers and canyons, and includes a map of Texas and parts of adjoining territories.

- 2568 **Hill** (Walter Hovey). The gold belt of Idaho.

*Eng. and Mg. Jour.*, vol. lx, p. 172, 1895.

Gives a historical sketch of gold mining in Idaho and a brief description of the mining districts.

- 2569 — The Deadwood placer claims, Idaho.

*Eng. and Mg. Jour.*, vol. lx, pp. 225-226, 1895.

Describes the character of these placer deposits.

- 2570 — The Little Giant mine at Warren, Idaho.

*Eng. and Mg. Jour.*, vol. lxii, p. 417 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1896.

Gives a brief description of the gold veins of this vicinity.

- 2571 **Hille** (F.). The western Ontario gold fields and their genesis.

*Can. Mg. Review*, vol. xvi, pp. 153-158, figs. 1-11, 1897; *Federated Can. Mg. Inst.*, Jour., vol. ii, pp. 73-92, 3 figs., 1897.

Describes the origin of the ore bodies.

- 2572 **Hillebrand** (W. F.). Zinc-bearing spring waters from Missouri.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 418-422, 1892.  
Describes the locality of the springs and gives chemical analyses of two samples.
- 2573 — **Hidden** (W. E.) and. Description of rowlandite.  
See Hidden (W. E.) and Hillebrand (W. F.), No. 2513.
- 2574 **Hillebrand** (W. F.). [Beaver Creek meteorite.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 431-435, 1894.  
Discusses the chemical composition of this meteorite.
- 2575 — Calaverite from Cripple Creek, Colorado.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. I, pp. 128-131, 426, 1895.  
Gives a chemical analysis of material from the Cripple Creek mines, which shows the presence of calaverite. Includes crystallographic notes by S. L. Penfield.
- 2576 — Chemical composition of calaverite from Cripple Creek, Colorado.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part ii, pp. 133-135, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of the mineral and its chemical composition.
- 2577 — Remarkable phosphorescence of wollastonite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, p. 323 (communicated), 1896.  
Brief note on the phosphorescence of wollastonite.
- 2578' — **Clarke** (F. W.) and. Analyses of rocks, with a chapter on analytical methods.  
See Clarke (F. W.) and Hillebrand (W. F.), No. 925.
- 2579 **Hillebrand** (W. F.) Distribution and quantitative occurrence of vanadium and molybdenum in rocks of the United States.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 209-216, 1898.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 380 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Gives in tabular form the amounts of these substances in a large number of rocks from various parts of the United States, describes the chemical methods employed, and gives a summary of results.
- 2580 — Chemical notes on the composition of the roofing slates of eastern New York and western Vermont.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 301-305, 1899.
- 2581 — Mineralogical notes, analysis of tysonite, bastnasite, proso-  
pite, jeffersonite, covellite, etc.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 51-57, 1899.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 324-325 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 2582 — Analysis and composition [of roscoelite].  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 451-454, 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 317 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.  
Describes methods of analysis and chemical composition of the material.

- 2583 **Hillebrand** (W. F.). Mineralogical notes, melonite (?), coloradoite, petzite, hessite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 295-298, 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 321 (8 l.), 1899.
- 2584 — Distribution and quantitative occurrence of vanadium and molybdenum in rocks of the United States.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 167, pp. 49-55, 1900.
- 2585 — Mineralogical notes.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 167, pp. 57-76, 1900.  
Describes occurrence and character of calaverite, tellurides, hessite, covellite, enargite, tysonite, bastnasite, prosopite, jeffersonite, anorthite, epidote, roscoelite, and mariposite.
- 2586 — Some principles and methods of rock analysis.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 176, pp. 1-114, figs. 1-15, 1900.
- 2587 — and **Ransome** (F. Leslie). On carnotite and associated vanadiferous minerals in western Colorado.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 120-144, figs. 1-2, 1900.  
Contains a description of the occurrence of uranium and vanadium ores of the region and of the microscopic and chemical character of carnotite and associated minerals. Contains notes on the carnotite ores by G. P. Merrill.
- 2588 **Hills** (Richard Charles). Denver artesian basin.  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, p. 6 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1891.  
In discussion of paper by P. H. van Diest "On the artesian wells of Denver."
- 2589 — Remarks on the classification of the Huerfano Eocene.  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 7-9, 1891.  
Refers to the author's former classification of these beds and discusses the evidences on which this classification is based.
- 2590 — Types of past eruptions in the Rocky Mountains.  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 14-32, 1891.  
Includes brief remarks on the pre-Tertiary and Cenozoic eruptions in this region. Describes the structure of the Sangre de Christo, Henry, and La Plata mountains and the Spanish Peaks as being formed by intrusive bodies, and of the San Juan Mountains, the White River Plateau, Raton, and Uinkaret mountains and Mount Taylor as being made up of extrusive bodies. Gives a table of the intrusive, extrusive, and tufaceous rocks and describes briefly their distribution.
- 2591 — Twin crystals of selenite.  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, p. 32 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1891.  
Brief note on the crystallographic character of selenite crystals said to have been found in a cave near Fort Stanton, N. Mex.
- 2592 — [Post-Laramie beds of Middle Park, Colorado.]  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 213-214, 1891.  
In discussion of paper by Whitman Cross on the same subject.

2593 **Hills** (Richard Charles). [Origin of ore deposits.]

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 351-353, 1891.

In discussion of paper by P. H. van Diest on the "Evidence bearing on the formation of ore deposits by lateral secretion."

## 2594 — Coal fields of Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1892, pp. 319-365.

The Coal Measures are of Upper Cretaceous Age. The character of the coal shows great variations dependent on certain structural conditions and on the intrusion of eruptive masses. Describes the geographic and stratigraphic features of the various coal fields and gives analyses of the coals.

## 2595 — Ore deposits of Camp Floyd district, Tooele County, Utah.

Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Colo., Aug. 6, 1894, 12 pp.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 54-65, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes the geologic features of the region and the mode of occurrence and character of the gold ores and discusses their origin.

## 2596 — The Costilla meteorite [New Mexico].

Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Colo., Jan. 7, 1895, 2 pp., 1 pl.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 121-122, 1 pl., 1898.

Describes the characteristics of the meteorite and gives chemical analyses of the material.

## 2597 — [Geology of Cripple Creek district, Colorado.]

In discussion of paper by Whitman Cross on the same subject. See No. 1192.

## 2598 — Elmore folio, Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 58, 1899.

Describes the physiography, the occurrence, and character of the Cretaceous, Neocene, and igneous rocks, and the occurrence of coal and other economic products. Includes topographic and geologic maps, structure, and columnar sections, and special illustrations.

## 2599 — Walsenburg folio, Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio 68, 1900.

Describes the geography of the region, the occurrence and character of the Archean, Carboniferous?, Jura-Trias, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and igneous rocks, the geologic structure, and the economic resources. Includes topographic, geologic, structure section, and artesian water maps.

2600 **Hind** (Wheelton). [On the occurrence of the genus Naiadites in the coal formation of Nova Scotia.]

Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 437-442, 1894.

Gives a list of synonyms of Naiadites and describes the character of the genus.



- 2601 **Hinde** (George Jennings). Note on the radiolarian chert from Angel Island and from Buri-Buri Ridge, San Mateo County, Cal.

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 235-240, 1893.

Describes the occurrence of Radiolaria in cherts and the details of those forms which can be partially identified.

- 2602 — [Origin of the novaculites of Arkansas.]

Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. l, pp. 391-392, 1894.

In discussion of paper by F. Rutley on the "Origin of certain novaculites and quartzites."

- 2603 — Eminent living geologists. Dr. G. M. Dawson.

Geol. Mag., dec. 4, vol. iv, pp. 193-195, 1897.

Gives a sketch of the life and work of Dr. Dawson.

- 2604 — See Dawson (J. William), No. 1452.

- 2605 **Hitchcock** (C. H.). Terminal moraines in New England.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xli, pp. 173-175, 1892.

Locates the line of terminal moraines as determined by the author.

- 2606 — The Green Mountains anticlinal.

Science, vol. xx, p. 328, 1892.

Reviews previous publications on the geology of the Green Mountains. Describes the rock structure and relations to the anticlinal structure.

- 2607 — Studies of the Connecticut Valley glacier.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 3-4, 1893.

Describes certain Glacial phenomena in this region.

- 2608 — Glaciation of the White Mountains, New Hampshire.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 35-37, 1894.

Discusses the evidences which indicate that glaciation has extended over the highest of the White Mountains.

- 2609 — Ancient eruptive rocks in the White Mountains.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 213 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

- 2610 — Divisions of the Ice Age in the United States and Canada.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 330-335 (correspondence), 1895.

Discusses the evidences of maximum glaciation during Lafayette time. Reviews recent literature on the unity of the Glacial epoch and discusses the evidences thus presented.

- 2611 — The Connecticut sandstone group.

Science, new ser., vol. i, pp. 74-77, 1895.

Gives a historical account of the use of the term "Connecticut" or "Connecticut sandstone group" to designate the Triassic areas of eastern North America.

- 2612 — High-level gravels in New England.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, p. 460 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.

Describes beach lines in the basin of Lake Memphremagog and adjacent region, which indicate the existence of Glacial lakes.

2613 **Hitchcock** (C. H.). Champlain Glacial epoch.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 2-4, 1896.

Correlates the divisions of the Ice Age by James Geikie with those of North America and describes the Glacial phenomena of the Champlain epoch.

## 2614 — Paleozoic terranes in the Connecticut Valley.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 510-512, 1896.

Discusses the succession of the argillites, the characters of the hornblende schist and gneiss, and the correlation of certain beds.

## 2615 — The geology of New Hampshire.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 44-62, 1896.

Reviews the work of the geological surveys of New Hampshire and gives a list of their publications. Discusses the character of the formations, the geologic structure, and the general features of the Glacial geology of the State.

## 2616 — Gotham's cave; or fractured rocks in northern Vermont.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, p. 133 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1896.

Describes openings or caves in a mica-schist rock.

## 2617 — [Review of "Greenland ice fields and life in the North Atlantic, with a discussion of the causes of the Ice Age," by G. Frederick Wright and Warren Upham.]

Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 598-600, 1896.

## 2618 — Note on the stratigraphy of certain homogeneous rocks.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 389-390, 1897.

Describes the cleavage and stratification planes of certain rocks of Vermont and New Hampshire.

## 2619 — Sketch of W. W. Mather.

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 1-15, pl. i, 1897.

Gives a sketch of his life and a list of his published writings.

## 2620 — The eastern lobe of the ice sheet.

Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 27-33, 1897.

Describes recent observations in the Adirondack region.

## 2621 — [Review of "Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Canada for the calendar year 1894, new series, vol. vii."]

Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 621-624, 1897.

## 2622 — The southern lobe of the Laurentian ice sheet.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 653-654, 1898.

Contains a brief discussion of the extent of the ice sheet in northern United States.

## 2623 — The Hudson River lobe of the Laurentide ice sheet.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, p. 292( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 467 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 255 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898,

- 2624 **Hitchcock** (C. H.). The southern lobe of the Laurentide ice sheet.  
 Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 653-654, 1898.  
 Contains a brief discussion of the extent of the ice sheet in northern United States.
- 2625 — William Lothean Green and his theory of the earth's features.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 1-10, pl. i, 1900.
- 2626 — Geology of Oahu.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 15-57, pls. 1-8, 1900.  
 Describes the topography of the island, the character of the crater, and the order of events of the geologic history.
- 2627 **Hobbs** (Walter E.). Some new fossils from eastern Massachusetts.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 109-115, 1 fig., 1899.  
 Describes character and occurrence of Algonkian and Cambrian rocks, the occurrence of organic remains in the Algonkian strata, and the character of a new species from the Middle Cambrian.
- 2628 **Hobbs** (William H.). On some metamorphosed eruptives in the crystalline rocks of Maryland.  
 Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts and Letters, Proc., vol. viii, pp. 156-160, pl. i, figs. 1-3, 1892.  
 Gives an example of the metamorphism of gabbro into hornblende-gneiss and describes the general characteristics of the rock structures and their modifications in the vicinity of Baltimore.
- 2629 — Note on cerussite from Illinois and Wisconsin.  
 Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts and Letters, Proc., vol. viii, pp. 399-400, 1892.  
 Gives crystallographic measurements of certain specimens.
- 2630 — Notes on some pseudomorphs from the Taconic region.  
 Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 44-48, 1892.  
 Describes briefly the microscopic character and chemical composition of the minerals and the rocks in which they were found in Connecticut.
- 2631 — On intergrowth of hornblende with augite in crystalline rocks.  
 Science, vol. xx, p. 354, 1892.  
 Gives results of some recent observations.
- 2632 — Secondary banding in gneiss  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 460-464, 1892.  
 Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 59-60 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
 The secondary banding consists of straight banding parallel to the foliation and is due to an alteration of layers of different mineral composition, which gives the rock the appearance of ordinary sedimentation.
- 2633 — New occurrence of parallel intergrowths of the minerals allanite and epidote.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 218-219, 1893.  
 Mentions several occurrences of this structure and refers specially to its occurrence in Maryland granites, described by C. R. Keyes.

- 2634 **Hobbs** (William H.). Phases in the metamorphism of the schists of southern Berkshire.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 167-178, 1893.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 273-274 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893; Am. Nat. vol. xxvii, p. 1087, 1893.

Describes the beds represented in the area and the origin and structure of the porphyritic constituents of the schists, and concludes that they originally formed part of a clastic rock and that the present structure is due to its partial recrystallization.

- 2635 — On the geological structure of the Mount Washington mass of the Taconic range.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 717-736, 1893.

Reviews the previous work within the area and describes the lithologic characters of the four subdivisions of the Silurian represented. Explains the areal geologic map and sections illustrating the structure of the mountain mass.

- 2636 — The geological structure of the Hoosatic Valley lying east of Mount Washington.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 780-802, 1893.

Refers to the literature concerning the region. Describes the lithologic characters of the Silurian strata and the geologic structure of the area, illustrated by map and sections, with a description of the great Hoosatic fault.

- 2637 — **Culver** (G. E.) and. On a new occurrence of olivine diabase in Minnehaha County, S. Dak.

See Culver (C. E.) and Hobbs (W. H.), No. 1212.

- 2638 **Hobbs** (William H.). Volcanite, an anorthoclase-augite rock chemically like the dacite.

Abstracts: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 598-602, 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 214 (7 l.), 1894.

Describes the petrographic character and chemical composition of a volcanic rock from the Lipari Islands.

- 2639 — On a recent diamond find in Wisconsin and on the probable origin of this and other Wisconsin diamonds.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 31-35, with map, 1894.

Describes the location and occurrence of the diamonds that have been found in Wisconsin.

- 2640 — Differential faults.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 35-37, 1894.

Describes a strike fault occurring in the Green Mountains of Massachusetts and Connecticut.

- 2641 — Geological structure of the Hoosatic Valley, lying east of Mount Washington, Massachusetts.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 142 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

- 2642 **Hobbs** (William H.). The geologic structure of the Mount Washington mass of the Taconic Range.

Abstract: *Am. Nat.*, vol. xxviii, pp. 158-160, 1894.

- 2643 — A contribution to the mineralogy of Wisconsin.

*Univ. of Wis., Science ser.*, vol. i, pp. 109-156, pls. 4-8, 1895.

Gives a list of papers on the subject and describes the mineralogic characters of quartz, arsenopyrite, calcite, smithsonite, galena, cerussite, sphalerite, gypsum, barite, marcasite, pyrite, azurite, malachite, and diamonds.

- 2644 — Mineralogical notes. With analyses by Herman Schlundt and Louis Kahlenberg.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. i, pp. 121-128, 1895.

Describes and gives the chemical composition of cerussite from Montana, barite, manganite, and chloritoid from Michigan, and hessonite in pegmatite from Connecticut.

- 2645 — Chloritoid from Michigan—a correction.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. ii, p. 87 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.) (communicated), 1896.

Makes a correction of the crystallographic characters of the mineral described in a former paper.

- 2646 — Note on the geology of southwestern New England.

*Jour. Geol.*, vol. v, pp. 175-177, 1897.

Describes observations of the structure in southwestern Massachusetts and northwestern Connecticut, and its bearing on the correlation of the Canaan limestone with the Stockbridge, the Riga schist with the Berkshire schist, and the Egremont limestone with the Bellowspipe limestone.

- 2647 — The diamond field of the Great Lakes.

*Jour. Geol.*, vol. vii, pp. 375-388, 1899.

Gives historical sketch of the discovery of diamonds in this region and describes their character, occurrence, and origin.

- 2648 — Goldschmidtite, a new mineral.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 357-364, 1899.

Review: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxiv, p. 182 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

Describes the chemical and crystallographic characters of goldschmidtite and sylvanite.

- 2649 — Spiral fulgurite from Wisconsin.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 17-20, 1899.

Describes character and occurrence of the material.

- 2650 — The still rivers of western Connecticut.

Abstracts: *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc.*, vol. xlix, p. 190 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); *Science*, new ser., vol. xii, p. 993, 1900.

- 2651 — Suggestions regarding the classification of the igneous rocks.

*Jour. Geol.*, vol. viii, pp. 1-31, pls. i-vii, fig. 1, 1900.

Discusses the criteria for the classification of igneous rocks and the graphic methods employed in studying rock analyses.

2652 **Hobbs** (William H.). See **Palache** (Charles), No. 4245.

2652a — Newark formation of the Pomerang Valley, Connecticut.  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 141-142; Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 166 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.

2553b — The River system of Connecticut.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 142, 1900.

2653 **Hobson** (J. B.) and **Wiltsee** (E. A.). Nevada County.  
Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 263-318, 1893.  
Describes briefly the geologic features of the Grass Valley district, with notes on some of its mines, and the Nevada City mining district, with notes on the quartz and drift gravel mines, and includes notes on mines in other mining districts in this county.

2654 **Hodge** (James M.). The Big Stone Gap coal field.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 922-938 and 1005-1006, 1893.  
Abstract: North of Eng. Inst. of Mg. and Mech. Engrs., Trans., vol. xliii, part vi, appendices, p. 39 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes the geology of the region, illustrated by sections of Little and Big Black Mountain and the geologic position of the different coal beds, with a statement as to the character of the coal found in each bed.

2655 **Hodson** (W. G.). Shasta County.  
Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 395-399, 1893.  
Notes on some of the gold mines.

2656 **Hoffman** (G. Christian). Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the Survey.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. v, new series, Part II, 1890-91, Report R, 72 pp., 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 75-76, 1893.  
Gives the locality from which each specimen was obtained and the chemical analysis of each of the different minerals, natural waters, and ores mentioned.

2657 — Chemical contributions to the geology of Canada from the laboratory of the Survey.  
Canada Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1892-93, new ser., vol. vi, Rept. R, 93 pp.  
Gives chemical analyses of rocks and minerals from Canada.

2658 — A plumbiferous tetrahedrite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. l, pp. 273-274 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.) (communicated), 1895.  
Describes the mineralogic and chemical characters of a plumbiferous tetrahedrite from British Columbia.

2659 — Report of the section of chemistry and mineralogy [Canada Geol. Survey].  
Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. vii, Rept. R, 68 pp., 1896.  
Gives chemical analyses of certain ores, minerals, and rocks.

- 2659a **Hoffman** (G. Christian). Report of the section of chemistry and mineralogy [Canada Geological Survey].  
Can, Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. viii, pp. 5R-59R, 1897.
- 2660 — Report of the section of chemistry and mineralogy.  
Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. ix, Rept. R, 53 pp., 1898.  
Includes descriptions of occurrence of various minerals and chemical analyses of rocks.
- 2661 — On a remarkable occurrence of xenotime.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, p. 235 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes the characters of the mineral.
- 2662 — Baddeckite, a new variety of muscovite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 274-275, 1898.  
Describes its occurrence in Nova Scotia and its chemical analysis.
- 2663 — An occurrence of polycrase in Canada.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, p. 243 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.  
Describes occurrence and chemical composition.
- 2664 **Holland** (W. J.). The vertebral formula in *Diplodocus*, Marsh.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 816-818, 1900.  
Describes material found in the fossil fields of Wyoming.
- 2665 **Hollick** (Arthur). Paleobotany of the yellow gravel at Bridgeton, N. J.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xli, pp. 177-178, 1892;  
Torr. Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xix, pp. 330-333, 1892.
- 2666 — The paleontology of the Cretaceous formation on Staten Island.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xi, pp. 96-102, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 259 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.  
Gives a list of fossils found and describes the general character of the Cretaceous beds on this island.
- 2667 — Preliminary contribution to our knowledge of the Cretaceous formation on Long Island and eastward.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xi, pp. 222-237, 1892.  
Reviews the literature on the Cretaceous of this region and describes plant remains found in Cretaceous clays.
- 2668 — Additions to the paleobotany of the Cretaceous formation on Staten Island.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xlii, pp. 28-39, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 437 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes plant remains from the Cretaceous of Staten Island.
- 2669 — Plant distribution as a factor in the interpretation of geological phenomena, with special reference to Long Island and vicinity.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xii, pp. 189-202, 1893.  
Describes the flora of New York, New Jersey, and New England and its relation to the geology of the region.

- 2670 **Hollick** (Arthur). A new fossil palm from the Cretaceous formation of Glen Cove, Long Island.  
Torr. Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xx, pp. 168-169, pl. cxlix, 1893.  
Describes *Serenopsis kempii*, n. gen.
- 2671 — **Kemp** (J. F.) and. The granite at Mounts Adam and Eve, Warwick, Orange County, N. Y.  
See Kemp (J. F.) and Hollick (A.), No. 2977.
- 2672 **Hollick** (Arthur). Additions to the paleobotany of the Cretaceous formation of Long Island [New York].  
Torr. Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxi, pp. 49-65, pls. 174-180, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 402, 1894.  
Describes eight new species from this horizon.
- 2673 — Fossil salvinias, including description of a new species.  
Torr. Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxi, pp. 253-257, pl. 205, 1894.  
Refers to the literature of this genus and describes *Salvinia elliptica* Newb. from the Upper Cretaceous of Washington.
- 2674 — A new fossil nelumbo from the Laramie group at Florence, Colo.  
Torr. Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxi, pp. 307-310, 1894.  
Describes and figures a leaf of *Nelumbo laramiensi*s, n. sp.
- 2675 — Observations on the geology and botany of Marthas Vineyard [Mass.].  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., vol. xiii, pp. 8-22, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 265-266 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Reviews the previous descriptions of the geology of Marthas Vineyard.
- 2676 — [On previous descriptions of *Spiraxis major* and *Spiraxis randalli* from the Chemung sandstones.]  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 118-119, 1894.  
Refers to descriptions of these species by Dr. Newberry and compares them with *Cladoselache newberryi*.
- 2677 — Some further notes on the geology of the north shore of Long Island [New York].  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 122-130, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 402, 1894.  
Discusses the evidences which indicate the presence of Cretaceous strata and the distribution of the Glacial deposits in this region.
- 2678 — Recent investigations in the Cretaceous formation on Long Island, New York.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, p. 175 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.
- 2679 — Notes on the northward extension of the Yellow Gravel in New Jersey, Staten Island, Long Island, and eastward.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, pp. 175-176, 1894.  
Brief note on the distribution of the Yellow Gravel.



- 2680 **Hollick** (Arthur). Dislocations in certain portions of the Atlantic Coastal plain strata and their probable cause.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 8-20, figs. 1-5, 1895.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 5-7, 1895.  
Discusses the theories concerning the cause of the principal lines of disturbance in the Atlantic Coastal Plain and describes the tilted and folded deposits underlying portions of the terminal moraine in this region. Discusses the theories of mountain-making forces or ice action as the cause of the folding and faulting.
- 2681 — Descriptions of new leaves from the Cretaceous (Dakota group) of Kansas.  
Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxii, pp. 225-228, pls. 236-237, 1895.  
Gives descriptions and figures of three new species of fossil plants.
- 2682 — A new fossil *Liriodendron* from the Laramie at Walsenburg, Colo., and its significance.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xliii, p. 225 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.
- 2683 — [Contributions of John Strong Newberry to fossil botany.]  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxvi, pp. 15-20, 1896.  
Gives a historical account of Professor Newberry's work in paleobotany, and a list of his publications relating to fossil plants.
- 2684 — Geological notes, Long Island and Nantucket [New York and Massachusetts].  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 3-10, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of marine Cretaceous and Yellow Gravel on Long Island and the character and fauna of post-Pliocene beds on Nantucket. Includes notes on Glacial phenomena.
- 2685 — The geology of Block Island [Rhode Island].  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 571-572, 1896.  
Discusses Professor Marsh's statement as to the Jurassic age of certain Block Island and Long Island strata.
- 2686 — New species of leguminous pods from the Yellow Gravel at Bridgeton, N. J.  
Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxiii, pp. 46-49, pls. 258-259, 1896.  
Gives a list of the fossil leguminous pods of certain genera, discusses their relations to existing genera, and describes two new species.
- 2687 — Marthas Vineyard Cretaceous plants.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 12-14, 1896.  
Gives a list of the most prominently represented species and correlates the beds of the Amboy clays series. Remarks on the absence of Lower Potomac strata.
- 2688 — Recent discovery of the occurrence of marine Cretaceous strata on Long Island.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, pp. 133-135, 1896.  
Describes recent observations of the author's on Long Island and discusses their bearing on the extension of the Cretaceous formation.

- 2689 **Hollick** (Arthur). See **Newberry** (J. S.), No. 4080.
- 2690 — [Review of "Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Laramie and related formations in Wyoming," by T. W. Stanton and F. H. Knowlton.]  
Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxiv, p. 26 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1897.
- 2691 — A new fossil grass from Staten Island [New York].  
Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxiv, pp. 122-124, 1897.  
Describes a new species from the Tertiary beds.
- 2692 — [Review of "Nature, structure, and phylogeny of *Dæmonelix*," by E. H. Barbour.]  
Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxiv, pp. 266-267, 1897.
- 2693 — [Review of "Age of the lower coals of Henry County, Missouri," by David White.]  
Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxiv, pp. 316-317, 1897.
- 2694 — A new fossil Monocotyledon from the Yellow gravel at Bridgeton, N. J.  
Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxiv, pp. 329-331, pls. 311-313, 1897.  
Describes a new species from the Tertiary beds.
- 2695 — Notes on Block Island. [Rhode Island].  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. xi, pp. 55-72, pls. ii-ix, 1898.  
Includes notes on the geology and paleontology of the island.
- 2696 — Additions to the paleobotany of the Cretaceous formation on Staten Island [New York]. No. II.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. xi, pp. 415-430, pls. xxxvi-xxxviii, 1898.  
Describes the relations of the Cretaceous strata and illustrates and describes some of the fossil plants.
- 2697 — Geological notes. Long Island and Block Island.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 9-18, 1898.  
Describes results of a study of the Cretaceous deposits and gives lists of fossils collected.
- 2698 — The Cretaceous clay marl exposure at Cliffwood, New Jersey.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 124-134, pls. xi-xiv, 1898.  
Discusses the stratigraphic relations and describes some of the fossils collected.
- 2699 — Further notes on Block Island. Geology and botany.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 200-201 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.
- 2700 — The age of the Amboy clay series, as indicated by its flora.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 292-293; Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 467-468; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 255-256, 1898.

- 2701 **Hollick** (Arthur). Further notes on Block Island. Geology and botany.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 178-179, 1898.  
Summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.
- 2702 — Some features of the drift on Staten Island, New York.  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 463 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 249 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1898.
- 2703 — Notes on the Glacial phenomena of Staten Island [New York].  
Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 840 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1898.  
Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.
- 2704 — See **Newberry** (J. S.), No. 4083.
- 2705 — Some features of the Staten Island drift, New York.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 2-4, 1899.  
Describes general geology and character of the Glacial moraines.
- 2706 — The relation between forestry and geology in New Jersey.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxiii, pp. 1-14, 109-116, 1899.
- 2707 — Geology and geography of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.  
Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 487-491, 1899.  
Contains brief abstracts of papers read.
- 2708 — A report on a collection of fossil plants from northwestern Louisiana.  
La. Exp. Sta., Part V, pp. 276-288, pls. 32-48, 1899.
- 2709 — Notes on deep wells at Princes Bay and Huguenot [Staten Island, New York].  
Staten Island Nat. Sci. Assoc., Proc., vol. vii, p. 19, 1899.
- 2710 — Some features of the drift in Staten Island, N. Y.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. xii, pp. 91-102, pl. i, 1900.  
Contains notes on the terminal moraine and list of Paleozoic and Mesozoic fossils found in the drift.
- 2711 — The relation between forestry and geology in New Jersey.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. on Forests for 1899, pp. 177-201, 1 fig., 1900.  
Describes existing conditions and discusses the development of plant life through geologic time.
- 2712 — [Review of "Fossil flora of the Lower Coal Measures of Missouri," by David White.]  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 860-861, 1900.
- 2713 **Holm** (Theo.). On the validity of some fossil species of *Liriodendron*.  
Bot. Gazette, vol. xx, pp. 312-316, pl. xxiii, 1895.  
Reviews the description of certain fossil plants by Arthur Hollick.

- 2714 **Helm** (Theo.). Remarks upon Paleohillia, a problematic fossil plant.

Bot. Gaz., vol. xxi, pp. 207-209, pl. xvii, 1896.

Reviews Professor Knowlton's description of this genus.

- 2715 **Holman** (F. C.). Notes on certain water-worn vein specimens.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 514-518, 1896.

Describes an occurrence of water-worn quartz crystals occurring in a gold-bearing quartz vein, and discusses the origin of the attrition and deposition of the material.

- 2716 **Holmes** (Charles). Coal and coal mining in Michigan.

Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxviii, pp. 335-336, 1899.

Describes occurrence and character of the coal.

- 2717 **Holmes** (J. A.). Character and distribution of road materials.

Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., part ii, 1892, pp. 66-87.

Gives a table showing the coefficients of wear and crushing of different road materials. Describes those rocks which are suitable as road materials and their distribution in the Coastal Plain, Piedmont, and Mountain regions of some of the Eastern and Southeastern States.

- 2718 — Geology of the sand-hill country of the Carolinas.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 33-34, 1894.

Describes the section between the Neuse and Savannah rivers and the general features of the Cretaceous and Tertiary deposits.

- 2718a — and **Cain** (Wm.). Road materials and road construction in North Carolina.

N. C. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 4, pp. 1-88, figs. 1-43, 1894.

Describes character and occurrence of road materials in the State.

- 2719 **Holmes** (J. A.). Corundum deposits of the southern Appalachian region.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. III (cont.), pp. 935-943, 1896.

Describes the occurrence and distribution of corundum in the southern Appalachian region.

- 2720 — Notes on the kaolin and clay deposits of North Carolina.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 929-936, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of kaolin in dikes and of clay deposits containing residual material of dike decomposition. Gives chemical analyses of kaolin and fire clay.

- 2721 — Notes on the underground supplies of potable waters in the South Atlantic Piedmont plateau.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 936-943, 1896.

Describes the general distribution of underground waters in the region and gives a list of flowing wells in the Piedmont plateau of North and South Carolina.

- 2722 **Holmes** (J. A.). Mica deposits in the United States.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI (cont.), pp. 691-707, 1899.  
Abstracts: The Mineral Industry for 1898, vol. vii, pp. 510-511; Science new ser., vol. ix, p. 142 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 106-108; Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvii, p. 174, 1899.  
Describes the occurrence, character, structure, and origin of mica deposits.
- 2723 — Some geologic conditions favoring water-power developments in the South Atlantic region.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlviii, p. 226 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 488 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.
- 2724 — Geology and geography at the American Association.  
Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 989-996, 1900.
- 2725 — The deep well at Wilmington, N. C.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 128-130, 1900.  
Describes the geologic and paleontologic data obtained from the well boring.
- 2725a — The Cretaceous and Tertiary section between Cape Fear and Fayetteville, N. C.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 143 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 2726 **Holmes** (W. H.), **McGee** (W. J.) and. The geology and archeology of California.  
See McGee (W. J.) and Holmes (W. H.), No. 3878.
- 2727 **Holst** (Nils Olaf). [Classification of Pleistocene deposits.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, pp. 197-198, 1893.  
Remarks on the unity of the Glacial period.
- 2728 **Hoover** (Herbert C.). Some notes on "crossings."  
Mining and Scientific Press, vol. lxxii, pp. 166-167, 1896.  
Describes the character and origin of certain vein phenomena in gold ore veins of California.
- 2729 — Mining geology of Cripple Creek, Colorado.  
Mining and Scientific Press, vol. lxxiii, pp. 237-238, 1896.  
Synopsis of the report of Whitman Cross and R. A. F. Penrose, of the U. S. Geological Survey.
- 2730 — Geology of the Four-mile placer mining district, Colorado.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, p. 510, 1897.  
Describes the placer mines and discusses the origin of the gold.
- 2731 **Hopkins** (Thomas C.). The Eureka shale of northern Arkansas.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 256-257, 1891.  
The shale occurs between the Silurian and Carboniferous and is widely but unequally distributed. The interval was marked by a depression of such depth that but little sediment was deposited during Upper Silurian and Devonian times.

- 2732 **Hopkins** (Thomas C.). Springs: The influence of stratigraphy on their emergence, as illustrated in the Ozark uplift.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 365-368, with map, 1894.  
Gives a general section of Paleozoic strata of northern Arkansas and describes the characters of the beds and the distribution of the springs.
- 2733 — Marbles and other limestones.  
Reviews: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 339-341, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 337 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.
- 2734 — **Simonds** (F. W.) and. The geology of Benton County, Ark.  
See Simonds (F. W.) and Hopkins (T. C.), No. 4966.
- 2735 **Hopkins** (Thomas C.). The sandstones of western Indiana.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. III (cont.), pp. 780-787, 1896.  
Describes the character and distribution of sandstones of the Carboniferous group in Indiana and gives several chemical analyses.
- 2736 — The Carboniferous sandstones of western Indiana.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 188-327, pls. viii-xvi; Stone, vol. xiii, pp. 227-238, 334-342, and 456-466, 6 pls., 1896.  
Describes the varieties and distribution of sandstones, and the geologic history of the Indiana sandstones, including local details of the different quarries. Gives tables of statistics, analyses, two colored geologic maps of portions of western Indiana and a bibliography.
- 2737 — The sandstones of western Indiana.  
Mineral Industry, 1895, pp. 559-564, 1896.  
Describes sandstones of the Carboniferous formation and gives a chemical analysis.
- 2738 — Brownstones of Pennsylvania.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. V (cont.), pp. 1025-1043, 1897.  
Describes the chemical and mineralogic composition and geologic occurrence of the brownstones.
- 2739 — Origin of conglomerates of western Indiana.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 14-15, 1897.  
Discusses the origin of the Carboniferous conglomerate.
- 2740 — Styolites.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 142-144, 1897; Stone, vol. xv, pp. 137-139, 1897.  
Describes their occurrence and origin.
- 2741 — The building materials of Pennsylvania. I. Brownstones.  
Pa. State College, Ann. Rept. for 1896, Appendix, 122 pp., 26 pls., 9 figs., 1897; Stone, vol. xv, pp. 147-155, 257-265, 364-369, 1897.  
Describes the general characteristics of brownstones, their lithologic and chemical characters in Pennsylvania, and their character and distribution in other parts of the United States.

- 2742 **Hopkins** (Thomas C.) and **Siebenthal** (C. E.). The Bedford oolitic limestone of Indiana.

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 21st Ann. Rept., pp. 291-427, pls. xix-xxxviii, 1897; U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. v (cont.), pp. 1050-1057, 1897.

Review by J. C. Branner, Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 529-531, 1897.

Describes the general stratigraphic, structural, and economic features of the Bedford limestone. Includes a description of the local occurrences, a discussion of the origin of oolitic limestones, a bibliography and geologic map.

- 2743 **Hopkins** (Thomas C.). Concentric weathering in sedimentary rocks.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 427-428, pls. 27-29, 1898.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 84 (9 l.), 1898.

Describes weathering of sedimentary rocks along the Ohio River.

- 2744 — Some feldspars in serpentine, southeastern Pennsylvania.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 293-294 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 468 (13 l.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 256 (9 l.), 1898.

Describes occurrence of feldspars and associated minerals in serpentine.

- 2745 — Fire clays.

Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 53-55, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes the characters of fire clay and its occurrence in Pennsylvania.

- 2746 — Clays and clay industries of Pennsylvania. I. Clays of western Pennsylvania (in part).

Pa. State Coll., Ann. Rept. for 1897, appendix, pp. 1-183, 6 pls., 57 figs., 1898.

Describes the general features of clay and their products manufactured in the State.

- 2747 — Feldspars and kaolins of southeastern Pennsylvania.

Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cxlviii, pp. 1-31, 1899.

Describes character, occurrence, and distribution in the region.

- 2748 — Kaolin: Its occurrence, technology, and trade.

The Mineral Industry for 1898, vol. vii, pp. 148-160, 1899.

Describes occurrence and distribution in the United States.

- 2749 — Feldspar: The occurrence, mining, and uses.

The Mineral Industry for 1898, vol. vii, pp. 262-268, 1899.

Describes occurrence and distribution in the United States.

- 2750 — [Review of "Geology of the Yellowstone National Park, Part II, Descriptive geology, petrography, and paleontology," by Arnold Hague, J. P. Iddings, W. H. Weed, C. D. Walcott, G. H. Girty, T. W. Stanton, and F. H. Knowlton.]

Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 709-713, 1899.

- 2751 — The Conshohocken plastic clays [Pennsylvania].

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 102 (7 l.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 139 (7 l.), 1899.

- 2752 **Hopkins** (Thomas C.). Cambro-Silurian limonite ores in Pennsylvania.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 475-502, pl. 50, figs. 1-7, 1900.  
Describes the general occurrence and characters of the ores and discusses their mode of occurrence and origin. Includes a bibliography of the subject.
- 2753 — Limonite ores of Pennsylvania.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xxi, pp. 97-100, 6 figs., 1900.  
Describes the character and occurrence of these ores.
- 2754 — [Review of "On the building and ornamental stones of Wisconsin," by E. R. Buckley.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 97-100, 1900.
- 2755 — [Review of "The ore deposits of the United States and Canada," by James F. Kemp.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 201-202, 1900.
- 2756 — [Review of "Twentieth Annual Report of the U. S. Geological Survey, Mineral Resources of the United States, 1898."]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 290-291, 1900.
- 2757 — The white clays of southeastern Pennsylvania.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, p. 131, 1900.  
Describes the occurrence, origin, and uses of the material and its chemical analysis.
- 2758 **Horsewill** (T. J.). Tesla coal mines [Alameda County, California].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 145-147, 5 figs., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of coal.
- 2759 **Hosea** (R. M.). The Newcastle mines [Colorado].  
Colliery Engineer, vol. xvii, pp. 377-382, 425-429, 13 figs., 1897.  
Describes the character and occurrence of coal in these mines and the methods of working.
- 2760 — Anthracite in the Rockies.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 529-533, 5 figs.; vol. xix, pp. 7-9, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes occurrence of anthracite coal in Colorado.
- 2761 **Hoskins** (Leander Miller). Flow and fracture of rocks as related to structure.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, pp. 845-872, figs. 163-169, 1896.  
Discusses the conditions of flow and structure, strain and stress, and their application to rock structure.
- 2762 **Houser** (Gilbert L.). Some lime-burning dolomites and dolomitic building stones from the Niagara of Iowa.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., 1st Ann. Rept., 1892, vol. i, pp. 199-207, 1893.  
Describes the character and chemical composition of the limestone and its exposures at different localities.



- 2762a **Hovey** (Edmund Otis). The Marble Cave, Missouri.  
Sci. Am., Nov., 1892.
- 2763 — Microscopic structure of siliceous oolite.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 627-629, pl. 21, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 223-224 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the microscopic structure of siliceous oolite from Pennsylvania and New Jersey.
- 2764 — A study of the cherts of Missouri.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 401-409, 1894.  
Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, p. 756 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 196 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the petrographic and chemical characteristics of the cherts and discusses their origin.
- 2764a — A study of Missouri cherts, with detailed description of microscopic thin sections.  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pt. ii, pp. 727-739, 1894.  
Describes the microscopic characters and origin of the cherts.
- 2764b — American "Tripoli."  
Sci. Am. Suppl., July, 1894.
- 2765 — Note on the petrography of certain basaltic boulders from Thetford, Vt.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 161-164, 1894.  
Gives a chemical analysis of the material and describes the petrographic characters.
- 2766 — Notes on some specimens of minerals from Washington Heights, New York City.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 341-342, 1895.  
Describes the characters of xenotime, monazite, and tourmaline, and mentions the associated minerals.
- 2767 — Catalogue of the meteorites in the collection of the American Museum of Natural History to July, 1896.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 149-155, 1896.
- 2768 — Notes on the artesian well sunk at Key West, Florida, in 1895.  
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, pp. 65-91.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xviii, p. 218, 1896.
- 2769 — See **Whitfield** (R. P.), No. 6109.
- 2770 — A relatively acid dike in the Connecticut Triassic area.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 287-292, figs. 1-3, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of the dikes and the petrographic characters and chemical composition of the dike rock. Presents a geological map.
- 2771 — Eleventh winter meeting of the Geological Society of America.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 86-109; Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlvii, pp. 19288-19290, 1899.  
Gives a summary of the papers read.

- 2772 **Hovey** (Edmund Otis). See **Whitfield** (R. P.), No. 6110.
- 2773 — Note on a calcite group from Bisbee, Arizona.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 189-190, pl. viii, 1900.  
Describes crystallographic character of the material.
- 2774 — Oliver Payson Hubbard.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 360-363, pl. x, 1900.  
Gives a sketch of his life and a list of his publications.
- 2775 — **Whitfield** (R. P.) and. Catalogue of the types and figured specimens in the paleontological collections of the geological department, American Museum of Natural History.  
See Whitfield (R. P.) and Hovey (E. O.), No. 6116.
- 2776 **Hovey** (Edmund Otis). Erosion forms in Harney Peak district, South Dakota.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 581-582, pls. 53-56, 1900.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 100 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.  
Describes the origin of the pyramidal and needle-like forms.
- 2777 — Scenery of the Harney Peak district in the Black Hills, South Dakota.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 750-751, 1900.
- 2778 — Floating sand and stones.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 912-913, 1900.  
Contains notes on occurrence of such phenomena in the Yellowstone Lake.
- 2779 — The geological and paleontological collections in the American Museum of Natural History.  
Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 757-760, 1900.
- 2780 — The Wind Cave of South Dakota.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlix, pp. 20458-20459, 1900.
- 2781 — Geology and geography at the forty-ninth meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.  
Sci. Amer., vol. lxxxiii, pp. 22-23, 1900.
- 2782 **Hovey** (Horace C.). The Isles of Shoals [New Hampshire].  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xl, pp. 16547-16548, 1895.  
Discusses the evidences of recent elevation in this region and of the results of other dynamic forces.
- 2783 — The making of Mammoth Cave [Kentucky].  
Sci. Amer., vol. lxxv, p. 151, 1896.  
Discusses the formation of the Mammoth Cave in Kentucky.
- 2784 — The colossal cavern of Kentucky.  
Sci. Amer., vol. lxxv, p. 183, 1896.  
Describes a recently discovered cave in Kentucky.

- 2785 **Hovey** (Horace C.). Geological notes on the Isles of Shoals [New Hampshire].

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, pp. 136-137, 1896.

Gives a brief description of the island and of the occurrence of granite.

- 2786 — The life and work of James Hall, LL. D.

Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 137-168, pls. iv-v, 1899.

Gives a sketch of his life and work and a list of his publications.

- 2787 — Facts about Megalonyx.

Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. 1, p. 20839 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

- 2788 **Howe** (W. T. H.), **Penfield** (S. L.) and. On the chemical composition of chondrodite, humite, and clinohumite.

See Penfield (S. L.) and Howe (W. T. H.), No. 4307.

- 2789 **Howell** (Edwin E.). Beaver Creek meteorite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 430-435, 1894.

Describes the locality and finding of this meteorite and includes a discussion of its chemical composition by W. F. Hillebrand and of its microscopic characters by G. P. Merrill.

- 2790 — On two meteorites.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 1, pp. 252-254, 1895.

Describes a meteorite found in Cherokee County, Ga., and one from El Capitan Mountains of New Mexico, and gives their chemical analyses.

- 2791 **Howorth** (Henry). [Mammoth remains of Canada and Alaska.]

Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. 1, pp. 8-9, 1894.

In discussion of paper by G. M. Dawson on "Notes on the occurrence of mammoth remains in the Yukon district of Canada and Alaska."

- 2792 **Hubbard** (George C.). The cystidians of Jefferson County, Indiana.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1891, p. 67, 1892.

Brief reference to locality where these fossils are found.

- 2793 — Hudson River fossils of Jefferson County, Indiana

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1891, p. 68, 1892.

Includes list of species from this horizon.

- 2794 — The upper limit of the Lower Silurian at Madison, Indiana.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1891, pp. 68-70, 1892.

Statement concerning the fossil evidence which indicates the line between the Upper and Lower Silurian in this locality.

- 2794a **Hubbard** (George D.). The Blue Mound quartzite [Wisconsin.]

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 163-168, 1900.

Describes occurrence of the quartzite overlying the Niagara in southern Wisconsin.

- 2795 **Hubbard** (Lucius L.), **Koenig** (G. A.) and. On powellite from a new locality.  
See Koenig (G. A.) and Hubbard (L. L.), No. 3267.
- 2796 **Hubbard** (Lucius L.). Macroscopic minerals of Michigan.  
Michigan, Rept. of the State Board of Geol. Surv. for 1891 and 1892, pp. 174-176.  
Gives a list of macroscopic minerals found in Michigan.
- 2797 — The origin of salt, gypsum, and petroleum.  
Mich. Geol. Surv., vol. v, Pt. I, pp. ix-xxiv, 1895.  
Gives a brief description of the origin of these products.
- 2798 — Keweenaw Point, with particular reference to the felsites and their associated rocks [Michigan].  
Mich. Geol. Surv., vol. vi, Part II, 155 pp., 10 pls., 11 figs., 1898.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 124-125, 1900.  
Describes the character, occurrence, and relations of the sedimentary and volcanic rocks of the region.
- 2799 **Hughes** (T. McKenny). [Correlation of clastic rocks.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, p. 59 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1893.  
Remarks on the complexity of the data to be considered in the correlation of rocks.
- 2800 — [Classification of Pleistocene deposits.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 194-195, 1893.  
Remarks on the possibility of chronologic and genetic classifications.
- 2801 — Note on Walnut Canyon and its cliff dwellings.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 475-476, 1893.  
Describes the Carboniferous section exposed in this canyon.
- 2802 **Hull** (Edward). [Mammoth remains of Canada and Alaska.]  
Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. I, p. 9 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1894.  
In discussion of paper by G. M. Dawson, "Notes on the occurrence of mammoth remains in the Yukon district of Canada and Alaska."
- 2803 — [Origin of the novaculites of Arkansas.]  
Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. I, p. 392 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
In discussion of paper by F. Rutley on the "Origin of certain novaculites and quartzites."
- 2804 — Prof. J. W. Spencer on changes of level in Mexico.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 193-195, 1898.  
Reviews recent papers by J. W. Spencer.
- 2805 **Hulst** (D.). The iron-ore deposits of a portion of the Menominee range, Michigan.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. IV, p. 366, 1893.
- 2806 **Hunt** (Alfred E.). Aluminum.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1892, pp. 227-254.  
Describes the deposits from which aluminum ores are obtained, the metallurgical processes involved in its reduction, and the properties of aluminum.

2807 **Hunt** (Alfred E.). Bauxite.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 855-861, 1895.

In discussion of papers on "Bauxite" by Messrs. Laur and Hayes, gives tables of production and chemical analyses of bauxite.

## 2808 ——— Corundum in Ontario.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxviii, p. 875, 1899.

In discussion of paper by Archibald Blue on the same subject.

2809 **Huntington** (Oliver Whipple), **Kunz** (G. F.) and. On the diamond in the Canyon Diablo meteoric iron and on the hardness of carborundum.

See Kunz (G. F.) and Huntington (O. W.), No. 3291.

2810 **Huntington** (Oliver Whipple). Further observations upon the occurrence of diamonds in meteorites.

Am. Acad. Arts Sci., Proc., vol. xxix, pp. 204-211, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 284-285 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Gives an account of the experiments employed in determining the presence of diamonds in the Canyon Diablo meteorite.

## 2811 ——— The Smithville meteoric iron.

Am. Acad. Arts Sci., Proc., vol. xxix, pp. 251-260, figs. 1-2, 1894.

Gives a chemical analysis of the material and an account of the finding of other meteoric iron masses in this portion of Tennessee, and the evidences indicating that they possess common characteristics and may have formed originally a part of the same mass.

2812 ——— **Kunz** (George F.) and. The diamond in the Canyon Diablo meteoric iron.

Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, p. 394, 1894.

2813 **Hurlburt** (E. B.). On alunite from Red Mountain, Ouray County, Colo.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 130-131, 1894.

Describes the chemical and crystallographic characters of alunite from Colorado.

2814 **Hyatt** (Alpheus). Jura and Trias at Taylorsville, California.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 395-412, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 470-471, 1892; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 330 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893; Am. Geol., vol. x, p. 183 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.

Names many of the species found in the Jurassic and Triassic formations and compares them with similar European species. From the facts cited it appears that the Jura occurs only in widely separated areas and that the deposits of Mount Jura furnish a larger number of fragments of the Jurassic system than any other known locality in the United States.

## 2815 ——— Remarks on the Pinnidæ.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxv, pp. 335-346, 1892.

Gives a general description of the Pinnidæ.

- 2816 **Hyatt** (Alpheus). Carboniferous cephalopods. Second paper.  
Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. 379-474, 1893.  
Describes the method used in determining generic characters and explains the meaning of terms used and the plate of diagrams used to explain the terms more fully. Describes the genera and species of cephalopods from the Carboniferous of Texas.
- 2817 — The fauna of Tucumcari.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 281 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.) (correspondence), 1894.  
Refers to criticisms by Jules Marcou.
- 2818 — Trias and Jura in the Western States.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 395-434, 1894.  
Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 142-143, 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 148 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.  
Discusses the age and faunal relations of the American and Saylor's canyons deposits, California, and describes the fauna of the Upper Jura of California. Discusses the relative age of the rocks and describes the characters of fossils from different localities.
- 2819 — Phylogeny of an acquired characteristic.  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxii, pp. 349-640, pls. 1-14, 1894.  
Describes the evidences which show that the tendency of shells toward becoming arcuate and coiled is general in the descendants of straight shells and not confined to any special series or time. Describes genera and species of Nautiloidea.
- 2820 — Remarks on the genus *Nanno* Clarke.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 1-12, pl. i, 1895.  
Gives the results of the author's study of the types from which the genus was described and discusses the bearing of this new evidence on the affinities of the forms of Endoceratidae.
- 2821 — Report on the Mesozoic fossils [Alaska].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, pp. 907-908, 1896.  
Describes the relations of Mesozoic faunas of different localities.
- 2822 — Terminology proposed for description of the shell in Pelecypoda.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, pp. 145-148, 1896.  
Describes briefly the characteristics of some shells and gives the author's proposed terminology.

## I.

- 2823 **Iddings** (Joseph Paxson). The eruptive rocks of Electric Peak and Sepulchre Mountain, Yellowstone National Park.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 12th Ann. Rept., part i, pp. 577-664, pls. xlvii-liii, 1892.  
Abstract: Amer. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 429 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892; Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 117-118, 1894.  
Gives a geologic sketch of the region. Describes the diorite, porphyrite, and dike rocks of Electric Peak and the andesite, dacite, and tuff of Sepulchre Mountain, and discusses their correlation and classification as igneous rocks.

- 2824 **Iddings** (Joseph Paxson). Microscopical petrography of the eruptive rocks of the Eureka district, Nevada.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph XX, Appendix B, pp. 337-396, 1892.

Gives a petrographic description of the eruptive rocks of the Eureka district, including granite, andesite, dacite, rhyolite, and basalt.

- 2825 — On a group of volcanic rocks from the Tewan Mountains, New Mexico, and on the occurrence of primary quartz in certain basalts.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 66.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 264-265 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.

- 2826 — The origin of igneous rocks.

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 89-214, pl. ii, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 124-125, 1893; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlii, pp. 257-258, 1892; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 40-42, 1893.

Gives a historical review of the literature of the subject. Discusses the evidence indicating the consanguinity of igneous rocks, the character, cause and results of the differentiation of molten magmas and the localization of volcanic phenomena. Concludes that the consanguinity of the various rocks of a natural group is shown by their mineralogic, chemical, and geologic relationships, and that the differentiation of a common magma is established by the geologic occurrence and order of eruption of the members of the group, and that this differentiation is of a chemico-physical nature. Eleven tables of rock analyses.

- 2827 — A dissected volcano of Crandall Basin, Wyoming.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 606-611, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 603 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the general geologic structure of the region and the petrographic character of the volcanic rocks, with remarks on the degrees of crystallization shown in rocks which occurred at approximately the same depth beneath the volcano, viz, 10,000 feet or more.

- 2828 — Genetic relationships among igneous rocks.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 833-844, 1893.

Abstracts: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 515 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 195 (10 l.), 1894.

Describes the differences and gradations in chemical and mineralogic composition of different varieties of igneous rocks, the consanguinities of rocks of the same petrographic province, the peculiarities which may distinguish the rocks of one province from those of another, and the general principle of magmatic differentiation which govern the differences and consanguinities.

- 2829 — Yellowstone Valley from Livingston to Cinnabar.

Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 326-335, 1893.

See Weed (W. H.) and Iddings (J. P.), No. 5924.

- 2830 — Petrographical character of the lavas.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept. pt. ii, pp. 520-524, 1894.

Describes the petrographic character of the basaltic rocks collected by C. D. Walcott in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.

- 2831 **Iddings** (Joseph Paxson) and **Weed** (Walter H.). *Livingston Folio. Montana.*

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 1, 1894.

Abstract: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 170-172, 1894.

Describes the geography and topography, the geologic relations of the mountain ranges, the character and occurrence of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Juratrias, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene strata and of the igneous rocks, and the occurrence of gold and coal. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps, and a sheet of columnar sections.

- 2832 **Iddings** (Joseph P.). *Absarokite-shoshonite-banakite series.*

*Jour. Geol.*, vol. iii, pp. 935-959, 1895.

Describes the petrographic characters and gives chemical analyses of absarokite, shoshonite, and banakite from the Yellowstone National Park and of similar rocks in neighboring regions.

- 2833 — **Penrose** (R. A. F., jr.) and. Review of "The Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin," by R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise.

*Jour. Geol.*, vol. iii, pp. 221-227, 1895.

- 2834 **Iddings** (Joseph P.). *Igneous rocks [Yellowstone National Park].*

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 30, 1896.

Describes the characters and distribution of the extrusive and intrusive rocks.

- 2835 — *Extrusive and intrusive igneous rocks as products of magmatic differentiation.*

*London Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour.*, vol. lii, pp. 606-617, 1896.

Describes the relations of the eruptive rocks of Electric Peak and Sepulcher Mountain to the whole series of eruptions occupying Tertiary time, and which spread out over large areas in Montana, Wyoming, and Idaho. Presents a map showing the extent of the volcanic area.

- 2836 — [Review of "The ancient volcanic rocks of South Mountain, Pennsylvania," by Florence Bascom.]

*Jour. Geol.*, vol. v, pp. 213-216, 1897.

- 2837 — *On rock classification.*

*Jour. Geol.*, vol. vi, pp. 92-111, 6 figs.; Review, *Am. Nat.*, vol. xxxii, pp. 465-466, 613-614, 1898.

Abstract: *Science*, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 83-84 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Discusses the nature and characteristics of rocks, the results of the study of the chemical composition of igneous rocks, and the chemical relations and nature of rocks genetically connected.

- 2838 — *Chemical and mineral relationships in igneous rocks.*

*Jour. Geol.*, vol. vi, pp. 219-237, pls. ix-x; Review, *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxii, p. 381 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Discusses the occurrence of quartz, and of leucite and nephelite in igneous rocks, the interdependence of various minerals, and the chemical composition of the magma.



- 2839 **Iddings** (Joseph P.). [Review of "Volcanoes of North America: A reading lesson for students of geography and geology," by Israel C. Russell.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 434-435, 1898.
- 2840 — **Bysmaliths**.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 704-710, 1 fig., 1898.  
Applies the term to an intruded plug or core of igneous rock. Describes their manner of occurrence and refers to certain examples.
- 2841 — [Review of "A text-book of mineralogy, with an extended treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy," by E. S. Dana.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 756-757, 1898.
- 2842 — [Review of "Manual of determinative mineralogy with an introduction on blowpipe analysis," by George J. Brush.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 757-758, 1898.
- 2843 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.
- 2843a — The intrusive rocks of the Gallatin Mountains, Bunsen Peak, and Mount Evarts [Yellowstone National Park].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 60-88, pls. xi-xii, 1899.  
Describes the petrographic and chemical characters of the rocks.
- 2844 — The igneous rocks of Electric Peak and Sepulchre Mountain [Yellowstone National Park].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 89-148, pls. xiii-xxii, figs. 1-3, 1899.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and the character of the intrusive and volcanic rocks.
- 2845 — The dissected volcano of Crandall Basin, Wyoming.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 215-268, pls. xxvii-xxxiv, 1899.  
Describes the general geology of the region, the occurrence and character of the breccias, the intrusive rocks, and the granular core and dikes. Includes chemical analyses.
- 2846 — The igneous rocks of the Absaroka Range and Two Ocean Plateau and of outlying portions of the Yellowstone National Park.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 269-325, pl. xxxv, 1899.  
Describes the petrographic characters of the breccias, flows, and dike rocks.
- 2847 — Absarokite-shoshonite-banakite series [Yellowstone National Park].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 326-355, pls. xxxvi-xxxviii, 1899.  
Describes petrographic and chemical characters.

- 2848 **Iddings** (Joseph P.). The rhyolites [Yellowstone National Park].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 356-432, pls. xxxix-lvii,  
fig. 4, 1899.  
Describes the megascopic and microscopic characters of the rhyolites  
and their distribution in the park.
- 2849 — Recent basalts [Yellowstone National Park].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 433-440, pls. lviii-lix, 1899.  
Describes their distribution and petrographic characters.
- 2850 — [Remarks on the use of the term plutonic plugs.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 96-97 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 2851 — [Review of "Geological report on Isle Royale, Michigan,"  
by A. C. Lane.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 718-720, 1899.
- 2852 — and **Weed** (W. H.) Descriptive geology of the Gallatin  
Mountains [Yellowstone National Park].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 1-59, pls. i-x, 1899.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the Cambrian, Silurian,  
Devonian, Carboniferous, Juratrias, and Cretaceous strata and igneous  
rocks of the region.
- 2853 **Iddings** (Joseph Paxson.) Descriptive geology of the northern  
end of the Teton Range [Yellowstone National Park].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 149-164, pl. xxiii, 1899.  
Describes the structure and the character and occurrence of the Cam-  
brian, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Juratrias, and Cretaceous rocks  
of the region.
- 2854 — [Review of "The Crystal Falls iron-bearing district of Michi-  
gan," by J. Morgan Clements and Henry Lloyd Smith.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 382-384, 1900.
- 2855 — [Review of "Geology of the Little Belt Mountains, with  
notes on the mineral deposits of the Neihart, Barker, Yogo,  
and other districts," by Walter Harvey Weed, accompanied  
by a report on the petrography of the igneous rocks of the  
district, by L. V. Pirsson.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 664-667, 1900.
- 2856 — [Review of "Enrichment of mineral veins by later metallic  
sulphides," by Walter Harvey Weed.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 775-776, 1900.
- 2857 **Ihlseng** (M. C.). A phosphate prospect in Pennsylvania.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. III (cont.), pp. 955-957, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of phosphatic material in Juniata County, in  
the detrital material between the Oriskany sandstone and Lower Held-  
erberg limestone.

- 2858 **Ingall** (Elfric Drew). On the cherts and dolomites of the Animikie rocks of Thunder Bay, Lake Superior.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 29-38, 1892.

Describes the character of the cherts and dolomites and states that they apparently form interchangeable members of the series. Describes microscopic characters of several specimens, which show the alteration to have been by chemical action, unaccompanied by the more powerful forces of metamorphism.

- 2859 — Preliminary note on the limestones of the Laurentian system.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 88-91, 1894.

Describes the inclusions of gneisses and similar rocks in these limestones, and considers that they represent areas of gneiss altered into limestone in place and that their location has been determined by the bends and contortions of these rocks.

- 2860 — Section of mineral statistics and mines. Annual report for 1897.

Can. Geol. Surv., new series, vol. x, Rept. S, 232 pp., 1898.

- 2861 **Ingalls** (Walter Renton). Aluminum in the United States.

Abstract: North of Eng. Inst. of Mg. and Mech. Engrs., Trans., vol. xlii, p. 388, 1893.

- 2862 — The tin deposits of Durango, Mexico.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 146-163, 1896.

Presents a map of a portion of Mexico, showing the location of the tin-ore deposits, describes the general geologic features and the character and distribution of the ore bodies, and discusses their origin.

- 2863 **Ingersoll** (Charles A.). On hemimorphic wulfenite crystals from New Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 193-195, 1894.

Describes the crystallographic characters of the crystals.

- 2864 **Ingram** (Henry B.). The great bluestone industry.

Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. xlv, pp. 352-359, 1894.

Abstract: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, p. 647 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the occurrences and character of flagstones in New York of Devonian Age.

- 2865 **Irving** (John Duer). The stratigraphical relations of the Browns Park beds of Utah.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 252-259, pl. xviii, 1896.

Gives a brief summary of previous work in the Tertiary strata of Utah, reviews certain descriptions of the Browns Park beds, and discusses the evidences as to their geologic age.

- 2866 — Contact-metamorphism of the Palisades diabase.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, p. 398 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 683 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.

- 2867 **Irving** (John Duer). Some contact phenomena of the Palisade diabase [New Jersey].

School of Mines Quart., vol. xx, pp. 213-223, 3 figs., 1899.

Describes the effects of the intrusive on the diabase and sedimentary rocks.

- 2868 — A contribution to the geology of the Northern Black Hills.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. xii, pp. 187-340, pls. v-xvi, figs. 5-20.

Reviews: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, p. 384; Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 322-323, 1900.

Gives a general sketch of the stratigraphy of the region and the character and occurrence of the eruptive rocks and ore bodies.

- 2869 **Irving** (Roland Duer) and **Van Hise** (C. R.). The Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph XIX, pls. i-xxxvii, figs. 1-12, 1892.

Gives an account of previous geologic explorations in this region and their literature. Describes the relations of the formations, their character and extent, and the microscopic characters of the rocks examined in thin sections, including granites of the southern complex, cherty limestones, quartz, and actinolitic slates and diabases. Discusses the origin of the rocks of the iron-bearing members and the position and concentration of the ore bodies.

- 2870 — The Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 10th Ann. Rept., part i, pp. 341-507.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 207-208, 1892.

## J.

- 2871 **Jackson** (Robert Tracy). Studies of Palæchinoidea.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 171-254, pls. 2-9, 1896.

Describes a number of new species from the sub-Carboniferous of the Mississippi Basin. Includes discussion of general results and their bearing and a proposed new classification and a bibliography of Paleozoic Echini.

- 2872 — and **Jagger** (Thomas Augustus, jr.). Studies of Melonites multiporus.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 135-170, 1896.

Describes the spines and the arrangement, development, structure, and variations of the ambulacræ and interambulacral plates, and gives tables of plate arrangement.

- 2873 **Jagger** (Thomas Augustus, jr.). Some conditions of ripple marks.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 199-201 (correspondence), 1894.

Reviews paper by J. E. Spurr on "False bedding in stratified drift deposits."

- 2874 — **Jackson** (R. T.) and. Studies of Melonites multiporus.

See Jackson (R. T.) and Jagger (T. A., jr.), No. 2872.

- 2875 **Jagger** (Thomas Augustus, jr.). Some conditions affecting geyser eruptions.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 323-333, 1 fig., 1898.

Abstract: Nature, vol. lviii, pp. 261-263, 1898.

Describes geyser phenomena of the Yellowstone National Park and the results of certain experiments. Discusses their bearing on the question of the cause of the various phases of geyser activity.

- 2876 — An occurrence of acid pegmatite in diabase.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 203-213, pl. xiv, 1898.

Describes rocks from the Boston Basin.

- 2877 — [Review of "Maryland Geological Survey, vols. i and ii."]

Am. Nat., vol. xxxiii, pp. 277-279, 1899.

- 2878 — [Review of "Early Tertiary volcanoes of the Absaroka range," by Arnold Hague.]

Am. Nat., vol. xxxiv, pp. 156-159, 1900.

- 2879 **James** (James F.). On the age of the Point Pleasant, Ohio, beds.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 283-284, 1891.

Reviews the opinions of other writers on the age of these beds. Describes the section at this point and considers there is no evidence to justify classifying them with the Trenton.

- 2880 — On problematic organisms and the preservation of algae as fossils.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, p. 284, 1891.

Considers that algae are not included in the species referred to the class from lower rocks, and that the supposed tracks, trails, and burrows are more likely due to inorganic causes.

- 2881 — Manual of the Paleontology of the Cincinnati group.

Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xiv, pp. 45-72, and 149-163, and vol. xv, pp. 88-100 and 144-159, 1892.

Locates and describes species found in this group.

- 2882 — The preservation of plants as fossils.

Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xv, pp. 75-78, 1892.

Describes briefly some of the modes of the preservation of plants as fossils.

- 2883 — Studies in problematic organisms. The Genus Scolithus.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 32-44, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, pp. 240-242, 1892.

Refers to previous descriptions of Scolithus and gives a list of species of this genus described from North America, and considers that from this its geologic range appears to be from the Lower Cambrian to the Triassic.

- 2884 — Studies in problematic organisms, No. II. The Genus Fucoides.

Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xvi, pp. 62-81, 1893.

Reviews the previous literature on the definition and classification of fucoids and gives a list of species now recognized.

2885 **James (James F.).** Remarks on the Genus *Arthropycus* Hall.

Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xvi, pp. 82-86, 1893.

Reviews the literature describing this fossil and the question as to its generic designation.

## 2886 — Fossil fungi.

Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xvi, pp. 94-100, 1893.

Contains a translation of a portion of an article published in the *Revue Mycologique*, April, 1893, from the French of M. Ferry, with remarks upon other papers concerning fungoid bodies.

## 2887 — The Cincinnati ice dam.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 199-202, 1893.

Describes certain Glacial phenomena which indicate the existence of an ice dam at this locality during the Glacial period.

## 2888 — On the value of supposed algæ as geological guides.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 95-101, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, pp. 172-173 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.). 1894.

Quotes from different authors as to the geologic occurrence and range of algæ and their value as evidence in determining geologic horizons.

## 2889 — Manual of the paleontology of the Cincinnati group.

Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xvi, pp. 178-208, 1894.

Continues the description of fossils found in the Cincinnati group, from vol. xv, p. 159.

## 2890 — The St. Peters sandstone.

Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xvii, pp. 115-135, 1894.

Gives a historical sketch of the earlier description of the St. Peters sandstone. Describes its distribution and lithologic character and mentions some of the fossils found in it.

2891 — Remarks on the genus *Arthropycus* Hall.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, p. 172 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.

2892 — Studies in problematic organisms: the genus *Fucoides*.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, p. 173 (9 l.), 1894.

## 2893 — The first fauna of the earth.

Am. Nat., vol. xxix, pp. 879-887 and 979-985, 1895.

Reviews the early history of geologic and paleontologic research, and gives figures of many fossils of the Cambrian formations.

2894 — Remarks on *Daimonelix* or "Devil's corkscrew" and allied forms.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 337-342, pls. xi-xii, 1895.

Reviews the description of this genus by E. H. Barbour, and refers to descriptions of similar fossils from Switzerland by Oswald Heer and to descriptions of fossils by James Hall and J. S. Newberry, which are considered to have affinities to those above mentioned.

- 2895 **James** (James F.). Manual of the paleontology of the Cincinnati group.  
Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xviii, pp. 67-88, 1895.  
Continues the description of the fossils found in the Cincinnati group begun in a former paper. See No. 2889.
- 2896 — Manual of the paleontology of the Cincinnati group.  
Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xviii, pp. 115-140, 1896.  
Continues descriptions of fossils from the Cincinnati group in former papers.
- 2897 — Prof. Lesley's Final Report.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 323-329 (correspondence), 1896.  
Comprises a general review of Vols. I and II, Final Report of the Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania.
- 2898 — Report of the State geologist of New York for 1893—a correction.  
Am. Geol. vol. xviii, pp. 392-393 (correspondence), 1896.  
Refers to certain errors in citations.
- 2899 — Manual of the paleontology of the Cincinnati group, Part VIII.  
Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xix, pp. 99-118, 1897.  
Continues the paper No. 2896.
- 2900 **Jardin** (Ed.). Formation du tuf calcaire ou travertin et des dépôts siliceux par la végétation des sources d'eau chaude.  
Soc. Acad. de Brest, 2d ser., vol. xix, pp. 33-75, 1894.  
Reviews the paper by W. H. Weed on the travertine deposits of the Yellowstone National Park and mentions the occurrence of deposits by hot spring waters in Virginia, Arkansas, and California.
- 2901 **Jefferis** (William W.), **Rand** (T. D.), and **Cardeza** (J. T. M.). Mineral localities of Philadelphia and vicinity.  
See Rand (T. D.), Jefferis (W. W.), and Cardeza (J. T. M.), No. 4523.
- 2902 **Jefferson** (Mark S. W.). The antecedent Colorado.  
Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 293-295, 1897.  
Discusses the origin of the Colorado River.
- 2903 — The post-Glacial Connecticut, at Turners Falls, Massachusetts.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 463-472, 7 figs., 1898.  
Describes the changes of drainage and the post-Glacial history of the vicinity.
- 2904 — Beach cusps.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 237-246, 5 figs., 1899.  
Describes mode of formation on Massachusetts coast.
- 2905 **Jenkins** (George E.). Report on iron mines [New Jersey].  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1899, pp. 151-170, 1900.  
Gives notes on various mines in New Jersey.

- 2906 **Jenney** (Walter P.). The lead and zinc deposits of the Mississippi Valley.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxii, pp. 171-225 and 642-646, 1894.

Describes the topography of the lead and zinc mining regions of the Mississippi Valley, the secular upheavals and depressions, their influence on the formation of the ore deposits and the geologic occurrence of the ore bodies in Missouri and Wisconsin, and discusses the theories as to their manner of formation and deposition.

- 2907 — See **Ward** (L. F.), No. 5856.

- 2908 **Jennings** (E. P.). The Mesabi iron range.

Science, vol. xxiii, p. 73, 1894.

Describes the character and structure of the ore bodies in this region.

- 2909 **Jennison** (W. F.). Manganese deposits of Nova Scotia.

Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 167-172, 1898.

Gives a brief sketch of the manganese deposits of Nova Scotia.

- 2910 **Johnson** (Charles W.). A new Pliocene *Polygyra* from Florida.

Nautilus, vol. xiii, pp. 679-681, 1899.

Describes *Polygyra caloosaensis* n. sp.

- 2911 **Johnson** (D. W.), **Herrick** (C. L.) and. The geology of the Albuquerque sheet [New Mexico].

See Herrick (C. L.) and Johnson (D. W.), No. 2465.

- 2912 **Johnson** (Guy R.). Methods of working and surveying the mines of the Longdale Iron Company, Virginia.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xx, pp. 96-107, 1892.

This ore body is occasionally overlain by Helderberg limestone, and the latter is overlain by Devonian shale. Describes the method of opening the ground and of surveying the mines.

- 2913 — The Embreville estate, Tennessee.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. ix, p. 540, 1897.

Describes the geology of the region and the occurrence of iron ores.

- 2914 — The Embreville estate, Tennessee.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 138-144, 1897.

Describes the geology of the region and the occurrence of the iron ores.

- 2915 **Johnson** (Lawrence C.). The Chattahoochee embayment.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 128-133, 1892.

This embayment is an extension of the bay of Apalachee, and the deposits are very impure limestones. They form the base upon which lie the phosphates of the region. Gives sections of the beds at several localities.

- 2916 — The Grand Gulf formation.

Science, vol. xx, pp. 151 and 247, 1892.

Describes the Pascagoula embayment, and states that it is a branch of the great Mississippi embayment.



- 2917 **Johnson** (Lawrence C.). The Miocene group of Alabama.  
Science, vol. xxi, pp. 90-91, 1893.  
Describes the occurrence of Miocene strata at various localities in Alabama.
- 2918 — Notes on the geology of Florida; two of the lesser but typical phosphate fields.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 497-503, 1893.  
Describes the general character of the strata of Eocene and Miocene age, and the plate rock deposits, including a discussion as to the origin of the latter deposits.
- 2919 **Johnson** (W. D.). An unrecognized process in Glacial erosion.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 99-100; Science, vol. ix, p. 106 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 2920 — The work of glaciers in high mountains.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 112-113, 1899.
- 2921 — Subsidence basins of the high plains.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 152-153, 1899.
- 2922 **Johnson** (W. S.), **Gwillim** (J. C.) and. Some ores and rocks of southern Slokan division, West Kootenay, British Columbia.  
See Gwillim (J. C.) and Johnson (W. S.), No. 2227.
- 2923 **Johnstoh-Lavis** (H. J.). The Highwood Mountains of Montana and magmatic differentiation. A criticism.  
Brit. Asso. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1896, pp. 792-793, 1896.  
Discusses Weed and Pirsson's paper on the "Highwood Mountains of Montana."
- 2924 **Jones** (Arthur J.). St. Louis limestone in Poweshiek County, Iowa.  
Science, vol. xxii, p. 307 (correspondence), 1893.  
Mentions the finding of exposures of St. Louis limestone in this county.
- 2925 — Coal Measures of Poweshiek County [Iowa].  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, pp. 59-60, 1894.  
Brief note on the occurrence of Coal Measures in this county.
- 2926 — *Cardiocarpus* in Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, p. 61, 1894.  
Note on the occurrence of seeds of this genus found in a seam of bituminous coal.
- 2927 — Record of the Grinnell deep boring [Iowa].  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 31-35, 1895.  
Describes the character of the rocks penetrated to a depth of 2,002 feet and gives a chemical analysis of the water.

- 2928 **Jones** (Arthur J.). Topaz crystals of Thomas Mountain, Utah.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 175-177, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of the crystals and discusses briefly their origin.
- 2929 **Jones** (A. W.). The Mentor beds.  
Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 111-112, 1898.  
Describes the general character and occurrence of the beds in the Lower Cretaceous and gives a list of fossils.
- 2930 — New developments of the Mentor beds.  
Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 65-66, 1899.  
Gives notes on occurrence and fauna in Kansas.
- 2931 **Jones** (Clemens Catesby). A geologic and economic survey of the clay deposits of the Lower Hudson River Valley.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 40-83; figs. 1-21, 1900.  
Describes the methods of investigation, the character of local deposits, and the probable amount of bricks which can be made from the material.
- 2932 **Jones** (J. T.), **Winchell** (H. V.) and. The Biwabik mine.  
See Winchell (H. V.) and Jones (J. T.), No. 6280.
- 2933 **Jones** (Lee H.). The upper limit of the Knobstone in the region of Borden, Indiana.  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1897, pp. 257-258, 1898.  
Describes the areal extent of the group in the region.
- 2934 **Jones** (T. Rupert). On some fossil Ostracoda from southwest Wyoming and from Utah, U. S. A.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iii, vol. x, pp. 385-391, 1893.  
Describes some species from the Cretaceous of Wyoming and Utah.
- 2935 — On some fossil Ostracoda from Canada.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. ii, pp. 20-28, pl. ii, 1895.  
Describes new species found in Quaternary beds of Manitoba and in the Laramie of Alberta.
- 2936 — On some Triassic (?) *Estheriæ* from the Red beds or Cimarron series of Kansas.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 291-293, 1898.  
Gives brief notes on some specimens.
- 2937 — and **Woodward** (Henry). Contributions to fossil Crustacea.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. vi, pp. 388-395, pl. xv, 1899.  
Describes *Bellinurus grandævus* from Nova Scotia.
- 2938 **Jones** (T. Rupert). Catalogue of the known foraminifera from the chalk and chalkmarl of the south and southeastern counties of England.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. vii, pp. 225-229, 1900.

- 2939 **Jopling** (James E.). The Marquette range. Its discovery, development, and resources.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 541-555, figs. 1-11, 1898.

Includes brief notes on the iron-ore bodies and cross sections.

- 2940 — See **Birkinbine** (John), No. 445.

- 2941 **Jordan** (David S.). Richard Owen.

Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. li, pp. 259-265, 1897.

Gives a sketch of the life and character of Richard Owen.

- 2942 **Jordan** (E. T. J.). The gas area.

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist., 17th Rept., pp. 328-364, 1892.

Describes the general extent of the gas area in Indiana, the occurrence of gas, and the conditions which govern its production.

- 2943 — Natural gas.

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 18th Rept., pp. 198-218, 1894.

Discusses the evidences as to the loss of pressure in the gas wells of Indiana and the origin of natural gas.

- 2944 **Joseph** (M. H.). The Republic mine [Washington].

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 545-546, 2 figs., 1898.

Includes notes on the occurrence of gold and silver.

- 2945 **Judd** (J. W.) and **Hidden** (W. E.). New mode of occurrence of ruby in North Carolina. With crystallographic notes by J. H. Pratt.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 370-381, 1899. Rev. Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 175-176 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.

Describes occurrence, character, mineral associates, and crystallography of the material.

- 2946 **Jukes-Browne** (A. J.) and **Harrison** (J. B.). The geology of Barbados. Part II. The oceanic deposits.

London Geol. Soc. Quart. Jour., vol. xlviii, pp. 170-226, 1892.

Discusses the evidences of the submergence of the Caribbean region and Central America in Pliocene time and considers that there was free communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific during the late Tertiary.

- 2947 — — The oceanic deposits of Trinidad [British West Indies].

See Harrison (J. B.) and Jukes-Browne (A. J.), No. 2234.

- 2948 **Julien** (A. A.). The elements of strength and weakness in building stones.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 397-398; Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 683 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.

- 2949 — The geology of central Cape Cod [Massachusetts].

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 924-925, 1900.

- 2950 **Julien** (A. A.). Notes on the origin of the pegmatites from Manhattan Island [New York].

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 1006-1007, 1900.

- 2951 — The genesis of the pegmatite in North Carolina.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlix, p. 189 (81).

Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 992 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

- 2952 — and **Stevenson** (J. J.). Oliver Payson Hubbard.

See Stevenson (J. J.) and Julien (A. A.), No. 5233.

## K.

- 2953 **Kain** (Samuel W.). Bibliography of scientific publications relating to the Province of New Brunswick other than those contained in the bulletins of the society, 1890-1895.

New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull., No. xiii, pp. 96-100, 1895.

This bibliography includes the subjects of geology, paleontology, physiography, botany, zoology, and ethnology.

- 2954 — Bibliography of scientific publications relating to the Province of New Brunswick other than those contained in the Bulletins of the Society, 1896.

New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull., No. 14, pp. 56-57, 1896.

- 2955 — **Matthew** (G. F.) and. On artesian and fissure wells in New Brunswick.

See Matthew (G. F.) and Kain (S. W.), No. 3786.

- 2956 **Keith** (Arthur). The geologic structure of the Blue Ridge in Maryland and Virginia.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 362-368, 1892.

The sedimentary rocks consist of the valley limestone and the shales and sandstones of the mountain region, the sequence being in the order given from the top downward. Describes the stratigraphic and structural relations of the igneous and sedimentary rocks.

- 2957 — Geology of Chilhowee Mountain in Tennessee.

Washington Phil. Soc., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 71-88, pl. i, 1892.

States that the structure is synclinal and the mountain is formed of the oldest sedimentary rocks. Discusses the lithologic evidences bearing on the age of the limestone series and the contact relations of the beds. Concludes that the Chilhowee-Knox interval indicates that the Appalachian folding and faulting began after the deposition of the first Paleozoic beds instead of the last.

- 2958 — Harpers Ferry folio, Maryland, Virginia, and West Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 10, 1894.

Describes the geography and drainage of the region, the occurrence of quartz-porphyry, andesite, Catocin schist, and diabase, the occurrence and distribution of the Cambrian, Juratrias, and Tertiary strata, the geologic structure and the deposits of iron, copper, and building stones. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps.

**2959 Keith (Arthur).** Geology of the Catoctin belt.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 285-395, pls. xix-xxxix, fig. 43, 1894.

Describes the physical features and reviews the literature of this region—the eastern mountain belt of Maryland and Virginia. Describes the occurrence and composition of the granite, quartz-porphry, andesite, and Catoctin schist, and discusses the relations of these igneous and volcanic rocks. Describes the occurrence and lithologic composition of the sedimentary beds of Cambrian, Silurian, and Juratrias age. Discusses the geologic structure and the geomorphology of the region.

**2960 — Knoxville folio, Tennessee-North Carolina.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio 16, 1895.

Describes the physiography of the region, the character and distribution of the Ocoee group, the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks, the structure of the region, and the occurrence of marble, building stone, lime, and clay. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps.

**2961 — Loudon folio, Tennessee.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 25, 1896.

Describes the physiographic and stratigraphic features of the region, the character and distribution of certain rocks of unknown age and of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, the geologic structure of the region, and the occurrence of coal and building stones. Includes topographic, geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

**2962 — Morristown folio, Tennessee.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 27, 1896.

Describes the physiographic and stratigraphic features of the region, the occurrence of Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks. Discusses the geologic structure and gives an account of the marble and building stone resources. Includes topographic, geologic, and structure section maps and a sheet of columnar sections.

**2963 — Briceville folio, Tennessee.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio No. 33, 1896.

Describes the physical features of the Appalachian province, the topographic and stratigraphic features of the quadrangle, the character and distribution of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of coal, marble, iron, clay, and building stones. Includes topographic, geologic, and structure section maps.

**2964 — Some stages of Appalachian erosion.**

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 519-525, pl. 24, 1896.

Describes the drainage features, surface forms, and variations of level in the southern Appalachians, and the peneplains of the Tennessee Basin.

**2965 — Wartburg folio, Tennessee.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 40, 1897.

Describes the topographic features and geologic history of the quadrangle, the character and occurrence of the Carboniferous rocks, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of coal and petroleum. Includes topographic and geologic maps.

- 2966 **Keith** (Arthur), **Darton** (N. H.) and. On dikes of felsophyre and basalt in Paleozoic rocks in central Appalachian Virginia.  
See Darton (N. H.) and Keith (A.), No. 1327.
- 2967 **Kellogg** (D. S.). Glacial phenomena in northeastern New York.  
Science, vol. xix, p. 341, 1892.  
Describes some Glacial deposits in this region.
- 2968 **Kelvin** (Lord). The age of the earth as an abode fitted for life.  
Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 665-674 and 704-711, 1899.
- 2969 **Kemp** (James Furman). The great shear-zone near Avalanche Lake, in the Adirondacks.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 109-114, 1892.  
Describes the region in which it occurs and the general mineralogic characteristics of the rock of the shear-zone and of the country rock.
- 2970 — The classification of ore deposits.  
School of Min. Quart., vol. xiv, pp. 8-24, 1892.  
Reviews the methods of classification of ore deposits adopted by other writers and gives the author's classification.
- 2971 — The elaeolite-syenite near Beemerville, Sussex County, N. J.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xi, pp. 60-71, 1892.  
Abstracts: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 83-84, 1892; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 272-273 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes the petrographic characters and chemical composition of the dike rock. Compares this rock with other elaeolite-syenites.
- 2971a — Petrographical notes.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xi, pp. 126-131, 1892.
- 2972 — A basic dike near Hamburg, Sussex County, N. J., which has been thought to contain leucite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 298-305, 1893.  
Refers to descriptions of other elaeolite-syenite areas. Gives a map showing the geology of the region in which the dike occurs, describes its petrographic characters, and gives chemical analyses.
- 2973 — The ore deposits of the United States.  
The Scientific Publishing Company, New York, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 268-269, 1893.
- 2973a — The classification of ore deposits.  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xiv, pp. 8-24, 1893.  
Presents the principal schemes, heretofore published, of the classification of ore deposits.
- 2974 — Notes on the Lower Coal Measures of western Clearfield County, Pa.  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xiv, pp. 349-353, 1893.  
Describes the geologic structure in this region and gives a vertical section showing the thickness of the coal seams and associated strata.

- 2975 **Kemp** (James Furman). A review of the work hitherto done on the geology of the Adirondacks.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xii, pp. 19-24, 1893.  
Reviews the literature on the geology of the Adirondacks.
- 2976 — On the occurrence of gabbro (norite) near Van Artsdalen's quarry, Bucks County, Pa.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xii, p. 71, 1893.  
Describes the petrographic characters of the specimens.
- 2977 — and **Hollick** (A.). The granite at Mounts Adam and Eve, Warwick, Orange County, N. Y., and its contact phenomena.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. vii, pp. 638-650, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 427. ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the stratigraphic relations of the limestones of the region, the petrographic characters of the granite and limestone and their contact phenomena. Accompanied by geologic map and sections.
- 2978 — and **Marsters** (V. F.). The trap dikes of the Lake Champlain region.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 107, pp. 11-62, 1893.  
Abstract Am. Geol. vol. xiii, pp. 426-427, 1894.  
Describes the general topographic and geologic features, the distribution of the dikes, the petrographic characters of the various dike rocks, including bostonite, breccia bostonites, diabases, camptonites, monchiquites, and fourchites, with chemical analyses, and discusses the geologic relations of the dikes at different localities.
- 2979 **Kemp** (James Furman). Preliminary report on the geology of Essex County [N. Y.].  
N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 627-666, 1894.  
Gives a list of 38 papers on the geology and mineralogy of the Adirondacks. Discusses the general geologic relations and reviews the schemes of classification of rocks of this region previously published. Describes the geology of the different townships of the county, illustrated by maps showing the distribution of the crystalline and sedimentary formations.
- 2980 — [Relation of deformation to ore deposition.]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, p. 32 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
In discussion of paper by W. P. Blake on the "Wisconsin lead and zinc deposits."
- 2981 — Gabbros on the western shore of Lake Champlain [N. Y.].  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 213-224, 1894.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 214-215 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 947-948, 1894.  
Reviews the previous descriptions of the geology of the Adirondacks; describes the distribution of the gabbros, the composition of the anorthosites, the occurrence and petrographic character of the basic gabbros, the titaniferous magnetite ore bodies and the contacts of gabbro and limestone.

- 2982 **Kemp** (James Furman). The ore deposits at Franklin Furnace and Ogdensburg, N. J.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 76-96, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 202 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the minerals and ore bodies of these localities; describes the general geologic relations, the character, and the structure of the ore bodies and discusses the origin of the ore. Gives a list of all minerals and a list of 32 papers on minerals and ores found at these localities.
- 2983 — An orbicular granite from Quonochontogue Beach, Rhode Island.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 140-144, pl. ii, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 53 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of granite boulders and their petrographic character.
- 2984 — Additional note on leucite, in Sussex County, N. J.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 339-340, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 873 (6 l.), 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of leucite in a dike rock of this locality.
- 2985 — The nickel mine at Lancaster Gap, Pennsylvania, and the pyrrhotite deposits at Anthonys Nose, on the Hudson [New York].  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 620-633 and 888, figs. 1-6, 1895.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, p. 3 (9 l.), 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of pyrrhotite in these mines and discusses its origin.
- 2986 — Crystalline limestone, ophicalcites, and associated schists of the eastern Adirondacks [New York].  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 241-262, 1895.  
Reviews the previous and contemporary work in this region. Describes the distribution and occurrence of the limestones and associated rocks. Presents cross sections of the type localities and describes the petrographic characters of the limestone, ophicalcites, hornblendic, graphitic, and other schists, and granulite.
- 2987 — The geology of Moriah and Westports townships, Essex County, N. Y.  
N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. iii, No. 14, pp. 325-355, pls. i-iv, figs. 1-5, with geologic map, 1895.  
Describes the character and distribution of the gneisses, gabbros, crystalline limestones, and Cambro-Silurian sediments, and the petrographic characters of the gneisses, limestones, black schists, gabbros, and anorthosites. Describes the characters of the iron ores of the region.
- 2988 — The geological section of the East River at Seventeenth street, New York.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 273-276, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of igneous rocks and dolomite in a tunnel at this locality.



- 2989 **Kemp** (James Furman) The zinc mines at Franklin Furnace and Ogdensburg, N. J.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xliii, p. 237 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1895.
- 2990 — **Darton** (N. H.) and. A newly discovered dike at Dewitt, near Syracuse, New York. Geological notes by N. H. Darton. Petrographic description by J. F. Kemp.  
See Darton (N. H.) and Kemp (J. F.), No. 1310.
- 2991 **Kemp** (James Furman). Titaniferous iron ores of the Adirondacks.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, p. 15, 1896.  
Gives a classification and a brief description of the forms and character of the ore bodies.
- 2992 — Illustrations of the dynamic metamorphism of anorthosites and related rocks in the Adirondacks.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 488-489, 1896.  
Gives a brief description of intrusive gabbros associated with crystalline limestones and gneisses of sedimentary origin.
- 2993 — Lecture notes on rocks.  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xvii, pp. 38-56, 128-159, 267-295, and 401-434, 1896.  
Discusses the classification of rocks and the chemical and petrographic characters of igneous rocks. Describes the formation and character of sedimentary deposits and the rocks produced by contact and regional metamorphism.
- 2994 — A handbook of rocks for use without the microscope.  
N. Y., 1896, 176 pp.
- 2995 — The great quartz vein at Lantern Hill, Mystic, Conn., and its decomposition.  
Abstract: N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, p. 189, 1896.  
Gives a brief statement of the occurrence of the vein and the microscopic character of the material.
- 2996 — The pre-Cambrian topography of the Adirondacks.  
Abstract: N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 189-190, 1896.  
Discusses briefly the evidences as to the general features of pre-Cambrian topography.
- 2997 — [Review of "Geologic Survey of New Jersey. Annual report of the State geologist for the year 1894."]  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 693-694, 1896.
- 2998 — [Origin of ore deposits.]  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 189-191, 1896.  
Discusses briefly the origin of ore deposits in igneous magmas.
- 2999 — An outline of the views held to-day on the origin of ores.  
Mineral industry, 1895, pp. 755-766, 1896.  
Reviews the published opinions of certain geologists on the origin of ore deposits.

- 3000 **Kemp** (James Furman). The Leucite hills of Wyoming.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 169-182, pl. 14, 1897.  
Describes the geology of the hills and the petrographic and chemical characters of the rocks.
- 3001 — Physiography of the eastern Adirondacks in the Cambrian and Ordovician periods.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 408-412, pl. 51, 1897.  
Describes the physiographic features of the region during Cambrian and Ordovician time.
- 3002 — The geology of Moriah and Westport townships, Essex County, New York, with a geologic map.  
N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. i, Appendix, pp. 325-355, 3 pls., 5 figs., and geologic map, 1897.  
See No. 2987.
- 3003 — Preliminary report on the geology of Essex County [New York].  
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 22-23, 575-614, pls. i-xii, 2 figs., 1897.  
Describes the occurrence and distribution of the igneous, Cambrian, and Silurian rocks in the several townships, and includes notes on the iron ores.
- 3004 — The geology of the magnetites near Port Henry, New York, and especially those of Mineville.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 146-203, pls. i-ix, figs. 1-12, 1898.  
Describes the general geologic features of the region, the occurrence, character, chemical composition, relations, and origin of the nontitaniferous ore bodies. Includes a bibliography of the subject.
- 3005 — Geology of the Lake Placid region [New York].  
N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. v, No. 21, pp. 51-67, 1 pl., and geologic map, 1898.  
Describes the character and age of the crystalline rocks and the Glacial features of the region.
- 3006 — [Geology and its relations to topography.]  
Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 79-82, 1898.  
In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject, describes the topography of the vicinity of New York.
- 3007 — The Glacial or post-Glacial diversion of the Bronx River [New York] from its old channel.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 18-24, 1 fig., 1898.  
Discusses the recent geologic history of this river.
- 3008 — Some remarks on titaniferous magnetites.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 62 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.

- 3009 **Kemp** (James Furman). [Abstracts of papers read before the Geological Society of America at the Montreal meeting, December, 1897.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 48-53, 79-85, 1898.
- 3010 — [Review of "The Marquette iron-bearing district of Michigan, with atlas," by C. R. Van Hise and W. S. Bayley.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 137-138, 1898.
- 3011 — Minerals of the copper mines at Ducktown, Tennessee.  
Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 839-840 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences
- 3012 — Geological occurrence and associates of the telluride gold ores.  
The Mineral Industry, 1897, pp. 295-320, 1898.  
Refers to occurrence of telluride ores in the United States and other countries and gives list of papers describing such occurrences.
- 3013 — The titaniferous iron ores of the Adirondacks.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 377-422, pls. lv-lxiii, 1899.  
Describes the chemical composition, geologic features, local occurrence, and origin of the titaniferous ores of the region. Reviews the general occurrence of these ores in other regions.
- 3014 — Granites of southern Rhode Island and Connecticut with observations on Atlantic coast granites in general.  
Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. x, pp. 361-382, pls. xxxv-xli, 1899.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 105-106 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 140-141, 1899.  
Describes petrographic character of the Rhode Island granites and the occurrence and character of the granites in the States and Provinces of the Atlantic coast.
- 3015 — A brief review of the titaniferous magnetites.  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xx, pp. 323-356, vol. xxi, pp. 56-65, 1899.  
Describes occurrence and chemical characters of the magnetite ores of the United States and other countries.
- 3016 — Metamorphosed basic dikes in the Manhattan schists, New York City.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 105 (61.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 140 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 3017 — Eleventh annual meeting of the Geological Society of America. December 28, 29, and 30 [1898], New York.  
Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 100-106, 138-145, 1899.  
Contains abstracts of papers presented at the meeting.

- 3017a **Kemp** (James Furman) and **Newland** (D. H.). Preliminary report on the geology of Washington, Warren, and parts of Essex and Hamilton counties [New York].

N. Y. State Geol., 17th Ann. Rept., pp. 501-553, pls. 1-15, figs. 1-5; N. Y. State Mus., 51st Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 501-553, pls. 1-15, figs. 1-5, 1899.

Describes the geology of the various townships and the occurrence and character of crystalline rocks. Includes several geologic maps.

- 3018 **Kemp** (James Furman). The twelfth annual meeting of the Geological Society of America.

Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 98-106, 140-146, 1900.

- 3019 — Pre-Cambrian sediments in the Adirondacks.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlix, pp. 157-184; Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 81-98, 1900.

Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 769-770, 1900.

Gives an account of the development of the study of pre-Cambrian stratigraphy. Describes the occurrence and character of the sedimentary rocks and the distribution of the metamorphosed sediments and includes typical stratigraphic cross sections. Discusses the significance of the occurrence of graphite.

- 3020 — Recent progress in investigation of the geology of the Adirondack region.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 1006, 1900.

- 3021 — The ore deposits of the United States and Canada.

The Scientific Publishing Co., N. Y., 3d edition.

- 3022 — **Newland** (D. H.), and **Hill** (B. F.). Preliminary report on the geology of Hamilton, Warren, and Washington counties [New York]. Part 5.

N. Y. State Mus., 52d Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 139-162, pls. 1-4, 1900; N. Y. State Geol., 18th Ann. Rept., pp. 139-162, pls. 1-4, 1899.

Describes the occurrence and character of the crystalline rocks and Cambrian and Ordovician sediments. Includes township geologic maps.

- 3023 **Kempton** (C. W.). The tin deposits of Durango [Mexico].

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 997-998, 1896.

In discussion of paper on the same subject by W. R. Ingalls, mentions an occurrence of tin placers at Sain Alto, Zacatecas, Mexico.

- 3024 **Kendall** (J. D.). The silver-lead deposits of the Slocan, British Columbia.

Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xviii, pp. 172-186, 42 figs., 1899.

Describes the occurrence and character of the deposits.

- 3025 **Kendall** (Percy F.). The ancient and modern glaciers of North America.

Abstract: Leeds Geol. Assoc., Trans., Pt. IX, pp. 37-41, 1895.

Describes preexisting and present Glacial phenomena in North America.

3026 **Kennedy** (J. C.). The Wyoming copper region.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 640-641, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes the general geology of the locality in southern Wyoming and the occurrence of copper.

3027 **Kennedy** (William). Report for 1891.

Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Rept. of Prog., 1891, pp. 55-69.

Describes the relations of the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quaternary strata of eastern Texas and the contained beds of salt, lignite, iron ores, building stones, and clays.

## 3028 — Houston County [Texas].

Texas Geol. Surv., 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 7-40, 1892.

Describes the general geology of the county, including beds of Recent, Quaternary, Miocene, and Eocene formations; also the soils, iron ores, lignites, building stones, and clays.

## 3029 — A section from Terrell, Kauffman County, to Sabine Pass, on the Gulf of Mexico [Texas].

Texas Geol. Surv., 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 43-125, 1892.

Describes the Cretaceous, Eocene, Miocene, Pleistocene, and Recent deposits, and gives detailed sections at many localities.

## 3030 — Report on Grimes, Brazos, and Robertson counties [Texas].

Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. 1-84, 1893.

Describes the topographic features of each of the counties named, the lithologic character of the Recent and Tertiary beds, giving the sections displayed at several localities, and includes a description of the soils, building stones, coal, and other economic resources of the region.

## 3031 — Texas clays and their origin.

Science, vol. xxii, pp. 297-300, 1893.

Gives chemical analyses of clays from Ohio, Kentucky, and Arkansas. Describes the character of the Tertiary deposits of Texas and discusses the question of their origin.

## 3032 — Geology of Jefferson County, Tex.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 268-275, 1894.

Gives the section displayed by a well boring to a depth of 400 feet. The greater portion of the county is considered to be of very recent origin.

## 3033 — The age of the iron ores of east Texas.

Science, vol. xxiii, pp. 22-25, 1894.

Reviews the work previously done in this region. Describes the character of the ore bodies and discusses the evidence bearing on their geologic age.

## 3034 — Iron ores of east Texas.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 258-288 and 862-863, 1895.

Gives a historical review of the iron industry of the region, describes the general geology, and discusses the age and classification of the ores. Gives many chemical analyses of iron ores, and data as to its strength and the methods of mining.

- 3035 **Kennedy** (William). The Eocene Tertiary of Texas east of the Brazos River.

Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1895, pp. 89-160.

Compares the Tertiary strata of Alabama and Texas and describes the character and distribution of the Tertiary rocks of Texas, including sections at many localities and lists of fossils collected. Gives a résumé of the Tertiary history of the Texas region.

- 3036 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). The principal Mississippi section.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 283-300, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. x, p. 125 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1892; Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, p. 1027, 1892.

Gives the section at several localities. Divides the rocks into the Kinderhook, Osage, St. Louis, and Kaskaskia groups. Describes the lithologic character of the beds and their geologic structure.

- 3037 — The *Platyceras* group of Paleozoic gasteropods.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 273-277, 1892.

Mentions the difficulties which attend an attempt at separation of certain members of this group, gives a list of American platycerata assigned to each of three easily recognized groups, and describes the growth of the gasteropod shell.

- 3038 — The present basal line of delimitation of the Carboniferous in northeastern Missouri.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 380-384, 1892.

Discusses the fossil evidences found in the Kinderhook beds, which, though hitherto assigned to the Lower Carboniferous, yield fossils of Devonian facies. Considers that there is marked unconformity between the Carboniferous and Devonian instead of the regular sequence of strata heretofore assumed.

- 3039 — "Nickel ore" from Iowa.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liv, p. 634, 1892.

Refers to the report of finding nickel ore in Iowa and mentions an occurrence in the Keokuk limestone of calcite covered with needles of millerite.

- 3040 — A remarkable fauna at the base of the Burlington limestone in northeastern Missouri.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 447-452, 1892.

Gives a vertical section, with a statement as to the geologic age of the different beds and a list of the characteristic fossils. The fauna are predominantly molluscan, typical of the Kinderhook beds, presenting a marked instance of a lower fauna suddenly appearing in the midst of a higher, with practically no change of lithologic characters.

- 3041 — Eastern extension of the Cretaceous in Iowa.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part ii, p. 21, 1892.

Brief notes on the recent discovery of some cretaceous fossils in a sandstone near Des Moines.

- 3042 — Age of certain sandstones near Iowa City [Iowa].

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part ii, p. 26 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.

Brief note on a sandstone at this locality, provisionally assigned to the Kinderhook group of the Carboniferous.

3043 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). Notes on the Redrock sandstone [Iowa].

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part ii, pp. 26-27, 1892.

Describes the lithologic character of the sandstone of Carboniferous age occurring in Marion County, Iowa, and discusses the evidences indicating its former extension.

3044 — and **Call** (R. E.). On a Quaternary section 8 miles southeast of Des Moines, Iowa.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part ii, p. 30 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.

Brief description of the section and list of fossils found in the loess.

3045 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). Sketch of the coal deposits of Iowa.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1892, pp. 398-404.

Describes the strata in which the coal seams occur and states that they cover nearly one-third the surface of the State. The coal basins are thicker in the center and gradually become attenuated toward the margins.

## 3046 — Geological formations of Iowa.

Iowa Geol. Surv., 1st Ann. Rept. for 1892, vol. i, pp. 13-144, 1893.

Gives the general geologic section of Iowa. Describes the lithologic characters and relations of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, with more detailed description of the Coal Measures, Cretaceous and Quaternary formations. Accompanied by colored geologic map of the State and sections.

## 3047 — Annotated catalogue of minerals.

Iowa Geol. Surv., 1st Ann. Rept., vol. i, for 1892, pp. 183-196, 1893.

Contains a list of minerals found in Iowa, with brief notes on their occurrence and mineralogic characters.

## 3048 — Bibliography of Iowa geology.

Iowa Geol. Surv., 1st Ann. Rept., vol. i, for 1892, pp. 211-464, 1893.

Gives a list of papers treating of the geology of Iowa.

## 3049 — Natural gas and oil in Iowa.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part iii, pp. 15-18, 1893.

Discusses the general manner of accumulation of oil and the evidences indicating that such conditions are fulfilled in Iowa rocks.

## 3050 — Iowa mineralogical notes.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part iii, pp. 18-22, 1893.

Describes occurrences of pyrite, calcite, gypsum, millerite and the occurrence of granite and olivine diabase in northwestern Iowa.

## 3051 — Surface disintegration of granitic masses.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part iii, pp. 22-24, 1893.

Describes particularly the disintegration of some Maryland granites.

## 3052 — Some American eruptive granites.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part iii, pp. 24-26, 1893.

Discusses the theories as to the origin of large granitic masses and describes the field relations, inclusions, and contact phenomena of certain Maryland granites.

- 3053 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). Some Maryland granites and their origin.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 299-304, 1893.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 63, 1894.  
Mentions localities where the granites occur, reviews the two theories of the origin of these granites, and discusses the evidence bearing on this question.
- 3054 — **Epidote as a primary component of eruptive rocks.**  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 305-312, 1893.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 63, 1894.  
Describes the occurrence and characteristics of epidote-bearing rocks and its mineralogic associate, allanite, and the character and abundance of epidote in Maryland granites.
- 3055 — **An old volcanic eruption in Iowa.**  
Science, vol. xxi, p. 132, 1893.  
Describes the occurrence of a basic rock of eruptive origin and mentions an occurrence of quartz-porphyry in the same region.
- 3056 — **A new locality for millerite.**  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 126, 1893.  
Remarks on an occurrence of millerite in geodes in Keokuk limestone.
- 3057 — **The unconformity of the Coal Measures and the St. Louis limestone in Iowa.**  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 99-102, 1893.  
Describes briefly the lithologic character of the Carboniferous rocks and the movements of elevation and subsidence occurring during their deposition.
- 3058 — **Crustal adjustment in the Upper Mississippi Valley.**  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 231-242, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 210-211 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the structure and the character of the deformations of the Carboniferous basin of the Mississippi Valley and the character of the folds and faults of the region. Includes the author's summary of conclusions.
- 3059 — **The nature of coal horizons.**  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 178-186, 1894.  
Describes the character of a coal horizon at time of formation, the stratigraphy of coal beds, and a coal horizon as it now exists.
- 3060 — **Origin of anthracite.**  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 411-415, 1894.  
Reviews a paper by J. J. Stevenson on the origin of anthracite and describes some of the physical changes which vegetable material undergoes in the formation of coal.
- 3061 — **Paleontology of Missouri. Part I.**  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, 1894, 271 pp., pls. i-xxxii, figs. 1-9, with geologic map of the State.  
Describes the lithologic character, distribution, and structure of the Archean, Algonkian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous formations in Missouri, and includes descriptions of protozoans, sponges, corals, echinoderms, and crustaceans, and a stratigraphic catalogue of Missouri fossils.



- 3062 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). Paleontology of Missouri. Parts II.  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. v, 1894, 266 pp., pls. xxxiii-liv, figs. 10-11.  
Describes the specific characters of polyzoans, brachiopods, lamelli-  
branches, gasteropods, cephalopods, and vertebrates occurring in Mis-  
souri, and includes a synonymic index to the fossils of Missouri.
- 3063 — Coal deposits of Iowa.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. ii, p. 536, pls. i-xviii, figs. 1-222, 1894.  
Discusses the origin of coal. Describes the geologic features of the  
Carboniferous basin of the Mississippi Valley, the geology of the coal  
area, the lithologic and stratigraphic characteristics of the Coal Meas-  
ures, and the local features of the coal beds of the various counties of  
the State.
- 3064 — Cretaceous formations of northwestern Iowa.  
Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, pp. 24-25, 1894.  
Mentions the subdivisions of the Cretaceous found in this part of  
Iowa.
- 3065 — Derivation of the Unione fauna of the Northwest.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, pp. 25-29, 1894.  
Describes the geographic and geologic distribution of Unionidæ in  
North America.
- 3066 — Process of formation of certain quartzites.  
Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, pp. 29-31, 1894.  
Describes the formation of the Sioux quartzite of Iowa.
- 3067 — The Coal Measures of Iowa.  
Abstracts: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, pp. 269-270, 295-297, and 317-  
318; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 353-354, 1894.
- 3068 — Some Maryland granites and their origin.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 63 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.
- 3069 — Epidote as a primary constituent of eruptive rocks.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 63 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.
- 3070 — The origin and relations of central Maryland granites.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 15th Ann. Rept., pp. 685-740, pls. xxxvi-xlvi, figs.  
23-29, 1895.  
Describes the geologic features and petrographic characters of central  
Maryland granites. Describes the exposures in different parts of the  
region and discusses the origin and age of the granites and gneisses.
- 3071 — Bibliography of North American Paleontology, 1888-1892.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 121, 251 pp., 1895.  
Comprises a brief review of paleontologic literature, and author's list  
of papers, a title index, and subject entries and cross references.
- 3072 — Glacial scorings in Iowa.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iii, 2d Ann. Rept., pp. 149-165, pls. ix-xv, 1895.  
Describes the Glacial scorings in various parts of the State and gives  
a table showing the observed directions of the striae.

3073 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). Gypsum deposits of Iowa.

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iii, 2d Ann. Rept., pp. 259-304, pls. xxi-xxv, 1895.

Describes the topographic and geologic features of the gypsum region and the character and extent of the gypsum beds. Discusses their origin and geologic age. Presents a geologic map of the gypsum region.

## 3074 — Economic geology of Lee County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iii, 2d Ann. Rept., pp. 307-407, pls. xxvi-xxxii, with geologic map, 1895.

Describes the physiography of the county and the character and distribution of the subdivisions of the Carboniferous formation. Gives sections exposed at various localities and mentions fossils found. Describes the occurrence of coal, building stone, clay, cement, lime, and artesian and mineral waters.

## 3075 — Economic geology of Des Moines County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iii, 2d Ann. Rept., pp. 411-492, pls. xxxiii-xxxvii, with geologic map, 1895.

Describes the topographic character of the region and the distribution, lithologic character, and structure of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations. Gives sections exposed at different places and mentions fossils found. Describes the occurrence of building stone, clay, coal, and lime.

## 3076 — Secular decay of granitic rocks.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 27-31, pls. ii-iv, 1895.

Describes the disintegration of granitic rocks of Maryland and Missouri, and discusses the general process of secular decay of similar rocks.

## 3077 — Synopsis of American Paleozoic echinoids.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 178-194, pls. xviii-xx, 1895.

Remarks on the general characters and distribution of echinoids, and describes and figures a number of species.

## 3078 — Opinions concerning the age of the Sioux quartzite.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 218-222, 1895.

Reviews previous opinions as to the age of this formation, and mentions finding impressions resembling certain lamellibranchs.

## 3079 — The Cambro-Silurian question in Missouri and Arkansas.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 519-526, 1895.

Reviews previous papers concerning the age of the sedimentary rocks of the Ozark series in Missouri and Arkansas, and discusses the evidences of the stratigraphic succession and age of the beds which make up this series.

## 3080 — Acidic eruptions of northeastern Maryland.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 39-46, 1895.

Describes the granitic rocks of northeastern Maryland, discusses the evidences of continual changing in the physical condition of rocks, and remarks on the economic value of the Port Deposit granite.

3081 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). A hypsometric map of Missouri.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 314-317, 1895.

Mentions the different sources from which data have been obtained concerning the elevation of different localities in the State, and presents a sketch map showing the location of lines of precise leveling and of railway lines whose levels are used for primary control.

3082 — Superior Mississippian in western Missouri and Arkansas.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 86-91, 1895.

Describes the distribution of the Mississippian series in the Mississippi Valley, and gives lists of fossils collected at different localities, which show that both the upper and lower portions of this series are represented in southwest Missouri.

3083 — Stratigraphy of the Kansas Coal Measures.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 1, pp. 239-243, 1895.

Reviews the recently published opinions concerning the Kansas Coal Measures, describes the deposition of these beds in the western interior basin, and discusses the relations of the Coal Measure formations of Iowa, Missouri, and Kansas.

3084 — Granitic rocks of Missouri.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. 1x, pp. 516-517, 1895.

Describes briefly the geographic distribution of granite in Missouri, and gives a classification of granitic rocks.

3085 — Organization and results of a State geological survey, embracing the Third Biennial report of the State geologist [Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 14-79, 1895.

Describes the general plan of the organization, the progress of the work, prospective work, and the future operations of the Missouri Geological Survey.

3086 — General geology of the Missouri crystalline area.

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 84-101, 1895.

Describes the geographic distribution, physiography, and the general character and geologic structure of the igneous rocks.

3087 — Characteristics of the Ozark Mountains.

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 317-352, 1895.

Describes the topographic and drainage features, the distribution of the Archean, Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and Cretaceous crystalline and sedimentary rocks, and the general features of the geologic structure and deformation. Discusses the age of the uplift.

3088 — A report on Mine la Motte sheet, including portions of Madison, St. Francois, and Ste. Genevieve counties [Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. ix, sheet rept., No. 4, 132 pp., pls. i-xiv, figs. 1-27;

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, p. 485 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1896.

Describes the physiography, the relations, lithologic character and structure of the Archean and Cambrian formations, and the occurrence of lead, iron, copper, manganese, nickel, cobalt, silver, building stone, and clay.

3089 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). Bibliography of Missouri geology.

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. ix, pp. 221-523, 1896.

Comprises an author's list of titles, a title index and subject, and cross references.

## 3090 — The geological occurrence of clays.

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xi, pp. 35-48, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of clay in the various geologic formations of Missouri.

## 3091 — The Mine la Motte sheet [Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., folio No. 4, 1896.

Gives an abstract of the report and geologic and topographic maps of the region.

## 3092 — Geographic relations of the granites and porphyries in the eastern part of the Ozarks.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 363-376, pl. 17, 1896.

Describes the general geology of the region and the lithologic characters of the granites and porphyries. Gives an account of former and recent investigations, discusses the origin, distribution, and age of the crystalline rocks and the physiography and erosion of the region.

## 3093 — [Review of "North American fossil Crinoidea Camerata," by Charles Wachsmuth and Frank Springer.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 221-240, 1896.

## 3094 — [Review of the following papers: "Stratigraphy of Kansas Coal Measures," by Erasmus Haworth; "Classification of the Upper Paleozoic rocks of central Kansas," by C. S. Prosser; and "Permian system of Kansas," by F. W. Cragin.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 520-524, 1896.

## 3095 — [Review of "Great Valley of California: A criticism of the theory of isostasy," by F. Leslie Ransome; "British geology," by T. Mallard Reade; and "Notes on the gravity determinations reported by Mr. G. R. Putnam," by G. K. Gilbert.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 729-733, 1896.

## 3096 — [Review of "Text-book of Paleontology, vol. i, Part I," by K. A. von Zittel.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 733-738, 1896.

## 3097 — The Bethany limestone of the western interior coal field.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 221-225, 1896.

Discusses the use of the terms Bethany and Erie limestone and gives a list of bibliographic references.

## 3098 — Biographical sketch of Charles Wachsmuth.

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 131-136, pl. vi, 1896.

Gives a sketch of the life of Wachsmuth and a list of his principal scientific publications.

- 3099 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). Thickness of the Paleozoic rocks in the Mississippi Basin.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 169-173, 1896.  
Discusses the evidences of the thickness of the Paleozoic series in Missouri, with special reference to the thickness of the Carboniferous series.
- 3100 — Serial nomenclature of the Carboniferous.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 22-28, 1896.  
Reviews the history of the nomenclature of the Carboniferous in the Mississippi Valley.
- 3101 — **Orotaxis**: A method of geologic correlation.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 289-302, 1896.  
Discusses the value of biotic and of physical methods of correlation and of the practicability of defining stratigraphic succession by the succession of orographic movements.
- 3102 — A gigantic orthoceratite from the American Carboniferous.  
Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 94-95, 1896.  
Describes briefly the occurrence of the *Orthoceras* group in Paleozoic rocks and the occurrence of *O. fauslerensis* in the Carboniferous rocks of Iowa.
- 3103 — [Review of "Iowa Geological Survey, Vol. V, Annual Report for 1895."]  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, p. 408, 1896.
- 3104 — Note on the nature of cone-in-cone.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iii, pp. 75-76, 1896.  
Describes specimens found in Iowa which contain a large percentage of lime.
- 3105 — Two remarkable cephalopods from the upper Paleozoic.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iii, pp. 76-78, fig. 4, 1896.  
Describes *Nautilus ponderosus* and *Orthoceras fauslerensis* from the Coal Measures of Iowa.
- 3106 — Ueber das Carbon des Mississippithales.  
Neues Jahr. für Min., etc., 1896, Band 1, pp. 96-110, 1896.  
Gives the classification of the Carboniferous beds of the Mississippi Valley and describes their characters and distribution.
- 3107 — Iowa gypsum.  
Mineral Industry, 1895, pp. 379-396, 2 pls., 1896.  
Describes the gypsum deposits and discusses the age of the strata.
- 3108 — Missouri building and ornamental stones.  
Stone, vol. xii, pp. 432-436, 546-557; vol. xiii, pp. 30-32, pls. 2-14; Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, pp. 199-201, 1896.  
Describes the distribution and petrographic characters of granite, syenite, and porphyry suitable for building stones.

- 3109 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). Central Maryland granites.  
Stone, vol. xiii, pp. 421-428, 527-531; vol. xiv, pp. 20-24, pls. 1-2, 1896.
- 3110 — [Review of "Eocene deposits of the Middle Atlantic slope in Maryland, Delaware, and Virginia," by W. B. Clark.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 310-312, 1897.
- 3111 — Dual character of the Kinderhook fauna.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 167-176, 1897.  
Discusses the character of the Kinderhook fauna and its bearing on the evidence of the line separating the Carboniferous and Devonian systems.
- 3112 — Memorial of Charles Wachsmuth.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iy, pp. 13-16, 1897.  
Gives a sketch of his life.
- 3113 — Stages of the Des Moines or chief coal-bearing series of Kansas and southwest Missouri and their equivalents in Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 22-25, 1897.  
Discusses the succession of the beds of the coal-bearing series of the region and compares them with the series in Iowa.
- 3114 — Relation of the Devonian and Carboniferous in the Upper Mississippi Valley.  
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. vii, pp. 357-369, 1897.  
Discusses the separation of the Carboniferous and Devonian formations. Describes the section at Louisiana, Missouri, and gives a list of fossils.
- 3115 — A new method of synchronizing strata.  
Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 655-656, 1897.  
Discusses the principles of geologic correlation.
- 3116 — Distribution and character of Missouri clays.  
Mineral Industry for 1896, pp. 127-137, 1897.
- 3117 — Central Maryland granites. III.  
Stone, vol. xiv, pp. 126-129, 226-228, 1897.  
Describes their character and occurrence. See No. 3109.
- 3118 — Biennial report of the State geologist [Missouri].  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, p. 350 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1897.  
Review by U. S. G[rant].
- 3119 — and **Rowley** (R. R.) Vertical range of fossils at Louisiana [Missouri].  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 26-40, 1897.  
Describes the section at this locality and gives a list of fossils. Discusses the faunal characters of the Lower Carboniferous and the occurrence of Devonian forms in the lower portion of the Kinderhook group.

- 3120 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). The use of local names in geology.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 161-170, 1898.  
Discusses the general principles of geologic nomenclature and the use of local names in stratigraphy.
- 3121 — [Contribution to "A symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions."]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 347-352, 1898.
- 3122 — Probable stratigraphical equivalents of the Coal Measures of Arkansas.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 356-365, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes the sequence of the Coal Measures of Arkansas and discusses their relations with the Des Moines and Missourian series.
- 3123 — [Review of recent papers on the stratigraphy of the southern Ozarks.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 652-658, 1898.
- 3124 — The genetic classification of geological phenomena.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 809-815, 1898.  
Discusses previous attempts to form a genetic classification and gives a table showing the classification of geologic phenomena by genesis.
- 3125 — [Review of "Batesville sandstone of Arkansas," by Stuart Weller.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 129-131, 1898.
- 3126 — [Review of "Geology of Massanutten Mountain in Virginia," by A. C. Spencer.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 191-192, 1898.
- 3127 — Use of the term Augusta in geology.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 229-235, 1898.  
Discusses the nomenclature of the Mississippian series.
- 3128 — Carboniferous formations of southwestern Iowa.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 346-350, 1898.  
Gives a brief description of the subdivisions of the Missourian series exposed in this portion of the State.
- 3129 — Remarks on the classification of the Mississippian series.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 108-113, 1898.  
Discusses the use of the terms Osage and Augusta, as subdivisions of the Mississippian series.
- 3130 — [Review of "Occurrence of fossil fishes in the Devonian of Iowa," by Charles R. Eastman.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 237-239, 1898.
- 3131 — [Review of "The special report on Kansas coal," by Erasmus Haworth and W. R. Crane.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 384-388, 1898.

- 3132 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). Eolian origin of the loess.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 299-304, 1898.  
Discusses the origin of the loess of the Mississippi Valley.
- 3133 — Geographic development of the Crimea.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 52-54, 5 figs., 1898.  
Includes a brief statement of the method of stratigraphic correlation termed orotaxis, and of the relations of grade plain and great plane of sedimentation.
- 3134 — Carboniferous formations of the Ozark region.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 55-58, 1898.  
Describes the general relations of the formations in the Ozark region and gives a table of correlation.
- 3135 — Some geological formations of the Cap-au-Gres uplift [Missouri].  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 58-63, pls. i-iii, 1898.  
Describes a fault at the locality, and the general geologic section, and names and describes a number of new formations.
- 3136 — Modern stratigraphical nomenclature.  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 571-572, 1898.  
Discusses some principles of stratigraphic nomenclature.
- 3137 — The myth of the Ozark Isle.  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 588-589, 1898.  
Gives a summary of the geological history of the Ozark region.
- 3138 — The principal Missourian section.  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 464 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 251 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 3139 — Structure of the coal deposits of the trans-Mississippian field.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv, pp. 253-254 and 280-281.  
Review: Zeit. für prak. Geol., 1898, Heft 5, pp. 169-171, 1898.  
Describes the general character of the rocks, the structure of the coal region, and the occurrence and character of the coal beds.
- 3140 — American homotaxial equivalents of the original Permian.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 321-341, 1899.  
Describes character, occurrence, and faunas of probable Permian strata, and discusses their homotaxial relations to the Permian of Europe.
- 3141 — Some physical aspects of general geological correlation.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vi, pp. 131-154, pl. vi, 1899.  
Discusses methods and criteria to be employed in geologic correlation.
- 3142 — The Missourian series of the Carboniferous.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 298-316; 1899.  
Gives a historical review of the literature on this series, and a description of the character, distribution, and geologic structure of the subdivisions of the series.



- 3143 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). [Review of a review of Wachsmuth and Springer's Monograph on Crinoids, by F. A. Bather.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 56-58, 1899.
- 3144 — On stratification planes.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 294-300, 1899.  
Describes bedding planes, terranal planes, great planes of sedimentation, and erosion planes.
- 3145 — [Review of "Geology of the Aspen mining district, Colorado," by J. Edward Spurr.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 307-308, 1899.
- 3145a — The causes of ore deposits.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 323-326, 1900.  
Discusses paper by Professor Van Hise on this subject.
- 3146 — Correlative relations of certain subdivisions of the Coal Measures of Kansas.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 347-353, 1900.  
Discusses Swallow's classification of the Coal Measures of this region.
- 3147 — [Review of "Fauna of the Chonopectus sandstone at Burlington, Iowa," by Stuart Weller.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 378-380, 1900.
- 3147a — [Review of "Development of Agariocrinus," by Mary Klem.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, p. 60 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1900.
- 3147b — Certain faunal aspects of the original Kinderhook.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 315-321, 1900.  
Discusses the stratigraphic and faunal relations of the Kinderhook.
- 3148 — Formational synonymy of the Coal Measures of the western interior basin.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vii, pp. 82-105, pls. vi-vii, 1900.  
Discusses the status of the names applied to the Coal Measures subdivisions of the regions, and gives the synonymy.
- 3149 — Genesis of normal compound and normal horizontal faulting.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vii, pp. 112-113, 1900.  
Discusses origin of the phenomena.
- 3150 — Systematic arrangement of ore deposits on a geological basis.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 631-632, 1900.  
Gives the author's conclusions and a classification of ore deposits.
- 3151 — Coal floras of the Mississippi Valley.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 898-900, 1900.  
Contains notes on localities where plant-bearing strata are found in this region.

- 3152 **Keyes** (Charles Rollin). Initiation of new elements in fossil faunas.  
Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 146, 1900.
- 3153 — [Review of text-book on Paleontology, by Karl A. von Zittel. Translated and edited by Charles R. Eastman.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 81-84, 1900.
- 3154 — [Review of fossil flora of the Lower Coal Measures of Missouri, by David White.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 284-286, 1900.
- 3155 — [Review of Cape Nome gold region, by Frank C. Schrader and Alfred H. Brooks.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 293-294, 1900.
- 3156 — Kinderhook stratigraphy.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 315-321, 1900.  
Describes the stratigraphic position of the series included in the Kinderhook.
- 3157 — [Review of "Secondary enrichment of ore deposits," by S. F. Emmons, and "Enrichment of gold and silver veins," by Walter Harvey Weed.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 771-775, 1900.
- 3158 — The geological position of trans-Mississippian coals.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 528-529, 1900.  
Describes the distribution of the coal-bearing horizons and discusses the stratigraphic relations of the divisions of the Coal Measures.
- 3158a — An Iowa scientist and his work.  
Annals of Iowa, 3d ser., vol. iv, No. 5, pp. 383-392, 1 pl., 1900.  
Gives a sketch of the geological work of Frank Leverett and reviews his publication on "The Illinois Glacial lobe."
- 3159 **Killebrew** (J. B.). The phosphate deposits in Maury County, Tennessee.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, pp. 462-463, 1896.  
Describes the character and occurrence of phosphate in this county.
- 3160 — Mining Tennessee phosphates.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 68 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Includes notes on the occurrence of the phosphate deposits of Tennessee.
- 3161 **Kimball** (James P.). Physiographic geology of the Puget Sound Basin [Washington].  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 225-237, 304-322, pls. xii, xix, 1897.  
Describes the physiographic and orographic changes that have occurred in the region and the character and structure of the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene strata, with remarks on the Glacial phenomena. Mentions the occurrence of coal.

- 3162 **Kimball** (James P.). Secondary occurrences of magnetite on islands of British Columbia by replacement of limestone and by weathering of eruptives.

Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 13-27, pls. ii-iii, 1897.

Discusses the theory of replacement, and describes the occurrence and character of ore bodies in the region named.

- 3163 — On the magnetite belt at Cranberry, North Carolina, and notes on the genesis of iron ore in general in crystalline schists.

Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 299-312, pl. xviii, 1897.

Describes the character and form of the ore deposits, and discusses the origin of this and similar ore bodies. Gives chemical analyses of the ore.

- 3164 — Residual concentration by weathering as a mode of genesis of iron ores.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 155-163, 1898.

Describes iron ores occurring in Washington and discusses the origin of such deposits.

- 3165 — The granites of Carbon County, Montana: A division and Glacier field of the Snowy Range.

Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. xxxi, pp. 109-215, pls. i-v, fig. 1, 1899.

Describes the physiographic features of the region and the occurrence of glaciers.

- 3166 **Kindle** (Edward M.), **Marsters** (V. F.) and. Geologic literature of Indiana (stratigraphic and economic).

See Marsters (V. F.) and Kindle (E. M.), No. 3725.

- 3167 **Kindle** (Edward M.). The whetstone and grindstone rocks of Indiana.

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 329-368, with geologic map, 1896.

Gives a historical sketch of the whetstone area, describes its topography and geologic features and the character and distribution of the beds. Includes a paper on the "Fossil plants of the Hindostan whetstone beds," by David White.

- 3168 — The relation of the fauna of the Ithaca group to the faunas of the Portage and Chemung.

Am. Pal. Bull., vol. ii, No. 6, 54 pp., 1 pl., 1896.

Reviews the previous work on the upper Devonian of New York, and describes sections in the vicinity of Ithaca, giving lists of fossils collected. Gives a list of fossils occurring in the Portage and Ithaca faunas and a list of important papers consulted, and describes two new species.

- 3169 — On some Paleozoic fossils from Baffinland.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 455-456 (communicated), 1896.

Remarks on the occurrence of Silurian fossils in erratics.

- 3170 **Kindle** (Edward M.). The relation of the fauna of the Ithaca group to the faunas of the Portage and Chemung.  
Review by T. L. Watson. *Am. Geol.*, vol. xix, pp. 140-141, 1897.
- 3171 — Pleistocene fossils from Baffinland and Greenland.  
*Science*, new ser., vol. v, pp. 91-93, 1897.  
Gives lists of species determined and describes their occurrence.
- 3172 — A catalogue of the fossils of Indiana, accompanied by a bibliography of the literature relating to them.  
*Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res.*, 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 407-514, 1898.  
Gives a list of fossils and their geologic occurrence and a bibliography arranged alphabetically by authors' names.
- 3173 — The Devonian and Lower Carboniferous faunas of southern Indiana and central Kentucky.  
*Am. Pal. Bull.*, No. 12, 112 pp., 1899.  
Describes briefly the stratigraphy of the region and gives notes on the fauna of various sections and a list showing range and distribution of the species. Discusses correlation of the faunas.
- 3174 **King** (Clarence). The age of the earth.  
*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 1-20, 1893.  
*Smith. Inst.*, Ann. Rept., 1892-93, pp. 335-352.  
Abstract: *Jour. Geol.*, vol. i, pp. 202-203, 1893.  
Gives results of a physical investigation, by Barus, of diabase as bearing upon the probable density and composition of the outer crust of the earth. In Pl. I variations of earth pressures and temperatures for radius are given, showing that the latter cease to increase within one-tenth radius from the surface. Pl. II indicates the distribution of earth temperatures and melting points of diabase for the superficial 0.08 of radius. Discusses Kelvin's and Croll's estimates of earth-time and earth-age as measured by sun-age, and concludes that the earth's age of about 24 million years accords with the estimate of that of the sun of 15 to 20 million years.
- 3175 — A great mining area.  
*Mg. and Sci. Press*, vol. lxxx, pp. 577-588, 1900.  
Discusses the mode of formation of a mineral region as indicated by the Cordilleran region.
- 3176 **King** (Francis H.). Principles and conditions of the movements of ground water.  
*U. S. Geol. Surv.*, 19th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 59-294, pls. vi-xvi, figs. 2-53, 1899.
- 3177 **King** (Francis P.). A preliminary report on the corundum deposits of Georgia.  
*Ga. Geol. Surv.*, Bull. No. 2, 133 pp., with geologic map of north Georgia, 1894.  
Gives a historical sketch of corundum and a description of its physical features, alterations, and associate minerals. Describes its geographic and geologic distribution in Georgia, and gives a list of 33 American papers on corundum.

- 3178 **King** (Francis P.). Natural and artificial abrasives.  
Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, pp. 119-133, 1894.  
Describes the character and occurrence of pumice, infusorial earth, tripoli, buhrstone, grindstones, oilstones, and whetstones.
- 3179 — **McCallie** (S. W.), **Yeates** (W. S.), and. A preliminary report on a part of the gold deposits of Georgia.  
See Yeates (W. S.), McCallie (S. W.), and King (F. P.), No. 6534.
- 3180 **King** (Helen Dean). Edward Drinker Cope.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 1-41, pl. i, 1899.  
Gives a brief sketch of Professor Cope's life and bibliographic list of his publications.
- 3181 **Kingsley** (J. S.). The classification of the Arthropoda.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 118-135 and 220-235, 1894.  
Reviews the previous classifications of Arthropoda, presents the author's scheme of classification, with a description of the characters of different groups, and includes a bibliography of the literature cited, consisting of 81 papers.
- 3182 — The systematic position of the trilobites. With remarks by C. E. Beecher.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 33-40, 1897.  
Discusses the characteristics of and position to which trilobites should be assigned. Includes a partial bibliography.
- 3183 — Edward Drinker Cope.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxi, pp. 414-419, 1897.  
Gives an account of the life and works of Professor Cope.
- 3184 **Kirby** (Edmund B.). The gold-ore deposits of Mount Caribou, Idaho.  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 72-75, 1896.  
Describes the ore bodies and discusses their origin.
- 3185 — [Occurrence of ore chutes.]  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Bull., No. 10, pp. 5-6, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of two ore chutes.
- 3186 — The ore deposits of Creede and their possibilities.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, pp. 325-326, 1892.  
Describes the geologic formations of the region and the veins or fissures in which the valuable minerals are found.
- 3187 **Kirchner** (Walter C. G.). Contribution to the fossil flora of Florissant, Colorado.  
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. viii, pp. 161-188, pls. xi-xv, 1898.  
Gives a list of plants previously described and describes several new species. Includes a bibliography.
- 3188 **Kirk** (M. Z.), **Haworth** (E.) and. A geologic section along the Neosho River from the Mississippian formation of the Indian Territory to White City, Kans., and along the Cottonwood River from Wyckoff to Peabody.  
See Haworth (E.) and Kirk (M. Z.), No. 2350.

- 3189 **Kirk** (M. Z.). A geologic section along the Neosho and Cottonwood rivers [Kansas].  
Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kansas., vol. i, pp. 72-85, pl. iii, 1896.  
Describes the lithologic character and the succession of the Carboniferous rocks of the region.
- 3190 — The sands of the Kansas River Valley.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iv, pp. 125-128, 1896.  
Describes the character and distribution of the sands of this valley and discusses their origin.
- 3191 **Klittke** (M.). Entwicklung, Organisation und Leistungen der geologischen Landesaufnahmen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika.  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., 1896, pp. 211-213 and 289-352, 1896.  
Gives a historical sketch of the work of the U. S. Geological Survey and of the other national and State geological surveys.
- 3192 — Die geologische Landesaufnahme der Dominion of Canada.  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 4, pp. 117-144, 1897.
- 3193 **Kloos** (J. H.). Geognostic and geographic observations in the State of Minnesota.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pp. 81-121, 1892.  
General description of drift deposits in the State, the Lower Silurian and Archean of the Upper Mississippi, the Cretaceous and crystalline rocks of Sauk Valley, the Lower Silurian and Huronian melaphyre of the St. Croix Valley, the Upper Huronian slates of St. Louis River and the Silurian melaphyre and gabbro of Lake Superior with a résumé of results.
- 3194 **Klotz** (Otto J.). Experimental application of the phototopographical method of surveying to the Baird Glacier, Alaska.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 512-518, 1895.  
Describes the methods employed, the general features of Baird Glacier, and the results that can be obtained in studying the motions of glaciers by this method.
- 3195 **Knapp** (George N.), **Salisbury** (R. D.) and. Surface geology. Report of progress [New Jersey].  
See Salisbury (R. D.) and Knapp (G. N.), No. 4773.
- 3196 **Knapp** (S. A.). The coal fields of Esmeralda County, Nevada.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxiv, p. 133, 1897.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the coal-bearing strata.
- 3197 — Occurrence and treatment of the carbonate of soda deposits of the Great Basin.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvii, p. 448, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the soda deposits in western Nevada.

- 3198 **Knapp** (S. A.). Occurrence and recovery of sodium carbonate in the Great Basin.

The mineral industry for 1898, vol. vii, pp. 626-634, 1899.

- 3199 **Knerr** (E. B.). A geologic section from Atchison to Banes [Kansas] along the central branch of the Missouri Pacific Railway.

Univ. Geol. Surv. of Kans., vol. i, pp. 140-144, pl. viii, 1896.

Describes the succession of the Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous beds of the region.

- 3200 — Coal in Atchison County, Kansas.

Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 216-217, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of coal in the bluffs of the Missouri River, near the city of Atchison, and gives its chemical analyses.

- 3201 **Knight** (F. C.). A suspected new mineral from Cripple Creek [Colorado].

Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Colo., October 1, 1894, 6 pp. Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 66-71, 1894.

Describes the chemical character of the material.

- 3202 **Knight** (Wilbur C.). Coals and Coal Measures of Wyoming.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part iv, pp. 208-215, 1895.

Gives notes on the occurrence of coal in the Cretaceous strata of Wyoming in a paper, by E. W. Parker, on the "Production of coal in 1894."

- 3203 — The Salt Creek oil field, Wyoming.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, pp. 87-88, 1896.

Describes briefly the Cretaceous strata in which the oil occurs.

- 3204 — The geology and technology of the Salt Creek oil field [Wyoming].

Wyoming Univ., School of Mines, Petroleum series, Bull. No. 1, 22 pp., 1896.

Describes the character and occurrence of the oil in Cretaceous strata.

- 3205 — The geology of the Popo Agie, Lander, and Shoshone oil fields [Wyoming].

Wyoming Univ., School of Mines, Petroleum ser., Bull. No. 2, 20 pp., 1897.

Describes the general geology of the region.

- 3206 — The petroleum fields of Wyoming.

Mineral Industry for 1896, pp. 442-450, 1897.

Describes the geologic features of the region and the occurrence of the oil.

- 3207 — Some new Jurassic vertebrates from Wyoming. First paper.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, p. 186, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes two new species of *Ceratodus*.

- 3208 **Knight** (Wilbur C.). Some new Jurassic vertebrates from Second Wyoming. paper.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 378-381, 3 figs., 1898.

Describes a new genera and species, *Megalneusaurus rex*.

Suggests the name Como group for the beds in which the fossil occurs.

- 3209 — The building stones and clays of Wyoming.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 546-547 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Includes brief notes on their occurrence.

- 3210 — The natural soda deposits of Wyoming.

The Mineral Industry, 1897, pp. 612-616, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes the occurrence and character of the soda deposits.

- 3210 *a* — A preliminary report on the artesian basins of Wyoming.

Wyom. Univ., Exp. Station, Bull. No. 45, pp. 1-251, pls. i-xiv

sections i-xv, and geologic map, 1900.

- 3211 — See **Oliphant** (F. H.), No. 4136.

- 3212 — The Nebraska Permian.

Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 357-374, 1899.

Describes character, occurrence, and faunas of the Kansas and Nebraska Permian strata.

- 3213 — Some new data for converting geological time into years.

Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 607-608, 1899.

Describes the method adopted of estimating the time of the erosion of certain Miocene beds in Wyoming.

- 3214 — **Barbour** (E. H.) and. The discovery of new invertebrates in the Dinosaur beds of Wyoming.

See Barbour (E. H.) and Knight (W. C.), No. 239.

- 3215 — and **Slosson** (E. E.). The oil fields of Crook and Uinta counties, Wyoming.

Wyoming Univ. School of Mines, Bull., No. 3, 1899. (Not seen.)

- 3216 **Knight** (Wilbur C.). Some new Jurassic vertebrates.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 115-119, figs. A-D, 1900.

Describes *Plesiosaurus shirleyensis* n. sp. and *Cimoliosaurus laramiensis* n. sp. from Wyoming.

- 3217 — Jurassic rocks of southeastern Wyoming.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 377-388, pl. 23.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 142-143 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

Refers to previous investigation in this region, describes the character and distribution of the Jurassic strata. Includes sections of important localities and lists of fossils characterizing the Como and Shirley stages.

- 3218 — The Wyoming fossil fields expedition of July, 1899

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. xi, pp. 449-465, 8 pls., 1900.

Describes the character of the expedition and the general features of the region traversed



- 3219 **Knowlton** (Frank Hall). Report on inter-Glacial earth from Iowa.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 11th Ann. Rept., part i, p. 493, 1891.  
Considers the material to be largely of vegetable origin and to belong either to the genus *Juniperus* or *Thuya*.
- 3220 — [Letter to I. C. Russell on fossil wood from the Triassic of North Carolina and review of Triassic plants of Prince Edward Island.]  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 85, p. 29, 1892.  
Refers to certain species from Prince Edward Island heretofore referred to the Trias which the writer considers are mostly Paleozoic.
- 3221 — Description of a new fossil species of *Chara*.  
Bot. Gazette, vol. xviii, pp. 141-142, 1893.  
Describes *Chara stantoni* n. sp. from the Bear River Cretaceous formation of Wyoming.
- 3222 — Annotated list of fossil plants of the Bozeman, Montana, coal field, with table of distribution and description of new species.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 105, pp. 43-63, pls. v-vi, 1893.  
Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 334, 1892 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Wash. Biol. Soc., Proc., vol. vii, pp. 153-154, 1892.  
Mentions the localities and the collectors of the material on which the paper is based, gives a list of species and description of new species, a table showing their geologic distribution, and discusses their value in confirming the results of stratigraphy.
- 3223 — Report on fossil plants from near Ellensburg, Washington.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 108, Appendix, pp. 103-104, 1893.  
Gives a list of species and a brief description of them, with a statement as to their value in determining the age of the beds in which they were found.
- 3224 — Notes on a few fossil plants from the Fort Union group of Montana, with a description of one new species.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvi, pp. 33-36, pls. i-ii, 1893.  
Describes and figures *Populus meedsii* n. sp. and *Pterospermites cupanioides* Newby.
- 3225 — Bread-fruit trees in North America.  
Science, vol. xxi, pp. 24-25, 1893.  
Describes the geographic distribution of certain species of bread-fruit trees in western North America, existing in Miocene or Pliocene time.
- 3226 — Note on a supposed new endogenous tree from the Carboniferous.  
Science, vol. xxi, pp. 332-333, 1893.  
Reviews the description of *Winchellina fascina* and considers that it may belong to one of the recently differentiated genera of the genus *Psaronius*.
- 3227 — Flora of the Dakota group, by Leo Lesquereux. Edited by F. H. Knowlton.  
See Lesquereux (Leo), No. 3470.

3228 **Knowlton** (Frank Hall). Fossil flora of Alaska.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 573-590, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 137 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894;  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 137 (4 l.), 1894.

Gives a historical review of the literature of the subject and a list of fossil plants heretofore collected in Alaska, and discusses the geologic age of the beds as shown by the fossil flora.

## 3229 — Fossil wood from the Black Hills, South Dakota.

Jour. Geol. vol. ii, pp. 260-261, 1894.

Describes the structure of the wood of genus *Araucarioxylon*.

## 3230 — Fossil plants as an aid to geology.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 365-382, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 335 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894.

Discusses some of the principles of paleobotany, the use of fossil plants in restricted areas, the study of fossil plants by means of internal structure, and the subsidiary use of fossil plants.

## 3231 — A new fossil hepatic from the Lower Yellowstone in Montana.

Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxi, pp. 458-460, pl. 219, 1894.

Describes and figures *Precissites wardii* n. gen. et sp.

## 3232 — A review of the fossil flora of Alaska, with descriptions of new species.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvii, pp. 207-240, pls. ix, 1895.

Gives a historical review of papers on the fossil flora of Alaska, a systematic enumeration of species, with descriptions of a few new species and of others previously described, and a table showing the geologic and geographic distribution of the fossil flora of Alaska, with an explanation and discussion of the table and the age of the plant-bearing beds.

## 3233 — Notes on the examination of a collection of inter-Glacial woods from Muir Glacier, Alaska.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 527-532, 1895.

Gives a list of the inter-Glacial woods, with brief megascopic descriptions.

## 3234 — Report upon a small collection of fossil plants from Black Hills, near Belvidere, Kansas, collected by Prof. R. T. Hill in August, 1894.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. i, pp. 212-214, 1895.

Includes brief notes on the species collected.

## 3235 — Report on a small collection of fossil plants from Poverty Hill and Monte Cristo mine on Spanish Peak, California. submitted by H. W. Turner, January, 1895.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 377-378, 1895.

Gives a brief report on the material and a list of the species determined.

- 3236 **Knowlton** (Frank Hall). Report on a small collection of fossil plants from Old Fort Caddo landing, on Little Cypress Bayou, Harrison County, Tex., made by Mr. T. Wayland Vaughan.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 308-309, 1895.

Gives a list of the species determined and states briefly their relation to the flora of the so-called Eo-lignitic beds.

- 3237 — Description of a new problematical plant from the Lower Cretaceous of Arkansas.

Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxii, pp. 387-390, 1895.

Describes and figures *Paleohillia arkansana* n. gen. et sp.

- 3238 — Report on the fossil plants collected in Alaska in 1895, as well as an enumeration of those previously known from the same region, with a table showing their relative distribution.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., pt. i, pp. 876-897, 1896.

Gives a list of fossil plants and localities from which they were collected, and a table showing their distribution.

- 3239 — The fossil plants of the Denver Basin [Colorado].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxvii, pp. 466-473, 1896.

Gives a list of fossil plants from the Dakota group and a brief account of the flora of the Dakota, Laramie, and Denver beds.

- 3240 — Report on the flora of Independence Hill [California].

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 886-893, 1896.

Gives a list of the fossils collected and discusses their relations to Tertiary faunas of other regions.

- 3241 — The Tertiary floras of the Yellowstone National Park.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th-ser., vol. ii, pp. 51-58, 1896.

Gives a brief account of the geology of the Park, names the fossil plants found in the Tertiary beds, and discusses the relations of the present and Tertiary floras.

- 3242 — Report on a collection of fossil plants from Morgantown, W. Va.

Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 370-372, 1896.

Gives a list of species collected in the Glacial beds of this locality.

- 3243 — Description of a supposed new species of fossil wood from Montana.

Torrey Bot. Club., Bull., vol. xxiii, pp. 250-252, pl. 271, 1896.

Describes *Pityoxylon pealei* n. sp., from Miocene strata of Montana.

- 3244 — [Review of "The flora of the Amboy clays" by J. S. Newberry, edited by Arthur Hollick.]

Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxiv, pp. 94-96, 1897.

- 3245 **Knowlton** (Frank Hall). Report on a collection of fossil plants from the Yukon River, Alaska, obtained by Mr. J. E. Spurr and party during the summer of 1896.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 194-196, 1898.

Gives a list of the fossils collected and discusses their bearing on the age of the beds.

- 3246 — The fossil plants of the Payette formation [Idaho].

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 721-736, pls. xcix-cii, 1898.

Describes a number of new species from this formation and discusses their bearing on its age.

- 3247 — **Stanton** (T. W.) and. Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Laramie and related formations in Wyoming.

See Stanton (T. W.) and Knowlton (F. H.), No. 5203.

- 3248 **Knowlton** (Frank Hall). A catalogue of the Cretaceous and Tertiary plants of North America.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 152, 247 pp., 1898.

Gives a list of North American works and papers consulted, an alphabetic list of Cretaceous and Tertiary plants, with reference to the original date and place of publication of each genus, synonym, and geographic and geologic distribution.

- 3249 — [Fossil plants from San Pablo formation, California.]

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, p. 498, 1898.

Gives list of plants determined and considers them of Pliocene age.

- 3250 — [Description of *Pityoxylon hollicki* n. sp.]

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 234-236, 2 figs., 1898.

- 3251 — The Belly River horizon on the Upper Missouri.

Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 429 (3 p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.

- 3252 — The standing fossil forests of the Yellowstone National Park.

The Plant World, vol. i, pp. 53-55, pl. 1, 1898.

Describes the general features of the fossil forests.

- 3253 — In a coal swamp

The Plant World, vol. ii, pp. 21-23, 1 pl., 1898.

Gives a brief account of the plants of the Coal Measures.

- 3254 — Report on some fossil wood from the Richmond Basin, Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 516-519, pl. lii, 1899.

Describes two species of *Araucarioxylon*.

- 3255 — Fossil flora [Yellowstone National Park].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxxii, pt. ii, pp. 651-882, pls. lxxvii-cxxi, 1899.

Describes the fossil flora collected in the region and their relations, and the occurrence and character of the fossil forests.

- 3256 **Knowlton** (Frank Hall). Catalogue of Cretaceous and Tertiary plants of North America.  
Review: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. vii, p. 168 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 3257 — See **Ward** (L. F.). No. 5856.
- 3258 — Preliminary report on a collection of fossil plants from the vicinity of Winthrop, Methow Valley, northern Cascade Mountains, Washington, made by Prof. I. C. Russell, September 4, 1898.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 117–118, 1900.  
Gives list of species determined, and regards them as representatives of a new fauna.
- 3259 — Description of a small collection of fossil wood from the Triassic area of North Carolina.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 272–274, 1900.  
Contained in paper by L. F. Ward et al. on the "Status of the Mesozoic flora of the United States." See No. 5857.
- 3260 — Description of a new species of *Araucarioxylon* from the Cycad bed of the Freezeout Hills, Carbon County, Wyoming.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 418–419, 1900.  
Describes *Araucarioxylon?* *obscurum* Knowlton n. sp.
- 3261 — Description of a new genus and species of fossil wood from the Jurassic of the Black Hills.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 420–422, 1900.  
Describes *Pinoxylon dacotense* n. sp.
- 3262 — Fossil plants associated with the lavas of the Cascade range.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 37–52, pls. i–vi, 1900.  
Describes the fossils collected from the Tertiary of Oregon and discusses their bearing on the age of the beds.
- 3263 — Fossil plants of the Esmeralda formation.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 209–220, pl. xxx, 1900.  
Describes material from the Tertiary of western Nevada.
- 3264 — Flora of the Montana formation.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 163, pp. 1–77, pls. i–xix, 1900.  
Discusses the flora of this formation from Utah, Wyoming, and Montana; describes many genera and species. Includes notes by T. W. Stanton on certain plant-bearing strata along the Missouri River.
- 3265 — See **Ward** (L. F.), No. 5857.
- 3266 **Koenig** (George A.). *Paramelaconite* and *footeite*.  
Abstract: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. xliii, p. 158 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.
- 3267 — and **Hubbard** (L. L.). On *powellite* from a new locality.  
*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. xlii, pp. 356–358, 1893.  
Describes the mineralogic character and chemical composition of material obtained from Houghton County, Mich.

- 3268 **Kraatz** (K. von). Note on the formation of gold ore.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 100-108 (translated by N. H. Winchell), 1896.  
Discusses the various theories as to the origin and deposition of gold-ore bodies.
- 3269 **Krassnof** (A. N.). The "black earth" of the steppes of southern Russia.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 68-81, 1892.  
Describes the influence of the climate and relative age of the ground and subsoil on the properties of "black earth" and discusses the question of its geologic age. Discussed by E. W. Hilgard and G. C. Broadhead.
- 3270 **Kreider** (D. A.), **Penfield** (S. L.) and. Mineralogical notes.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 141-144, 1894.  
See Penfield (S. L.) and Kreider (D. A.), No. 4308.
- 3271 **Krusch** (P.). Goldvorkommen in Minnesota mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Rainy Lake district.  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 3, pp. 92-94, 1897.
- 3272 **Kümmel** (Henry B.). Some rivers of Connecticut.  
Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 371-393, 1893.  
Describes some of the topographic features of the State, the character of the Cretaceous peneplain, and the effects of the post-Cretaceous uplift. Discusses the changes that have taken place in certain rivers since Mesozoic time.
- 3273 — **Salisbury** (R. D.) and. Surface geology. Lake Passaic, an extinct Glacial lake.  
See Salisbury (R. D.) and Kümmel (H. B.), No. 4754.
- 3274 **Kümmel** (Henry B.). Some meandering rivers of Wisconsin.  
Science, new ser., vol. i, pp. 714-716, 1895.  
Describes the geologic and physiographic features of Lafayette and Grant counties and their effect on the drainage systems of the region.
- 3275 — Review of "Reconstruction of the Antillean continent," by J. W. Spencer.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 364-368, 1895.
- 3275a — **Salisbury** (R. D.) and. Lake Passaic—an extinct Glacial lake.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 533-560, 1895.  
See Salisbury (R. D.) and Kümmel (H. B.), No. 4762.
- 3276 **Kümmel** (Henry B.). Note on the glaciation of Pocono Knob and Mounts Ararat and Sugar Loaf, Pennsylvania.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 113-114, 1896.  
Gives the author's recent observations on the Glacial geology of the region.

- 3277 **Kümmel** (Henry B.). The Newark system. Report of progress [New Jersey].  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. 1896, pp. 27-88, pl. viii, 1897.  
Describes the topography of the Newark area, the lithologic character and distribution of the Stockton, Lockatong, and Brunswick series and of the trap rocks, and discusses the structure of the region.
- 3278 — [Review of "Elementary geology," by Ralph S. Tarr.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 317-318, 1897.
- 3279 — The Newark system of New Jersey.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 541-562, 1897: Review by N. H. W[inchell],  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 134-135, 1897.  
Describes the physiography of northwestern New Jersey, the character and occurrence of the Newark strata, and their geologic structure. Presents a geologic map of the region.
- 3280 — The Newark system or Red Sandstone belt [New Jersey].  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1898, pp. 23-159, pls. ii-ix, figs. 1-25, 1898.  
Describes the character, occurrence, and structure of the sedimentary and trap rocks and metamorphosed shales and their economic resources within the State.
- 3281 — The age of the artifact-bearing sand at Trenton [New Jersey].  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 115-117, 1898.  
Discusses the age and origin of the sand.
- 3282 — The extension of the Newark system of rocks.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1898, pp. 43-57, pl. ii, figs. 9-10, 1899.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 83 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 102-103, 1899.  
Describes the extension of the Newark system into New York.
- 3283 — The Newark rocks of New Jersey and New York.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 23-52, 4 figs., 1899.  
Describes the occurrence, character, structure, and relation of the Newark sedimentary and trap rocks of the region. Includes geologic maps.
- 3284 — Notes on copper mines [New Jersey].  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1899, pp. 171-175, 1900.  
Gives notes on occurrence of copper ore in several mines in New Jersey.
- 3285 — The Newark or New Red sandstone rocks of Rockland County, N. Y.  
N. Y. State Mus., 52d Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 11-50, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-10, 1900; N. Y. State Geol., 18th Ann. Rept., pp. 11-50, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-10, 1899.  
Describes the character, occurrence, and distribution of the Juratrias rocks and the geologic structure of the region.
- 3286 — The Palisades of the Hudson River.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 625-626, 1900.

- 3287 **Kuntze** (Otto). On the occurrence of quenstedtite near Montpelier, Iowa.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 119-121, 1899.  
 Describes occurrence, mode of formation, and chemical character.
- 3288 **Kunz** (George F.). Mineralogical notes on brookite, octahedrite, quartz, and ruby.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 329-330, 1892.
- 3289 — Mineralogical notes on brookite, octahedrite, and quartz.  
 Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., 1893, pp. 207-209.  
 Notes on minerals found in Eldorado County, Cal.
- 3290 — Precious stones.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1893, pp. 680-702.  
 Describes sapphire deposits of Montana, the occurrence of rubies in North Carolina, of tourmaline in Maine and California, and of opal in Idaho.
- 3291 — and **Huntington** (Oliver W.). On the diamond in the Canyon Diablo meteoric iron and on the hardness of carborundum.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 470-473, 1893.  
 Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, p. 394, 1894.  
 Gives the results of different experiments on the Canyon Diablo iron, one of them showing the material to be diamond or a similar substance. Experiments with carborundum show that it would not scratch or polish a diamond, and therefore is inferior to it in hardness.
- 3292 **Kunz** (George F.). Topaz from Texas.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 403-404 (communicated), 1894.  
 Gives the crystallographic measurements of topaz, and remarks on the characters of a diamond from Wisconsin.
- 3293 — A new locality of true emeralds.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 429-430, 1894.  
 Describes the occurrence and physical character of emeralds found in North Carolina.
- 3294 — Mineralogical notes.  
 N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 144-145, 1894.  
 Notes on topaz from Texas and diamonds from Wisconsin.
- 3295 — Precious stones.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part iv, pp. 595-605, 1895.  
 Notes on the occurrence of diamonds in Wisconsin and California, rubies in North Carolina, sapphires in Montana, emeralds in the Carolinas, beryl in Maine, quartz gems in Pennsylvania, North Carolina, California, Wyoming, and Arizona, and utahlite, opal, and hyalite from Utah.
- 3296 — On the sapphires from Montana, with special reference to those from Yogo Gulch, in Fergus County.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 417-420, 1897.  
 Describes their character and occurrence.



- 3297 **Kunz** (George F.). The genesis of the diamond.  
Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 450-456, 1897.  
Discusses the origin of diamonds in a review of Professor Lewis's papers on the "Genesis and matrix of the diamond."
- 3298 — **Meteorite stone from Andover [Maine].**  
Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 840 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.  
Contains summary of paper read before the N. Y. Academy of Sciences.
- 3299 — **Native silver in North Carolina.**  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 242-243, 1899.

## L.

- 3300 **Ladd** (George E.). Notes on certain undescribed clay occurrence in Missouri.  
Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 691-693, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of fire-clay in the Paleozoic rocks of Missouri.
- 3301 — **Geological phenomena resulting from the surface tension of water.**  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 267-285, pl. viii, 1898.  
Discusses phenomena produced by capillary flocculation and floating of materials.
- 3302 — **A preliminary report on a part of the clays of Georgia.**  
Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 6A, 204 pp., 28 pls., 1898.  
Describes properties, occurrence, and distribution of clay deposits in Georgia.
- 3303 — **Notes on the Cretaceous and associated clays of middle Georgia.**  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 240-249, 1899.  
Describes the relations of the Cretaceous and Tertiary strata and character of the clays of the Potomac formation.
- 3304 **Ladshaw** (George E.). Spartanburg, S. C., gold fields.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liv, p. 52 (correspondence), 1892.  
Describes the placer deposits occurring in this vicinity and the character of the associated gravel and clay beds.
- 3305 **Lakes** (Arthur). Colorado's new gold camps.  
Eng. Mag., vol. vii, pp. 623-638, 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of gold ores at Cripple Creek, the silver ores of Creede, and the newly discovered gold belt at Leadville.
- 3306 — **Fossilized big trees, California.**  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxix, p. 15862, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of fossil trees in Cretaceous and Tertiary strata of California.
- 3307 — **Sketch of a portion of the Gunnison gold belt, including the Vulcan and Mammoth Chimney mines [Colorado].**  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 440-448, figs. 1-2, 1896.  
Describes the igneous rocks of the region and the occurrence of gold ores.

- 3308 **Lakes** (Arthur). Cripple Creek [Colorado].  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlv, pp. 17192-17193, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of the gold ores of Cripple Creek, Colorado.
- 3309 — The placers of North America.  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvi, pp. 195-197, 1896.  
Describes the character and distribution of placer deposits in different parts of North America.
- 3310 — The Oquirrh Mountains or the Mercur mining district [Utah].  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvi, pp. 243-245, 1896.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and the occurrence of the gold and silver ores.
- 3311 — Iron and manganese. The great Cebolla River deposits [Colorado].  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvi, pp. 267-268, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of the ore bodies and discusses their origin.
- 3312 — Pikes Peak [Colorado].  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 59-60, 1896.  
Describes the character of the Pikes Peak granite and its disintegration.
- 3313 — The Cripple Creek region. Epitome of the U. S. Geological Survey's report on the Cripple Creek mining region [Colorado].  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 105-110, 1896.  
Gives a résumé of this report.
- 3314 — Summit district gold regions. An epitome of a description of the ore deposits of Summit district, Rio Grande County, Colorado, by R. C. Hills.  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 164-165, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the gold ores.
- 3315 — The San Juan region [Colorado].  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 206-209, 1896.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features of the region.
- 3316 — Victor (Cripple Creek), Colorado.  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 210-211, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of gold at this locality.
- 3317 — Sketch of a portion of the Gunnison gold belt, including the Vulcan and Mammoth Chimney mines [Colorado].  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 440-448, figs. 1-2, 1897
- 3318 — Common freaks of nature.  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 239-240, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence and origin of concretionary structures.
- 3319 — Peculiar formations in the San Juan region [Colorado].  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 350-352, 3 figs., 1897.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the San Miguel conglomerate and the San Juan formation.

- 3320 **Lakes** (Arthur). Rico mining district [Colorado].  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 359-360, 6 figs., 1897.  
Describes the gold and silver mines of the district.
- 3321 — Mining sketches [Colorado].  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 383-388, 20 figs., 1897.  
Describes the general geologic features of portions of the San Juan region.
- 3322 — Ore shoots of Cripple Creek [Colorado].  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 481-482, 4 figs., 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of the ore veins at Cripple Creek.
- 3323 — The La Plata Mountains [Colorado].  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 74-77, 101-103, 18 figs., 1897.  
Describes the geology and ore deposits of the region.
- 3324 — A study of vein formation as illustrated in Clear Creek Canyon, Colorado.  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 109-110, 10 figs., 1897.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the veins.
- 3325 — A sketch of the mining fields of British Columbia and the great Northwest.  
Colliery Eng., vol. xviii, pp. 152-157, 3 figs., 1897.  
Describes the general geologic features and ore deposits of the region.
- 3326 — A mountain placer [Colorado].  
Colliery Eng., vol. xviii, pp. 193-195, 5 figs., 1897.  
Describes the character and occurrence of a placer in South Fork, Colorado.
- 3327 — Local restriction and distribution of certain ores.  
Colliery Eng., vol. xviii, p. 225, 1897.  
Remarks on the local occurrences of minerals.
- 3328 — "Nigger heads," turtle stones, etc., explained.  
Stone, vol. xiv, pp. 271-274, 1897.
- 3329 — The undeveloped economic resources of Colorado.  
Stone, vol. xiv, pp. 358-369, 1897.  
Gives a description of the geologic features of portions of Colorado and their economic resources.
- 3330 — The geology of Aspen and the conditions existing in the Smuggler mine at the time of the fire [Colorado].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 251-253, 3 figs., 1898.  
Describes the general geologic features of the region.
- 3331 — Silver Cliff district [Colorado].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 296-297, 3 figs., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of the gold and silver ore bodies.

- 3332 **Lakes** (Arthur). Volcanic craters. Real and false craters and their relation to mining and ore deposits.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 321-322, 2 figs., 1898.  
Discusses the occurrence of volcanic vents in Colorado.
- 3333 — Rosita and Silver Cliff [Colorado].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 344-346, 5 figs., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of the silver-lead ores of the region.
- 3334 — Telluride ores.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 369-370, 1898.  
Describes the character and occurrence of some of the telluride ore deposits of Colorado.
- 3335 — Prospecting experiences.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 398-400, 4 figs., 1898.  
Describes geologic features about Salida and Rosita, Colorado.
- 3336 — The El Paso coal field [Colorado].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 483-484, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of coal north of Colorado Springs, Colorado.
- 3337 — The fluorine mine [Cripple Creek, Colorado].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 489-491, 7 figs., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of the igneous rocks of the region and the occurrence of gold.
- 3338 — Ore occurrence in the Red Mountain district, Colorado.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 513-514, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of the silver and copper ores of the region.
- 3339 — Tellurium and the telluride ores.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 533-535, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes the general characters of the telluride ores of Colorado.
- 3340 — A peculiar ore body.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, p. 558, 1898.  
Quotes a description of the Ann Lee mine, Cripple Creek, Colorado, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr.
- 3341 — Ores of the Vulcan mine [Colorado].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 562-563, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes occurrence of gold ores in Gunnison County, Colorado.
- 3342 — Mount Caribou gold deposits [Idaho].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 55-56, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and origin of the ore deposits.
- 3343 — The Wyoming oil fields.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, p. 80, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes the occurrences of oil in the Salt Creek field.
- 3344 — The Mother Lode of California.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 248-250, 5 figs., 1889.  
Describes the structure and occurrence of the veins.

- 3345 **Lakes** (Arthur). Boulder region, Colorado.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 252-253, 1899.  
General notes on the region.
- 3346 — Placer mining in California.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 297-298, 2 figs., 1899.
- 3347 — Natural gas in Colorado.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 339-340, 1899.  
Describes occurrence and origin.
- 3348 — New Almaden mines of Santa Clara County, California.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 346-349, 3 figs., 1899.
- 3349 — Observations on some prospects and mines around Breckenridge, South Park, Colorado.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 440-441, 2 figs., 1899.  
Contains notes on the geology of the region.
- 3350 — California gold mines.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 444-446, 6 figs., 1899.
- 3351 — Coal fields of Colorado.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 541-543, 4 figs., 1899.
- 3352 — California asphaltum.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 108-109, 4 figs., 1899.  
Describes occurrence and character of the material.
- 3353 — Grand River coal field of Colorado.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 110-111, 3 figs., 1899.  
Describes geological occurrence of coal in this region.
- 3354 — Description of Raven Hill, Cripple Creek, and its ore deposits [Colorado].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 154-155, 1 fig., 1899.
- 3355 — Calaveras County mines [California].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 198-200, 6 figs., 1899.
- 3356 — The wide distribution of gold.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 245-246, 1900.  
Describes various modes of occurrence of gold.
- 3357 — History of mining in the Nevada City and Grass Valley region, California.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 249-251, 2 figs., 1900.
- 3358 — Lake Chelan district. An account of an undeveloped mining district in the State of Washington.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 268-270, 5 figs., 1900.
- 3359 — The La Plata Mountains of Colorado, a description of the Telluride veins and the Mancos contact.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 279-280, 3 figs., 1900.

- 3360 **Lakes** (Arthur). Coeur d'Alene mining region [Idaho].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 303-304, 3 figs., 1900.
- 3361 — Butte Mining district [Montana].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 348-350, 2 figs., 1900.
- 3362 — Geological notes along the line of the Santa Fe Railroad from Denver, Colorado, to El Paso, Texas.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 374-375, 4 figs., 1900.
- 3363 — A trip to Rossland, British Columbia.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 543-545, 1 fig., 1900.
- 3364 — True fissure *v.* shearage zone veins.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, p. 565, 1900.
- 3365 — Copper deposits of the Ajo basin, Gila basin, Arizona.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xxi, pp. 12-15, 4 figs., 1900.  
Describes general geology of the region and the occurrence of the copper ores.
- 3366 — The Haile gold mines of South Carolina.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xxi, pp. 55-57, 2 figs., 1900.
- 3367 — Exploiting a new placer field near Alma, Colorado.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xxi, pp. 128-129, 2 figs., 1900.
- 3368 — The "down-town" mines of Leadville, Colorado.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xxi, pp. 147-149, 1 fig., 1900.  
Describes the general occurrence of the Leadville ore bodies.
- 3369 — The great London fault of the Mosquito range and the London mine [Colorado].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xxi, pp. 204-205, 4 figs., 1900.
- 3370 — Farncomb Hill gold deposits [Colorado].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xxi, p. 222, 1900.
- 3371 — The contact deposits of the La Plata Mountains [Colorado].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xxi, pp. 224-225, 3 figs., 1900.
- 3372 — The mines of Butte [Montana].  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 395-397, 4 figs.; pp. 469-471, 4 figs.; pp. 529-531, 2 figs., 1900.
- 3373 **Lambe** (Lawrence M.). Description of a supposed new genus of Polyzoa from the Trenton limestone at Ottawa [Ontario].  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 1-3, pl. 1, 1896.  
Describes *Astroporites ottawaensis* n. sp.
- 3374 — A revision of the genera and species of Canadian Paleozoic corals. The *Madreporaria perforata* and *Alcyonaria*.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Cont. to Can. Pal., vol. iv, pt. i, 96 pp., 5 pls., 1899.

- 3375 **Lambe** (Lawrence M.). On some species of Canadian Paleozoic corals.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xii, pp. 217-226, 237-258, 1899.  
Describes structural details not given in original descriptions, and a supposed new species.
- 3376 — On reptilian remains from the Cretaceous of northwestern Canada.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiii, pp. 68-70, 1899.  
Contains brief notes on the fossils collected.
- 3377 — Notes on a stromatoporoid from the Hudson River formation of Ontario.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiii, pp. 170-171, 1899.  
Contains notes on *Labechia huronensis* Billings.
- 3377<sub>a</sub> — Catalogue of the recent and marine sponges of Canada and Alaska.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. xiv, pp. 153-172, 1900.  
Contains a list of the species, shows their distribution, and gives a bibliographical index.
- 3378 **Lammers** (T. L.). Ore deposits in the Cracker Creek district, Oregon.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, p. 160, 1900.  
Contains notes on the vein systems and occurrence of gold and silver.
- 3379 **Lampard** (Henry). A few notes on an extinct volcano at Montreal, Canada.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, p. 260 (4 l.), 1891.  
Descriptive geology and notes on minerals occurring in dikes.
- 3380 **Landes** (Henry). The Deu Pree lode, Washington.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv, pp. 39-40, 3 figs., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in the Cascade range of Washington.
- 3381 **Landis** (Edward K.). The Tilly Foster mine [New York].  
Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cl, pp. 223-226, 1900.  
Contains brief notes on the iron ore deposit.
- 3382 **Lane** (Alfred C.). Microscopic characters of rocks and minerals of Michigan.  
Michigan, Rept. of State Board of Geol. Surv. for 1891-92, pp. 176-183.  
Describes the occurrence of quartz-diorite, amphibolite and hornblende-schists and lamprophyres.
- 3383 — Geologic activity of the earth's originally absorbed gases.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 259-280, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 138-139, 1894.  
Describes the nature of the absorbed gases and their importance in the crystallization of plutonic rocks. Discusses the possibility of deep-seated cracking, igneous phenomena and their causes, and the characteristics of contact and magmatic zones.

- 3384 **Lane** (Alfred C.). What is Archean?  
Science, vol. xxiii, p. 128, 1894.  
Discusses the use of the terms Azoic and Archean.
- 3385 — A connection between the chemical and optical properties of amphiboles.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, p. 3 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1895.  
Gives brief statement of the law which seems to apply to all hornblendes.
- 3386 — Crystallized slags from copper smelting.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 469-470, 1895.  
Describes crystals of melilite occurring in these slags.
- 3387 — The bowels of the earth.  
Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. xlvii, pp. 302-313, 1895.  
Comprises a discussion of the phenomena of volcanoes and earthquakes and of the condition of the earth's interior.
- 3388 — The geology of lower Michigan, with reference to deep borings. Edited from notes of C. E. Wright, late State geologist.  
Mich. Geol. Surv., vol. v., pt. ii, pp. 1-100, pls. i-lxxiii, and map of lower Michigan, 1895.  
Describes the character of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous formations as shown by a large number of artesian borings. Describes the occurrence of coal, gypsum, natural gas, and petroleum.
- 3389 — Grain of rocks.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 403-407, 1897.  
Describes the effect of the rate of cooling on the grain of rocks.
- 3390 — Nature's concentrators.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, pp. 542-543, 1897.  
Discusses the origin of ore deposits.
- 3391 — Magmatic differentiation in the rocks of the copper-bearing series.  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 465 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 251 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.
- 3392 — Note on a method of stream capture.  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 465 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 252 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.
- 3393 — Geological report on Isle Royale, Michigan.  
Mich. Geol. Surv., vol. vi, pt. i, 281 pp., 16 pls., 29 figs., 1898. Rev., Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 122-124, 1900.  
Describes the structure, occurrence and character of the sedimentary and igneous rocks and the occurrence of diabase intrusives in the Huronian.



3394 **Lane** (Alfred C.). Water resources of the Lower Peninsula of Michigan.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Water-Supply Paper No. 30, 97 pp., 7 pls., 14 figs., 1899.

Describes the water supply of the region and the general physiographic and geologic features.

3395 — Lower Michigan mineral waters.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Water-Supply Paper No. 31, 97 pp., 4 pls., 2 figs., 1899.

Describes chemical composition and occurrence.

3396 — Note on a method of stream capture.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 12-15, fig. 1, 1899.

Describes occurrence in Michigan.

3397 — Magmatic differentiation in rocks of the copper-bearing series.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 15-18, 1899.

3398 — The geothermal gradient in Michigan.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 434-438, 1900.

Discusses the data of underground temperatures obtained from certain deep wells.

3399 — The coal basin of Michigan.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 767-768, 1 fig.; vol. lxx, p. 12, 1900.

Gives a brief description of the occurrence, character, and distribution of the coals.

3400 — Geological report on Huron County, Michigan.

Mich. Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pt. ii, pp. 1-329, 11 pls., 12 figs., 1900.

Describes the physiography, the character and occurrence of the Pleistocene and Carboniferous sediments, the sections of various well borings, the economic products and the minerals and fossils collected.

3401 **Langdon** (Daniel W.). Leaf impressions in the Eocene Tertiary of Alabama.

Science, vol. xxi, pp. 94-95 (correspondence), 1893.

Mentions localities in this State where there are occurrences of Tertiary fossil leaves.

3402 — The Loop Creek, West Virginia, coal field.

Colliery Eng., vol. xvi, p. 122, 1896.

Gives a section of the strata and a chemical analysis of the coal.

3403 **Lapworth** (C.). [Address as president of the Section of Geology.]

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1892, pp. 695-707; Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 225-242, 1892.

Discusses the phenomena of folds and faults and their influence on the form and structure of the earth's crust. Incidentally refers to the structure of the mountain ranges of America.

- 3404 **Laur** (Frank). The bauxites: A study of a new mineralogical family.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 234-242, 1895.

Discusses the mineralogic and chemical characters of bauxite.

- 3405 **Lavagnino** (G.). The Old Telegraph mine, Utah.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxviii, p. 589, 1899.

Describes occurrence of gold and silver.

- 3406 **Lawson** (Andrew C.). The Cordilleran Mesozoic revolution.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 579-586, 1893.

Reviews the previous work in this region. Considers that the pre-Cretaceous Mesozoic revolution affected the entire extent of the Cordilleras, though it may not have been synchronous in all parts. Batholithic magmas were developed, invading and replacing large portions of the crust, and cooled as acid plutonic rocks. They were followed by continental uplift; hence the conditions commonly accepted as Archean are not peculiar to rocks of that age.

- 3407 — The Norian rocks of Canada.

Science, vol. xxi, pp. 281-282, 1893.

Reviews the monograph on Norian rocks by Frank D. Adams, gives localities where anorthosite rocks occur, and some of the results of their study.

- 3408 — The anorthosites of the Minnesota shore of Lake Superior.

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull. No. 8, pp. 1-23, 1893.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 59; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 898.

Refers to previous descriptions of the rocks. Describes the petrographic characters and gives chemical analyses and discusses the geologic relations of the anorthosites.

- 3409 — The laccolitic sills of the northwest coast of Lake Superior.

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull. No. 8, pp. 24-48, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 59-60, 1893.

Reviews the literature on the rocks of this district and discusses the theories advanced as to the relations of the trap sheets. Describes the petrographic characters of diabase and quartz-porphyry and their contact relations and phenomena.

- 3410 — Sketch of the coastal topography of the north side of Lake Superior, with special reference to the abandoned strands of Lake Warren.

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 181-289, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 356-357, 1893.

Gives a brief statement concerning the formations bordering on Lake Superior and the conditions peculiar to each. Discusses the relations of the topography to the rock structure and describes the coastal contours and profiles. Concludes that lakes Superior, Michigan, and Huron are remnants of the greater Lake Warren and occupy its subordinate depressions.

**3411 Lawson (Andrew C.). The geology of Carmelo Bay.**

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 1-59, pls. 1-4, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 57-58, 1894.

Describes the general physiography and geology of the region, the petrographic characters of the Santa Lucia granite of the Carmelo and Monterey series and of the eruptive rocks. Discusses the evidences of the ancient baselevels of the Pacific coast. In this work Professor Lawson was assisted by Mr. Juan de la C. Posada.

**3412 — The post-Pliocene diastrophism of the coast of southern California.**

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 115-160, pls. 8-9, 1893.

Reviews: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 235-238, by R. D. Salisbury, 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 335-338, 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 340-341 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Discusses the evidences which indicate an uplift of 800 to 1,500 feet along the coast of southern California during post-Pliocene time, and of a differential movement of the crust in the same region.

**3413 — The geomorphology of the coast of northern California.**

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 241-272, 1893.

Discusses the evidences of a general uplift along the northern California coast line in Pliocene time and of the more recent subsidence of the Golden Gate.

**3414 — A multiple diabase dike.**

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 293-297, pl. vii, 1894.

Describes a diabase dike occurring on an island near the northeast coast of Lake Superior, in which the dike is split up into 28 vertically intrusive sheets in a breadth of 14 feet. These sheets represent but one invasion of the magma, and the granite which they penetrate is apparently homogeneous.

**3415 — Note on the Chehalis sandstone.**

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 436-437 (correspondence), 1894.

Describes the occurrence of this sandstone in Washington, mentions the fossils found in it, which indicate that it belongs to the Eocene or Miocene, and discusses its bearing in determining the age of the Puget group.

**3416 — Sketch of the geology of the San Francisco peninsula [California].**

U. S. Geol. Surv., 15th Ann. Rept., pp. 399-476, pls. v-xii, 1895.

Describes the petrographic character and geologic relations of the Montara granite, the distribution and character of the Franciscan series, of Mesozoic age, the occurrence of serpentine, and the petrographic character and distribution of the Pliocene and Pleistocene formations. Discusses the dynamic phenomena of the region.

**3417 — On malignite, a family of basic plutonic orthoclase rocks rich in alkalies and lime, intrusive in the Couchiching schists of Poohbah Lake [Ontario].**

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 337-362, pl. 18, 1896.

Describes the field relations of the rocks occurring in the Province of Ontario and their petrographic characters.

- 3418 **Lawson** (Andrew C.). A contribution to the geology of the Coast ranges.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 342-356, 1895.

The region described is mainly that of the San Francisco peninsula. Describes the relations and succession of the granitic, sedimentary, and volcanic series. Reviews the paleontologic evidences as to the age of the sedimentary rocks and describes the geologic structure of the region and the post-Pliocene diastrophism.

- 3419 — The geology of San Francisco peninsula [California].

Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 173-174, 1897.

Reviews certain criticisms on the author's paper on this subject.

- 3420 — [Review of "Final Report, vol. iv, Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey."]

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 149-154, 1900.

- 3421 — [Review of "Geological Survey of Canada Annual Report." (New series), vol. x, 1897.]

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 177-181, 1900.

- 3422 **Lawson** (William), **Ellis** (W. Hodgson) and. Chemical notes on the so-called Sudbury coal [Ontario].

See Ellis (W. H.) and Lawson (W.), No. 1640.

- 3423 **Layton** (H. B.). Copper mining at Placeritas de Nacosari, Sonora, Mexico.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxx, pp. 344-346, 8 figs., 1900.

- 3424 **Leach** (J. C.). Report of the State natural gas supervisor [Indiana].

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 369-410, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of natural gas in the Trenton limestones and the general geologic features of the area, including a map of the natural gas field of Indiana.

- 3425 — Report of the State natural gas supervisor [Indiana].

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 21st Ann. Rept., pp. 428-456, 1897.

Describes the conditions of the gas industry and discusses the origin and occurrence of natural gas.

- 3426 **Leckie** (R. G. E.). Notes on the Grand Lake coal field of New Brunswick.

Can. Mg. Review, vol. xv, pp. 90-91, 1896. Federated Can. Mg. Inst. Jour., vol. i, pp. 67-71, 2 figs., 1896.

Describes the geologic features and occurrence and chemical characters of the coal.

- 3427 **Le Conte** (Joseph). Theory of the origin of mountain ranges.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 542-573; Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxvi, pp. 14768-14769 and 14776-14778, 1893.

Describes the structure of mountain ranges and the character of the materials of which they are composed. Theories are divided into two classes, the formal theory and the causal or physical theory. Gives the formal theory in detail and discusses the contractional and the alternative physical theories, and concludes that, in spite of many objections, the former still affords the best working hypothesis among causal theories.

- 3428 **Le Conte** (Joseph). Critical periods in the history of the earth.  
Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 313-336, 1895.  
Describes the character of the Glacial, post-Cretaceous, post-Paleozoic, and pre-Cambrian revolutions and the general laws of the evolution of the organic kingdom and the suddenness of changes and rarity of transitional forms.
- 3429 — [The genesis of ore deposits.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 996-1006, 1895.  
Discusses paper by F. Posepny on the same subject.
- 3430 — Elements of geology. A text-book for colleges and for the general reader.  
Fourth edition, 1896. D. Appleton & Co., N. Y.
- 3431 — Earth-crust movements and their causes.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 113-126; Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 321-330, 1897.  
Describes the causes and character of earth movements.
- 3432 — [Contributions to "A symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions."]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 337-338, 1898.
- 3433 — The Ozarkian and its significance in theoretical geology.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 525-544, 1899.  
Describes the events of the Ozarkian epoch immediately preceding the Glacial epoch, the origin of Glacial phenomena, and the use of the term Psychozoic.
- 3434 — The Ozarkian and its significance in theoretic geology.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc., vol. xlviii, p. 229 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 490 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 3435 — A century of geology.  
Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. lvi, pp. 431-443, 546-556, 1900.  
Discusses the development of geological thought.
- 3435a — An early geological excursion.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 221 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 3436 **Ledoux** (A. R.). The Union copper mines, Goldhill, N. C.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, pp. 167-170, 6 figs., 1900.  
Describes the general character and occurrence of the copper and gold ores and the underground workings.
- 3437 **Lee** (Harry A.). Report of the State Bureau of Mines for the year 1897 [Colorado].  
Denver, Colo., 167 pp., 1898.  
Describes the character, occurrence, and production in 1897 of the economic mineral products of the various counties of Colorado.
- 3438 — The asphalt deposits of Middle Park, Colorado.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxvii, p. 468, 1899.

- 3439 **Lee** (Harry A.). Larimer County gypsum [Colorado].  
Stone, vol. xxi, pp. 35-37, 1900.
- 3440 **Lee** (Willis T.). [Review of "The Lower Cretaceous Gryphaeas of the Texas region," by R. T. Hill and T. W. Vaughan.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 758-759, 1898.
- 3441 — [Review of "The University Geological Survey of Kansas, vol. iv, Paleontology, Part I, Upper Cretaceous," by S. W. Williston.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 100-101, 1899.
- 3442 — [Review of "Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. x."]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 316-317, 1899.
- 3443 — [Review of "Geology of the Aspen mining district, Colorado," by J. E. Spurr.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 721-722, 1899.
- 3444 — [Review of "The Coos Bay coal field, Oregon," by Joseph Silas Diller.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 100-101, 1900.
- 3445 — The origin of the debris-covered mesas of Boulder, Colorado.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 504-511, figs. 1-4, 1900.  
Gives a geological map of the region and describes the conditions of the formation of the mesas.
- 3446 — The glacier of Mount Arapahoe, Colorado.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 647-654, figs. 1-2, 1900.  
Describes the cirque and the exceptional advantages which permit the accumulation and preservation of a large amount of snow and ice.
- 3447 **Leidy** (Joseph). Fossil vertebrates from the Alachua clays of Florida.  
Wagner Free Inst. Sci., Trans., vol. iv, pp. 61, pls. i-xix, 1896.  
Describes the localities and the material obtained. Includes notes by F. A. Lucas and W. H. Dall.
- 3448 **Leith** (C. K.). Summaries of current North American pre-Cambrian literature.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 527-541, 739-753, and 840-854, 1898.
- 3449 — Summaries of current pre-Cambrian literature.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 190-205, 406-425, 702-708, 790-812, 1899.
- 3450 — [Review of "The Gold Measures of Nova Scotia and deep mining," by E. R. Faribault.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 84-85, 1900.
- 3451 — Summaries of current North American pre-Cambrian literature.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 433-443, 512-525, 1900.

- 3452 **Lenke (H.) Felix (J.)** and. Beitrage zur Geologie und Paleontologie der Republik Mexico.  
See Felix (J.) and Lenke (H.), 1805.
- 3453 ——— Ueber die tektonischen Verhältnisse der Republik Mexico.  
See Felix (J.) and Lenke (H.), 1806.
- 3454 ——— Ueber das Vorkommen von Nummulitenschichten in Mexico.  
See Felix (J.) and Lenke (H.), No. 1808.
- 3455 ——— Ueber die mexicanische Vulcanspalte.  
See Felix (J.) and Lenke (H.), No. 1807.
- 3456 **Leonard (A. G.)**. Occurrence of zinc in northeastern Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, pp. 48-52, 1894.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the ore and discusses the manner of its deposition.
- 3457 ——— Satin spar from Dubuque [Iowa].  
Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, pp. 52-55, 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of calcite in a cave near Dubuque, Iowa.
- 3458 ——— Origin of the Iowa lead and zinc deposits.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 288-294, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence and mode of deposition of these deposits and reviews the various theories as to their origin.
- 3459 ——— Lansing lead mines [Iowa].  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 36-38, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of lead ore in the Oneota limestone.
- 3460 ——— Lead and zinc deposits of Iowa.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vi, 66 pp., 2 pls., 19 figs., 1896; Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vi, pp. 11-66, 1897.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the various members of the Cambrian and Silurian series and the mode of occurrence of the lead and zinc ore bodies, and discusses their origin.
- 3461 ——— Lead and zinc deposits of Iowa.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, p. 614, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of lead and zinc in the Galena limestone.
- 3462 ——— Lead and zinc. A description of the mines of Iowa in the Upper Mississippi region.  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 121-122, 1896.  
Describes the geology of the region and the occurrence of the ore bodies.
- 3463 ——— Natural gas in the drift of Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 41-47, 1897.  
Describes its occurrence at various localities and discusses its origin.

3464 **Leonard** (A. G.). Geology of Dallas County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 53-118, pls. iv-vi, figs. 1-8, and geologic map, 1898.

Describes the physiography, the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of coal, clay, building stone, road material, and natural gas.

3465 — **Bain** (H. F.) and. The Middle Coal Measures of the western interior coal fields.

See Bain (H. F.) and Leonard (A. G.), No. 204.

3466 **Lesley** (J. P.). A summary description of the geology of Pennsylvania.

Pa. Geol. Surv., Final Report, vol. i, pp. 1-719, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, p. 536 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.

Contains a discussion of some primary geologic principles, classification, and nomenclature, and a description of the Laurentian, Huronian, Cambrian, and Lower Silurian formations of the State, which includes a description of the crystalline gneisses and schists and their typical exposures, the geology of South Mountain, the Primal slates and their iron mines, and the limestones of the Great Valley, its subdivisions and deposits of iron, lead, and zinc, and the fossils found in these limestones.

## 3467 — A summary description of the geology of Pennsylvania.

Pa. Geol. Surv., Final Report, vol. ii, pp. 721-1628, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 73 (6 l.), 1893.

Describes the Upper Silurian and Devonian formations, including a description of the Clinton sandstones, shales, and slates, and their fossil iron-ore bodies, and the Niagara limestone and Salina shales and their fossils, as exposed in various portions of the State.

3468 — **D'Inwilliers** (E. V.) and **Smith** (A. D. W.). [Carboniferous formation, Pennsylvania.]

Pa. Geol. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iii, part i, pp. 1629-2152, pls. 205-395, 1895.

Describes the characters and distribution of the Carboniferous formation in Pennsylvania, giving vertical sections of many localities and coal mines, and names and figures many fossils.

3469 **Lesley** (J. P.). Atlas to accompany Report F3 [Pennsylvania].

Pa. Geol. Surv., Atlas Rept. F3, 1896.

Contains a geologic map of Stone Mountain fault, geologic and topographic map of parts of Huntingdon, Mifflin, Center, and Union counties, and a sheet of cross sections.

3470 **Lesquereux** (Leo). The flora of the Dakota group. A posthumous work, edited by F. H. Knowlton.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph xvii, pls. i-lxvi, 1892.

Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 300-302; Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 328-329; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 1079 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1893.

Includes description of the species found in the Dakota group and a table showing their distribution in other formations and countries.



**3471 Lesquereux (Leo).** The Genus *Winchellia*.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 209-213, 1893.

Describes its characters and contains correspondence concerning the adoption of the name *Winchellia*.

**3472 —** Cretaceous fossil plants from Minnesota.

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iii, part i, pp. 1-22, pls. A and B, 1895.

Gives a sketch of the geologic range of plant remains, and describes the plant remains of the Cretaceous of Minnesota.

**3473 Leverett (Frank).** The Cincinnati ice dam.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xi, pp. 250-251, 1891.

Concludes that the theory of an ice dam at this point is questionable, since the silt deposits are too widespread and were deposited upon and are separated from the ice drift by a considerable time interval.

**3474 —** On the correlation of moraines with raised beaches of Lake Erie.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 281-301, 1892; Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts and Letters, Proc., vol. viii, pp. 233-240, 1892.

Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 99-100, 1893; Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, pp. 412-414, 1892.

Discusses the evidence of the existence of lakes in the drift-covered area of Ohio toward the close of the Glacial period. Considers that in its earlier stages Lake Erie occupied but a portion of its present area, the remainder being covered by the ice sheet. The extension of the lake area followed the retreat of the ice sheet, the beaches were replaced by lateral moraines, and it is probable that similar moraines will be found to connect with the beaches of Lake Ontario.

**3475 —** Notes bearing upon the changes in the pre-Glacial drainage of western Illinois and eastern Iowa.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xli, p. 176 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.

**3476 —** On the significance of the white clays of the Ohio region.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 18-24, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 148, 1893.

The distribution of the clays shows that their deposition was not connected with an ice dam at or below Cincinnati. Compares them with the Upper Mississippi Valley silts, and considers that the deposition of the clays took place under conditions similar to those of the latter.

**3477 —** The Glacial succession in Ohio.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 127-146, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 413-415, 1893.

Discusses the phenomena attending the different stages of the Glacial epoch and the evidences which indicate the existence of an interval of deglaciation. Summarizes the present knowledge concerning the altitude in each stage. Accompanied by a map showing the area covered by the Maumee-Miami glacier.

**3478 —** Relation of the attenuated drift border to the outer moraine in Ohio.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 215-216 (correspondence), 1893.

3479 **Leverett** (Frank). [Origin of the "fringe."]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, p. 17 (7 l.), 1894.

In discussion of remarks by W. Upham on the "Origin of the fringe on Long Island."

## 3480 — [Character of material deposited during the retreat of the ice sheet.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, p. 84 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.

In discussion of paper by Warren Upham on "Evidences of the derivation of the kames, eskers, and moraines of the North American ice sheet, chiefly from its englacial drift."

## 3481 — Changes of drainage in the Rock River Basin, in Illinois.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, p. 179 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 179 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.

## 3482 — Evidences of the diversity of the older drift in northwestern Illinois.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 229 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.

3483 — **Chamberlin** (T. C.) and. Further studies of the drainage features of the Upper Ohio Basin.

See Chamberlin (T. C.) and Leverett (Frank), No. 807.

3484 **Leverett** (Frank). On the correlation of New York moraines with raised beaches of Lake Erie.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 1, pp. 1-20, 1895.

Presents map of western New York showing the distribution of the moraines. Describes the Sheridan and Crittenden beaches and their probable correlative moraines in New York, and the character of the country inside (northeast of) the Lockport moraine.

## 3485 — Pre-Glacial valleys of the Mississippi and tributaries.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 740-763, 1895.

Describes the courses of the main pre-Glacial drainage lines of the northern portion of the Mississippi Basin, compares the elevation and slope of the pre-Glacial valley floors, and discusses the age and development of the pre-Glacial valleys.

## 3486 — The water resources of Illinois.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 701-849, pls. cviii-cxiii, figs. 66-74, 1896.

Describes the physiographic and drainage features and the occurrence and chemical composition of artesian waters. Includes a paper by J. A. Udden on the Paleozoic rocks at Rock Island, Illinois.

## 3487 — Water resources of Indiana and Ohio.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., pt. iv, pp. 425-559, pls. xxxiii-xxxvii, figs. 76-77, 1897; Review by W. H. Norton, Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 206-208; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 418-419, 1897.

Describes the physiography, Glacial history, drainage systems, and water supply of these States.

- 3488 **Leverett** (Frank). The Pleistocene features and deposits of the Chicago area [Illinois].

Chicago Acad. Sci., Bull., No. 2, 86 pp., pls. 1-4, figs. 1-8, 1887; Review by E. W. C[laypole], Am. Geol., vol. xx, p. 57, 1897.

Describes the physiography and Glacial deposits and phenomena of the region.

- 3489 — [Review of "The Glacial Lake Agassiz," by Warren Upham.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 324-328, 1897.

- 3490 — Changes in drainage in southern Ohio.

Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. ix, pt. ii, pp. 18-21, 1897.

Describes an abandoned valley in southern Ohio.

- 3491 — The Peorian soil and weathered zone [Toronto formation?].  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 244-249, 1898.

Describes the occurrence of the formation and its bearing on the evidence of deglaciation within the Glacial period.

- 3492 — Correlation of moraines with beaches on the border of Lake Erie.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 195-199, 1898.

Reviews some of the researches on the glacial phenomena of the region.

- 3493 — The weathered zone (Sangamon) between the Iowan loess and Illinoian till sheet.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 71-80, pl. iv; Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 171-181; Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 254-255, 1898.

Describes the distribution of the loess and till sheet and the character of the Sangamon soil horizon which occurs between them.

- 3494 — The weathered zone (Yarmouth) between the Illinoian and Kansan till sheets.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 81-86; Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 238-243; Abstract, Am. Geol., vol. xxi, p. 254 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1898.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Yarmouth zone in Iowa.

- 3495 — The Illinois Glacial lobe.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxxviii, 817 pp., 24 pls., 9 figs., 1899.

Describes the physiography, the character, occurrence, and distribution of the Glacial deposits and the water supply of the State.

- 3496 — Wells of northern Indiana.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Water-Supply Paper No. 21, 82 pp., 2 pls., 1899.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 385 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1899.

Describes character and distribution of the Glacial deposits and gives well data.

- 3497 — Wells of southern Indiana.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Water-Supply Paper No. 26, 64 pp., 1899.

Gives data regarding the wells of the region.

- 3498 **Leverett** (Frank). The lower rapids of the Mississippi River.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 1-22, 2 figs., 1899; Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc.,  
 vol. vi, pp. 74-93, 1 fig., 1899.  
 Describes the drainage of the Upper Mississippi Valley during the  
 Glacial epoch.
- 3499 — Glacial phenomena of central Ohio.  
 Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 487-488 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 3500 — Glacial phenomena of central Ohio.  
 Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, p. 2 (8 l.), 1900.
- 3501 — **Campbell** (M. R.) and. Danville folio, Illinois-Indiana.  
 See Campbell (M. R.) and Leverett (Frank), No. 742.
- 3502 **Lévy** (Louis Edward). See Cabrera (R.), No. 673.
- 3503 **Lewis** (Henry Carvill). Papers and notes on the Glacial geology  
 of Great Britain and Ireland. Edited by Henry W. Crosskey.  
 London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1894.  
 Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 73-74, 1894; Jour.  
 Geol., vol. ii, pp. 747-750, by T. C. Chamberlin, 1894.
- 3504 — Papers and notes on the genesis and matrix of the diamond.  
 Review by N. H. Winchell, Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 57-59, 1897.
- 3505 **Lewis** (Julia F.). H. Carvill Lewis's work on the Glacial phe-  
 nomena.  
 Science, vol. xix, pp. 305-306, 1892.  
 In a letter to Prof. G. F. Wright gives a summary of Professor Lewis's  
 later views on glacial phenomena.
- 3506 — The Chicago main drainage channel.  
 Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 288-332, figs. 1-24, 1897.  
 Includes notes on the Glacial geology of the region.
- 3507 **Lewis** (J. Volney). Corundum of the Appalachian crystalline  
 belt.  
 Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 852-906, 1896.  
 Reviews the literature on corundum, describes the character of the  
 peridotites and pyroxenites, amphibolites, and secondary rocks of the  
 corundum region, and the character, mode of occurrence, and distribu-  
 tion of corundum. Includes a bibliography of the subject and a map  
 showing the location of the corundum deposits.
- 3508 — Corundum and the basic magnesian rocks of western North  
 Carolina.  
 N. C. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 11, 167 pp., 6 pls., 8 figs., 1896.  
 Describes the character and distribution of the peridotites and asso-  
 ciated rocks, and the occurrence and distribution of corundum in the  
 State. Includes a bibliography of the literature of the corundum belt  
 and a geological map of western North Carolina.

- 3509 **Lewinson-Lessing** (F.). Classification of rocks and differentiation of magmas.

Review: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxiii, pp. 336-369, 1899.

- 3510 **Lincoln** (D. F.). Glaciation in the Finger Lake region of New York.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 290-301, 1892.

Abstract: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xii, pp. 177-178 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Gives a general sketch of the geology and topography of the country, illustrated by a map. Discusses the evidence concerning the pre-Glacial topography and the amount of Glacial corrosion.

- 3511 — The amount of Glacial erosion in the Finger Lake region of New York.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 105-113, 1894.

Abstract: *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc.*, vol. xlii, pp. 177-178, 1894.

Describes the outcrops of Silurian and Devonian strata and the topography and glaciated deposits in this region. Discusses the origin of the trough-like lake basins and includes a bibliography.

- 3512 — Report on the structural and economic geology of Seneca County [New York].

N. Y. 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 60-125, pls. 1-19, 12 figs.; N. Y. State Mus. 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 60-125, pls. 1-19, 12 figs., 1897; Review by Stuart Weller, *Jour. Geol.*, vol. vi, pp. 205-206 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.) 1898.

Describes the glacial phenomena of the region, the occurrence and character of the Silurian and Devonian strata, and of the economic products. Includes a list of papers on the region.

- 3513 **Lindhahl** (Josua). Description of a Devonian *Ichthyodorulite*, *Heteracanthus uddeni*, n. sp., from Buffalo, Iowa.

*Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour.*, vol. xix, pp. 95-98, pl. vi, 1897.

Describes a new species and gives an emended description of the genus.

- 3514 **Lindgren** (Waldemar). Notes on the geology and petrography of Baja California [Mexico].

*Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 2d ser., vol. iii, part i, pp. 25-33, 1891.

Gives the results of the study of rock specimens obtained in this region and a general statement of the orographic movements that have taken place.

- 3515 — Eruptive rocks from Montana.

*Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc.*, 2d ser., vol. iii, part i, pp. 39-57, 1891.

Abstract: *Am. Nat.*, vol. xxvi, p. 698 (8 l.), 1892.

These rocks do not occur as lava flows, but as dikes, sheets, or laccolites in sedimentaries. Describes the megascopic and microscopic characters of the rocks, which include dacites, hornblende-andesites, diorites, augite-syenites, trachytes, and basalts.

- 3516 **Lindgren** (Waldemar). The gold deposit at Pine Hill, California.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 92-96, 1892.  
 Abstract: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. liv, p. 610, 1892.  
 Brief description of the occurrence of gold deposits in California and of the locality in which this deposit occurs. The gold in many places is associated with barite in irregular veins or seams in a zone of decomposed or kaolinized diabase.
- 3517 — Sacramento sheet.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Preliminary edition, 1892.  
 Gives a general outline of the geologic history of the Gold Belt region of California. Describes the topographic features, the character of the auriferous slates, igneous rocks, and the Cretaceous, Miocene, and Pleistocene strata. Accompanied by topographic, colored areal and economic geologic, and structure-section maps.
- 3518 — The relation between ore deposits and their inclosing walls.  
 Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 340-341, 1893.  
 Reviews a previous article on the same subject, with statements concerning the "lateral secretion" theory and the manner of occurrence of gold in California.
- 3519 — The auriferous veins of Meadow Lake, California.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 201-206, 1893.  
 Describes the distribution and general character of the rocks of the district (illustrated by a sketch map) and the structure of the ore deposits and the character of the ore and gangue material.
- 3520 — A sodalite-syenite and other rocks from Montana, with analyses by W. H. Melville.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 286-297, 1893.  
 Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 634-638; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 563-564; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 76 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
 Describes the geologic occurrence of the rocks from which the specimens were collected and their petrographic character, and gives tables showing their chemical composition.
- 3521 — Two Neocene rivers of California.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 257-298, 1893.  
 Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 121 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 1084 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
 Reviews the literature on the Sierra Nevada region and gives a summary of its geologic history, illustrated by cross sections. Describes the course of the Neocene rivers, Yuba and American, and their gravel deposits. Concludes that the Neocene Sierra Nevada formed a distinct mountain range similar to the modern one. Includes a map of the Recent and Neocene drainage systems and the grades of the Neocene rivers.
- 3522 — Sacramento folio. California.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 5, 1894.  
 Describes the geology of the Gold Belt of California and the occurrence of the auriferous slates, igneous rocks, Tertiary and Pleistocene strata, and the gold, copper, and iron deposits of the region. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps.

- 3523 **Lindgren** (Waldemar). The gold-silver mines of Ophir, California.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 243-284, pls. xvii-xviii, 1894.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features of the region, the petrographic characters of the granodiorite, amphibolite, and dike rocks, the different vein systems, the mineralogic characters of the ores, and the distribution of gold and silver in the veins. Discusses the movements along the veins and gives the author's conclusions.
- 3524 — An auriferous conglomerate of Jurassic age from the Sierra Nevada.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 275-280, 1894.  
Describes the lithologic character and the structure of the Mariposa and Calaveras formations of Jurassic and Carboniferous age occurring in Placer County, California, and gives a summary of the author's conclusions.
- 3525 — and **Turner** (H. W.). Placerville folio. California.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geologic Atlas of the United States, folio 3, 1894.  
Describes the general geology of the Gold Belt of California and the occurrence and distribution of the auriferous slates and Neocene gold-bearing gravels of the region. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure-section maps.
- 3526 **Lindgren** (Waldemar). Characteristic features of California gold-quartz veins.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 221-240, pl. 11, 1895.  
Describes the geographic distribution, geologic relations, and age of the gold-quartz veins in California. Discusses the structural relations of the veins and describes the association of minerals, the distribution of the gold and the alteration of the country rock. Includes a discussion of the origin of gold and a summary of conclusions. Accompanied by a map of California showing the location of the gold-quartz veins.
- 3527 — and **Turner** (H. W.). Marysville folio, California.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio 17, 1895.  
Describes the topography of the region, the characters of the Pleistocene deposits and of the igneous rocks of Marysville buttes and the occurrence of gold-bearing gravels, coal, and natural gas. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure-section maps.
- 3528 — — Smartsville folio, California.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio 18, 1895.  
Gives a general description of the Gold Belt of California and a generalized columnar section of the formations of the region. Describes its topographic features, the character and distribution of the Carboniferous rocks and of the igneous rocks, including porphyrite, diabase, granodiorite, gabbrodiorite, and amphibolite, and discusses the age of the igneous rocks. Describes the Neocene and Pleistocene formations, the associated flows of rhyolite and andesite, and the occurrence of auriferous gravels, gold quartz veins, copper, quicksilver, iron, building stone, and soils. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps.

3529 **Lindgren** (Waldemar). Nevada City special folio, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio 29, 1896.

Abstract: Mining and Scientific Press, vol. lxxiii, pp. 480 and 502, 1896.

Describes the physiographic and general geologic features of the quadrangle, the character and distribution of the Paleozoic, Neocene, and Pleistocene strata, and of the igneous rocks, and the occurrence of auriferous gravels and gold quartz veins. Includes topographic, geological, and structure-section maps.

## 3530 — Pyramid Peak folio, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio 31, 1896.

Includes a description of the geology of the Gold Belt of California. Describes the topography, the character and distribution of the Carboniferous and Juratrias, Neocene, and Pleistocene formations and of the igneous rocks and the occurrence of auriferous gravels. Includes topographic, geologic, and structure-section maps.

## 3531 — The gold-quartz veins of Nevada City and Grass Valley districts, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, 262 pp., 24 pls., 37 figs., 1896.

Describes the character and distribution of the igneous and sedimentary rocks and of the ore bodies. Discusses the origin of the ores and of the vein systems, and includes detailed descriptions of mines.

## 3532 — Age of the auriferous gravels of the Sierra Nevada. With a report on the flora of Independence Hill [California].

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 881-906, 1896.

Reviews the paleobotanical evidence of the age of the beds and discusses the post-Jurassic history of the Sierra Nevada and the correlation of these beds with those of the Coast ranges.

## 3533 — The gold-quartz veins of California.

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 338-339 (correspondence), 1896.

Refers to an article by H. W. Fairbanks on "The mineral deposits of eastern California," and to certain criticisms on the author's former paper on the gold-quartz veins of California.

## 3534 — Truckee folio, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio 39, 1897.

Describes the geologic history and topography of the Gold Belt region, the occurrence and character of the Bed Rock series, the Carboniferous, Juratrias?, Neocene, and Pleistocene strata, the character of the igneous rocks and the Glacial history of the region. Includes topographic and geologic maps.

## 3535 — The granitic rocks of the Pyramid Peak district, Sierra Nevada, Cal.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 301-314, fig. 1, 1897.

Describes briefly the character and distribution of the Carboniferous and Juratrias strata, the petrographic characters of the granite, gabbro, diorite, and granodiorite. Gives chemical analyses of the granite and a geological map.



3536 **Lindgren** (Waldemar). Monazite from Idaho.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 63-64, 1897.

Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, p. 69, 1897; Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxv, p. 168, 1897.

Describes the occurrence of monazite.

## 3537 — The granitic rocks of the Sierra Nevada.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 361, 1897.

## 3538 — Filling and replacement in gold-bearing fissure veins,

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, p. 573, 1897.

Describes the alteration of country rock, the process of silicification, and the structure of veins.

## 3539 — The mining districts of the Idaho Basin and the Boise Ridge, Idaho; with a report on the fossil plants of the Payette formation, by Frank Hall Knowlton.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 625-736, pls. lxxxvii-cii, figs. 55-65, 1898.

Describes the general geologic history and the occurrence and character of the ore deposits and of the Tertiary and Pleistocene strata, and includes a report on the fossil plants of the Payette formation.

## 3540 — Boise folio, Idaho.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., folio 45, 1898.

Describes the geologic and physiographic features of the quadrangle, the character and occurrence of the Tertiary, Pleistocene, and igneous rocks, and the occurrence of gold-bearing gravels and veins, coal, building stones, and artesian waters. Includes topographic and geologic maps and structure sections.

## 3541 — Orthoclase as gangue mineral in a fissure vein.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v., pp. 418-420, Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvii, p. 32, 1898.

Describes occurrence of orthoclase in ore deposits and discusses its origin.

## 3542 — The canyons of the Salmon and Snake rivers [Idaho].

Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 71-72; Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxv, p. 158 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Describes the general physiographic features of the region. Comprises summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.

## 3543 — The primary gold deposits of the Sierra Nevada.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvi, pp. 258-259, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and character of the ore deposits and discusses their origin.

3544 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.

## 3545 — The copper deposits of the "Seven Devils," Idaho.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxviii, p. 125, 1899.

Describes general geologic features and occurrence of copper ores in the region.

**3546 Lindgren (Waldemar).** Wood River mining district, Idaho.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 348-349, 1900.

Describes the general geology and the occurrence of silver-lead ores.

**3547 — Colfax folio, California.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio 66, 1900.

Describes the topographic and drainage features, the character and occurrence of the Carboniferous, Juratrias, Tertiary, Pleistocene and igneous rocks, and the occurrence of gold. Includes topographic, geologic, and structure-section maps.

**3548 — The gold and silver veins of Silver City, De Lamar, and other mining districts in Idaho.**

U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 75-256, pls. vii-xxxv, figs. 4-35. Rev., Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, p. 466 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1900.

Describes the general character and occurrence of the igneous rocks and Carboniferous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene sediments, and the occurrence of the gold and silver veins of several mining regions in western-central Idaho.

**3549 — Granodiorite and other intermediate rocks.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 269-282, 1900.

Discusses previous definition of granodiorite, gives a number of chemical analyses of this rock type, and describes its characteristic features.

**3550 Linton (Edward).** On the formation of new ravines.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 329-330, 1898.

Describes the formation of gullies in the deforested areas of the South, with special reference to a particular locality.

**3551 Lobley (J. Logan).** The foldings of the rocks.

Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlii, pp. 17225-17226, 1896.

Describes the foldings of rocks in North America and in other parts of the world.

**3552 Logan (W. N.)** The upper Cretaceous of Kansas. With an introduction by Erasmus Haworth.

Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. i, pp. 197-234, pls. xxv-xxxiv, 1897.

Describes the general character and relations of the Upper Cretaceous beds and the distribution and lithologic and faunal characters of the Dakota, Benton, and Niobrara subdivisions.

**3553 — Some new cirriped crustaceans from the Niobrara Cretaceous of Kansas.**

Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 187-189, 1897.

Describes several new species.

**3554 — The invertebrates of the Benton, Niobrara, and Fort Pierre Cretaceous.**

Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 431-583, pls. lxxxvi-cxx, 1898.

**3555 — Contributions to the paleontology of the Upper Cretaceous.**

Field Col. Mus., Geol. ser., vol. i, pp. 207-216, pls. 22-26, 1899.

Describes material from the Cretaceous of Kansas.

- 3556 **Logan** (W. N.). A discussion and correlation of certain subdivisions of the Colorado formation  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 83-91, 1899.  
Describes the Colorado formation of the Kansan area, and discusses its correlation with other regions.
- 3557 — Some additions to the Cretaceous invertebrates of Kansas.  
Kansas Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 87-98, pls. xx-xxiii, 1899.
- 3558 — [Review of "The Cretaceous of the Black Hills as indicated by the fossil plants," by Lester F. Ward, with the collaboration of Walter P. Jenney, William M. Fontaine, and F. H. Knowlton.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 814-815, 1899.
- 3559 — The stratigraphy and invertebrate faunas of the Jurassic formation in the Freezeout Hills of Wyoming.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. ix, pp. 109-134, pls. xxv-xxxi, 5 figs., 1900.  
Describes the character and occurrence of Carboniferous, Juratrias, and Cretaceous strata and the genera and species collected in the region.
- 3560 — [Review of "Memoirs of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom. The Silurian Rocks of Britain," by B. N. Peach, John Horne, and J. J. H. Teall.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 77-79, 1900.
- 3561 — A North American epicontinental sea of Jurassic age.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 242-273, figs. 1-4, 1900.  
Describes the Jurassic strata of various areas in western North America and the extent of the sea in which they were deposited.
- 3562 — [Review of "Les Charbons Britanniques et leur Epuisement," by Ed. Lozé.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 291-293, 1900.
- 3563 — [Review of "Mesozoic fossils of the Yellowstone National Park," by T. W. Stanton.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 371-373, 1900.
- 3564 — [Review of "Forest Reserves." Part V of the Nineteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 376-377, 1900.
- 3565 **Lonsdale** (Elston Holmes). Southern extension of the Cretaceous in Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, pp. 39-43, 1894.  
Mentions some of the exposures of the Cretaceous in Iowa and describes the topography of the region in which they occur and the removal of portions of these beds by the Glacial ice sheet.
- 3566 — Topography of the granite and porphyry region of Missouri.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, pp. 43-48, 1894.  
Describes the topography of the region and its relation to the Archean and Cambrian rocks.

3567 **Logan** (W. N.). Geology of Montgomery County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iv, 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 385-451, pls. x-xi, figs. 46-54, with geologic map, 1895.

Describes the physiography of the county and the distribution, stratigraphy, and lithology of the Carboniferous, Cretaceous, and Pleistocene formations. Gives sections of typical localities, and describes the occurrence of building stone, clay, coal, road materials, soils, and water supply.

## 3568 — Cement materials in Iowa.

Abstracts: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 172-174; Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. ix, p. 153, 1895.

Contains brief remarks on certain deposits in Iowa.

## 3569 — Upper Carboniferous of southwestern Iowa.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 197-200, 1895.

Reviews previous descriptions of these beds and describes their character and thickness.

3570 **Loomis** (Frederic B.). Siluric fungi from western New York.

N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 223-226, pl. xvi, 1900.

3571 **Lord** (Edwin C. E.). On the dikes in the vicinity of Portland, Maine.

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 335-346, pl. x, 1898.

Describes the glacial phenomena of the region and the occurrence and petrographic character of the dike rocks.

## 3572 — Petrographic report on rocks from the United States-Mexico boundary.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xxi, pp. 773-782, with map, 1899.

Describes petrographic characters of rocks collected by the International Boundary Commission.

## 3573 — Report on igneous rocks from the vicinity of San Carlos and Chispa, Texas.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull., No. 164, pp. 88-95, 1900.

Describes material collected by T. Wayland Vaughan.

## 3574 — Notes on the geology and petrography of Monhegan Island, Maine.

Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 329-347, pl. xxiii, 1900.

Describes the occurrence and petrographic and chemical character of the igneous rocks of this island.

3575 **Loring** (Frank C.). Mineral resources of British Columbia.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, p. 148 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1896.

Gives a brief note on the occurrence and extent of the Trail Creek ore bodies.

- 3576 **Low** (A. P.). Report on the geology and economic minerals of the southern portion of Portneuf, Quebec, and Montmorency counties, Quebec.

Can. Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. v, new series, 1890-91, part i, Report L, 71 pp., 1893.

Describes the Archean rocks, the Trenton limestone and Utica shale, and the distribution of the Trenton, and gives lists of fossils found in it. Describes the glacial phenomena and gives a list of post-Pliocene fossils found.

- 3577 ——— Note on the Glacial geology of western Labrador and northern Quebec.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 419-421, 1893.

Describes the glacial phenomena of the region and the extent of Pleistocene changes of level in Labrador.

- 3578 ——— The Labrador area.

Ottawa Nat., vol. x, pp. 208-216, 1897.

Notes discovery of iron-bearing Cambrian deposits.

- 3578a ——— Report on explorations in the Labrador Peninsula along the East Main, Koksoak, Hamilton, Manicouagan and portions of other rivers in 1892-93-94-95.

Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. viii, pp. 1 L-311 L, 4 pls., 4 maps, 1897.

- 3579 ——— Report on a traverse of the northern part of the Labrador peninsula from Richmond Gulf to Ungava Bay.

Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. ix, Rept. L, 43 pp., 4 pls., 1898.

Describes the drainage and physical features and the occurrence and character of the Laurentian and Cambrian rocks and glacial phenomena.

- 3580 **Lucas** (A. F.). The Avery Island salt mine and the Joseph Jefferson salt deposit, Louisiana.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, pp. 463-464, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of salt and the system of mining.

- 3581 ——— Rock salt in Louisiana.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 462-474, figs. 1-5, 1900.

Describes the occurrence of the salt deposits and methods of working them.

- 3582 **Lucas** (Frederic A.). On *Carcharodon mortoni* Gibbs.

Wash. Biol. Soc., Proc., vol. vii, pp. 151-152, 1892.

Considers that the characters of the teeth of *C. mortoni* Gibbs, described by Gibbs, are due to an accident to the animal while young, and that *C. mortoni* should stand as a synonym of *C. megalodon* Agassiz.

- 3583 ——— A new snake from the Eocene of Alabama.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xxi, pp. 637-638, pls. xlv-xlvi, 1898.

Describes *Petrosphenus schucherti*.

- 3584 **Lucas** (Frederic A.). Contributions to paleontology.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 399-400, 1898.  
Describes a new genus and species of crocodile and a new species of *Dinictis*.
- 3585 — See **Leidy** (Joseph), No. 3447.
- 3586 — The fossil bison of North America.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xxi, pp. 755-771, pls. lxx-lxxxvi, 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 385 (5 l.), 1899.
- 3587 — The characters of *Bison occidentalis*, the fossil bison of Kansas and Alaska.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 17-18, 1899.  
Compares this species with *B. antiquus*.
- 3588 — The pelvic girdle of *Zeuglodon*, *Basilosaurus cetoides* (Owen), with notes on other portions of the skeleton.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xxiii, pp. 327-331, pls. v-vii, 1900.  
Describes the material and includes notes by Charles Schuchert on the occurrence of the remains.
- 3589 — Description of a new species of fossil fish from the Esmeralda formation.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 223-224, pl. xxxi, 1900.
- 3590 — Character and relations of *Gallinuloides wyomingensis* Eastman, a fossil gallinaceous bird from the Green River shales of Wyoming.  
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxxvi, pp. 79-84, 1 pl., 1900.
- 3591 **Ludeking** (C.). Synthesis of the minerals crocoite and phænicrocoite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 57-58, 1892.
- 3592 **Ludloff** (K.). The discovery of gold-bearing conglomerate in British Columbia.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxix, p. 692, 1899.  
Describes occurrence in Frazer River region.
- 3593 **Lukis** (Ernest du B.). A new copper deposit in Mexico.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 279-280, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes occurrence in the State of Puebla.
- 3594 **Lungwitz** (E. E.). The lixiviation of gold deposits by vegetation.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxix, pp. 500-502, 1 fig., 1900.  
Gives a result of the study of the leaching action of certain natural agencies.
- 3594a **Luquer** (Lea McI.). Mineralogical notes.  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xiv, pp. 327-329, 1893.

- 3594b **Luquer** (Lea McJ.), **Moses** (A. J.) and. Contributions from the mineralogical laboratory of Columbia College.

See Moses (A. J.) and Luquer (L. McI.), No. 4033a.

- 3595 — and **Volckening** (G. J.). On three new analyses of sodalite from three new localities [Ontario].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 465-466, 1895.

Describes the occurrence and chemical composition of sodalite from Ontario, Canada; Ural Mountains, Asia, and the Kongo State, Africa.

- 3596 **Luquer** (Lea McI.). The mineral of the pegmatite veins at Bedford, New York.

Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 259-260, 1896.

Contains brief notes on the minerals occurring in these veins.

- 3597 — Optical mineralogy.

School of Mines Quart., vol. xvii, pp. 435-469, 29 figs., 1896.

Gives a brief sketch of elementary optics for optical mineralogy and describes the use of the petrographic microscope and the manner of studying the microscopic and optical characters of minerals.

- 3598 — and **Ries** (Heinrich). The "augen"-gneiss area, pegmatite veins, and diorite rocks at Bedford, New York.

Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 239-258, pls. viii-ix, figs. 3-4, 1896.

Describes the characters of the pegmatite veins and diorite dike rocks, and the petrographic characters of the augen-gneiss, schists, and diorites. Reviews the literature on the origin of augen-gneiss.

- 3599 **Luquer** (Lea McI.). Minerals in rock sections: The practical methods of identifying minerals in rock section with microscope; especially arranged for students in technical and scientific schools.

D. Van Nostrand Company, N. Y., 1898.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 120-121, 1899.

- 3600 **Luther** (D. D.). Report on the geology of the Livonia salt shaft [New York].

N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 219-324, 1894.

Describes the geologic formations passed through in sinking the Livonia shaft to a depth of 1,432 feet and gives the vertical section displayed and a list of fossils found at various horizons.

- 3601 — The stratigraphic position of the Portage sandstones in the Naples Valley and the adjoining region [New York].

N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 13-14, 227-236, pls. i-ii, and geologic map, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 227-236, pls. i-ii, and geologic map, 1898.

Describes the lithologic and faunal characters of the Portage sandstones of the region.

3602 **Luther** (D. D.). The economic geology of Onondaga County [New York].

N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 14-16, 241-303, pls. i-xxi, figs. 1-12, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 241-303, pls. i-xxi, figs. 1-12, 1898.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Silurian, Devonian, and Pleistocene formations and the occurrence of salt, gypsum, building stone, and cement.

3603 — The brine springs and salt wells of the State of New York and the geology of the salt district.

N. Y. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pp. 171-226, 4 pls., 6 figs. (and geological map), 1899.

Describes the occurrence of salt and the character and occurrence of the subdivision of the Silurian and Devonian in the salt district.

3604 **Lyman** (Benjamin Smith). The great Mesozoic fault in New Jersey.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxi, No. 142, pp. 314-317, 1893.

Describes the topographic and geologic features which indicate the existence of this fault.

3605 — An occurrence of coarse conglomerate above the mammoth anthracite bed.

Am. Inst. Min. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 713-719, 1893.

Presents a geologic and topographic map of a portion of Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania, where the conglomerate occurs, and discusses the geologic structure of the region and the relation between the coal beds and conglomerate.

3606 — Age of the Newark brownstone.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxiii, pp. 5-10, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 284 (6 l.), 1894.

Quotes from several descriptions of fossils found at this horizon, which indicate that some of these beds may be of Paleozoic rather than of Mesozoic age.

3607 — Some New Red horizons.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxiii, pp. 192-215, 3 pls., 1894.

Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 644-645, 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 878-879, 1894.

Reviews the evidences on which the red horizons east of the Blue Ridge have been assigned to the Mesozoic. Describes the outcrops in Connecticut, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and North Carolina, and gives lists of all the fossils found at different localities in these States. Considers that certain of these beds may be of Permian age.

3608 — Some Coal Measure sections near Peytona, West Virginia.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxiii, pp. 282-309, two maps and cross sections, 1894.

Describes a large number of exposures of the Coal Measures in this region.



- 3609 **Lyman** (Benjamin Smith). The name "Newark" in American stratigraphy.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 59-61, 1894.

Differs with G. K. Gilbert as to the use of the term "Newark." See No. 217.

- 3610 — Report on the New Red of Bucks and Montgomery counties [Pennsylvania].

Pa. Geol. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iii, part 2, pp. 2589-2638, pls. 596-611, 1895.

Describes the occurrence, distribution, and structure of the formation in eastern Pennsylvania and discusses its occurrence in other portions of the Middle and Southern Atlantic States, and in New England.

- 3611 — The Yardley fault [Pennsylvania].

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxiv, pp. 381-384, pl. x, 1895.

Refers to a previous description of the fault by Prof. H. Carvill Lewis.

Describes the phenomena connected with the fault and discusses the evidence as to the extent and direction of the downthrow.

- 3612 — The Chalfont fault rock, so called.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxiv, pp. 384-388, pls. xi-xii, 1895.

Quotes from a previous description of the fault phenomena at Chalfont, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, by Prof. H. Carvill Lewis. Describes the dips and cleavage planes of the strata as shown in two plates.

- 3613 — Note on the trap rock of the Palisades.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, p. 149 (§ p.), (communicated), 1896.

Brief note on the intrusive character of the trap of the Palisades.

- 3614 — Folds and faults in Pennsylvania anthracite beds.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 327-369 and 1010-1011, pls. i-xxxiv, 1896.

Gives a brief discussion of the folds and faults of the Appalachian region of Pennsylvania, illustrated by 177 cross sections made by the Pennsylvania Geological Survey.

- 3615 — Some illustrations of the influence of geological structure on topography.

Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cxlv, pp. 355-360, 4 pls., 1898.

Describes a portion of the Punjab salt range and observes similar effects in Appalachian topography.

- 3616 — Copper traces in Bucks and Montgomery counties [Pennsylvania].

Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cxlvi, pp. 416-423, with map, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and the character of the formation in which they occur.

- 3617 — [Geology and its relation to topography.]

Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 82-94, pl. ii, 1898.

In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.

- 3618 **Luther** (D. D.). Movements of ground water.

Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cl, pp. 285-298, 1900.

Comprises a discussion of the papers by King and Slichter on the same subject.

### M.

- 3619 **Maas** (G.). [Review of "Geological and petrographical studies of the Sudbury nickel district in Canada," by T. L. Walker.]

Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 8, pp. 297-300, fig. 85, 1897.

- 3620 **Mabery** (Charles F.). On the composition of American petroleum.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 126-136, 1897.

Discusses the chemical composition of petroleum.

- 3621 **Mabry** (T. O.). The brown or yellow loam of north Mississippi and its relation to the northern drift.

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 273-302, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes the character, relations, and distribution of the brown or yellow loam, its relation to the Lafayette and Loess formations, and discusses the origin and age of the Loess loam.

- 3622 **MacBride** (T. H.). A new cycad.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 248-250, 1893.

Describes and figures specimens from South Dakota considered to be from Lower Cretaceous or Juratrias rocks.

- 3623 — A pre-Kansan peat bed.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 63-66, 1897.

Describes the occurrence in drift beds at Oelwein, Iowa.

- 3624 — Geology of Humboldt County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. ix, pp. 113-154, figs. 12-16 and geologic map, 1899.

Describes the physiography, the character and occurrence of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene deposits, and the occurrence of economic products in the county.

- 3625 — Geology of Osceola and Dickinson counties [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. x, pp. 189-239, figs. 16-22 and two geologic maps, 1900.

Describes the physiographic features, character, and occurrence of the Pleistocene deposits and the occurrence of economic products.

- 3626 **Macfarlane** (Graham). The eastern coal regions of Kentucky.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 518-532, figs. 1-5, 1896.

Gives a section showing the vertical distribution of the coal seams and describes the general features of the Coal Measures of the region.

- 3627 **MacKay** (A. H.). A foraminiferous deposit from the bottom of the North Atlantic.

N. S. Int. Sci., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, pp. 64-67, 1896.

Describes the character of the material and names the species determined.

- 3628 — [In discussion of paper by H. M. Ami "On the subdivisions of the Carboniferous system in eastern Canada."]

N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. x, pt. ii, pp. xlvii-xlviii, 1900.

- 3629 **MacMechen** (Thomas R.). The ore deposits of Creede, Colorado.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, pp. 301-303, 1892.

Describes the geologic formations of the region and the nature and extent of the ore bodies.

- 3630 **Madeira** (George). See **Day** (W. C.), No. 1466.

- 3631 **Maguire** (Don). Gold mines of Mercur [Utah].

Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 81-83, 2 figs., 130-131, 1898.

Describes the occurrence of the ore bodies of the region.

- 3632 — Central Idaho gold field.

Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 289-291, 2 figs., 1899.

Describes occurrence of gold.

- 3633 — Snake River gold fields of Idaho.

Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 56-58, 1 fig., 1899.

- 3634 — Precious stones and gem material of the Pacific coast States and Territories of the United States.

Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 255-256, 1900.

Contains notes on their occurrence.

- 3635 — Silver-bearing sandstones of southern Utah.

Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 323-324, 1900.

- 3636 — The hydrocarbons of eastern Utah, with special reference to deposits of ozokerite, gilsonite, and elaterite.

Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 398-400, 4 figs., 1900.

- 3637 **Manson** (Marsden). A reply to "Causes and conditions of glaciation."

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 192-194 (correspondence), 1894.

Reviews statements of a recent paper on the same subject.

- 3638 — The laws of climatic evolution.

Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 44-57, 1899.

Gives a review of climatic conditions and a summary of the theories of climatic evolution.

- 3639 — The evolution of climates.

Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 93-120, 1899.

Reviews several theories as to the cause of Glacial epochs, gives a general statement of the problem, and discusses the evidences of tropical glaciation.

- 3640 **Manson** (Marsden). The evolution of climates (concluded).  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 157-180, 205-209, pl. xi, 1899.  
 Discusses the origin and development of climates, and the influence of the lava flows of the Columbia plain on the existing climate.
- 3641 **Marbut** (Curtis Fletcher). The geographic development of Crowleys Ridge [Arkansas and Missouri].  
 Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 479-488, figs. 1-3, 1895.  
 Describes the geographic extent of the ridge and the results of stream erosion, and discusses the origin of the ridge.
- 3642 — Dictionary of altitudes [Missouri].  
 Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. viii, pp. 227-316, 1895.  
 Gives the altitudes of localities in various parts of the State and along the several railway lines.
- 3643 — Physical features of Missouri.  
 Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. x, pp. 14-109, pls. i-xi, figs. 1-19, 1896.  
 Describes the hydrographic and physiographic features of Missouri and discusses the age of the peneplain.
- 3644 — **Woodworth** (J. B.) and. The Queen's River moraine in Rhode Island.  
 See Woodworth (J. B.) and Marbut (C. F.), No. 6454.
- 3645 — **Shaler** (N. S.), **Woodworth** (J. B.), and. The Glacial brick clays of Rhode Island and southeastern Massachusetts.  
 See Shaler (N. S.), Woodworth (J. B.), and Marbut (C. F.), No. 4930.
- 3646 **Marbut** (Curtis Fletcher). Geology of the Clinton sheet [Missouri].  
 Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, pt. ii, pp. 20-104, 6 figs., and geologic map and cross sections, 1898.  
 Describes the physiographic features, the character, occurrence, and relations of the subdivisions of the Carboniferous formations, and the occurrence of the economic products of the region.
- 3647 — Geology of the Calhoun sheet [Missouri].  
 Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, pt. ii, pp. 108-191, figs. 7-17, and geologic map and cross sections, 1898.  
 Describes the physiographic features, the character of the subdivisions of the Carboniferous and Silurian formations, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of coal, clay, building stones, and lime.
- 3648 — Geology of the Lexington sheet [Missouri].  
 Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, pt. ii, pp. 196-247, figs. 18-23, and geologic map and cross sections, 1898.  
 Describes the physiographic features, the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of coal, building stones, and clays.

- 3649 **Marbut** (Curtis Fletcher). Geology of the Richmond quadrangle, including portions of Ray and Carroll counties [Missouri].  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, pt. ii, pp. 252-308, figs. 24-29, and geologic map and cross sections, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features of the region, the character and occurrence of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of coal, building stones, and clays.

- 3650 — Geology of the Huntsville quadrangle, including portions of Randolph, Howard, and Chariton counties [Missouri].  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, pt. ii, pp. 312-371, figs. 30-37, and geologic map, 1898.

Describes the physiography, the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of coal and clays.

3651. — Cote sans Dessein and Grand Tower [Missouri].

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 86-90, pl. x; Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 273 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Describes the character and origin of certain physiographic features.

- 3652 — [Review of "Origin and classification of ore deposits," by C. R. Keyes.]

Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 776-778, 1900.

- 3653 **Marcou** (Jules). On the classification of the Dyas, Trias, and Jura in northwest Texas.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 369-377, 1892.

Discusses the classification and nomenclature for the strata in northwest Texas used in the second and third annual reports of the Geological Survey of Texas.

- 3654 — The Tucumcari fossils.

Science, vol. xxi, pp. 358-360, 1893.

Reviews the determinations of certain fossils from this region.

- 3655 — Second supplement to "Mapoteca Geologica Americana," 1752-1881.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 95-99, 1893.

Gives titles of maps, date, and place of publication.

- 3656 — Remarks on a part of the review of the Third Texas Report.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 212-214 (correspondence), 1893.

Reviews statements concerning the geology of the Tucumcari region.

- 3657 — Cerro Tucumcari.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 103-107, 1893.

Refers to statements in paper by W. F. Cummins, "Tucumcari Mountain," and gives a brief historical sketch of the early expeditions in this region.

- 3658 — Growth of knowledge concerning the Texas Cretaceous.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 98-105, 1894.

Reviews the previous work on the Cretaceous deposits of Texas and gives a table of "Evolution of knowledge of the Texas Cretaceous."

- 3659 **Marcou** (Jules). Note on the geological map of the State of New York.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 257-259 (correspondence), 1894.

Quotes from the 12th Ann. Report of the State Geologist for the year 1892, with comments.

- 3660 — The Jura of Texas.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvii, pp. 149-158, 1896.

Reviews the literature on the subject and discusses the paleontologic evidence as to the age of certain areas in Texas.

- 3661 — The Jura in the United States.

Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 945-947, 1896.

Discusses briefly the age of the Potomac formation.

- 3662 — Jura and Neocomian of Arkansas, Kansas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, and Texas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 197-212, 1897.

Discusses the classification and stratigraphy of the formations in the States named.

- 3663 — Rules and misrules in stratigraphic classification.

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 35-47, 1897.

Reviews the history of geological classification and nomenclature and discusses the classification of Cambrian and Silurian formations of eastern North America adopted by other writers.

- 3664 — Rules and misrules in stratigraphic nomenclature.

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 111-131, 1897.

Discusses the classification and nomenclature of various geologic formations.

- 3665 — Note on "The easternmost volcanoes of the United States."

Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 667-668, 1897.

Refers to certain statements in a paper by R. T. Hill on this subject.

- 3666 **Margerie** (M. Emmanuel de). Sur la découverte de phénomènes de recouvrement dans les Appalaches.

Soc. Géol. de France, Bull., 3d ser., vol. xix, No. 7, pp. 426-429, 1892.

Describes the phenomena of overthrusting in the Appalachian province and compares them with similar phenomena in southern France.

- 3667 — [Letter to G. K. Gilbert concerning the Bibliography undertaken by the International Congress of Geologists.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 71-73; Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 64-67, 1892.

Gives list of members of the committee and minutes of the first meeting.

- 3668 — Catalogue des Bibliographies géologiques. Paris, 1896. 733 pp.

- 3669 **Marsh** (Othniel Charles). Restoration of *Mastodon americanus* Cuvier.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxiv, p. 14085, 1892.  
Gives a brief account of other restorations and of the characteristics of this species. Illustrated by sketch.
- 3670 — The skull of *Torosaurus*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, Appendix, pp. 81-84, pl. ii, 1892.
- 3671 — Discovery of Cretaceous Mammalia, Part III.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, Appendix, pp. 249-262, pls. v-xi, 1892.  
Describes briefly the characteristics of Cretaceous Mammalia and their bearing upon the determination of the relationships of Cretaceous and Tertiary deposits, followed by description of several species.
- 3672 — Notice of new reptiles from the Laramie formation.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, Appendix, pp. 449-453, 1892.
- 3673 — Notes on Triassic Dinosauria.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, Appendix, pp. 543-546, 1892.  
Review: Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, pp. 410-412, 1892.
- 3674 — Notes on Mesozoic vertebrate fossils.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, Appendix, pp. 171-176, pls. ii-v, 1892.
- 3675 — Restoration of *Claosaurus* and *Ceratosaurus*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, Appendix, pp. 343-349, 1892.
- 3676 — Restoration of *Mastodon americanus* Cuvier.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, Appendix, p. 350, 1892.
- 3677 — A new Cretaceous bird allied to *Hesperornis*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, Appendix, pp. 81-82, 1893.  
Describes remains found in Montana.
- 3678 — The skull and brain of *Claosaurus*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, Appendix, pp. 83-86, 1893.  
Describes the skull of *Claosaurus* found in *Ceratops* beds of Wyoming.
- 3679 — Restoration of *Anchisaurus*.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, Appendix, pp. 169-170, 1893.  
Describes some of the characters of the species and discusses its possible relation to the "bird tracks" of the Connecticut River sandstone.
- 3680 — Restoration of *Coryphodon*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, Appendix, pp. 321-236, 1893.  
Reviews the literature concerning the *Coryphodon* and describes the restoration of one of its species.
- 3681 — Description of Miocene Mammalia.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, Appendix, pp. 407-412, pls. vii-x, 1893.  
Describes specimens from New Jersey and the Rocky Mountain region, which indicate a common horizon in the two regions.

- 3682 **Marsh** (Othniel Charles). [Correlation of clastic rocks.]  
 Int. Cong. Géol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 156-159, 1893.  
 Remarks on the study of the succession of vertebrate life and presents a columnar section to illustrate the vertebrate life in America.
- 3683 — Restoration of *Camptosaurus*.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, Appendix, pp. 245-246, pl. vi., 1894; Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. i, pp. 193-195, pl. vi, 1894; Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxvii, pp. 15209-15210, 1894.  
 This restoration is based on a type specimen of *Camptosaurus dispar* from the *Atlantosaurus* beds of Wyoming.
- 3684 — Restoration of *Elotherium*.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, Appendix, pp. 407-408, pl. ix, 1894; Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. i, pp. 294-295, pl. x, 1894.  
 The restoration is based on type specimen of *Elotherium crassum* from the Miocene beds of Colorado and others from the same horizon of South Dakota.
- 3685 — A new Miocene mammal.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, Appendix, p. 409, 1894.  
 Describes and figures the last upper molar of an animal called *Hep-tacodon curtus* from the Miocene of South Dakota.
- 3686 — Footprints of vertebrates in the Coal Measures of Kansas.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, Appendix, pp. 81-84, pls. ii-iii, 1894; Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. i, pp. 337-339, pl. xi, 1894; Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxviii, pp. 15491-15492, 1894.  
 Describes five new genera and species from the Carboniferous of Kansas.
- 3687 — The typical Ornithopoda of the American Jurassic.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, Appendix, pp. 85-90, pls. iv-vii, 1894.  
 Describes *Camptosaurus*, *Dryosaurus*, *Laosaurus*, and *Nanosaurus*.
- 3688 — Eastern division of the *Miohippus* beds, with notes on some of the characteristic fossils.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, Appendix, pp. 91-94, 1894.  
 Describes two new genera and five new species from the Miocene beds of Oregon.
- 3689 — Miocene *Artiodactyla* from the eastern *Miohippus* beds.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, Appendix, pp. 175-178, figs. 1-7, 1894.  
 Describes one new genus and a new species from the Miocene of South Dakota.
- 3690 — Description of Tertiary *Artiodactyla*.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, Appendix, pp. 259-274, figs. 1-34, 1894.  
 Review: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 867-869, 1894.  
 Describes thirteen new species and three new genera of ungulate mammals from the Miocene.
- 3691 — A gigantic bird from the Eocene of New Jersey.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, p. 344, 1894.  
 Describes *Barornis regens* from the upper marl beds.



3692 **Marsh** (Othniel Charles). A new Miocene tapir.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, p. 348 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes Tanyops undans from the Miocene of South Dakota.

## 3693 — The Reptilia of the Baptanodon beds.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. l, pp. 405–406, 1895.

Describes the occurrence of species of Baptanodon in Utah, Oregon, and Wyoming.

## 3694 — On the affinities and classification of the dinosaurian reptiles.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. l, pp. 483–498, 1895.

Abstract: Geol. Mag., dec. iii, pp. 388–400, 1896.

Abstract of paper read before the International Congress of Zoologists, 1895. Discusses the affinities and classification of Dinosauria, adopted by the author.

## 3695 — Restoration of some European dinosaurs, with suggestions as to their place among the Reptilia.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. for 1895, pp. 685–688.

Gives a brief comparison of some European and North American dinosaurs.

## 3696 — On the Pithecanthropus erectus from the Tertiary of Java.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 475–482, pl. xiii, figs. 1–6, 1896.

## 3697 — A new belodent reptile (Stegomus) from the Connecticut River sandstone.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 59–62, pl. 1, figs. 1–3, 1896.

Describes and figures a new species of Belodontia from the Connecticut River sandstone at New Haven, Conn., and discusses its relations to other reptilian forms of this horizon.

## 3698 — The geology of Block Island [Rhode Island].

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 295–298 and 375–377, 1896.

Compares the clay beds of Block Island with those of the Potomac formation of Maryland and the Raritan clays of New Jersey. Discusses the origin of the clays, considers the clays of Marthas Vineyard are Jurassic and resemble the Block Island clays. In the second paper reviews the literature of the subject.

## 3699 — Amphibian footprints from the Devonian.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 374–375, 1896.

Describes a footprint from upper Devonian strata of Pennsylvania.

## 3700 — The Jurassic formation on the Atlantic Coast.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 433–447, 1896.

Describes the Baptanodon and Atlantosaurus beds of the West, and gives a general section showing the lithologic character and the horizons of vertebrate fossils of the Cenozoic and Mesozoic series. Describes the Pleurocoelus beds and the Potomac formation. Discusses the relative importance of fossils, the age of the Wealden and the Laramie, and the position and character of the Jurassic, and reviews the work of early investigators.

3701 **Marsh** (Othniel Charles). The dinosaurs of North America.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. i, pp. 143-244, pls. ii-lxxxv., figs. 1-66, 1896.

Describes the characters of the Jurassic and Triassic dinosaurs and discusses their affinities and classification.

## 3702 — Vertebrate fossils [Denver Basin, Colorado].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxvii, pp. 473-527, pls. xxi-xxxi, figs. 23-102, 1896.

Gives a brief account of the succession and distribution of the Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary beds, and the description of the vertebrata collected.

## 3703 — The Jurassic formation on the Atlantic coast.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 805-816, 1896.

Gives a table of the geologic horizons of vertebrate fossils of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic eras and discusses the evidences of the Jurassic age of the Potomac beds.

## 3704 — Restoration of some European dinosaurs, with suggestions as to their place among the Reptilia.

Abstract: Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. iii, pp. 1-9, pls. i-iv, 1896.

See Marsh (O. C.), No. 3695.

## 3705 — The skull of Protoceras.

Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. iv, pp. 433-439, pl. xix, figs. 1-2, 1897.

## 3706 — The Stylinodonta, a suborder of Eocene edentates.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 137-146, 9 figs., 1897.

Describes the figures Stylinodon mirus and discusses the origin of the edentates.

## 3707 — Principal characters of the Protoceratidæ. Part I.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 165-176, pls. ii-vii, figs. 1-7, 1897.

Discusses the characters of Protoceras and Calops.

## 3708 — Affinities of Hesperornis.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 347-348, 1897.

## 3709 — The Dinosaurs of North America.

Review by E. C. C[ase], Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 87-88, 1897.

## 3710 — Dinosaurs.

Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xliii, pp. 17828-17829, figs. 1-7, 1897.

Extract from 16th Annual Report of the U. S. Geological Survey.

## 3711 — New species of Ceratopsia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, p. 92, 1898.

Describes two new species from the Ceratops beds.

## 3712 — Jurassic formation on the Atlantic coast. Supplement.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 105-115, 1 fig.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 145-154, 1898.

Discusses a number of reviews of a former paper on this subject.

- 3713 **Marsh** (Othniel Charles). Cycad horizons in the Rocky Mountain region.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, p. 197, 1898.  
 Gives a brief account of their occurrence in the Black Hills.
- 3714 — The value of type specimens and the importance of their preservation.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 401-405; Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 548-552, 1898.
- 3715 — The origin of mammals.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 406-409; Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 953-955, 1898.
- 3716 — The comparative value of different kinds of fossils in determining geological age.  
 Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 483-486; Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 565-568, 1898.
- 3717 — On the families of Sauropodous Dinosauria.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 487-488, 1898.  
 Gives a brief summary of the characters that distinguish the Sauropoda.
- 3718 — Footprints of Jurassic Dinosaurs.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 229-232, 3 figs., pl. v, 1899.  
 Describes the stratigraphic succession above the Paleozoic in the Black Hills, and the character and occurrence of the footprints.
- 3719 — Note on a Bridger Eocene carnivore. (Note prepared by J. L. Wortman.)  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, p. 397 (½ p.), 1899.  
 Proposes name *Telmatoecyon*, basing the genus on the remains referred to *Limnoecyon riparius*.
- 3720 — The origin of mammals.  
 Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. vi, pp. 13-16, 1899.
- 3721 — On the families of Sauropodous Dinosauria.  
 Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. vi, pp. 157-158, 1899.
- 3722 **Marshall** (D. T.). Pyrite incrustations of the Cretaceous formations of Middlesex County, New Jersey.  
 Science, vol. xix, p. 151, 1892.  
 Describes some incrustations and replacement of trunks, twigs, and bark by iron pyrites.
- 3723 **Marshall** (William B.). Report on a deposit of marl and peat in the town of New Baltimore.  
 N. Y. State Mus., 45th Ann. Rept., pp. 46-52, 1892.  
 The marl is composed of shells of fresh-water Mollusca and carbonate of lime. The peat and muck on its surface is an accumulation of mosses and other plants.

- 3724 **Marsters** (Vernon Freeman), **Kemp** (J. F.) and. The trap dikes of the Lake Champlain region.

See Kemp (J. F.) and Marsters (V. F.), 521.

- 3725 — and **Kindle** (E. M.). Geologic literature of Indiana (stratigraphic and economic).

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1893, pp. 156-191, 1894.

Comprises a bibliography and index of stratigraphic and economic geologic literature of Indiana.

- 3726 **Marsters** (Vernon Freeman). Camptonite dikes near Danbury, Vermont.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 368-371, 1895.

Describes the characters of the dike rock and the manner in which it differs from the type rock at Campton Falls, New Hampshire. Gives a list of the localities where camptonite dikes are known to occur.

- 3727 — Camptonites and other intrusives of Lake Memphremagog [Quebec].

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 25-39, with map, 1895.

Gives a brief description of the geologic features of the vicinity of Lake Memphremagog. Describes the granite, lamprophyre, monchiquite, and fourchite dikes, the microscopic characters of the dike rocks, and gives a summary of the literature of the occurrence of these dikes.

- 3728 **Martin** (Daniel S.). Glacial geology in America.

Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. liv, pp. 356-361, 1899.

- 3729 — Notes on the geology of central South Carolina.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlix, p. 189 (6 l.).

Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 992 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

- 3730 **Martin** (G. C.). On occurrence of dunite in western Massachusetts.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 244-248, 1 fig.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 380 (10 l.), 1898.

Describes the occurrence, field and structural relations, and the petrographic and chemical characters.

- 3731 **Matthes** (François E.). Glacial sculpture in the Bighorn Mountains.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 507, 1900.

- 3732 — Glacial sculpture of the Bighorn Mountains, Wyoming.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 167-190, pl. xxiii, figs. 1-4, 1900.

Describes the glacial phenomena of the region and discusses their origin.

- 3733 **Mathews** (Edward B.). The granites of Pikes Peak, Colorado.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 471-473, 1895.

Describes several types of granite from the Pikes Peak region and discusses the genetic sequence.

- 3734 **Mathews** (Edward B.). Notes on some flattened garnets from North Carolina.  
Johns Hopkins Univ., Circ., vol. xv, p. 8, 1895.  
Describes the crystallographic characters of the material.
- 3735 — Bibliography and cartography of Maryland, including publications relating to the physiography, geology, and mineral resources.  
Md. Geol. Surv., vol. i, pp. 229-401, 1897.
- 3736 — [Review of "Tables for the determination of minerals by physical properties ascertainable with the aid of a few field instruments, based on the system of Prof. Dr. Weisbach," by Persifor Frazer.]  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 624-625, 1897.
- 3737 — An account of the character and distribution of Maryland building stones, together with a history of the quarrying industry.  
Md. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 125-241, pls. vii-xxxii, figs. 19, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the granites, marbles, limestones, sandstones, and slate used as building materials. Includes a bibliography of the subject and several geologic maps.
- 3738 — The maps and map makers of Maryland.  
Md. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 337-488, pls. xliii-xlvi, figs. 27-34, 1898.  
Describes the various maps that have been made of the State.
- 3739 — The first geological excursion along the Chesapeake, in 1608.  
Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xviii, pp. 14-15, 1898.  
Gives an account of topographic and geologic work done by Capt. John Smith.
- 3740 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.
- 3741 — A simple modeling machine.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlix, pp. 191-192 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1900; Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 994-995, 1900.
- 3742 — The granitic rocks of the Pikes Peak quadrangle.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 214-240, figs. 1-9, 1900.  
Describes the character, occurrence, and distribution of the granites of the region.
- 3743 **Matthew** (George F.). List of the fossils found in the Cambrian rocks in and near St. John.  
New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 10, pp. xi-xxiii, 1892.  
Describes briefly the lithologic character of the Cambrian beds of St. John Basin and gives their thickness as 3,550 feet. Gives a list of 157 fossils found in these beds, which shows their stratigraphic position in the series.

- 3744 **Matthew** (George F.). *Protolenus*. A new genus of Cambrian trilobites.

New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 10, pp. 34-37, 1892.

Describes *Protolenus* n. gen., and *Protolenus elegans* n. sp., and *Protolenus paradoxides* from the St. John group of Canada.

- 3745 — On the diffusion and sequence of the Cambrian faunas.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., vol. x, sec. iv., pp. 3-16, 1892.

Describes the development of graptolites and other deep-water organisms. Reviews the opinions of other writers concerning the distribution of Cambrian faunas, and presents in tabular form the migration of their genera.

- 3746 — Illustrations of the fauna of the St. John group, No. VII.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., vol. x, sec. iv, pp. 85-109, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 192-193, 1893.

Describes the fauna of the Arenig horizon in the Bretonian division; also some graptolites and brachiopods of the same division.

- 3747 — The climate of Acadia in the earliest times.

New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 11, pp. 3-18, 1893.

Describes the general climatic conditions of this region and the character of the fauna from Cambrian to Devonian time.

- 3748 — Notes on Cambrian faunas.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 247-258, 1893.

Describes a hitherto unrecognized group of trilobites and correlates the faunas based on these four species.

- 3749 — *Trematobolus*. An articulate brachiopod of the inarticulate order.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 276-279, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 396 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1893.

Describes a shell from the pre-Paradoxides beds of the St. John group and discusses its different affinities.

- 3750 — Is the fauna called "Primordial" the most ancient fauna?

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 347-350, 1893.

Describes the metamorphosis of the Cambrian trilobites and mentions the discovery of radiolarian remains in Azoic rocks of Great Britain.

- 3751 — Illustrations of the fauna of the St. John group, No. VIII.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., vol. xi, sec. iv, pp. 85-129, 1893.

Describes species chiefly from the St. John group and gives a list of Cambrian and Ordovician fossils found near St. John.

- 3752 — The St. John group.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 340-341 (correspondence), 1893.

- 3753 — Post-Glacial faults at St. John, New Brunswick.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 501-503, pl. xi, 1894.

Describes briefly faults of small displacement occurring in post-Glacial deposits.

- 3754 **Matthew** (George F.). Movements of the earth's crust at St. John, New Brunswick, in post-Glacial times.  
New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. xii, pp. 34-42, 1894.  
Describes the character of certain recent faults in this vicinity, and gives a table showing the amount of each displacement.
- 3755 — The outlets of the St. John River [New Brunswick].  
New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. xii, pp. 43-62, 1894.  
Describes the earlier outlets of this river and discusses the genesis of the valleys which form the drainage system of the region.
- 3756 — Ancient myriapods.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 93-99, 1894.  
Reviews the previous description of fossil myriapods and gives a brief description of some of the characteristics of the several families.
- 3757 — Illustrations of the fauna of the St. John group, No. VIII.  
Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 72-73 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894;  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 187-188, 1894.
- 3758 — On the organic remains of the Little River group, No. II.  
Roy. Soc. of Canada, Proc. and Trans., vol. xii, sec. iv, pp. 89-100, 1895.  
Quotes the author's description of the post-Cambrian beds of the region from a previous paper and describes the lithologic character and succession of the beds of this group. Describes a new species of insect, a new scorpion, and a new land snail from these beds.
- 3759 — On the organic remains of the Little River group, No. III.  
Roy. Soc. of Canada, Proc. and Trans., vol. xii, sec. iv, pp. 101-110, 1895.  
Presents a table of the genera of the pre-Carboniferous land flora of northeastern North America, showing their geologic distribution, and discusses their bearing on the age of the Little River beds. Gives a sketch of the literature of fossil myriapods and describes five new species from the Little River group.
- 3760 — Early Protozoa.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 146-153, 1895.  
Discusses the occurrence of early Protozoa in pre-Cambrian rocks, and reviews a paper by L. Cayeux on the Protozoa of the pre-Cambrian of Brittany.
- 3761 — The Protolenus fauna.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 101-153, pls. i-xi, 1895.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. i, pp. 452-453, 1895.  
Describes the relations of the different faunas of the Cambrian rocks of New Brunswick and Newfoundland, and the specific characters of the Protolenus fauna, including a number of new species.
- 3762 — Two new Cambrian graptolites with notes on other species of Graptolitidæ of that age.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 262-273, pls. xlviii-xlix, 1895.  
Describes several species of graptolites occurring in the Cambrian rocks near St. John, New Brunswick:

- 3763 **Matthew** (George F.). Report on the summer camp at French Lake [New Brunswick].  
New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. xiii, pp. 84-88, 1895.  
Describes the physiography of this region in south-central New Brunswick.
- 3764 — Report on the summer camp at Lepreau Basin [New Brunswick].  
New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. xiii, pp. 88-93, 1895.  
Describes briefly the geologic structure of this vicinity in southern New Brunswick, and gives a summary of its geologic history.
- 3765 — Report on geology.  
New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. xiii, pp. 94-95, 1895.  
Gives a brief statement regarding the classification of brachiopods and of the occurrence of primitive types in the St. John group, and describes and figures *Trematobolus insignis*.
- 3766 — Notes on Cambrian faunas, the genus *Microdiscus*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 28-31, 1896.  
Discusses the relations of the species of *Microdiscus* and describes *M. schucherti* n. sp.
- 3767 — Traces of the Ordovician fauna on the Atlantic coast.  
Canada Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. i, sec. iv, pp. 253-271, pl. i, 1896.  
Describes a number of new species from Newfoundland and Cape Breton Island.
- 3768 — Organic remains of the Little River group. No. IV.  
Canada Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. i, sec. iv, pp. 273-279, pl. ii, 1896.  
Describes new genera and species from Cambrian rocks of New Brunswick.
- 3769 — On the occurrence of cirripedes in the Cambrian rocks of North America.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 144-146, figs. 1-2, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of plates for which the name *Cerripodites* is proposed.
- 3770 — Faunas of the Paradoxides beds in eastern North America. No. 1.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 192-247, pls. xiv-xvii, 1896.  
Describes the characters of minute crustaceans and of the genera *Agnostus* and *Microdiscus* and their species.
- 3771 — Some features of the early Cambrian faunas.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1896, pp. 785-787, 1896.  
Remarks on the general characters and distribution of Cambrian trilobites, brachiopods, and of the Ostracoda.



3772 **Matthew** (George F.). What is the Olenellus fauna?

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 396-407, 1897.

Discusses the relations of the Olenellus and Paradoxides faunas.

3773 — **Abraham Gesner**. A review of his scientific work.

New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. xv, pp. 3-48, 1897.

Reviews the scientific publications of Gesner and includes his geological map of New Brunswick.

## 3774 — Description of an extinct Paleozoic insect and a review of the fauna with which it occurs.

New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. xv, pp. 49-60, pls. i-ii, figs. 1-4, 1897.

Describes a new species and gives an account of the associated forms.

## 3775 — Some characteristic genera of the Cambrian.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 657-658, 1898.

Gives a summary of the relations of the various genera.

## 3776 — Studies of Cambrian faunas.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. iii, sec. iv, pp. 165-203, 4 pls., 1898.

Describes a new subfauna of the Paradoxides beds of the St. John group and Billing's primordial fossils of Vermont and Labrador.

## 3777 — The oldest Paleozoic fauna.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 301-302 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 503-504 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 262 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.

## 3778 — Some characteristic genera of the Cambrian.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 657-658.

Review: Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 82-83, 1898.

Gives a summary of the relations of the various genera.

## 3779 — [Review of "A revision of the Puerco fauna," by W. D. Matthews.]

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 190-191, 1898.

## 3780 — Recent discoveries in the St. John group. No. 2.

N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 16, pp. 32-43, 1 pl., 1898.

Describes general characters of some of the Protolenus fauna and the geologic features of the Kennebecasis Valley.

## 3781 — Studies of Cambrian faunas. No. 2.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. iv, sec. 4, pp. 123-149, pls. i-ii, 1899.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 262-263 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.

Describes the character and occurrence of Cambrian rocks in a portion of New Brunswick, and the character and development of the fossil fauna.

- 3782 **Matthew** (George F.). A Paleozoic terrane beneath the Cambrian. N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. xii, pp. 41-56, figs. 1-4, 1899.  
Reviews: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 55-56; Am. Jour. Sci., vol. viii, p. 79 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.  
Describes the Etcheminian fauna and the sections in which it is found, and discusses relations to Cambrian faunas.
- 3783 — A new Cambrian trilobite. N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 17, pp. 137-142, pl. iii, 1899.  
Describes *Metadoxides magnificus* n. sp. and compares North American and European Cambrian faunas.
- 3784 — [Review of "Fossil Medusæ," by Charles D. Walcott.] Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 59-61, 1899.
- 3785 — [Review of preliminary notice of the Etcheminian fauna of Newfoundland.] Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 125-126, 1899.
- 3786 — and **Kain** (S. W.). On artesian and fissure wells in New Brunswick. N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. 17, pp. 143-152, 1899.
- 3787 **Matthew** (George F.). *Oldhamia*. Can. Rec. Sci., vol. viii, pp. 228-232, 1 fig., 1900.  
Describes its distribution and character.
- 3788 — Studies on Cambrian fauna. No. III. Upper Cambrian fauna of Mount Stephen, British Columbia. The trilobites and worms. Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. v, sec. iv, pp. 39-66, pls. i-iii and vii, 1899.
- 3789 — Studies on Cambrian faunas. No. IV. Fragments of the Cambrian faunas of Newfoundland. Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. v, sec. iv, pp. 67-95, pls. iii-iv and viii, 1899.
- 3790 — The Etcheminian fauna of Smith Sound, Newfoundland. Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. v, sec. iv, pp. 97-119, pls. v-vii, 1899.
- 3791 — Mr. Walcott's view of the Etcheminian. Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 255-258, 1900.
- 3791a. — [Review of "The Jurassic fauna of Cape Flora, Franz Josef Land," by J. F. Pompeckj.] Am. Geol., vol. xxv, p. 320 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 3792 — [Review of "The Devonian 'Lamprey' Paleospondylus Gunni, Traquair," by Bashford Dean.] Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, p. 60 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

- 3793 **Matthew** (W. D.). On phosphate nodules from the Cambrian of southern New Brunswick.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xii, pp. 108-120, 1893.

Gives the subdivisions and lithologic characters of the St. John group and describes the megascopic and microscopic characters of the nodules. Compares them with other phosphate deposits and discusses the question of their origin.

- 3794 — On antennæ and other appendages of *Triarthrus beckii*.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 121-125; N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xii, pp. 237-241, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 193-194 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1893.

Refers to the study of the trilobites by C. D. Walcott, with special reference to the organs of the under side, and gives a summary of the structure thus determined. Describes trilobites found in the Hudson River shales in New York and the structure of the antennæ preserved in the specimens.

- 3795 — The crystalline rocks near St. John, New Brunswick, Canada.

New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. xii, pp. 16-33, 1894.

Describes the general character of the formations in this vicinity and discusses the origin and composition of igneous rocks. Describes the granite, gabbro, and volcanic rocks of the region.

- 3796 — Antennæ in trilobites.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 266-267 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.

- 3797 — The intrusive rocks near St. John, New Brunswick.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 185-203, pl. v, 1894.

Describes the general character of the Laurentian rocks of the region and the petrographic characters of the granite-diorite and gabbro, and gives a summary of results.

- 3798 — The effusive and dike rocks near St. John, New Brunswick.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 187-218, pls. xii-xvii, 1895.

Presents a bibliography of the literature, describes the distribution of the pre-Cambrian volcanics along the eastern coast of North America, and reviews the classification of pre-Cambrian in New Brunswick. Describes the petrographic characters of quartz-porphyry, felsite-porphyry, diabase, soda-granite, diorite-porphyrity, and augite-porphyrity.

- 3799 — Monazite and orthoclase from South Lynne, Connecticut.

School of Mines Quart., vol. xvi, pp. 231-233, 1895.

Describes the figures and crystallographic characters of the minerals named.

- 3800 — The volcanic rocks of the maritime provinces of Canada.

New Brunswick Nat. Hist., Bull. No. xiii, pp. 76-83, 1895.

Gives a brief description of the geologic history of New Brunswick and of the character and distribution of the volcanic rocks of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

- 3801 — A revision of the Puerco fauna.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 259-323, 20 figs., 1897.

Reviews the characters of the fauna described from these beds and describes three new species.

- 3802 **Matthew** (W. D.). Development of the foot in the Palæosyopinae.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxi, pp. 57-58, 1897.  
Gives notes on Palæosyops borealis Cope.
- 3803 — Notes on intrusive rocks near St. John, New Brunswick, Canada.  
New Brunswick Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull. No. xv, pp. 61-64, 1897.  
Gives brief notes on the petrographic characters of the intrusive rocks.
- 3804 — Is the White River Tertiary an æolian formation?  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxiii, p. 403-408.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 250-251, 1899.  
Discusses the origin of the formation.
- 3805 — A provisional classification of the fresh-water Tertiary of the West.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 19-75, 1900.  
In tabular form gives a classification of the Tertiary lake beds, describes several new genera and species, and gives lists of fossils from the various localities and horizons.
- 3806 — **Wortman** (J. L.) and. The ancestry of certain members of the Canidæ, the Viverridæ, and Procyonidæ.  
See Wortman (J. L.) and Matthew (W. D.), No. 6496.
- 3807 **Maynard** (George W.). The chromite deposits of Port au Port Bay, Newfoundland.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 283-288, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of chrome ores in this region.
- 3808 **Mawby** (W.). Notes on the Triassic rocks of New Jersey, United States of America.  
Liverpool Geol. Soc., Proc., vol. vii, pp. 206-212, 1894.  
Describes the general distribution of Triassic rocks of eastern North America and compares them with the Trias of Europe. Describes the general character and distribution of the Glacial deposits of New Jersey.
- 3809 **Maxwell** (Walter). Lavas and soils of the Hawaiian Islands.  
Hawaiian Experiment Station, 186 pp., 4 pls. and map.  
Review: Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 537-539, 1898.  
Describes the lavas and the character of the soils derived from them.  
Includes chemical analyses of the various lavas.
- 3810 **McBeth** (William A.). The physical geography of the region of the great bend of the Wabash [Indiana].  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1899, pp. 157-161, 2 pls., 1900.  
Describes the physiography, drainage, and Glacial features of the region, illustrated by a sketch map.
- 3811 — An interesting boulder [Indiana].  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1899, p. 162, 1 pl., 1900.  
Describes occurrence of a Glacial boulder of serpentine.

3812 **McCalley** (Henry). Alabama bauxite.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liv, p. 584, 1892; Science, vol. xx, p. 303, 1892.

Describes the geologic features of its occurrence and gives a chemical analysis.

## 3813 — Bauxite mining.

Science, vol. xxiii, pp. 29-30, 1894.

Describes the character and chemical composition of some of the Georgia and Alabama bauxite deposits.

## 3814 — Alabama barite or heavy spar.

Ala. Ind. and Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 25-29, 1895.

Describes its occurrence in Silurian rocks of Alabama, and the production in the various mines of the United States.

## 3815 — On the Tennessee Valley region [Alabama].

Ala. Geol. Surv., Rept. on the Valley regions of Alabama, pt. i, 436 pp., pls. i-ix, figs. 1-4, 1896.

Describes the physiography of the region, the general features of the Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Cretaceous, and Tertiary strata, and the occurrence of coal, iron, asphaltum, petroleum, natural gas, building stone, abrasive materials, clay, and mineral waters, and gives local geologic details by counties.

## 3816 — The limonites of Alabama geologically considered.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, pp. 583-584, 2 pls., 1896.

Describes the occurrence of the limonite deposits of Alabama.

## 3817 — Report on the Valley regions of Alabama (Paleozoic strata).

Part I. On the Tennessee Valley region.

Review by Stuart Weller, Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 307-308, 1897.

## 3818 — The Coosa Valley region (Alabama).

Ala. Geol. Surv., Rept. on the Valley regions of Alabama. Pt. II, 862 pp., 35 pls.; 18 figs., 1897. Review by T. C. C[hamberlin], Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 646-647, 1897; Review by C. W. Hayes, Science, new ser., vol. vi, p. 296, 1897.

Describes the general physiographic features, geologic structure and formations, and occurrence of economic minerals, and gives detailed descriptions by counties.

## 3819 — The hematites of Alabama geologically considered.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, pp. 43-44, 1897.

Describes the geologic occurrence of the hematites and gives a section of Red Mountain.

## 3820 — The fluxing rocks of Alabama geologically considered.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, pp. 115-116, 1897.

Describes the occurrence of Carboniferous, Silurian, and Cambrian limestones.

## 3820a — Map of the Warrior coal basin with columnar section of formation so far as it carries workable coal.

Ala. Geol. Surv., 1898.

- 38206 **McCalley** (Henry). Report on the Warrior coal basin [Alabama].

Ala. Geol. Surv., 327 pp., pls. i-vii, figs. 1-50, 1900.

Contains notes on the outcrops of the coal seams and their correlation.

- 3821 — See **Birkinbine** (John), No. 445.

- 3822 **McCallie** (S. W.). Remains of the mastodons recently found in Tennessee.

Science, vol. xx, p. 333, 1892.

Brief description of the portions discovered.

- 3823 — A preliminary report on the marbles of Georgia.

Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 1, p. 87, 1894.

Gives a historical sketch of the marble industry, discusses the origin of limestones, and describes the marbles of Fannin, Gilmer, Pickens, and Cherokee counties, Georgia.

- 3824 — A preliminary report on a part of the phosphates and marls of Georgia.

Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 5-A, 98 pp., 3 pls., 6 figs., 1896.

Describes the general distribution of phosphates and the occurrence, character, and distribution of the Georgia phosphates. Discusses the origin of phosphates.

- 3825 — **King** (F. P.), **Yeates** (W. S.) and. A preliminary report on a part of the gold deposits of Georgia.

See Yeates (W. S.), McCallie (S. W.), and King (F. P.), No. 6534.

- 3826 **McCallie** (S. W.). Gold deposits of Georgia.

Paper read before the International Gold Mining Convention, Denver, Colo., July 8, 1897. 17 pp. 1 map. 1898. Not seen.

- 3827 — A preliminary report on the artesian well system of Georgia.

Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 7, pp. 1-214, pls. i-vii, figs. 1-22, 1898.

Review: Jour. Geol., vol. vii, p. 722 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

Gives sections of numerous artesian wells of Georgia.

- 3828 — A preliminary report on a part of the iron ores of Georgia, Polk, Bartow, and Floyd counties.

Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. 10-A, pp. 1-190, pls. i-viii, figs. 1-22, 1900.

Describes the geologic and geographic occurrence of the brown iron ores and the local features of the various properties, and discusses the mode of occurrence and origin of the ore bodies.

- 3829 — Some notes on the brown iron ores of Georgia.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 255-256, 3 figs., 1900.

Describes the occurrence and general character of the ore deposits.

- 3830 — Notes on the fossil iron ores of Georgia.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 757-758, 4 figs., 1900.

Describes the character and occurrence of the ores in the north-western part of the State.

- 3831 **McCarn** (H. L.). Notes on the geology of the gold field of Cripple Creek, Colorado.  
Science, vol. xxiii, pp. 31-35, 1894.  
Describes the structure of the ore bodies and discusses the evidence as to their origin.
- 3832 — Pine Creek district, Colorado.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxiii, p. 173, 1896.  
Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence and character of the gold ores.
- 3833 **McCharles** (A.). The Algoma nickel mines [Ontario].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liv, p. 147 (correspondence), 1892.  
Contains brief description of the geologic occurrence of the ore bodies in the Province of Ontario.
- 3834 — Nickel mining in the Sudbury district [Canada].  
The Mineral Industry, 1897, pp. 501-503, 1898.  
Includes brief notes on the occurrence of nickel.
- 3835 **McConnell** (R. G.). Report on a portion of the district of Athabasca, comprising the country between Peace River and Athabasca River north of Lesser Slave Lake.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. v, new series, 1890-91, part i, Report D, 62 pp., 1893.  
Describes the general physical features of the region. Gives several sections, with lists of fossils obtained, which consist of Devonian and Cretaceous types. The Cretaceous apparently overlies the Devonian conformably. The unequal distribution of Glacial deposits produces a rolling type of country, and to it is due the large number of lakes and ponds which cover a considerable portion of its area. Gold was found in the bars of the rivers, and deposits of bitumen and indications of gas and oil were found.
- 3836 — Report on an exploration of the Finlay and Omenica rivers [British Columbia].  
Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. vii, Rept. C, 40 pp., 2 pls., 1896.  
Describes the physiography of the region and includes notes on the occurrence of Archean, Cambrian, Carboniferous, Juratrias, Tertiary rocks, and Glacial deposits.
- 3837 — Glacial deposits of southwestern Alberta in the vicinity of the Rocky Mountains.  
See Dawson (G. M.), No. 1423.
- 3838 — The old valley gravels of the Klondike.  
Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 124-127. Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xix, pp. 52-53, 1900.  
Describes the character and origin of the gravels.
- 3839 — Preliminary report on the Klondike gold fields, Yukon district, Canada.  
Canada Geol. Surv., 44 pp., 1 map, 2 pls., 2 figs, 1900.  
Describes the topography and drainage of the region, the general geology, and the occurrence of gold gravels.

- 3840 **McClung** (C. E.). Microscopic organisms of the Upper Cretaceous.

Kans. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 413-429, pl. lxxxv, 1898.

Gives a general description of the forms occurring in the Upper Cretaceous chalk of Kansas, with a description of several species, including one new one.

- 3841 **McCormick** (E.). The ore deposits of Yuka mining district, Idaho.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxix, p. 404 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.

Gives a brief account of the geology and silver-lead ores of the region.

- 3842 — The copper deposits of southwestern Nevada.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxxix, p. 401 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1900.

Gives a brief description of deposits near Luning, Nevada.

- 3843 **McCreath** (A. S.) and **D'Inwilliers** (E. V.). The Clinch Valley coal fields.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1892, pp. 521-528.

The Coal Measures belong to the Middle Coal series of Virginia and West Virginia, identical with the Lower Productive Coal series of Pennsylvania, which, in this region, carry five well-marked coal beds.

- 3843a **McEvoy** (James). Report on the geology and natural resources of the country traversed by the Yellow Head Pass route from Edmonton to Tête Jaune Cache, comprising portions of Alberta and British Columbia.

Can. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., vol. xi, 44 pp., 1900. (Not seen.)

- 3844 **McFarland** (R. W.). The close of the Ice age in North America.

Science, vol. xxii, pp. 45-46, 1893.

Reviews some of the theories on this question.

- 3845 **McGee** (W J). Rock gas and related bitumens. Introduction to "The natural gas field of Indiana," by A. J. Phinney.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 11th Ann. Rept., part i, pp. 589-616, 1891.

Describes the constitution and geologic distribution of bitumens and discusses the origin of rock gas and other bitumens.

- 3846 — Neocene and Pleistocene continent movements.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 253-254, 1891.

Gives a brief history of continental oscillations. Concludes that there were two periods of rapid oscillations; each submergence was comparatively short and immediately followed by a maximum high level, and that the two are separated by a great time interval.

- 3847 — The Pleistocene history of northeastern Iowa.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 11th Ann. Rept., part i, pp. 199-577, pls. i-lxi, figs. 1-120, 1891.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 178-179, 1893; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 71, 1893.

Contains a discussion of geologic principles, a description of the geologic formations of the region, their deformation, the topographic features and Glacial phenomena.



3848 **McGee** (W J). The Gulf of Mexico as a measure of isostasy.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 177-192, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 58 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893; Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 501-503, 1892.

Discusses the evidences of the instability of the continents and of the encroachments of the sea in the region of the Gulf of Mexico. Concludes that the modern movement is slight, while the old movements were cataclysmic; that the land and sea are here in a state of hydrostatic equilibrium, and that these observations are corroborated by data from other prominent deposition tracts of the globe.

## 3849 — The field of geology and its promise for the future.

Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 191-206, 1892.

Discusses the general principles of geology and presents a classification of geologic processes.

## 3850 — The areal work of the United States Geological Survey.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 377-379, 1892.

Gives a general description of its work since the organization of the present Survey.

## 3851 — The Lafayette formation.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 12th Ann. Rept., part i, pp. 353-521, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 163 (5 l.), 1893; Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 115-116, 1894.

Describes the geologic formations of the Atlantic Coastal Plain and their economic resources and reviews the geologic history of the Lafayette formation.

## 3852 — Note on the "Age of the earth."

Science, vol. xxi, pp. 309-310, 1893.

Discusses the different estimates of the duration of the different geologic periods and presents a table showing the mean, minimum, and maximum estimates of the various geologic ages.

## 3853 — [Glacial phenomena.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 5-6 and 6-7, 1893.

In discussion of paper by C. H. Hitchcock, "Studies of the Connecticut Valley glacier."

## 3854 — A fossil earthquake.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 411-414, 1893.

Discusses the origin of certain dome structures of the Mississippi Valley.

## 3855 — [Correlation of elastic rocks.]

Int. Cong. Géol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 160-166, 1893.

Explains the principles of correlation developed in the study of the Coastal Plain and Atlantic and Gulf slopes of the United States.

## 3856 — [Classification of Pleistocene deposits.]

Int. Cong. Géol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 198-207, 1893.

Remarks on the importance of land forms as products of geologic agencies in Pleistocene time, discusses the claims of genetic classification, and presents the author's scheme of a classification of the Pleistocene deposits.

- 3857 **McGee** (W J). The Prairies. Itinerary from Kansas City, Missouri, to Chicago, Illinois.

Int. Cong. Géol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 449-452, 1893.

Describes the surface features of the prairies and the local geology between the points named along the route traversed by the western excursion of the International Congress of Geologists.

- 3858 — **Williams** (G. H.), **Willis** (B.), and **Darton** (N. H.). Geology of Washington and vicinity.

Int. Cong. Géol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 219-251, 1893.

Describes the general and local physiography, the rocks of the Piedmont Plateau and the Coastal Plain, and the crystalline and clastic rocks of the immediate vicinity of Washington.

- 3859 **McGee** (W J). [Extra-morainic drift of New Jersey.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 17-18, 1894.

Discusses the evidences which have been found of the existence of Glacial deposits south of the terminal moraine in New Jersey.

- 3860 — [Terrestrial submergence southeast of the American Continent.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 21-22, 1894.

In discussion of paper by J. W. Spencer on the same subject.

- 3861 — [Cenozoic history of eastern Virginia and Maryland.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, p. 24 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894.

In discussion of paper by N. H. Darton on the same subject.

- 3862 — [On the Columbia and Lafayette formations.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, p. 100 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the relations of the Columbia and Lafayette formations, in the discussion of a paper by Warren Upham on "The succession of Pleistocene formations in the Mississippi and Nelson river basins."

- 3863 — Graphic comparison of post-Columbia and post-Lafayette erosion.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, p. 179 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 180 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

- 3864 — Glacial canyons.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 350-364, 1894.

Discusses the effects of the several agencies involved in the development of Glacial canyons.

- 3865 — The potable waters of eastern United States.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 1-47, figs. 1-5, 1894.

Describes the occurrence and source of potable waters and the methods of obtaining and utilizing cistern water, stream water, ground water, and phreatic water supplies.

- 3866 — The extension of uniformitarianism to deformation.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 55-70, 1895.

Describes the movements of the earth's crust and the evidences by which they are detected, the methods of acquiring this knowledge, and the progress of knowledge of the earth's crust. Discusses the origin of these movements.

- 3867 **McGee** (W J). A miniature extinct volcano.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xliii, pp. 225-226, 1895.  
Gives a brief description of a soda lake in central Nevada and its lacustral history.
- 3868 — Expedition to Seriland [Mexico].  
Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 493-505, 1896.  
Describes briefly the general geographic and geologic features of the region.
- 3869 — Two erosion epochs. Another suggestion.  
Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 796-799, 1896.  
Discusses the evidences of the age of the deposition and degradation of the Potomac and Lafayette formations.
- 3870 — Sheetflood erosion.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 87-112, pls. 10-13, 1897.  
Describes the erosion of the Sonora district, Mexico.
- 3871 — [Review of "Elementary geology," by Ralph S. Tarr.]  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. viii, pp. 59-60, 1897.
- 3872 — [Review of "An introduction to geology," by W. B. Scott.]  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. viii, pp. 91-92, 1897.
- 3873 — [Review of "Glaciers of North America," by Israel C. Russell.]  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. viii, pp. 124-125, 1897.
- 3874 — [Review of "A treatise on rocks, rock weathering, and soils," by George P. Merrill.]  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. viii, pp. 126-127, 1897.
- 3875 — Geographic development of the District of Columbia.  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 317-323, 1898.  
Describes the geologic and geographic history of the region.
- 3876 — The pre-Lafayette (Tennessean) base-level.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlviii, p. 227 (7 l.);  
Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 489 (12 l.), 1899.
- 3877 — [Review of "Cuba and Porto Rico," by R. T. Hill.]  
Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 65-66, 1899.
- 3878 — and **Holmes** (W. H.). The geology and archeology of California.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 96-99; Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 104-105; Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlvii, p. 19313, 1899.
- 3879 **McGee** (W J). The Gulf of California as an evidence of marine erosion.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 429, 1900.
- 3880 — Occurrence of the Pensauken (?) formation.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlix, p. 187, 1900.

3881 **McGee** (W J). The lessons of Galveston.

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. xi, pp. 377-383, 1900.

Describes the general character of the coastal formation of the region and discusses the probable recurrence of similar destructive storms.

3882 **McInnes** (William). Report on the geology of the area covered by the Seine River and Lake Shebandowan map sheets, comprising portions of Rainy River and Thunder Bay districts, Ontario.

Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. x, Rept. H, 65 pp., 2 maps, 3 pls., 1899.

Describes the physiography and drainage, the character and occurrence of the Algonkian, Cambrian, and Glacial deposits, and the occurrence of iron and gold.

3883 — **Bailey** (L. W.) and. Report on portions of the Province of Quebec and adjoining areas in New Brunswick and Maine.

See Bailey (L. W.) and McInnes (W.), 155.

3884 **McKellar** (Peter). The silver mines of Thunder Bay [Ontario.]

Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, p. 391, 1895.

Describes the occurrence of silver at Thunder Bay and discusses the origin of the deposits.

## 3885 — The gold-bearing veins of Bag Bay, near Lake of the Woods.

Can. Min. Rev., vol. xviii, pp. 144-147, 2 figs.

Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 144 (10 l.); Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 104 (7 l.), 1899.

## 3886 — The gold-bearing veins of Bag Bay, near Lake of the Woods.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 104-115, figs. 1-2, 1900.

Describes the occurrence, origin, and formation of the gold-bearing veins.

3887 **Mead** (Daniel W.). Notes on the hydro-geology of Illinois in relation to its water supplies.

Ill. Soc. Eng. and Surveyors, 8th Ann. Rept., 1893.

Describes the geologic features of the State and its drainage systems, and gives sections showing the character of the strata and tables of physical data of artesian wells. Contains geologic maps of Illinois and of northern Illinois and southern Wisconsin and a cross section.

## 3888 — The geology of Wisconsin water supplies.

Paper read before the convention of American Waterworks Association at Milwaukee, Wis., September 5-9, 1893. Author's edition, Rockford, Illinois.

Describes the general geologic features of Wisconsin in relation to the water supply and gives data regarding the artesian and deep wells. The paper contains a geologic map of the State.

- 3889 **Mead** (Daniel W.). The hydro-geology of the Upper Mississippi Valley and some of the adjoining territory.

Assoc. of Eng. Societies, Jour., vol. xiii, No. 7, 68 pp., 1894.

Gives tables showing the amount of rainfall and rate of evaporation in various parts of the region and a general summary of the geology, with vertical sections displayed in certain wells. Discusses the Glacial deposits and presents a number of tables giving physical data of artesian and deep wells in the Upper Mississippi Valley. The paper contains six maps.

- 3890 — Geological map and table of economic resources of Illinois.

Author's edition, Rockford, Illinois.

Presents a geologic map of Illinois and tables showing the analysis of Illinois limestones and clays and the economic resources, with geologic strata and geographic locality where found.

- 3891 **Meade** (J. R.). The drill hole at Wichita [Kansas].

Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 20-22, 1898.

Gives the section to a depth of 642 feet.

- 3892 **Meade** (Frank). Coal mines of Pictou [Colorado].

Mines and Minerals, vol. xxi, pp. 1-3, 2 figs., 1900.

Describes occurrence of coal in southern Colorado.

- 3893 **Meads** (Alfred). The copper district in Lake Superior.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, p. 694, 1900.

Discusses the vein phenomena of the region.

- 3894 **Meadows** (Thomas C.) and **Brown** (Lytle). The phosphates of Tennessee.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 582-594, 1895.

Gives a historical sketch of phosphate mining and a map of the region. Describes the occurrence of phosphatic material at various localities and the general geology of the district. Discusses the origin of the material.

- 3895 **Meeds** (A. D.). The Stillwater, Minn., deep well.

Am. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 341-342, 1889.

- 3896 — The Stillwater deep well.

Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 274-277, 1892.

Gives brief description of the rocks penetrated by the well, the section shown by the well record, and the microscopic characters of a diabase porphyrite occurring at a depth of 3,300 feet.

- 3897 **Meem** (James C.). [Geology and its relations to topography.]

Am. Soc. Civil Engr., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 82-83, 1898.

In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.

- 3898 **Meissner** (C. A.). Analysis of limestones and dolomites of the Birmingham (Alabama) district.

Ala. Ind. and Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 12-23, 1894.

Describes the occurrence of limestone and dolomite in this region and gives chemical analyses of some of these rocks.

- 3899 **Melczer** (Dr. G.). Note on the optical constants of the schefferite.  
Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 116-118, 1900.
- 3900 **Memminger** (C. G.). [Phosphate deposits of Tennessee.]  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1893, pp. 709-711.  
Gives the section of the Tennessee phosphate beds and chemical analyses of samples. Describes its physical characteristics.
- 3901 — Florida kaolin deposits.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, p. 436, 1894.  
Brief description of kaolin deposits of Lake County, Florida, with a chemical analysis.
- 3902 **Mendenhall** (Walter C.), **Campbell** (Marius R.) and. Geologic section along the New and Kanawha rivers in West Virginia.  
See Campbell (M. R.) and Mendenhall (W. C.), No. 732.
- 3903 **Mendenhall** (Walter C.) Report on the region between Resurrection Bay and the Tanana River [Alaska].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Expl. in Alaska, pp. 40-50, 1899.  
Describes the physiography, the route of travel, the occurrence of Cretaceous and pre-Cretaceous sedimentaries, and the occurrence of gold and coal.
- 3904 — The Kenai Peninsula [Alaska].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Expl. in Alaska, pp. 109-110, 1899.  
Brief summary of occurrence of gold and coal.
- 3905 — The Kadiak Islands. The Alaska Peninsula and the Aleutian Islands [Alaska].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Expl. in Alaska, pp. 113-117, 1899.  
Describes physiographic features and occurrence of gold and coal.
- 3906 — **Schrader** (F. C.) and. [Notes on the geology of portions of Alaska.]  
See Schrader (F. C.) and Mendenhall (W. C.), No. 4832.
- 3907 **Mendenhall** (Walter C.). A reconnaissance from Resurrection Bay to the Tanana River, Alaska, in 1898.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. vii, pp. 271-340, maps 15-17, pls. xiv-xxi, 1900.  
Describes the topographic features, the occurrence and character of the sedimentary and igneous rocks, and the occurrence of gold.
- 3908 — **Smith** (George Otis) and. Tertiary granite in the northern Cascades [Washington].  
See Smith (G. O.) and Mendenhall (W. C.), No. 5035.
- 3909 **Mendenhall** (Thomas C.). Life and letters of William Barton Rogers.  
Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 1-9, 1897.  
Gives a sketch of the life of Professor Rogers.

- 3910 **Mendenhall** (Thomas C.). Edward Orton, Educator.

Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 1-6, 1900.

- 3911 **Mercer** (Henry C.). A preliminary account of the reexploration in 1894 and 1895 of the "Bone Hole," now known as Irwin's Cave, at Port Kennedy, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.

Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1895, pp. 443-446.

Describes the occurrence of fossil vertebrates and plants in this cave.

- 3912 — The finding of the remains of the fossil sloth at Big Bone Cave, Tennessee, in 1896.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 36-70, 26 figs., 1897.

Describes the character of the remains and the strata in which they were found.

- 3913 — The Bone Cave at Port Kennedy, Pennsylvania, and its partial excavation in 1894, 1895, and 1896.

Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Jour., 2d ser., vol. xi, pt. ii, pp. 269-285, figs. 1-2, 1899.

Describes the occurrence of the fossil remains in the cave and the methods of excavation.

- 3914 **Merivale** (Walter). Occurrences and mining of manjak, in Barbados, West Indies.

North of Eng. Inst., Mg. and Mech. Engrs., Trans., vol. xlvii, pt. iii, pp. 119-127, 1898.

Describes occurrence of bituminous material locally known as manjak.

- 3915 **Merriam** (John C.). On some reptilian remains from the Triassic of northern California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. i, pp. 55-57, 1895.

The remains consist of vertebrae and fragments of ribs and were obtained from the black bituminous limestones of the Trias in Shasta County, California. Their systematic position is within the old order Eualiosauria. Proposes the new generic and specific name *Shastasaurus pacificus* for one of the skeletons.

- 3916 — *Sigmogomphius lecontei*, a new castoroid rodent, from the Pliocene, near Berkeley, California.

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 363-370, 1895.

Gives a history of *Castoridae*, a description of the fossil remains collected, and a comparison with other castoroid genera, and describes their geologic and geographic distribution.

- 3917 — Note on two Tertiary faunas from the rocks of the southern coast of Vancouver Island [British Columbia].

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. ii, pp. 101-108, 1896.

Gives a list of the fossils of the two faunas and discusses their age and relationship.

- 3918 **Merriam** (John C.). The geologic relations of the Martinez group of California at the typical locality.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 767-775, 1897.  
Describes the character and relations of the group and gives a list of fossils. Discusses the evidence for the separation of the group.
- 3919 — New species of Tertiary mollusca from Vancouver Island [British Columbia].  
The Nautilus, vol. xi, pp. 64-65, 1897.  
Describes a number of new species.
- 3920 — The distribution of the Neocene sea-urchins of middle California, and its bearing on the classifications of the Neocene formations.  
Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. ii, pp. 109-118, 1898.  
Discusses the occurrence and relations of species, the character and relations of the San Pablo formation, the classification of the Neocene and the correlation of the auriferous gravels.
- 3921 — [Fossils from the San Pablo formation, California.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 494-495, 1898.  
Gives a list of fossils from Kirker Pass, Contra Costa County.
- 3922 — The Tertiary sea-urchins of middle California.  
Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., 3d ser., Geol., vol. i, No. 5, pp. 161-170, pls. xxi-xxii, 1899.  
Describes the history, relationship, and characters of the species.
- 3923 — The fauna of the Sooke beds of Vancouver Island.  
Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., 3d ser., Geol., vol. i, No. 6, pp. 175-179, pl. xxiii, 1899.
- 3924 — Ground sloths in the California Quaternary.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 612-614, pl. 58.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 219 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the fossil remains.
- 3925 — Classification of the John Day beds.  
Abstract: Sci., new ser., vol. xi, pp. 219-220 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 3926 **Merrill** (Frederick J. H.). Quaternary geology of the Hudson River Valley.  
N. Y. State Geol., 10th Ann. Rept., pp. 103-155, 1891.
- 3927 — The geology of natural scenery.  
Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. xlvj, pp. 240-244, 1895.  
Describes geologic phenomena in New York and in portions of Europe.
- 3928 — The geology of Moriah and Westport townships, Essex County, New York.  
See Kemp (J. F.), No. 2987.



3929 **Merrill** (Frederick J. H.). Clay industries of New York.

See Ries (H.), No. 4614.

## 3930 — Mineral resources of New York State.

N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. iii, No. xv, pp. 365-595, two geologic maps in pockets, 1895.

Describes the general characters and occurrence of building stones in the Cambrian, Silurian, and Devonian strata, and the occurrence of clay, salt, abrasive materials, petroleum. Gives list of the quarries, clay manufacturers, producers of lime and cement, and mineral springs of New York.

## 3931 — Post-Pliocene deposits of Sankaty Head [Massachusetts].

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 10-16, 1896.

Gives a section and list of contained fossils of beds formed of transported material in the island of Nantucket.

## 3932 — Notes on the geology of Block Island [Rhode Island].

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 16-19, 1896.

Describes two sections, and concludes they are post-Pliocene and are underlain by Cretaceous sands and clays.

## 3933 — Geology of the vicinity of Greater New York.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 815-816, 1897.

## 3934 — Road materials and road building in New York.

N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 91-131, pls. i-xiv, 1897.

N. Y. State Mus., 50th Ann. Rept., vol. i, Appendix, pp. 91-131, pls. i-xiv, 1898.

Includes a brief description of some of the road materials in New York.

## 3935 — A guide to the study of the collections of the New York State Museum.

N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. iv., No. 19, pp. 107-262, pls. i-cxix, 1898.

Describes the general principles of geology and gives a brief account of the various geologic subdivisions, and of the economic products occurring in New York.

## 3936 — The geology of the crystalline rocks of southeastern New York.

N. Y. State Mus., 50th Ann. Rept., vol. i, Appendix A, pp. 21-31, pls. i-v, 1898.

Describes character and occurrence of the crystalline rocks and of the pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, and Silurian strata.

## 3937 — The origin of the serpentine in the vicinity of New York.

N. Y. State Mus., 50th Ann. Rept., vol. i, Appendix B, pp. 32-44, pls. vi-viii, 1898.

Discusses the origin of serpentine and describes its occurrence in the vicinity of New York. Includes a list of papers consulted.

- 3938 **Merrill** (Frederick J. H.). Geology of the vicinity of Greater New York.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 72-73 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1898.  
Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.
- 3939 — A guide to the study of the collections of the New York State Museum.  
N. Y. State Mus., 51st Ann. Rept., vol. i, pp. 109-262, pls. i-cxix, 1899.
- 3940 — Origin of the white and variegated clays of the north shore of Long Island.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. xii, pp. 113-116, 1900.  
Gives data showing the clays are the residuum of Ordovician limestones and that the channels around Manhattan and Long Island are due to the solution of these limestones in connection with subsidence of the land.
- 3941 **Merrill** (George Perkins). On some basic eruptive rocks in the vicinity of Lewiston and Auburn, Androscoggin County, Maine.  
Am Geol., vol. x, pp. 49-55, 1892.  
Describes the rock formations of the region and the basic dikes which cut them. Shows the location and direction of the dikes on a sketch map. Describes the microscopic characters of the dike rocks, diabase, and lamprophyrs, and gives several chemical analyses.
- 3942 — The wind as a factor in geology.  
Eng. Mag., vol. ii, pp. 596-607, 1892.  
Describes some results of the action of wind in cutting away and transporting the material of the earth's crust.
- 3943 — and **Packard** (R. L.). On an azure-blue pyroxenic rock from the Middle Gila, New Mexico.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 279-280, 1892.  
Gives a mineralogic and chemical description of the rock, occurring in serpentinous limestones, which has the formula of malacolite.
- 3944 **Merrill** (George Perkins). The onyx marbles: Their origin, composition, and uses, both ancient and modern.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Rept. for 1893, pp. 539-585, pls. 1-18.  
Discusses its origin, mode of occurrence, and chemical and physical properties, and describes its occurrence in Arizona, California, eastern Appalachian region, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Mexico, and in foreign countries.
- 3945 — Notes on the petrography of the Paleozoic section in the vicinity of Three Forks, Montana.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 110, pp. 47-54, 1893.  
Describes the petrographic characters of gneissic rocks of the region and certain fragmental rocks which appear to have been derived from them, and the character of some intrusive rocks occurring in the lower part of the Flathead shales.

3946 **Merrill** (George Perkins). The newer eruptive rocks.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Occasional Papers, IV, vol. i, part i, pp. 31-44, 1893.

Describes the eruptive rocks occurring in the form of lava flows and dikes. The lava flows include melaphyrs and porphyrites. The dikes consist chiefly of diabases.

## 3947 — [Beaver Creek meteorite.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 435, 1894.

Discusses the microscopic characteristics of this meteorite.

3948 — **Emmons** (S. F.) and. Geological sketch of Lower California.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 489-514, pl. 19, 1894.

See Emmons (S. F.) and Merrill (G. P.), No. 1703.

3949 **Merrill** (George Perkins). On the formation of stalactites and gypsum incrustations in caves.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvii, pp. 77-81, pls. ii-v, 1895.

Describes the formation of stalactites and incrustations in Wyandotte Cave, Indiana; Luray Caves, Virginia, and the Mammoth Cave, Kentucky.

## 3950 — The formation of sandstone concretions.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvii, pp. 87-88, pl. vi, 1895.

Describes the formation of nodular masses of siliceous sand and iron disulphide in the Potomac division of the Cretaceous in the District of Columbia.

## 3951 — Notes on some eruptive rocks from Gallatin, Jefferson, and Madison counties, Montana.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvii, pp. 637-673, 1895.

Describes the petrographic characters of the following rock types in this region: Enstatite andesite, basalt? (with chemical analysis), augite andesite, hornblende andesite, lamprophyre, porphyrite? (with chemical analysis), hypersthene andesite (with chemical analysis), dioriterhyolite, andesite, hornblende picrite (with chemical analysis), saxonite (harzburgite) (with chemical analysis), pyroxenite (with chemical analysis), diabase, liparite, pyroxenite (websterite) (with chemical analysis), diorite porphyrite, quartzose hornblende porphyrite (with chemical analysis), and lamprophyres (with chemical analysis).

## 3952 — Disintegration of the granitic rocks of the District of Columbia.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 321-332, pl. 16, 1895.

Describes the character of the rock and the extent of the disintegration of a particular locality and gives chemical analyses of the fresh rock, of that partially decomposed, and of the soil. Gives analyses of material separated by solvents and also mechanically separated. Discusses the conditions affecting the results and compares them with analyses of material from other localities. Discusses the evidence of the time limit and causes of the disintegration.

- 3953 **Merrill** (George Perkins). Notes on asbestos and asbestiform minerals.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xviii, pp. 281-299, 1896.

Describes the material from different parts of the United States, and suggests that the material used commercially is usually anthophyllite.

- 3954 — Disintegration and decomposition of diabase at Medford, Massachusetts.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 349-362, pl. 16, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of the dike, and gives a mechanical analysis of the disintegrated rock and chemical analyses of fresh and disintegrated diabase. Compares these analyses with those of diabase from Venezuela and granite from the District of Columbia. Discusses the "time limit and extent of disintegration" and "the relative rapidity of rock weathering in high and low latitudes."

- 3955 — The principles of rock weathering.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 704-724 and 850-871, 1896.

Reviews some of the literature of the subject and describes the agencies that promote rock weathering.

- 3956 — An occurrence of free gold in granite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 309-311, 1896.

Describes an occurrence of gold embedded in the clear glassy quartz and unfissured feldspars of a granitic rock from Mexico.

- 3957 — On the composition and structure of the Hanblen County, Tennessee, meteorite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 149-155, figs. 1-2, 1896.

Describes the occurrence, chemical composition, and optical characters of the meteorite.

- 3958 — The onyx marbles: Their origin, composition, and uses, both ancient and modern.

Stone, vol. xii, pp. 116-121, 228-236, 326-330, 425-429, 559-564; vol. xiii, pp. 9-12, 116-120, pls. 5-18, 1896.

- 3959 — A treatise on rocks, rock weathering, and soils.

The Macmillan Co., New York, 8vo., xx and 411 pp., 25 pls., 42 figs., 1897.

Review by U. S. G[rant], Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 273-274, 1897;  
Review by W J M[cGee], Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. viii, pp. 126-127, 1898;  
Review by J. W. Woodworth, Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 995-997, 1897.

- 3960 — Weathering of micaceous gneiss in Albemarle County, Virginia.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 157-168, 1897.

Describes the petrographic and chemical characters of the rock and the process of weathering.

- 3961 — Rocks, rock weathering, and soils.

Review, Jour. of Geol., vol. vi, pp. 208-210, 1898.

- 3962 **Merrill** (George Perkins). The physical, chemical, and economic properties of building stones.

Md. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 47-123, pls. iv-vi, figs. 1-18, 1898.

Describes the geologic occurrence, weathering, and methods of testing building stones, with special reference to the Maryland building stones.

- 3963 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.

- 3964 — A discussion of the use of the terms "rock weathering," "serpentinization," and "hydrometamorphism."

Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. vi, pp. 354-358; Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 244-250, 1899.

Discusses the effects of rock weathering and accompanying phenomena.

- 3965 — Preliminary note on new meteorites from Allegan, Michigan, and Mart, Texas.

Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 770-771, 1899.

Describes occurrence and character of the material.

- 3966 — A consideration of some little known American ornamental stones.

Stone, vol. xix, pp. 225-230, 1899.

- 3967 — Sandstone disintegration through the formation of interstitial gypsum.

Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 850, 1900.

- 3967a — Nepheline-melilite basalt from Oahu, Hawaiian Islands.

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 312-313, 1900.

Refers to recent collections of this rock.

- 3967b — [Review of "On the building and ornamental stones of Wisconsin," by E. R. Buckley.]

Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 24-25, 1900.

- 3968 — See **Hillebrand** (W. F.) and **Ransome** (F. Leslie), No. 2587.

- 3969 **Merrill** (J. A.). Fossil sponges of the flint nodules in the Lower Cretaceous of Texas.

Harv. Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, No. 1, 26 pp., pl. 1, 1896.

Describes the general character of the flint nodules and of the contained organisms, the preservation of the sponge spicules, and the specific characters of the specimens, including some new species.

- 3970 **Merriman** (Mansfield). The slate regions of Pennsylvania.

Stone, vol. xvii, pp. 77-90, 5 figs., 1898.

Describes the occurrence and character of slate in Pennsylvania.

- 3971 — See **Day** (W. C.), No. 1466.

3972 **Merriman** (Mansfield). The slate regions of Pennsylvania.

Stone, vol. xvii, pp. 77-90.

Review: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxiii, p. 328 (5 l.), 1899.

3973 **Merritt** (William Hamilton). [Nickel deposits at Sudbury, Ontario.]

*Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans.*, vol. xxiv, pp. 755-756, 1895.

Discussion of paper by S. F. Emmons on the "Geological distribution of the useful metals in the United States."

## 3974 — Gold-bearing reefs and placers of northern British Columbia.

*Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour.*, vol. iii, pp. 103-112, 4 figs., 1898;  
*Can. Mg. Rev.*, vol. xvii, pp. 74-78, 4 figs., 1898.

Contains notes on the placers and placer mining of the region.

3975 **Merrivak** (Walter). Barbados manjak.

*Eng. and Mg. Jour.*, vol. lxvi, pp. 790-791, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and character of asphaltum on the island of Barbados in the West Indies.

3976 **Meyer** (Abraham). Notes on the occurrence of quartz and other minerals in the Chemung measures near the line of Lycoming and Tioga counties, Pennsylvania.

*Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc.*, 1893, part i, pp. 194-196.

Describes some quartz crystals and gives the names of the associated minerals.

## 3977 — Pyrophyllite slates in northern Pennsylvania.

*Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc.*, 1893, part i, pp. 197-200.

Describes some exposures of the Chemung beds of Pennsylvania.

3978 **Mezger** (C. A.). The monazite districts of North and South Carolina.

*Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans.*, vol. xxv, pp. 822-826 and 1038-1039, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of monazite in gneiss and mentions the associated minerals. Discusses the characters of augen-gneiss.

3979 **Mickle** (George). Notes on nickel.

*Can. Inst., Trans.*, vol. ii, pt. i, pp. 77-92, 1892.

Contains notes on the occurrence of nickel, its mineral associates, and its metallurgy.

## 3980 — Mineralogical notes on Sudbury anthracite [Ontario].

*Can. Inst., Proc.*, new ser., vol. i, pp. 64-65, 4 figs., 1897.

Describes character and occurrence of a coal-like substance.

3981 **Middleton** (W. G.) and **Moore** (Joseph). Skull of fossil bison.

*Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc.* for 1899, pp. 178-181, 1 pl., 1900.

Gives measurements of the cranium.

- 3982 **Miers** (Henry A.). Quartz from the Emerald and Hiddenite mines.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 420-424, 1893.

Describes the crystallographic characters of quartz crystals from North Carolina.

- 3983 ——— Precious stones.

Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlii, pp. 17298-17299 and 17308-17309, 1896.

Describes the optical properties of precious stones.

- 3984 **Miller** (Arthur M.) High-level gravel and loam deposits of Kentucky rivers.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 281-287, 1895.

Discusses the evidences of a former flooded condition of some of the Kentucky rivers and the possibility of the terminal moraine having blocked the mouths of the Kentucky and Licking rivers. Presents a map of northeastern Kentucky.

- 3985 ——— The association of the gasteropod genus *Cyclora* with phosphate of lime deposits.

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 74-76, 1896.

Describes the investigation as to the origin and nature of the Tennessee phosphate deposits, and gives chemical analyses of the *Cyclora* casts and of the rock in which they occur.

- 3986 ——— The hypothesis of a Cincinnati Silurian island.

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 78-85, 1898.

Discusses the evidence bearing on the theory of the Cincinnati uplift.

- 3987 ——— Natural arches of Kentucky.

Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 845-846, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes the formation of natural bridges in the eastern Kentucky coal field.

- 3988 ——— Hydrostatic *v.* lithopiestic theory of gas well pressure.

Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 192-193, 1900.

Points out certain objections that have been heretofore held against the theory of "rock pressure," and maintains that in view of recent data obtained they are no longer tenable.

- 3988a **Miller** (G. S., jr.) A new fossil bear from Ohio.

Wash. Biol. Soc. Proc., vol. xiii, pp. 53-56, 1899.

- 3989 **Miller** (H. H.). The Segovia gold region of Nicaragua.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, pp. 335-336, figs. 1-5, 1897.

Describes the geologic features and the occurrence of the ore bodies.

- 3990 **Miller** (S. A.). The structure, classification, and arrangement of American Paleozoic crinoids into families.

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist., 16th Rept., 1888, pp. 302-326, 1889.

Reviews the opinions of several writers on the structure and classification of crinoids and describes some of their important family characteristics.

- 3991 **Miller** (S. A.) and **Gurley** (William F. E.). Description of some new genera and species of Echinodermata from the Coal Measures and sub-Carboniferous rocks of Indiana, Missouri, and Iowa.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist., 16th Rept., pp. 327-373, 1889.  
Contains description of new genera and species of Echinodermata from the Carboniferous of the States mentioned.
- 3992 **Miller** (S. A.). Paleontology.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist., 17th Rept., pp. 611-705, pls. i-xx, 1892.  
Describes species found in Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous series of Indiana and Missouri.
- 3993 — and **Faber** (C.). Description of some sub-Carboniferous and Carboniferous Cephalopoda.  
Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xiv, pp. 164-168, 1892.  
Describes species from Coal Measures in Kentucky and near Kansas City, Missouri.
- 3994 — — Some new species and new structural parts of fossils.  
Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xv, pp. 79-87, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 316-317, 1892.  
Describes specimens obtained from the Hudson River group from near Cincinnati.
- 3995 **Miller** (S. A.). Paleontology.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 18th Rept., pp. 257-333, pls. i-xii, 1894.  
Describes a large number of new species, mainly from the Carboniferous and Silurian deposits of the Mississippi Valley.
- 3996 — and **Faber** (C. L.). New species of fossils from the Hudson River group, and remarks upon others.  
Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xvii, pp. 22-33, pl. i, 1894.  
Describes seven new species of fossils from the Silurian of Ohio.
- 3997 **Miller** (S. A.). Description of some Cincinnati fossils.  
Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xvii, pp. 137-158, 1894.  
Describes ten new species from the Hudson River group of Ohio and Indiana.
- 3997a — and **Gurley** (William F. E.). Description of some new species of invertebrates from the Paleozoic rocks of Illinois and adjacent States.  
Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. No. 3, pp. 1-81, pls. i-viii, 1894.
- 3997b — — Upper Devonian and Niagaran crinoids.  
Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. No. 4, pp. 1-37, pls. i-iii, 1894.
- 3997c — — New genera and species of Echinodermata.  
Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. No. 5, pp. 1-53, pls. i-v, 1894.
- 3997d — — Description of new species of Paleozoic Echinodermata.  
Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. No. 6, pp. 1-62, pls. i-v, 1895.



- 3998 **Miller** (S. A.) and **Gurley** (William F. E.). New and interesting species of Paleozoic fossils.  
Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., No. 7, pp. 89, pls. i-v, 1895.  
Describes new species of fossils from the Carboniferous of Missouri, the Devonian of Indiana, and the Silurian of Tennessee and Indiana.
- 3999 ——— Descriptions of new and remarkable fossils from the Paleozoic rocks of the Mississippi Valley.  
Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. No. 8, pp. 1-65, pls. i-v, 1896.  
The fossils described are mainly from the Carboniferous formation.
- 4000 **Miller** (S. A.). New species of crinoids from Illinois and other States.  
Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. No. 9, pp. 1-66, pls. i-v, 1896.  
Describes crinoids from the Carboniferous series and two from the Upper Silurian of the Mississippi Valley.
- 4001 ——— New species of Echinodermata and a new crustacean from the Paleozoic rocks.  
Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. No. 10, 91 pp., 5 pls., 1896.  
The fossils described are mainly from the Burlington group of Missouri, Iowa, and Illinois.
- 4002 ——— New species of Paleozoic invertebrata from Illinois and other States.  
Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. No. 11, 50 pp., 5 pls., 1896.  
The fossils described are mainly from the Carboniferous of Illinois and Missouri.
- 4003 ——— and **Gurley** (William F. E.). New species of crinoids, cephalopods, and other Paleozoic fossils.  
Ill. State Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull. No. 12, 69 pp., 5 pls., 1897.  
Describes new species mainly from the Lower Carboniferous rocks of the Central Mississippi Valley States and Montana.
- 4004 **Miller** (Thomas D.). The recently developed oil field of Texas.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, p. 734, 4 figs., 1898.  
Describes occurrence of oil near Corsicana, Texas.
- 4005 **Miller** (Willet G.), and **Brock** (R. W.). Some dikes cutting the Laurentian system, counties of Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark, Ontario.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 481-488, pl. iii, 1896.  
Describes petrographic characters of basic dike rocks.
- 4006 **Miller** (Willet G.). Note on some basic dikes and volcanic rocks of eastern Ontario and Quebec.  
Can. Inst., Proc., new ser., vol. i, pp. 85-86, 1897.  
Refers to recent literature describing these rocks.
- 4007 ——— On some nickeliferous magnetites.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 660-661 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Brief note on an occurrence in Ontario.

- 4008 **Miller** (Willet G.), **Goodwin** (W. L.) and. Note on a mineral of the columbite group.  
See Goodwin (W. L.) and Miller (W. G.), No. 2055.
- 4009 **Miller** (Willet G.) Corundum and other minerals [Ontario].  
Ont. Bur. of Mines, vol. viii, pp. 205-240, pls. xxviii-xxxii, 1899.  
Describes occurrence in Ontario and other countries.
- 4010 — Notes on prospecting for corundum.  
Can. Inst., Proc., new ser., vol. ii, pp. 23-26, 1899.  
Contains notes on occurrence of corundum in Ontario.
- 4011 — Notes on the corundum-bearing rocks of eastern Ontario, Canada.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 276-282, pl. xiii, 1899.  
Describes the microscopic and chemical characters and occurrence of the corundum.
- 4012 — Minerals of Ontario, with notes.  
Ont. Bur. of Mines, 9th Ann. Rept., pp. 192-212, 1900.  
Contains notes on occurrence of many minerals.
- 4013 **Mills** (James E.). Stratigraphy and succession of the rocks of the Sierra Nevada of California.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 413-444, 1892.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 318-319, 1892; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 147 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1893.  
Repeated uplifts along the same axes, followed by erosion, mark the orographic history of this range, and the present relief is due to Tertiary and Quaternary uplifting. Granites form the core and the great mass of the range and constitute the principal part of the pre-Mesozoic rocks. The Mesozoic sediments are mainly slates and some limestones. The eruptives consist of medium basic lavas altered to diabbases or greenstones, and very basic lavas altered to serpentines.
- 4014 **Minor** (J. C., jr.), **Penfield** (S. L.) and. On the chemical composition and related physical properties of topaz.  
See Penfield (S. L.) and Minor (J. C., jr.), No. 4309.
- 4015 **Minor** (Philip). A theory of genesis of ore deposits.  
Mg. and Sci. Press., vol. lxxix, p. 747, 1899.
- 4016 **Minot** (Charles Sedgwick). Cephalic homologies. A contribution to the determination of the ancestry of vertebrates.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxi, pp. 927-943, 1897.  
Discusses the ancestry of vertebrates.
- 4017 — A memento of Prof. Edward D. Cope.  
Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 113-114, 1898.  
Presents a table prepared by Professor Cope, showing his views of the phylogeny of the mammalia.

- 4018 **Mitchell** (James A.). The discovery of fossil tracks in the New-ark system (Juratrias) of Frederick County, Maryland.  
Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xv, pp. 15-16, 1895.  
Describes the distribution of the Juratrias in Maryland and the occurrence of the fossil tracks.
- 4019 **Mitchell** (R. H.), and **Baskerville** (C.). An example of river adjustment.  
Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., part ii, 1892, pp. 64-66.  
Describes and illustrates the processes of adjustment that have occurred in certain tributaries of the James River in Virginia.
- 4020 **Moeller** (W. H.). The Mercur gold deposits in the Camp Floyd district, Utah.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, p. 51 (correspondence), 1894.  
Describes the character and structure of the gold deposits.
- 4021 **Moncton** (G. F.). Notes on the gold-bearing lodes of Cayoosh Creek, British Columbia.  
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 1-4, 2 figs., 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of gold and the geologic structure of the region.
- 4022 — Notes on mining on the coast of British Columbia and the adjacent islands.  
Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvii, pp. 70-72, with map; Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 96-99, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes the general geologic features and the occurrence of gold.
- 4023 **Monroe** (Charles E.), and **Teller** (Edgar E.). The fauna of the Devonian formation at Milwaukee, Wisconsin.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 272-283, 1899.  
Describes occurrence of the Devonian strata and gives lists of fossils collected.
- 4024 **Monroe** (Charles E.). A notice of a new area of Devonian rocks in Wisconsin.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 313-314, 1900.  
Describes occurrence of Devonian rocks on the shore of Lake Michigan.
- 4025 **Montgomery** (Henry). Volcanic dust in Utah and Colorado.  
Science, new ser., vol. i, pp. 656-657 (correspondence), 1895.  
Describes deposits of volcanic dust occurring in the Oquirrh and Wasatch mountains, Utah, and in the Green River region of north-western Colorado.
- 4025a **Montgomery** (H. T.). The Kankakee Valley [Indiana].  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1898, pp. 277-282, 1 fig., 1899.  
Describes Glacial history of the region.
- 4026 **Moore** (Charles J.). [Geology of Cripple Creek district, Colorado.]  
In discussion of paper by Whitman Cross on the same subject.

- 4027 **Moore** (Joseph). The recently found *Castoroides* in Randolph County, Indiana.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 67-74, 1893.  
Describes the locality where the remains were found, gives a list of parts found and those missing and broken, some measurements, and a list of fragments from the same and other localities.
- 4028 — An inquiry as to the cause of variety in rock deposits as seen in Hudson River beds at Richmond, Indiana.  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1892, pp. 26-27, 1893.  
Describes briefly some of the deposits in this vicinity.
- 4029 — Glacial and pre-Glacial erosion in vicinity of Richmond, Indiana.  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1892, pp. 27-29, 1893.  
Mentions a buried river channel and the discovery of potholes in this locality.
- 4030 — Account of a morainal stone quarry of Upper Silurian limestone near Richmond [Indiana].  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 75-76, 4 figs., 1897.  
Describes glacial phenomena of the vicinity.
- 4031 — The Randolph mastodon.  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 277-278, 1 pl., 1897.  
Describes remains of a mastodon found in Indiana.
- 4032 — A cranium of *Castoroides* at Greenfield, Indiana.  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1900, p. 171, 2 pls., 1900.  
Describes general character of a recent fossil rodent.
- 4033 — **Middleton** (W. G.) and. Skull of fossil bison.  
See Middleton (W. G.) and Moore (J.), No. 3981.
- 4033a **Moses** (A. J.), and **Luquer** (L. McL.). Contributions from the mineralogical laboratory of Columbia College.  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xiii, pp. 236-239, 1892.  
Describes alabandite and wavellite.
- 4033b **Moses** (Alfred J.). Mineralogical notes.  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xiv, pp. 323-326, 1893.
- 4034 — One of the gypsum crystals from the cave at South Wash, Wayne County, Utah.  
Science, vol. xxi, pp. 230-231, 1893.  
Gives the crystallographic measurements of the crystal.
- 4035 — Mineralogical notes.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 488-492, 1893.  
Describes the mineralogic characteristics of pyrite crystals and ettringite, including chemical analyses of the latter.

- 4036 **Moses** (Alfred J.). Contributions from the mineralogical department of Columbia College.

Schools of Mines Quart., vol. xvi, pp. 226-231, 1895.

Describes the crystallographic characters of zincite, atacamite from Arizona, enargite from Montana, and hollow pseudomorphs of quartz after an unknown mineral from New Jersey.

- 4037 — and **Parsons** (Charles Lathrop). Elements of mineralogy, crystallography, and blowpipe analysis.

D. Van Nostrand Company, New York, 342 pp., 1897.

- 4038 **Moses** (Alfred J.). Some new appliances and methods for the study of crystals.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 45-56, 8 figs., 1898.

Describes appliances for studying small detached crystals and crystals in thin sections.

- 4039 — The characters of crystals: an introduction to physical crystallography.

Van Nostrand Co., N. Y., 211 pp., 1899.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 389 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.

- 4040 — Prof. Thomas Egleston.

Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 361-364, 1900.

Gives a sketch of his life and work.

- 4041 — Simple tables for the determination of the common or economically important minerals.

School of Mines Quart., vol. xxi, pp. 192-193, 1900.

- 4042 — Prof. Thomas Egleston.

School of Mines Quart., vol. xxi, pp. 197-218, 1900.

Gives a review of his life and work and a list of his publications.

- 4043 **Mosnat** (H. R.). Artesian wells of the Belle Plaine area [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. ix, pp. 523-562, pls. xii-xiii, figs. 53-56, 1899.

- 4044 **Morris** (Charles). Life before fossils.

Am. Nat., vol. xxx, pp. 188-194 and 279-285, 1896.

Discusses the probable occurrence of life prior to the earliest known fossils.

- 4045 **Morris** (Marshall). Kentucky bituminous rock.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, p. 46, 1897.

Describes its use for road making and gives a chemical analysis.

- 4046 **Moxham** (Edgar C.). The "Great Gossan lead" of Virginia.

Am. Inst. Min. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 133-138, 1893.

Describes the extent and character of an ore body in southwest Virginia which carries copper and iron, with special reference to the iron contents.

- 4047 **Mudge** (E. H.). Observations along the valley of Grand River, Michigan.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 284-288, 1893.  
Describes the Glacial phenomena of this region.
- 4048 — Drainage systems of the Carboniferous area of Michigan.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 301-308, 1894.  
Describes the topography and drainage systems of the Carboniferous area in Michigan and discusses the genesis of the river systems.
- 4049 — Central Michigan and the post-Glacial submergence.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 1, pp. 442-445, 1895.  
Describes the character of the erosion of central Michigan and discusses the evidences which indicate that this depression is an unfilled portion of a much deeper valley, eroded in pre-Glacial time. Discusses the theory of a submergence of the Great Lakes during the Glacial period.
- 4050 — Some features of pre-Glacial drainage in Michigan.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 383-386, 1897.  
Discusses the evidences of the character and extent of pre-Glacial drainage in Michigan.
- 4051 — Mouth of Grand River [Michigan].  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 31-34, 1899.  
Describes glacial phenomena in western Michigan.
- 4052 — Further notes on pre-Glacial drainage in Michigan.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 158-160, 1900.  
Discusses the bearing of certain data of well records.
- 4053 **Muldrow** (Robert), **Eldridge** (G. H.) and. Report on the Sushitna expedition [Alaska.]  
See Eldridge (G. H.) and Muldrow (R.), No. 1631.
- 4054 **Myers** (P. C.). Report on a fossil diatomaceous deposit in Muscatine County, Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vi, pp. 52-53, 1899.  
Gives a list of fossils found.

## N.

- 4055 **Nason** (Frank L.). A report on the iron ores of Missouri.  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, 1892, pp. 1-365, pls. i-viii, figs. 1-62.  
Gives a general description of iron ores and their relative values. Describes the specular ores of the porphyry region and those of the Iron Mountain and Pilot Knob districts, the red hematites of the State, the geology of the Ozark uplift, the specular ore of the sandstone district, and the limonite ores. Appendix A is a description of the iron deposits of northeastern Arkansas. Appendix B contains a historical and statistical sketch of the iron industry.
- 4056 — The Magnesian series of the Ozark uplift.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 91-94, 1893.  
Refers to the previous classification of the Magnesian series and gives results of observations in the Ozark region. Concludes that there is but one continuous bed of sandstone in this area, and proposes for it the name of Roubidoux and for the underlying heavy-bedded limestone the name Gasconade.

- 4057 **Nason** (Frank L.). Notes on some of the iron-bearing rock of the Adirondack Mountains.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 25-31, 1893.

Describes minerals associated with the magnetite ores of New York and New Jersey, and gives a brief description of several ore bodies in this region.

- 4058 — "The correct succession of the Ozark series;" a review reviewed.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 141-147, 1893.

Reviews statements in paper by G. C. Broadhead, "The correct succession of the Ozark series," with special reference to the separation and classification of the sandstone and magnesian limestone of the Ozark region.

- 4059 — The economic geology of Albany County [New York].

N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 459-481, pls. 1-7, 1894.

Describes the occurrence of building stones, flagstones, clays, and sand banks in this county.

- 4060 — Economic geology of Ulster County [New York].

N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 569-600, pls. 1-5, 1894.

Describes the occurrence of Rosendale or natural cement and the building stone and clays of this county.

- 4061 — Origin of the iron pyrites deposits in Louisa County, Virginia.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, pp. 414-416, 1894.

Describes the vein formation of these ore bodies, compares them with the New Jersey iron ore deposits, and discusses the evidence as to the origin of the ores, and suggests that they were leached out from the shore rocks at the time of deposition of the inclosing sedimentaries, and were precipitated contemporaneously with the formation of the latter.

- 4062 — [The lead and zinc deposits of the Mississippi Valley.]

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxii, pp. 636-642, 1894.

In discussion of paper by W. P. Jenney on the same subject.

- 4063 — The chemical composition of some of the white limestones of Sussex County, New Jersey.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 154-164, 1894.

Gives several chemical analyses of the limestones in this county, and discusses the evidence indicating that the white crystalline limestone and the blue "magnesian" limestone are of contemporaneous origin.

- 4064 — Summary of facts proving the Cambrian age of the white limestones of Sussex County, New Jersey.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 161-169, 1894.

Gives a summary and discussion of the evidences which indicate that the white limestones, heretofore considered to form a part of the Azoic crystalline rocks, belong to the Cambrian formation.

- 4065 **Nason** (Frank L.). The franklinite deposits of Mine Hill, Sussex County, New Jersey.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 121-130, 1895.  
Describes recent operations with the diamond drill and the evidence obtained as to the position and extent of the ore body.
- 4066 — The geological structure of the Ringwood iron mines, New Jersey.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 505-521, 1895.  
Describes the position of the ore bodies and discusses their geologic structure.
- 4067 — The Goler gold diggings [California].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, p. 223, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of gold placers on the western edge of the Mojave desert, California.
- 4068 — The auriferous gravels of the Upper Columbia River [British Columbia].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, pp. 279-280, 1896.  
Describes the auriferous gravels in this region.
- 4069 — **Winslow** (Arthur), **Haworth** (E), and. A report on the Iron Mountain sheet, including portions of Iron, St. Francois, and Madison counties [Missouri].  
See Winslow (A.), Haworth (E.), and Nason (F. L.), No. 6397.
- 4070 **Nason** (Frank L.). British Columbia. The Big Bend district, West Kootenay.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, pp. 453-454, 1897.  
Describes occurrence of gold in the district.
- 4071 — The geology and vein systems of the Mount Wilson mining district, Colorado.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, pp. 681-682, 2 figs., 1900.  
Describes the general geology of the region and the character of the gold and silver ore bodies.
- 4072 **Neill** (James W.). Camp Floyd district, Utah.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, pp. 85-86, 1896.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and the occurrence of the gold ores.
- 4073 **Nelson** (N. P.). The formation of a terrace.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 125-126 (correspondence), 1893.  
Describes the topographic features of a beach ridge in Ottertail County, Minnesota.
- 4074 **Nevius** (J. Nelson). Kaolin in Vermont.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, p. 189, figs. 1-2, 1897.  
Describes a kaolin deposit at South Wallingford, Vermont.



- 4075 **Nevius** (J. Nelson). Fibrous talc in St. Lawrence County, New York.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvii, pp. 234-235, 3 figs., 1899.

Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence and origin of the talc.

- 4076 — The talc industry of St. Lawrence County, New York.

N. Y. State Mus., 51st Ann. Rept., vol. i, pp. r122-r127, pls. i-v, 1899.

Describes the occurrence and character of the talc.

- 4077 — History of Cayuga Lake Valley [New York].

N. Y. State Mus., 51st Ann. Rept., vol. i, pp. r131-r153, figs. 1-10, 1899.

Discusses the evidences indicating that this valley is pre-Glacial and has been cut wider and deeper by ice erosion during the Glacial epoch.

- 4078 — A fossil plant from Orange County [New York].

N. Y. State Mus., 52d Ann. Rept., vol. i, pp. r79-r81, pl. i-iii, 1900.

Describes the occurrence of the specimen from the Devonian.

- 4079 — The Sacandaga Mining and Milling Company, and the "Sutphen process."

N. Y. State Mus., 52d Ann. Rept., vol. i, pp. r82-r87, pls. iv-vii, 1900.

Contains notes on the supposed occurrence of gold in Quaternary sands.

- 4080 **Newberry** (John Strong). The flora of the Amboy clays. A posthumous work edited by Arthur Hollick.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon., xxvi 256 pp., 58 pls., 1896.

Includes a discussion of the botanical characters and geographical distribution of the flora and description of species.

- 4081 — The flora of the Amboy clays. Edited by Arthur Hollick.

Review by F. H. K[nowlton]. Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxiv, pp. 94-96, 1897.

- 4082 — New species and a new genus of American Paleozoic fishes, together with notes on the genera *Oracanthus*, *Dactylodus*, *Polyrhizodus*, *Sandalodus*, and *Deltodus*. Edited by Bashford Dean.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 282-304, pls. xxii-xxiv, 1898.

Describes material mainly from the Carboniferous of the Mississippi Valley.

- 4083 — The later extinct floras of North America. Edited by Arthur Hollick.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxxv, 151 pp., pls. i-lviii, 1898.

- 4084 **Newell** (Frederick Haynes). Results of stream measurements.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 95-155, figs. 6-24, 1894.

Describes the character and methods of obtaining the data and gives the results obtained in different streams in the Western States.

- 4085 **Newell** (Frederick Haynes). The public lands and their water supply.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 457-533, pls. xxxv-xxxix, figs. 48-57, 1895.

Describes the character of the public lands of the Western States and their water supply.

- 4086 — **Mesa Verde** [Colorado].

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. ix, pp. 431-434, 1898.

Describes physiographic features in southwestern Colorado.

- 4087 **Newland** (D. H.), **Kemp** (J. F.) and. Preliminary report on the geology of Washington, Warren, and parts of Essex and Hamilton counties [New York].

See Kemp (J. F.) and Newland (D. H.), No. 3017*a*.

- 4088 — — and **Hill** (B. F.). Preliminary report on the geology of Hamilton, Warren, and Washington counties [New York]. Part 5.

See Kemp (J. F.), Newland (D. H.), and Hill (B. F.), No. 3022.

- 4089 — **Smyth** (C. H., jr.), and. Report on progress made during 1898, in mapping the crystalline rocks of the western Adirondack region. Part 4 [New York].

See Smyth (C. H., jr.), and Newland (D. F.), No. 5096.

- 4090 **Newsom** (John F.) and **Branner** (John C.). The Red River and Clinton monoclines [Arkansas].

Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 1-13, pl. i, figs. 1-13, 1897.

Describes the general physiographic features and the character and geologic structure of the region in which the monoclines occur.

- 4091 **Newsom** (John F.). A geological section across southern Indiana, from Hanover to Vincennes.

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 250-256, pl. xi, 1898; Abstract, Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1897, pp. 250-253, 1897.

Describes the physiographic features of the region and the occurrence of Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata.

- 4092 — The Knobstone group in the region of New Albany [Indiana].

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1897, pp. 253-256, with geologic map, 1898.

Describes the character and occurrence of the formation.

- 4093 — The effect of sea barriers upon ultimate drainage.

Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 445-451, 5 figs., 1899.

- 4093*a* — and **Price** (J. A.). Notes on the distribution of the Knobstone group in Indiana.

Abstract: Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1898, pp. 289-290, 1899.

- 4094 **Nichols** (H. W.). On the genesis of claystones.

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 324-329, 1897.

Discusses the origin and formation of claystones.

- 4095 **Nicholson** (John T.), **Adams** (Frank D.) and. Preliminary notice of some experiments on the flow of rocks.  
See Adams (F. D.) and Nicholson (J. T.), No. 28.
- 4096 **Nickles** (John M.) and **Bassler** (Ray S.). A synopsis of American fossil Bryozoa, including bibliography and synonymy.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 173, pp. 1-663, 1900.  
Discusses the classification and distribution of Bryozoa and includes a catalogue of genera and species, showing synonymy, and a chronologic catalogue of authors and papers.
- 4097 **Nicol** (William). Anhydrite in Ontario.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, p. 61, 1896.  
Describes mineralogic characters of a specimen and gives its chemical analysis.
- 4098 — Crystallized pyrrhotite from Frontenac County [Ontario].  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 477-478, figs. 1-3, 1898.  
Describes crystallographic character.
- 4099 **Nicolls** (William Jasper). The story of American coals.  
J. B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, 405 pp., 1897.
- 4100 **Niles** (William H.). A geological study of Lake Mohonk and Lake Minnewaska, New York.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 211 (7 l.), 1894.
- 4101 **Nitze** (Henry B. C.). Notes on some of the magnetites of southwestern Virginia and the contiguous territory of North Carolina.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xx, pp. 174-188, 1892.  
Describes magnetite deposits of Franklin and Henry counties, Virginia, and of Stokes County, North Carolina. Includes a description of the ore bodies in the different sections and analyses of some of the ores. Discussed by Edmund Pechin, pp. 185-188.
- 4102 — Magnetic iron ore in Granville County, North Carolina.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, p. 447, 1892.  
Describes the rocks with which the ore is associated and gives a chemical analysis of the ore.
- 4103 — The magnetic iron ores of Ashe County, North Carolina.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 260-280, 1893.  
Describes various ore bodies of the region, with chemical analyses, their location being shown on an accompanying map.
- 4104 — Iron ores of North Carolina. A preliminary report.  
N. C. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 1, pp. 21-239, pls. i-xx, figs. 1-58, and map of the State showing the distribution of the iron-ore deposits, 1893.  
Describes the different varieties of iron ores, the bog ores of the eastern counties, the magnetite, specular and brown hematite ores of the eastern, central, and western crystalline areas, the titaniferous magnetites, the iron ores of the Blue Ridge and its eastern foothills and the chromic iron ores of the chrysolite rocks. Gives chemical analyses of iron ores from many counties of the State.

4105 **Nitze** (Henry B. C.). Monazite.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part iv, pp. 667-693, 1895.

Reviews the history and nomenclature of this mineral, describes its crystallographic and chemical characters, and gives a table showing its geographic and geologic occurrence. Includes a bibliography.

4105 *a* — Monazite and monazite deposits in North Carolina.

N. C. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 9, pp. 1-47, pls. i-v, 1895.

Describes crystallography, chemical composition, and occurrence in the State.

## 4106 — North Carolina monazite.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 40-43, 1896.

Gives a brief description of the character and distribution of monazite.

## 4107 — Some late views of the so-called Taconic and Huronian rocks in central North Carolina.

Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., 1896, Pt. II, pp. 53-72, 1896.

Reviews the literature on the subject.

4108 — and **Hanna** (George B.). Gold deposits of North Carolina.

N. C. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 3, 200 pp., 14 pls., 19 figs., 1896.

Describes the occurrence, character, and age of the gold-bearing rocks, and gives local details of the occurrence of gold at the various mines. Discusses the genesis of the gold ores. Includes geological map of the State.

4109 — and **Wilkins** (H. A. J.). The present condition of gold mining in the southern Appalachian States.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 661-796 and 1021 and 1025, figs. 1-28, 1896.

Describes the geographic and geologic distribution of the gold belts and gives an account of the mining industry of the several States, and a description of the mining, milling, and metallurgical methods.

4110 **Nitze** (Henry B. C.). The limonites of Cherokee County, North Carolina.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, pp. 330-331, 1897.

Describes occurrence and distribution in southwest North Carolina.

## 4111 — The genesis of the gold ores in the central slate belt of the Carolinas.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, pp. 628-629, 1897.

Describes the character of the country rock, the structure of the deposits, and the formation and filling of the fissure openings.

4111 *a* — Monazite.

Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. xlv, pp. 127-133, 1897.

Contains notes on occurrence in North Carolina and South Carolina.

4112 — and **Wilkins** (H. A. J.). Gold mining in North Carolina and adjacent southern Appalachian regions.

N. C. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 10, 164 pp., pls. i-x, figs. 1-31, 1897.

Describes the geographic distribution and geologic occurrence of the gold belts of southern Appalachian region, with notes on mining and milling processes.

- 4113 **Nordenskjöld** (Otto). Die geologischen Verhältnisse der Gold-lagerstätten des Klondikegebietes.  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., 1899, Heft III, pp. 71-83 and map, 1899.
- 4114 — Preliminary notes on the surface geology of the Yukon Territory [Alaska].  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 288-298, 1899.  
Describes the character and origin of the physical features of the region.
- 4115 **Norton** (William Harmon). Notes on the lower strata of the Devonian series in Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, pp. 22-24, 1894.  
Divides the series mentioned into four stages, and describes the lithologic character of the beds and mentions some of the contained fossils.
- 4116 — Certain Devonian and Carboniferous outliers in eastern Iowa.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iii, pp. 115-133, 1895.  
Mentions the localities where these outliers are known to occur and the fossils that have been found in them.
- 4117 — Thickness of the Paleozoic strata of northeastern Iowa.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iii, pp. 169-210, pls. xvii-xviii, 1895.  
Gives the thickness of the different Paleozoic formations at various localities in Iowa and the vertical sections displayed by several deep well borings.
- 4118 — Geology of Linn County [Iowa].  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 125-195, pls. ii-v, figs. 13-18, with geologic map, 1895.  
Describes the topography and drainage of the area and the distribution and lithologic character of the Upper Silurian, Devonian, and Pleistocene beds, and an outlier of Carboniferous strata. Gives vertical sections at various localities and describes the occurrence of building stones, clay, and lime.
- 4119 — Occurrence of *Megalomus canadensis* Hall in the Le Claire beds at Port Byron, Illinois.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 42-43 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.  
Contains brief notes on the occurrence of the fossil at this locality.
- 4120 — Geological section of the Y. M. C. A. artesian well at Cedar Rapids, Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 194-196, 1895.  
Gives the section of the well to a depth of 1,462 feet and a table showing the thicknesses of the formations penetrated.
- 4121 — Variation in the position of the nodes on the axial segments of pygidium of a species of *Encrinurus*.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iii, pp. 79-81, 1896.  
Describes *Encrinurus punctatus*, and gives a table showing the number of axial annulations in 43 specimens from the Niagara strata in Iowa.

- 4122 **Norton** (William Harmon). Artesian wells of Iowa.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vi, pp. 115-428, pls. v-xxiv, figs. 29-43, 1897.  
Describes the requisite conditions of artesian wells, the geologic features of the Iowa artesian field, the records of numerous wells, and the chemical characters of the artesian waters. Includes a bibliography.
- 4123 — [Review of "Water resources of Illinois," by Frank Leverett.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v., pp. 206-208, 1897.
- 4124 — Geology of Scott County [Iowa].  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. ix, pp. 393-519, pls. viii-xi, figs. 41-52, and geologic map, 1899.  
Describes the physiography and drainage, the character and occurrence of the Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and Pleistocene deposits, and the occurrence of coal, building stone, clay, and other economic products.
- 4125 **Noyes** (W. A.). Composition of Indiana coals.  
Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Hist., 21st Ann. Rept., pp. 97-107, 1897.  
Describes the methods of analyses and in tabular form shows the chemical composition of coal from various mines.
- 4126 **Nye** (Robert). The Boise (Idaho) basin mining district.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxxi, p. 400, 1900.  
Describes the placers and ore veins of the region.

## O.

- 4127 **Ogilvie** (W. M.). Gold mining in the Yukon district [British Columbia].  
Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvi, pp. 168-170, 1897.  
Describes the topography and drainage of the region and the occurrence of the placers.
- 4128 **O'Harra** (Cleophas C.) and **Forsyth** (A.). Notes on the geology and mineral deposits of a portion of the southern Black Hills, S. Dak.  
S. Dak. School of Mines, Bull., 41 pp., 11 figs., 1899.  
Describes the general geology and character and occurrence of the metamorphic rocks.
- 4129 **O'Harra** (Cleophas C.). The geology of Allegany County [Maryland].  
Md. Geol. Surv., Allegany County, pp. 57-164, pls. vii-xvi, 1900.  
Describes the characters of the several Paleozoic formations and the geologic structure and history of the region.
- 4130 — A history of the early explorations and the progress of geological investigation in the Black Hills region.  
S. Dak. School of Mines, Bull. No. 4, pp. 7-44, pls. i-viii, 1900.

- 4131 **O'Harra** (Cleophas C.). A bibliography of contributions to the geology and geography of the Black Hills region.  
S. Dak. School of Mines, Bull. No. 4, pp. 45-86, 1900.
- 4131a — See Prosser (C. S.), No. 4501b.
- 4132 — **Clark** (W. B.), **Rowe** (R. B.), **Ries** (H.), and. The mineral resources of Allegany County [Maryland].  
See Clark (W. B.), O'Harra (C. C.), Rowe (R. B.), and Ries (H.), No. 920.
- 4133 **Ohly** (J.). Ozokerite.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxxi, pp. 8-9, 1900.  
Describes occurrence in Utah and Colorado.
- 4134 — Uranium and its ores.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxxi, p. 221, 1900.  
Contains notes on its utilization and chemical characters.
- 4135 **Olcott** (E. E.). [On the nickel mine at Lancaster Gap, Pennsylvania.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 883-886, 1895.  
In discussion of paper by J. F. Kemp on the same subject.
- 4136 **Oliphant** (F. H.). Petroleum.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI (continued), pp. 1-166, 1898.  
Includes statistics of production, notes on occurrence in Indiana, by W. S. Blatchley, and notes on occurrence in California, Texas, and Wyoming, by W. C. Knight.
- 4137 **Orcutt** (C. R.). Note on the occurrence of tourmalines in California.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 306 (101.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 505 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 265 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.
- 4138 **Ordóñez** (Ezequiel). Algunas obsidias de México.  
Soc. Alzate, Mem., vol. vi, 1892-93, pp. 33-45.
- 4139 — La roca del Calendario Azteca.  
Soc. Alzate, Mem., vol. vi, 1892-93, pp. 327-332.
- 4140 — Observaciones relativas a los volcanes de México.  
Soc. Alzate, Mem., vol. viii, 1894-95, pp. 183-196.
- 4141 — Las rocas eruptivas del Suroeste de la cuenca de México.  
Institute geologico de Mexico, Bull. No. 2, 46 pp., 1895.  
Describes the general character of the valley of Mexico, the occurrence of the igneous rocks, the character of the volcanoes of Santa Catarina and of the Sierra de la Cruces, with a discussion of their petrographic characters.
- 4142 — Itinerarios geologicos.  
Inst. Geol. de Mexico, Bulls. Nos. 4-6, pp. 30-77, 1897.  
Describes geologic features in different parts of Mexico, including occurrences of Pleistocene strata and the character of igneous rocks.

- 4143 **Ordóñez** (Ezequiel). Rocas eruptivas [Mexico].  
Inst. Geol. de Mexico, Bulls. Nos. 4-6, pp. 253-270, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence and general characters of the eruptive rocks of Mexico.
- 4144 — Descripción de las rocas [Sierra de Pachuca, Mexico].  
Inst. geol. de Mexico, Bulls. Nos. 7-9, pp. 99-126, pl. vi, 1897.  
Describes the volcanic rocks of the region.
- 4145 — Las rocas del mineral de San José de Gracia, distrito de Sinaloa.  
Soc. Cient. Ant. Alzate, Mem. y Rev., vol. x, pp. 89-93, 1897.
- 4146 — **Aguilera** (J. G.) and. Fisiografía de la Sierra de Pachuca [Mexico].  
See Aguilera (J. G.) and Ordóñez (E.), No. 62.
- 4147 — — Geología general de la Sierra de Pachuca [Mexico].  
See Aguilera (J. G.) and Ordóñez (E.), No. 63.
- 4148 — — Las vetas [Sierra de Pachuca, Mexico].  
See Aguilera (J. G.) and Ordóñez (E.), No. 64.
- 4149 **Ordóñez** (Ezequiel). Les filons argentifères de Pachuca [Mexique].  
Soc. Géol. de France, Bull., vol. xxvi, pp. 234-258, 1898.  
Describes the physiography of the region, the character and occurrence of the eruptive rocks, the fracture systems, and the origin and occurrence of the metalliferous deposits.
- 4150 — Les gisements d'Or du Mexique.  
Soc. Cient. Ant. Alzate, Mem. y Rev., vol. xi, pp. 216-240, 1898.
- 4151 — **Aguilera** (J. G.) and. Las fumarolas del Popocatepetl.  
See Aguilera (J. G.) and Ordóñez (E.), No. 65.
- 4152 — and **Rangel** (Manuel). El Real del Monte [Mexico].  
Mexico Inst. Geol., Bull. No. 12, 165 pp., 21 pls., 9 figs., 1899.  
Describes the physiography, the mineral resources, and the general geology of the region.
- 4152a **Ordóñez** (Ezequiel). Les Volcans du valle de Santiago.  
Mexico, 1900 (not seen).
- 4153 **Ortmann** (Arnold E.). An examination of the arguments by Neumayr for the existence of climatic zones in Jurassic times.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 257-270, 1896.  
Reviews the paleontologic and geologic evidences considered by Neumayr to indicate the existence of climatic zones in Jurassic time.
- 4154 — On separation, and its bearing on geology and zoogeography.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 63-69, 1896.  
Discusses the causes of separation or isolation of animals and the evidences of its being a particular factor in the differentiation of species.



- 4155 **Ortmann** (Arnold E.). The systematic position of *Crangopsis vermiformis* (Meek) from the sub-Carboniferous rocks of Kentucky.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 283-289, 1897.  
 Discusses its characters and the position to which it should be assigned.
- 4156 — On a new species of palinurid genus *Linuparus*, found in the upper Cretaceous of Dakota.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 290-296, figs. 1-4, 1897.  
 Describes the characters of the *Palinuridae* and of *Linuparus atavus* n. sp.
- 4157 — Synopsis of the collections of invertebrate fossils made by the Princeton expedition to southern Patagonia.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 368-381, 1900.
- 4158 **Orton** (Edward). First annual report of the Geological Survey of Ohio, 1890, Third Organization, pp. 1-323, 1892.  
 Chapter I contains the geological scale of Ohio and a sketch of its geologic structure. Other chapters comprise a discussion of the origin and accumulation of petroleum and natural gas in the Trenton and Clinton limestones and other sources of oil and gas.
- 4159 — On the occurrence of a quartz boulder in the Sharon coal of northeastern Ohio.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 62-63, 1892.  
 Comparison of boulders found with those found in England and description of the strata in which they occur in Ohio.
- 4160 — Report on the occurrence of petroleum, natural gas, and asphalt rock in western Kentucky.  
 Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 262-263 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 78 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.
- 4161 — Origin of the rock pressure of natural gas in the Trenton limestone of Ohio and Indiana.  
 Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rep., 1891, pp. 155-162, 1893.  
 Discusses the causes of rock pressure, the evidence supporting the hydrostatic theory, and the general laws of gas production.
- 4162 — Geological scale and geological structure of Ohio.  
 Ohio Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 3-44, 1893.  
 Gives a vertical section of the geologic formations of Ohio and describes their character and distribution.
- 4163 — The clays of Ohio, their origin, composition, and varieties.  
 Ohio Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 45-68, 1893.  
 Describes the origin of clay beds and their geologic distribution.
- 4164 — The coal fields of Ohio.  
 Ohio Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 253-290, 1893.  
 Discusses the origin of coal and describes the various coal seams of the Carboniferous strata in Ohio.

- 4165 **Orton** (Edward). From the Ohio River to Chicago. Itinerary. Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, pp. 291-298, 1893.  
Describes the region traversed by the Western excursion, with special reference to the gas wells.
- 4166 — Geological surveys of Ohio.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 502-516, 1894.  
Gives a historical sketch of the geological surveys of Ohio.
- 4167 — What geology owes to the miner of coal.  
Ohio Mining Journal, No. 25, pp. 82-90, 1898.  
Gives a sketch of the early history of the science of geology.
- 4168 — Geological probabilities as to petroleum.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 85-100, 1898.  
Discusses the origin of petroleum and gas, the evidences of their ascending or descending in geologic formations, the dominant features in their accumulation, and the duration of their supply.
- 4169 — The rock waters of Ohio.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. IV., pp. 637-717, pls. lxxi-lxxiii, 1899.  
Describes the lithologic characters of the geologic subdivisions of Ohio and the occurrence and character of the underground waters.
- 4170 — Geological structure of the Iola gas field [Kansas].  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 99-106, pl. ii, 1899.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 101-102; Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 138-139, 1899.  
Describes general geology of the region and the occurrence and character of the gas-bearing rocks.
- 4171 — The geology of Columbus and vicinity [Ohio].  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 487 (11 l.), 1899.
- 4172 — Petroleum and natural gas in New York.  
N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 399-526, 3 maps, 1899.  
Discusses the origin and accumulation of oil and gas and describes their occurrence in the Cambrian and Ordovician strata of the State.
- 4173 **Orton** (Edward, jr.). The clay-working industries of Ohio.  
Ohio Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 69-254, 1893.  
Describes the origin, chemical composition, and physical properties of clay, and gives an account of the clay-working industries.
- 4174 **Osann** (A.). Ueber ein Mineral der Nosean-Hauyn-Gruppe im Eläolith-syenit von Montreal.  
Neues Jahrb. f. Min., etc., Band i, Heft 1, 1892, pp. 222-224 (correspondence).  
Describes the geologic occurrence of the rock and its megascopic, microscopic, and chemical characters.

- 4175 **Osann** (A.). Melilite-nepheline basalt and nepheline basanite from southern Texas.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 341-346, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 799-800 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the petrographic characters of specimens from this region.

- 4176 — Report on the rocks of Trans-Pecos, Texas.

Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. 123-138, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 514-515, 1894.

Describes the petrographic characters of the igneous rocks of this region, which include granites from the Quitman Mountain, olivine diabase from the Diablo Mountains, ekeolite and nepheline bearing rocks from the Davis Mountains, and a series of highly altered diabase rocks, showing ophitic structure, from the Carrizo Mountains.

- 4177 **Osborn** (Henry Fairfield). A reply to Professor Marsh's "Note on Mesozoic Mammalia."

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, p. 290 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1891.

Discusses the structure of a number of Mesozoic mammals.

- 4178 — The ancestry of Chalicotherium.

Science, vol. xix, p. 276, 1892.

Refers to some recent discoveries of this species, and considers that they were derived from the Meniscotheridæ.

- 4179 — and **Wortman** (J. L.). Characters of Protoceras (Marsh), the new Artiodactyl from the Lower Miocene.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 351-371, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 160 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 147-148.

Description of species and discussion of character of species recently found.

- 4180 — Fossil mammals of the Wasatch and Wind River beds.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 81-147, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 159-160.

Includes the following special articles: Homologies and nomenclature of the mammalian molar cusps; the classification of the Perissodactyla; the ancestry of the Felidæ; taxonomy and morphology of the primates, creodonts, and ungulates, 1 Wasatch, 2 Wind River; geological and geographical sketch of the Big Horn Basin; and narrative of the expedition of 1891.

- 4181 **Osborn** (Henry Fairfield). Artionyx, a new genus of Ancylopoda.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. v, pp. 1-18, 1893.

Describes the remains found in the Miocene of South Dakota.

- 4182 — *Aceratherium tridactylum* from the Lower Miocene of Dakota.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. v, pp. 85-86, 1893.

Describes the remains from the Miocene of South Dakota.

4183 **Osborn** (Henry Fairfield). Fossil mammals of the Upper Cretaceous beds.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 5, pp. 311-330, 1893.

Describes the characters of the teeth of certain Cretaceous mammals and discusses their relationship to the older Jurassic and more recent Eocene types. Concludes that the Laramie fauna is distinctly separated from the Jura and more nearly related to the basal Eocene forms and that the number of distinct types is limited.

4184 — The rise of the Mammalia in North America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xvi, pp. 379-392 and 448-466, 1893.

Gives a general historical sketch of the previous study of Mammalia, discusses the general principles on which their classification is based, and exhibits in tabular form the succession of North American Mammalia and their geologic distribution.

4185 — The Ancylopodia, Chalicotherium, and Artionyx.

Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 118-133, 1893.

Describes and compares some of their leading characters and discusses their relations and proper classification.

4186 — Recent researches upon the succession of the teeth in mammals.

Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 493-508, 1893.

Describes the researches bearing upon this question and gives a general summary of the work done and the conclusions that are to be drawn from it.

4186a — Sur la découverte du Palæonictis en Amérique.

Soc. Géol. de France, Bull., 3d ser., vol. xx, No. 7, pp. 434-436, 1893.

Describes the character of Palæonictis found in the Wasatch beds of the Rocky Mountains.

4187 — The evolution of teeth in Mammalia in its bearing upon the problem of phylogeny.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xii, p. 187, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 357 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

4188 — A division of the eutherian mammals into the Mesoplacentalia and Cenoplacentalia.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 234-237, 1894.

Separates these mammals into two groups, one distinctive of the Mesozoic and the other of the Tertiary.

4189 — and **Wortman** (J.L.). Fossil mammals of the Lower Miocene White River beds; collection of 1892.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 199-228, pls. ii-iii, 1894.

Gives a table showing the succession of species in the White River Miocene. Describes new characters of Rhinoceroses, the osteology of Metamynodon, and the characters of Oreodon and Anthracotherium.

- 4190 **Osborn** (Henry Fairfield). Fossil mammals of the Uinta Basin. Expedition of 1894.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 71-106, figs. 1-17, 1895.

Gives a description of the occurrence of the fossils and the character of the formations in the Uinta Basin, in northeastern Utah, by Mr. O. A. Peterson. In a table shows the succession of species in the three faunal levels and describes the fossils collected, including several new species.

- 4191 — and **Earle** (Charles). Fossil mammals of the Puerco beds.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 1-70, figs. 1-21, 1895.

The fossils described were found in the San Juan region of New Mexico. Quotes from Dr. Wortman's field notes describing their occurrence. Gives in tabular form a synopsis and vertical distribution of the Puerco fauna, and describes the characters of the fossils collected, including a number of new species.

- 4192 — and **Wortman** (J. L.). Perissodactyls of the Lower Miocene White River beds [South Dakota].

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 343-375, pls. viii-xi, figs. 1-12, 1895.

Gives a list of the species described and the lithologic character and thickness of the beds in which they were found. Describes the fossils collected, including a number of new species.

- 4193 **Osborn** (Henry Fairfield). The cranial evolution of Titanotherium.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 157-198, pls. iii-iv, figs. 1-13, 1896.

Discusses the evolution of the titanotheres of the White River beds and describes a number of species.

- 4193a — The Huerfano Lake Basin, southern Colorado, and its Wind River and Bridger fauna.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 247-258, 1897.

Reviews the literature on this region, describes the character and distribution of the beds, and gives notes on the fauna.

- 4194 — *Lambdotherium* not related to *Palæosyops* or the *Titanotheres*.

Am. Nat., vol. xxxi, pp. 55-57, 1897.

Describes *Lambdotherium* Cope and *L. popoagicus* Cope.

- 4195 — Wind River and Huerfano beds in the Huerfano Lake Basin.

Am. Nat., vol. xxxi, pp. 966-968, 1897.

Reviews the work of R. C. Hills on these beds, and gives the results of the author's observations.

- 4196 — The *Ganodonta* or primitive edentates with enameled teeth.

Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 611-612, 1897.

Describes their geographic distribution and osteologic characters.

- 4197 **Osborn** (Henry Fairfield). Edward D. Cope.  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 705-717, 1897.  
Gives a sketch of his life, character, and publications.
- 4198 — Reconstruction and model of *Phenacodus primævus* Cope.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 684 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Gives a brief account of its relations.
- 4199 — The origin of the Mammalia.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept., 1897, pp. 686-687, 1898.  
Discusses the relations of the subdivisions of the Mammalia.
- 4200 — Wasatch and Bridger beds in the Huerfano Lake Basin.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xvi, pp. 205-206, 1898.  
Gives thickness of the Huerfano series and a summary of the conclusions of R. C. Hills regarding their occurrence and character.
- 4201 — The extinct Rhinoceroses.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Mem., vol. i, Pt. III, pp. 79-164, pls. xii a-xx, figs. 1-47, 1898.  
Describes the morphology of the skull and teeth and the characters of a series of skulls from the White River beds. Includes a bibliography.
- 4202 — A complete skeleton of *Teleoceras fossiger*. Notes upon the growth and sexual characters of this species.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. x, pp. 51-59, pls. iv-iv a; Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 554-557; 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes occurrence and character of the material.
- 4203 — A complete skeleton of *Coryphodon radians*. Notes upon locomotion of this animal.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. x, pp. 81-91, pl. x, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes occurrence and characters of the material.
- 4204 — Remounted skeleton of *Phenacodus primævus*. Comparison with *Euprotogonia*.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. x, pp. 159-164, pl. xii, 4 figs., 1898.
- 4205 — Evolution of the Amblypoda, Part I. Taligrađa and Pantodonta.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. x, pp. 169-218, 29 figs., 1898.
- 4206 — Additional characters of the great herbivorous dinosaur *Camarasaurus*.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. x, pp. 219-233, 13 figs., 1898.
- 4207 — Reconstruction and model of *Phenacodus primævus* Cope.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept., 1897, p. 684 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Gives a brief account of its relations.
- 4208 — The origin of the Mammalia.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 309-334, 14 figs., 1898.  
Discusses the relations of the subdivisions of the Mammalia.

4209 **Osborn** (Henry Fairfield). Origin of the Mammalia.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 176-178, 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences.

4210 — A complete skeleton of *Coryphodon* radians. Notes upon the locomotion of this animal.

Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 585-588, 1 fig., 1898.

Describes new material from the Wasatch and Wind River beds, and reviews the literature of the genus.

## 4211 — Models of extinct vertebrates.

Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 841-845, 2 pls., 1898.

## 4212 — A complete mosasaur skeleton, osseous and cartilaginous.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Mem., vol. i, pp. 167-188, pls. xxi-xxiii, 15 figs., 1899.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 919-925, 3 figs., 1899.

4213 — A skeleton of *Diplodocus*.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Mem., vol. i, pp. 191-214, pls. xxiv-xxviii, figs. 1-14, 1899.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 870-874, fig. 1, 1899.

## 4214 — Origin of mammals.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 92-96, 1899.

4215 — Frontal horn on *Aceratherium incisivum*.

Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 161-162, pl. i, 1899.

## 4216 — Correlation between Tertiary mammal horizons of Europe and America.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals., vol. xiii, pp. 3-44; Review, Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 400-401, 1900.

Describes the available evidences and compares the Eocene in Europe and America, and the Oligocene, Miocene, Pliocene, and Pleistocene of Europe.

## 4217 — Scientific publications of Henry Fairfield Osborn.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals., vol. xiii, pp. 65-72, 1900.

## 4218 — Fore and hind limbs of carnivorous and herbivorous Dinosaurs from the Jurassic of Wyoming. Dinosaur contributions, No. 3.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 161-172, figs. 1-7, 1900.

## 4219 — Recent zoopaleontology.

Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 767-769, 1900.

Contains notes on papers recently published.

## 4220 — Faunal relations of Europe and America during the Tertiary period and theory of the successive invasion of an African fauna into Europe.

Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 561-574, Charts I-IV. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xiii, pp. 45-64, figs. 1-3, 1900.

- 4221 **Osborn** (Henry Fairfield). Phylogeny of the Rhinoceroses of Europe.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xiii, pp. 229-267, figs. 1-15, 1900.
- 4222 — *Oxyæna* and *Patriopelis* restudied as terrestrial creodonts.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xiii, pp. 269-279, pls. xviii-xix, figs. 1-8, 1900.
- 4223 — Intercentra and hypapophyses in the cervical region of Mosasaurs, lizards, and *Sphenocodon*.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxiv, pp. 1-7, 4 figs., 1900.
- 4224 — A Glacial pothole in the Hudson River shales near Catskill, New York.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxiv, pp. 33-36, 3 figs., 1900.  
Describes occurrence and mode of formation.
- 4225 — The angulation of the limbs of Proboscidea, Dinocerata, and other quadrupeds in adaptation to weight.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxiv, pp. 89-94, 7 figs., 1900.
- 4226 — Reconsideration of the evidence for a common Dinosaur-Avian stem in the Permian.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxiv, pp. 777-799, figs. 1-12, 1900.  
Discusses the evidences regarding the Dinosaur-Avian stem hypothesis and includes a bibliography of the subject.
- 4227 — Origin of the Mammalia. III. Occipital condyles of reptilian tripartite type.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxiv, pp. 943-947, 3 figs., 1900.

## P.

- 4228 **Packard** (Alpheus S.). A half century of evolution, with special reference to the effects of geological changes in animal life.  
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 311-356; Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 623-674; Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 243-257, 285-294, and 316-323, 1898.
- 4229 — View of the Carboniferous fauna of the Narragansett Basin.  
Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxv, pp. 399-405, fig. 1; Review, Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 164-165, 1900.  
Describes new animal remains found in this region.
- 4230 — On supposed Merostomatous and other Paleozoic Arthropod trails, with notes on those of *Limulus*.  
Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 63-71, figs. 1-5, 1900.  
Describes trails from the Devonian and Carboniferous rocks.
- 4231 — A new fossil crab from the Miocene greensand bed of Gay Head, Marthas Vineyard, with remarks on the phylogeny of the genus *Cancer*.  
Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 1-9, pls. i-ii, 1900.



4232 **Packard** (R. L.). Genesis of nickel ores.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1893, pp. 170-177.

Describes the occurrence of nickel in different deposits and reviews some of the theories as to their origin.

## 4233 — Natural sodium salts.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1893, pp. 728-738.

Describes the lakes of Utah, Nevada, and California in which sodium salts have become concentrated and gives in tabular form the composition of the salts and discusses their origin.

4234 — **Merrill** (G. P.) and. On an azure-blue pyroxenic rock from the Middle Gila, New Mexico.

See Merrill (G. P.) and Packard (R. L.), No. 3943.

4235 **Packard** (R. L.). Variscite from Utah.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 297-298, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 873 (5 l.), 1894.

Describes the characteristics of this material and gives its chemical analysis.

## 4236 — Note on a blue mineral, supposed to be ultramarine from Silver City, New Mexico.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvii, pp. 19-20, 1895.

Gives a brief description of its occurrence and a chemical analysis of the material.

## 4237 — On an occurrence of copper in western Idaho.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. l, pp. 298-300, 1895.

Describes the occurrence of copper in the mountains separating Oregon from Idaho and the petrographic and chemical characters of the diorite with which it is associated.

4238 **Page** (William H.). The Carboniferous age and the origin of coal.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvi, pp. 347-349, 1893.

Reviews the generally accepted theory of the character of the Carboniferous period and the origin of its coal beds, and discusses evidences which conflict with this theory.

4239 **Palache** (Charles.) The soda-rhyolite north of Berkeley, California.

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 61-72, pl. 5, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 602 (3 p.), 1894.

Describes the occurrence, geologic relations, and petrographic and chemical characteristics of a soda-rhyolite occurring in this vicinity.

## 4240 — The lherzolite-serpentine and associated rocks of the Potrero, San Francisco, California.

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 161-180, 1893.

Describes the outcrops and petrographic character of the serpentine and of an intrusive rock, and discusses their relations to the San Francisco sandstone.

- 4241 **Palache** (Charles). On a rock from the vicinity of Berkeley [Cal.] containing a new soda amphibole.  
Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 181-192, pls. 10-11, 1893.  
Describes the minerals and secondary veins of the rock and the microscopic and chemical characters of the amphibole.
- 4242 — The crystallization of the calcite from the copper mines of Lake Superior.  
Mich. Geol. Surv., vol. vi, Pt. II, Appendix, pp. 161-184, 6 pls., 1898.
- 4243 — Powellite crystals from Michigan.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 367-369, 1899.  
Describes crystallographic characters of the material.
- 4244 — Epidote and garnet from Idaho.  
Am. Jour., Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 299-302, 1899.  
Describes occurrence and crystallographic characters of the material.
- 4245 — Notes on tellurides from Colorado.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 419-427, figs. 1-6, 1900.  
Describes crystallographic characters of the material and the crystallographic identity of goldschmidtite with sylvanite. Includes a note by W. H. Hobbs on these results and also a description of hessite crystals.
- 4246 **Palmer** (C. S.) and **Stoddard** (W. B.). The dike on the Columbia vein in Ward district, Boulder County, Colorado.  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 159-164, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes the chemical and microscopic characters of the dike rock.
- 4247 **Panton** (J. Hoyes). The mastodon and mammoth in Ontario, Canada.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept., for 1891, pp. 654-655, 1892.  
Gives measurements of certain portions of the remains discovered in this province.
- 4248 **Parker** (Edward W.). Abrasive materials.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. vi (continued), pp. 515-533, 1898.  
Includes statistics of production and notes on the occurrence of corundum in Ontario, by Courtenay De Kalb, and on the occurrence of pumicestone in Nebraska, South Dakota, and Utah.
- 4249 — Fluorspar.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pt. vi (continued), pp. 613-617, 1898.  
Includes statistics of production and notes on cryolite deposits of Greenland, by H. S. Canby.
- 4250 — Arkansas bauxite deposits.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 327-328, 1900.
- 4251 **Parker** (Richard A.). The iron-ore region of Lake Superior.  
Eng. Mag., vol. ii, pp. 152-175 and 285-303, 1892.  
Describes the iron deposits of the Marquette, Menominee, Gogebic, Vermilion, and Mesabi ranges.

- 4252 **Parks** (William Arthur). The Nipissing-Algoma boundary [Ontario].

Ont. Bur. of Mines, vol. viii, pp. 175-196, pls. xiii-xx, 1899.

Describes the physiography and drainage of the region and occurrence of Devonian rocks.

- 4252a — The Huronian of the Moose River.

Univ. of Toronto Studies, pp. 1-35, 1900. (Not seen.)

- 4253 **Parmenter** (C. S.). Fossil turtle cast from the Dakota epoch.

Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, p. 67, pl. iv, 1899.

- 4254 **Parsons** (Charles Lathröp), **Moses** (Alfred J.), and. Elements of mineralogy, crystallography, and blowpipe analysis.

See Moses (A. J.) and Parsons (C. L.), No. 4037.

- 4255 **Parsons** (H. G.). The oil fields of Kern County, California.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxxi, pp. 492-493, 2 figs.; 520-521, 531, 1900.

Describes the occurrence of oil and the development of the region.

- 4256 **Patton** (Horace B.). Microscopic study of some Michigan rocks.

Michigan, Report of State Board of Geol. Surv. for 1891-92, pp. 184-186.

Describes the general characters of the igneous rocks of Michigan, with special mention of diabase altered to kaolin and quartz, and of hornblende percite.

- 4257 — Concretions of chalcedony and opal in obsidian and rhyolite in Colorado.

Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Golden, Colorado, November 4, 1895, 6 pp., 2 pls. Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 165-170, 2 pls., 1898.

Describes the occurrence of the concretions and their megascopic and microscopic characters.

- 4258 — Peculiar geological formations at the headwaters of the Rio Grande, Colorado.

Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Golden, Colorado, November 4, 1895, 2 pp., 2 pls. Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 171-172, 2 pls., 1898.

Describes erosion forms of volcanic conglomerates.

- 4259 — Tourmaline and tourmaline-schists from Belcher Hill, Jefferson County, Colorado.

Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 464-465 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 251 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.

- 4260 — Tourmaline and tourmaline schists from Belcher Hill, Colorado.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 21-26, pls. i-ii, 1899.

Describes occurrence of tourmaline as vein mineral and impregnating schists and discusses origin.

- 4261 **Patton** (Horace B.). Thomsonite, mesolite, and chabazite from Golden, Colorado.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 461-474, pls. 43-49, 1900.  
Describes the occurrence and optical and chemical characters of the material.
- 4262 **Pavlow** (Alexis). On the marine beds closing the Jurassic and opening the Cretaceous, with the history of their fauna.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 61-64, 1892.  
Describes the changes which took place in the development of bellerophontes and ammonites and the geologic epochs which they indicate.
- 4263 — [Classification of Pleistocene deposits.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 195-196, 1893.  
Discusses the principles of chronologic and genetic classification.
- 4264 **Peale** (Albert Charles). The Paleozoic section in the vicinity of Three Forks, Montana.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 110, pp. 9-45, pls. i-vi, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 394 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the geologic structure of the region and the lithologic character and distribution of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and eruptive rocks, illustrated by a colored geologic map of the region and vertical sections, showing the character and thickness of the different subdivisions of the formations.
- 4265 — Livingston to the Snake Plains. Itinerary, Bozeman to Butte, Montana.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 365-367, 1893.  
Describes the geology of the route traversed by the Rocky Mountain excursion between these points.
- 4266 — Natural mineral waters of the United States.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 51-88, 1894.  
Gives a definition of mineral water, discusses its origin, the source of mineralization, and its geologic and geographic distribution, and gives a list of American mineral spring resorts.
- 4267 — Three Forks folio, Montana.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 24, 1896.  
Describes the physiography and geologic history of the region, the character and distribution of Archean, Algonkian, Cambrian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Juratrias, Cretaceous, Tertiary, Pleistocene, and igneous rocks. Includes a discussion of the geologic structure, the economic features, and topographic, geologic, economic, and structure section maps, and a sheet of columnar sections.
- 4268 **Pearce** (Richard). [Origin of ore deposits.]  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 348-350, 1893.  
In discussion of paper by P. H. van Diest on the "Evidence bearing on the formation of ore deposits by lateral secretion."
- 4269 — The eruptive dikes near Manchester, Massachusetts.  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 365-366, 1893.  
Describes an extremely basic dike rock cutting the granite in this locality.

- 4270 **Pearce** (Richard). The occurrence of gold in ores of the Cripple Creek district [Colorado].

Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, p. 271, 1894.

- 4271 — The mode of occurrence of gold in the ores of the Cripple Creek district [Colorado].

Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Colorado, January 8, 1894, 8 pp. Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 5-10, 1 pl., 1898.

Describes the characters of the ores and discusses briefly their origin.

- 4272 — Further notes on Cripple Creek ores [Colorado].

Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Colorado, April 5, 1894, 7 pp., 1 pl. Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 11-16, 1898.

Gives additional results of the author's study of these ores.

- 4273 — Some notes on the occurrence of uraninite in Colorado.

Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Colorado, September 9, 1895, 3 pp. Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 156-158, 1898.

- 4274 — Notes on the occurrence of a rich silver and gold mineral containing tellurium, in the Griffith lode, near Georgetown, Clear Creek County, Colorado.

Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Colorado, October 5, 1896, 2 pp. Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 242-243, 1898.

Describes the characters of the mineral and gives its chemical composition.

- 4275 — Notes on the occurrence of tellurium in an oxidized form in Montana.

Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Colorado, November 2, 1896, 2 pp. Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 244-245, 1898.

Describes the chemical characters of the material.

- 4276 — Occurrence of tellurium in Montana.

Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, p. 117, 1897.

- 4277 — Tellurium from the Griffith lode, Colorado.

Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, p. 139, 1897.

- 4278 — Telluride gold ores.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, p. 376 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1897.

Brief note on the detection of tellurium in gold ores.

- 4278a — Occurrence of tellurium in oxidized form associated with gold.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 144-147, 1898.

Describes material from the Black Hills, South Dakota.

- 4279 — Note on the occurrence of rhodocrosite in the Original mine, Butte, Montana.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Bull. No. 1, p. 8, 1898.

Contains brief description of occurrence and of the associated minerals.

- 4280 **Pearce** (Richard). Notes on the occurrence of selenium with pyrite rich in gold and silver.  
 Colo. Sci. Soc., Bull. No. 5, pp. 1-2, 1898.  
 Describes material from Mexico and gives the results of an assay.
- 4281 — Remarks on a gold nugget from Montana.  
 Colo. Sci. Soc., Bull. No. 5, pp. 2-3, 1898.  
 Describes a specimen from Bear Gulch, Montana, and gives its chemical analysis, showing the presence of tellurium.
- 4282 — [Telluride ore from Sierra Blanca, Colorado.]  
 Colo. Sci. Soc., Bull. No. 6, pp. 4-6, 1898.  
 Gives chemical analyses of the material and remarks on the indications of a new mineral.
- 4283 **Pearce** (Stanley H.), **Penfield** (S. L.), and. On polybasite and tennantite from the Mollie Gibson mine, in Aspen, Colorado.  
 See Penfield (S. L.) and Pearce (S. H.), No. 4298.
- 4284 **Pearson** (H. W.). Is the so-called "Upheaval of Scandinavia," apparent or real?  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 192-196, 1899.  
 Discusses the variation of coast lines as affected by tide and currents to explain the phenomena ascribed to continental upheaval.
- 4285 **Peary** (Robert E.). Northward over the great ice: A narrative of life and work along the shores and upon the interior ice cap of northern Greenland in the years 1886 and 1891-1897.  
 Frederick A. Stokes & Co., New York, 2 vols., 1898. Review by T. C. Chamberlin, Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 438-441, 1898.
- 4286 **Pechin** (Edmund C.). Virginia Oriskany iron ores.  
 Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liv, p. 150, 1892.  
 Includes description of the mining operations and the character and extent of the ore bodies.
- 4287 — [Magnetite ore samples in Rocky Mount section, Virginia, and their chemical analyses.]  
 Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xx, pp. 185-188, 1892.  
 In discussion of paper by H. B. C. Nitze, "Notes on some of the magnetites of southwestern Virginia and the contiguous territory of North Carolina."
- 4288 — The Oriskany ores at Rich Patch mines, Virginia.  
 Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, pp. 113, 134, and 159-160, 1896.  
 Describes the geologic occurrence of the brown hematite ores and the extent of the mining developments.
- 4289 **Peckham** (S. F.). On the origin of bitumens; a retrospect.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 389-395, 1894.  
 Gives an account of observations in different parts of the United States on the occurrence of petroleum and bitumen, and concludes that they have not had a uniform derivation, and discusses the probability of their distillation by metamorphic action.

4290 **Peckham** (S. F.). Petroleum in southern California.

Science, vol. xxiii, pp. 74-75, 1894.

Gives a historical sketch of the development of the petroleum industry in California, and presents a section showing the succession of strata in certain wells.

## 4291 — What is bitumen?

Sci. Amer. Suppl., vol. xli, pp. 17071-17072, and 17083-17084, 1896.

Describes the character of bitumen and allied substances and their occurrence in various parts of the world.

## 4292 — On the nature and origin of petroleum.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 103-112, 1897.

Reviews recent literature on the subject and discusses the origin of bitumen.

## 4293 — The genesis of bitumens, as related to chemical geology.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvii, pp. 108-139, 1898.

## 4294 — Genesis of bitumen as related to chemical geology.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 327 (4 l.), 1899.

4295 **Peet** (Charles Emerson), **Salisbury** (R. D.), and: Surface geology. Drift phenomena of the Palisade ridge.

See Salisbury (R. D.) and Peet (C. E.), No. 4755.

4296 **Peet** (Charles Emerson). [Review of "The geography of Chicago and its environs, by Rollin D. Salisbury and William C. Alden.]

Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 384-386, 1900.

4297 **Penfield** (S. L.). Contributions to mineralogy by F. A. Genth. With crystallographic notes.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 184-189, 1892.

Crystallographic notes on hubnerite, bismutite, and natrolite.

4298 — and **Pearce** (S. H.). On polybasite and tennantite from the Mollie Gibson mine in Aspen, Colorado.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 15-18, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 43 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

4299 **Penfield** (S. L.). Contributions to mineralogy, No. 54, by F. A. Genth. With crystallographic notes.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 381-389, 1892.

Describes aguilarite, metacinnabarite, lollingite, rutile, quartz, danalite, yttrium-calcium fluoride, lepidolite, and fuchite.

## 4300 — On cookeite from Paris and Hebron, Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 393-396, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 901-902 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Describes the mineralogical characters and gives the chemical composition of specimens from these two localities.

- 4301 **Penfield** (S. L.). Mineralogical notes.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 396-399, 1893.  
Describes the mineralogic characters and chemical composition of zunyite and the mineralogic character of xenotime, from Colorado.
- 4302 — On pentlandite from Sudbury, Ontario, Canada, with remarks upon three supposed new species from the same region.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 493-497, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 902 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893; vol. xxviii, p. 519 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the mineralogic characters of pentlandite and of the supposed new sulphides of iron and nickel, folgerite, blueite, and whartonite, all from the Sudbury district.
- 4303 — **Wells** (H. L.) and. On herderite from Hebron, Maine.  
See Wells (H. L.) and Penfield (S. L.), No. 6010.
- 4304 **Penfield** (S. L.). Contributions to the crystallization of willemite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 305-309, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 873-874 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the crystallographic characters and cleavage of willemite from New Mexico.
- 4305 — On the crystallization of herderite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 329-339, 1894.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 427 (8 l.), 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 871 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the characteristics of herderite from five localities in Maine.
- 4306 — Mineralogical notes.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 114-118, 1894.  
Describes the crystallographic characters of octahedrite from Arkansas, penfieldite, and the cleavage and parting planes of orthoclase and albite.
- 4307 — and **Howe** (W. T. H.). On the chemical composition of chondrodite, humite, and clinohumite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 188-206, 1894.  
Abstracts: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 872-873 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 358-359 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the crystallographic characters of chondrodite from Warsaw and Brewster, New York.
- 4308 — and **Kreider** (D. A.). Mineralogical notes.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 141-144, 1894.  
Discusses the identity of hydrofranklinite and chalcophanite.
- 4309 — and **Minor** (J. C., jr.). On the chemical composition and related physical properties of topaz.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 387-396, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 427 (10 l.), 1894.  
Gives a list of the localities from which the specimens examined were obtained and the chemical analyses of some of the specimens, discusses the related physical properties, and compares the characteristics of topaz and herderite.



- 4310 **Penfield** (S. L.). Partial report on calaverite crystals from Cripple Creek, Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part ii, pp. 135-136, 1895.

Describes the crystallographic characters of the material examined.

- 4311 — On pearceite, a sulpharsenite of silver, and on the crystallization of polybasite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 17-29, 1896.

Discusses the relations of the sulphantimonites and sulpharsenites of silver. Proposes the name pearceite for the sulpharsenite species, and describes the chemical composition and crystallization of material from the Drumlunnon mine, Montana. Describes the crystallization of polybasite from Colorado, and discusses the relations of pearceite and polybasite to each other and to other minerals.

- 4312 — and **Forbes** (E. H.). Fayalite from Rockport, Massachusetts, and on the optical properties of the chrysolite-fayalite group, and of monticellite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 129-135, 1896.

Describes the occurrence and mineralogic and chemical characters of fayalite, hortonolite, and monticellite, and the optical properties of chrysolite.

- 4313 — and **Pratt** (J. H.). On the occurrence of thaumasite at West Paterson, New Jersey.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 229-233, 1896.

Reviews previous descriptions of this mineral and discusses the chemical and mineralogic characters of material from New Jersey.

- 4314 **Penfield** (S. L.). On the chemical composition of hamlinite and its occurrence with bertrandite at Oxford County, Maine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 313-316, 1897.

Describes the chemical and crystallographic characters of hamlinite and the crystallographic characters of bertrandite.

- 4315 — and **Foote** (H. W.). On bixbyite, a new mineral, and notes on the associated topaz.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 105-108, 1897.

Describes its crystallographic and chemical characters.

- 4316 — — Note concerning the composition of ilmenite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 108-110, 1897.

Describes the crystallographic and chemical characters of ilmenite.

- 4317 **Penfield** (S. L.). See **Brush** (George J.), No. 645.

- 4318 — [On krennerite from Cripple Creek, Colorado.]

See **Chester** (A. H.), No. 881.

- 4319 — On pearceite, a sulpharsenite of silver, and on the crystallization of polybasite.

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 210-224, 1898.

Describes the chemical and crystallographic characters of pearceite and the crystallographic characters of polybasite.

- 4320 **Penfield** (S. L.) and **Foote** (H. W.). On clinohedrite, a new mineral from Franklin, New Jersey.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 289-293, 4 figs., 1898.  
Describes the crystallographic and chemical characters of the mineral.
- 4321 ——— Chemical composition of tourmaline.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 97-125, 1899.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 325 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.  
Reviews the literature on tourmaline and describes methods of analysis, the results obtained, and the constitution of tourmaline.
- 4322 ——— and **Warren** (C. H.). Chemical composition of parasite and a new occurrence of it in Ravalli County, Montana.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 21-24, 1 fig., 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 318 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.  
Describes crystallographic and chemical characters of the material.
- 4323 ——— Some new minerals from the zinc mines at Franklin, New Jersey, and note concerning the chemical composition of ganomalite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 339-353, 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 174-175, 1900.  
Describes occurrence and character of brancokite, glaucocroite, nasonite, ganomalite, and leucophœnicite.
- 4324 **Penfield** (S. L.). On graftonite, a new mineral from Grafton, New Hampshire, and its intergrowth with triphylite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 20-32, figs. 1-11, 1900.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxv, p. 176 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.  
Describes occurrence, chemical composition, and crystallographic characters.
- 4325 ——— On the chemical composition of sulphohalite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 425-428, figs. 1-2, 1900.  
Describes the chemical characters of the mineral and refers to certain errors in the results of the original chemical analysis.
- 4326 ——— On the chemical composition of turquoise.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 346-350, 1900.  
Gives a chemical analysis of material from New Mexico and Nevada.
- 4327 ——— and **Ford** (W. E.). Siliceous calcites from the Bad Lands, Washington County, South Dakota.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 352-354, figs. 1-4, 1900.  
Describes the crystallographic characters of the material.
- 4328 ——— On some interesting developments of calcite crystals.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 237-244, figs. 1-16, 1900.  
Describes the crystallographic characters of the material.
- 4329 **Penhale** (Matthew). Chrome ore in Quebec.  
Mineral Industry 1895, pp. 92-93, 1896.

- 4330 **Penhallow** (D. P.). A new species of *Larix* from the inter-Glacial of Manitoba.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 368-371, 1892.  
Locates and describes two specimens of *Larix*.
- 4331 — A preliminary examination of so-called cannell coal from the Kootenai of British Columbia.  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 331-339, 1892.  
The specimens were made up of rod-like bodies which, in their interior, show tubular and branching openings strongly suggestive of vegetable growth.
- 4332 — **Dawson** (J. W.) and. *Parka decipiens*.  
See Dawson (J. W.) and Penhallow (D. P.), No. 1438.
- 4333 **Penhallow** (D. P.). Notes on Erian (Devonian) plants from New York and Pennsylvania.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvi, pp. 105-114, pls., ix-xiv, 1893.  
Describes and figures a number of new species found in Devonian strata at different localities of the States named.
- 4334 — Note on inter-Glacial plants from the Don Valley [Ontario].  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 93-95, 1894.  
Describes *Fraxinus quadrangulata* Michx., *Taxus baccata* L. var. *canadensis* Gray, and *Quercus obtusiloba* Michx.
- 4335 — *Nematophyton crassum*.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 151-156, pl. ii, 1896.  
Describes this species from Upper Silurian strata of New York.
- 4336 — Contributions to the Pleistocene flora of Canada.  
Canada Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, sect. iv, pp. 59-77, 1896.  
Gives notes on the characters of the species, and in tabular form shows the extent and distribution of the flora.
- 4337 — *Myelopteris topekansis*, n. sp., a new Carboniferous plant.  
Bot. Gazette, vol. xxiii, pp. 15-31, pls. ii-iii, 1897.  
Describes a new species from the Carboniferous of Kansas.
- 4338 — [Review of "On the genus *Lepidophloios* as illustrated by specimens from the coal formation of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick," by J. W. Dawson.]  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 464-465, 1898.
- 4339 — The Pleistocene flora of the Don Valley [Canada].  
British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1900, pp. 334-339, 1900.  
Discusses the relations of the flora from different localities, and gives lists of genera and species.

4340 **Penrose (R. A. F., jr.).** The Tertiary iron ores of Arkansas and Texas.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 44-50, 1892.

The ores are limonites or allied forms, occupy a belt 300 miles long and 1 to 50 miles wide, and are found in Eocene beds as nodular or laminated ores. The deposition was originally contemporaneous with that of the associated strata, and the ores have been subsequently segregated. Discusses the origin of the ores.

4341 — The iron deposits of Arkansas.

Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1892, vol. i, pp. 1-153.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 324-325, 1892.

Gives a historical sketch of iron mining and its geologic investigations in Arkansas. Describes the general distribution of the iron deposits of the State, their geologic relations and their character and commercial value. Describes the ore bodies in the different localities of the several counties and discusses their geologic relations and origin.

4342 — Manganese, its uses, ores, and deposits.

Ark. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1890, vol. i, pp. 642, 1892.

Abstracts: Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 65-68, 1892; North of Eng. Inst. Mg. and Mech. Engrs., Trans., vol. xlii, pp. 427-428 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

4343 — A Pleistocene manganese deposit near Golconda, Nevada.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 275-282, 1893.

Discusses the character of the ore and of the beds in which it occurs and the relations of the ore body to the country rock. Considers that the manganese was locally precipitated from spring waters.

4344 — The chemical relation of iron and manganese in sedimentary rocks.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 356-370, 1893.

Describes the geologic occurrence of iron and manganese, the processes of their transportation and deposition, and the methods by which they are precipitated from surface waters, and discusses the causes of the association and separation of iron and manganese.

4345 — The ore deposits of Cripple Creek, Colorado.

Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Colorado, June 4, 1894, 5 pp. Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 50-53, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and character of the gold ores.

4346 — The superficial alteration of ore deposits.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 288-317, 1894.

Discusses the relation of alteration in ore deposits and in country rocks, the agents, method, chemical and physical effects, and depth of alteration, and the characteristics of alteration in iron, manganese, copper, lead, zinc, gold, silver, and other metallic deposits. Describes the formation of haloid compounds in ore deposits in arid regions.

- 4347 **Penrose** (R. A. F., jr.). Geology and mining industries of the Cripple Creek district, Colorado, Part II. Mining geology of the Cripple Creek district, Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part ii, pp. 111-209, pls. iii-xiv, figs. 2-37, with supplemental map of the Cripple Creek district, 1895.

Gives a historical account of mining at Cripple Creek. Describes the mineralogic character and superficial alteration of the gold ores. Discusses the mode of occurrence and deposition of the ores. Chapters V and VI contain detailed descriptions of the mines. Contains a discussion of the chemical characters of calaverite by W. F. Hillebrand and of its crystallographic characters by S. L. Penfield.

- 4348 — and **Iddings** (J. P.). [Review of the "Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin," by R. D. Irving and C. R. Van Hise.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 221-227, 1895.

- 4349 — and **Quereau** (E. C.). [Review of "Vol. VII. Geological Survey of Ohio."]

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 353-357, 1895.

- 4350 **Penrose** (R. A. F., jr.). Mining geology of the Cripple Creek district, Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 111-209, pls. iii-xiv, figs. 2-37, 1895.

Describes the mineralogic character, occurrence and source and mode of deposition of the ores. Includes detailed description of the mines.

- 4351 — [Geology and its relations to topography.]

Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, p. 86 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.

In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.

- 4352 — [Review of "Syllabus of economic geology," by John C. Branner and John F. Newsom.]

Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 294-295, 1900.

- 4352a **Perkins**. [Report of State geologist on the mineral resources of Vermont, 1899-1900].

83 pp., Burlington, Vt., 1900. (Not seen.)

- 4353 **Perrine** (Charles D.). Earthquakes in California in 1892.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 112, pp. 7-57, figs. 1-5, 1893.

Describes the instruments and methods employed in the work, gives a list of stations and a chronologic record of earthquakes occurring in California in 1892.

- 4354 — Earthquakes in California in 1893.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 114, pp. 9-23, 1893.

Includes a description of instruments and methods used, list of stations, and record of observations of earthquakes in California during 1893.

- 4355 **Perrine** (Charles D.). Earthquakes in California in 1894.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 129, 23 pp., 1895.  
Includes a chronologic record of earthquakes occurring on the Pacific coast in 1894.
- 4356 — Earthquakes in California in 1895.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 147, 22 pp., 1896.  
Gives a chronologic record of earthquakes occurring in California in 1895.
- 4357 — Earthquakes in California in 1896 and 1897.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 155, 47 pp., 1898.
- 4358 — Earthquakes in California in 1898.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 161, 31 pp., 1899.
- 4359 **Perry** (J. H.). The physiography of Worcester, Massachusetts.  
Review by W. M. Davis, *Science*, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 850-851 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 4360 **Perry** (Stuart H.). A classification of topographic forms.  
*Am. Geol.*, vol. xii, pp. 153-159, 1893.  
Discusses the general features of constructive and destructive forces in their relation to topographic forms and gives in tabular form the classification proposed.
- 4361 **Peters** (W. J.) and **Brooks** (Alfred H.). Report on the White River-Tanana expedition [Alaska].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., *Expl. in Alaska*, pp. 64-75, 1899.  
Describes physiography, the occurrence of metamorphic and sedimentary rocks, and occurrence of gold and copper.
- 4362 **Petre** (R. W.). Mines of La Plata Mountains, Colorado.  
*Eng. and Mg. Jour.*, vol. lxvi, pp. 667-668, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes the general geology of the region and the occurrence of the precious metals.
- 4363 **Phelps** (Frank B.). The copper region of Michigan.  
*Eng. Mag.*, vol. iv, pp. 47-63, 1892.  
Abstract: *North of Eng. Inst. Mg. and Mech. Engrs., Trans.*, vol. xlii, p. 423 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Gives a brief sketch of the geology of the region and an account of the mining operations.
- 4364 **Phillips** (Alexander Hamilton). Mineralogical structure and chemical composition of the trap of Rocky Hill, New Jersey.  
*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 267-285, 1899.  
Review: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxiv, p. 321 (8 l.), 1899.  
Describes the megascopic, microscopic, and chemical character of the dike rock.
- 4365 **Phillips** (Francis C.). On the genesis of natural gas and petroleum.  
*Am. Phil. Soc., Proc.*, vol. xxxvi, pp. 116-121, 1897.  
Discusses Mendeleeff's theory as to the origin of these products.

- 4366 **Phillips** (Francis C.). On the occurrence of petroleum in the cavities of fossils.  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 121-126, 1897.  
Discusses the origin of petroleum oil found in the cavities of fossils.
- 4367 **Phillips** (William B.). A preliminary report on a part of the lower gold belt of Alabama, in the counties of Chilton, Coosa, and Tallapoosa.  
Ala. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 3, pp. 13-97, 1892.  
Includes a general description of the Alabama gold fields, a history of some of the mining operations in the counties named, and an account of the character, value, and extent of the gold ores.
- 4368 — **Murphree's Valley and its minerals.**  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvi, pp. 448-449, 1893.  
Gives a brief description of the geology of the region and two cross-sections.
- 4369 — A list of minerals containing at least 1 per cent of phosphoric acid.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 188-196, 1893.  
Discusses the effect of phosphorus on iron and steel and gives a list of minerals containing phosphoric acid, showing their composition, the per cent of phosphoric acid, and the system under which the mineral crystallizes.
- 4370 — The phosphate rocks of Tennessee.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, p. 417, 1894.  
Describes the character of the phosphate rock of Hickman County, Tennessee, and the lithologic character of the associated strata. Gives a typical vertical section of the beds, which are of Devonian age, and chemical analyses of the phosphate.
- 4371 — On the phosphate rock of Tennessee.  
Ala. Ind. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 44-48, 1894.  
Gives a brief description of the phosphate rock and its chemical analysis.
- 4372 — Coal in western North Carolina.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, pp. 612-613, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of coal in rocks of possible Cambrian age.
- 4373 — Mining low-grade gold ores in Alabama.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, pp. 185-186, figs. 1-6, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence and character of certain ore bodies.
- 4374 — The southwestern extremity of the Appalachian gold fields.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, p. 398, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in northern Alabama.
- 4375 — The gold regions of Alabama, U. S. A.  
North of Eng. Inst. Mg. and Mech. Engrs., Trans., vol. xlvii, pp. 19-23, figs. 1-2, 1897. Review by A. Schmidt, Zeit. für prak. Geol., 1898, Heft 7, pp. 253-254, 1898.  
Describes the general character and occurrence of gold ores in this State.

- 4376 **Phillips** (William B.). The brown ore deposits near Leeds, Alabama.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv, pp. 489-490, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of the iron ore in this region.
- 4376a — Texas petroleum.  
Texas Univ. Mineral Surv., Bull. No. 1, pp. 1-102, 15 pls., 1900.  
Discusses the origin of petroleum and describes its occurrence in Texas, its chemical composition and uses.
- 4377 **Phinney** (Arthur John). The natural gas field of Indiana.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 11th Ann. Rept., part i, pp. 589-742, 1891.  
Describes the character and structure of the formations and the extent of the gas field and gives an account of the well borings in the various counties.
- 4378 **Piatt** (W. H. H.), **Haworth** (E.) and. A geologic section along the Verdigris River from the State line to Madison [Kansas].  
See Haworth (E.) and Piatt (W. H. H.), No. 2351.
- 4379 **Pierce** (S. J.). The pre-Glacial Cuyahoga Valley [Ohio].  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 176-181, pl. xiii, 1897.  
Presents the data of deep wells in the vicinity of Cleveland, Ohio, and discusses its bearing on the depth and origin of Cuyahoga Valley.
- 4380 **Pilsbry** (Henry A.). *Pleurotomaria crotaloides* Morton in the New Jersey Cretaceous.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 10-11, pl. 1, 1896.
- 4381 — Geology of the mussel-bearing clays of Fish House, New Jersey.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1896, pp. 567-570, 1896.  
Describes the lithologic characters and paleontology of the beds and discusses the evidences of their Pleistocene age.
- 4382 — Note on the "Florenzia formation."  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 232-233, 1898.  
Discusses the age of the beds and gives a list of fossils from Iowa City, Iowa.
- 4383 **Pirsson** (Louis V.). Datolite from Loughboro, Ontario.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 100-102, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 1091-1092, (½ p.), 1893.  
Describes the crystallographic characters of crystals from the Lacy mine in Ontario.
- 4384 — On the geology and petrography of Conanicut Island, Rhode Island.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 363-378, 1893.  
Describes the Carboniferous conglomerates, sandstones, and shales, and the dikes which cut them. Describes the petrographic characters of the granite, minette, and phyllite, and the character of the contact metamorphic rocks.



4385 **Pirsson** (Louis V.). On the crystallization of enargite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 212-215, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 359 (5 l.); Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 870 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the crystallographic characters of enargite from the Ida and National Belle mines of Colorado.

## 4386 — On some phonolite rocks from the Black Hills.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 341-346, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 702-703, 1894.

Describes the chemical and petrographic characters of phonolite, from the Black Hills.

## 4387 — The geology of Conanicut Island, Rhode Island.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 420-421 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

4388 — and **Wells** (H. L.). On the occurrence of leadhillite from Missouri, and its chemical composition.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 219-226, 1894.

Describes the occurrence, crystallographic characters, and chemical composition of leadhillite.

4389 **Pirsson** (Louis V.). Complementary rock and radial dikes.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. l, pp. 116-121, 1895.

Describes the smaller bodies, usually dikes and sheets, which frequently accompany large intrusions of massive igneous rocks, which are in part more basic and in part more acid than the main bodies. Such rocks are known as complementary rocks. Discusses the use of the term lamprophyre for the basic type, and suggests the term oxyphyre for the acid type. Considers that radial dikes around an eruptive center are usually of later formation, and are most typical in areas of undisturbed, homogeneous, and sedimentary strata; further, that normally oxyphyres most commonly cut the central stock and lamprophyres the outer zone of sedimentaries.

## 4390 — On some phonolitic rocks from Montana.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. l, pp. 394-399, 1895.

Describes the megascopic and microscopic characters of pseudo-leucite sodalite-tinguaite, and quartz-tinguaite porphyry.

4391 — **Weed** (W. H.) and. On the igneous rocks of the Sweet Grass Hills, Montana.

See Weed (W. H.) and Pirsson (L. V.), No. 5928.

## 4392 — — Igneous rocks of Yogo Peak, Montana.

See Weed (W. H.) and Pirsson (L. V.), No. 5929.

## 4393 — — Highwood Mountains of Montana.

See Weed (W. H.) and Pirsson (L. V.), No. 5927.

4394 **Pirsson** (Louis V.). On the monchiquites or analcite group of igneous rocks.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 679-690, 1896.

Describes the petrographic and chemical characters of monchiquites from Montana.

4395 **Pirsson** (Louis V.). A needed term in petrography.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 492-493, 1896.

Discusses the use of the term anhedron for those "indeterminate forms without crystal planes in which minerals occur, especially in igneous rocks."

4396 — **Weed** (W. H.) and. Geology of Castle Mountain mining district, Montana.

See Weed (W. H.) and Pirsson (L. V.), No. 5935.

## 4397 — — The Bearpaw Mountains, Montana.

See Weed (W. H.) and Pirsson (L. V.), Nos. 5936, 5937.

## 4398 — — Missourite, a new leucite rock from the Highwood Mountains of Montana.

See Weed (W. H.) and Pirsson (L. V.), No. 5938.

## 4399 — — The geology of the Little Rocky Mountains [Montana].

See Weed (W. H.) and Pirsson (L. V.), No. 5939.

4400 **Pirsson** (Louis V.). See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.4401 — **Weed** (W. H.) and. Geology and mineral resources of the Judith Mountains of Montana.

See Weed (W. H.) and Pirsson (L. V.), No. 5944.

4402 **Pirsson** (Louis V.). On the corundum-bearing rocks from Yogo gulch, Montana.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 421-423, 1897.

Discusses the megascopic and microscopic characters of the rocks and the origin of the sapphires found in them.

4403 — **Weed** (W. H.) and. Geology and mineral resources of the Judith Mountains of Montana.

See Weed (W. H.) and Pirsson (L. V.), No. 5942.

4404 **Pirsson** (Louis V.). [Review of "The educational series of rock specimens collected and distributed by the United States Geological Survey," by J. S. Diller.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, p. 74 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

## 4405 — Phenocrysts of intrusive igneous rocks.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 271-280, 1899.

Reviews: Am. Geol. vol. xxiii, p. 106 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), vol. xxiv, pp. 180-181 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 142 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1899.

Describes the occurrence of phenocrysts and the evidences indicating that they have been formed in place.

## 4406 — [Reviews of "Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of Fox River Valley, Wisconsin," by S. Weidman; and "West Virginia Geological Survey, vol. i."]

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 398-399, 1899.

- 4407 **Pirsson** (Louis V.) [Review of "Geological Survey of Michigan, vol. vi, 1893-1897," and "Report on gypsum and gypsum cement plasters," by G. P. Grimsley and E. H. S. Bailey.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 466-467, 1899.
- 4408 — Petrography of the igneous rocks of the Little Belt Mountains, Montana.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 463-581, pls. lxx-lxxvii, figs. 73-79, 1900.  
Describes the microscopic and chemical characters and relations of the igneous rocks of the region. Contains a chapter on the general petrology of the region and a discussion of magmas by graphic methods and absorption of sediments by magmas.
- 4409 — On ægirite granite from Miask, Ural Mountains.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 199-200, 1900.
- 4410 — See **Pratt** (J. H.), No. 4449.
- 4411 — and **Robinson** (H. H.). On the determination of minerals in thin rock sections by their maximum birefringence.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 260-265, 1900.
- 4412 **Plummer** (Fred G.). A diagonal moraine.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 231-232, 1893.  
Describes a diagonal moraine occurring on Mount St. Helena, Washington.
- 4413 **Pollard** (C. L.). [Note on fossil leaves from Great Neck, Long Island, New York.]  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 180-181, 1894.  
Note on the occurrence of fossil leaves in the Cretaceous on Long Island, New York.
- 4414 **Poole** (Henry S.). The Pictou coal field; a geological revision.  
Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. i, pp. 227-343, with geologic map and sections, 1893.  
Describes several faults which occur in this district and the lithologic character of the Cambro-Silurian, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and Permian beds, and gives the sections exposed in a number of coal mines.
- 4415 — A mineralized zone in Nova Scotia.  
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. i, pp. 220-231, 1896.  
Describes occurrence of iron ore.
- 4416 — The mineralogy of the Carboniferous.  
Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvii, pp. 50-51; Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 77-81, 1898.  
Contains brief notes on the minerals found in the Carboniferous formation of eastern Canada.

- 4417 **Pope** (Frederick J.) Investigation of iron ores from eastern Ontario.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 372-405, 1900.  
Describes the geologic relations of the ore bodies of the region and the methods and results of chemical analyses of the iron ores.
- 4418 **Porter** (J. A.) The Smuggler-Union mines, Telluride, Colorado.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 449-459, figs. 1-2, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the gold and silver ores in these mines.
- 4419 — The Smuggler-Union mines, Telluride, Colorado.  
Abstract: Mining and Scientific Press, vol. lxxiii, p. 461, 1896.  
Describes the geology of the region and the character and occurrence of the gold ores.
- 4420 **Posada** (Juan de la C.). The geology of Carmelo Bay [California].  
See Lawson (A. C.), No. 3411.
- 4421 **Posepny** (F.). The genesis of ore deposits.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiii, pp. 197-369, figs. 1-100, 1894.  
Reviews the general facts and theories concerning the origin of ore deposits, describes the constitution and effects of underground circulating waters, the character of ore deposits occurring in fissures and in soluble rocks, those occurring in distinctly stratified rocks and in crystalline schists and eruptive rocks, and those formed by chemical and mechanical influences of the surface region. Advocates the ascension theory of the formation of ore deposits.
- 4422 — [The genesis of ore deposits.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 962-980, 1895.  
Reviews discussions of a former paper by the author on the same subject.
- 4423 **Post** (W. S.), **Spurr** (J. E.) and. Report on the Kuskokwim expedition [Alaska].  
See Spurr (J. E.) and Post (W. S.), No. 5178.
- 4424 **Powell** (John W.). Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 11th Ann. Rept., part i, pp. 1-30, 1891.  
Includes an account of the progress of geologic, paleontologic, and related work undertaken by the Survey during the year 1889-90.
- 4425 — Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 12th Ann. Rept., part i, pp. 1-19, 1892.  
Gives an account of the progress of Survey work during the year 1890-91.

4426 **Powell** (John W.). Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 13th Ann. Rept., pp. 3-240, 1893.

Contains a summary of the work of the Survey during the fiscal year 1891-92 and includes reports of the heads of different divisions.

4427 — Report of the Director.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. i, pp. 1-321, 1893.

Describes the plans for topography and geology for 1893-94, the progress of geologic work during 1892-93 in classifying and correlating sedimentary and igneous rocks, and gives a summary of the work in terrestrial physics. Includes the administrative reports of topographers and geologists in charge of the various divisions of the U. S. Geological Survey.

4428 — [Correlation of elastic rocks.]

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 159-160 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Considers that both physical and biotic evidence must be used in the correlation of rocks.

4428a — Physiographic processes.

Nat. Geog. Soc., Mon., vol. i, No. 1, 32 pp., 6 figs., 1895.

Discusses the origin and mode of operation of the forces which determine the physiographic features of the earth.

4428b — Physiographic features.

Nat. Geog. Soc., Mon., vol. i, No. 2, pp. 33-64, 8 figs., 1895.

Describes the physiographic features of the earth's surface and the processes by which they are formed.

4428c — Physiographic regions of the United States.

Nat. Geog. Soc., Mon., vol. i, No. 3, pp. 65-100 and map, 1895.

Describes the important characteristics of the various regions.

4429 — James Dwight Dana.

Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 181-185, 1896.

Gives a sketch of Professor Dana's work as a scientific investigator.

4430 — An hypothesis to account for the movement in the crust of the earth.

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 1-9, 1898.

4431 **Powell** (S. L.). Notes on minerals recently obtained from the quarries of Jones Falls [Maryland].

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xii, No. 103, pp. 49-50, 1893.

Describes the mineralogic characters of calcite, beaumontite, and three varieties of feldspar occurring in a pegmatite vein in a quarry near Baltimore.

4432 **Pratt** (Joseph Hyde). Mineralogical notes on cerusite, calamine, and zircon.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 212-215, 1894.

Describes the crystallographic characters of cerussite from Montana, calamine from Colorado, and zircon from Ontario.

- 4433 **Pratt** (Joseph Hyde). On northupite, pirssonite, a new mineral, gaylussite and hanksite from Borax Lake, San Bernardino County, California.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 123-135, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence and chemical and crystallographic characters of the minerals named.
- 4434 — **Penfield** (S. L.) and. On the occurrence of thaumasite at West Paterson, New Jersey.  
See Penfield (S. L.) and Pratt (J. H.), No. 4313.
- 4435 **Pratt** (Joseph Hyde). On the crystallography of the Montana sapphires.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 424-428, 2 pls., 1897.  
Describes their crystallographic characters.
- 4436 — Notes on North Carolina minerals.  
Elisha Mitchell Sci. So., Jour., 1897, pt. ii, pp. 61-83, figs. 1-5, 1897.  
Includes crystallographic notes and chemical analyses of wellsite, chabazite, anorthite, anthophyllite, enstatite, beryl, cyanite, and zircon.
- 4437 — and **Foote** (H. W.). On wellsite, a new mineral.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 443-448, 1897.  
Describes the crystallographic form and physical properties of a new mineral from North Carolina.
- 4438 **Pratt** (Joseph Hyde). Mineralogical notes on cyanite, zircon, and anorthite from North Carolina.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 126-128, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes the crystallographic characters of the material.
- 4439 — Mineralogical notes on anthophyllite, enstatite, and beryl (emerald) from North Carolina.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 429-432, 1898.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 377 (6 l.), 1898.  
Describes their occurrence and crystallographic and chemical characters.
- 4440 — On the origin of the corundum associated with the peridotites in North Carolina.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 49-65, figs. 1-8, 1898.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 377-378 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Reviews the literature on the subject and discusses the origin and relations of corundum. Includes two geologic sketch maps.
- 4441 — The occurrence, origin, and chemical composition of chromite.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 696 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes occurrence in the Appalachian region.
- 4442 — **Hidden** (W. E.) and. On rhodolite, a new variety of garnet.  
See Hidden (W. E.) and Pratt (J. H.), No. 2515.

- 4443 **Pratt** (Joseph Hyde), **Hidden** (W. E.) and. Twinned crystals of zircon from North Carolina.

See Hidden (W. E.) and Pratt (J. H.), No. 2516.

- 4444 — On the associated minerals of rhodolite.

See Hidden (W. E.) and Pratt (J. H.), No. 2517.

- 4445 **Pratt** (Joseph Hyde). Occurrence, origin, and chemical composition of chromite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 281-286, 1899.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 181 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1899.

Includes description of the Webster chromite for which the name mitchellite is proposed.

- 4446 — Separation of alumina from molten magmas, and the formation of corundum.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 227-231, 1899.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 319-321 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

Gives results of field observations and laboratory experiments.

- 4447 — Notes on North Carolina minerals.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 325-326 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

- 4448 — See **Judd** (J. W.) and **Hidden** (W. E.), No. 2945.

- 4449 — On two new occurrences of corundum in North Carolina.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 295-298, 1900.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, p. 393 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.

Describes occurrence in amphibole schist and quartz schist. Contains notes on the microscopical characters by L. V. Pirsson.

- 4450 — The chromite deposits of North Carolina.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, p. 190, 1900.

Describes occurrence at various localities.

- 4451 — The occurrence, origin, and chemical composition of chromite, with especial reference to the North Carolina deposits.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 17-39, figs. 1-3, 1900.

Discusses its probable origin as the same as that of the peridotites with which the chromite occurs.

- 4451a — Talc and pyrophyllite deposits in North Carolina.

N. C. Geol. Surv., Economic papers, No. 3, 29 pp., 2 figs., 1900.

Describes character and occurrence of the deposits.

- 4452 **Pratt** (N. A.). Florida phosphates. The origin of the boulder phosphates of the Withlacoochee River district.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, p. 380, 1892.

Describes the phosphate beds of this district and discusses the question of their origin.

- 4453 **Prest** (W. H.). Deep mining in Nova Scotia.  
Nova Scotian Inst. of Sci., Proc. and Trans., vol. viii, pp. 420-434, 1895.  
Gives a general vertical section of the Cambrian rocks of eastern Nova Scotia and discusses their geologic age. Describes the folding, mineralization, and denudation of these rocks. Remarks on the classification of the gold mines and discusses the probabilities of deep mining.
- 4454 — Glacial succession in central Lunenburg, Nova Scotia.  
N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, pp. 158-170, 1896.  
Describes the Glacial deposits of the region and gives the author's views of the succession of Glacial phenomena.
- 4455 **Preston** (E. B.). Amador County [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 139-146, 1893.  
Includes notes on some of the mines of the county.
- 4456 — Butte County [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 150-165, 1893.  
Contains notes on the mining operations and on the character of the ore in this county.
- 4457 — Calaveras County [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 167-178, 1893.  
Contains notes on the occurrence of copper in the metamorphic slates west of the Gold Belt and on the gold mines.
- 4458 — Eldorado County [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 200-207, 1893.  
Notes on the mineral deposits of the county.
- 4459 — North Fork mining district of Fresno County [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 218-223, 1893.  
Describes the topography of the region, with notes on some of the mines.
- 4460 — Lassen County [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 241-242, 1893.  
Notes on the Hayden Hill mining district, with sketch map of the district.
- 4461 — Monterey County [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 259-262, 1893.  
Notes on some gold mines.
- 4462 — Plumas County [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 323-333, 1893.  
Notes on some of the gold mines.
- 4463 — San Benito County [California].  
Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 370-373, 1893.  
Describes briefly the geology of a portion of the Gabilan and Mount Diablo ranges.



4464 **Preston** (E. B.). Salton Lake [California].

Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 387-393, 1893.

Describes the depression occupied by the lake and gives a chemical analysis of the salt from the salt marsh.

## 4465 — Sierra County [California].

Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 400-412, 1893.

Gives the altitude of some of the peaks in this county and notes on some of the gold mines.

## 4466 — Tuolumne County [California].

Cal. State Min. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 493-513, 1893.

Describes briefly the geology of the county, with remarks on the occurrence of copper on the west side of the Mother Lode, and notes on the gold mines.

4467 **Preston** (H. L.). On iron meteorites, as nodular structures in stony meteorites.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 62-64, 1898.

Describes the characters of certain meteorites and the occurrence of siderite in stony matter.

## 4468 — San Angelo meteorite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 269-272, 4 figs., 1898.

Describes the characters of the meteorite from Texas and gives a chemical analysis.

## 4469 — Illinois gulch meteorite [Montana].

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 201-202, 1900.

Describes occurrence and chemical character of material.

## 4470 — Two new American meteorites.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 283-286, 1900.

Describes material from New Mexico and Missouri.

## 4471 — On a new meteorite from Oakley, Logan County, Kansas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 410-412, 1900.

Describes the character of the material and gives an account of the other meteorites that have been found in Kansas.

4472 **Price** (J. A.). Notes on Indiana geology.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1897, pp. 262-266, with geologic map and sections, 1898.

Describes the character and relations of the Knobstone group along a portion of White River.

4472a — **Newsome** (J. F.) and. Notes on the distribution of the Knobstone group in Indiana.

See Newsom (J. F.) and Price (J. A.), No. 4093a.

## 4473 — A report upon the Waldron shale and its horizon in Decatur, Bartholomew, Shelby, and Rush counties, Indiana.

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 24th Ann. Rept., with map, pp. 81-143, pls. i-iv, figs. 1-4, 1900.

Gives details of local occurrences in the several counties.

- 4474 **Price** (John M., jr.). Rock exposures about Atchison [Kansas].  
Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 218-219, 1896.  
Describes the rock exposures in the vicinity of Atchison, and gives a vertical section showing the thickness and character of the strata.
- 4475 **Prindle** (L. M.). Note on an apatite crystal from Alexander County, North Carolina.  
Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xiii, No. 112, p. 83, 1894.  
Describes the crystallographic characters of the crystal.
- 4476 **Proctor** (John R.). Progress of the Kentucky geological survey.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 78 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1892.
- 4476a **Prosser** (Charles S.). Notes on the geology of Skunnemunk Mountain, Orange County, New York.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xi, pp. 132-149, 1892.  
Reviews the literature on this region and gives some notes on the fossils and stratigraphy.
- 4477 — The geological age of the rocks of the novaculite area [Arkansas].  
Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1890, vol. iii, pp. 418-423, 1892.  
Reviews the literature on the age of these rocks.
- 4478 — Notes on Lower Carboniferous plants from the Ouachita uplift.  
Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1890, vol. iii, pp. 423-424, 1892.  
Brief description of localities and of the lithologic characters of the strata in which the plant remains were found.
- 4479 — The thickness of the Devonian and Silurian rocks of western New York, approximately along the line of the Genesee River.  
Roch. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 49-104, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, p. 257 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1892.  
Reviews previous publications regarding the geologic section in this part of the State. Gives sections displayed by different well borings, and concludes that 1,250 to 1,500 feet is a conservative estimate of the thickness at Rochester. Illustrated by map of the region showing location of wells.
- 4480 — The Devonian system of eastern Pennsylvania.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 210-221, 1892.  
Discusses the fossil evidence as to the age of certain deposits in this region and of their correlation with the Tully and Genesee formations in New York. Illustration by cross section.
- 4481 — The Devonian section of central New York along the Unadilla River.  
N. Y. State Mus., 46th Ann. Rept., pp. 256-288, 1893.  
Describes the lithologic characters of the section and gives a list of fossils collected from different localities in this region.

- 4482 **Prosser** (Charles S.). The thickness of the Devonian and Silurian rocks of central New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 91-118, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 411-412 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Gives the section shown by several deep wells from which is deduced a general geologic section of central New York.

- 4483 — The Upper Hamilton and Portage stages of central and eastern New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 212-230, 1893.

Gives a historical sketch of the use of the term "Oneonto group" and list of fossils found at various localities and statements concerning their stratigraphic position, from which the author concludes that the Oneonto sandstone is not the top of the Hamilton series, but belongs to the Portage.

- 4483a — Clay deposits of Kansas.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Resources for 1892, pp. 731-733, 1894.

- 4484 — The Devonian system of eastern Pennsylvania and New York.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 120, pp. ix+81, pls. i-ii, fig. 1, 1895.

Describes the lithologic character of the Devonian beds along several section lines in eastern Pennsylvania and New York and gives lists of fossils collected and the author's conclusions.

- 4485 — The classification of the Upper Paleozoic rocks of central Kansas.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 682-705 and 764-800, 1895.

Describes the topographic features of the region and the lithologic character and fauna of the Permian and Permo-Carboniferous rocks, and reviews previous descriptions of the geology of Kansas. Presents a table showing the stratigraphic position and character of the formations comprising the Upper Paleozoic of central Kansas.

- 4486 — Kansas River section of the Permo-Carboniferous and Permian rocks of Kansas.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 29-54, 1895.

Reviews the work of Meek and Hayden and Professor Swallow in this region. Describes the sections at Manhattan, the Mill Creek section, and that of the Upper Kansas River, giving lists of fossils collected and comparing the faunas of some of the beds. Presents a "chart giving tabulated sections of the rocks exposed along the Kansas River southwest of Manhattan, as described by Meek and Hayden, Swallow and Hay."

- 4487 — [Review of "A preliminary report on the geology of South Dakota," by J. E. Todd.]

Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 368-369, 1896.

- 4488 — [Review of "Report on field work in Chenango County, New York," by J. M. Clarke.]

Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 525-526, 1896.

- 4489 **Prosser** (Charles S.). [Review of "The University Geological Survey of Kansas, Vol. I."] Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 81-83, 1896.
- 4490 — Comparison of the Carboniferous and Permian formations of Nebraska and Kansas.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 1-16, 148-172, 1897.  
 Reviews the previous work on these formations in Kansas and Nebraska. Discusses the character, succession, and correlation of the various subdivisions, and describes the lithologic and faunal characters of a number of sections.
- 4491 — The Upper Permian and Lower Cretaceous [Kansas].  
 Kans. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 51-194, pls. ix-xxiv, 1897.  
 Describes the character, occurrence, correlation, and classification of the Upper Permian and Lower Cretaceous beds of Kansas.
- 4492 — The Permian and Upper Carboniferous of southern Kansas.  
 Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 149-175, pls. xviii-xix, 1897.  
 Describes several sections and discusses their correlation and faunal characters.
- 4493 — The classification and distribution of the Hamilton and Chemung series of central and eastern New York. Part I.  
 N. Y. 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 12-13, 87-222, pls. i-xiii, 16 figs., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 87-222, pls. i-xiii, 16 figs., 1898.  
 Describes the classification and stratigraphic and faunal characters of the series. Accompanied by geologic map.
- 4494 — and **Cumings** (Edgar R.). Sections and thickness of the Lower Silurian formations on West Canada Creek and in the Mohawk Valley [New York].  
 N. Y. 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 23-24, 616-659, pls. i-xii, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 615-659, pls. i-xii, 1898.  
 Describes the stratigraphic relations and lithologic and faunal characters of the Lower Silurian formations of the region.
- 4495 **Prosser** (Charles S.). Correlation of Carboniferous rocks of Nebraska with those of Kansas.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 342-356, 1899.  
 Describes character, occurrence, and relations of the Carboniferous rocks of the region.
- 4496 — Note on the distribution of the Cheyenne sandstone.  
 Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 135-136, 1899.  
 Describes distribution in Kansas.
- 4496a — Geological excursions in the Helderbergs and Mohawk Valley [New York].  
 Univ. of N. Y. Handbook 15, 1899. (Not seen.)

4497 **Prosser** (Charles S.). Classification and distribution of the Hamilton and Chemung series of central and eastern New York. Part II.

N. Y. State Geol., 17th Ann. Rept., pp. 67-315, pls. 1-26, 36 figs. and geologic maps; N. Y. State Mus., 51st Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 67-315, pls. 1-26, 36 figs. and geologic maps, 1899.

Describes the lithologic and faunal characters, occurrence, and distribution of the formations mentioned in the region and discusses their nomenclature and classification. Includes a geologic map and notes on the geology of Delaware County by W. L. Fisher.

4498 — and **Rowe** (Richard B.). Stratigraphic geology of the eastern Helderbergs.

N. Y. State Geol., 17th Ann. Rept., pp. 333-354, pls. 1-10; N. Y. State Mus., 51st Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 333-354, pls. 1-10, 1899.

Gives detailed sections of the formations of the Helderberg escarpment and lists of fossils collected from the various horizons.

4499 **Prosser** (Charles S.). Sections of the formations along the northern end of the Helderberg plateau.

N. Y. State Geol., 18th Ann. Rept., pp. 53-72, pls. i-v, 1899; N. Y. State Mus., 52d Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 53-72, pls. i-v, 1900.

Gives detailed sections and lists of fossils from the Silurian and Devonian formations.

4500 — Notes on the stratigraphy of the Mohawk Valley and Saratoga County [New York].

N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. vii, No. 34, pp. 469-482, pls. 5-10, 1900.

Gives several sections of the Ordovician rocks in this region.

4501 — The Shenandoah limestone and Martinsburg shale.

Jour. Geol., viii, pp. 655-663, figs. 1-4, 1900.

Describes the lithologic and faunal characters of the formations in adjacent portions of Maryland and West Virginia.

4501a — Gas-well sections in the Upper Mohawk Valley and central New York.

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 131-162, 1900.

Gives the well sections showing the character of the Ordovician sediments in this region.

4501b — [Map of Allegany County, Maryland, showing the geological formations and agricultural soils. C. S. Prosser in charge. Geology by C. C. O'Harra and R. B. Rowe.]

Md. Geol. Surv., Physical Atlas of Maryland, Allegany County, 1900.

4502 — Section of the Alloway, New York, well.

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 353-355, 1900.

Gives a measured section of the well.

- 4503 **Pumpelly** (Raphael) and **Van Hise** (C. R.). Observations upon the structural relations of the Upper Huronian, Lower Huronian, and Basement Complex on the north shore of Lake Huron.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 224-232, 1892.

Discusses the relations of the formations at various points in the region, and concludes that the pre-Keweenawan rocks on the north shore of Lake Huron are separable by unconformities into three series similar to those on the south shore of Lake Superior and Steep Rock Lake, and that the unconformities are alike in the three districts and the formations once extended over the entire area.

- 4504 **Pumpelly** (Raphael). An apparent time break between the Eocene and Chattahoochee Miocene in southwestern Georgia.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 445-447, 1893.

Describes the topographic features of the region and gives a list of fossils found in the Eocene and Chipola Miocene. Explains briefly the evidence indicating the existence of the time break.

- 4505 — [Correlation of clastic rocks.]

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 173-174, 1893.

Remarks on the correlation of the deposits of the Lake Superior region.

- 4506 — Geology of the Green Mountains in Massachusetts.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxiii, 34. pp, pls. i-iii, figs. 1-8, 1894.

Discusses the structure and correlation of the Archean, Algonkian, Cambrian, and Silurian strata of the region.

- 4507 **Purdue** (A. H.). [Review of "Sketch of the geology of the San Francisco Peninsula," by Andrew C. Lawson.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 640-644, 1896.

- 4507a — Observations on the Glacial drift of Jasper County, Indiana.

Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1894, pp. 43-46, 1895.

- 4508 — [Review of "The former extension of the Appalachians across Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas," by J. C. Branner.]

Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 759-760, 1897.

- 4509 — [Review of "The Department of geology and natural resources of Indiana, Twenty-third Annual Report."]

Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 720-721, 1899.

- 4510 **Purington** (Chester Wells). Geological and topographical features of the region about Atlanta, Georgia.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 105-108, with map of Georgia and sections. 1894.

Describes peculiar topographic forms resulting from the long-continued action of the atmosphere on the red clay and soils, which are the products of the disintegration of the gneiss of the region.

- 4511 **Purington** (Chester Wells). Telluride mining district, Colorado.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 890, 1897.

Gives brief notes on the geology of the region and the occurrence of the ores.

- 4512 — Preliminary report on the mining industries of the Telluride quadrangle, Colorado.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 751-848, pls. ciii-cxviii, figs. 66-74, 1898.

Gives a general description of the sedimentary and igneous rocks, the fissures and vein systems, and the occurrence of the ore. Discusses the origin and age of the ore deposits.

- 4513 — Economic geology [of Telluride quadrangle, Colorado].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio No. 57, 1899.

Describes the fissures and veins of the region, and the occurrence, character, and origin of the gold and silver ores.

- 4514 **Pyncheon** (W. H. C.). The great falls of the Mohawk at Cohoes, New York.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, p. 138 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1896.

## Q.

- 4515 **Quereau** (Edmund Chase), **Penrose** (R. A. F., jr.), and. Review of "Geology, vol. vii, Geological Survey of Ohio."

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 353-357, 1895.

- 4516 **Quereau** (Edmund Chase). Topography and history of Jamesville Lake, New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 173-182, pls. 12-14, 1898.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 50-51 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898; Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 489-490, 1898.

Describes the general features of the region, the origin of this and similar lakes, and the peculiar features of the Jamesville Gorge.

- 4517 **Quille** (Dan de). The gold belts of Nevada.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, pp. 532-533, 1895.

Describes the occurrence of gold at Virginia City and other localities in Nevada.

- 4518 — Millions in gold beneath the lava flows.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, pp. 537-538, 1895.

Discusses the occurrence of gold beneath the lava flows of Idaho and California.

- 4519 — The geological age of gold.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxii, p. 54, 1896.

Discusses the age of gold deposits in various parts of the United States.

- 4520 **Quimby** (George E.). [Tripoli deposits of Newton County, Missouri.]

The Mineral Industry, 1897, p. 17, 1898.

Describes the character of the deposits.

## R.

- 4520a **Ramsay** (George S.). See No. 4547.
- 4521 **Rand** (Theodore D.). Geology of the Isles of Shoals.  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1892, part iii, pp. 324-325.  
Describes the gneissoid rocks of which the islands are formed and the trap dikes which cut them.
- 4522 — The supposed South Chester Valley Hill fault.  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1892, part iii, pp. 445-447.  
Quotes descriptions of the region from the Final Report of the Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania and discusses some of the statements quoted.
- 4523 — **Jefferis** (W. W.) and **Cardeza** (J. T. M.). Mineral localities of Philadelphia and vicinity.  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1892, part ii, pp. 174-202.  
Describes many rock exposures in the region and mentions the minerals found in them.
- 4524 **Rand** (Theodore D.). The Sadsbury steatite [Pennsylvania].  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1894, pp. 455-460, 1894.  
Describes the outcrops of steatite occurring in Chester County, Pennsylvania.
- 4525 — Trap dikes in Chester County, Pennsylvania.  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1895, pp. 540-541.  
Gives brief notes on the occurrence of trap dikes in this county.
- 4526 — The serpentines of eastern Pennsylvania.  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1896, p. 219 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1896.  
Brief note on the occurrence of serpentine.
- 4527 — The Birdsboro trap quarries.  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1898, p. 10, 1898.  
Gives a brief description of the trap rock.
- 4528 — Notes on the geology of southeastern Pennsylvania.  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1900, pp. 160-338, 1900.  
Describes the character, occurrence, distribution, and structures of the ancient gneiss and schists and Cambrian sediments of the region.
- 4529 **Randall** (F. A.). Preliminary report on the geology of Cattaraugus and Chautauqua counties [New York].  
N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 713-719, 1894.  
Gives diagrammatic, vertical, and cross sections of the strata of these counties, with notes on the distribution of the several formations.
- 4530 **Rangel** (Manuel). Explotacion de las minas [Sierra de Pachuca, Mexico].  
Inst. Geol. de Mexico, Bulls. Nos. 7-9, pp. 127-141, 1897.  
Describes the mining geology of the region.



- 4531 **Rangel** (Manuel), **Ordoñez** (Ezequiel) and. El Real del Monte.  
See Ordoñez (E.) and Rangel (M.), No. 4152.
- 4532 **Ransome** (F. Leslie). The eruptive rocks of Point Bonita.  
Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 71-114, pls. 6-7, 1893.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 321-326, 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii,  
p. 419, 1894.  
Describes the occurrence and petrographic characters of the spheroidal basalt and diabase, the relations of the eruptive rocks, and the character and occurrence of sedimentary rocks and their relations to the eruptive rocks in this vicinity.
- 4533 — The geology of Angel Island [California].  
Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 193-233, 1894.  
Abstract: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 863-864, 1894.  
Describes the sedimentary formations and the occurrence, petrographic character, and contact metamorphism of the fourchite and serpentine rocks, and gives chemical analyses of the fourchite and serpentine.
- 4534 — On lawsonite, a new rock-forming mineral from the Tiburon Peninsula, Marin County, California.  
Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, No. 10, pp. 301-312. pl. 17, 1895.  
Describes the optical, crystallographic, chemical, and physical characters of lawsonite, with notes on the associated minerals.
- 4535 — [The great valley of California. A criticism of the theory of isostasy.]  
Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. i, pp. 371-428, 1896.  
Describes the great valley and its geologic evolution, and discusses the theory of isostasy as applied to other regions of elevation and subsidence.
- 4536 — [Review of "The Neocene stratigraphy of the Santa Cruz Mountains of California," by George H. Ashley.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 331-335, 1896.
- 4537 — The age of the California coast ranges.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 66-67, 1897.  
Discusses briefly the relations of the coast ranges and great valley of California in pre-Miocene time.
- 4538 — [Review of "The geology of Santa Catalina Island," by W. S. T. Smith.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 208-210, 1897.
- 4539 — **Turner** (H. W.) and. Sonora folio, California.  
See Turner (H. W.) and Ransome (F. L.), No. 5470.

- 4540 **Ransome** (F. Leslie). Some lava flows of the western slope of the Sierra Nevada, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 89, 74 pp., pls. i-xi, 1898.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 355-375, figs. 1-2; Review, Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, p. 614, 1898.

Describes the physiography of the region, the occurrence, distribution, and chemical and petrographic characters of the latites, and discusses the classification of the rocks and the bearing of the lava flows on the evidence of orogenic movements.

- 4541 — New occurrence of nepheline syenite in New Jersey.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 417-426, 1899.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxv, p. 176 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.

Describes the occurrence of the syenite and associated rocks, and the chemical and microscopical characters of the material collected.

- 4542 — **Turner** (H. W.) and. Big Trees folio, California.

See Turner (H. W.) and Ransome (F. L.), No. 5485.

- 4543 **Ransome** (F. Leslie). Mother Lode district folio, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., No. 63, 1900.

Describes the general geology of this region, the character and occurrence of the bed-rock complex, the Carboniferous, Juratrias, Tertiary, and Pleistocene deposits, and of the igneous rocks. Discusses the geologic structure and history of the region, and describes the occurrence of gold. Includes topographic, geologic, and structure section maps.

- 4544 — A peculiar elastic dike and its associated ore deposits.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 349, 1900.

Describes occurrence near Ouray, Colorado.

- 4545 — The fissure systems of the Silverton quadrangle, Colorado.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 926 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.

- 4546 — **Hillebrand** (W. F.) and. On carnoite and associated vanadiferous minerals in western Colorado.

See Hillebrand (W. F.) and Ransome (F. L.), No. 2587.

- 4547 **Ramsay** (George S.). The northeastern bituminous Coal Measures of the Appalachian system.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 76-83, 1896.

Describes the character and distribution of the Coal Measure rocks and the occurrence of coal seams in Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Ohio.

- 4548 **Rauff** (Hermann). Palæospongiologie. Erster Theil.

Paleontographica, Band 40, pp. 1-346, 1893.

Reviews the literature of the subject and describes species, including a number from the Paleozoic strata of different parts of North America.

- 4549 — Palæospongiologie.

Paleontographica, Band xli, pp. 223-272, pls. xx-xxvi, figs. 76-124, 1894-95.

Describes new species of fossil sponges from the Niagara rocks of Tennessee and one from the Trenton of Manitoba.

- 4550 **Rauff** (Hermann). Ueber Porocystis pruniformis Cragin (= ? Araucarites wardi Hill) aus der unteren Kreide in Texas.  
Neues Jahr. für Min., etc., 1895, Band i, pp. 1-15.  
Describes the characters of the fossil, and reviews the descriptions of Messrs. Hill and Cragin.
- 4551 **Raymond** (R. W.). [Occurrence of titaniferous iron ore.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 274-277, 1893.  
In discussion of paper by H. B. C. Nitze, "The magnetic iron ores of Ashe County, North Carolina."
- 4552 — [Vein structure.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 872-873, 1893.  
In discussion of paper by Ernest Wiltsee, "Notes on the geology of the Half-Moon mine, Pioche, Nevada."
- 4553 — A new classification of economic geological deposits.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lviii, pp. 412-413, 1894.  
Discusses the principles of classification in general and reviews the proposed classification of W. O. Crosby.
- 4554 — [The torsional theory of joints.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 864-865, 1895.  
In discussion of paper by G. F. Becker on the same subject.
- 4555 — [Pyrrhotite deposits at Anthonys Nose, New York.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 886-888, 1895.  
In discussion of paper by J. F. Kemp on "The nickel mine at Lancaster Gap, Pennsylvania, and the pyrrhotite deposits at Anthonys Nose on the Hudson."
- 4556 — [The classification of ore deposits.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 956-957, 1895.  
Remarks on a classification of ore deposits presented in T. A. Rickard's discussion of a paper on the "Genesis of ore deposits," by F. Posepny.
- 4557 — [The genesis of ore deposits.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 980-995, 1895.  
In discussion of paper by F. Posepny on the same subject.
- 4558 — The superficial alteration of ore deposits.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, p. 328, 1895.  
Reviews paper by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., on the same subject.
- 4559 — [The distinction between schistosity and original bedding in crystalline schists.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 1020-1021, 1896.  
In discussion of paper by H. B. C. Nitze and H. A. J. Wilkins on "The present condition of gold mining in the southern Appalachian States."
- 4560 — The monazite districts of North and South Carolina.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 1036-1038 and 1039-1040, 1896.  
Discusses the use of the term augen-gneiss by C. A. Mezger in a paper on the same subject. See No. 3978.

- 4561 **Raymond** (R. W.). [Review of "The ore deposits of the United States and Canada," third edition, by James Furman Kemp.] Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxix, p. 193, 1900.
- 4562 **Reade** (T. Mallard). Physics of mountain building: Some fundamental conceptions.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 238-243, 1892.  
Discusses the effect of simple expansion by increase of temperature in the production of lateral pressure in the earth's crust.
- 4562a — Continental growth and geological periods.  
Nat. Science, vol. iv, pp. 290-298, 337-343, 1894.  
Contains notes on geological researches in North America.
- 4563 **Reed** (F. R. Cowper). A new trilobite from Mount Stephen, Field, British Columbia.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. vi, pp. 358-361, 1 fig., 1899.  
Describes *Oryctocephalus reynoldsi* n. sp.
- 4564 **Reed** (Howard S.). A meteorological hypothesis of the cause of the Glacial epoch.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 109-113, 1900.  
Reviews a portion of paper by Marsden Mansen on the evolution of climate.
- 4565 **Reese** (Charles L.). On the influence of swamp waters in the formation of the phosphate nodules of South Carolina.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 402-406, 1892.  
Brief description of the phosphate deposits and a statement of the results of certain chemical experiments.
- 4566 — Petroleum inclusions in quartz crystals.  
Am. Chem. Soc., vol. xx, pp. 795-797. (Not seen.)  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 328 (3 l.), 1899.
- 4566a **Reid** (Clement). Great Lakes.  
Nat. Science, vol. i, pp. 117-123, 1892.  
Contains notes on the origin of the Tertiary lakes of the Great Basin region and of the Great Lakes.
- 4567 **Reid** (Harry Fielding). Studies of Muir glacier, Alaska.  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. iv, pp. 19-55, pls. i-xiv, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, p. 326 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.  
Gives a general sketch of the geography of the country. Describes the main features of the glacier and its tributaries, and recites the evidences which indicate its former extension and recent diminution. Gives the results of measurements of the motion of the ice and the general features of its erosion.
- 4568 — [On the upward movement within a glacier.]  
Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. v, pp. 84-85 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
In discussion of paper by W. Upham on "Evidences of the derivation of the kames, eskers, and moraines of the North American ice sheet, chiefly from its englacial drift."

- 4569 **Reid** (Harry Fielding). The variations of glaciers.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 269-288, 1895.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 461-462 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1895.  
Discusses the causes of variations in glaciers, and describes the observations that should be made in studying Glacial phenomena.
- 4570 — Glacier Bay and its glaciers [Alaska].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., pt. 1, pp. 421-461, pls. lxxxvi-xcvi, 1896.  
Describes the Glacial features of Glacial Bay and its vicinity, Alaska.
- 4571 — Notes on glaciers.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, p. 508 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1896.  
Brief remarks on the movements of existing glaciers in western North America.
- 4572 — The mechanics of glaciers. I.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 912-928, 1896.  
Discusses the flow, stratification, form of surface, and variations of glaciers.
- 4573 — Variations of glaciers.  
Science, new ser., vol. iii, p. 867, 1896.  
Discusses methods of observing Glacial phenomena.
- 4574 — The flow of glaciers.  
Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xv, pp. 90-91 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1896.  
Gives a brief summary of conclusions.
- 4575 — Variations of glaciers.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 378-383, 1897.  
Gives a summary of the first annual report of the international committee on glaciers as to the state of glaciers in various parts of the world.
- 4576 — [Review of "The glaciers of North America," by Israel C. Russell.]  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 660-661, 1897.
- 4577 — Glacier Bay and its glaciers.  
Review by I. C. Russell. Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 203-206, 1897.
- 4578 — The variations of glaciers. III.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 473-476, 1898.  
Gives a summary of the report of the international committee on glaciers, showing the movements of existing glaciers.
- 4579 — The stratification of glaciers.  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 463 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 249 (8 l.), 1898.
- 4580 — Stratification of glaciers.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. x, pp. 4-5, 1899.  
Describes observations of stratification of glaciers.

- 4581 **Reid** (Harry Fielding). The variations of glaciers. IV.  
Jour. of Geol., vol. vii, pp. 217-225, 1899.  
Contains summary of third annual report of international committees on glaciers.
- 4582 — Variations of glaciers.  
Jour. of Geol., vol. viii, pp. 154-159, 1900.  
Gives a summary of the fourth annual report of the international committee on glaciers.
- 4582*a* — Movement of glaciers.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 103 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.
- 4582*b* — Stratification and banded structure of glaciers.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 103-104 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 4583 **Reyer** (E.). On the causes of the deformation of the earth's crust.  
Sci. Amer. Suppl., vol. xxxiv, pp. 13874-13875, 1892.  
Discusses the effect of sedimentation and loading in producing deformation, illustrated by sketches of certain experiments.
- 4584 **Rhoads** (Samuel N.). Distribution of the American bison in Pennsylvania, with remarks on a new fossil species.  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1895, pp. 244-248.  
Remarks on the former occurrence of the American bison in Pennsylvania, and describes a new species, *Bison appalachicolus*.
- 4585 — Notes on living and extinct species of North American Bovidae.  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1897, pp. 483-502, pl. xii, 1898.
- 4586 — Notes on the fossil walrus of eastern North America.  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1898, pp. 196-201, 1898.  
Reviews the literature and describes some of the characters of the fossil walrus.
- 4587 **Rice** (William North). A suggestion in regard to the theory of volcanoes.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 199-200, 1898.
- 4588 — [Review of "Volcanoes of North America: A reading lesson for students of geography and geology," by Israel C. Russell.]  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 34-36, 1898.
- 4589 **Richardson** (C. H.). The Washington limestone in Vermont.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 295-296; Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 469-470 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol. vol. xxii, pp. 257-258 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes the occurrence, relations, and chemical character of the limestone strata.

- 4590 **Rickard** (Forbes). Notes on the vein formation and mining of Gilpin County, Colorado.  
Am. Inst. of Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxviii, pp. 108-126, 6 figs., 1899.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the ore bodies and veins.
- 4591 **Rickard** (T. A.). The persistence of ores in lodes in depth.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 51-52, 1893.  
Remarks on the evidence of certain mines which indicate that the lodes become poorer when a considerable depth has been attained.
- 4592 — Certain dissimilar occurrences of gold-bearing quartz.  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 323-331 and 336-339, 1893.  
Describes gold-bearing quartz veins of Australia, New Zealand, and California.
- 4593 — [Origin of ore deposits.]  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 350-351, 1893.  
In discussion of paper by P. H. van Diest on the "Evidence bearing on the formation of ore deposits by lateral secretion."
- 4594 — [The genesis of ore deposits.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiii, pp. 589-591, 1894.  
In discussion of paper on the same subject by F. Posepny.
- 4595 — [The genesis of ore deposits.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 942-956, 1895.  
In discussion of paper by F. Posepny on the same subject, presents the author's classification of ore bodies, and discusses phenomena observed in mines in Colorado and Arizona.
- 4596 — **Porphyry**.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, p. 578, 1895.  
Discusses the characters of porphyries and their occurrence in different mining regions.
- 4597 — Variations in the milling of gold ores. XII. The Black Hills, South Dakota.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, pp. 221-223 and 247-251, 1895.  
Describes briefly some of the ore bodies of the Black Hills.
- 4598 — **Vein walls**.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 193-241, 33 figs.; Mining and Scientific Press, vol. lxxii, pp. 152, 172, 194, and 216-217, 1896.  
Describes and illustrates the phenomena of vein walls in different mines and discusses the formation of ore bodies.
- 4599 — [Geology of the Cripple Creek district of Colorado.]  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc. vol. v, pp. 46-49.  
In discussion of paper by Whitman Cross on the same subject. See No. 1192.
- 4600 — **The Cripple Creek gold field [Colorado]**.  
Mining and Scientific Press, vol. lxxii, pp. 284-285, 1896.  
Describes the general geologic features of the region and the occurrence of the gold ores.

4601 **Rickard** (T. A.). Vein walls.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 193-241, 33 figs., 1897;  
Colliery Eng., vol. xvii, pp. 527-530, vol. xviii, pp. 7-10, 32 figs.; Can.  
Mg. Review, vol. xvi, pp. 213-217, 229-234, 33 figs.; Eng. and Mg. Jour.,  
vol. lxiii, pp. 282-284, figs. 1-9, pp. 307-309, figs. 12-26, 1897.

Describes and illustrates the phenomena of vein walls in different  
mines and discusses the formation of ore bodies.

## 4602 — Enterprise mine, Rico, Colorado.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 906-980, 48 figs., 1897.

Describes the geology of the vicinity and the occurrence, character,  
and structure of the ore bodies. Discusses their origin.

## 4603 — The Lake of the Woods gold field [Ontario].

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, pp. 5-8, figs. 1-3, 1897.

Describes the occurrence of gold in northwestern Ontario.

## 4604 — Vein structure in the Enterprise mine [Colorado].

Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 123-130, 6 pls., 1898.

Describes the vein phenomena in this mine.

4605 — The minerals which accompany gold and their bearing upon  
the richness of the ore deposits.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvii, pp. 81-82 and 105-106, 1898.

## 4606 — The Cripple Creek gold field [Colorado].

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxix, pp. 688-689 (3 figs.), pp. 716-717  
(3 figs.), and p. 744, 1899.

4606<sup>a</sup> — Telluride ores of Cripple Creek and Kalgoorlie.

Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 611-612, 1900.

4607 **Ricketts** (L. D.). Faulting in veins.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, pp. 565-566, 1892.

Reviews the previous articles on this subject and discusses the char-  
acteristics of fault phenomena.

4608 **Ries** (Heinrich). Notes on the clays of New York State and their  
economic value.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xii, pp. 40-47, 1893.

Describes the clays of Quaternary, Tertiary, and Cretaceous age  
occurring in various portions of the State.

4609 — List and bibliography of minerals occurring in Warwick  
Township, New York.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. vii, pp. 651-654, 1893.

4610 — A Pleistocene lake bed at Elizabethtown, Essex County,  
New York.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 107-109, 1894.

Describes the formation of this lake bed and the process of lake filling  
now going on.



- 4611 **Ries** (Heinrich). On some new forms of wollastonite from New York.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 146-147 and 207-208, 1894.

Describes the crystallographic characters of this mineral.

- 4612 — Microscopic organisms in the clays of New York State.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 165-169, 1894.

Contains notes on the occurrence of diatoms in these clays and a list of species found.

- 4613 — On the occurrence of Cretaceous clays at Northport, Long Island [New York].

School of Mines Quart., vol. xv, pp. 354-355, 1894.

Gives a list of fossil plants found in these beds which indicate that they are of Cretaceous age.

- 4614 — Clay industries of New York.

N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. iii, No. 12, 262 pp., 1895.

Describes the occurrence of clay deposits in Quaternary, Tertiary, and Cretaceous strata of the State. Gives a list and figures of diatoms found in Cretaceous beds, and includes an account of the clay industries and a map of the State, showing the location of clay deposits and manufactories.

- 4615 — On a granite-diorite near Harrison, Westchester County, New York.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 80-86, 1895.

Describes the petrographic characters of a granite-diorite, of a gneissic structure, occurring at the locality named.

- 4616 — The limestone quarries of eastern New York, western Vermont, Massachusetts, and Connecticut.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. III (cont.), pp. 795-811, 1896.

Describes local details of Cambrian and Silurian limestones in the States named and gives a number of chemical analyses.

- 4617 — The monoclinic pyroxenes of New York State.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. ix, pp. 124-180, pls. xiii-xvi, 1896.

Presents a bibliography of the subject, describes the crystallographic, optical, and chemical characters of the pyroxenes and discusses the genesis of New York pyroxenes.

- 4618 — **Luquer** (Lea McL.) and. The "Augen" gneiss area, pegmatite veins, and diorite rocks at Bedford, New York.

See Luquer (Lea McL.) and Ries (H.), No. 3598.

- 4619 **Ries** (Heinrich). The clay-working industry in 1896.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. V (cont.), pp. 1105-1168, 1897.

Describes deposits of clay in various parts of the United States.

- 4620 — The fuller's earth of South Dakota.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 333-335, 1898.

Describes its occurrence in the Black Hills.

- 4621 **Ries** (Heinrich). The clays and clay-working industry of Colorado.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 336-340, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence, character, and chemical composition of clay deposits in parts of Colorado.
- 4622 — Geology of Orange County [New York].  
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 18-19, 393-476, pls. i-xl, 26 figs., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 393-476, pls. i-xl, 26 figs., 1898.  
Describes the physiography, the character, and occurrence of the pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Pleistocene rocks, and of the dike rocks, and the occurrence of road material, clays, building stones, and iron ores.
- 4623 — Physical tests of the Devonian shales of New York State to determine their value for the manufacture of clay products.  
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 673-698, 1897.  
Describes the general properties of shales and the character and occurrence of the shale-bearing divisions of the Silurian and Devonian systems of New York.
- 4624 — Physical tests of the Devonian shales of New York State to determine their value for the manufacture of clay products.  
N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 673-698, 1898.
- 4625 — The clay-working industry of the United States in 1897.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI (cont.), pp. 469-486, 1898.  
Includes statistics of production, analyses of clays, and general notes on the geologic occurrence of clays.
- 4626 — Clay deposits and clay industry in North Carolina. A preliminary report.  
N. C. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 13, 157 pp., pls. i-vii, figs. 1-5, 1897.  
Reviews: Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 545-547; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 382 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes the origin, chemical and physical characters of clay, and the occurrence and character of the clays of North Carolina. Includes a bibliography.
- 4627 — The clays and clay industry of Colorado.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 336-340, 1898.  
Describes its occurrence, character, and chemical composition.
- 4628 — Allanite crystals from Mineville, Essex County, New York.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 327-329, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes their occurrence and crystallographic characters.
- 4629 — Note on a beryl crystal from New York City.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 329-330, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes occurrence and crystallography.
- 4630 — Physical tests of New York shales.  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xix, pp. 192-194, 1898.  
Describes the characters of the shales and gives a summary of the physical tests.

- 4631 **Ries** (Heinrich). Clay industries of New York.  
N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. i, Appendix, pp. 97-262, 3 pls., 24 figs. and map, 1898.
- 4632 — A report on Louisiana clay samples.  
La. Exp. Stat., Part V, pp. 263-275, 1899.  
Describes the origin, structure, and chemical and physical properties of the clays.
- 4633 — The ultimate and rational analysis of clays and their relative advantages.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxviii, pp. 160-166, 1899.
- 4634 — Limestones of New York and their economic value.  
N. Y. State Geol., 17th Ann. Rept., pp. 355-467; N. Y. State Mus., 51st Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 355-467, 1899.  
Describes the character, occurrence, and economic value and products of limestone.
- 4635 — The-clay working industry of the Pacific coast States.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 487-488, 1 fig., 1900.  
Describes the general character of the clays.
- 4636 — The origin, properties, and uses of shale.  
Stone, vol. xx, pp. 338-342, 449-452, 543-545, 1900.
- 4637 — The shales of Michigan.  
Stone, vol. xxi, pp. 20-24, 4 figs., 1900.
- 4637a — Preliminary report on the clays of Alabama.  
Ala. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 6, 220 pp., 1900.  
Describes the occurrence and chemical and physical characters of clay in general and the occurrence and characters of clays from various portions of Alabama.
- 4637b — Origin of kaolin.  
Paper read before the American Ceramic Society, Detroit meeting, Feb., 1900.
- 4638 — Notes on a trip from Port Jervis to Rondout [New York].  
N. Y. State Mus., 52d Ann. Rept., vol. i, pp. r88-r91, 1900.  
Contains notes on the Glacial and post-Glacial features of the region.
- 4638a — Clays of New York: Their properties and uses.  
N. Y. State Mus., Bull. No. 35, pp. 1-944, pls. 1-140, and map, 1900.  
Describes the properties, classification, and uses of clay and its geological occurrence and distribution in New York. Includes notes on the clay-working industries, chemical analyses, and a bibliography.
- 4639 — **Clark** (W. B.), **O'Harra** (C. C.), **Rowe** (R. B.), and. The mineral resources of Allegany County [Maryland].  
See Clark (W. B.), O'Harra (C. C.), Rowe (R. B.), and Ries (H.), No. 920.

- 4640 **Riggs** (Elmer S.). A new species of *Dinictis* from the White River Miocene of Wyoming.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iv, pp. 237-241, fig. 1, 1896.  
Describes and figures the skull of *Dinictis paucidens* and compares it with other species of *Dinictis*.
- 4641 — On the skull of *Amphictis*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 257-259, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes material in the collections at Princeton University.
- 4642 — The *Milaguludæ*: An extinct family of sciurormorph rodents.  
Field Col. Mus., Geol. ser., vol. i, pp. 181-187, 3 figs., 1899.
- 4643 — Fossil hunting in Wyoming.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 233-234, 1900.  
Refers to various collecting parties that have worked in the Jurassic strata in this State.
- 4644 **Roberts** (D. E.). Note on the Cretaceous formations of the eastern shore of Maryland.  
Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xv, pp. 16-17, 1896.  
Gives lists of fossils found at various localities.
- 4645 **Roberts-Austin** (Professor). Canada's metals.  
Macmillan & Co., Limited, London, 46 pp., 13 figs., 1898.  
Describes the mineral resources of Canada.
- 4646 **Robertson** (James D.). Notes on the formation of the iron ores.  
Science, vol. xxi, p. 131, 1893.  
Describes an occurrence of specular hematite in Missouri and the evidences which indicate the replacement of limestone by iron from percolating waters.
- 4647 — The Missouri lead and zinc deposits.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 235-248, 1895.  
Describes the differences between the deposits of the southwestern portion of the State and those of the central and southeastern, the characters of the country rock, and the forms and mode of deposition of the ore bodies. Describes the lead and zinc compounds and accessory minerals. Reviews some of the theories advanced to account for the origin of these deposits, and discusses the evidence in support of the author's hypothesis.
- 4648 — [Lead and zinc deposits in Missouri.]  
See Winslow (A.), No. 6392.
- 4649 **Robinson** (H. H.), **Pirsson** (L. V.), and. On the determination of minerals in thin rock sections by their maximum birefringence.  
See Pirsson (L. V.) and Robinson (H. H.), No. 4411.
- 4650 **Roeth** (A. J.). The lead and zinc fields of Wisconsin.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour. vol. lxi, pp. 88-89, 1896.  
Describes briefly the occurrence of lead and zinc in Wisconsin.

- 4651 **Rogers** (Austin F.). Cupro-goslarite, a new variety of zinc sulphate.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 105-106, 1899.  
Describes occurrence and chemical character.
- 4652 — Normal ankerite from Phelps County, Missouri.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, p. 183, 1899.  
Describes occurrence and chemical character.
- 4653 — **Beede** (J. W.) and. New and little-known pelecypods from the Coal Measures.  
See Beede (J. W.) and Rogers (A. F.), No. 396.
- 4654 **Rogers** (Austin F.). Sphalerite crystals of a peculiar habit and with one new form, from Galena, Kansas.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 134-136, figs. 1-4, 1900.  
Describes crystallographic characters of the material.
- 4655 — Mineralogical note.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 364-366, figs. 1-5, 1900.  
Describes crystallographic characters of gypsum and calcite.
- 4656 — New Bryozoans from the Coal Measures of Kansas and Missouri.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. ix, pp. 1-12, pls. i-iv, 1900.
- 4657 — Annotated list of the minerals occurring in the Joplin lead and zinc district [Kansas-Missouri].  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. ix, pp. 161-165, 1900.
- 4658 — Occurrence of the Bryozoan genus *Rhabdomeson* in America.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. ix, pp. 173-174, figs. 1-3, 1900.  
Describes a new species from the Carboniferous of Kansas.
- 4659 **Rogers** (G. O.). Drift mounds near Olympia, Washington.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 393-399, 1893.  
Describes some peculiar mounds occurring in this vicinity, reviews Professor Le Conte's theory as to their origin, and suggests that they are due to certain Glacial phenomena.
- 4660 **Rohn** (Oscar). A reconnaissance of the Chitina River and the Skolai Mountains, Alaska.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 393-440, pls. li-liix, 1900.  
Describes the physiographic features of the region and the occurrence of the probable Juratrias and Carboniferous strata and the igneous rocks and occurrence of gold and copper.
- 4661 **Rolker** (Charles M.). The production of tin in various parts of the world.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 458-538, 1895.  
Includes statistics of production in various countries and notes on the occurrence of tin in Maine, Virginia, North Carolina, Alabama, Texas, South Dakota, and California.

- 4662 **Romeyn** (Henry). Salt mines of Averys Island, Louisiana.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 438-439, 1 fig., 1900.
- 4663 **Rominger** (C.). On the occurrence of typical *Chætetes* in the Devonian strata at the falls of the Ohio and likewise in the analagous beds of the Eifel of Germany.  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 56-63, 1892.  
Defines the characters which distinguish *Chætetes* from certain other genera and describes some specimens from the two localities.
- 4664 — Geological report on the Upper Peninsular of Michigan, exhibiting the progress of work from 1881 to 1884. Iron and copper regions.  
Mich. Geol. Surv., vol. v, Pt. I, pp. 1-179, with map and geologic cross sections, 1895.  
Describes the character and distribution of the granitic and dioritic rocks, the lithologic character, succession, and structure of the iron ore and Keweenawan groups. Includes descriptions of some of the iron and copper mines.
- 4665 **Ropes** (Leverett S.) Corundum mining in North Carolina and Georgia.  
The Mineral Industry for 1898, vol. vii, pp. 18-20, 1899.  
Contains notes on the occurrence of corundum.
- 4666 **Ross** (O. C. D.). The origin of petroleum.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Report for 1891, pp. 639-641, 1892.  
Refers to the occurrence of gypsum as being an indication of oil-bearing strata and to the general condition of the petroleum industry in the United States.
- 4667 **Rothpletz** (A.). On the formation of oolite.  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 279-282, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 34 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes *Glæocapsa* and *Glæotheca* cells found on the shores of Great Salt Lake. Describes the calcareous oolites and concludes that a majority of the marine Cretaceous oolites, with regular zonal and radial structure, are of plant origin.
- 4668 — On the Permian, Triassic, and Jurassic formations in the East Indian Archipelago (Timor and Rotti).  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 14-15, 1892.  
Paper read before the society and discussed by C. A. White and Lester F. Ward.
- 4669 **Rowe** (Richard B.), **Clark** (W. B.), **O'Harra** (C. C.), **Ries** (H.), and. The mineral resources of Allegany County [Maryland].  
See Clark (W. B.), O'Harra (C. C.), Rowe (R. B.), and (Ries (H.), No. 920.
- 4670 — **Prosser** (Charles S.) and. Stratigraphic geology of the eastern Helderbergs.  
See Prosser (C. S.) and Rowe (R. B.), No. 4498.

- 4670a **Rowe** (Richard B.). See **Prosser** (C. S.), No. 4501b.
- 4671 **Rowley** (R. R.). Range of Choteau fossils.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 49-50, 1893.  
Exhibits in tabular form the range of the common species of Choteau fossils in the Carboniferous of Missouri.
- 4672 — The Hamilton beds of Callaway County, Missouri.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 203-205 (correspondence), 1893.  
Gives list of fossils found in these beds.
- 4673 — Description of some new species of crinoids, blastoids, and brachiopods from the Devonian and sub-Carboniferous rocks of Missouri.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 303-309, 1893.  
Describes new species from the Hamilton beds and Burlington, Choteau, and Louisiana limestones of Missouri.
- 4674 — New species of crinoids and brachiopods from the Missouri Hamilton.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 151-154, figs. 1-10, 1894.  
Describes four new species from the Hamilton beds of Callaway County, Missouri.
- 4675 — Description of a new genus and five new species of fossils from the Devonian and sub-Carboniferous rocks of Missouri.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 217-223, 1895.  
Describes *Aristocrinus* n. gen. and five new species.
- 4676 — **Keyes** (C. R.) and. Vertical range of fossils at Louisiana [Missouri].  
See **Keyes** (C. R.) and **Rowley** (R. R.), No. 3119.
- 4677 **Rowley** (R. R.). New species of crinoids, blastoids, and cystoids from Missouri.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 65-75, pl. ii, 1900.
- 4677a — Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Devonian and sub-Carboniferous rocks of Missouri.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 261-273, pl. v, 1900.
- 4678 — Notes on the fauna of the Burlington limestone at Louisiana, Missouri.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 245-251, 1900.
- 4679 **Roy** (Andrew). Geology of the Jackson County coal in Ohio.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, p. 164, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of coal in this county.
- 4680 — Jackson County, Ohio.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 254-255, 1899.  
Describes occurrence of coal.

- 4681 **Ruedmann (R.).** Synopsis of the mode of growth and development of the graptolitic genus *Diplograptus*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 453-455, 1895.  
Describes and figures the results of observations made upon a large collection of specimens of *Diplograptus* found near Dolgeville, N. Y.
- 4682 ——— Note on the discovery of a sessile *Conularia*—Article I.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 158-165, pls. viii-ix, 1896.  
Describes material from the Utica shales and discusses the evidence indicating that the *Conulariæ*, with their cuneiform appendages and similar bodies attached to *Trochonema*, belong together.
- 4683 ——— Note on the discovery of a sessile *Conularia*—Article II.  
Am. Géol., vol. xviii, pp. 65-71, pl. ii, 1896.  
Describes and figures the basal appendage of a *Conularia gracilis*.
- 4684 ——— Evidence of current action in the Ordovician of New York.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 367-391, pl. xxii, 1897.  
Describes the evidence of the parallel arrangement in the rocks of the remains of certain fossils, as bearing on the probable course of the currents by which they were transported. Presents a geologic map of the region described.
- 4685 ——— Development and mode of growth of *Diplograptus McCoy*.  
Review by N. H. W[inchell]. Am. Geol., vol. xx, p. 136 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1897.
- 4686 ——— [Review of "A handbook of the genera of the North American Paleozoic Bryozoa," by George B. Simpson.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 330-331, 1897.
- 4687 ——— The discovery of a sessile *Conularia*.  
N. Y., 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 24, 699-728, pls. i-iv, 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 699-728, pls. i-iv, 1898.
- 4688 ——— Development and mode of growth of *Diplograptus McCoy*.  
N. Y., 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 219-249, 5 pls.; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 219-249, 5 pls.  
Review by Stuart Weller, Jour. Geol., vol. vi, p. 206, 1898.
- 4689 ——— Additional note on the oceanic current in the Utica epoch.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 75-81, figs. 1-2, 1898.  
Discusses the evidences of Ordovician strata overlying the Adirondack crystalline area.
- 4690 ——— On the development of *Tetradium cellulosum* Hall sp.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 16-25, pl. v, 1898.  
Reviews the literature on the genus and describes material from the Trenton limestone of New York.
- 4691 ——— Synopsis of recent progress in the study of graptolites.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, pp. 1-16, 28 figs., 1898.  
Reviews recent work on graptolites and gives a bibliography.



- 4692 **Ruffner** (W. H.). Some recent mineral discoveries in the State of Washington.

Science, vol. xix, p. 58, 1892.

Describes the ore deposits of different districts in the State.

- 4693 **Rundall** (W. H.). Quicksilver ores at Guadalcázar, Mexico.

Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xl, pp. 16289-16290, 1895.

Describes the occurrence of quicksilver at this vicinity.

- 4694 **Russell** (F. W.). Notes upon Nebraska Tertiary.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 178-181, 1892.

Describes certain beds belonging to the Tertiary and discusses the evidences which indicate that some of them should be assigned to the Miocene and others to the Pliocene.

- 4695 **Russell** (Israel Cook). Origin of the gravel deposits beneath Muir Glacier, Alaska.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 190-197, 1892.

Describes certain boulder and gravel deposits on the west side of Yakutat Bay and assumes that similar deposits beneath Muir Glacier, described by H. P. Cushing, have a like origin.

- 4696 — Climatic changes indicated by the glaciers of North America.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 322-336, 1892.

Gives an account of the distribution of existing glaciers in North America and the evidences which indicate that they are now retreating. Concludes that the growth of glaciers and the initiation and decline of Glacial epochs are the result of climatic changes so gradual as to require the lapse of centuries to become conspicuous.

- 4697 — Mount St. Elias and its glaciers.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 169-182, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 340-341, 1892.

Gives an account of two expeditions to the region and describes the character of the country traversed. The prevailing structure is monoclinal and similar to the Great Basin type. Describes the Glacial phenomena and states that the present ice drainage is consequent on the orographic structure.

- 4698 — Correlation papers. The Newark system.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 85. 344 pp., pls. i-xiii, figs. 1-4, 1892.

Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 740-744; Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 402 (½ p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 987-988, 1893.

Includes an account of the geographic distribution of the Newark system and a description of its lithologic character and stratigraphy, of the life of the period, and of the dikes and sheets of igneous rocks which penetrate the Newark strata. Contains a description of the structure and origin of the Newark areas, a discussion of the principles of correlation, the relation of the Newark to other systems, and a bibliography and index.

4699 **Russell** (Israel Cook). Malaspina Glacier.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 219-245, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 121-122 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.).

Describes the geographic features of the Mount St. Elias region, illustrated by map, and the Glacial characters of the ice sheet. Mentions the occurrence of forests on the moraines and of marginal lakes. The drainage is en-Glacial or sub-Glacial, and sub-Glacial deposition takes place which may be similar to the osars of other glaciated regions.

## 4700 — Geological history of the Laurentian basin.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 394-408, 1893.

Describes the submorainal topography of the basin. Discusses the origin of the basin, the character of its sediments, the evidences of the existence of lake shores, the fossils found in the sedimentaries, and the effect of a retreat of the ice sheet.

## 4701 — Second expedition to Mount St. Elias in 1891.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 13th Ann. Rept., part ii, pp. 7-91, pls. iii-xxi, figs. 1-6, 1893.

Describes the topographic features of the region and the character of the Glacial phenomena and deposits.

## 4702 — A geological reconnoissance in central Washington.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 108, pp. 11-108, pls. i-xii, figs. 1-8, 1893.

Describes the character of the crystalline rocks, the Kittitas system, Columbia lavas, John Day system, and the Glacial deposits. Discusses the geologic structure of the region and gives a description of the region traversed, including portions of Yakima, Kittitas, Okanogan, and Douglas counties.

## 4702a — Present and extinct lakes of Nevada.

Nat. Geog. Soc., Mon. vol. i, No. 4, pp. 101-132, 4 figs., 3 maps, 1895.

Describes the characteristics of these lakes and their history.

## 4703 — [Review of "Report on surface geology," by R. D. Salisbury.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 358-364, 1895.

## 4704 — The influence of débris on the flow of glaciers.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 823-832, 1895.

Discusses the rate of flow of glaciers as affected by Glacial erosion and sub-Glacial deposition, the unconsolidated deposits beneath glaciers, terminal moraines, and the variations of glaciers.

## 4705 — Igneous intrusions in the neighborhood of the Black Hills of Dakota.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 23-43, pls. i-iii, 1896.

Describes an occurrence of igneous intrusions in sedimentary rocks, differing in form from either laccolites or volcanic rocks. Gives a detailed description of the several igneous masses.

- 4706 **Russell** (Israel Cook). On the nature of igneous intrusions.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 177-194, 1896.  
Describes the different forms of igneous intrusions as shown by intruded sheets, laccolites, plutonic plugs, and great dome-shaped uplifts, and discusses their origin.
- 4707 — A reconnaissance in southeastern Washington.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Water Supply and Irrigation Papers No. 4, 96 pp., pls. i-vii, figs. 1-3, 1897.  
Describes the physiography of the region, the occurrence and character of the metamorphic rocks, the Kittitas system, the Columbia lava, the John Day system, and the artesian waters conditions.
- 4708 — Principal features of the geology of southeastern Washington.  
Mining, vol. iii, pp. 163-165, 1897.  
Describes the general geologic features of the region.
- 4709 — "Plasticity" of Glacial ice.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 344-346, 1897.  
Discusses the relation of plasticity to the flow of glacier ice.
- 4710 — [Review of "Glacier Bay and its glaciers," by H. F. Reid.]
- 4711 — Glaciers of North America; a reading lesson for students of geography and geology. Boston and London, Ginn & Co., 1897.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 302-303, 1897, review by T. C. C[hamberlin]; Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. viii, pp. 124-125, 1897, review by W J M[cGee]; Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 660-661, 1897, review by H. F. Reid; Am. Geol., vol. xix, p. 278 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1897, review by N. H. W[inchell].
- 4712 — Volcanoes of North America, a reading lesson for students of geography and geology.  
The Macmillan Company, New York, 1897.  
Review: Nature, vol. lvii, pp. 70-71, 1897.
- 4713 — Lakes of North America, a reading lesson for students of geography and geology.  
Ginn & Co., Boston, 8vo, 125 pp.
- 4714 — Glaciers of Mount Rainier, with a paper on the rocks of Mount Rainier, by George Otis Smith.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 355-423, pls. lxxv-lxxxii, 1898.  
Describes the physical features of the State of Washington and the glaciers and Glacial phenomena of the region.
- 4715 — The great terrace of the Columbia and other topographic features in the neighborhood of Lake Chelan, Washington.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 362-369, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of the terrace and other Glacial features of the region.

- 4716 **Russell** (Israel Cook). Topographic features due to landslides.  
 Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. liii, pp. 480-489, 3 figs., 1898.  
 Describes some physiographic features of eastern Washington and Oregon.
- 4717 ——— Geography of the Laurentian basin.  
 Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. xxx, pp. 226-254, 6 figs., 1898.  
 Includes a discussion of the Glacial history of the region.
- 4718 ——— [Remarks on the use of the term plutonic plugs.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 96-97, 1899.
- 4719 ——— [Review of "The physiography and geology of the Nicaraguan Canal route," by C. Willard Hayes.]  
 Am. Nat., vol. xxxiii, pp. 679-688, 1899.
- 4720 ——— Geology of Cascade Mountains in Washington.  
 Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 96 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 103-104, 1899.
- 4721 ——— A preliminary paper on the geology of the Cascade Mountains in northern Washington.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 89-210, pls. viii-xx, figs. 3-4, 1900.  
 Describes the character of the metamorphic and igneous rocks and of the pre-Cretaceous, Cretaceous, and Tertiary formations and the evidences of glaciation. Discusses the geological structure of the region and describes the post-Glacial gravels and terraces and the occurrence of coal and gold.
- 4722 ——— Topographic atlas of the United States.  
 Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 1003-1004, 1900.
- 4722a ——— Deposits of calcareous marl in Michigan.  
 Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 102 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 4723 **Rutherford** (John). Notes on the albertite of New Brunswick.  
 Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvii, pp. 19-22, 2 figs.; Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. iii, pp. 40-46, 1 fig., 1898.  
 Describes occurrence and origin in the Albert mines.
- 4724 **Rutley** (Frank). On the origin of certain novaculites and quartzites.  
 Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. l, pp. 377-392, pl. xix, 1894.  
 Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 253 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.  
 Quotes from a paper by L. S. Griswold on the novaculites of Arkansas, and discusses the evidences as to the origin of these rocks.

## S.

4724a **Sadtler** (Samuel P.). Asphalts and bitumens.

Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. xl, pp. 198-212, 1895.

Contains notes on the occurrence and chemical character of asphalts and bitumen materials in the United States.

## 4725 — The genesis and chemical relations of petroleum and natural gas.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 93-102, 1897.

Discusses the origin of petroleum and natural gas.

## 4726 — [On the origin of Pennsylvania petroleum.]

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 136-138, 1897.

In discussion of paper by David T. Day on the same subject.

4727 **Safford** (James M.). Exhibition of certain bones of *Megalonyx* not before known.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, p. 289 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1891.

## 4728 — The Tennessee Coal Measures.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Res., 1892, pp. 497-506.

Describes the strata in which the Coal Measures occur and states that they form the uppermost beds of the Cumberland Plateau, covering an area of about 5,000 square miles.

4729 — The pelvis of a *Megalonyx* and other bones from Big Bone Cave, Tennessee.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 121-123, 1892.

Describes the pelvis and other bones found in this cave and its location and history.

## 4730 — Notes on the Middleton formation of Tennessee, Mississippi, and Alabama.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 511-512, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 119 (6 l.), 1893.

Describes the characters of the formations in these States which form the lowest Eocene.

## 4731 — Phosphate-bearing rocks in middle Tennessee; preliminary notice.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 107-109, 1894.

Describes the lithologic characters of the Devonian strata in which the phosphate occurs and the character of the phosphatic material.

## 4732 — A new and important source of phosphate rock in Tennessee.

Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 261-264, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of the phosphate material and the character of the Trenton formation in which it is found, and gives its chemical analysis.

- 4733 **Safford** (James M.) and **Schuchert** (Charles). Camden chert of Tennessee and its Lower Oriskany fauna.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 429-432, 1899.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the strata and its contained fauna. Discusses correlation with Clear Creek limestone of Illinois.
- 4734 **Sahlin** (Axel). The talc industry of the Gouverneur district, St. Lawrence County, New York.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 583-588, 1893.  
Briefly describes the occurrence of veins of talc in this district.
- 4735 **Salisbury** (Rollin D.). On the probable existence of a second driftless area in the basin of the Mississippi.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 251-253, 1891.  
The area lies principally in Illinois, between the Mississippi and Illinois rivers. As the region is approached the topography loses the characteristics of Glacial erosion and develops those of subaërial erosion.
- 4736 — A preliminary paper on drift or Pleistocene formations of New Jersey.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Report for 1891, pp. 35-108.  
Gives a general description of the drift formations of the State and of the phenomena connected with their deposition. Describes the development and movements of the ice sheet in North America and the modifications produced on the pre-Glacial surface. Describes the deposits of till, the terminal moraines, and the extra-morainic Glacial drift of New Jersey.
- 4737 — Certain extra-morainic drift phenomena of New Jersey.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 173-182, 1892.  
Describes the deposits found in different localities which indicate that glaciation had extended beyond the limit heretofore assigned to it. It is suggested that the ice period may have been divided into three epochs, since the first advance has no frontal moraine, the second is limited by morainal ridges, and the third by terminal moraines of more pronounced character.
- 4738 — On the northward and eastward extension of the pre-Pleistocene gravels of the Mississippi Basin.  
Abstracts: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 183-186, 1892.  
Refers to previous publications by the author on the relationships of the Mississippi Valley gravels to the Glacial drift and gives the results of recent observations. It is thought that the gravels are pre-Pleistocene and the gravels of the driftless area in Wisconsin and southeastern Minnesota are to be correlated with those of the Ohio and Mississippi basins.
- 4739 — The drift of the north German lowland.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 294-319, 1892.  
Describes the differences of Glacial phenomena of Germany and America and reviews the paper by Dr. F. Wahnschaffe on "The causes of the surface form of the north German lowland."

- 4740 **Salisbury** (Rollin D.). Surface geology, Report of Progress, 1892 [New Jersey].

N. J. Geol. Surv., Report for 1892, pp. 37-166.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 336-337, 1893.

Gives a general description of Glacial deposits. Describes the till, extra-morainic till deposits, the terminal moraine, eskers, osars, kames, overwash plains and valley trains, Trenton gravels outside of Delaware Valley, Glacial phenomena of Glacial lake Passaic, wind drift and residuary products, and the yellow gravel in New Jersey.

- 4741 — Distinct Glacial epochs and the criteria for their recognition.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 61-84, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 171-172.

Defines the term "Glacial epoch" and describes the phenomena which would indicate the existence of distinct Glacial epochs.

- 4742 — The Older drift in the Delaware Valley.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 360-362 (correspondence), 1893.

Refers to article by A. A. Wright on the same subject.

- 4743 — **Chamberlin** (T. C.) and. On the relationship of the Pleistocene to the pre-Pleistocene formations of the Mississippi Basin south of the limit of glaciation.

See Chamberlin (T. C.) and Salisbury (R. D.), 796.

- 4744 **Salisbury** (Rollin D.). Super-Glacial drift.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 613-632, 1894.

Describes the character of superficial drift of alpine glaciers, piedmont glaciers, and of a continental ice sheet.

- 4745 — The drift: Its characteristics and relationships.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 708-724 and 837-851, 1894.

Defines drift and describes the thickness, lithologic composition, and structure of the drift, the topography of the drift and drift-covered area, the relation of the drift to the underlying rock, and the characteristics of the rock underlying the drift.

- 4746 — Surface geology: The Yellow gravel.

N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1893, pp. 39-72, 1894.

Describes the deposition and distribution of the Yellow gravel. Discusses the evidences as to the age of these beds.

- 4747 — Surface geology: Extra morainic drift.

N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1893, pp. 73-123, 1894.

Describes the character and distribution of the drift on the Triassic formation and on the area to the north of it.

- 4748 — Surface geology: The terminal moraine.

N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1893, pp. 124-151, 1894.

Describes the course of the terminal moraine in New Jersey as shown on the map which accompanies the report.

- 4749 **Salisbury** (Rollin D.). Surface geology: Drift deposits made under the influence of stagnant ice.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1893, pp. 152-156, 1894.  
Describes a peculiar type of terraces formed between a valley ice lobe and the bounding rock slope of the valley.
- 4750 — [On the twofold division of the Columbia formation.]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, p. 24 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.  
In discussion of paper by N. H. Darton on the "Cenozoic history of eastern Maryland and Virginia.
- 4751 — [Time break between the Lafayette and Columbia formations.]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, p. 100 (6 l.), 1894.  
In discussion of paper on the "Succession of Pleistocene formations in the Mississippi and Nelson River basins," by Warren Upham.
- 4752 — A phase of superficial drift.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, p. 180 (7 l.), 1894.
- 4753 — An illustration of the effect of stagnant ice in Sussex County, New Jersey.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, p. 180 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.
- 4754 — and **Kümmel** (Henry B.). Surface geology: Lake Passaic; an extinct Glacial lake.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1893, pp. 225-328, 1894.  
Discusses the classification of shore features and lacustrine deposits and describes the shores of Lake Passaic, its lacustrine deposits, and the history and deformation of the lake basin.
- 4755 — and **Pett** (Charles E.). Surface geology: Drift phenomena of the Palisade ridge.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1893, pp. 157-224, 1894.  
Describes the topographic relations of the ridge, the Glacial striae and erosion, the perched blocks, and other Glacial phenomena.
- 4756 **Salisbury** (Rollin D.). Surface geology: Report of progress [New Jersey].  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1894, pp. 1-150, pls. i-iv, 1895.  
Describes the distribution and character of the drift deposits of the northern portion of New Jersey, the distribution and direction of the Glacial striae, the changes of drainage of lakes and streams, and the lithologic character and succession of certain deposits of Tertiary age. Includes geologic sections and map showing the course of ice movement in the last Glacial epoch.
- 4757 — Surface formations of southern New Jersey.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 483-488, 1895.  
Describes the distribution, composition, thickness, and age of the Beacon Hill, Pensauken, and Jamesburg formations, which constitute "the post-Cretaceous surface materials south of the Triassic belt of New Jersey."



- 4758 **Salisbury** (Rollin D.). Studies for students. Agencies which transport materials on the earth's surface.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 70-97, 1895.

Discusses the evidences of the action of the wind, water, water and ice cooperating, and ice, in transporting materials on the earth's surface.

- 4759 — [Review of the "Report on the geology of the Coastal Plain of Alabama," by E. A. Smith.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 101-108, 1895.

In this review the author discusses the classification and relation of the Lafayette beds.

- 4760 — Pre-Glacial gravels on the quartzite range near Baraboo, Wisconsin.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 655-667, 1895.

Describes the character of these gravel deposits and names the fossils found in the pebbles. Discusses the evidence as to the age of these gravels and their relation to the high-level gravels of adjacent States.

- 4761 — The Greenland expedition of 1895.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 875-902, 1895.

Describes the coastal topography of Greenland in about latitude  $64^{\circ} 30'$  and to the north, and the general features of the Glacial phenomena. Discusses the evidences of past glaciations drawn from the nature of the rock surfaces and the evidence of recent changes of level.

- 4762 — and **Kümmel** (H. B.). Lake Passaic: An extinct Glacial lake [New Jersey].

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 533-560, 1895.

Describes the position and character of the lake basin, the existing shore features, its lacustrine deposits, and the different outlets. Discusses the evidences of the various phases of its history.

- 4763 **Salisbury** (Rollin D.). Surface geology: Report of progress, 1895 [New Jersey].

N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1895, pp. 3-16, pls. i-iii, 1896.

Describes the occurrence and character of the Miocene, Pensauken, and Jamesburg formations in certain portions of the State. Presents a map showing the distribution of the Pensauken formation in New Jersey.

- 4764 — The Philadelphia brick clays et al.

Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 480-481, 1896.

Discusses briefly the evidence as to the age of these clays, forming a part of the Columbia formation.

- 4765 — [Review of "Physical features of Missouri," by C. F. Marbut.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 877-878, 1896.

- 4766 — Loess in Wisconsin drift formation.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 929-937, 1896.

Describes the characters and relation of the loess and drift beds in Wisconsin.

- 4767 **Salisbury** (Rollin D.). Stratified drift.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 948-970, 1896.  
Describes the origin and formation of stratified drift deposits and discusses their relations to unstratified drift beds.
- 4768 ——— Volcanic ash in southwestern Nebraska.  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 816-817, 1896.  
Describes volcanic ash beds near Ingham and Orleans, Nebraska.
- 4769 ——— On the origin and age of the relic-bearing sand at Trenton, New Jersey.  
Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 977-981, 1897.  
Discusses the evidence as to the age of these beds.
- 4770 ——— [Review of "An introduction to geology," by W. B. Scott.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 398-399, 1897.
- 4771 ——— [Review of "Maryland Geological Survey." Vol. I.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 760-761, 1897.
- 4772 ——— and **Atwood** (Wallace Walter). Drift phenomena in the vicinity of Devils Lake and Baraboo, Wisconsin.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 131-147, figs. 1-7, 1897.  
Describes Glacial phenomena in the south-central portion of the State.
- 4773 ——— and **Knapp** (George N.). Surface geology: Report of progress [New Jersey].  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1896, pp. 1-23, pls. i-vii, 1897.  
Describes the character, distribution, and correlation of the Pensauken formation, and the character and distribution of the Beacon Hill formation, and of the road materials in certain portions of the State. Includes a geologic map.
- 4774 **Salisbury** (Rollin D.). The physical geography of New Jersey.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, 170 pp., 16 pls., 37 figs. 1898.  
Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 765-766, 1898.  
Describes the topographic features of the State and the process of their development.
- 4775 ——— Surface geology: Report of progress [New Jersey].  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1897, pp. 1-22, pl. i, 1898.  
Includes notes on the Paleozoic, Juratrias, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene formations, and a geologic map of the State.
- 4776 ——— [Review of "The Newark system or Red Sandstone belt," by Henry B. Kummel.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 659-661, 1898.
- 4777 ——— [Review of "The geological history of the Isthmus of Panama and portions of Costa Rica," by R. T. Hill.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 661-668, 1898.

- 4778 **Salisbury** (Rollin D.). Report on surface geology [New Jersey].  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1898, pp. 1-41, pl. i, figs. 1-8, 1899.  
Describes the origin of some of the soils of the State.
- 4779 — [Review of "Rivers of North America: A reading lesson for students of geography and geology," by I. C. Russell; and "Earth sculpture or the origin of land forms," by J. Geikie; and "Physical geography," by W. M. Davis.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 511-516, 1899.
- 4780 — [Review of "The geology and physical geography of Jamaica; study of a type of Antillean development" by Robert T. Hill.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 815-824, 1899.
- 4781 — [Review of "Shoreline topography," by F. P. Gulliver.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 827-829, 1899.
- 4782 — and **Alden** (W. C.). The geography of Chicago and its environs.  
Chicago Geol. Soc., Bull. No. 1, 64 pp., 1899. (Not seen.)  
Reviews: Am. Geol., vol. xxv, p. 174 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 384-386, 1900.
- 4783 **Salisbury** (Rollin D.). [Review of "Les lacs Français," par André Delebecque.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 91-97, 1900.
- 4784 — The local origin of Glacial drift.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 426-432, figs. 1-3, 1900.  
Discusses the several conditions upon which the local origin of Glacial drift is dependent.
- 4785 — [Review of "A preliminary report on a part of the clays of Georgia," by George E. Ladd; and "Preliminary report on the clays of Alabama," by Heinrich Ries.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 479-480, 1900.
- 4786 — [Review of "A topographic study of the islands of southern California" by W. S. Tangier Smith.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 780-782, 1900.
- 4787 — Certain late Pleistocene loams in New Jersey and adjacent States.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlix, pp. 192-193; Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 995 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 4788 — and **Atwood** (Wallace W.). The geography of the region about Devils Lake and the Dalles of the Wisconsin, with some notes on its surface geology.  
Wis. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull. No. v, Ed. ser. No. 1, pp. i-x, 1-151, pls. i-xxxviii, figs. 1-47; Rev., Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 252-253, 1900.  
Describes the physiography, the general character and distribution of the Paleozoic formations, the development of erosion features, and the Glacial history and deposits of the region.

- 4789 **Sanchez** (P. C.). Sistema de fracturas [Sierra de Pachuca, Mexico].  
Inst. geol. de Mexico, Bulls. Nos. 7-9, pp. 81-98, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence and characters of the fracture systems of the region.
- 4790 **Sapper** (Carl). Bemerkungen über die räumliche Vertheilung und morphologischen Eigenthümlichkeiten der Vulkane Guatemalas.  
Zeit. Deut. Geol. Gesell., Band xlv, Heft 1, 1893, pp. 54-62.  
Describes the general character of volcanic activity in Guatemala and the arrangement and geographic distribution of the volcanoes. Considers they were formed by volcanic material coming up through fissures, the volcanoes varying in size according to the size of the fissure, and that their present form is due to the action of winds and hurricanes in carrying away the loose materials.
- 4791 — Ueber die räumliche Anordnung der mexikanischen Vulkane.  
Zeit. Deut. Geol. Gesell., vol. xlv, p. 574, 1893.
- 4792 — Ueber die räumliche Anordnung der mexikanischen Vulkane.  
Zeit. Deut. Geol. Gesell., Band xlv, Heft 4, 1893, pp. 574-577.  
Describes the general arrangement and the structure and character of the materials of the volcanoes of Mexico.
- 4793 — Geology of Chiapas, Tabasco, and the peninsula of Yucatan. Translated by C. Joaquina Maury and G. D. Harris.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 938-947, 1896.  
Describes the distribution of the Carboniferous, Cretaceous, and Tertiary formations and crystalline rocks, and gives a list of Pliocene fossils collected by Professor Heilprin.
- 4794 — Sobre la geografia fisica y la Geologia de la peninsula de Yucatan.  
Instituto geologico de Mexico, Bull. No. 2, 57 pp., 1896.  
Describes the character and distribution of the igneous, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene rocks of the regions. Includes a geologic map and cross section.
- 4794a — Der vulkane las Pilas in Nicaragua.  
Zeit. Deut. Geol. Gesell., vol. li, pp. 518-587, and map, 1899.
- 4795 **Sardeson** (Frederic W.), **Hall** (C. W.), and. Paleozoic formations of southeastern Minnesota.  
See Hall (C. W.) and Sardeson (F. W.), No. 2246.
- 4796 **Sardeson** (Frederic W.). Note on "Nanno."  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 402-403 (correspondence), 1894.  
Refers to a previous article and descriptions.

- 4797 **Sardeson** (Frederic W.), **Hall** (C. W.) and. The Magnesian series of the Northwestern States.  
See Hall (C. W.) and Sardeson (F. W.), No. 2249.
- 4798 **Sardeson** (Frederic W.). The Galena and Maquoketa series.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 356-368, 1896.  
Defines the terms Galena and Maquoketa series, and gives tables of synonymy by each division and classification by authors generally.
- 4799 — The Galena and Maquoketa series. Part II.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 21-35, 1897.  
Presents the author's classification of the series and describes their faunal relationship.
- 4800 — The Galena and Maquoketa series. Part III.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 91-111, pls. iv-v, 1897.  
Describes a number of species of *Orthis*, including some new ones, and discusses their relations.
- 4801 — The Galena and Maquoketa series. Part IV.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 180-190, 1897.  
Gives a list of the species of *Plectambonites* and *Rhynchonella* occurring in these beds and a summary of facts presented in this and former papers on the same subject.
- 4802 — Nomenclature of the Galena and Maquoketa series.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 330-336, 1897.  
Discusses some of the principles of geologic nomenclature and the use of the names applied to the Galena and Maquoketa series.
- 4803 — On *Streptelasma profundum* (Owen), *S. corniculum* Hall.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 277-292, pls. xvi-xvii, 1897.  
Discusses the author's conclusion that *S. profundum* shows all the distinctive characters of the 14 species assigned to the genus.
- 4804 — On Glacial deposits in the driftless area.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 392-403, 1897.  
Discusses the evidences of Glacial phenomena in the driftless area of the Upper Mississippi Valley.
- 4805 — The so-called Cretaceous deposits in southeastern Minnesota.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 679-691, 1898.  
Discusses the evidences of the existence of Cretaceous deposits *in situ* and the probability of their having been transported by the glacier in this region.
- 4806 — Interformational conglomerates in the Galena series.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 315-323, pl. ix, 1898.  
Describes the lithologic succession of the series in Minnesota.
- 4807 — Remarks on the loess.  
Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc., vol. v, pp. 11-12, 1898.  
Discusses the limitation of the name to æolian deposits.

- 4808 **Sardeson** (Frederic W.). A new cystocrinoidean species from the Ordovician.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 263-276, pl. xii, 1899.  
Describes *Strophocrinus dicyclius* n. gen et sp. and discusses the relationship of Crinoidea and Cystoidea.
- 4809 — What is the loess?  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 58-60, 1899.  
Describes occurrence and origin of the loess.
- 4810 — *Lichenaria typa* W. and S.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 101-105, 1899.  
Reviews the literature on this species and describes its character.
- 4811 — **Hall** (C. W.) and. Æolian deposits of eastern Minnesota.  
See Hall (C. W.) and Sardeson (F. W.), No. 2253.
- 4812 **Sardeson** (Frederic W.). Meteorology of the Ordovician.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 388-391, fig. 1, 1900.  
Contains notes on Ordovician faunas.
- 4813 **Say** (Thomas). A reprint of the paleontological writings of Thomas Say, with an introduction by G. D. Harris.  
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. i, No. 5, 103 pp., and appendix, pp. 77-84 pls. vii-xiii, 1896.  
Comprises a republication of the following papers: Fossil zoology, two papers; Fossil shells found in a shell mass from Anastasia Island; An account of some of the fossil shells of Maryland; and Crinoidea.
- 4814 **Schmidt** (A.). Die Talklagerstätten von St. Lawrence County im Staat New York.  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 1, pp. 29-30, 1897.
- 4815 — Die Goldeszanze von Cripple Creek in Colorado.  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 3, pp. 98-99, 1897.
- 4816 — Der Smuggler Erzgang zu Telluride in Colorado.  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 3, pp. 99-100, 1897.
- 4817 — Die Gunnison Goldzone in Colorado.  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 3, pp. 100-101, 1897.
- 4818 — Paläozoische Phosphorite in Arkansas.  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 3, pp. 101-102, 1897.
- 4819 — Ueber das alter der Goldseifen der Sierra Nevada in Californien.  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 6, pp. 226-227, 1897.
- 4820 — Die Magnetit-Lagerstätten bei Port Henry im Staat New York.  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 9, p. 318, 1897.

- 4821 **Schmidt** (A.). [Review of "Blei-und Zink-Erzlagerstätten von Missouri," by A. Winslow].  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft 5, pp. 212-216, 1898.
- 4822 — [Review of "Die Goldlagerstätten in Alabama," by William B. Phillips].  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., 1898, Heft 7, pp. 253-254, 1898.
- 4823 **Schmitz** (E. J.). The structure of the Richmond coal basin [Virginia].  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 397-408, figs. 1-13, 1895.  
Describes the geologic structure of the region, illustrated by cross sections.
- 4824 — A section of Rich Patch Mountain at Iron Gate, Virginia.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 477-481, 1896.  
Presents a cross section of the mountain and gives the author's notes on the character and succession of the strata, found in the several tunnels, of Devonian and Silurian age.
- 4825 — Copper ores in the Permian of Texas.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 97-108, 1896.  
Describes the stratigraphic and lithologic features of the district and the occurrence and character of the ore bodies.
- 4826 — The oil boom of Tennessee.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, pp. 228-229, with map, 1896.  
Gives two sections of artesian wells in this region.
- 4827 — Notes on a reconnoissance from Springfield, Missouri, into Arkansas.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxviii, pp. 264-270, 1899.  
Describes general geologic features and occurrence of zinc ores in the region.
- 4828 **Schneider** (Philip F.). A geologic fault at Jamesville, near Syracuse, New York.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 455-460, 1897.  
Describes fault phenomena in Devonian rocks of central New York.
- 4829 — The limestones of central New York.  
Stone, vol. xviii, pp. 26-29, 1898.  
Describes the character and occurrence of limestones from the several geologic formations of the region.
- 4830 **Schrader** (Frank Charles). Report on Prince William Sound and the Copper River region [Alaska].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Expl. in Alaska, pp. 51-63, 1899.  
Describes the physiography, the occurrence of Cretaceous or Tertiary strata, and the occurrence of copper and gold.

- 4831 **Schrader** (Frank Charles). The Prince William Sound and Copper River country [Alaska].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Expl. in Alaska, pp. 105-108, 1899.  
Describes physiography of the region.
- 4832 — and **Mendenhall** (W. C.). [Notes on geology of portions of Alaska.]  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 551-552, 1899.
- 4833 **Schrader** (Frank Charles). A reconnoissance of a part of Prince William Sound and the Copper River district, Alaska, in 1898.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. vii, pp. 347-423, maps 18-21, pls. xxii-xxxv, figs. 16-24, 1900.  
Describes the physiography and drainage of the region and the occurrence of the sedimentary and igneous rocks and of copper and gold.
- 4834 — Preliminary report on a reconnoissance along the Chandler and Koyukuk rivers, Alaska, in 1899.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 441-486, pls. lx-lxviii, figs. 22-23, 1900.  
Describes the topography and drainage of the region, the occurrence of the Devonian, Cretaceous, and Pleistocene sediments and of the igneous rocks and the occurrence of gold.
- 4835 — The Cape Nome gold district [Alaska].  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. xi, pp. 15-20, with map and 3 figs., 1900.  
Gives a general sketch of the physiographic features of the region and of the occurrence of gold.
- 4836 — and **Brooks** (Alfred H.). Preliminary report on the Cape Nome gold region, Alaska.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 56 pp., 3 maps, 19 pls. and 3 figs, 1900.  
Reviews: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 455-456, Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 293-294, 1900.  
Describes the general geology and physiography of the region and the occurrence of gold placers.
- 4837 **Schuchert** (Charles). On the development of the skull of *Zygospira recurvirostra*.  
Wash. Biol. Soc., Proc., vol. viii, pp. 79-82, pl. xi, 1893.  
Describes specimens obtained from Minnesota from a horizon equivalent to the Trenton of New York and gives a statement of observations and correlations.
- 4838 — A classification of the Brachiopoda.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 141-167, 1893.  
Reviews the classifications of Brachiopoda adopted by previous writers. Gives the author's classification and a table showing the geologic distribution of Brachiopoda.
- 4839 — **Beecher** (C. E.) and. Development of the brachial supports in *Dielasma* and *Zygospira*.  
See Beecher (C. E.) and Schuchert (C.), No. 358.



- 4840 **Schuchert** (Charles), **Winchell** (N. H.) and. Preliminary description of new Brachiopoda from the Trenton and Hudson River groups of Minnesota.  
See Winchell (N. H.) and Schuchert (C.), No. 6298.
- 4841 **Schuchert** (Charles). A revised classification of the spire-bearing brachiopods.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 102-107, 1894.  
Describes the family and subfamily characters on which the new classification is based.
- 4842 — **Spire-bearing genera of the Paleozoic Brachiopoda, Paleontology of New York, vol. viii, part ii, fas. i.**  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 128-132, 1894.  
Gives an abstract of "An introduction to the study of the genera of the Paleozoic Brachiopoda," by James Hall, assisted by John M. Clarke; Paleontology of New York, vol. viii, part ii, fas. i.
- 4843 — **Diller** (J. S.) and. Discovery of Devonian rocks in California.  
See Diller (J. S.) and Schuchert (C.), No. 1501.
- 4844 **Schuchert** (Charles). Dry dredging in the Mississippi Sea.  
Science, new ser., vol. ii, pp. 679-681, 1895.  
Gives an account of collecting fossils from the Devonian rocks of Ontario and Michigan.
- 4845 — **American fossil Brachiopoda.**  
Science, new ser., vol. ii, pp. 722-724, 1895.  
Describes a work in preparation by the author entitled "A synopsis of American fossil Brachiopoda, including bibliography and synonymy," and gives a summary of the important results.
- 4846 — **Winchell** (N. H.) and. Sponges, graptolites, and corals from the Lower Silurian of Minnesota.  
See Winchell (N. H.) and Schuchert (Charles), No. 6318.
- 4847 — — **The Lower Silurian Brachiopoda of Minnesota.**  
See Winchell (N. H.) and Schuchert (Charles), No. 6319.
- 4848 **Schuchert** (Charles). Report on Paleozoic fossils from Alaska.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, pp. 898-906, 1896.  
Gives a historical sketch of the collections of Paleozoic fossils and describes the relations and distribution of certain Devonian and Carboniferous forms. Includes a list of papers treating of Alaska Paleozoic fossils.
- 4849 — **A synopsis of American fossil Brachiopoda, including bibliography and synonymy.**  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 87, 464 pp., pl. i, figs. 1-6, 1897.  
Review by C. E. Beecher, Am. Nat., vol. xxxi, pp. 1053-1055, 1897.  
Describes in tabular form the geographic and geologic distribution of brachiopod genera, discusses the biologic development and the classification of the Brachiopoda, and gives an alphabetic list of genera and species with references and synonymy. Includes a chapter on the morphology of the brachia by Charles E. Beecher.

- 4850 **Schuchert** (Charles). On the fossil phyllopod genera *Dipeltis* and *Protocaris* of the family *Apodidæ*.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xix, pp. 671-676, pl. lviii, 1897.
- 4851 — **White** (David) and. Cretaceous series of the west coast of Greenland.  
See White (D.) and Schuchert (C.), No. 6048.
- 4852 **Schuchert** (Charles). The fossil field's expedition to Wyoming.  
Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 725-728, 1899.  
Gives an account of the expedition and the results obtained.
- 4853 — **Clarke** (John M.) and. The nomenclature of the New York series of geological formations.  
See Clarke (J. M.) and Schuchert (C.), No. 965.
- 4854 — **Safford** (J. M.) and. Camden chert of Tennessee and its Lower Oriskany fauna.  
See Safford (J. M.) and Schuchert (Charles), No. 4733.
- 4855 **Schuchert** (Charles). Lower Devonian aspect of the Lower Helderberg and Oriskany formations.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 241-332, 1900.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 104 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.  
Discusses the application of the names Silurian and Devonian by English geologists, describes relations and faunas of the Helderbergian and Oriskanian subdivisions in the Appalachian province, and gives a summary of the author's conclusions.
- 4856 — [Review of "A memoir on the Paleozoic reticulate sponges constituting the family Dictyospongidae," by James Hall and John M. Clarke.]  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 391-392, 1900.
- 4857 — See **Lucas** (F. A.), No. 3588.
- 4858 — **Clarke** (John M.) and. The nomenclature of the New York series of geological formations.  
See Clarke (John M.) and Schuchert (C.), No. 977.
- 4859 **Schultze** (E. A.) and **Kain** (C. Henry). The Santa Monica diatomaceous deposit, with list of references to figures of species.  
Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxiv, pp. 496-504, 1897.  
Gives a brief mention of the occurrence of the deposits and a reference list of species figured from this deposit.
- 4860 **Schwarz** (T. E.). [Independence mine, Cripple Creek, Colorado.]  
Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. iv, p. 422, 1893.  
Brief note on the occurrence of gold ores in this mine.
- 4861 **Schweinitz** (E. A. de). A meteorite from Forsyth County, North Carolina.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 208-209, figs. 1-4, 1896.  
Gives a brief description of the occurrence of this meteorite and its chemical composition.

- 4862 **Schweitzer** (Paul). A report on the mineral waters of Missouri.  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. iii, 1892, pp. 1-256, pls. i-xxxiii, figs. 1-11.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 205-207, 1893.  
Discusses the origin of mineral waters and their analysis, composition, and therapeutics. Describes the occurrences of mineral waters or brines, and the alkaline, sulphatic, chalybeate, and sulphur waters. Compares European and Missouri waters. Appendix B contains analyses of waters from most of the counties. Appendix C comprises a bibliography of mineral waters.
- 4863 **Scofield** (W. H.), **Ulrich** (E. O.) and. The Lower Silurian Gastropoda of Minnesota.  
See Ulrich (E. O.) and Scofield (W. H.), No. 5541.
- 4864 **Scott** (Samuel). Map of the Black Hills of South Dakota and Wyoming, with full descriptions of mineral resources, etc.  
Custer City, South Dakota. 40 pp. and geological map, 1897.  
Gives brief notes on the geologic formations and igneous rocks and the occurrence of minerals in the Black Hills. Presents a geological map of the region.
- 4865 **Scott** (William B.). On the osteology of Mesohippus and Leptomeryx, with observations on the modes and factors of evolution in the Mammalia.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 402-404, 1892; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 428, 1892.
- 4866 — A revision of the North American Creodonta, with notes on some genera which have been referred to that group.  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1892, part ii, pp. 291-320, and part iii, pp. 321-323.  
Reviews the classifications that have been previously proposed and describes several species.
- 4867 — The mammals of the Deep River beds.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 659-662, 1893.  
Gives list of fossils found in Deep River Valley, Montana, with brief description of some new species.
- 4868 — Notes on the osteology of Agriochærus Leidy (Artionyx O. and W.).  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxiii, pp. 243-251, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 952-953 (½ p.), 1894.  
Describes and figures fragmentary skeletons from the White River bad lands of South Dakota and discusses the systematic position of the genus.
- 4869 — Notes on the osteology of Ancodus (Hyopotamus).  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. i, pp. 492-493, 1894.  
Describes the principal characteristics of Ancodus brachyrhynchus from material found in the Tertiary beds of South Dakota.
- 4870 — Mammalia of the Deep River beds.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 790-791, 1894.

- 4871 **Scott** (William B.). The later Tertiary lacustrine formations of the West.  
Abstracts: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 594-595, 1894; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 139-140 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 141-142, 1894.  
Describes the distribution and faunal characteristics of the later Tertiary beds in western United States.
- 4872 — The osteology and relations of *Protoceras*.  
Jour. of Morph., vol. xi, pp. 303-374, pls. xx-xxii, 1895.  
Describes the dentition, brain, vertebral column, and limbs of *Protoceras*, discusses its systematic position, and describes and figures a restoration of *Protoceras celer*.
- 4873 — A restoration of *Hyænodon*.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. ii, pp. 441-443, pl. xiiia, 1895.  
Describes briefly the characters of *Hyænodon cruentus* Leidy from the White River beds of South Dakota.
- 4874 — On the Tertiary lacustrine formations of North America.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept., 1895, pp. 681-682.  
Gives a brief description of the Tertiary lacustrine beds occurring in the Great Plains and Rocky Mountain region.
- 4875 — The structure and relationships of *Ancodus*.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Jour., 2d ser., vol. ix, pp. 461-497 and 536, pls. xxiii-xxiv, 1895.  
Describes the dentition, skull, vertebral column, and limbs of *A. brachyrhynchus*, and discusses the relationships of *Ancodus*.
- 4876 — The osteology of *Hyænodon*.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Jour., 2d ser., vol. ix, pp. 499-535, 1895.  
Describes a new species and gives a restoration of *Hyænodon* and discusses its relationships.
- 4877 — A question of priority.  
Am. Geol., vol. xvii, p. 58 (correspondence), 1896.  
Refers to a previous paper by W. F. Cummins concerning the use of the term "Goodnight beds" and to the association of certain faunas in the Loup Fork beds of Texas and Kansas.
4878. — Paleontology as a morphological discipline.  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 177-188, 1896.  
Discusses some of the principles of paleontology and their relations to morphological investigations.
- 4879 — Lakes.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xliii, pp. 17756-17758, 1897.  
Discusses the origin of lakes in various parts of the United States. An abstract of a lecture before the Wagner Institute.
- 4880 — Glaciers.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlv, pp. 18005-18006, 1897.  
Comprises an abstract of a lecture on the constructive work of glaciers.

- 4881 **Scott** (William B.). An introduction to geology.  
The Macmillan Company, New York, 1897.  
Review by R. D. S[alisbury], Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 398-399; review  
by H. S. W[illiams], Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 422-423; review  
by W J M[cGee], Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. viii, pp. 91-92, 1897.
- 4882 — Memoir of Edward D. Cope.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 401-408, 1898.  
Gives a sketch of the scientific work of Professor Cope.
- 4883 — Preliminary note on the Selenodont Artiodactyls of the  
Uinta formation.  
Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvii, pp. 73-81, 1898.  
Describes new genera and species.
- 4884 — The Selenodont Artiodactyls of the Uinta Eocene.  
Wagner Free Inst. of Sci., Trans., vol. vi, pp. i-xiii and 1-121, 4 pls.,  
1899.  
Describes the general features of the Uinta basin and the characters  
of the material collected, and gives a summary, phylogenetic table, and  
references to literature.
- 4885 **Scott** (William). Notes on the mineral deposits of Newfound-  
land.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 155-156, 6 figs., 1900.
- 4886 **Scovell** (J. T.). Geology of Vigo County, Indiana.  
Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 21st Ann. Rept., pp. 507-576, 1897.  
Describes the character of the Carboniferous rocks, the occurrence of  
coal, and the Glacial features of the county.
- 4886a — Terraces of the Lower Wabash [Indiana].  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. for 1898, pp. 274-277, 1 fig., 1899.
- 4887 **Scudder** (Samuel Hubbard). Index to the known fossil insects  
of the world, including myriapods and arachnids.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 244-245 (8 l.), 1892.
- 4888 — The Tertiary Rhynchophora of North America.  
Boston Acad. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxv, pp. 370-386, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 146-147.  
Gives a general account of the Tertiary insects and in tabular form  
compares the recent and fossils Rhynchophora, the relative importance  
of the families, and the relative abundance of insects in western deposits.  
Describes some of the different families.
- 4889 — Some insects of special interest from Florissant, Colorado,  
and other points in the Tertiaries of Colorado and Utah.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 93, 25 pp., pls. i-iii, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 558-559 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Includes description of insects of different orders.

- 4890 **Scudder** (Samuel Hubbard). Tertiary Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of the United States.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph xxi, pp. 1-175, pls. i-xii, 1893.

Discusses the general results of the author's study of fossil Rhynchophora. Describes the characters of different species and gives a table showing their abundance and geographic distribution.

- 4891 — The American Tertiary Aphidæ.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 13th Ann. Rept., part ii, pp. 347-356, pls. cii-cvi, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 881 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the general characters of American fossil plant lice and gives a list of them and a brief description of various species and the locality where found.

- 4892 — Insect fauna of the Rhode Island coal field.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 101, pp. 9-21, pls. i-ii, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 330 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes specimens from the Carboniferous of Rhode Island.

- 4893 — The effect of glaciation and of the Glacial period on the present fauna of North America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 179-187, 1894.

In tabular form gives a list of described American Quaternary Coleoptera, showing their locality and the forms to which they are allied, their regional distribution in North America, and the species common to different regions.

- 4894 — Tertiary Tipulidæ, with special reference to those of Florissant, Colorado.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxii, pp. 163-245, pls. i-ix, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 481 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 951-952, 1894.

Gives a historical account and list of the European Tertiary Tipulidæ and description of species from Colorado.

- 4895 — The Tertiary Hemiptera of British Columbia.

Canada Geol. Surv., Cont. to Canadian Palæontology, vol. ii, part i, pp. 5-26, pl. i, 1895.

Describes fossil insects from the Tertiary strata of British Columbia, including several new genera and species.

- 4896 — The Coleoptera hitherto found fossil in Canada.

Canada Geol. Surv., Cont. to Canadian Palæontology, vol. ii, part i, pp. 27-56, pls. ii-iii, 1895.

Describes the characters of Coleoptera found in Pleistocene, Tertiary and Cretaceous strata of various parts of Canada.

- 4897 — Notes upon myriapods and arachnids found in sigillarian stumps in the Nova Scotia coal field.

Canada Geol. Surv., Cont. to Canadian Palæontology, vol. ii, part i, pp. 57-65, pls. iv-v, 1895.

Gives descriptions and figures of several species, including two new ones.

- 4898 **Scudder** (Samuel Hubbard). Revision of the American fossil cockroaches, with description of new forms.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 124, 145 pp., pls. i-xii, 1895.  
Gives faunal lists of American cockroaches and tables of distribution, and discusses the characteristics of Mylacridæ. Describes and figures many species, including new species.
- 4899 — A caddis fly from the Leda clays of the vicinity of Ottawa, Canada.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 276-277, 1895.  
Describes *Phryganea ejecta* n. sp.
- 4900 — Adepagous and Clavicorn Coleoptera from the Tertiary deposits at Florissant, Colorado, with descriptions of a few other forms and a systematic list of the non-Rhynchophorus Tertiary Coleoptera of North America.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xl, pp. 1-117, pls. i-xi, 1900.
- 4901 **Scupham** (J. R.). The buried river of California as a source of gold.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 150-152, 1 fig., 1898.  
Describes former drainage systems and the occurrence of placer gold.
- 4902 **Seamon** (W. H.). The present condition of the earth's interior as viewed from the standpoint of the nebular hypothesis.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 20-25, 1894.  
Discusses the different theories as to the condition of the interior of the earth.
- 4903 **Sears** (John H.). Geological and mineralogical notes, No. 5.  
Essex Inst., Bull., vol. xxv, pp. 8-13, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, p. 156 (½ p.), 1893.  
Describes some of the granitic, crystalline, and older sedimentary rocks of Essex County, Massachusetts, and the microscopic structure of certain specimens.
- 4904 — On the occurrence of augite and nepheline syenites in Essex County, Massachusetts.  
Essex Inst., Bull., vol. xxv, pp. 111-125, 1893.  
Describes the rock outcrops and the megascopic and microscopic characters of the syenites of the region.
- 4904a — Supplementary report on the mineralogy and geology of Essex County [Massachusetts].  
Essex Inst., Bull., vol. xxvii, pp. 109-112, 1897.  
Contains notes on occurrence of Cambrian sediments and igneous rocks.
- 4904b — Biotite tinguaitite dike rock. Catalogue No. 960.  
Essex Inst., Bull., vol. xxix, pp. 58-63, 1 pl., 1898.  
Describes megascopic, microscopic, and chemical characters of the material from Massachusetts.

- 4905 **Seeley** (Henry M.), **Brainerd** (Ezra) and. The Chazy of Lake Champlain [New York].  
See Brainerd (E.) and Seeley (H. M.), No. 523.
- 4906 **Sellards** (E. H.). Note on the Permian flora of Kansas.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. ix, pp. 63-64, 1900.  
Contains notes on recent collections.
- 4907 — A new genus of ferns from the Permian of Kansas.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. ix, pp. 179-189, pls. xxxvii-xlii, 1900.
- 4908 **Selwyn** (Alfred R. C.). Geological age of the Saganaga syenite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 319-322, 1892.  
Refers to the paper by H. V. Winchell on the same subject. Discusses the use of the terms Huronian, Couthiching, and Keewatin.
- 4909 — Summary report on the operations of the Geological Survey for the year 1890.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. v, new series, 1890-91, part i, Report A, 86, pp. 1893.  
Gives an account of observations on the gold-bearing rocks of Nova Scotia and of the Illecillewaet and Kootenai mining districts, and includes extracts from the reports of the assistant geologists.
- 4910 — Summary report on the operations of the Geological Survey for the year 1891.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. v, new series, 1890-91, part ii, Report A, 92, pp. 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, p. 182 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.).  
Includes an account of observations in Manitoba and Alberta and extracts from the reports of the geologic assistants.
- 4911 — Volcanic rocks in the Keewatin.  
Science, vol. xxiii, pp. 107-108, 1894:  
In a letter to Professor Dana, dated Montreal, December 9, 1879, discusses the character of volcanic rocks in pre-Cambrian strata.
- 4912 — Summary report of the operations of the Geological Survey for the year 1892.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1892-93, new ser., vol. vi, Rept. A, 95 pp., 1895.  
Gives a summary of the reports of the geologists on the work done in British America in 1892.
- 4913 — Summary report of the operations of the Geological Survey for the year 1893.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1892-93, new ser., vol. vi, Rept. A, 98 pp., 1895.  
Gives a summary of the reports of the geologists of the work done in 1893.
- 4914 **Seward** (A. C.). Fossil plants for students of botany and geology, Vol. I.  
University Press, Cambridge, England, 450 pp.  
Review by Henry C. Cowles, Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 436-438; Bot. Gazette, vol. xxvi, pp. 59-61, 1898.



4915 **Shaler** (Nathaniel Southgate). The origin and nature of soils.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 12th Ann. Rept., part i, pp. 219-345, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 163-164 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893; Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 114-115 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Discusses the nature and origin of soil and describes the processes of soil formation and certain peculiar soil conditions.

## 4916 — The geological history of harbors.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 13th Ann. Rept., part ii, pp. 99-209, pls. xxii-xlv, figs. 7-15, 1893.

Describes the general nature and origin of harbors, the effects of the forces at work upon them, and includes a description of the harbors on the Atlantic and Pacific coasts and on the Great Lakes of the United States.

## 4917 — The conditions of erosion beneath deep glaciers, based upon a study of the boulder train from Iron Hill, Cumberland, Rhode Island.

Harv. Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xvi, No. 11, pp. 185-225, pls. i-iv, and map, 1893.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 191-192, 1893; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 662 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Describes the source of the boulder train, its character, and the rate of Glacial erosion at this locality. Discusses the general characteristics of continental glaciation.

## 4918 — Pleistocene distortions of the Atlantic seacoast.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 199-202, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 138 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 143-144, 1894.

Discusses the evidences of orogenic action in Pleistocene time in the region of Marthas Vineyard, and the extent, character, and origin of the movements.

## 4919 — Relation of mountain growth to formation of continents.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 203-206, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 138-139 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 144 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the limitations as to the positions of mountains, and discusses the origin and occurrence of the broad belt of crust which supports the arches of strata formed by mountain-building forces, and on which the mountains lie in short ridges. Discusses the causes of mountain uplifting above sea level.

## 4920 — Phenomena of beach and dune sands.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 207-212, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 129 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 144-145 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.

Discusses the causes of the resistance of beach sands to erosion, and describes their action in protecting seacoasts from erosion and their source of supply. Describes the resistance of dune sands to the percolation of water and the manner in which the material is transported.

- 4921 **Shaler** (Nathaniel Southgate). On the distribution of earthquakes in the United States since the close of the Glacial period.

Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 246-256, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 396-397 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Discusses the evidences of earthquake shocks indicated by the action of the ocean wave in moving poised blocks and unstable topographic forms along coast lines and by the overturning of unstable bodies on land. Gives the results of observations of these phenomena on the coast lines of the United States.

- 4922 — Preliminary report on the geology of the common roads of the United States.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 15th Ann. Rept., pp. 259-306, 1895.

Gives a historical outline of American roads, describes methods of using stone in road building, the relative value of road stones, their distribution, the action of rain, frost, and wind, the effect of geologic structure on grades of roads, and the sources of supply of road stone in New England, Appalachian region, Atlantic Coastal Plain, Mississippi Valley, Great Lakes region, and Cordilleran region.

- 4923 — The geology of the road-building stones of Massachusetts, with some consideration of similar materials from other parts of the United States.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part ii, pp. 277-341, pls. xviii-xxiv, 1895.

Gives an account of the methods of collecting and testing materials employed. Describes the character of road-building materials of Glacial origin, in bedded rocks, and dike and vein stones, in Massachusetts. Contains a discussion of topographic conditions affecting road building, a description of the brickmaking clays and road-making gravels, and statistics concerning the resistance to wear of road-building stones.

- 4924 — Origin, distribution, and commercial value of peat deposits.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part iv, pp. 305-314, 1895.

Describes the formation of peat and the distribution of peat bogs in the United States.

- 4925 — [Dislocations of the Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, p. 7 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.

In discussion of paper by Arthur Hollick on "Dislocations in certain portions of the Atlantic Coastal Plain strata and their probable causes," discusses the character of the folds and of the topography which existed when the region was invaded by the ice sheet.

- 4926 — Evidences as to the change of sea level.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 141-166, 1895.

Gives a synopsis of the author's previous views of the conditions and forces affecting sea level. Describes the agencies deforming shore lines, and discusses the value of criteria indicating higher and lower seashores. Describes the changes in altitudes of portions of North American coasts and also those of other countries.

- 4927 **Shaler** (Nathaniel Southgate). Conditions and effects of the expulsion of gases from the earth.

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvii, pp. 89-106, 1896.

Discusses the phenomena of expulsion of gases in earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and in artesian wells.

- 4928 — The share of volcanic dust and pumice in marine deposits.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 490-492, 1896.

Discusses the amount and distribution of these materials in marine deposits.

- 4929 — The economic aspect of soil erosion.

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. vii, pp. 328-338, 1896.

Describes the process of erosion.

- 4930 — **Woodworth** (J. B.), and **Marbut** (C. F.). The Glacial brick clays of Rhode Island and southeastern Massachusetts.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, pp. 957-1004, pls. lxi-lxii, figs. 34-43, 1896.

Describes the origin and character of the clays, their geographical distribution, correlation, and the general features of the clays about Boston.

- 4931 **Shaler** (Nathaniel Southgate). [Water supply of eastern Massachusetts.]

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 703 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1897.

Describes briefly the occurrence and character of the water supply.

- 4932 — **Woodworth** (J. B.), and **Marbut** (C. F.). The Glacial brick clays of Rhode Island.

Review by W. U[pham], Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 328-329, 1897.

- 4933 **Shaler** (Nathaniel Southgate). Geology of the Cape Cod district [Massachusetts].

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 503-593, pls. xcvi-civ, figs. 86-92, 1898.

Describes the general relations, understructure, Glacial deposits and history, and other geologic features of the Cape Cod region.

- 4934 — Beaches and tidal marshes of the Atlantic coast.

Nat. Geog. Soc., Mon., vol. i, No. 5, pp. 137-168, 1895.

Describes the various forms of beaches and their origin.

- 4935 — Loess deposits of Montana.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 245-252, 1899.

Describes stratigraphy and age of the loess and influences affecting its formation.

- 4936 — Formation of dikes and veins.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 253-262, 1899.

Describes modes of occurrence, causes of diversity, and comparison with vein fissures.

- 4937 **Shaler** (Nathaniel Southgate). Spacing of rivers with reference to hypothesis of base leveling.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 263-276, 1899.

Describes erosion of small streams and torrents, and the bearing of the evidence of base leveling. Discusses hypothesis of base leveling and river spacing.

- 4938 — [Dikes and veins.]

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 33 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1899.

- 4939 — and **Woodworth** (J. B.). Geology of the Richmond Basin, Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 385-520, pls. xviii-lll, figs. 90-116, 1899.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Juratrias rocks, the occurrence and character of the igneous rocks, and the geology of the region.

- 4940 — — and **Foerste** (A. F.). Geology of the Narragansett Basin.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXIII, 402 pp., 31 pls., 30 figs., 1899. Rev., Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 377-378, 1900.

Gives a description of the Glacial history, the character and occurrence of the Carboniferous, Algonkian, and Cambrian rocks, the geologic structure, and occurrence of coal. Contains a bibliography.

- 4941 **Shattuck** (George Burbank). Preliminary discussion of the geology of the Bordentown sheet [New Jersey] of the geologic atlas of the United States.

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xv, pp. 14-15, 1895.

Describes the character and distribution of the Pleistocene, Tertiary, and Cretaceous beds of the region.

- 4942 — See **Clark** (W. B.), No. 910.

- 4943 — **Clark** (W. B.) and. The geology of the sand hills of New Jersey.

See Clark (W. B.) and Shattuck (G. B.), No. 914.

- 4944 **Shattuck** (George Burbank). Two excursions with geological students into the coastal plain of Maryland.

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xviii, pp. 15-16, 1898.

Describes Cretaceous and Tertiary sections in eastern Maryland.

- 4945 — See **Clark** (W. B.), No. 915.

- 4946 **Shephard** (Edward M.). A report upon Greene County [Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xii, Pt. I, pp. 15-245, 5 pls., 1 fig., and geologic map, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features, the character, occurrence, and relations of the subdivisions of the Carboniferous, Devonian, and Silurian formations, the geologic structure; and the occurrence of the economic products of the region.

- 4947 **Shephard** (James H.). The artesian waters of South Dakota.  
U. S. Exp. Stat., South Dakota, Bull. 41, 76 pp., 1894.  
Gives sections of the wells and chemical analyses of the waters.
- 4948 — The shallow artesian wells of South Dakota.  
U. S. Exp. Stat., South Dakota, Bull. No. 49, 24 pp., 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of artesian waters and gives chemical analyses.
- 4949 **Sherborn** (Charles Davies). An index to the genera and species of Foraminifera.  
Smith. Inst., Misl. Coll., vol. xxxvii, pt. i (a to non) ii+240 pp., 1893.
- 4950 — An index to the genera and species of the Foraminifera.  
Smith. Inst., Misl. Coll., No. 1031, Part II, non to z, 1896.
- 4951 **Sherzer** (Will H.). A revision and monograph of the genus *Chonophyllum*.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 253-282, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, p. 66 ( $\frac{1}{8}$  p.), 1892.  
Describes the generic characters and gives a list of species of *Chonophyllum*. Its range is through Upper Silurian and the two lower divisions of the Devonian and reaching its maximum development in the Upper Helderberg.
- 4952 — Native sulphur in Michigan.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. l, pp. 246-248, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of native sulphur in the Upper Helderberg limestone of Monroe County, Michigan.
- 4953 — Limestones of southeastern Michigan, with their associated sandstone, salt, and gypsum.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 10-11, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of Silurian and Devonian strata of the region.
- 4954 — Geological report on Monroe County, Michigan.  
Mich. Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pt. i, pp. 1-240, pls. i-xvii, figs. 1-8, 1900.  
Reviews previous geological work in the county, the character and occurrence of the Pleistocene, Devonian, and Silurian formations, the physical geography and Glacial history, and the occurrence and character of the economic products, minerals, and fossils found in the county.
- 4955 **Shimek** (B.). A theory of the loess.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iii, pp. 82-89, 1896.  
Discusses the origin of the loess of the Mississippi Valley.
- 4956 — Additional observations on the surface deposits in Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 68-72, 1897.  
Describes character of drift beds at various localities.
- 4957 — Is the loess of aqueous origin?  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 32-45, 1898.  
Describes the fauna and its bearing on the origin of the loess. Gives a list of loess molluscan fossils.

- 4958 **Shimek** (B.). The distribution of loess fossils.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 122-140, 1 fig., 1899.  
 Describes distribution in Mississippi Valley and gives a list of fossils collected at Council Bluffs, Iowa.
- 4959 — The distribution of loess fossils.  
 Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vi, pp. 98-113, 2 figs., 1899.
- 4960 **Shufeldt** (R. W.). A study of the fossil avifauna of the Silver Lake region, Oregon.  
 Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Jour., 2d ser., vol. ix, pp. 389-425, 1892.  
 Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, p. 286 (12 l.), 1891.  
 Describes some new forms of fossil gulls found in this region.
- 4961 **Siebenthal** (C. E.). The geology of Dallas County, Arkansas.  
 Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1891, vol. ii, pp. 279-318, 1894.  
 Describes the topographic and geologic features of the county and the occurrence of potter's clay.
- 4962 — The Bedford oolitic limestone [Indiana].  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. VI (continued), pp. 292-296, 1898.  
 Describes its character and occurrence in Indiana.
- 4963 — The Bedford oolitic limestone.  
 The Mineral Industry for 1898, vol. viii, pp. 479-482, 1899.  
 Describes character and occurrence in Indiana.
- 4964 — [Review of "Department of geology and natural resources of Indiana," Twenty-fourth Annual Report, by W. S. Blatchley.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 475-477, 1900.
- 4965 **Simonds** (Frederic W.). [Glacial geology of Lake Cayuga and vicinity, New York.]  
 Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 58-62 (correspondence), 1894.  
 Reviews the paper by R. S. Tarr on Lake Cayuga, a rock basin.
- 4966 — and **Hopkins** (T. C.). The geology of Benton County, Arkansas.  
 Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept., 1891, vol. ii, pp. 1-75, 1894.  
 Describes the topographic features of the county, the drainage and springs, the lithologic character and distribution of the Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous formations, and the character and occurrence of economic products.
- 4967 **Simonds** (Frederic W.). Floating sand: An unusual mode of river transportation.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 29-37, 1896.  
 Describes the phenomena of floating sand on the Llano River in Texas and discusses its cause.
- 4968 — Floating sand: An unusual mode of river transportation.  
 Sci. Amer. Suppl., vol. xli, pp. 16745-16746, 1896.

- 4969 **Simonds** (Frederic W.). Professor Ch. Fred. Hartt, M. A.  
A tribute.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 69-90, pl. iii, 1897.  
Gives an account of the life and work of Professor Hartt and a bibliographic list of his papers.
- 4970 — [Review of "Marine fossils from the Coal Measures of Arkansas," by J. P. Smith.]  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 850-852, 1897.
- 4971 — Recent publications relating to the geology of Texas.  
Tex. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. ii, pp. 86-91, 1899.  
Reviews "The Lower Cretaceous Gryphæas of the Texas region" and "Geology of the Edwards Plateau and Rio Grande Plain adjacent to Austin and San Antonio, Texas, with reference to the occurrence of underground waters," by R. T. Hill and T. Wayland Vaughan.
- 4972 — A consideration of the interpretation of unusual events in geologic records illustrated by recent examples.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlviii, p. 227 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 489 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 4973 — [Review of "The Lower Cretaceous Gryphæas of the Texas region," by R. T. Hill and T. W. Vaughan.]  
Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 110-111, 1899.
- 4974 — A record of geology of Texas for the decade ending December 31, 1896.  
Tex. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. iii, pp. 19-285, 1900.  
Contains a list of papers arranged alphabetically by authors and a general summary of the contents of each paper.
- 4975 — On the interpretation of unusual events in geologic records illustrated by recent examples.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxiv, pp. 495-501, 1900.
- 4976 — Floating sand. Floating stones.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 510-512, 1900.  
Gives notes of various observers regarding these phenomena.
- 4977 **Simpson** (Charles T.). On some fossil unios and other fresh-water shells from the drift at Toronto, Canada; with a review of the distribution of the Unionidæ of northeastern North America.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvi, pp. 591-595, 1893.  
Gives a list of the fossils collected and discusses the geologic and geographic distribution of the Unionidæ in northeastern North America.
- 4978 — Description of four new Triassic Unios from the Staked Plains of Texas.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xviii, pp. 381-385, 1896.

- 4979 **Simpson** (Charles T.). On the evidence of the Unionidæ regarding the former courses of the Tennessee and other Southern rivers.  
Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 133-136, 1900.
- 4980 **Simpson** (George B.). A discussion of the different genera of Fenestellidæ.  
N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 881-921, 1894.  
Discusses the relations of the genera and includes remarks on the various genera of Fenestellidæ.
- 4981 — Glossary and explanations of specific names of Bryozoa and corals described in volume vi, Paleontology of New York, and other reports.  
N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 925-941, 1894.
- 4982 — A handbook of the genera of the North American Paleozoic Bryozoa.  
Review by R. Ruedemann]. Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 330-331, 1897.
- 4983 — A handbook of the genera of the North American Paleozoic Bryozoa. With an introduction upon the structure of living species.  
N. Y., 14th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, pp. 407-608, 30 pls., 222 figs., 1897; N. Y. State Mus., 48th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 407-608, 30 pls., 222 figs., 1897.
- 4984 — Preliminary descriptions of new genera of Paleozoic Rugose corals.  
N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 199-222, figs. 1-45, 1900.
- 4985 **Sims** (H. N.). A description of a peculiar split in the mammoth coal seam near Ashland, Pennsylvania.  
Colliery Eng., vol. xix, p. 532, 2 figs., 1897.  
Describes occurrence of a syncline between two partings of the coal seam.
- 4986 **Singley** (J. A.). Report for 1891.  
Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Rept. of Progress, pp. 78-82, 1891.  
Gives the section as shown by a deep well at Galveston.
- 4987 — Preliminary report on the artesian wells of the Gulf coastal slope.  
Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. 87-113, 1893.  
Gives the section displayed by the Galveston deep well to a depth of 3,070 feet and the names of the fossils found in the various fossiliferous beds. Includes a description of the artesian wells of the coastal prairie region and Tertiary belt, with chemical analyses of some of the waters and sections of many of the wells.
- 4988 **Sisley** (L. A.). The porphyry dike mines of Montana.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, p. 399, 1897.  
Describes the geologic features and occurrence of gold southwest of Helena, Montana.



- 4989 **Sjögren** (Ahe). Notes on the eastern section of Costa Rica.  
Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, pp. 281-282, 1898.  
Includes brief notes on the stratigraphy of the region.
- 4990 **Skewes** (Edward). Cripple Creek, Colorado.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, pp. 103-104 and 151-152, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of gold in some of the mines of Cripple Creek, Colorado.
- 4991 — Cripple Creek phonolite dikes, Raven Hill, Colorado.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, p. 583, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the dike rock in some of the mines of Cripple Creek.
- 4992 — The ore shoots of Cripple Creek [Colorado].  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 553-579, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of the ore shoots and their structural features.
- 4993 **Slichter** (Charles S.). Note on the pressure within the earth.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 65-78, 3 figs., 1898.  
Discusses the magnitude of the pressure within the earth as influenced by changes in the ellipticity of the earth's figure.
- 4994 — Theoretical investigations of the motion of ground waters.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 295-384, pl. xvii, figs. 54-89, 1899.
- 4995 **Slocum** (Charles E.). The relative ages of the Maumee Glacial lake and the Niagara gorges.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvi, pp. 227-228 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 499 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 4996 **Slosson** (Edwin E.). The analysis of the Salt Creek petroleum [Wyoming].  
Wyoming Univ., School of Mines, petroleum ser., Bull. No. 1, pp. 23-47, 1896.  
Describes the chemical character and composition of the petroleum.
- 4997 — Analysis of Popo Agie, Lander, and Shoshone petroleum [Wyoming].  
Wyoming Univ., School of Mines, petroleum ser., Bull. No. 2, pp. 21-34, 1897.  
Describes the chemical character and composition of the oils.
- 4998 — **Knight** (W. C.) and. The oil fields of Crook and Uinta counties, Wyoming.  
See Knight (W. C.) and Slosson (E. E.), No. 3215.
- 4999 **Small** (H. B.). The phosphate mines of Canada.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 774-782 and 1003, 1893.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 173-174, 1893.  
Describes the apatite district in the Province of Quebec and the lithologic character of the rocks with which the apatite is associated.

- 5000 **Smith** (A. D. W.), **Lesley** (J. P.), **D'Invilliers** (E. V.), and.  
[Carboniferous formation, Pennsylvania.]  
Pa. Geol. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iii, part i, pp. 1629-2152, pls. 205-395,  
1895.  
See **Lesley** (J. P.), **D'Invilliers** (E. V.), and **Smith** (A. D. W.), No.  
3468.
- 5001 **Smith** (Alva J.). *Fusulina cylindrica* shell structure.  
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., pp. 64-65, figs. 1-4, 1899.
- 5002 **Smith** (Erastus G.). Artesian wells as a source of water supply.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxvii, pp. 15065-15066, 1894.  
Discusses briefly the geologic conditions essential to the existence of  
artesian wells and the chemical character of artesian water supply.
- 5003 **Smith** (Eugene A.). Phosphates and marls of Alabama.  
Ala. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, pp. 9-82, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, pp. 1026-1027, 1892.  
Describes the characteristics of the subdivisions of the Cretaceous and  
Tertiary formations of the State and their contained phosphate deposits  
and calcareous marls. Gives a statement of the quality of the Alabama  
materials and compares them with the New Jersey phosphatic marls.
- 5004 — Sketch of the geology of Alabama.  
Roberts & Son, Birmingham, Alabama, pp. 1-36.  
Describes the characteristics of each of the geologic formations occur-  
ring in the State, which includes representatives of all formations from  
Archean to Recent, except the Permian, Triassic, and Jurassic. Gives  
an account of their geographic distribution and a description of their  
economic mineral constituents.
- 5005 — The Coal Measures of Alabama.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mineral Res., 1892, pp. 293-300.  
Divides the coal fields into three districts. States that they were  
probably originally continuous, but have been disconnected by dynamic  
forces.
- 5006 — Underthrust folds and faults.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 305-306, 1893.  
Describes the typical Appalachian fold and the structure of the under-  
thrust fold or fault.
- 5007 — Geological surveys in Alabama.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 275-287, 1894.  
Gives an account of the operations of the various geological surveys  
of Alabama.
- 5008 — The post-Eocene formations of the Coastal Plain of Alabama.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 285-296, 1894.  
Describes the Pleistocene, Pliocene, Miocene, and Eocene deposits of  
Alabama and reviews previous descriptions of these and other beds of  
the Mississippi Valley.

- 5009 **Smith** (Eugene A.). Geological map and explanatory chart of Alabama.  
Ala. Geol. Surv., Montgomery, Alabama, 1894.  
Contains a colored geologic map of the State and a sheet explaining the lithologic character and distribution of the formations.
- 5010 — **Langdon** (Daniel W., jr.), and **Johnson** (Lawrence C.). On the geology of the Coastal Plain of Alabama, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and post-Tertiary formations.  
Ala. Geol. Surv., xxiv+759 pp., pls. i-xxix, 1894.  
Contains a general sketch of the geology of Alabama and a description of the lithologic and faunal characters, and the distribution in Alabama, of the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and post-Tertiary formations.
- 5011 **Smith** (Eugene A.). Alabama's resources for the manufacture of Portland cement.  
Ala. Ind. and Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 44-51, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of the raw materials in the Cretaceous and Tertiary limestones and clays of Alabama.
- 5012 — Supplementary notes on the most important varieties of the metamorphic or crystalline rocks of Alabama: Their composition, distribution, structure, and microscopic characters.  
Ala. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 5, pp. 108-130, 1896.  
Describes the distribution and general characters of the metamorphic or crystalline rocks and the occurrence of gold.
- 5013 — The phosphates and marls of Alabama.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 811-822, 1896.  
Describes the general relations of the Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of Alabama and the geographic distribution of phosphates and marls in these beds.
- 5014 — Notes on native sulphur in Texas.  
Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 657-659, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of sulphur in the Guadalupe Mountains and discusses the origin of the deposits.
- 5015 — Sketch of the life of Michael Tuomey.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 205-212, pl. i, 1897.  
Gives a sketch of his life and a list of his published papers.
- 5016 — Alabama gold mining notes.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, p. 129 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Contains brief notes on the gold fields of Alabama.
- 5017 — The clay resources of Alabama and the industries dependent upon them.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 369, 1898.  
Describes the chemical and physical characteristics and occurrence of Alabama clays.

- 5018 **Smith** (Eugene A.). The stone industry of Alabama.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 398, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence and distribution of building stones in Alabama.
- 5019 — Geological relations of the clays of Alabama.  
Ala. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 6, pp. 69-113, 1900.  
Describes the occurrence of clays derived from the Pre-Paleozoic, Paleozoic, and Cretaceous series of the State.
- 5020 **Smith** (Frank Clemes). The occurrence and behavior of tellurium in gold ores, more particularly with reference to the Potsdam ores of the Black Hills, South Dakota.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 485-515, figs. 11, 1897.  
Gives analyses of the ores, a description of the action of tellurium as a mineralizing agent and of the microscopic characters of the associated rocks.
- 5021 — The Potsdam gold ores of the Black Hills of South Dakota.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 404-428, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence, character, and origin of the so-called Potsdam siliceous gold and silver ores.
- 5022 — [In discussion of paper by H. M. Chance on "The discovery of new gold districts."]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 1031-1038, 1900.  
Contains notes on the gold ores of the Black Hills.
- 5023 **Smith** (Fred D.). The Ely mining district, Nevada.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, p. 217, 1900.  
Contains notes on the occurrence of gold and copper ores.
- 5024 **Smith** (George Otis). Notes on crystals of scapolite, gypsum, and fayalite recently acquired by the university cabinet.  
Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xiii, No. 112, pp. 81-83, 1894.  
Describes the crystallographic characters of the crystals mentioned.
- 5025 — The volcanic series of the Fox Islands, Maine.  
Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xv, pp. 12-13, 1895.  
Describes the petrographic characters of the rocks, including porphyrites and spherulites.
- 5026 — The geology of the Fox Islands, Maine. A contribution to the study of old volcanics.  
Skowhegan, Maine, 76 pp., 2 pls., 1896.  
Review by F. B[ascom], Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 214-219, 1897.
- 5027 — The rocks of Mount Rainier [Washington].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 416-423, 1898.  
Describes the relations and characters of the granite and volcanic rocks of the region.

- 5028 **Smith** (George Otis). Igneous phenomena in the Tintic Mountains, Utah.  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 502 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.
- 5029 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.
- 5030 — **Tower** (G. W., jr.) and. Geology and mining industry of the Tintic district, Utah.  
See Tower (G. W., jr.) and Smith (G. O.), No. 5445.
- 5031 — **Willis** (B.) and. Tacoma folio, Washington.  
See Willis (B.) and Smith (G. O.), No. 6216.
- 5032 **Smith** (George Otis). Tintic special folio, Utah. [Physiography and general geology].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., folio 65, 1900.  
Describes the topographic features and drainage of the region, the occurrence and character of the Cambrian, Carboniferous, and igneous rocks and the geologic structure and history of the region. Includes geologic maps and structure sections.
- 5032a — The geology of Mount Rainier [Washington].  
Mazama, vol. ii, No. i, pp. 18-24, 1900.  
Describes the geologic history of the mountain and the character and distribution of the lava flows.
- 5033 — [In discussions of paper by Whitman Cross on "Landslides of the Rico Mountains, Colorado."]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, p. 583, 1900.  
Mentions occurrence of landslides in Washington.
- 5034 — and **Curtis** (George Carroll). Camasland: A valley remnant.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 217-222, pl. 20, 1900.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 99 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features, structure, and origin of this valley in central Washington.
- 5035 — and **Mendenhall** (Walter C.). Tertiary granite in the northern cascades [Washington].  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 223-230, 1900.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 144 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.  
Describes the general character of the sedimentary rocks and of the granite, and discusses the evidences indicating the eruptive origin of the granite.
- 5036 **Smith** (Hamilton L.). List of species, and some notes upon them.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 293-306, 1893.  
Contains notice of the discovery of a peat deposit of Minnesota carrying fresh-water forms, which occurs between layers of boulder clay, and contains a marine fauna. Gives a list of diatoms found in the peat, with notes on the species.

- 5037 **Smith** (James H.). [Review of "Maryland Weather Service, Vol. I, Baltimore." The Johns Hopkins Press, 1899.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 87-88, 1900.
- 5038 — [Review of "Maryland Geological Survey, Vol. III, Baltimore." The Johns Hopkins Press, 1899.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 86-87, 1900.
- 5039 — The Eocene of North America west of the 100th meridian (Greenwich).  
 Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 444-471 (map), 1900.  
 Gives a summary of the literature regarding the several Eocene formations of the region.
- 5040 **Smith** (James Perrin). The Arkansas Coal Measures in their relation to the Pacific Carboniferous province.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 187-203, 1894.  
 Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 482 (10 l.), 1894.  
 Compares the Coal Measures of Arkansas with the Permo-Carboniferous beds of Kansas and Nebraska, and discusses the classification and age of the Arkansas coal beds and the character of the Carboniferous strata in other parts of western United States. Presents a table showing the correlation of the Arkansas Coal Measures with those of the Pacific Carboniferous province.
- 5041 — The metamorphic series of Shasta County, California.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 588-612, 1894.  
 Describes the geologic structure in this county and the lithologic character and fauna of the Carboniferous and Juratrias formations.
- 5042 — Age of the Auriferous slates of the Sierra Nevada.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 243-258, 1894.  
 Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 215 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 414-415 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
 Reviews the opinions of other writers on this subject and the results shown by recent discoveries and determination of fossil forms from the Carboniferous, Triassic, and Jurassic strata at different localities in the Sierra Nevada. Discusses the correlation of the Mariposa and Aucella bearing rocks with the Jura of Europe.
- 5043 — Mesozoic changes in the faunal geography of California.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 369-384, 1895.  
 Describes briefly the relations of the pre-Carboniferous and Carboniferous faunas and the post-Paleozoic revolution. Discusses the relations of the Triassic, Jurassic, and Cretaceous faunas of California, compares them with the Mesozoic faunas of Europe and other portions of western United States, and gives the author's summary of conclusions.
- 5044 — Studies for students. Geologic study of migration of marine invertebrates.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 481-495, 1895.  
 Reviews recent literature discussing the geographic distribution of faunas in recent and geologic time. Discusses the causes of migration, the influence of land and water barriers and climatic zones in limiting migration, and the criteria by which the occurrence of migration is established.

- 5045 **Smith** (James Perrin). The Carboniferous strata of Shasta County, California.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xliii, p. 247 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.

- 5046 — Marine fossils from the Coal Measures of Arkansas.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxv, pp. 214-285, pls. xvi-xxiv, 1896.

Gives lists of fossils from localities in Arkansas, describes briefly the lithologic characters of the Coal Measures and compares them with Coal Measure formations of other countries and with the Pacific Carboniferous. Discusses the classification and correlation of the Arkansas Coal Measures, and gives a correlation table and notes on the marine fossils.

- 5047 — Classification of the marine Trias.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 385-398, 1896.

Gives a description of the geographic distribution of the Trias and table showing the classification of marine Trias sediments. Describes the distribution of the various subdivisions and mentions some of the characteristic fossils.

- 5048 — Supplementary notes on metamorphic series of the Shasta region of California.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, pp. 137-138, 1896.

Brief remarks on the fauna of these beds.

- 5049 — Studies for students: Comparative study of paleontology and phylogeny.

Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 507-524, pl. 1, 1897.

Discusses the law of acceleration of development, the nomenclature of stages of growth, the groups available for ontogenetic studies and methods of working.

- 5050 — The development of Glyphioceras and the phylogeny of the Glyphioceratidæ.

Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., Geology, 3d ser., vol. i, pp. 105-128, 3 pls., 1897.

Discusses the classification of the Goniatites and describes the larval stages of Glyphioceras incisum Hyatt.

- 5051 — Geographic relations of the Trias of California.

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 776-786, 1898.

Reviews the literature, gives a table showing the correlation of marine Triassic sediments, and discusses the faunal and stratigraphic features of the Trias of California.

- 5052 — The development of Lytoceras and Phylloceras.

Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., 3d ser., Geology, vol. i, pp. 129-152, pls. xvi-xx, 1898.

Discusses the nomenclature and law of acceleration of development, and describes material from the Horsetown beds of the Cretaceous.

- 5053 — The Biogenetic law from the standpoint of Paleontology.

Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 413-425, 1900.

- 5054 **Smith** (James Perrin). Principles of paleontologic correlation.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 673-697, 1900.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 995-996, 1900.  
Discusses geologic correlation by paleontologic data illustrated by the studies of geologists and paleontologists in various countries.
- 5055 — The development and phylogeny of Placenticerias.  
Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., 3d ser., Geol., vol. i, pp. 182-232, pls. xxiv-xxviii, 1900.
- 5056 **Smith** (W. Hampton). Ancient Glacial moraine and drift at the mouth of Columbia River.  
Sci. Amer. Suppl., vol. xxxvi, p. 14658, 1893.  
Describes and illustrates by cross sections the structure and character of a mass of Glacial débris occurring beneath a series of sandstones and shales 800 to 900 feet in thickness.
- 5057 **Smith** (W. H. C.). Report on the geology of Hunters Island and adjacent country.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. v, new series, 1890-91, part i, Report G, 76 pp., 1893.  
Reviews the work of previous years and gives a bibliography of the geologic literature pertaining to this field. Describes its physical and geologic features. The rocks are schists, quartz-porphyrries, and conglomerates, associated with altered volcanics and rocks of granitic and syenitic types, the latter exhibiting evidences of eruptive origin.
- 5058 — The Archean rocks west of Lake Superior.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 333-348, 1893.  
Describes the character and relations of the Laurentian rocks and discusses the relation of the Couchiching and Keewatin series to the Laurentian granites. Describes the character and extent of the Couchiching, Keewatin, and Steep Rock series, with a brief description of the gold deposits and iron ores.
- 5059 **Smith** (William Sidney Tangier). The geology of the Santa Catalina Island [California].  
Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., Geology, 3d ser., vol. i, pp. 1-71, 3 pls., 1897.  
Review by F. L. Ransome, Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 208-210, 1897.  
Describes the topographic features of the island and the character and occurrence of the sedimentary and eruptive rocks. Includes a geologic map and notes on the Foraminifera by Dr. George J. Hinde.
- 5060 — [Review of "The submerged valleys of the coast of California, U. S. A., and of Lower California, Mexico," by George Davidson.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 533-534, 1897.
- 5061 — A note on the migration of divides.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 809-812, 1897.  
Describes the migration of a divide on San Clemente Island, off the coast of California.



- 5062 **Smith** (William Sidney Tangier). A geological sketch of San Clemente Island [California].

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 465-496, pls. lxxxiv-xcvi, figs. 82-85, 1898.

Describes the topography and the character of the eruptive rocks and Tertiary deposits of the island.

- 5063 — Some aspects of erosion in relation to the theory of the peneplain.

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. ii, pp. 155-178, 1899.

Discusses objections to the theory of peneplains and a modification of the use of the term.

- 5064 — A topographic study of the islands of southern California.

Univ. of Cal., Dept. of Geol., Bull., vol. ii, pp. 179-230, pl. v, figs. 1-4.

Reviews: Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 780-782, Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 221 (½ p.), 1900.

Describes the physiographic features and geologic history of the islands.

- 5065 **Smock** (John C.). Annual report of State geologist, 1892.

N. J. Geol. Surv., Report for 1892, pp. 3-30, 1893.

Gives an account of the work accomplished in ascertaining the character and extent of Pleistocene, Tertiary, and Cretaceous formations of New Jersey.

- 5066 — See **Merrill** (F. J. H.), No. 3930.

- 5067 — Administrative report [New Jersey Geological Survey].

N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1897, pp. xiii-xl, 1898.

Gives a summary of work done on the Pleistocene, Cretaceous, Jurassic, and Archean formations of the State.

- 5068 **Smyth** (B. B.). The Topeka coal hole [Kansas].

Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 207-215, 1896.

Gives the section of the hole to a depth of 1,638 feet.

- 5069 — The terminal boulder belt in Shawnee County [Kansas].

Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiv, pp. 220-226, with map of the terminal moraine, 1896.

Describes the Glacial phenomena of the region and discusses the causes of the Ice age.

- 5070 — The closing of Michigan Glacial lakes.

Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 23-27, 1898.

Describes the process of filling up small lakes in central Michigan.

- 5071 — The buried moraines of the Shunganunga [Kansas].

Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 95-104, with map, 1898.

Describes the general features of the ice invasion of the region.

- 5072 **Smyth** (C. H., jr.). A third occurrence of peridotite in central New York.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 322-327, 1892.  
Description of the strata in which the peridotite occurs and of its mineralogic, chemical, and microscopic characteristics.
- 5073 — On the Clinton iron ore.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 487-496, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 122-124, 1892.  
Describes the iron-ore deposits occurring at Clinton, New York, and concludes that these deposits are not of secondary origin, but were deposited as hydrated peroxides of iron in partially inclosed basins of the Silurian sea.
- 5074 — Lake filling in the Adirondack region.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 85-90, 1893.  
Describes the filling of several small lakes which were formed originally by the damming up of old drainage lines by Glacial débris. Concludes that the obliteration of the lakes is due to sedimentation and not to the cutting down of their outlets.
- 5075 — A geological reconnoissance in the vicinity of Gouverneur, New York.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xii, pp. 97-108, 1893.  
Describes the topography and geologic features of the region. Discusses the relation of the limestone to gneiss and the effects of metamorphism.
- 5076 — Petrography of the gneisses of the town of Gouverneur, New York.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xii, pp. 203-217, 1893.  
Describes the petrographic characters of the gneiss, granite, crystalline limestone, quartzite, pyroxene rocks, and scapolite rocks of this region, mentioned in a previous article on "A geological reconnoissance in the vicinity of Gouverneur, New York."
- 5077 — Alnoite containing an uncommon variety of melilite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 104-107, 1893.  
Describes some thin sections of a dike rock from New York containing this mineral.
- 5078 — On gabbros in the southwestern Adirondack region [New York].  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 54-65, 1894.  
Describes the petrographic characters of the gabbro of the southwest corner of Hamilton County and the contact of the gabbro and gneiss.
- 5079 — A group of diabase dikes among the Thousand Islands, St. Lawrence River.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 209-214, 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of the dikes and the microscopic character of the dike rocks.

- 5080 **Smyth** (C. H., jr.). Report on a preliminary examination of the general and economic geology of four townships in St. Lawrence and Jefferson counties [New York].

N. Y. State Mus., 47th Ann. Rept., pp. 687-709, with map, 1894.

Describes the character of the crystalline and sedimentary rocks of the region and discusses the evidences as to their stratigraphic relations. Discusses the evidences as to the origin of the iron ores of the region and describes the talc and marble industries.

- 5081 — On a basic rock derived from granite.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 667-679, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 195 (10 l.), 1894.

Describes the character and origin of the rock and the microscopic and chemical characteristics of the alteration product occurring in hematite deposits of Jefferson County, New York.

- 5082 — On a basic rock derived from granite.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, p. 4, 1895.

Describes the character of a basic rock derived from granite in Jefferson County, New York. Gives the chemical analysis of a specimen of the altered material and discusses the evidence as to the causes which have produced the alteration.

- 5083 — Crystalline limestones and associated rocks of the north-western Adirondack region [New York].

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 263-284, 1895.

Describes the extent and character of the limestones and the areas of gneiss, igneous rocks, granite, and diorites. Gives a more detailed statement of the occurrence, character, and relations of the three varieties of gabbro associated with the limestone.

- 5084 — Metamorphism of gabbro in St. Lawrence County, New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 273-281, 1896.

Describes the occurrence, secondary metamorphism and petrographic characters of this rock.

- 5085 — Note on recently discovered dikes of alnoite at Manheim, New York.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 290-292, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of alnoite and the petrographic characters of the dike rocks.

- 5086 — The genetic relations of certain minerals of northern New York.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 260-270, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of certain minerals and discusses the evidences of their genesis.

- 5087 — The genesis of the talc deposits of St. Lawrence County, New York.

School of Mines Quart., vol. xvii, pp. 333-341, 1896.

Discusses the relations of the gneiss and limestones of the region and the origin of the talc.

- 5088 **Smyth** (C. H., jr.). Fibrous talc and soapstone.  
Mineral Industry, 1895, pp. 37-42, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence of talc in the Adirondack region of New York.
- 5089 — Pseudomorphs from northern New York.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 309-312, 1897.  
Describes pseudomorphs of pyroxene after wallastonite and mica after scapolite and pyroxene.
- 5090 — Report on the talc industry of St. Lawrence County [New York].  
N. Y. 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 20 and 661-671, 1897;  
N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 661-671, 1898.  
Describes occurrence and characteristics of talc in this county.
- 5091 — Weathering of alnoite in Manheim, New York.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 257-268, pl. 18, 1898.  
Reviews: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 382-383 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, p. 535 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1898.  
Abstract: Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 331-332, 1898.  
Describes occurrence and petrographic and chemical characters of the rock.
- 5092 — The New York talc industry in 1897.  
The Mineral Industry, 1897, pp. 630-631, 1898.  
Includes brief notes on the occurrence of talc.
- 5093 — Report on the crystalline rocks of St. Lawrence County [New York].  
N. Y. 15th Ann. Rept. State Geologist, vol. i, pp. 20-21 and 477-497, 1897. N. Y. State Mus., 49th Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 477-497, 1898.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the crystalline limestones and origin and relations of the gneisses.
- 5094 — Geology of the Adirondack region.  
Appalachia, vol. ix, No. 1, pp. 44-51, 1899.  
Describes general character and occurrence of the igneous rocks.
- 5095 — Report on crystalline rocks of the western Adirondack regions.  
N. Y. State Geol., 17th Ann. Rept., pp. 471-497, pls. 1-11, figs. 1-5;  
N. Y. State Mus., 51st Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 471-497, pls. 1-11, figs. 1-5, 1899.  
Describes detailed work in parts of Lewis and St. Lawrence counties, New York, states that the larger part of the so-called gabbro mass of the region is considered to be the augite-syenite variety.
- 5096 — and **Newland** (D. H.). Report on progress made during 1898, in mapping the crystalline rocks of the western Adirondack region, part 4 [New York].  
N. Y. State Geol., 18th Ann. Rept., pp. 131-135, 1899; N. Y. State Mus., 52d Ann. Rept., vol. ii, pp. 131-135, 1900.  
Notes on the occurrence and relations of the gneisses of the region.

- 5097 **Smyth** (Henry Lloyd). A contact between the Lower Huronian and the underlying granite in the Republic trough, near Republic, Michigan.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 268-274, 1893.

Describes the general relations and characteristics of the formations in this locality and the contact phenomena at the point where exposed.

- 5098 — Relations of the Lower Menominee and Lower Marquette series in Michigan (preliminary).

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 216-223, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 359 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the lithologic characters and succession of these two series, discusses their structure and distribution, and gives a summary of conclusions.

- 5099 — The quartzite tongue at Republic, Michigan.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 680-691, figs. 1-5, 1894.

Describes the geologic structure of the region and the characteristics of the quartzite and jasper tongues that extend from the main mass of quartzite.

- 5100 — The Republic trough [Michigan].

U. S. Geol. Surv., 15th Ann. Rept., pp. 608-630, pls. xxv-xxvi, 1895.

Describes the distribution and character of the Archean and the Lower and Upper Marquette series and their contacts. Discusses the position, relations, and origin of the ore deposits.

- 5101 — The geological structure of the western part of the Vermilion range, Minnesota.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 595-645, figs. 1-11, 1896.

Reviews the literature on this region, describes the character, relations, and distribution of the sedimentary and igneous rocks, and discusses the geologic structure, the origin of the conglomerate breccias, and the general features of the ore deposits.

- 5102 — The Republic trough [Michigan].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon., vol. xxviii, pp. 525-553, pl. xxxiv, 1897.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Upper and Lower Marquette series, and the position, relation, and origin of the iron ore deposits.

- 5103 — The Republic trough [Michigan].

Review by U. S. Grant, Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 402-404, 1897.

- 5104 — and **Finlay** (J. Ralph). Magnetic observations in geological mapping.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvi, pp. 640-709, 27 figs., 1897.

Describes the magnetic rocks of the Lower Huronian series in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan, and the instruments and methods of work. Gives the results of tracing magnetic rocks by the disturbances produced in the instruments.

- 5105 **Smyth** (Henry Lloyd), **Clements** (J. M.) and. The Crystal iron-bearing Falls district of Michigan.  
See Clements (J. M.) and Smyth (H. L.), No. 1017.
- 5106 **Snow** (Charles H.). Copper crystallizations at the Copper Glance and Potosi mines, Grant County, New Mexico.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 308-313, 1893.  
Gives a sketch of the geologic structure of the Copper Glance and Potosi ore bodies, with a description of the occurrence of some copper crystalline forms. Illustrated by sketch of the specimens.
- 5107 **Snow** (E. P.). The Fourmile placer fields of Colorado and Wyoming.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, pp. 102-104, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of gold placers in Routt County, Colorado, and Carbon County, Wyoming.
- 5108 — The Hartville iron-ore deposits in Wyoming. .  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, pp. 320-321, 1895.  
Describes the character and geologic relations of the ore body.
- 5109 — The Douglas Creek placers, Albany County, Wyoming.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lx, pp. 539-541, with map, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of this placer in the Medicine Bow range.
- 5110 **Sollas** (W. J.). Opening address, Section C, Bradford meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science.  
Nature, vol. lxii, No. 1611, pp. 481-489, 1900; Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 745-756, 787-796, 1900.  
In a discussion of the evolution of geological science, refers to the ancient rocks of the Lake Superior region and to the rate of erosion of the Mississippi River.
- 5111 **Spaulding** (M. B.). The Silver Pick mine, Wilson [Colorado].  
School of Mines Quart., vol. xx, pp. 41-47, 1898.  
Describes the general geologic features of Mount Wilson and the occurrence of the gold ores.
- 5112 **Spencer** (Arthur Coe). Occurrence in Iowa of fossiliferous concretions similar to those of Mazon Creek.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, p. 55, 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of plant remains in the Carboniferous of Iowa.
- 5113 — Certain minerals of Webster County, Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 143-145, 1895.  
Describes the character and occurrence of quartz, pyrite, celestite, and gypsum.
- 5114 — A preliminary note on the geology of Massanutten Mountain in Virginia.  
Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xv, pp. 13 14, 1895.  
Describes the deformation of the region and the character of the Silurian strata.

5115 **Spencer** (Arthur Coe). The geology of Massanutten Mountain in Virginia.

Published by the author, Washington, District of Columbia, 54 pp., 3 pls., 1 fig., 1897.

Review by H. S. Williams, *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 231-232 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); review by C. R. Keyes, *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxi, pp. 191-192, 1898.

Describes the occurrence and character of the Silurian and Devonian formations, the geologic structure, physiographic features, and geologic history of the region.

5116 — The Upper Cretaceous section in southwestern Colorado.

Abstract: *Science*, new ser., vol. vii, p. 143 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.

5117 — and **Girty** (G. H.). The Devonian in southwestern Colorado.

*Science*, new ser., vol. vii, p. 810 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.

5118 **Spencer** (Arthur Coe). Devonian strata in Colorado.

*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 125-133, 1900.

Abstract: *Science*, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 105-106, 1900.

Describes the occurrence, characters, and fauna of Devonian rocks in various parts of the State and discusses their correlation.

5119 — River terraces in southwestern Colorado.

Abstract: *Science*, new ser., vol. xi, p. 825, 1900.

5120 — A peculiar form of talus.

Abstract: *Science*, new ser., vol. xi, p. 188 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.

Describes a tongue of talus simulating the form of a small glacier in the San Juan Mountains, Colorado.

5121 — **Cross** (Whitman) and. Geology of the Rico Mountains, Colorado.

See Cross (W.) and Spencer (A. C.), No. 1206.

5122 **Spencer** (Joseph W.). The Iroquois shore north of the Adirondacks.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. iii, pp. 488-491, 1892.

Abstract: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xi, p. 58 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1893.

Describes in detail the shore line. Considers that the accumulations at the mouths of all old valleys are identical with the Iroquois beach.

5123 — Channels over divides not evidence per se of Glacial lakes.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. iii, pp. 491-492, 1892.

Abstract: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xi, p. 58 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1893.

Describes the valley of Black River, New York, and the character of the terraces, and considers that those on the south indicate the insufficiency of ice dams to account for such high level terraces. Discussed by G. K. Gilbert, I. C. Russell, and the author.

- 5124 **Spencer** (Joseph W.). The Paleozoic group. The geology of ten counties of northwestern Georgia.

Ga. Geol. Surv., pp. 1-406, 1893.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 267-268, 1893; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 1078 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, p. 78; Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 335-339, 1894.

Describes the general characteristics of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous formations and the physical features of this region. Gives an account of the local geology of each of the ten counties and a description of the ore deposits of iron, manganese, aluminum, coal, and building stones.

- 5125 — Deformation of the Lundy Beach and birth of Lake Erie.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 207-212, 1894.

Describes the formation of Lundy Beach and its effect on the drainage of the Great Lakes and gives an estimate of the rate of uplift in the Niagara district.

- 5126 — The duration of Niagara Falls.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 455-472, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 204 (7 l.) 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 859-862, 1894.

Reviews the different opinions as to the age of the falls, describes the topography and geology of the region, and discusses the history of the Great Lakes and Niagara River, the age of the falls as shown by terrestrial movements, and the relationship of the falls to geologic time. Gives a summary of conclusions.

- 5127 — The rock basin of Cayuga Lake [New York].

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 134-135 (correspondence), 1894.

Reviews the evidence indicating that Lake Cayuga occupies a rock basin.

- 5128 — The age of Niagara Falls.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 135-136 (correspondence), 1894.

Gives a brief statement of the results of the writer's studies in the region of the Great Lakes.

- 5129 — A review of the history of the Great Lakes.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 289-301, pl. viii, 1894.

Discusses the evidence of a former high continental elevation and describes the character of the lake basin, the drainage of the region, the formation of the modern lakes, the history of the Niagara River, and the changes of the outlets of the lakes.

- 5130 — Terrestrial submergence southeast of the American Continent.

Abstracts: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 19-21, 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 168 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 51 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.

Discusses the evidences of a submergence in this region.

- 5131 — Niagara Falls as a chronometer of geological time.

Abstract: Roy. Soc. of London, Proc., vol. i, pp. 145-148, 1894.

Communicated by Prof. T. G. Bonney.



- 5132 **Spencer** (Joseph W.). The Yumuri Valley of Cuba.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. i, pp. 499-502, 1894.  
Describes the formation of the valley in Pleistocene time.
- 5133 — The restoration of the Antillean Continent.  
Abstract by the author: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 881-884, 1894.
- 5134 — The drainage of the Great Lakes in the Mississippi by way of Chicago.  
Abstract by the author: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 884 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.
- 5135 — Reconstruction of the Antillean continent.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 103-140, pl. 1, 1895.  
Describes the characteristics of old valleys and the deformation of land surfaces. Describes the submarine valley and fjords of the continental and Antillean regions, and discusses the evidences of elevation and subsidence in Pliocene and Pleistocene time. Discusses the evidence of the separation of the Antillean basins from the Pacific and their connection with the Atlantic, and the biologic bearing of the physical changes of level.
- 5136 — [On the formation of Glacial terrace plains.]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 460-461 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1895.  
In discussion of paper by C. H. Hitchcock on "High level gravels in New England."
- 5137 — [Lake Newberry as the probable successor of Lake Warren.]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, p. 466 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1895.  
In discussion of paper by H. L. Fairchild on the same subject.
- 5138 — The geological survey of the Great Lakes.  
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xliii, pp. 237-243, 1895.  
Describes the former continental elevation, the character of the lake basins, and the buried drainage systems. Describes the deformation of the deserted beaches, the origin of the Glacial lakes, and changes of their outlets.
- 5139 — Duration of Niagara Falls.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xliii, pp. 244-246, 1895.
- 5140 — Note on Mr. Kümmel's review of the "Reconstruction of the Antillean continent."  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 497-498, 1895.  
Discusses some of the evidences of recent changes in continental elevations.
- 5141 — Preliminary notes on the late connection and separation of the Pacific Ocean and Gulf of Mexico.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. ii, pp. 306-308, 1895.  
Describes the author's recent observations in this region.

5142 **Spencer** (Joseph W.). Geographical evolution of Cuba.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 67-94, figs. 1-13, 1896.

Describes the topography, hydrography, igneous and metamorphic rocks, and the history of the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene formations. Gives an account of the occurrence of terraces, sea caves, and modern coralline limestones or reefs, and a table showing the geologic succession in Cuba.

## 5143 — Geological canals between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, p. 139 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1896.

Brief statement regarding the occurrence of such phenomena on the Isthmus of Tehauntepec, Mexico.

## 5144 — Recent elevation of New England.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, pp. 139-140 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1896.

Discusses the origin of the terraces of the valleys of New England.

## 5145 — Niagara as a timepiece.

Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. xlix, pp. 1-19, figs. 1-17, 1896.

Describes the geologic history and erosion of Niagara River.

## 5146 — How the Great Lakes were built.

Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. xlix, pp. 157-172, figs. 1-15, 1896.

Describes the geologic history of the Great Lakes region.

## 5147 — On the continental elevation of the Glacial epoch.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 661-662, 1898.

Discusses the evidences of such elevation.

## 5148 — Great changes of level in Mexico and the interoceanic connections.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 13-34, pls. 1-5, figs. 1-6, 1898.

Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 203 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Describes the physical features of Mexico, the occurrence and character of the Lafayette, Columbia, and Coatzacoalcas formations and the evidence of recent changes of level.

## 5149 — Another episode in the history of Niagara River.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 299 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 501-502 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 259-260 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

## 5150 — Evidence of recent great elevation of New England.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 301 (12 l.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 500 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 262 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

## 5151 — Niagara as a timepiece.

Can. Inst., Proc., new ser., vol. i, pp. 101-103, 1898.

Discusses the geologic history of the Niagara River.

- 5152 **Spencer** (Joseph W.). Late formations and great changes of level in Jamaica.

Can. Inst., Trans., vol. v, pp. 325-357, pls. i-vi, figs. 1-7, 1898.

Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 851 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 515-517.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 270-272, 1898.

Describes the topographic, hydrographic, and stratigraphic features of the region and its geologic history during Tertiary, Pleistocene, and recent periods. Discusses the correlation of the formations.

- 5153 — Resemblance between the declivities of high plateau and those of submarine Antillean valleys.

Can. Inst., Trans., vol. v, pp. 359-368, figs. 1-6 and map.

Review: Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 514-515.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 272-273, 1898.

Describes valleys in the United States and compares them with submarine valleys.

- 5154 — Another episode in the history of Niagara Falls.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 439-450, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes recent observations on the geologic history of the Niagara River.

- 5155 — An account of the researches relating to the Great Lakes.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 110-123, 1898.

Reviews the principal results of investigations of the geologic history of the Great Lakes.

- 5156 — On Mr. Frank Leverett's "Correlation of moraines with beaches on the border of Lake Erie."

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 393-396, fig. 1, 1898.

Discusses the theory of Glacial dams.

- 5157 — On the continental elevation of the Glacial epoch.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept., 1897, pp. 651-652, Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. v, pp. 32-38, 1898.

Discusses the evidence of such elevation.

- 5158 — The West Indian bridge between North and South America.

Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. liii, pp. 10-30, 4 pls., 9 figs., 1898.

Discusses the character of land valleys, submarine plateaus, and drowned valleys, and the evidences of a connection between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans.

- 5159 — Geological waterways across Central America.

Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. liii, pp. 577-593, 9 figs., 1898.

Describes the physiography of the region and discusses the evidences of former oceanic connections.

- 5160 **Spencer** (L. J.). Diaphorite from Montana and Mexico.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, p. 316, 1898.

Describes crystallographic characters of the material. Discusses relations with brongniardite.

- 5161 **Springer** (Frank), **Wachsmuth** (C.) and. Description of two new genera and eight species of camerate crinoids from the Niagara group.  
See Wachsmuth (C.) and Springer (F.), No. 5765.
- 5162 **Springer** (Frank). Notice of a new discovery concerning *Uintacrinus*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 92, 1899.  
Describes peculiar features of *Uintacrinus*.
- 5163 — On the presence of pores in the ventral sac in fistulate crinoids.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 133-151, pl. xvi (map), 1900.
- 5164 — Further note on *Uintacrinus*.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, p. 194 (correspondence), 1900.
- 5165 **Spurr** (Josiah Edward). The iron ores of the Mesabi range [Minnesota].  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 335-345, 1894.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, pp. 583-584, 1894.  
Describes the structure of the rock formations, the character of the iron-bearing rocks and the changes they have undergone, and discusses the origin of the ore deposits.
- 5166 — The iron-bearing rocks of the Mesabi range, in Minnesota.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull. No. x, pp. viii+259, pls. i-xii, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 251-252, 1894.  
Review by T. C. Hopkins: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 545-546, 1894.  
Describes the structure and stratigraphy of the range and the microscopic character of certain groups of the iron-bearing rocks. Discusses the classification of these rocks and the nature of the agents that have affected them, and the formation, structure, and origin of the ore bodies. Includes a summary statement of the author's conclusions.
- 5167 — Preliminary report of field work done in 1893.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 115-124, 1894.  
Describes the area mapped and the topographic and geologic methods employed. Discusses the origin and age of the granite of Giants range and describes the schists and Thompson slates of the Keewatin series, the Cretaceous outliers, and the Glacial phenomena.
- 5168 — False bedding in stratified drift deposits.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 43-47, figs. 1-2, 1894.  
Describes the mode of formation of false bedding in a stratified drift deposit in northeastern Minnesota.
- 5169 — Oscillation and single current ripple marks.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 201-206 (correspondence), 1894.  
Continues the discussion of the evidence of ripple marks described in No. 5168.

- 5170 **Spurr** (Josiah Edward). The stratigraphic position of the Thompson slates.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 159-166, 1894.

Describes the geographic distribution of this series in eastern Minnesota and their relations to the surrounding rocks. Reviews previous correlations, and discusses the evidences indicating their geologic age and their correlation with the Keewatin of the Mesabi range rather than with the Animikie.

- 5171 — Economic geology of the Mercur mining district, Utah. With introduction by S. F. Emmons.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part ii, pp. 343-455, pls. xxv-xxxiv, figs. 42-47, 1895.

Introduction.—The Oquirrh Mountains, by S. F. Emmons. Chapter i is a description of the general geology of the mining district. Chapter ii describes the geology of the Silver Ledge and the nature of the silver ores and discusses their origin. Chapter iii describes the occurrence and character of the gold ores and discusses their origin.

- 5172 — The measurement of faults.

Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 723-729, 1897.

Describes the general methods employed and gives the author's definition of the terms used in the study of fault phenomena.

- 5173 — The measurement of faults.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 238, 1897.

- 5174 — Geology of the Yukon gold district, Alaska, with an introductory chapter on the history and condition of the district to 1897, by Harold Beach Goodrich.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 101-392, pls. xxxii-li, figs. 7-25, 1898.

Describes the occurrence, character, and distribution of the sedimentary and igneous rocks and of the auriferous veins and placer deposits of the region. Discusses the evidences of movement in the earth's crust. Includes a report by F. H. Knowlton on the fossil plants collected and a chapter on recent warpings of the region by H. B. Goodrich.

- 5175 — Geology of the Aspen mining district, Colorado, with atlas.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXI, 260 pp., pls. i-xliii, figs. 1-11, atlas sheets i-xxx, 1898.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Cambrian, Silurian, Carboniferous, Juratrias, and Cretaceous sediments and the igneous rocks of the region. Includes description of the mines, a discussion of the character of the ores and ore deposition, and a discussion of fault phenomena.

- 5176 — Lakes Iliamna and Clark. The Nushagak River. The coast from Bristol Bay to the Yukon. The Kuskokwim drainage area. From the Yukon mouth to Point Barrow. The Kowak River, the Noatak River.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Expl. in Alaska, pp. 118-129, 1899.

Notes on routes of travel and occurrence of gold.

- 5177 **Spurr** (Josiah Edward). Geology of the Aspen mining district, Colorado.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 307-308, 1899.
- 5178 — and **Post** (W. S.). Report on the Kuskokwim expedition [Alaska].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Expl. in Alaska, pp. 28-39, 1899.  
Describes the physiography, the occurrence of volcanic, Juratrias, and Tertiary rocks, and the occurrence of gold-bearing gravels.
- 5179 **Spurr** (Josiah Edward). Structure of the Basin ranges.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 229 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.
- 5180 — Ore deposits at Monte Cristo, Washington.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 884-885, 1900.  
Briefly describes the rocks of the region and the associated ore deposits.
- 5181 — Scapolite rocks from Alaska.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 310-315; Review, Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, p. 393 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.  
Describes the petrographic and chemical characters of the rocks and their classification.
- 5182 — Quartz muscovite rocks from Belmont, Nevada, the equivalent of the Russian berésite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 351-358, 1900.  
Describes the occurrence and composition of the dike and the microscopic characters of the rock. Compares it with Russian berésite.
- 5183 — Succession and relation of lavas in the Great Basin region.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 621-646, 1900.  
Reviews various theories as to the origin of igneous rock, variations, and the results of previous studies of igneous masses in the Great Basin region. Gives the results of the author's observations in other parts of this region. Discusses the correlation of the lava groups in point of age and the bearing of the observations on the law of succession of lavas.
- 5184 — A reconnaissance in southwestern Alaska in 1898.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. vii, pp. 43-264, pls. vii-xiii, figs. 1-15, maps 4-14, 1900.  
Describes the physiographic and geologic features of the region traversed, the occurrence and character of the sedimentary formations and igneous masses, the geologic history of the region, and the occurrence of gold and coal.
- 5185 — Classification of igneous rocks according to composition.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 210-234, 1900.
- 5186 **Squier** (G. H.). Studies in the driftless region of Wisconsin.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 825-836, figs. 1-2, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of loess and the characteristics of the stratified and unstratified beds, and discusses the evidences of their Glacial origin.

- 5187 **Squier** (G. H.). Studies in the driftless region of Wisconsin. II.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 182-192, figs. 3-7, 1898.  
Describes occurrence and formation of beds of non-Glacial origin.
- 5188 — Studies in the driftless region of Wisconsin.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 79-82, 1899.  
Describes evidences of Glacial action in the region.
- 5189 **Stanley-Brown** (Joseph). Geology of the Pribilof Islands.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 496-500, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 57 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
The islands were formed by recent volcanic action, marked by three distinct stages, whose contacts can be distinctly recognized. Describes the general character of and changes caused by igneous action.
- 5190 **Stanton** (Timothy W.). The stratigraphic position of the Bear River formation.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 98-115, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 266-267, 1892.  
Gives detailed description of the geologic sections at Bear River City and vicinity, in western Wyoming, and shows that this formation, formerly considered to be of Laramie or later age, is intermediate between the Jurassic and Colorado Cretaceous and probably above the Dakota. Of its thirty species of molluscan remains none have been found in the true Laramie. Accompanied by map and four sections.
- 5191 — The Colorado formation and its invertebrate fauna.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 106, pp. 13-189, pls. i-xiv, 1893.  
Review by H. F. Bain, Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 751-752, 1894.  
Abstracts: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 510 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 51 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.).  
Describes the geographic distribution of the formation, its lithologic characters, and thickness at different localities, with lists of fossils collected. Compares its fauna with other Cretaceous faunas of North America and Europe, and describes the characters of different species, stating the locality where found and their geologic position.
- 5192 — The faunas of the Shasta and Chico formations.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 245-256, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 120 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Reviews the literature on the relations of these formations, gives a list of both faunas from northern California, and reviews the evidences correlating these beds with the Queen Charlotte series of British Columbia. Concludes that there is no faunal break in the Shasta-Chico series.
- 5193 — [On some Mesozoic and Tertiary exhibits at the World's Columbian Exposition.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 289-290 (correspondence), 1894.  
Refers to the nomenclature of certain specimens from the Cretaceous and their geographic and stratigraphic occurrence.
- 5194 — **Diller** (J. S.) and. The Shasta-Chico series.  
See Diller (J. S.) and Stanton (T. W.), No. 1502.

- 5195 **Stanton** (Timothy W.), **Turner** (H. W.) and. Notes on the geology of the Coast Range of California.  
See Turner (H. W.) and Stanton (T. W.), No. 5456.
- 5196 **Stanton** (Timothy W.) [Review of "Boletin de la comision geologica de Mexico, No. 1; Fauna fosil de la Sierra de Catorce, San Luis Potosi," by Antonio del Castillo and José G. Aguilera.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 858-861, 1895.  
Discusses the relation of the Catorce beds to the Lower Cretaceous beds of the Pacific coast and the Texas region.
- 5197 — [Report on the invertebrate fossils from Black Hills, near Belvidere, Kansas, collected by R. T. Hill.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 1, pp. 215-218, 1895.  
Gives brief notes on the species collected.
- 5198 — The faunal relations of the Eocene and Upper Cretaceous on the Pacific coast.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, pp. 1011-1048, pls. lxiii-lxvii, 1896.  
Gives an account of the local features and stratigraphy of the formations and describes some Lower Tejon species.
- 5199 — Contributions to the Cretaceous paleontology of the Pacific coast: The fauna of the Knoxville beds.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 133, 132 pp., 20 pls., 1896.  
Describes the distribution, succession, and lithologic character of the Knoxville beds and discusses the relations of their fauna with other faunas and the age of the beds. Includes descriptions of new species.
- 5200 — and **Vaughan** (T. Wayland). Section of the Cretaceous at El Paso, Texas.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 21-26, 1896.  
Gives a columnar section of the Cretaceous strata and lists of fossils collected from the various beds.
- 5201 **Stanton** (Timothy W.). A comparative study of the Lower Cretaceous formations and faunas of the United States.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 579-624, 1897.  
Describes the general features and classification of the Lower Cretaceous strata and the lithologic and faunal characters of its subdivisions. Presents a bibliography of the subject.
- 5202 — On the genus *Remondia* Gabb, a group of Cretaceous bivalve mollusks.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xix, pp. 299-301, pl. xxvi, 1897.



- 5203 **Stanton** (Timothy W.) and **Knowlton** (F. H.). Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Laramie and related formations in Wyoming.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 127-156, 1897.

Review by A. Hollick, Torrey Bot. Club., Bull., vol. xxiv, p. 26 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1897.

Describes the stratigraphic and paleontologic features of the various beds.

- 5204 **Stanton** (Timothy W.). Memoir of Joseph Francis James.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 408-411, 1898.

Gives a sketch of the life and scientific work of Professor James and includes a list of his published papers.

- 5205 — The Mesozoic section of Sierra Blanca, Texas.

Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 429 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.

- 5206 — Mesozoic fossils [Yellowstone National Park].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 600-650, pls. lxxii-lxxvi, 1899.

Describes the relations of the faunas of the several horizons and the characters of the fossils collected.

- 5206a — [Review of "Geologia de la Aldredores de Orizaba, con un perfil de la vertiente oriental de la mesa central," by Emilio Böse.]

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 315-320, 1900.

- 5207 — See **Knowlton** (F. H.), No. 3264.

- 5208 **Stearns** (Robert E. C.). Description of a new species of Actæon from the Quaternary bluffs of Spanish Bight, San Diego, California.

The Nautilus, vol. xi, pp. 14-15, 1897.

Describes Actæon traskii n. sp.

- 5209 — Description of a species of Actæon from the Quaternary bluffs at Spanish Bight, San Diego, California.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xxi, pp. 297-299, 1 fig., 1898.

- 5210 — The fossil shells of the Los Angeles tunnel clays.

Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 247-250, 1900.

Describes occurrence of radiolites.

- 5211 **Steele** (James H.). The Joplin zinc district of southwest Missouri.

Mg. and Sci. Press., vol. lxxx, pp. 640-641, 1900.

Describes the character and occurrence of the ore bodies.

- 5212 **Stefanescu** (Grégoire). On the existence of the *Dinotherium* in Roumania.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 81-83, 1892.  
Mentions the occurrence of remains of large Mammalia in the Tertiary and Quaternary of this country. Describes and illustrates the beds in which fragments of *Dinotherium* were found and gives measurements of some of its parts.
- 5213 **Steiger** (George), **Clarke** (F. W.) and. Experiments relative to the constitution of pectolite, pyrophyllite, calamine, and analcite.  
See Clarke (F. W.) and Steiger (George), No. 933.
- 5214 **Steinmann** (Gustav). A geological map of South America.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 13-14, 1892.  
The paper was discussed by E. D. Cope, R. T. Hill, and C. A. White.
- 5215 **Stevenson** (John J.). The Chemung and Catskill (Upper Devonian) on the eastern side of the Appalachian basin.  
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 219-247, 1891; Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 6-33, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, p. 157 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1892.  
Reviews the opinions of other writers concerning the geologic position of these beds and describes their structural characteristics. Concludes that the series from the Portage to the end of the Catskill forms one period, the Chemung, and should be considered as belonging to the Devonian.
- 5216 — Prof. I. C. White's "Stratigraphy of the bituminous coal fields of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia."  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 352-355, 1892.  
Gives a general review of the paper by Professor White.
- 5217 — On the use of the name "Catskill."  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 330-337, 1893.  
Discusses the applicability of the term "Catskill" to designate an important formation and describes the general relations and character of the strata to which it is applied.
- 5218 — On the origin of the Pennsylvania anthracites.  
Abstract: Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 677-687, 1893.  
Discusses the different theories advanced to account for the occurrence of anthracite and gives a brief statement concerning the author's hypothesis.
- 5219 — Origin of the Pennsylvania anthracite.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 39-70, pl. 2, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 160-161, 1894.  
Describes the coal areas of Pennsylvania and discusses the extent of deformation of the coal basins and the causes of variation in the volatile combustibles of Pennsylvania coals. Discusses the evidences of metamorphism in the formation of coal, reviews the different theories, and gives the author's hypothesis as to the origin of coal beds.

5220 **Stevenson** (John J.). Use of the name "Catskill."

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, p. 171 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1894.

## 5221 — On the New England coal fields of the United States.

Manchester Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. xxiii, pp. 117-121, 1895.

Gives a historical sketch of coal mining in New England, a brief description of the strata containing coal beds, and a list of plant remains collected from them.

## 5222 — Notes on the geology of Indian Territory.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 50-61, 1896.

Quotes Winslow's unpublished table of the succession of the Coal

Measures in Arkansas, and describes their character and distribution in Indian Territory. Reviews recent work in the region and discusses its geologic structure.

## 5223 — The Cerillos coal fields near Santa Fe, New Mexico.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 105-122, 1896.

Describes the character of the eruptive rocks and Cretaceous deposits and the occurrence and chemical composition of the coals. Discusses the cause of the metamorphism of the coal.

## 5224 — The Cerillos coal field of New Mexico.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 525-527; Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 392-394, 1896.

Describes the Laramie rocks in which the coal occurs, the thickness of the coal seams, and discusses the origin of the coal.

## 5225 — [Review of "A summary description of the geology of Pennsylvania," by J. P. Lesley.]

Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 876-877, 1896.

## 5226 — Notes on the geology of the Bermudas.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 96-124, pls. viii-x, 1898.

Describes the materials forming the surface of the islands and the relations of the land and submerged area. Discusses the literature on the geologic history of the Bermudas.

## 5227 — [Geology and its relations to topography.]

Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 88-90, 1898.

In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.

## 5228 — Our society.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 83-98, 1899.

Gives a historical sketch of the Geological Society of America and an account of the general results of several official geological surveys.

## 5229 — [Review of "West Virginia Geological Survey, vol. i, 1899."]

Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 652-653, 1899.

## 5230 — The section at Schoharie, New York.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 735-736, 1899.

Compares the section with others of the Appalachians in Pennsylvania and Virginia.

- 5231 **Stevenson** (John J.). The section at Schoharie, New York.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 6-7, 1900.  
Describes the section in this vicinity ranging from Hudson to the Hamilton and compares it with sections in southern Pennsylvania and Virginia.
- 5232 — **Edward Orton**.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 205-213, 1900.  
Gives a sketch of Professor Orton's life and work.
- 5233 — and **Julien** (A. A.). Oliver Payson Hubbard.  
Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 742-743, 1900.  
Gives a sketch of his life and work.
- 5234 **Stevenson** (Robert). The persistence of ores in lodes in depth.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, p. 148, 1893.  
Remarks on some evidences of barrenness and pinching out of ore bodies in mines of California at depths of 30 to 60 feet and widening out again within 25 feet of the bottom of the shaft.
- 5235 **Stewart** (Alban). A geological section at Providence, Missouri.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iv, pp. 161-162, 1896.  
Describes the lithologic character and paleontology of the section, composed of Carboniferous and Devonian strata.
- 5236 — **Restoration of Oreodon culbertsoni Leidy**.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 13-14, pl. i, 1897.
- 5237 — **A contribution to the knowledge of the Ichthyic fauna of the Kansas Cretaceous**.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 21-29, pls. i-ii, 1898.  
Describes a number of new species.
- 5238 — **Individual variations in the genus Xiphactinus Leidy**.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 115-119, pls. vii-x, 1898.  
Describes material in the Kansas University museum.
- 5239 — **Some notes on the genus Saurodon and allied species**.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 177-186, pls. xiv-xvi, 1898.  
Reviews the literature on Saurocephalus and Saurodon and describe two new species of Saurodon.
- 5240 — **A preliminary description of seven new species of fish from the Cretaceous of Kansas**.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 191-196, 2 figs., 1898.
- 5241 — **A preliminary description of the opercular and other cranial bones of Xiphactinus Leidy**.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 19-21, 1899.  
Describes material in the museum of the University of Kansas.
- 5242 — **Pachyrhizodus minimus, a new species of fish from the Cretaceous of Kansas**.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 37-38, fig. 1, 1899.  
Describes material from Logan County, Kansas.

- 5243 **Stewart** (Alban). Notice of three new Cretaceous fishes, with remarks on the Saurodontidæ Cope.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 107-112, 1899.
- 5244 — Notes on the osteology of *Anogmus polymicrodus* Stewart.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 117-121, pl. xxxi, 1899.
- 5245 — *Leptichthys*, a new genus of fishes from the Cretaceous of Kansas.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 78-79, 1899.  
Describes the genus and one species.
- 5246 **Stoddard** (W. B.), **Palmer** (C. S.) and. The dike on the Columbia vein in Ward district, Boulder County, Colorado.  
See Palmer (C. S.) and Stoddard (W. B.), No. 4246.
- 5247 **Stoek** (H. H.). Notes on the iron ores of Danville, Pennsylvania, with a description of the long-wall method of mining used in working them.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xx, pp. 369-385, 1892.  
Gives a brief geologic description of the region and reproduces a section made by H. D. Rogers. The ore is of two varieties, one occurring in limestones, the other in sandstones. Includes analyses of the ores and a history of the development of the mines and the mining methods employed.
- 5248 **Stone** (A. M.). Corundum mining in North Carolina.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxxv, p. 490 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Gives brief notes on the occurrence of corundum.
- 5249 **Stone** (George H.). The osar gravels of the coast of Maine.  
Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 246-254, 1893.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 122 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893; Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 200-203 (correspondence), 1893.  
Describes the osars of the region and remarks on the decrease in size of the gravel masses toward the coast and the presence of sub-Glacial streams as shown by the occurrence of Glacial potholes, and discusses the origin of the sub-Glacial tunnels.
- 5250 — The Las Animas glacier.  
Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 471-475, 1893.  
Describes the deposits of this extinct glacier and its tributaries in the smaller valleys.
- 5251 — An extinct glacier of the Salmon River Range.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 406-409, 1893.  
Describes an extinct glacier occurring in the Salmon River Mountains of Idaho.
- 5252 — The Turkey Creek mining district, El Paso County, Colorado.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvi, p. 262, 1893.  
Describes the occurrence of sandstone in granite, with brief statement concerning the other rocks of the district.

- 5253 **Stone** (George H.). To trace an invisible dike.  
Colliery Eng., vol. xviii, p. 151, 1897.  
Describes dike phenomena at Cripple Creek, Colorado.
- 5254 — The granitic breccia of the Cripple Creek region [Colorado].  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 21-32, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of a number of dikes, and the character and relations of the associated granites and schists. Discusses the lacustral theory of the origin of certain deposits.
- 5255 — The Glacial gravels of Maine and their associated deposits.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXIV, 499 pp., 52 pls., 36 figs., 1899.  
Describes the superficial deposits and the character, distribution, classification, and genesis of the Glacial gravels. Contains a discussion of the glaciation of the Rocky Mountains.
- 5256 — Granitic breccias of Grizzly Peak, California.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 184-186, 1899.  
Describes the character and origin of the breccias.
- 5257 — Dry gold placers of the arid regions.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xix, pp. 397-399, 1899.  
Describes occurrence and methods of mining.
- 5258 — Note on the glaciation of central Idaho.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 9-12, 1900.  
Describes the physiography of the region and the evidences of glaciation.
- 5259 — Gold placers in glaciated regions.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xx, pp. 492-494, 4 figs., 1900.  
Describes peculiar features of gold-bearing Glacial gravels.
- 5260 **Storms** (W. H.). Los Angeles County [California].  
Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 243-248, 1893.  
Notes on the character and manner of occurrence of the gold and silver ores in certain mines.
- 5261 — San Bernardino County [California].  
Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 337-369, 1893.  
Describes the geologic features and the structure and character of the ore deposits of the Calico mining district and other mining districts of the county.
- 5262 — San Diego County [California].  
Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 376-387, 1893.  
Notes on some of the gold mines.
- 5263 — Ancient channel system of Calaveras County [California].  
Cal. State Mg. Bureau, 12th Rept., pp. 482-492, with two maps and cross sections.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the ancient river channels of this region.

- 5264 **Storrs** (W. H.). The wall rocks of California gold mines.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, pp. 172-173, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of gold and the associated rocks in various parts of California.
- 5265 — Mines of the gold belt [California].  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxv, pp. 96, 194-195, 1897.  
Describes the general geologic features and occurrence of gold.
- 5266 — Gold formations in California.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxvi, pp. 110-111, 1898.  
Discusses the formation of fissure systems and the occurrence of gold veins and auriferous gravels in California.
- 5267 — The Mother Lode region of California.  
Cal. State Mg. Bur., Bull. No. 18, pp. 1-154, figs. 1-37, and 12 other figures, 1900.  
Describes the general geology of the ore bodies in several counties.
- 5268 — Mining on the California gold belt.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxx, p. 578, 1 fig.; pp. 608, 644, 670, 1 fig., 1900.  
Describes the general geology and mining operations in the Mother Lode district.
- 5269 **Stose** (George W.). A specimen of *Ceratiocaris acuminata* Hall from the Water Lime of Buffalo, New York.  
Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 369-371, 1894.  
Gives a description of the specimen.
- 5270 **Streeruwitz** (W. H. von). Report for 1891.  
Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Rept. of Progress, 1891, pp. 20-26.  
Gives an account of the general and economic geology of the Carrizo and Sierra Diablo mountains.
- 5271 — Trans-Pecos Texas.  
Texas Geol. Surv., 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 383-389, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 263, 1894.  
Contains brief description of the Carboniferous and Cretaceous beds in this region and the indications of ore bodies in the Carrizo and Sierra Diablo mountains.
- 5272 — On the precious and other valuable metals of Texas.  
Texas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. i, pp. 19-24, 1892.  
Gives a brief description of the occurrence of gold, silver, and platinum and their distribution and that of iron in the several districts of Texas.
- 5273 — The nonmetallic mineral resources of the State of Texas.  
Texas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. i, pp. 97-102, 1892.  
Discusses the character of the brown and stone coals, fire clays, kaolin, salt deposits, and building stones of Texas.

- 5274 **Streeruwitz** (W. H. von). Trans-Pecos Texas.  
Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. 141-175, 1893.  
Describes the processes of subaërial erosion in this region and contains observations on the occurrence of silver and gold and on outcrops showing lead or copper. Describes the Cretaceous and Carboniferous strata and gives a measured section in the Sierra Diablo and Carrizo mountains and a list of fossils obtained.
- 5275 **Stretch** (R. H.). The Monte Cristo mining district, Washington.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, p. 343, 1893.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features of the region.
- 5276 — Notes on the White Horse copper belt, Yukon territory.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 277-278, 1 fig., 1900.  
Describes the topography of the region and the occurrence of copper.
- 5277 — The quartz lodes of the Atlin district, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 370-372, 2 figs., 1900.  
Contains notes on the geology of the region and on the mining developments.
- 5278 **Strieby** (William). The origin and use of the natural gas at Manitou, Colorado.  
Colo. College Studies, 5th Ann. Pub., pp. 14-35, 1894.  
In discussing the origin of natural gas, describes the geologic structure of the region mentioned.
- 5279 **Stuart** (G. W.). Gold mining in Nova Scotia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 309-311, 2 figs., 1900.  
Describes the general geology of gold-bearing rocks.
- 5280 **Suess** (E.). See B. K. Emerson, No. 1680.
- 5281 **Swem** (Earl G.). A preliminary report on the glaciated area of Kansas.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iv, pp. 153-159, 1896.  
Describes the physiography of the region and gives a vertical section of the Glacial beds.
- 5282 **Swezey** (G. D.). Evidence of two pre-morainic Glacial movements.  
Science, vol. xxi, p. 216, 1893.  
Describes some Glacial phenomena of Nebraska.
- 5282a **Sword** (J. D.). The Trail Creek gold-mining district of British Columbia.  
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. i, pp. 83-95, 5 pls., 1896.  
Describes occurrence of gold and copper ores.



## T.

5283 **Taff** (Joseph A.). Report for 1891.

Texas Geol. Surv., 2d Rept. of Progress, 1891, pp. 70-77.

Describes the artesian water supply and mineral resources of central and southwest Texas.

## 5284 — Report on the Cretaceous area north of the Colorado River.

Texas Geol. Surv., 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 269-379, 1892.

Describes the geologic and petrographic features of the Cretaceous series and mentions some of the fossils found in them. Divides the report into two sections—the Bosque, which is the lowest of the Cretaceous in Texas, and the Lampasas-Williamson section, the latter comprising the whole Cretaceous in central Texas.

## 5285 — Report on the Cretaceous area north of the Colorado River.

Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. 241-354, 1893.

Continues the description of Cretaceous deposits contained in Third Annual Report for 1891. Discusses the artesian water problems and describes the soils and topographic features of the region. Accompanied by two maps showing the areal extent of the Cretaceous and the artesian water conditions.

## 5286 — [Reply to criticisms on Third Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Texas.]

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 128-130 (correspondence), 1893.

5287 — and **Brooks** (Alfred E.). Buckhannon Folio, West Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Folio No. 34, 1896.

Describes the physical features of the Appalachian province, the topography and stratigraphy of the quadrangle, the character and distribution of the Devonian and Carboniferous strata, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of coal and building stones. Includes topographic, geologic, and structure section maps.

5288 — **Darton** (N. H.) and. Piedmont Folio, West Virginia, Maryland.

See Darton (N. H.) and Taff (J. A.), No. 1318.

5289 **Taff** (Joseph A.). Geology of the McAlester quadrangle [Indian Territory].

Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 612 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.

## 5290 — Geology of the McAlester-Lehigh coal field, Indian Territory. Accompanied by a report on the fossil plants by David White, and a report on the Paleozoic invertebrate fossils by George H. Girty.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 423-583, pls. lxiv-lxxii, figs. 77-80, 1899.

Describes the physiographic features, character, and structure of the Carboniferous strata, and the occurrence, distribution, and character of the coals of the region.

- 5291 **Taff** (Joseph A.). Albertite-like asphalt in the Choctaw Nation, Indian Territory.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 219-224, 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 318 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.  
Describes character and occurrence of the material and the geologic features of the region.
- 5292 — Changes in the Canadian River in western Choctaw Nation, Indian Territory.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 26 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.
- 5293 — Structural features of the Ouachita Mountain Range in Indian Territory.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 187-188 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900  
Describes the Appalachian type of the structure.
- 5294 — Preliminary report on the Camden coal field of southwestern Arkansas.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 313-329, pls. xxxviii-xxxix, 1900.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the Eocene strata and the accompanying coal.
- 5295 — and **Adams** (George I.). Geology of the eastern Choctaw coal field, Indian Territory.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 257-311, pls. xxxv-xxxvii, figs. 14-20, 1900.  
Describes the topographic, stratigraphic, and structural features of the region, the occurrence and character of the coals and the mining development.
- 5296 **Talmage** (J. E.). A remarkable occurrence of selenite.  
Science, vol. xxi, pp. 85-86, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 1091 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes an occurrence of gypsum in a cave in southern Utah. Contains illustrations of the crystals as they occur in place.
- 5296a — On certain peculiar markings on sandstones from the vicinity of Elen Canyon, Arizona.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 220 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 5296b — Conglomerate puddings from the Paria River, Utah.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 220-221 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 5296c — Notes concerning erosion forms and exposures in the deserts of south central Utah.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 220 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 5297 **Tarr** (Ralph S.). The Permian of Texas.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 9-12, 1892.  
Considers, from the lithologic character and fauna, that the Permian of western Texas was deposited in a shallow inclosed sea and separated from the Carboniferous, if at all, by a very slight time break.

5298 **Tarr** (Ralph S.). The central Massachusetts moraine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 141-145, 1892.

Describes the moraine as extending from Cape Ann nearly to the Connecticut River. The halt in the retreat of the ice was only of sufficient length to form a well-defined morainal band.

## 5299 — A hint with respect to the origin of terraces in glaciated regions.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 59-61, 1892.

Describes the valley of the Colorado River in central Texas and states that the conditions here prevailing are practically similar to those at the time of the formation of the terraces of the Glacial epoch. Compares the Colorado River terraces with those of the Connecticut River.

## 5300 — The Glacial period.

Sci. Am., vol. lxviii, pp. 86 and 103, 1892.

Describes the Glacial phenomena in North America and other countries and discusses the evidences indicating the length of time since the close of the Glacial period.

## 5301 — The Cretaceous covering of the Texas Paleozoic.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 169-178, 1892.

Gives a general sketch of the geologic history of Texas from the Carboniferous to and including Cretaceous time, indicating that it was uninterruptedly a land area, and toward the close of the period had become a base-leveled peneplain, over which the Cretaceous sea rapidly encroached.

## 5302 — The relation of secular decay of rocks to the formation of sediments.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 25-44, 1892.

Describes the processes of secular disintegration of rocks, the formation and distribution of residual soils, and the forces which transport the products of rock decay and assist in rock formation.

## 5303 — Reconnoissance of the Guadalupe Mountains.

Texas Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 3, pp. 9-42, 1892.

Describes the Cretaceous, Permian, and Carboniferous areas of central Texas, the topographic features of the Guadalupe Mountains, their stratigraphy and economic resources.

## 5304 — Extinct volcanoes in the United States.

Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxvi, pp. 14657-14658, 1893.

Describes some extinct volcanoes found in the Sierra Nevada, Coast ranges, and Appalachians.

## 5305 — The new physical geography.

Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxvi, pp. 14975-14976, 1893.

Remarks on the interdependence of geography and geology and describes some processes of stream erosion.

## 5306 — Glacial erosion.

Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 147-152, 1893.

Describes the general characteristics of Glacial erosion and discusses the possibility of estimating the rate of Glacial erosion from a study of these features.

5307 **Tarr** (Ralph S.). Notes on the physical geography of Texas.

Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc., 1893, part ii, pp. 313-347.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 50-51, 1894.

Describes the present topographic features and also those of the different geologic periods in various portions of the State, with a discussion of the base leveling and changes in the drainage systems that have taken place.

5308 — **Wolff** (J. E.) and. Acmite-trachyte from the Crazy Mountains, Montana.

See Wolff (J. E.) and Tarr (R. S.), No. 6404.

5309 **Tarr** (Ralph S.). The origin of drumlins.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 393-407, 1894.

Reviews the theories advanced to explain the formation of drumlins. Describes their distribution and discusses the evidences as to their mode of formation. Concludes that they may have been formed by Glacial erosion.

## 5310 — Lake Cayuga a rock basin.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 339-356, pl. 14, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 216 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 596 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the physical features of the region and reviews opinions of previous writers. Discusses the bearing of observations made and gives the author's summary. Includes a list of 21 papers on the geology of the Finger Lake region.

## 5311 — Lake Cayuga a rock basin.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 194-195 (correspondence), 1894.

Refers to certain comments on a previous paper on the same subject.

## 5312 — The economic geology of the United States.

MacMillan & Co., New York, 1896.

Reviews: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 226-231, by R. A. F. Penrose, jr., 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 189-192, 1894.

## 5313 — A query concerning the origin of atolls.

Nature, vol. liv, p. 101 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1896.

Remarks on the subsidence of Bermuda Islands and discusses the mode of formation of atolls.

## 5314 — Former extension of Cornell glacier near the southern end of Melville Bay.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol., viii, pp. 251-268, pls. 25-29, 1897.

Describes the Glacial phenomena of the region.

## 5315 — Arctic Sea ice as a geological agent.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 223-229, 1897.

Describes the erosion and transportation effected by sea and glacier ice.

- 5316 **Tarr** (Ralph S.). Difference in the climate of the Greenland and American sides of Davis and Baffins Bay.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 315-321, 1897.  
Discusses the changes of level that have taken place and their relation to glaciation.
- 5317 — Former extension of Cornell glacier near the southern end of Melville Bay.  
Review by T. C. Chamberlin. Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 303-307, pl. 1, figs. 1-2, 1897.
- 5318 — Rapidity of weathering and stream erosion in the Arctic latitudes.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 131-136, pl. vi, 1897.  
Describes the characteristics of weathering and stream erosion in this region.
- 5319 — Evidence of glaciation in Labrador and Baffin Land.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 191-197, pl. x, 1897.  
Describes the Glacial phenomena of the region.
- 5320 — Valley glaciers of the Upper Nugsuck Peninsula, Greenland.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 262-267, pl. xv, 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of local glaciers on this coast of Greenland.
- 5321 — Changes of level in the Bermuda Islands.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 293-303, pls. xvi-xviii, 1897.  
Describes the physiographic and orographic features of the islands.
- 5322 — The margin of the Cornell glacier [Greenland].  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 139-156, pls. vi-xii, 1897.  
Describes and illustrates the characteristics of this glacier.
- 5323 — Former extension of Greenland glaciers.  
Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 344, 1897.  
Discusses the evidence as to the extension of glaciation over the angular peaks.
- 5324 — The former extension of ice in Greenland.  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 515-516, 1897.  
Discusses certain observations on this subject.
- 5325 — Former extension of ice in Greenland.  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 804-805, 1897.  
Discusses Professor Chamberlin's review of the author's paper on this subject.
- 5326 — The glaciers of Greenland.  
Sci. Amer., vol. lxxvi, pp. 216-217, figs. 1-3, 1897.  
Describes some of the glaciers of Greenland.
- 5327 — The Arctic Sea ice as a geological agent.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlv, pp. 17941-17942, 1897.

5328 **Tarr** (Ralph S.). Elementary geology.

The Macmillan Company, N. Y. 1897.

Review by H. B. Kummel, Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 317-318, 1897;

Review by W J McGee, Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. viii, pp. 59-60, 1897;

Review by N. H. Winchell, Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 277-278, 1897.

## 5329 — The peneplain.

Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 351-370, 1898.

Discusses the evidence regarding the theory of the peneplain.

## 5330 — Wave-formed cusped forelands.

Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 1-12, pls. i-iv, 1898.

Describes the character of the materials and mode of formation of cusped forelands.

## 5331 — The physical geography of New York State.

Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. xxviii, pp. 102-129, 3 maps, 1896; vol. xxix, pp. 16-40, 19 figs., 1897; vol. xxx, pp. 28-56, 20 figs., pp. 183-225, 30 figs., pp. 375-407, 19 figs., 1898; vol. xxxi, pp. 101-117 (4 figs.), pp. 217-235 (10 figs.), 315-343 (21 figs.), pp. 417-443, 22 figs., 1899.

Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 124-125 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Describes the general physiographic and drainage features and geologic development, the plains and plateaus and the influence of the Glacial period upon the topography and drainage systems of the State, and the physiographic and Glacial geology of the Great Lakes region and includes a bibliography.

## 5332 — Glaciation of Mount Ktaadn, Maine.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 433-448, pls. 30-39, 1900.

Describes the general glaciation of the region, the topography of Mount Ktaadn, and the evidence of valley and other glaciers.

## 5333 — The Bad Lands of North Dakota.

Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlix, pp. 20101-20102, 1900.

Describes the physiographic features of the region.

5334 **Tatham** (William). Gold mining in Georgia.

Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. cxlvi, pp. 19-26, 1898.

Describes the occurrence of gold in central Georgia.

5335 **Taylor** (Frank Bursley). The highest old shore line on Mackinac Island.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 210-218, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 260-261, 1891.

Discusses the evidences as to the altitude of the highest shore line on this island and at other points in the region and suggests a provisional classification of the deserted beaches of the Great Lakes into two subdivisions, differing genetically and chronologically from each other.

## 5336 — A reconnaissance of the abandoned shore lines of Green Bay [Michigan and Wisconsin].

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 316-327, with map, 1894.

Describes the character and location of some of the abandoned shore lines of Green Bay.

- 5337 **Taylor** (Frank Bursley). A reconnaissance of the abandoned shore lines of the south coast of Lake Superior.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 365-383, with map, 1894.

Describes the occurrence of the various shore lines, with special reference to the highest shore line, and gives a summary of observations and the author's conclusions.

- 5338 — The limit of post-Glacial submergence in the highlands east of Georgian Bay [Ontario].

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 273-289, with map, 1894.

Describes the Glacial formations of the region and gives a summary and conclusions.

- 5339 — The ancient strait at Nipissing [Ontario].

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 620-626, pl. 20, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 220-221 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the Nipissing and other higher level beaches and Glacial phenomena of the region and gives the author's conclusions.

- 5340 — Changes of level in the region of the Great Lakes in recent geological time. [Letter to J. D. Dana.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 69-71, 1895.

Reviews the evidences of the height reached by the highest old shore line of Lake Superior, the extent of Glacial time as shown by the Niagara cataract, and the nature of the changes that have been produced by alternations in the altitude of the region.

- 5341 — Niagara and the Great Lakes.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 249-270, 1895.

Describes the extent of the Chippewa beach in the Lake Superior and Michigan-Huron basin, the beaches of the Gulf of Winnipeg, the extent of the Hudson-Champlain Strait, and the extent of the first Lake Algonquin. Reviews descriptions of the Niagara gorge, describes the succession of the lake stages, and gives a chronologic conspectus of the post-Glacial history of the Great Lakes.

- 5342 — The Munuscong Islands [Michigan].

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 24-33, 1895.

Presents a map showing the location of the ancient Munuscong Islands to the north of Mackinac Strait. Describes the character of the surface formations and beaches, and in a table compares the heights of the principal shore lines within the area of the map.

- 5343 — The second Lake Algonquin.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 100-120 and 162-179, 1895.

Describes the southern extension of the Nipissing beach along the Michigan and Huron shores and discusses the causes of the change of outlet and the deformation of the Nipissing plane. Presents a map showing the extent of Lake Algonquin and the subsequent deformation of the Nipissing plane. Describes the order of the changes and reviews Dr. Spencer's paper on the duration of Niagara gorge. Discusses the evidences of recent elevation and tilting in contiguous regions.

- 5344 **Taylor** (Frank Bursley). The Nipissing beach on the north Superior shore.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 304-314, 1895.

Describes the general character of the Nipissing beach and its form and extent at certain localities on the north shore of Lake Superior. This paper is based on observations published by A. C. Lawson in a paper entitled "Sketch of the coastal topography of the north side of Lake Superior with special reference to the abandoned strands of Lake Warren." Gives the author's summary and conclusions.

- 5345 — [On the use of the term "Erigan."]

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 394-395 (correspondence), 1895.

Refers to the author's use of the term "Erigan" to denote a section of the Niagara gorge and proposes to substitute the name "Little Niagara" throughout for "Erigan."

- 5346 — Preliminary notes on studies of the Great Lakes made in 1895.

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 253-257 (correspondence), 1896.

Describes the author's observations on the Glacial phenomena in Michigan and on the north shore of Lake Superior.

- 5347 — The Algonquin and Nipissing beaches.

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 397-400 (correspondence), 1896.

Discusses the evidences as to the distinctness of these two beaches.

- 5348 — Notes on the Quaternary geology of the Mattawa and Ottawa valleys [Ontario].

Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 108-120, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of old shore lines in the region.

- 5349 — Correlation of Erie-Huron beaches with outlets and moraines in southeastern Michigan.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 31-58, pl. 2, 1897.

Review by C. H. Gordon, Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 313-317, 1897.

Describes the recent work of the author on the moraines and beaches of the region.

- 5350 — Moraines of recession and their significance in Glacial theory.

Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 421-466, 1897; Am. Geol., vol. xix, correspondence, p. 290, 1897.

Describes the Cincinnati-Mackinac moraine series, and discusses its value as a basis of interpretation. Discusses the character and duration of the Glacial oscillations and the effect of changes of climate on the ice sheet.

- 5351 — Scoured bowlders of the Mattawa Valley [Ontario].

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 208-218, 1897.

Describes the characteristics and occurrence of scoured bowlders which indicate the probable course of the former outlet of the Great Lakes.



- 5352 **Taylor** (Frank Bursley). Lake Adirondack.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 392-396, 1897.  
Describes the general features of a probable Glacial lake in northern New York.
- 5353 — The Nipissing-Mattawa River the outlet of the Nipissing great lakes.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, correspondence, pp. 65-66, 1897.  
Describes the general features of the river.
- 5354 — Notes on the abandoned beaches of the north coast of Lake Superior.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 111-128, 1897.  
Reviews Professor Lawson's publications on the subject and describes the author's observations on the abandoned beaches.
- 5355 — The Champlain submergence and uplift, and their relation to the Great Lakes and Niagara Falls.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 652-653, 1898.  
Discusses the evidence of the abandoned beaches.
- 5356 — Origin of the gorge of the whirlpool rapids at Niagara.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 59-84, figs. 1-2, 1898.  
Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 627 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes the character of the gorges and discusses the various interpretations of the phenomena and of their correlation.
- 5357 — Some features of the recent geology around Detroit [Michigan].  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvi, pp. 201-202, 1898.  
Discusses drainage features of the region.
- 5358 — Notes on the moraines of the Georgian Bay lobe of the ice sheet.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 51 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1898.
- 5359 — The great ice dams of Lakes Maumee, Whittlesey, and Warren.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 6-38, pls. ii-iii, 1899.  
Review: Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 621-623, 1899.  
Describes Glacial phenomena in the Great Lakes region.
- 5360 — The Galt moraine and associated drainage.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlviii, p. 228 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 489-490 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 5361 **Teall** (J. J. H.). Differentiation in igneous magmas as a result of progressive crystallization.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 661-662, 1898.  
Describes certain basalts and their bearing on the theory of differentiation of igneous magmas.
- 5362 — The plutonic complex of Cnoc-na-Sroine and its bearing on current hypothesis as to the genesis of igneous rocks.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Rept. 1900, pp. 750-751.

- 5363 **Teller** (Edgar S.), **Monroe** (Charles E.) and. The fauna of the Devonian formation at Milwaukee, Wisconsin.  
See Monroe (C. E.) and Teller (E. E.), No. 4023.
- 5364 **Thies** (Adolph). Present condition of gold mining in the southern Appalachian States.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 1016-1020, 1896.  
In discussion of paper by H. B. C. Nitze and H. A. J. Wilkens on the same subject, remarks on the occurrence of certain clay slates in the Haile mine, South Carolina, previously called talcose slate.
- 5365 **Thomas** (Benjamin W.). Diatomaceæ in Minnesota inter-Glacial peat.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 290-293, 1893.  
Contains a description of Diatomaceæ and their geologic and geographic distribution.
- 5366 — **Woodward** (Anthony) and. The microscopical fauna of the Cretaceous in Minnesota, with additions from Nebraska and Illinois. (Foraminifera, Radiolaria, Coccoliths, Rhabdoliths.)  
See Woodward (A.) and Thomas (B. W.), No. 6433.
- 5367 **Thomas** (Kirby). Copper mining in northern Wisconsin.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xxi, p. 102, 1900.  
Describes the geologic relations and occurrence of the copper ores.
- 5368 **Thompson** (A. H.). Robert Hay.  
Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 131-134, 1898.  
Gives a sketch of his life and character and a list of his publications.
- 5369 **Thompson** (Maurice). Drift beds of Indiana.  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 16th Rept., 1888, pp. 20-40, 1889.  
Describes the modification of the drift since its deposition and discusses the theory of a "second Glacial epoch." Describes the depth and structure of the drift deposits and their contained fossils and minerals.
- 5370 — The Wabash arch [Indiana].  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 16th Rept., 1888, pp. 41-53, 1889.  
Gives an account of observations bearing on the formation and structure of the arch and considers that it was connected with a continental disturbance occurring about the close of the Niagara epoch.
- 5371 — Gold, silver, and precious stones [Indiana].  
Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 16th Rept., 1888, pp. 87-92, 1889.  
Describes the characteristics and manner of occurrence of these metals and states that none of them are to be found in Indiana.

- 5372 **Thompson** (Maurice). The formation of soils and other superficial deposits [Indiana].

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 16th Rept., 1888, pp. 93-97, 1889.

Describes the composition and mode of formation of the black prairie and some of the clay soils of the State.

- 5373 ——— Indiana building stones.

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 17th Rept., 1891, pp. 19-113, 1892.

Describes the sandstones and limestones of Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous ages in the State, with an account of the quarrying industry and a list of the quarries.

- 5374 ——— Geological and natural history report of Carroll County [Indiana].

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 17th Rept., 1891, pp. 171-191, 1892.

Describes the topographic features and soil characteristics and discusses the disturbance of the Niagara limestone in this county.

- 5375 **Thompson** (R. A.). Report on the soils, water supply, and irrigation of the Colorado coal field [Texas].

Texas Geol. Surv., 4th Ann. Rept., pp. 449-481, 1893.

Describes the characters of the various soils, giving chemical analyses, water supply, and irrigation possibilities of the region.

- 5376 **Thompson** (W. H.). Fossils and their value.

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 16th Rept., pp. 54-76, 1889.

Describes the nature and distribution of fossils, how to collect them, and the fossil beds of Indiana, and gives a list of fossils found at Crawfordsville, Indiana, by Charles Beechler.

- 5377 ——— Outline sketch of the most valuable minerals of Indiana.

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 16th Rept., pp. 77-86, 1889.

Describes the deposits of kaolin, the building stones, coals, iron ores, and beds of lime and chalk.

- 5378 ——— Partial report of survey of the western division, including sketches of Pulaski and White counties, Indiana.

Ind. Dept. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 16th Rept., pp. 131-154, 1889.

Includes description of the structural features of the Silurian and Devonian formations and the planing accomplished by the ice sheet in this region.

- 5379 **Tiffany** (A. S.). Ancient waterways.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 10-11, 1893.

- 5380 **Tight** (William G.). A Glacial ice dam and a limit to the ice sheet in central Ohio.

Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 488-493, pls. 13-15, 1894.

Describes the Glacial phenomena in the vicinity of the Licking River, in Licking County, Ohio.

- 5381 **Tight** (William G.). Contribution to the knowledge of the pre-Glacial drainage of Ohio.  
Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 35-62, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 188-189, 1894.  
Describes the present drainage systems of the Licking, Muskingum, Hocking, Scioto, and Miami rivers in Ohio, and discusses the evidences of the character of the pre-Glacial drainage of the region.
- 5382 — A pre-Glacial tributary to Paint Creek and its relation to the Beech flats of Pike County, Ohio.  
Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 25-34, pl. xi, 1895.  
Describes the drainage, discusses its origin, and presents a map of the region.
- 5383 — Some pre-Glacial drainage features in southern Ohio.  
Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. ix, pt. ii, pp. 22-32, Pls. A, B, C, III, 1897.  
Describes drainage features in southern Ohio.
- 5384 — A pre-Glacial valley in Fairfield County [Ohio].  
Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. ix, pt. ii, pp. 33-37, Pls. D, E, F, IV, 1897.  
Describes the drainage of the region.
- 5385 — The development of the Ohio River.  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 465-466 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 252 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 5386 — [Review of "Some high levels in the post-Glacial development of the Finger Lakes of New York," by Thomas L. Watson.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 289-290, 1900.
- 5386a — Topographic features of Ohio.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 100 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.
- 5386b — Drainage modifications in southeastern Ohio.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 100-101 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 5387 **Tillman** (S. E.). A text-book of important minerals and rocks.  
New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1900.
- 5388 **Tilton** (J. L.). Strata between Ford and Winterset [Iowa].  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part iii, pp. 26-27, 1893.  
Notes on the Coal Measures of this region in Iowa.
- 5389 — Origin of the present drainage system of Warren County [Iowa].  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pt. iv, pp. 31-33, 1894.  
Describes the drainage systems and concludes that they were marked out in pre-Glacial time.

- 5390 **Tilton** (J. L.). On the southwestern part of the Boston basin [Massachusetts].

Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 500-505, with map, 1895.

Describes the general character of the rocks, with a discussion of special parts of the boundary between the granite and basin rocks.

- 5391 — Geological section along Middle River, in central Iowa.

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. iii, pp. 137-146, 1895.

Gives a cross section of the region and the vertical section of the Carboniferous rocks at various localities. Discusses the subdivision of the Iowa Coal Measures into upper and lower divisions.

- 5392 — Geology of Warren County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. v, pp. 303-359, pls. vii-x, figs. 44-51, 1896.

Describes the physiography of the county, the lithologic character, distribution, and structure of the Glacial and Carboniferous deposits, and the occurrence of coal, water supply, building stones, and clays. Includes a geologic map of the county.

- 5393 — The area of slate near Nashua, New Hampshire.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iii, pp. 66-71, pl. v, fig. 3, 1896.

Describes the geologic features of the area and the gradations in the slate, schist, and gneiss. Accompanied by geologic map and cross section.

- 5394 — Notes on the geology of the Boston basin [Massachusetts].

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iii, pp. 72-74, 1896.

Gives a brief statement regarding the geologic work done in this field and a map of the southwestern part of the Boston basin.

- 5395 — Results of recent geological work in Madison County [Iowa].

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 47-54, 1897.

Describes the character and distribution of the loess, drift, and Upper Carboniferous beds.

- 5396 — and **Bain** (H. F.). Geology of Madison County [Iowa].

Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 491-539, pls. x-xi, figs. 72-79, with geologic map, 1897.

Describes the physiographic features, the occurrence and character of the Carboniferous and Pleistocene formations, and the occurrence of building stone, road material, and coal.

- 5397 **Todd** (James Edward). Striæ and slickensides at Alton, Illinois.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 254-255, 1891.

Describes the locality and states that the striæ seem to pass into slickensides and may be due to a force acting in a horizontal direction.

- 5398 — Striation of rocks by river ice.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 396-400, 1892.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part ii, pp. 19-20, 1892.

Describes occurrences of striation by river ice below the glaciated area and considers that planation and striation are sometimes the work of river ice armed with erratics.

- 5399 **Todd** (James Edward). Volcanic dust from Omaha, Nebraska.  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 295-296, 1892.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part ii, p. 16, 1892.  
Describes the deposit and gives a vertical section of the bluff in which it outcrops.
- 5400 — The shore lines of ancient Glacial lakes.  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 298-302, 1893.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part ii, pp. 17-19, 1892.  
Discusses the causes of the obscurity of shore lines of Glacial lakes and gives the results of recent observations in the region of the Moreau and Big Cheyenne rivers.
- 5401 — Further note on the Loup and Platte rivers.  
Science, vol. xix, pp. 148-149, 1892.  
Additional notes concerning the topography and drainage of these rivers.
- 5402 — The Quaternary geology.  
Mo. Geol. Surv., Higginsville sheet, pp. 10-11, 1892.  
Describes the deposits of the drift, loess, or upland loam, and the terraces and bottoms in the area of the Higginsville sheet.
- 5403 — Notes on the geology of northwestern Iowa.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part ii, pp. 13-16, 1892.  
Gives data bearing on the geology of the region obtained from well records.
- 5404 — Preliminary report of a reconnoissance in northwestern Minnesota in 1892.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pp. 68-78, 1893.  
Describes the route traversed and the Glacial phenomena of the region.
- 5405 — Preliminary report of a reconnoissance in northwestern Minnesota during 1893.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 90-96, 1894.  
Describes the character of the country traversed and the Glacial deposits.
- 5406 — Pleistocene problems in Missouri.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 531-548, 1894.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 216-217 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 1027 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the bowldery drift and loess of the pre-Glacial formations of Missouri, and discusses the sub-Glacial lacustrine and fluvial hypotheses as to the origin of the Pleistocene formations.
- 5407 — A preliminary report on the geology of South Dakota.  
South Dakota Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 1, pp. 1-172, pls. i-v, figs. 1-2, 1895.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features of the State, discusses the origin and distribution of rocks of Archean age, and describes the lithologic character and distribution of the sedimentary and eruptive rocks, and gives an account of the economic resources. Includes a preliminary geologic map of South Dakota and a table showing the geologic formations occurring in the State.

- 5408 **Todd** (James Edward). Inequalities in the old Paleozoic sea bottom.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, p. 64 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.) (correspondence), 1895.

Gives the depths at which crystalline rocks were struck in well borings at various localities in Iowa and Nebraska.

- 5409 — Volcanic ash bed near Omaha [Nebraska].

Am. Geol., vol. xv, p. 130 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.) (correspondence), 1895.

Describes briefly an occurrence of a volcanic ash bed in the bluffs of the Missouri River near Omaha, Nebraska.

- 5410 — Recent geological work in South Dakota.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, p. 202 (correspondence), 1895.

Gives a brief statement of some of the recent results obtained by two parties sent into the field by the School of Mines of South Dakota.

- 5411 — and **Bain** (H. Foster). Interloessial till near Sioux City, Iowa.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 20-23, pl. 1, 1895.

Describes the outcrop of the till in the banks of the Big Sioux River. Discusses its origin.

- 5412 **Todd** (James Edward). The moraines of the Missouri couteau and their attendant deposits.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 144, 71 pp., 21 pls., 1896.

Review: Am. Geol. vol. xx, p. 329, 1897.

Describes the moraines in North and South Dakota between the Missouri and James rivers and other Glacial phenomena. Includes brief notes on the Fox Hills and Pierre formations of the region.

- 5413 — Formation of the Quaternary deposits [Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. ix, pp. 114-217, pls. xii-xxii, figs. 20-24, 1896.

Describes the drift loess and alluvial deposits and gives a summary of the Quaternary history of Missouri.

- 5414 — The Quaternary geology [Higginsville sheet, Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. ix, sheet rept., No. 1, pp. 54-59, 1896.

Describes the character of the Pleistocene deposits in the area of the Higginsville sheet, Missouri, accompanied by map showing their distribution.

- 5415 — The Quaternary geology [Bevier sheet, Missouri].

Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. ix, sheet rept., No. 2, pp. 37-47, 1896.

Describes the topography and the character and distribution of the Pleistocene deposits in the area of the Bevier sheet, Missouri.

- 5416 — Log-like concretions and fossil shores.

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 347-349, pl. xii, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of log-like concretions in the Laramie formation of South Dakota and discusses their origin.

- 5417 — [Review of "The formation of the Quaternary deposits of Missouri," by J. C. C.]

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, p. 976 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1896.

- 5418 **Todd** (James Edward). Volcanic dust in southwestern Nebraska and in South Dakota.  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 61-62, 1897.  
Notes occurrences in the region.
- 5419 — The Quaternary of Missouri.  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 695-696 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1897.  
Discusses certain features of the loess deposits.
- 5420 — Is the loess of either lacustrine or semimarine origin?  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 993-994, 1897.  
Reviews various theories regarding the origin of the loess.
- 5421 — [Review of "Preliminary report on artesian waters of a portion of the Dakotas," by N. H. Darton.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 274-276, 1897.
- 5422 — A revision of the moraines of Minnesota.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 469-477, with map, 1898.  
Reviews the work of Warren Upham on the Glacial features of Minnesota.
- 5423 — Degradation of the loess.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 46-51, 1898.  
Discusses different theories of the origin of the loess, and describes the character and process of its degradation.
- 5424 — Section along Rapid Creek from Rapid City westward [South Dakota].  
S. D. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, pp. 27-40, pls. ii-v, 1898.  
Describes the Algonkian, Cambrian, Carboniferous, Juratrias, and Cretaceous rocks of the section in the eastern part of the Black Hills. Includes brief notes on the economic products.
- 5425 — A reconnoissance into northwestern South Dakota.  
S. D. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, pp. 43-68, pls. i, v-x, 1898.  
Describes the physiographic features and the occurrence and character of the Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks of the region. Includes brief notes on the economic products.
- 5426 — The geology along the Burlington and Missouri Railway [South Dakota].  
S. D. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, pp. 69-82, 1898.  
Includes general notes on the geology of the eastern portion of the Black Hills.
- 5427 — Additional notes on the limits of the main artesian basin [South Dakota].  
S. D. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, pp. 88-115, pl. xi, 1898.  
Includes sections of well borings in various parts of the artesian basin.
- 5428 — The exploration of the White River bad lands in 1896 [South Dakota].  
S. D. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 2, pp. 117-135, pls. xii-xv, 1898.  
Describes the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene strata of the region and gives notes on the character of the economic products.



- 5429 **Todd** (James Edward). The clay and stone resources of South Dakota.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, p. 371 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Describes briefly the occurrence of clay and building stones.

- 5430 — The moraines of southeastern South Dakota and their attendant deposits.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 158, 165 pp., 27 pls., 31 figs., 1899.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, p. 323 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

Describes the occurrence and characters of the moraines, loess, and terraces of the region.

- 5431 — New light on the drift in South Dakota.

Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vi, pp. 122-130, pl. v, 1899.

Describes Glacial deposits and their relations and fauna in South Dakota.

- 5432 — The geology of Hubbard County and northwestern portion of Cass County [Minnesota].

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. 4, pp. 82-97, pls. lix, D-E, 1899.

Describes the Glacial geology of the region.

- 5433 — The geology of Norman and Polk counties [Minnesota].

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 98-116, pl. lxii, F-I, fig. 9, 1899.

Describes the physiography and Glacial history of the county.

- 5434 — The geology of Marshall, Roseau, and Kittson counties [Minnesota].

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist., Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 117-130, pl. lxiii, and J, fig. 10, 1899.

Describes the Glacial features of the region.

- 5435 — The geology of Beltrami County [Minnesota].

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 131-155, pl. lxiv, and K-M, figs. 11-15, 1899.

Describes the physiography and occurrence of Archean rocks and Glacial deposits of the region.

- 5436 — Geology and water resources of a portion of southeastern South Dakota.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Water Supply and Irrigation Papers, No. 34, pp. 1-34, pls. i-x, 1900.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Algonkian, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene deposits and the occurrence of the surface and underground water supply.

- 5437 — New light on the drift in South Dakota.

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 96-105, 1900.

- 5438 **Tolman** (Cyrus Fischer, jr.). [Review of "Some queries on rock differentiation," by G. F. Becker.]

Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 393-398, 1897.

- 5439 **Tolman** (Cyrus Fischer, jr.). [Review of "Some mines of Rosita and Silver Cliff, Colorado," by S. F. Emmons.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 856-857, 1897.
- 5440 — The carbon dioxide of the ocean and its relation to the carbon dioxide of the atmosphere.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 585-618, 1899.
- 5441 — [Review of "The influence of the carbonic acid of the air upon the temperature of the ground," by Svante Arrhenius.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 623-625, 1899.
- 5442 **Topley** (W.). The geology of petroleum and natural gas.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Report for 1891, pp. 637-639, 1892.  
Refers to the oil and gas fields of the United States and describes the formations in which they occur.
- 5443 **Tower** (George Warren, jr.). Naval erosion.  
Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 563-564 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1896.  
Describes the erosion of stream banks produced by a steamer in the Kennebec River, Maine.
- 5444 — **Emmons** (S. F.) and. Economic geology of the Butte special district [Montana].  
See Emmons (S. F.) and Tower (G. W., jr.), No. 1711.
- 5445 — and **Smith** (George Otis). Geology and mining industry of the Tintic district, Utah.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 601-767, pls. lxxiii-xcix, figs. 81-92, 1899.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the Cambrian and Carboniferous strata and igneous rocks, the volcanic and metamorphic phenomena, and the occurrence and origin of the ore bodies.
- 5446 **Tower** (George Warren, jr.). Tintic special folio, Utah. [Mining industry.]  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., Folio No. 65, 1900.  
Describes the fracture systems in the sedimentary and igneous rocks, the character of the ore deposition, and the geological relations of the ore deposits. Includes geologic and structure section maps.
- 5447 **Turner** (Henry Ward). Glacial potholes in California.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 453-454, 1892.  
Describes the potholes, and states that they were probably formed by the action of water in some way connected with the glacier that formerly filled the canyon.
- 5448 — The lavas of Mount Ingalls, California.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 455-459, 1892.  
Describes the occurrence and characteristics of the four varieties of eruptive rocks found in this locality and gives two analyses of the basalt.

5449 **Turner** (Henry Ward). The coal deposits of California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1892, pp. 308-310.

The Coal Measures that have produced the largest quantity of coal belong to the Eocene formation. Coal also occurs along the foothills of the Sierra Nevada, in the Ione formation, which is considered to be of Miocene age.

## 5450 — Some recent contributions to the geology of California.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 307-324, 1893.

Reviews several papers which treat of the geology of portions of California.

5451 — **Jackson folio**, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Folio 11, 1894.

Describes the relations of land and water, and the dynamic movements affecting the Gold Belt of California in Paleozoic, Mesozoic, and Cenozoic times, and gives a generalized section of the strata. Describes the topography of the Jackson sheet and the character and distribution of the Auriferous slates, igneous rocks, the Tertiary rocks, including the Neocene auriferous gravels, and the Pleistocene beds. Describes the occurrence of the gold-quartz veins, gold-bearing gravels, copper, iron, coal, and building stones. Includes topographic, colored areal geologic, economic geologic, and structure section maps.

## 5452 — The rocks of the Sierra Nevada.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 435-495, pls. xlviii-lix, figs. 49-51, 1894.

Describes the several divisions of the Auriferous slate series and the overlying Chico, Tejon, Ione, Neocene, and Pleistocene deposits. Describes the character and occurrence of the intrusive and extrusive igneous rocks.

## 5453 — Geological notes on the Sierra Nevada.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 228-249 and 297-316, 1894.

Describes the characteristics of each of the sedimentary formations recognized in the Sierra Nevada, ranging in age from the Silurian to Pleistocene. In the second part the author describes the occurrence and structure of the intrusive and extrusive igneous rocks.

## 5454 — Notes on the gold ores of California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 467-473, 1894.

Describes the veins of the Auriferous slate series, the veins in granite, and the occurrence of gold with albite, barite, calcite, quartz in rhyolite, and cinnabar.

5455 — **Lindgren** (W.) and. **Placerville folio**, California.

See Lindgren (W.) and Turner (H. W.), No. 3525.

5456 — and **Stanton** (T. W.). Notes on the geology of the Coast ranges of California.

Am. Geol., xiv, pp. 92-98, 1894.

Discusses the evidence indicating the conformability of the Chico and Tejon series at New Idria, California, and gives a list of fossils from Tejon strata collected in Fresno, Sonoma, Lake, and Yolo counties.

5457 **Turner** (Henry W.). The age and succession of the igneous rocks of the Sierra Nevada.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 385-414, with map, 1895.

Describes the topographic and general geologic features of the Sierra Nevada range and the character, age, and succession of the igneous rocks. Includes chemical analyses of some of the pre-Tertiary and Tertiary igneous rocks and a geologic map of the region.

5458 — Auriferous gravels of the Sierra Nevada.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 371-379, 1895.

Reviews the paleontologic evidence as to the age of the two groups into which the auriferous gravels are divided. Presents a report by F. H. Knowlton on the fossil plants collected at certain localities in California.

5459 — Further notes on the gold ores of California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 374-380, 1895.

Describes the occurrence of gold in barite, gold associated with talcschists, and the occurrence of gold-quartz veins in Tertiary rocks in California. Describes the occurrence and chemical composition of mariposite and the occurrence of tetrahedrite in quartz veins.

5460 — Gold in serpentine.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, p. 478 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.) (communicated), 1895.

Refers to a previous article in which the occurrence of serpentine in gold-quartz veins is described.

5461 — Volcanic dust in Texas.

Science, new ser., vol. i, pp. 453-455, 1895.

Gives a description by R. T. Hill of the locality where the material was found, and refers to similar volcanic material from Nebraska, Montana, Idaho, and California.

5462 — The gold belt of California.

Abstract: Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxix, pp. 16197-16198, 1895.

5463 — **Lindgren** (W.) and. Marysville folio, California.

See Lindgren (W.) and Turner (H. W.), No. 3527.

5464 — — Smartsville folio, California.

See Lindgren (W.) and Turner (H. W.), No. 3528.

5465 **Turner** (Henry W.). Further contributions to the geology of the Sierra Nevada.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, pp. 529-740, pls. xvii-xlvi, figs. 18-22, 1896.

Describes the character and distribution of the igneous and metamorphic rocks, the pre-Cretaceous sedimentaries, and the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene beds in various parts of the Sierra Nevada region. Gives an account of the occurrence of gold and a description of the petrographic and chemical characters of a large number of rock varieties. Discusses the rock classification.

- 5466 **Turner** (Henry W.). Notice of some syenitic rocks from California.

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 375-388, 1896.

Abstract: Mining and Scientific Press, vol. lxxiii, p. 237, 1896.

Discusses the principles of nomenclature of rocks and describes the characters and chemical composition of syenitic rocks from different parts of California.

- 5467 — Downieville folio, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Folio No. 37, 1897.

Describes the geologic history of the gold belt of California, the occurrence and character of the auriferous slate series, the superjacent series, the igneous rocks, the structural features of the region, and the occurrence of gold. Includes topographic and geologic maps.

- 5468 — Nomenclature of metamorphic lavas.

Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 226, 1897.

Discusses the nomenclature of these rocks.

- 5469 — A new amphibole-pyroxene rock and some orbicular rocks from California.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 811 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1897.

- 5470 — and **Ransome** (F. L.). Sonora folio, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Folio No. 41, 1897.

Describes the geology of the gold belt, the topography of the region, the character and distribution of the sedimentary and igneous rocks, and the occurrence of gold. Includes topographic and geologic maps.

- 5471 **Turner** (Henry W.). Bidwell Bar folio, California.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Folio No. 43, 1898.

Review: Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 542-544, 1898.

Describes the physiographic features and the character and occurrence of the Paleozoic, Tertiary, and Pleistocene rocks and of the gold gravels and quartz veins. Includes a description of the gold belt of California and geologic and topographic maps.

- 5472 — Notes on some igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks of the Coast ranges of California.

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 483-499, pl. xiii, 1898.

Reviews: Am. Geol. vol. xxii, pp. 381-382 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Nat., vol. xxxii, p. 967 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Describes the occurrence and chemical characters of metabasalt, diabase, and serpentine, the occurrence of the Franciscan or Golden Gate series in the vicinity of Mount Diablo, and the occurrence of the San Pablo formation, with lists of fossils.

- 5473 — Notes on rocks and minerals from California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 421-428, 1898.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 377 (10 l.), 1898.

Describes the petrographic and chemical characters of a quartz-amphibole-diorite, a new amphibole-pyroxene rock and quartz-alunite rock, and the occurrence of zircon, molybdenite, and tellurium.

- 5474 **Turner** (Henry W.). Origin of Yosemite Valley [California].  
 Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 358-359, 1898.  
 Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.
- 5475 — The succession of the igneous rocks of the Sierra Nevada.  
 Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 612 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.  
 Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.
- 5476 — Classification of igneous rocks.  
 Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 622-625, 1898.
- 5477 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.
- 5478 — See **Hill** (R. T.), No. 2557.
- 5479 — Granitic rocks of the Sierra Nevada.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 141-162, 1 fig., 1899.  
 Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxxiii, p. 552, 1899.  
 Describes occurrence and petrographic and chemical character of biotite-granite, granodiorite, quartz-monzonite, soda-granite, and aplite.
- 5480 — Replacement ore deposits in the Sierra Nevada.  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 389-400, pl. v, 1899.  
 Describes character and occurrence of certain ore bodies in California and the petrographic character of associated rocks.
- 5481 — Rock-forming biotites and amphibolites. With analyses by W. F. Hillebrand, H. N. Stokes, and William Valentine.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 294-298, 1899.  
 Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 181 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.  
 Describes general character of the materials, and gives chemical analyses.
- 5482 — The occurrence of roscoelite.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 455-458, 1899.  
 Reviews: Min. and Sci. Press, lxxix, p. 93, 1899; Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 318 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.  
 Describes occurrence and geologic relations of the associated rocks.
- 5483 — The geology of Yosemite National Park.  
 Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 100-101; Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 106 (9 l.), 1899.
- 5484 — The occurrence and origin of diamonds in California.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 182-191; Min. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxviii, pp. 586, 613, 1899.  
 Gives list of localities where diamonds have been found in California, and reviews recent literature on the origin of diamonds.
- 5485 — and **Ransome** (F. L.). Big Trees folio, California.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., Folio No. 51, 1898.  
 Describes the physiographic features, the occurrence and character of the bed-rock and superjacent series, which include both sedimentary and igneous rocks, and the occurrence of the auriferous gravels.

- 5486 **Turner** (Henry Ward). The Pleistocene geology of the south-central Sierra Nevada, with especial reference to the origin of Yosemite Valley.

Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., 3d ser., Geol., vol. i, pp. 261-321, pls. xxi-xxxix, 1900.

Discusses the orogenic history of the Pleistocene and pre-Pleistocene Sierra Nevada, the general features of the Pleistocene periods, and the origin of Yosemite Valley.

- 5487 — The Esmeralda formation, a fresh-water lake deposit.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 191-224, pls. xxiv-xxxi, fig. 5, 1900.

Describes the occurrence, character, distribution, and age of the formation. Includes a report on the fossil plants by F. H. Knowlton, and on a new species of fossil fish by F. A. Lucas.

- 5488 — [In discussion of paper by A. P. Brigham on "Glacial erosion in the Aar Valley."]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 591-592, 1900.

Describes hanging valleys of the Sierra Nevada range and their relation to former glaciation.

- 5489 — The Terlingua quicksilver mining district, Brewster County, Texas.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxxi, p. 64, 1 fig., 1900.

Gives a brief description of the region.

- 5490 — Geology of the Silver Peak district, Nevada.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 826, 1900.

- 5491 — The nomenclature of feldspathic granulites.

Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 105-111, 1900.

- 5491a — The Esmeralda formation.

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 168-170, 1900.

Describes occurrence of Tertiary lake beds in western Nevada.

- 5492 **Tuttle** (E. G.). The Sabinas coal field [Mexico].

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lviii, pp. 390-392, 1894.

Describes the coal seams and the character of the coal, and gives its chemical analyses. Accompanied by a geologic sketch map and cross sections of the region.

- 5493 **Tyrrell** (J. Burr). Report on northwestern Manitoba, with portions of the adjacent districts of Assiniboia and Saskatchewan.

Can. Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. v, new series, 1890-91, part i, Report E, 231 pp., 1893.

Describes the physical features of the region, with statistics of temperature and precipitation. The formations represented comprise the Silurian, Devonian, Cretaceous, post-Tertiary, and recent. Several sections are given and lists of fossils from many localities. Salt obtained from brine springs forms the chief economic product of geologic interest.

5494 **Tyrrell (J. Burr).** Deep well at Deloraine, Manitoba.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 332-342, 1893.

Gives the section displayed by the well to a depth of 1,943 feet and describes the lithologic character of the deposits penetrated and mentions the fossils found.

## 5495 — Notes on the Pleistocene of the Northwest Territories of Canada, northwest and west of Hudson Bay.

Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. i, pp. 394-399, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 338-340, 1894.

Describes the lithologic characters of the Cambrian, pre-Cambrian, and Glacial deposits of this region and presents a map of the Territories.

## 5496 — The genesis of Lake Agassiz.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 811-815, 1896; and vol. v, pp. 78-81, 1897.

Discusses the evidences as to the origin of Lake Agassiz, and describes Glacial phenomena of Manitoba.

## 5497 — Is the land around Hudson Bay at present rising?

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 200-205, 1896.

Discusses the evidence indicating that the land in this region has reached an almost stable condition.

## 5497a — Report on the country between Athabasca Lake and Churchill River, with notes on two routes travelled between the Churchill and Saskatchewan Rivers. Assisted by D. B. Dowling.

Can. Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. viii, pp. 5 D-120 D, 2 pls., 1 map, 1897.

Describes the physiography, and the character and occurrence of the Archean, Cambrian, Cretaceous and Pleistocene strata of the region.

## 5498 — The glaciation of north-central Canada.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 662-663, 1898.

Describes the Glacial history of the region.

## 5499 — Report on the Doobaunt, Kazan, and Ferguson rivers and the northwest coast of Hudson Bay, and on two overland routes from Hudson Bay to Lake Winnipeg.

Canada Geol. Surv., new ser., vol. ix, Rept. F, 218 pp., 11 pls, 1898.

Review by U. S. Grant, Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 128-129, 1898.

Describes the drainage and physical features of the region and the occurrence of Laurentian, Huronian, Cambrian, Silurian, and Glacial deposits.

## 5500 — The glaciation of north-central Canada.

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 147-160, pls. iv-vi, 1898.

Describes the general features of the glaciation of Canada.

## 5501 — The Cretaceous of Athabasca River [Athabasca].

Ottawa Nat., vol. xii, pp. 37-41, 1898.

Describes the lithologic and faunal characters of the strata and discusses their correlation with the Cretaceous of the Rocky Mountain region.



- 5502 **Tyrrell** (J. Burr). The glaciation of north-central Canada.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, pp. 662-663, 1898.  
Describes the Glacial history of the region.
- 5503 — Glacial phenomena in the Canadian Yukon district.  
Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. x, pp. 193-198, pl. xxi, 1899.  
Describes Glacial phenomena of the region.
- 5504 — Gold mining in the Klondike district [Alaska].  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 102 (8 l.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 106 (8 l.); Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvii, p. 116, 1899.
- 5504a — The geology of the Klondike region.  
Abstract: Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlix, p. 20101 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

## U.

- 5505 **Udden** (Johan August). On a natural formation of pellets.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 268-271, 1893.  
Describes the formation of round white pellets in a deposit of volcanic dust occurring in McPherson County, Kansas.
- 5506 — Erosion, transportation, and sedimentation performed by the atmosphere.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 318-331, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 953-954, 1894.  
Compares the erosive power of air and water and describes the conditions favorable to the erosion and transportation of the earth's material by wind and the character of the deposits thus formed.
- 5507 — Fossil frost cracks.  
Sci. Am., vol. lxxii, p. 102, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of certain phenomena, considered to be frost cracks, in Cretaceous sandstone of the Black Hills, South Dakota.
- 5508 — An account of the Paleozoic rocks explored by deep borings at Rock Island, Illinois, and vicinity.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 829-849, 1896. In paper by Frank Leverett on "The water resources of Illinois."  
Describes the stratigraphic features of the Devonian, Silurian, and Cambrian rocks of the region. Includes sections of the well drillings.
- 5509 — A brief description of the section of Devonian rocks exposed in the vicinity of Rock Island, Illinois, with a statement of the nature of its fish remains.  
Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xix, pp. 93-95, 1897.  
Gives a summary description of the several beds and discusses their correlation with other Devonian strata in the Mississippi Valley.
- 5510 — Origin of the loess.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, correspondence, pp. 274-275, 1897.  
Makes corrections of a report of a recent paper by the author on this subject.

- 5511 **Udden** (Johan August). Loess as a land deposit.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 6-9, 1898.  
 Discusses the aqueous and æolian hypotheses of the origin of the loess.
- 5512 — **Fucoids or coprolites.**  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 193-198, pls. vii-viii, 1898.  
 Compares material found in the Devonian of the Mississippi Valley with Hall's description of Spirophyton and suggests a mechanical origin of these structures.
- 5513 — **A new well at Rock Island, Illinois.**  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 199-200, 1898.  
 Gives the section of the well to a depth of 635 feet.
5514. — **Some pre-Glacial soils.**  
 Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 102-104, 1898.  
 Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 262-264, 1898.  
 Describes the occurrence in Iowa and Illinois and gives a list of fossils collected.
- 5515 — **The mechanical composition of wind deposits.**  
 Augustana Library Publications, No. 1, 69 pp., 1898.  
 Discusses the character and mode of formation of wind deposits and its bearing on the problem of the loess.
- 5516 — **A geological romance.**  
 Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. liv, pp. 222-229, 7 figs., 1898.  
 Describes the occurrence, character, and origin of the volcanic ash beds in Kansas.
- 5517 — **Geology of Muscatine County [Iowa].**  
 Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. ix, pp. 251-380, pls. v-vii, figs. 30-40, and geologic map, 1899.  
 Describes the physiographic features, the character and occurrence of the Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and Pleistocene subdivisions, and the occurrence of economic products.
- 5518 — **The Sweetland Creek beds.**  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 65-78, 1899.  
 Gives several sections of the beds and describes their distribution, structural relations, and fauna.
- 5519 — **Dipterus in the American Middle Devonian.**  
 Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 494-495, 1 fig., 1899.  
 Describes occurrence of the *Dipterus calvini* Eastman in the Devonian of Iowa.
- 5520 — **Some Cretaceous drift pebbles in northern Iowa.**  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 389-390, 1899.
- 5521 — **Diatomaceous earth in Muscatine County [Iowa].**  
 Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc., vol. vi, pp. 53 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.  
 Brief note on occurrence.

- 5522 **Udden** (Johan August) The Pine Creek conglomerate [Iowa].  
Iowa Acad. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 54-56, 1899.  
Describes occurrence and discusses age.
- 5523 — [Review of "On changes of climate in geologic and historic time and their causes," by Nils Ekholm.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 188-193, 1900.
- 5524 — [Review of "The temperature conditions of Sweden, compared with those of the rest of Europe," by Nils Ekholm.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, p. 193, 1900.
- 5525 **Uhler** (P. R.). Gay Head.  
Science, vol. xx, pp. 176-177, 1892.  
General description of the geology of this locality.
- 5526 — Observations on the Cretaceous at Gay Head.  
Science, vol. xx, pp. 373-374, 1892.  
Gives the results of observations in this locality.
- 5527 — Preliminary notice of a recent series of geological accumulations—the McHenry formation.  
Md. Acad. Sci., Trans., pp. 395-400, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence, character, and flora of the formation on the western shore of Chesapeake Bay, in Maryland.
- 5528 **Ulke** (Titus). A contribution to the geology of the Dakota tin mines.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, p. 547, 1892.  
Includes brief description of the Archean rocks in which tin occurs, the mineral species found, and a discussion as to the origin of the tin-bearing granites.
- 5529 — A new tin mineral in the Black Hills.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 240-241, 1893.  
Describes the character of a new mineral which the author names cuprocassiterite.
- 5530 — The occurrence of tin ore at Kings Mountain, North Carolina, and near Vesuvius, Virginia.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1893, pp. 178-182.  
Describes the character of the country rock of the two localities and the manner of occurrence of the tin ore.
- 5531 **Ulrich** (E. O.). New Lamellibranchiata.  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 96-104, 1892.  
Describes one new genus and eight new species found in shaly strata equivalent to the Black River limestone in Minnesota.
- 5532 — New Lower Silurian Ostracoda, No. 1.  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 263-270, 1892.  
Describes some minute Paleozoic fossils which represent recognizable stages in the development of Leperditiiidæ.

- 5533 **Ulrich** (E. O.). Two new Lower Silurian species of *Lichas* (subgenus *Hoplolichas*).  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 271-272, 1892.  
Describes two new species from Minnesota.
- 5534 — New Lower Silurian Lamellibranchiata, chiefly from Minnesota rocks.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., pp. 211-248, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 79 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1892.  
Names many forms of Lamellibranchiata found in the different horizons of the Lower Silurian, discusses their classification, and describes some of the forms.
- 5535 — New and little known Lamellibranchiata from the Lower Silurian rocks of Ohio and adjacent States.  
Ohio Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 627-693, 1893.  
Describes and figures fossils from the Lower Silurian.
- 5536 — On the structure and systematic position of "*Anomaloides*," and a proposal to change the name to *Anomalospongia*.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iii, part i, pp. 68-74, 1895.  
Remarks on the previous description of *Anomaloides reticulatus*, and describes the characters of the new genus and species, *Anomalospongia reticulatus*.
- 5537 — On Lower Silurian Bryozoa of Minnesota.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iii, part i, pp. 96-332, pls. 1-28, figs. 8-20, 1895.  
Gives the terminology of Bryozoa, and remarks on the preservation, methods of study, classification, and geologic distribution of Paleozoic Bryozoa. Describes genera and species occurring in the Lower Silurian of Minnesota.
- 5538 — **Winchell** (N. H.) and. Historical sketch of investigation of Lower Silurian in the Upper Mississippi Valley.  
See Winchell (N. H.) and Ulrich (E. O.), No. 6320.
- 5539 **Ulrich** (E. O.). The Lower Silurian Lamellibranchiata of Minnesota.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Paleontology, vol. iii, pt. ii, pp. 475-628, pls. xxxv-xlvi, 1897.  
Gives the author's terminology, methods of study, and classification. Describes many new species.
- 5540 — The Lower Silurian Ostracoda of Minnesota.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Paleontology, vol. iii, pt. ii, pp. 629-693, pls. xliii-xliv, figs. 46-52, 1897.  
Gives a provisional classification of the Paleozoic Ostracoda, and describes many new species.

- 5541 **Ulrich** (E. O.) and **Scofield** (W. H.). The Lower Silurian Gastropoda of Minnesota.

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Paleontology, vol. iii, pt. ii, pp. 813-1081, pls. lxi-lxxii, figs. 1-12, 1897.

Discusses the general characters and classification of the gastropods and describes many new species.

- 5542 — **Winchell** (N. H.) and. The Lower Silurian deposits of the Upper Mississippi province: A correlation of the strata with those in the Cincinnati, Tennessee, New York, and Canadian provinces, and the stratigraphic and geographic distribution of the fossils.

See Winchell (N. H.) and Ulrich (E. O.), No. 6337.

- 5543 **Ulrich** (E. O.) New American Paleozoic Ostracoda.

Cin. Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour., vol. xix, pp. 179-186, pl. viii, 1900.

- 5544 **Underhill** (James). Vein intersections in Clear Creek County, Colorado.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, p. 339, figs. 1-5, 1897.

Describes the vein phenomena.

- 5545 — The Seaton mine, Colorado.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, p. 550, figs. 1-4, 1897.

Describes the vein system.

- 5546 **Underwood** (George C.). See **Day** (W. C.), No. 1466.

- 5547 **Upham** (Warren). Processes of mountain building and their relationship to the earth's contraction.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 274-279, 1891.

Classifies mountain building forces into: First, that of folding; second, that form of energy acting in a vertical direction which has produced the arched, domed, tilted, and erupted forms. Both appear to be due to the earth's contracting in cooling, and the latter is dependent on the former in the occasional relief of stress by folding along mountain ranges.

- 5548 — A classification of mountain ranges according to their structure, origin, and age.

Appalachia, vol. vi, pp. 191-207, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 74-75 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892; Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 205-206, 1892.

- 5549 — Submarine valleys on continental slopes.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xli, pp. 171-173, 1892.

Describes submarine valleys in different parts of the world and compares their depths with that of the adjoining ocean level.

- 5550 **Upham (Warren).** Inequality of distribution of englacial drift.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 134-148, 1892.  
Describes the deposition of englacial drift and the region in which abundant and scanty deposition occurred. Discusses the relationship of the englacial drift to the terminal moraines and the forms in which the former were laid down.
- 5551 — **A recent visit to Lake Itasca.**  
Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 284-292, 1892.  
Gives an account of some Glacial phenomena in this region.
- 5552 — **Recent fossils near Boston.**  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 201-209, 1892.
- 5553 — **Recent fossils of the harbor and back bay, Boston.**  
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxv, pp. 305-316, 1892.  
Gives a table of 25 species of recent fossils found near Boston, 14 of which are distinctly southern and indicate that the sea here during a recent period has been warmer than at present. Since the post-Glacial oscillations are found to extend over all the North Atlantic region, the climatic changes are probably due to conditions determined by geographic movements of elevation and subsidence, with their effect on oceanic circulation.
- 5554 — **Conditions of accumulation of drumlins.**  
Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 339-362, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 70-71, 1893.  
Defines and describes the varieties of drumlins. Outlines their geographic distribution, and states that they are probably the accumulation from englacial drift. Discusses the question of the unity of the Glacial epoch.
- 5555 — **Englacial drift.**  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 36-43, 1893.  
Discusses the use and application of the term "englacial drift," the distinction between sub-Glacial till and the ice-inclosed drift, and the evidence showing that the drift is carried only into the lower part of the ice sheet. Considers that englacial drift becomes super-Glacial by the superficial melting of the ice and not by the gradual movement of the ice currents from the bottom to the ice surface.
- 5556 — **Eskers near Rochester, New York. A discussion of the structure and origin of the Pinnacle Hills.**  
Roch. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. ii, pp. 181-200, 1893.  
Describes the structure of the Pinnacle Hills and eskers in Pittsford and discusses their relationship to Glacial movements and their probable origin.
- 5557 — **[Pleistocene climatic changes.]**  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 228-229, 1893.  
Paper read before the World's Congress of Geology.

5558 **Upham** (Warren). Altitude as the cause of the Glacial period.

Science, vol. xxii, pp. 75-76, 1893.

Reviews some of the theories as to the cause of the Ice age and the evidences which indicate a high altitude as the cause of the climatic changes.

## 5559 — Estimates of geologic time.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 209-220; Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxv, pp. 14403-14405, 1893.

Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 203-204; Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 413 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1893.

Reviews the estimates of earth age and the time ratios adopted by different writers and the evidences on which they are based.

## 5560 — Epeirogenic movements associated with glaciation.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 114-121, 1893.

Discusses the evidence of deep submarine valleys eroded in late Tertiary and Quaternary time and its bearing on the theory of epeirogenic movements as the cause of the Glacial epoch.

## 5561 — Relationship of the Glacial lakes Warren, Algonquin, Iroquois, and Hudson-Champlain.

Abstracts: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 484-497, 1892; Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 59 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1893.

Describes the character and extent of the lake basins mentioned and in a general way defines their shore lines.

## 5562 — The Champlain submergence.

Abstracts: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 508-511, 1892; Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 119 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1893.

Discusses the evidences of a submergence in Champlain time in eastern North America.

## 5563 — [Connecticut Valley glacier.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, p. 6, 1893.

In discussion of paper by C. H. Hitchcock, "Studies of the Connecticut Valley glacier."

## 5564 — Comparison of Pleistocene and present ice sheets.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 191-204, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 119 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Describes the existing ice sheets and glaciers and discusses the character and extent of the Pleistocene ice sheets from a comparison with present ice sheets, the continuity of the Ice age and the probable synchronism of glaciation in North America and Europe.

5565 — [The occurrence of *Yoldia arctica* in boulder-clay.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, p. 370, 1893.

In discussion of paper by R. Chalmers, "Height of Bay of Fundy coast in the Glacial period relative to sea-level as evidenced by marine fossils in the boulder-clay at St. John, New Brunswick."

5566 **Upham** (Warren). Drumlins near Boston.

Appalachia, vol. vii, pp. 39-48, 1893.

Refers to the earlier descriptions of drumlins in this vicinity, gives a list of papers treating on the drumlins near Boston, and discusses the theories as to their origin.

## 5567 — The origin of drumlins.

Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 2-17, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 596 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the various forms of drumlins and their areal distribution and reviews the previous theories as to their origin. Considers them accumulations from englacial drift. Compares them with moraines, kames, and eskers.

## 5568 — Deflected Glacial striæ in Somerville [Massachusetts].

Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 33-42, 1893.

Describes the occurrence of Glacial striæ and gives their observed courses at different points in the vicinity of Somerville, Massachusetts.

## 5569 — The fishing banks between Cape Cod and Newfoundland.

Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvi, pp. 42-48, 1893; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 123-129, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 190-191 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the fishing banks of this region and discusses the evidences of a long-continued uplift at the close of the Tertiary period.

## 5570 — Quaternary time divisible into three periods—the Lafayette, Glacial, and Recent.

Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 979-988, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 203 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Reviews the previous opinions on the duration of the geologic subdivisions mentioned and discusses the classification proposed.

## 5571 — Preliminary report of field work during 1893 in northeastern Minnesota, chiefly relating to the Glacial drift.

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 22d Ann. Rept., pp. 18-66, 1894.

Describes the topography and the Archean outcrops of the region. Discusses the evidences of Cretaceous beds underlying the drift and describes the Glacial deposits.

## 5572 — [Extra-morainic drift of the Delaware Valley.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 16-17 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

In discussion of papers by A. A. Wright and E. H. Williams, jr., on the glaciated regions of New Jersey and Pennsylvania.

## 5573 — [Terrestrial submergence southeast of the American Continent.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, p. 22 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

In discussion of paper by J. W. Spencer on the same subject.



- 5574 **Upham** (Warren). Evidences of the derivation of the kames, eskers, and moraines of the North American ice sheet, chiefly from its englacial drift.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 71-86, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 169 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894.

Describes Glacial phenomena of Long Island, near Rochester, and in portions of North Dakota and Manitoba, which are considered typical examples of the transportation and deposition of the materials of kames, eskers, and moraines.

- 5575 — The succession of Pleistocene formations in the Mississippi and Nelson River basins.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 87-100, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 170-171 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the Lafayette formation, the Glacial drift and marginal moraines, and the loess and other modified drift deposits of the Mississippi Valley and Lake Agassiz and its deltas. Discusses the evidences of elevation prior and subsequent to the Glacial epoch.

- 5576 — Pleistocene climatic changes.

Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. i, pp. 340-349, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 886 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Reviews the history of the Glacial period in North America and discusses the causes of the climatic changes.

- 5577 — Tertiary and Quaternary stream erosion of North America.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, pp. 181-183, 1894;  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 180-181 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

- 5578 — Wave-like progress of an epeirogenic uplift.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 383-395, 1894.

Discusses the evidences of an epeirogenic movement in the northern two-thirds of North America in late Tertiary and Quaternary times.

- 5579 — Marine shell fragments in drumlins near Boston [Massachusetts].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 238-239 (communicated), 1894.

Mentions fossils found in drumlins near Boston and considers them pre-Glacial.

- 5580 — Diversity of the Glacial drift along its boundary.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 358-365, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 223 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the early and later drift of the Mississippi Valley, and discusses the oscillations of the boundary of the ice sheet during its general recession.

- 5581 — British drift theories.

Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 275-279, 1894.

Reviews the theories advanced by certain English writers to explain the formation of drift deposits.

5582 **Upham** (Warren). Causes and conditions of glaciation.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 12-20, 1894.

Reviews the recent literature on the origin and duration of the Glacial period, and remarks on the evidences of great erosion of the Lafayette formation in the United States in early Quaternary time.

## 5583 — The Niagara gorge as a measure of the post-Glacial period.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 62-64 (correspondence), 1894.

Reviews the evidences indicating the extent of the Glacial Lakes Warren and Algonquin and their bearing on the probable volume of the Niagara River.

## 5584 — The Madison type of drumlins.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 69-83, with map, pl. iii, figs. 4-7, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 222-223 (9 l.), 1894.

Describes drumlins with nucleal stratified sand in Massachusetts, and gives a more detailed description of similar drumlins in the vicinity of Madison, Wisconsin.

## 5585 — Tertiary and early Quaternary baseleveling in Minnesota, Manitoba, and northwestward.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 235-246, 1894.

Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. ii, p. 754 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xiv, p. 199 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894; Geol. Soc., Am. Bull., vol. vi, pp. 17-20, 1895.

Describes the Tertiary and Quaternary baseleveling and the resultant topographic forms in this region. Discusses the evidence of the direction of the drainage during this period and the relationship of the later baseleveling to the Ice age.

## 5586 — Evidence of super-Glacial eskers in Illinois and northward.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 403-405 (correspondence), 1894.

Discusses certain Glacial phenomena in Illinois and Minnesota.

## 5587 — Late Glacial or Champlain subsidence and reelevation of the St. Lawrence River basin.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 1-18, with map, 1895.

Discusses the evidences of the epeirogenic movements that began and ended the Champlain epoch. Describes the character and distribution of the beaches of the Glacial lakes that occupied the St. Lawrence basin.

## 5588 — Epochs and stages of the Glacial period.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 305-306, 1895.

States briefly the reasons for considering that Pleistocene glaciation was continuous, with fluctuations of the ice margin much greater in the interior than eastward. Presents a table showing the minor time subdivisions of the Glacial and Champlain epochs.

## 5589 — Drumlin accumulation.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 194-195 (correspondence), 1895.

Describes the general features of drumlins as shown by recent descriptions of the Glacial phenomena of Greenland.

- 5590 **Upham** (Warren.) Climatic conditions shown by North American inter-Glacial deposits.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 273-295, 1895.

Describes the fluctuations of the borders of the ice sheet, and the character of the inter-Glacial deposits in Minnesota, Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, New England, and portions of Canada. Mentions many of the fossils found in these inter-Glacial beds. Presents a map showing the maximum area of the ice sheet and the stages of its recession, and a table showing the epochs and stages of the Glacial period.

- 5591 — Stages of recession of the North American ice sheet, shown by Glacial lakes.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 396-399 (correspondence), 1895.

Gives the sequence of events of the recession of the ice sheet represented by seven stages of waning glaciation, and discusses the evidence attributing the Pleistocene shore lines to lakes dammed on the north by the receding ice sheet.

- 5592 — Correlations of stages of the Ice age in North America and Europe.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 100-113, pls. v-vi, 1895.

Presents a map of the glaciated region of North America and one of the glaciated area of Europe. Describes the different stages into which the author divides the Glacial and Champlain epochs. Discusses the evidences of the character, formation, and accumulation of marginal moraines, and compares the Alaskan ice sheet with that of Greenland.

- 5593 — Warm, temperate vegetation near glaciers.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 326-327 (correspondence), 1895.

States the author's opinions as to the existence of a warm, temperate vegetation near the Glacial ice sheet.

- 5594 — View of the Ice age as two epochs—the Glacial and Champlain.

Science, new ser., vol. ii, pp. 529-533, 1895.

Discusses the nomenclature of the epochs and stages of the Glacial epoch, and describes their character and extent in North America.

- 5595 — Departure of the ice sheet from the Laurentian lakes.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 21-27, 1895.

Describes the phenomena attending the retreat of the ice sheet, the character of the shore lines, the height of the beaches of the western Superior Glacial Lake and of Lakes Warren and Algonquin, and the formation of these Glacial lakes. Discusses the character and progress of the uplift following the recession of the ice sheet.

- 5596 — Discrimination of Glacial accumulation and invasion.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 343-352, 1895.

Discusses the mode of formation of ice sheets, the character of the drift and morainal phenomena, and the causes of ice accumulation and departure. Describes the phenomena attending an invasion by the advancing border of an ice sheet, and discusses the meteorologic explanation of the irregularity of glacial invasion and the criteria of ice accumulation and invasion.

- 5597 **Upham** (Warren). Quaternary time divisible into three periods—the Lafayette, Glacial, and Recent.

Abstract: *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc.*, vol. xliii, pp. 219–223, 1895.

Describes the character of the Glacial and post-Glacial phenomena, and gives an estimate of the duration of Quaternary time.

- 5598 — Minor time divisions of the Ice age.

*Am. Nat.*, vol. xxix, pp. 235–241, 1895.

Discusses the evidences of fluctuations of the ice sheet and gives the author's classification.

- 5599 — Late Glacial or Champlain subsidence and reelevation of the St. Lawrence River Basin.

*Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv.*, 23d Ann. Rept., pp. 156–193, 1895.

Discusses the evidences of uplift and subsidence prior to and during the Glacial period as shown by beaches of the Glacial lakes of the St. Lawrence Basin.

- 5600 — The Glacial Lake Agassiz.

*U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon.* xxv, 658 pp., 38 pls., 35 figs., 1896.

Describes the topography of the lake basin, the character and distribution of the Archean, Silurian, Devonian, and Cretaceous beds underlying the drift, and also of the drift deposits. Discusses the history of Lake Agassiz, the formation of the beaches and deltas, and of changes of the level of the beaches. Gives an account of the artesian wells of the Red River Valley and of the economic features of the region.

- 5601 — Drumlins and marginal moraines of ice sheets.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. vii, pp. 17–30, 1896.

Refers to the papers in which drumlins in North America are described. Discusses the formation of drumlins and marginal moraines and the growth and decline of the Pleistocene deposition of drift. Compares the present ice action in Alaska and Greenland.

- 5602 — Pre-Glacial and post-Glacial valleys of the Cuyahoga and Rocky rivers [Ohio].

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. vii, pp. 327–348, pl. 15, figs. 1–4, 1896.

Describes the extent of the pre-Glacial valleys, the post-Glacial erosion, the drift sections, the beach ridges in Cleveland, and the temporary readvance of the ice sheet.

- 5603 — Physical conditions of the flow of glaciers.

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xvii, pp. 16–29, pl. ii, 1896.

Reviews the theories and discusses the cause of veined or ribboned structure in glaciers and of the flow of Glacial molecules and grains.

- 5604 — Sublacustrine till.

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xvii, pp. 371–375, 1896.

Describes the characters and distribution of sublacustrine till in the northern United States and in Canada.

- 5605 — Beaches of Lakes Warren and Algonquin.

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xvii, pp. 400–402 (correspondence), 1896.

Discusses a paper by F. B. Taylor on "The Algonquin and Nipissing beaches."

- 5606 **Upham** (Warren). Origin and age of the Laurentian lakes and of Niagara Falls.

Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 169-177, fig. 1, 1896.

Describes the pre-Glacial condition and the Glacial lakes of the St. Lawrence basin, and discusses the evidences as to the outlets of Lakes Huron, Michigan, and Superior, and the duration of Niagara Falls and the post-Glacial period.

- 5607 — View of the Ice age as two epochs, the Glacial and Champlain.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, pp. 140-145, 1896.

- 5608 — Causes, stages, and time of the Ice age.

Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. xlix, pp. 354-368, 1896.

Discusses Glacial phenomena and presents maps of the glaciated areas of North America and Europe.

- 5609 — Cuyahoga pre-Glacial gorge in Cleveland, Ohio.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 7-13, 1897.

Gives the records of wells and discusses their bearing on the evidence of the pre-Glacial erosion of the region.

- 5610 — Modified drift in St. Paul, Minnesota.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 183-196, pl. lv, 1897.

Describes the Glacial phenomena of the vicinity.

- 5611 — [Review of "Sixteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey."]

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 210-214, 1897.

- 5612 — Relation of the Lafayette or Ozarkian uplift of North America to glaciation.

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 339-343, 1897.

Discusses the relation of these uplifts to the glaciation of North America.

- 5613 — Rhythmic accumulation of moraines by waning ice sheets.

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 411-417, 1897.

Discusses the character and mode of formation of moraines.

- 5614 — [Review of "Summary report of the Geological Survey department of Canada for the year 1896," by G. M. Dawson.]

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 417-418, 1897.

- 5615 — [Review of "The water resources of Illinois," by Frank Leverett.]

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 418-419, 1897.

- 5616 — [Review of "Iowa Geological Survey, vol. vi: Report on lead, zinc, artesian wells, etc."]

Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 271-273, 1897.

- 5617 — [Review of "Geology of Johnson County, Iowa," by Samuel Calvin.]

Am. Geol., vol. xx, p. 273, 1897.

## 5618 Upham (Warren). The Glacial Lake Agassiz.

Review by F. L[everett], *Am. Geol.*, vol. xx, pp. 324-328, 1897;  
review by T. C. C[hamberlin], *Jour. Geol.*, vol. v, pp. 851-853, 1897.

## 5619 — [Review of "The Glacial brick clays of Rhode Island and southern Massachusetts," by N. S. Shaler, J. B. Woodworth, and G. F. Marbut.]

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xx, pp. 328-329, 1897.

## 5620 — [Review of "The moraines of the Missouri couteau and their attendant deposits," by J. E. Todd.]

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xx, p. 329, 1897.

## 5621 — [Review of "Glacial observations in the Umanak district, Greenland," by George H. Barton.]

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xx, pp. 329-330, 1897.

## 5622 — Drumlins containing or lying on modified drifts.

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xx, pp. 383-387, 1897.

Discusses the origin of these drumlins.

## 5623 — Niagara Gorge and St. Davids Channel.

*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. ix, pp. 101-110, 1898.

Abstract: *Science*, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 84-85, 1898.

Describes the Niagara and St. Davids gorges, the effect of the Laurentian Glacial lakes on the gorge erosion, the epeirogenic movements of the region, and the duration of the falls and of the post-Glacial period.

## 5624 — [Review of "Seventeenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey."]

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xxi, pp. 61-64, 1898.

## 5625 — Shell-bearing drift on Moel Tryfair [Wales].

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xxi, pp. 81-86, 1898.

Compares this drift with that near Boston and in New Hampshire.

## 5626 — [Review of "Geological Survey of New Jersey, Annual Report for 1896."]

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xxi, pp. 126-128, 1898.

## 5627 — [Review of "Report on Doobaunt, Kazan, and Ferguson rivers and the northwest coast of Hudson Bay, and on two inland routes from Hudson Bay to Lake Winnipeg," by J. B. Tyrrell.]

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xxi, pp. 128-129, 1898.

## 5628 — Valley moraines and drumlins in the English lake district [England].

*Am. Geol.*, vol. xxi, pp. 165-170, 1898.

Describes certain drift phenomena in England and compares them with the drift of North America.

- 5629 **Upham** (Warren). Drumlins in Glasgow.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 235-243, 1 fig., 1898.  
Compares Glacial phenomena of Scotland with those of North America.
- 5630 — The parallel roads of Glen Roy [Scotland].  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 294-300, 1898.  
Compares the Glacial lakes of the region with those of North America.
- 5631 — [Review of "Water resources of Indiana and Ohio," by Frank Leverett.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, p. 324 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 5632 — [Review of "New development in well boring and irrigation in eastern South Dakota," by N. H. Darton.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, p. 325 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 5633 — Ben Nevis, the last stronghold of the British ice sheet.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 375-380, 1898.  
Describes Glacial phenomena of the region and their resemblances to certain phenomena in North America.
- 5634 — The Mecklenburg or Baltic moraines.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 43-49, 1898.  
Compares these moraines with those of the United States.
- 5635 — [Review of "Geology of the Yukon gold district," by J. E. Spurr.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 49-50, 1898.
- 5636 — [Review of "The Valley Regions of Alabama (Paleozoic strata), Parts I-II," by Henry McCalley.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 52 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 5637 — [Review of "Summary report of the Geological Survey department (of Canada) for the year 1897.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 52-53, 1898.
- 5638 — Fjords and submerged valleys of Europe.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 101-108, 1898.  
Discusses evidence of Pleistocene uplift and refers to literature regarding a contemporaneous uplift in North America.
- 5639 — Raised shore lines at Trondhjem [Norway].  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 149-154, 1898.  
Compares the raised shore lines with similar phenomena in eastern North America.
- 5640 — Glacial rivers and lakes in Sweden.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 230-235, 1898.  
Compares them with Glacial lakes and rivers in the United States.
- 5641 — [Review of "Geological Survey of New Jersey. Annual Report of the State Geologist for 1897."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 239-240, 1898.

- 5642 **Upham** (Warren), [Review of "Iowa Geological Survey, vol. viii."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 240 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 5643 — **Giants' Kettles near Christiania and in Lucerne.**  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 291-299, 1898.  
Compares them with similar Glacial phenomena in America.
- 5644 — [Review of "Fifteenth Annual Report of State Geologist (New York) for the year 1895, vol. i."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 324-326, 1898.
- 5645 — [Review of "Interglacial deposits in Iowa."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 326 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 5646 — [Review of "Report on a traverse of the northern part of the Labrador Peninsula from Richmond Gulf to Ungava Bay," by A. P. Low.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 326-327, 1898.
- 5647 — **Primitive man in the Somme Valley [France].**  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 350-362, 1898.  
Describes terraces and compares them with New England terraces.  
Correlates stages of the Ice age with those in the United States.
- 5648 — **Evidences of epeirogenic movements causing and terminating the Ice age.**  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 463-464 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 250 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 5649 — [Abstracts of geological papers read before the American Association for the Advancement of Science at the Boston meeting, 1898.]  
Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 462-471, 501-506; Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 248-265, 1898.
- 5650 — **Fluctuations of North American glaciation shown by inter-Glacial soils and fossiliferous deposits.**  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 297 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 258 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 5651 — **Time of erosion of the Upper Mississippi, Minnesota, and St. Croix valleys.**  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 297-298 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 470 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 258-259 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 5652 — **The geology of Aitkin County [Minnesota].**  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 25-54, pl. lxii, figs. 2-6, 1899.  
Describes the physiography, occurrence of eruptive and Cretaceous rocks, and Glacial history of the county.



- 5653 **Upham** (Warren). The geology of Cass County and of the part of Crow Wing County northwest of the Mississippi River [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 55-81, figs. 7-8, 1899.  
Describes the physiographic and geologic features and Glacial history of the county.
- 5654 — Geology of the region around Red Lake and southward to White Earth [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 155-165, pl. VV, 1899.  
Describes physiographic and Glacial features of the region.
- 5655 — Evidence of epeirogenic movements causing and terminating the Ice age.  
Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. x, pp. 5-10, 1899.  
Discusses evidences of high elevation and late Glacial depression and its termination of the Ice age.
- 5656 — Glacial and modified drift in Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlviii, p. 229 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 490 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.
- 5657 — Greatest area and thickness of the North American ice sheet.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlviii, pp. 230-231; Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 491, 1899.
- 5658 — [Review of "South Dakota Geological Survey, Bull. No. 2."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 192 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1899.
- 5659 — [Review of "The loess of aqueous origin," by B. Shimek.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 192-193, 1899.
- 5660 — Modified drift in the Champlain epoch.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 319-324, 1899.  
Describes occurrence, character, and classification of drift deposits.
- 5661 — [Review of "Iron making in Alabama," by W. B. Phillips.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 328-329 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.
- 5662 — [Review of "A guide to the study of the geological collections of the New York State Museum," by F. J. H. Merrill.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 329 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.
- 5663 — Englacial drift in the Mississippi Basin.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 369-374, 1899.  
Describes occurrence and character of englacial drift in Hudson Bay and Upper Mississippi Valley regions.
- 5664 — [Review of "Summary report of the Geological Survey department of Canada for the year 1898," by G. M. Dawson.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 384-385, 1899.

- 5665 **Upham** (Warren). [Review of "Wells of northern Indiana," by Frank Leverett.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 385 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 5666 — [Review of "The fossil bison of North America," by Frederick A. Lucas.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 385 (5 l.), 1899.
- 5667 — [Review of "West Virginia Geological Survey, vol. i," by I. C. White.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 387-389, 1899.
- 5668 — Glacial history of the New England Islands Cape Cod, and Long Island.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 79-92, 1899.  
Describes epeirogenic movements causing glaciation, the subsequent deformation of the region, and the character and distribution of the Glacial deposits. Includes a bibliography of the subject.
- 5669 — [Review of "Eighteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 122-125, 1899.
- 5670 — [Review of "Iowa Geological Survey, vol. ix."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 182-184, 1899.
- 5671 — [Review of "Nineteenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey" and "Geological Survey of New Jersey, Annual Report for the year 1898."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 251-253, 1899.
- 5672 — [Reviews of "Some Glacial wash-plains of southern New England," by J. B. Woodworth, and "The mechanical composition of wind deposits," by J. A. Udden.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 381-382, 1899.
- 5673 — Drift erosion, transportation, and deposition.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlix, pp. 190-191 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 993-994 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 5673a — [Review of "Indiana Department of Geology and Natural Resources," 23d Annual Report, 1898.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, p. 182 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 5673b — [Review of "Some higher levels in the post-Glacial development of the Finger Lakes of New York State," by Thomas L. Watson.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, p. 187 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 5673c — Glacial and modified drift in Minneapolis, Minnesota.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 273-299, pls. vi-vii, 1900.

- 5674 **Upham** (Warren). [Reviews of "A preliminary report on a part of the clays of Georgia," by G. E. Ladd; "A preliminary report on the artesian-well system of Georgia," by S. W. McCallie; "The Great Lakes and Niagara," by R. S. Tarr; "Geological history of the Nashua Valley during the Tertiary and Quaternary periods," by W. O. Crosby.]

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 249-252, 1900.

- 5674a — Recognition of river and flood deposits.

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 313-314, 1900.

Reviews Professor Davis's discussion of the origin of the Tertiary freshwater formations of the Rocky Mountains.

- 5674b — [Review of "Report on the Warrior Coal Basin," by Henry McCalley.]

Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, p. 61 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1900.

- 5675 — [Reviews of "The Glacial gravels of Maine and their associated deposits," by George H. Stone, and "The Illinois Glacial lobe," by Frank Leverett.]

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 380-383, 1900.

## V.

- 5676 **Van Diest** (E. C. and P. H.). Notes on the geology of the western slope of the Sangre de Cristo range in Costillo County, Colorado.

Read before the Colorado Scientific Society, in Denver, Colorado, November 5, 1894, 5 pp; Colo. Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. v, pp. 76-80, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes the Cambrian and Silurian strata and the occurrence of gold and silver ores.

- 5677 **Van Diest** (P. H.). See **Van Diest** (E. C. and P. H.), No. 5676.

- 5677a. — See **Diest** (P. H.) **Van**, Nos. 1491 and 1492.

- 5678 **Van Hise** (Charles Richard). The relations of the Archean and the Algonkian in the Northwest.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, p. 260, 1891.

Reviews some opinions concerning the relations of the Archean and Algonkian. States that the upper series of the Huronian rests unconformably on the Archean and in the Marquette and Menominee districts the Lower Huronian rests unconformably on the Basement Complex.

- 5679 — The iron ores of the Lake Superior region.

Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts and Letters, Trans., vol. viii, pp. 219-227, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, pp. 938-939, 1892.

Describes the geologic relations of the two formations with which the ore deposits are associated and discusses the question of the genesis of the ores.

- 5680 **Van Hise** (Charles Richard). Correlation papers, Archean and Algonkian.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 86, 549 pp., pls. i-xii, 1892.  
Review: Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 525-531, 1893; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 944, 1894.  
Gives a description of the Archean and Algonkian sections in the United States and Canada, and reviews the literature concerning their classification and correlation. Includes a discussion on the succession of these formations, the principles of correlation, and references to the literature.
- 5681 — The iron ores of the Marquette district of Michigan.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 116-132, 1892.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liv, p. 29, 1892.  
Describes the manner of occurrence of the iron ores of this district, with incidental mention of those of the Menominee and Vermilion Lake districts. Concludes that the local concentration into workable bodies began in Upper Huronian time or later, and may be still going on; that the genesis of Upper and Lower Huronian ores is alike, and the principle of secondary concentration by downward percolating waters is generally applicable to Lake Superior deposits.
- 5682 — **Irving** (R. D.) and. The Penokee iron-bearing series of Michigan and Wisconsin.  
See Irving (R. D.) and Van Hise (C. R.), No. 2869.
- 5683 — **Pumpelly** (R.) and. Observations upon the structural relations of the Upper Huronian, Lower Huronian, and Basement Complex on the north shore of Lake Huron.  
See Pumpelly (R.) and Van Hise (C. R.), No. 4503.
- 5684 **Van Hise** (Charles Richard). An historical sketch of the Lake Superior region to Cambrian time.  
Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 113-128, 1893.  
Describes the lithologic characters of the Basement Complex, the Huronian, the Keweenaw and Lake Superior sandstone in this region, and the movements of elevation and subsidence that characterized each epoch. Accompanied by colored geologic map.
- 5685 — Summary of current pre-Cambrian North American literature.  
Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 304-314 and 532-541, 1893.  
Reviews the current literature on the North American pre-Cambrian.
- 5686 — Some dynamic phenomena shown by the Baraboo quartzite ranges of central Wisconsin.  
Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 347-355, 1893.  
Describes the dynamic phenomena and the changes which the quartzite has undergone in passing from a massive quartzite, showing little evidence of movement, to rocks that have been fractured and cleaved, and finally to a rock that is apparently a crystalline schist.
- 5687 — The Huronian volcanics south of Lake Superior.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 435-436, 1893.

- 5688 **Van Hise** (Charles Richard). The pre-Cambrian rocks of North America.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, pp. 110-150, 1893.  
This paper is condensed from the final chapter of Bulletin No. 86 of the U. S. Geological Survey, Correlation Papers, Archean and Algonkian.
- 5689 — [Correlation of elastic rocks.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, pp. 167, 172, and 173, 1893.  
Remarks on the methods employed in the correlation of pre-Cambrian rocks.
- 5690 — Excursion to Lake Superior: pre-Cambrian geology of the Lake Superior region.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, pp. 489-512, 1893.  
Describes the relations of the Basement Complex, Lower Huronian, Upper Huronian, and Cambrian in this region, and gives the author's general conclusions. Gives a list of 27 papers referring to the geology of the Lake Superior region.
- 5691 — Summary of current pre-Cambrian North American literature.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 109-118 and 444-454, 1894.  
Reviews recent papers on the pre-Cambrian strata of North America.
- 5692 — The succession in the Marquette iron district of Michigan.  
Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 5-6, 1894.  
Describes the stratigraphic relations of the formations of the region.
- 5693 — Character of folds in the Marquette iron district.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, p. 171 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
The folding is described as resembling the fan structure of the Alps, except that it is a synclinalorium rather than an anticlinalorium.
- 5694 — The origin of the dells of the Wisconsin.  
Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts, Letters, Trans., vol. x, pp. 556-560, 1895.  
Discusses the evidence of the position of the dells of the Wisconsin River and tributaries as being controlled by a rectangular system of joints in the strata.
- 5695 — Summary of current pre-Cambrian North American literature.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 227-236 and 709-721, 1895.  
Reviews a number of recent papers describing pre-Cambrian rocks of North America.
- 5696 — and **Bayley** (William Shirley). Preliminary report on the Marquette iron-bearing district of Michigan.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 15th Ann. Rept., pp. 477-650, pls. xlii-xxvi, 1895.  
Describes the distribution, geologic relations, and lithologic characters of the rocks forming the Basement complex, Lower Marquette series, and the Upper Marquette series, and discusses the dynamic movements which have affected these formations and their correlation with other formations. Includes a chapter on the Republic trough by H. L. Smyth.

- 5697 **Van Hise** (Charles Richard). Principles of North American pre-Cambrian geology, with an appendix of flow and fracture of rocks as related to structure, by Leander Miller Hoskins.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, pp. 581-872, pls. cviii-cxvii, figs. 101-169; Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 195-213, 312-353, 449-453, and 593-629, figs. 7-17; Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 205-213; Stone, vol. xiv, pp. 26-37, 8 figs., 1896.

Discusses the phenomena of deformation, cleavage and fissility, joints, faults, autoclastic rocks, metamorphism of sedimentary and igneous rocks, and stratigraphic features. Describes the succession and correlation of the Archean and Algonkian rocks in different parts of North America.

5698. — Summary of current pre-Cambrian North American literature.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 362-372 and 744-756, 1896.

- 5699 — The relations of primary and secondary structures in rocks.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, pp. 135-136, 1896.

- 5700 — A central Wisconsin baselevel.

Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 57-59, 1896.

Describes the general features of the baselevel and discusses its age.

- 5701 — A northern Michigan baselevel.

Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 217-220, 1896.

Describes a baseleveled region in northern Michigan.

- 5702 — Studies for students: Deformation of rocks, V.

Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 178-193, figs. 1-6, 1897.

Describes the deformation of rocks by folding and the relations of cleavage, jointing, and bedding.

- 5703 — Geology for quarrymen.

Stone, vol. xiv, pp. 134-142, 260-264, 349-355, 487-490, 586-589; vol. xv, pp. 42-46, 126-132, 274-279, 370-373, 1897.

Extract from the 16th Annual Report of the U. S. Geological Survey.

5704. — and **Bayley** (William Shirley). The Marquette iron-bearing district of Michigan. With atlas. Including a chapter on the Republic trough by Henry Lloyd Smyth.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon., vol. xxviii, 608 pp., pls. i-xxv, figs. 1-27, atlas sheets i-xxxix, 1897. Review by U. S. Grant, Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 402-404, 1897.

Reviews the previous explorations and literature on the region; describes the occurrence and character of the subdivisions of the Basement complex, and the Upper and Lower Marquette series, the igneous rocks, and the geologic features and structures of the Republic trough. Includes a discussion of the general geology of the region.

5705 **Van Hise** (Charles Richard). Metamorphism of rocks and rock flowage.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 269-328, 19 pls., 2 figs., 1898.

Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 75-91, 1898.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 378-379, 1898.

Describes the physico-chemical principles operative in the alteration of rocks and their application to the changes in the earth's crust, and the general character of the molecular dynamic action and mass dynamic action accompanying it.

5706 — Estimates and causes of crustal shortening.

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 10-64, 11 figs., 1898.

Discusses the evidences for the shortening of the earth's crust and the causes which account for such phenomena.

5707 — The volume relations of original and secondary minerals in rocks.

Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 465 (6 l.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 252 (5 l.), 1898.

5707<sub>a</sub> — Earth movements.

Wis. Acad. Arts. Sci. and Letters, Trans., vol. xi, pp. 465-516, 1898.

Discusses the character and effects of various earth movements.

5708 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.

5709 — Introduction. [The Crystal Falls iron-bearing district of Michigan.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXVI, pp. xvii-xxxvi; 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 9-18, 1899.

Describes the general character, occurrence, structure, and correlation of the Upper and Lower Huronian series in this region.

5710 — The naming of rocks.

Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 686-699, 1899.

Discusses criteria and proposes a plan for naming rocks.

5711 — Some principles controlling the deposition of ores.

Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 730-770, 1900.

Discusses the movements of underground waters as affecting ore deposition, some of the chemical changes that occur, and a new classification of ore deposits produced by underground water.

5712 — Buckley on the building and ornamental stones of Wisconsin.

Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 191-192, 1900.

Discusses certain criticisms made by G. P. Merrill in a review of the above paper.

5713 — and **Bayley** (William Shirley). Menominee special folio, Michigan.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., Folio No. 62, 1900.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Archean, Algonkian, and Cambrian rocks, and of the ore deposits. Gives an outline of the geologic history of the region, accompanied by topographic and geologic maps.

5714 **Van Ingen** (D. A.). Petroleum [in New York].

N. Y. State Mus., Bull., vol. iii, No. 15, pp. 558-560, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of petroleum at various localities in the State.

5715 **Van Ingen** (Gilbert) and **White** (Theodore G.). An account of the summer's work in geology on Lake Champlain.

N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 19-23, 1896.

Describes the character of Ordovician strata near Lake Champlain in New York and Vermont.

5716 **Van Ingen** (Gilbert). Paleozoic faunas of northwestern New Jersey.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 923-924, 1900.

Briefly describes Cambrian and Ordovician strata and their contained fossils.

5717 **Van Ornum** (Mr.). [Geology, and its relations to topography.]

Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 90-92, 1898.

In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.

5718 **Vaughan** (T. Wayland). The stratigraphy of northwestern Louisiana.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 205-229, 1895.

Reviews the literature of the Cretaceous and Tertiary strata of the region and describes the lithologic and faunal characters of the Eocene deposits. Gives lists of fossils collected at various localities. Discusses the relations of the Eocene and Miocene formations and the distribution of the Sparta sands of undetermined age, and the character of the Pleistocene and Recent deposits.

## 5719 — Section of the Eocene at Old Point Caddo Landing, Harrison County, Texas, with notes upon a collection of plants from that locality, by F. H. Knowlton.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 304-309, 1895.

Describes the section at this locality and gives a list of fossils collected, and also fossils collected at Cross Lake and Mansfield, Louisiana.

## 5720 — Coelenterata [Eocene fauna of the Middle Atlantic slope].

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xv, p. 61 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1895.

Describes two new species.

## 5721 — Coelenterata from the Eocene deposits of Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 141, pp. 89-91, 1896.

Describes four species from these beds.

## 5722 — A brief contribution to the geology and paleontology of northwestern Louisiana.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 142, 65 pp., 4 pls., 1896.

Describes the character and distribution of the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene deposits and of the Sparta sands, a new formation name for deposits of undetermined age. Also proposes the name Cocksfield Ferry beds. Gives lists of fossils at various localities and a bibliography of Louisiana paleontology. Describes a number of new species from the Tertiary beds.



- 5723 **Vaughan** (T. Wayland). [Review of the "Fossil sponges of the flint nodules in the Lower Cretaceous of Texas," by J. A. Merrill.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 112-116, 1896.
- 5724 — **Stanton** (T. W.) and. Section of the Cretaceous at El Paso, Texas.  
 See Stanton (T. W.) and Vaughan (T. W.), No. 5200.
- 5725 **Vaughan** (T. Wayland). Additional notes on the outlying areas of the Comanche series in Oklahoma and Kansas.  
 Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 43-50, with map, 1897.  
 Describes sections in various parts of the region, giving lists of fossils collected, and discusses their bearing on the relation and age of parts of the Comanche series.
- 5726 — The asphalt deposits of western Texas.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. V (cont.), pp. 930-935, 1897.  
 Describes its occurrence in the Cretaceous beds of the region.
- 5727 — Geologic notes on Kansas, Oklahoma, and Indian Territory.  
 Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 558-559, 1897.
- 5728 — **Hill** (R. T.) and. Geology of the Edwards Plateau and Rio Grande Plain adjacent to Austin and San Antonio, Texas, with reference to the occurrence of underground waters.  
 See Hill (R. T.) and Vaughan (T. W.), No. 2556.
- 5729 **Vaughan** (T. Wayland). [Fossil corals collected by R. T. Hill in Costa Rica.]  
 Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, p. 275 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
 Names the species determined.
- 5730 — **Hill** (R. T.) and. The Lower Cretaceous Gryphæas of the Texas region.  
 See Hill (R. T.) and Vaughan (T. W.), No. 2561.
- 5731 — — Geology of the Edwards Plateau and Rio Grande Plain adjacent to Austin and San Antonio, Texas, with reference to the occurrence of underground waters.  
 See Hill (R. T.) and Vaughan (T. W.), No. 2560.
- 5732 — — Nueces folio, Texas.  
 See Hill (R. T.) and Vaughan (T. W.), No. 2562.
- 5733 **Vaughan** (T. Wayland). Geologic notes on the Wichita Mountains, Oklahoma, and the Arbuckle Hills, Indian Territory.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 41-55, 1899.  
 Describes the physiographic features of the region, the character and occurrence of Silurian and Carboniferous strata and igneous rocks.
- 5734 — Some Cretaceous and Eocene corals from Jamaica.  
 Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxxiv, Appendix, pp. 227-250, 1899.  
 Reviews the literature on the corals from this region and describes material collected by R. T. Hill.

- 5735 **Vaughan** (T. Wayland). The Eocene and Lower Oligocene coral faunas of the United States, with descriptions of a few doubtfully Cretaceous species.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon., vol. xxxix, pp. 1-205, pls. i-xxiv, 1900.
- 5736 — **Trochocyathus woolmani**: A new coral from the Cretaceous of New Jersey.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1900, pp. 436-437, 3 figs., 1900.
- 5737 — A Tertiary coral reef near Bainbridge, Georgia.  
Science, new ser., vol. xii, pp. 873-875, 1900.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the beds and their contained fauna.
- 5738 — Reconnaissance in the Rio Grande coal fields of Texas.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 164, pp. 1-100, pls. i-xi, figs. 1-9, 1900.  
Describes the character, occurrence, and variations of the Cretaceous and Tertiary sediments, and the occurrence of coal in the Middle Rio Grande and San Carlos coal fields. Accompanied by a report on the igneous rocks.
- 5739 — **Uvalde folio**, Texas.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., Folio No. 64, 1900.  
Describes the topographic features of the region, the character and occurrence of the Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene formations, the geologic structure, and the occurrence of economic products. Contains a description of the igneous rocks by Whitman Cross and topographic, geologic, and structure section maps.
- 5740 **Vaux** (George and William S., jr.). Some observations on the Illecillewaet and Asulkan glaciers of British Columbia.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1899, pp. 121-124, 1899.
- 5741 — — Additional observations on glaciers in British Columbia.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1899, pp. 501-512, 1899.  
Includes notes on rate of flow of existing glaciers.
- 5742 — — The great glacier of the Illecillewaet [British Columbia].  
Appalachia, vol. ix, pp. 156-165, pl. ix, 1900.  
Describes the Glacial phenomena and gives a table of rates of motion of a line of plates.
- 5743 **Veatch** (Arthur C.). Notes on the Ohio Valley in southern Indiana.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 257-272, 12 figs., 1898.  
Describes the physiographic features of Spencer County, the occurrence and character of Tertiary strata and of the loess, and the oscillations evidenced by these deposits.
- 5744 — An old river channel in Spencer County [Indiana].  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc., 1897, pp. 266-271, with geologic map and sections, 1898.  
Describes the physiography of the region and the occurrence of a river channel, as shown by well records. Discusses its probable Tertiary age.

- 5745 **Veatch** (Arthur C.). The Shreveport area [Louisiana].  
La. Exp. Stat., Part V, pp. 149-208, pls. xiv-xix, 1899.  
Describes the physiography of the region and the occurrence of Tertiary deposits.
- 5746 — The five islands [Louisiana].  
La. Exp. Stat., Part V, pp. 209-262, pls. xx-xxxi, 1899.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features of the region and the occurrence of salt.
- 5747 — **Harris** (G. D.) and. General geology [of Louisiana].  
See Harris (G. D.) and Veatch (A. C.). No. 2318.
- 5748 — — Historical review [of geological literature of Louisiana].  
See Harris (G. D.) and Veatch (A. C.). No. 2317.
- 5749 **Vermeule** (Cornelius Clarkson). Report on water supply, water power, the flow of streams, and attendant phenomena.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., vol. iii, Final Report, pp. 1-352, appendixes i and ii, pp. 1-62, 1894.  
Gives data concerning the amount of rainfall, evaporation, and stream gaugings of the drainage systems of New Jersey, and describes the process of stream pollution.
- 5750 — Water supply and water power.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept., 1893, pp. 373-385, with map, 1894.  
Describes the pollution of the Passaic and other rivers of New Jersey, and gives the location and capacity of certain localities to furnish water supply in the future.
- 5751 — Notes and data pertaining to the physical geography of the State [New Jersey].  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, 189 pp., 1898.  
Gives notes on the latitude and longitude of places, elevations, etc.
- 5752 — Water supply from wells [New Jersey].  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1898, pp. 145-182, figs. 11-20, 1899.  
Describes conditions which produce flowing wells and the progress of inflow through material about a well.
- 5753 **Verrill** (A. E.). Notes on the geology of the Bermudas.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 313-340, figs. 1 (map) -12, 1900.  
Describes the geology of the islands, and discusses the difference in the interpretation of the facts as set forth by other observers.
- 5754 **Vogdes** (Anthony W.). On the North American species of the genus *Agnostus*.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 377-396, 1892.  
Reviews the literature of the subject and describes many different species.
- 5755 — On some new *Sedalia* trilobites.  
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. v, pp. 615-618, 1892.  
Describes a new species from the *Sedalia* limestone and discusses the classification of *Sedalia* Crustacea and the age of the limestone.

- 5756 **Vogdes** (Anthony W.). On the genus *Amphyx*, with descriptions of American species.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 99-109, 1893.

Gives a historical sketch of this genus, with plates and descriptions of American species.

- 5757 — A classed and annotated bibliography of the Paleozoic Crustacea, 1698-1892.

Cal. Acad. Sci., Occasional Papers, iv, pp. 1-412, 1893.

Contains a bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea and a catalogue of North American species.

- 5758 — Notes on Paleozoic Crustacea, No. 4. On a new trilobite from Arkansas Lower Coal Measures.

Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iv, pp. 589-591, 1895.

Describes the characters of *Griffithides ornata* n. sp., from the Coal Measures of Arkansas and discusses its affinities.

- 5759 — A supplement to the bibliography of the Paleozoic Crustacea.

Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. v, pp. 53-76, 1895.

This paper is a continuation of the Bibliography of Paleozoic Crustacea published in Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences, No. iv, 1893, bringing it up to date (1896) and correcting some errors and omissions of the first edition.

- 5760 — A bibliography relating to the geology, paleontology, and mineral resources of California.

Cal. State Mg. Bureau, Bull. No. 10, 121 pp., 1896.

- 5761 — Notes on Paleozoic Crustacea, No. 5, Carboniferous trilobites from Missouri.

Cal. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vi, pp. 197-198, 1897.

Describes *Proetus placidus* n. sp., from the Chouteau limestone of Missouri.

- 5762 — Biographical sketch of Issachar Cozzens, jr.

Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 327-328, pl. xv, 1899.

Gives a sketch of his life.

- 5763 **Vogt** (J. H. L.). The formation of eruptive ore deposits.

Mineral Industry, 1895, pp. 743-754, 1896.

Discusses the origin and mode of formation of eruptive ore bodies.

- 5764 **Volckening** (G. J.), **Luquer** (L. McL.) and. On three new analyses of sodalite from three new localities.

See Luquer (L. McL.) and Volckening (G. J.), No. 3595.

## W.

- 5765 **Wachsmuth** (Charles) and **Springer** (F.). Description of two new genera and eight species of camerate crinoids from the Niagara group.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 135-144, 1892.

Describes the different species and gives their horizon and locality.

- 5765a **Wachsmuth** (Charles) and **Springer** (F.). The North American Crinoidea Camerata.  
Harv. coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Mem., vol. xxi, 837 pp., 83 pls., 1897.
- 5766 **Wade** (W. M.). Copper mining at Kamloops, British Columbia.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 698-699, 1898.  
Gives brief notes on the occurrence of copper.
- 5767 **Wadsworth** (M. E.). Subdivisions of the Azoic Archean in northern Michigan.  
Science, vol. xx, p. 355, 1892; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 72-73 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.) (correspondence), 1893.  
Gives the subdivisions in tabular form.
- 5768 — A sketch of the geology of the iron, gold, and copper districts [Michigan].  
Michigan, Rept. of the State Board of Geol. Surv., 1891 and 1892, pp. 79-174.  
Describes the general succession of the formations in Michigan, the lithologic character of the rocks associated with the iron-ore bodies, and those of the gold and copper deposits.
- 5769 — [Review of "Manual of lithology: Treatment of the principles of the science with special reference to megascopic analysis," by Edward H. Williams, jr.  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 361-363, 1896.
- 5770 — The origin and mode of occurrence of the Lake Superior copper deposits.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxvii, pp. 669-696, 1898.  
Discusses the phenomena of the alteration of rock masses, the formation of ore deposits, and the character and relations of the Keweenaw and Potsdam series and the lava flows.
- 5771 — Some methods of determining the positive or negative character of mineral plates in converging polarized light with the petrographical microscope.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 170-175, 1898.
- 5772 — Zirkelite: A question of priority.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 199-200; Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, p. 153; Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 133-134, 1898.  
Discusses the use of the term in mineralogy and petrology.
- 5773 **Wagner** (George). On some turtle remains from Fort Pierre.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 201-203, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes portions of *Toxochelys latiremis* Cope.
- 5774 — On *Tetracaulodon* (*Tetrabelodon*) *shepardii* Cope.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 99-103, pls. xxiv-xxv, 1899.  
Describes material from the Loup Fork beds of Kansas and reviews literature of the subject.

- 5775 **Wahnschaffe** (Felix). Mittheilungen über das Glacialgebiet Nordamerikas. I. Die Endmoränen von Wisconsin und Pennsylvania.

Zeit. Deut. Geol. Gesell., Band xlv., Heft 1, pp. 107-122, 1892.

Describes the drift and terminal moraines in Wisconsin and Pennsylvania. Considers the terminal moraine does not mark the southern limit of glaciation. Compares the terminal moraines of Europe and North America.

- 5776 — [Classification of Pleistocene deposits.]

Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, pp. 195 and 196-197, 1893.

Considers a chronologic classification possible for the Pleistocene deposits of North Germany.

- 5777 **Walcott** (Charles Doolittle). Note on Lower Cambrian fossils from Cohasset, Massachusetts.

Wash. Biol. Soc., Proc., vol. vii, p. 155, 1892.

Mentions two Cambrian fossils found at Cohasset which are identical with species found in Newfoundland.

- 5778 — Notes on the Cambrian rocks of Virginia and the southern Appalachians.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 53-57, 1892.

Describes localities in the southern Appalachian region in which Cambrian fossils have been found and compares the strata with those at different points in the northern United States and in Canada.

- 5779 — Notes on the Cambrian rocks of Pennsylvania and Maryland, from the Susquehanna to the Potomac.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 469-482, 1892.

Describes the formations of the region and gives two vertical sections, with list of fossils found in each bed. Reviews the opinions of other writers on the structure of the Blue Ridge. Considers the Balcony Falls section the key to the succession of sedimentary strata of Maryland and Pennsylvania, and that the "great thicknesses" which are said to occur in South Mountain are the result of foldings and overthrust faultings of the Cambrian and pre-Cambrian strata.

- 5780 — Preliminary notes on the discovery of a vertebrate fauna in Silurian (Ordovician) strata.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 153-167, 3 pls.; discussion, pp. 168-171, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 268-269 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Describes the locality, near Canyon City, Colorado, in which the fossils were found, gives the vertical section, and names the fossils found in the different beds. The vertical range of the fossils is 75 or 80 feet of the Harding quarry section, which extends horizontally 8 miles. The evidence of the existence of vertebrates is confined to plates and scales of ganoid fishes and a chordal sheath of a fish allied to *Chimæra*.

- 5781 — Systematic list of fossils found at Eureka, Nevada.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph XX, Appendix A, pp. 319-333, 1892.

Includes a list of fossils of each geological horizon represented in this district.

- 5782 **Walcott** (Charles Doolittle). The North American continent during Cambrian time.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 12th Ann. Rept., part i, pp. 529-568, pls. xlii-xlv, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 734-735, 1893; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 163 (6 l.), 1893; Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 116-117, 1894.

Describes the character and extent of Cambrian sediments. Gives a description of the geographic distribution of pre-Cambrian land, and discusses the continental features and the relations of land and sea during middle and post-Cambrian times.

- 5783 — Correlation Papers. Cambrian.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 81.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 203-205, 1892; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, p. 244 (4 p.), 1892.

- 5784 — The Natural Bridge of Virginia.

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. v, pp. 59-62, 1893.

Gives a diagrammatic section of the rocks cut by the canyon and describes the geologic formation and structure at this locality.

- 5785 — The geologist at Blue Mountain, Maryland.

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. v, pp. 84-88, 1893; Sci. Amer. Suppl., vol. xxxvi, pp. 14753-14754, 1893.

Describes the geologic formations and their structure in this region. Gives a general sketch of the geologic history of the Blue Ridge.

- 5786 — Geologic time as indicated by the sedimentary rocks of North America.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 639-676; Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 343-368, 1893.

Gives the estimates of different authors of the duration of geologic time. Describes the continental growth during the various geologic ages, the geographic conditions limiting the extent of Paleozoic sediments in the Cordilleras, the source and character of the material, and the conditions under which they were accumulated, with a discussion of the various processes of deposition and an estimate of the length of Paleozoic time in this region. Gives the ratios of the geologic periods adopted by other writers and presents the author's summary of the duration of each geologic period.

- 5787 — [Correlation of clastic rocks.]

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 168-170, 1893.

Remarks on the author's methods employed in the correlation of the Cambrian rocks of North America.

- 5788 — Silurian vertebrate life at Canyon City [Colorado].

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 427-428, 1893.

Gives a brief description of the character of the ichthyic fauna found in Silurian rocks in the vicinity of Canyon City, Colorado.

- 5789 — Itinerary, Niagara Falls to New York City.

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 459-463, 1893.

Describes the geology along the railroad from Niagara Falls to New York City.

- 5790 **Walcott** (Charles Doolittle). Notes on the Cambrian rocks of Pennsylvania, from the Susquehanna to the Delaware.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 37-41, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 950-951, 1894.

Describes the lithologic and paleontologic characteristics of the Cambrian beds of Lancaster County and of the northern belt of limestone in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Concludes that the basal quartzite is the same from Vermont to Alabama, that the basal sandstone in this belt is of Lower Cambrian age, and that the superjacent limestones of the northern part carry the *Olenellus* fauna, and in the central and southern part the limestones appear to be represented by shales.

- 5791 — On the occurrence of *Olenellus* in the Green Pond Mountain series of northern New Jersey, with a note on the conglomerates.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 309-311, 1894.

Mentions the finding of *Olenellus* in the limestone in this region, and remarks on the occurrence of a conglomerate both under and overlying the limestone, and on the correlation of the conglomerate of this basin of sedimentation with those of another to the west and north.

- 5792 — Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of the Unkar terrane, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 497-519, pls. lx-lxv, figs. 52-53, 1894.

Describes the sections of the Chuar and Unkar terranes and of the Chuar lava butte. Discusses the conditions of deposition and age of these beds and their correlation with other Algonkian strata.

- 5793 — [Terrestrial submergence southeast of the American Continent.]

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 22 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

In discussion of paper by J. W. Spencer on the same subject.

- 5794 — Paleozoic intraformational conglomerates.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 191-198, pls. 5-7, 1894.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 1023 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Gives a definition of the term intraformational conglomerate and describes localities in Canada, Vermont, New York, Pennsylvania, and Tennessee where they occur, and discusses their origin.

- 5795 — Geologic time, as indicated by the sedimentary rocks of North America.

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlii, pp. 129-169, with map of North America, 1894; Smith. Inst., Ann. Rept., 1892-93, pp. 301-334.

Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 793-794, 1894.

Describes the growth and geographic conditions of the continent, the mode of formation and distribution of the deposits of the Cordilleran sea. Discusses the duration of Paleozoic time, as indicated by mechanical and chemical sedimentation, and gives an estimate of the duration of the different periods of post-Archean time.



5796 **Walcott** (Charles Doolittle). Note on some appendages of the trilobites.

Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. i, pp. 246-251, pl. viii, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 481 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 878 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Refers to the recent discovery of the antennæ of trilobites and compares them with the extremities of certain specimens of *Ceraurus*, *Calymene*, and *Asaphus*.

5797 — Lower Cambrian rocks in eastern California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 141-144, 1895.

Mentions the previous descriptions of the White Mountain region. Gives a section of the rocks of Black Canyon and a summary of the entire section—4,900 feet of quartzites, limestones, and shales. Describes the character of the fauna and considers that it represents the oldest of the Cambrian faunas of western United States.

5798 — The Appalachian type of folding in the White Mountain range of Inyo County, California.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 169-174, 1895.

Gives a general section of the rocks of this range and describes the geologic structure as exhibited in Silver and Black canyons. Illustrates the structure by several figures.

5799 — Algonkian rocks of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.

Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 312-330, with geologic map, 1895.

Refers to the existing literature on these rocks, describes their geographic position and distribution, and discusses the nomenclature adopted. Describes their stratigraphic relations and gives a vertical section of the Grand Canyon series. Includes a discussion of the conditions of their sedimentation, geologic age, and the possibility of correlating this series with others of similar lithologic character.

5800 — Discovery of the genus *Oldhamia* in America.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvii, pp. 313-315, 1895.

Reviews previous descriptions of this genus and describes *Oldhamia* (*Murchisonites*) *occidens* n. sp., from the shales and slates of eastern New York, which are considered to belong either to the Upper Cambrian or Lower Ordovician.

5801 — Note on some appendages of the trilobite.

Wash. Biol. Soc., Proc., vol. ix, pp. 89-97, pl. 1, 1895.

Describes the characteristics of antennæ found at Rome, New York.

5802 — Report of the Director [United States Geological Survey] for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1895.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, pp. 5-130, 1896.

Describes the work of the geologic, topographic, and paleontologic divisions of the United States Geological Survey.

5803 — Report of the Director [United States Geological Survey] for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1896.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 17th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, pp. 5-200, 1896.

Describes the work of the geologic, topographic, and paleontologic divisions of the United States Geological Survey, and gives a summary of the results obtained by the different field parties.

- 5804 **Walcott** (Charles Doolittle). The Cambrian rocks of Pennsylvania.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 134, 43 pp., 15 pls., 1896.  
Describes the character and distribution of the Cambrian rocks of Pennsylvania and gives lists of fossils found at various localities.
- 5805 — Fossil jelly fishes from the Middle Cambrian terrane.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xviii, pp. 611-614, pls. 31-32, 1896.  
Describes two new genera and three new species from the Coosa Valley, Alabama.
- 5806 — The post-Pliocene elevation of the Inyo range, and the lake beds of Waucobi embayment, Inyo County, California.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 340-348, figs. 105, 1897.  
Presents evidence as to the occurrence of recent orographic movement in the region and describes the character and occurrence of the lake beds.
- 5807 — Note on the genus *Lingulepis*.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 404-405, 1897.  
Describes *Lingulepis meeki* n. sp., from the Middle Cambrian.
- 5808 — Cambrian Brachiopoda: Genera *Iphida* and *Yorkia*, with descriptions of each and of the genus *Acrothele*.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xix, pp. 707-718, pls. lix-lx, 1897.
- 5809 — Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1897.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, pp. 11-440, pls. i-iv, figs. 1-2, 1897.  
Describes the work of the geologic, topographic, and paleontologic divisions of the United States Geological Survey and gives summaries of the results obtained by the various field parties.
- 5810 — Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1898.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, 422 pp., pls. i-ii, 1898.  
Gives a general review of the work undertaken by the Survey during the year 1897-98.
- 5811 — Fossil Medusæ.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXX, 198 pp., pls. i-xlvi, figs. 1-26.  
Review by H. S. Williams, Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, p. 509, 1898.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 57-61; Jour. Geol., vol. vii, p. 99, 1899.  
Describes the occurrence and preservation of Medusæ, and the characters of the forms from the Middle and Lower Cambrian, Jurassic, and Permian strata.
- 5812 — Note on the brachiopod fauna of the quartzitic pebbles of the Carboniferous conglomerates of the Narragansett Basin, Rhode Island.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 327-328, 1898.  
Names the Cambrian fossils found in the pebbles and discusses the evidence as to the locality from which the pebbles were derived.

- 5813 **Walcott** (Charles Doolittle). Cambrian Brachiopoda, *Obolus*, and *Lingulella*, with description of new species.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xxi, pp. 385-420, pls. xxvi-xxviii, 1899.
- 5814 — Report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1899.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., Pt. I, 551 pp., 2 pls., 1899.  
Gives a general review of the work undertaken by the Survey during the year 1898-99.
- 5815 — Pre-Cambrian fossiliferous formations.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. x, pp. 199-244, pls. xxii-xxviii, 1899.  
Reviews: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 78-79; Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 143 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.  
Describes the character and occurrence of pre-Cambrian strata and the fossils collected.
- 5816 — Cambrian fossils [Yellowstone National Park].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 440-478, pls. lx-lxv, 1899.  
Gives a summary of the faunas and descriptions of the Cambrian fossils collected.
- 5817 — Report of the Director [United States Geological Survey] for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., Pt. I, pp. 1-204, pls. i-iii, fig. 1, 1900.  
Gives a summary of the work done by the Survey during the fiscal year 1899-1900. Includes a biographic sketch of Othniel Charles Marsh prepared by Arnold Hague.
- 5818 — Random, a pre-Cambrian Upper Algonkian terrane.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 3-5, 1900.  
Gives sections of the formations in Newfoundland, and discusses its stratigraphic relations.
- 5819 — Lower Cambrian terrane in the Atlantic province.  
Wash. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pp. 301-399, pls. xii-xxvii, figs. 9-11, 1900.  
Reviews: Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 375-376; Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, p. 302; Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 104 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.  
Discusses the classification of the Cambrian terranes, describes the various sections and their faunas, and gives the author's conclusions regarding the stratigraphic succession and the relations of the formations.
- 5820 **Walker** (A. E.). Hamilton sponges [Ontario].  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. xi, pp. 85-87, 1895.  
Gives notes and figures of sponges from Niagara rocks near Hamilton, Ontario.
- 5821 — Description of the railway cutting [Ontario].  
Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., No. 12, pp. 147-150, 1896.  
Comprises notes on Glacial deposits near Hamilton, Ontario.
- 5822 **Walker** (Francis A.). Memoir of William Barton Rogers, 1804-1882.  
Nat. Acad. Sci., Biog. Mem., vol. iii, pp. 3-13, 1895.

- 5823 **Walker** (T. L.). Notes on nickeliferous pyrite from Murray mine, Sudbury, Ontario.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 312-314, 1894.  
Describes this mineral and gives its chemical analysis.
- 5824 — Notes on sperrylite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 110-112, 1896.  
Describes the mineralogic and chemical characters of material from the Vermilion mine, Algoma, Ontario.
- 5825 — Geological and petrographical studies of the Sudbury nickel district [Canada].  
London Geol. Soc., Quart. Jour., vol. liii, pp. 40-66, 1897.  
Review by G. Maas, Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft. 8, pp. 297-300, fig. 85, 1897.  
Describes the petrographic characters of the nickel-bearing and associated rocks and discusses the origin of the ore.
- 5826 — Causes of variation in the composition of igneous rocks.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 410-415, 1898.  
Discusses various theories on the subject.
- 5827 — Crystal symmetry of the mica group.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 199-204, figs. 1-6, 1899.  
Describes methods of study of crystal symmetry and discusses evidence of some of the micas belonging to the trichinic system.
- 5828 — Causes of variation in the composition of igneous rocks.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 327-328 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 5829 **Wallace** (Alfred R.). The Ice age and its work.  
Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. xlv, pp. 681-689, 781-791, and vol. xlv, pp. 40-50 and 244-258, 1894.  
Describes Glacial phenomena of Europe and North America.
- 5830 **Wallace** (J. P.). Horseshoe and breccia.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxx, p. 608, 1900.  
Discusses occurrence in mineral-bearing veins.
- 5831 **Walter** (Emma). Does the Delaware Water Gap consist of two river gorges?  
Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1895, pp. 198-205.  
Discusses the evidences which indicate that the Delaware River flowed in an opposite direction in pre-Glacial times and quotes from other descriptions of similar phenomena.
- 5832 **Walther** (Johannes). The North American deserts.  
Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. iv, pp. 163-176, 1892.  
Describes the "Bad Lands" of Dakota, the region about Great Salt Lake and that of the Mohave Desert, and compares them with the deserts of northern Africa. Discusses the causes of erosion in the canyon of the Colorado.

- 5833 **Walther** (Johannes). A comparison of the deserts of North America with those of North Africa and northern India.  
Science, vol. xix, p. 158, 1892.

Gives an abstract of paper read before the Geographical Society of Berlin.

- 5834 **Wanner** (Atreus). Fossil tracks in the Trias of York County, Pennsylvania.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, p. 286 (5 l.), 1891.

- 5835 — and **Fontaine** (William M.). Triassic flora of York County, Pennsylvania.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 233-255, 1900.

Contained in paper by L. F. Ward et al. on the "Status of the Mesozoic floras of the United States." See No. 5857.

- 5836 **Ward** (Henry A.). Preliminary notice of the Plymouth meteorite [Indiana].

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 53-55, 2 figs., 1895.

Describes the finding of a meteorite at Plymouth, Indiana, and gives a chemical analysis.

- 5837 **Ward** (H. L.). New Kansas meteorite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, p. 233, 1 fig., 1899.

Briefly describes the material.

- 5838 — Notice of a new meteorite from Murphy, Cherokee County, North Carolina.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 225-226, pl. iv, 1899.

Describes occurrence and character of the material.

- 5839 — Notice of an aërolite that recently fell at Allegan, Michigan.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 412-414, 1899.

Describes occurrence and character of the material.

- 5840 **Ward** (Lester F.). Principles and methods of geologic correlation by means of fossil plants.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 34-47, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 288-289, 1891; Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, p. 243 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.

Discusses the theory of homotaxis and gives the principles and methods which should govern the study of paleobotany as an aid to geologic correlation.

- 5841 — The plant-bearing deposits of the American Trias.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 23-31, 1892.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xl, pp. 286-288, 1891; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, p. 157 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.

Discusses the relations of the Trias beds with those which preceded and followed them. Divides the plant-bearing Trias into five geographic areas and in tabular form shows the number of species common to each area.

- 5842 **Ward** (Lester F.). Principes et méthodes d'étude de corrélation au moyen des plantes fossiles.  
Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 97-109, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 334-335 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.  
Published in English in American Geologist, vol. ix, p. 34.
- 5843 — [Correlation of clastic rocks.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 167-168, 1893.  
Gives a brief summary of methods of correlation of rock formations by means of fossil plants.
- 5844 — The Cretaceous rim of the Black Hills [South Dakota].  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 250-266, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 794-795 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of cycads in Cretaceous strata of the Black Hills and gives the section of the Cretaceous and Jurassic strata, with notes on the fossil plants collected. Discusses the bearing of the facts presented on the Lower Cretaceous of North America.
- 5845 — Recent discoveries of cycadean trunks in the Potomac formation of Maryland.  
Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxi, pp. 291-299, 1894.  
Gives a historical sketch of the discovery of cycadean trunks in the Cretaceous strata of Maryland.
- 5846 — The Potomac formation.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 15th Ann. Rept., pp. 307-397, pls. ii-iv, 1895.  
Describes the stratigraphic and paleontologic relations of the several members of the Potomac formation in the Atlantic Coastal Plain and includes a general description of the fossil floras of these beds and tables showing the geographic range of American and foreign species.
- 5847 — Fossil cycadean trunks of North America, with a revision of the genus *Cycadeoidea* Buckland.  
Wash. Biol. Soc., Proc., vol. ix, pp. 75-88, 1895.  
Describes specimens recently found in the Black Hills and gives a list of papers on the several species of the genus *Cycadeoidea* Buckland. Describes *C. jennyana* n. sp.
- 5848 — Some analogies in the Lower Cretaceous of Europe and America.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., Pt. I. pp. 469-540, pls. xcvii-cviii, figs. 67-69, 1896.  
Compares the lithologic and faunal character of the Potomac and Wealden formations and describes the Scaly clays of Italy and the Jurassic and Cretaceous of Portugal.
- 5849 — [Review of "The Wealden flora," by A. C. Seward.]  
Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 869-876, 1896.
- 5850 — Age of the Island series.  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 757-760, 1896.  
Discusses the age of certain strata of the Atlantic coastal plain, assigned by Professor Marsh to the Jurassic.

- 5851 **Ward** (Lester F.). Professor Fontaine and Dr. Newberry on the age of the Potomac formation.

Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 411-423, 1897.

Reviews certain papers and discusses the conclusions as to the evidences of the age of the Potomac formation.

- 5852 — A new species of *Eucalyptus* from the Dakota group of southwestern Kansas.

Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. xxiv, pp. 576-577, 2 figs., 1897.

Describes *Eucalyptus gouldii* n. sp.

- 5853 — The Cretaceous formation in southwestern Kansas.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 814-815, 1897.

- 5854 — A new fossil *Eucalyptus* from Kansas.

The Plant World, vol. i, pp. 75-76, 2 figs., 1898.

Describes *Eucalyptus gouldii* n. sp.

- 5855 — Descriptions of the species of Cycadeoidea or fossil Cycadean trunks thus far determined from the Lower Cretaceous rim of the Black Hills.

U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xxi, pp. 195-229, 1899.

- 5856 — The Cretaceous formation of the Black Hills as indicated by the fossil plants (with the collaboration of W. P. Jenney, W. M. Fontaine, and F. H. Knowlton).

U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 521-946, pls. liii-clxxii, figs. 117-122, 1899.

Review: Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 814-815, 1899.

Reviews literature on the Black Hills, gives a historical sketch of the discovery of the fossils and numerous sections of the strata and descriptions of the fossils.

- 5857 — (with the collaboration of William M. Fontaine, Atreus Wanner, and F. H. Knowlton). Status of the Mesozoic floras of the United States. First paper: The older Mesozoic.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., Pt. II, pp. 217-430, pls. xxi-clxxix.

Review: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 320-322, 1900.

Describes the occurrence and character of the strata and plant remains of the Trias and Jura at different localities in various parts of the United States and the characters of the genera and species.

- 5858 — Elaboration of the fossil cycads in the Yale Museum.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 327-345, pls. ii-iv, 1900.

Describes the occurrence of the cycads and gives a list of the species in the Yale collection and a description of a number of new species.

- 5859 — Description of a new genus and twenty new species of fossil Cycadean trunks from the Jurassic of Wyoming.

Wash. Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, pp. 253-300, pls. xiv-xxi, 1900.

Review: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 384-386, 1900.

Describes the collections and the strata from which they were obtained and includes description of new genera and species.

- 5860 **Ward** (R. De C.). Another river pirate.

Science, vol. xix, pp. 7-9, 1892.

Describes the process of uplift and erosion by which one stream has captured another in northeastern Pennsylvania.

- 5861 **Ward** (Thomas). The salt deposits of the United States of America and Canada.

Manchester Geol. Soc., Trans., vol. xx, pp. 471-495, 1892.

Describes the salt beds in the States of New York, Michigan, and Kansas, and those of Canada.

- 5862 **Waring** (W. George). The gold fields of Altar, Mexico.

Eng. and Mg. Jour. vol. lxiii, pp. 257-258, 1897.

Describes the occurrence of gold in western Mexico.

- 5863 **Warman** (Philip Creveling). Bibliography and index of the publications of the United States Geological Survey, with laws governing their printing and distribution.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 100, pp. 9-494, 1892.

Gives the title and table of contents of each publication of the Survey, the laws governing their printing and distribution, and an index.

- 5864 **Warren** (C. H.). Mineralogical notes.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 116-124, figs. 1-11, 1898.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 379 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Describes the occurrence of melanotekite and kentrolite, pseudomorphs after phenacite, crystallized tapiolite and tantalite, and cobaltiferous smithsonite.

- 5865 — **Penfield** (S. L.) and. Some new minerals from the zinc mines at Franklin, New Jersey, and note concerning the chemical composition of ganomalite.

See Penfield (S. L.) and Warren (C. H.), No. 4323.

- 5866 — — Chemical composition of parisite and a new occurrence of it in Ravalli County, Montana.

See Penfield (S. L.) and Warren (C. H.), No. 4322.

- 5867 **Warren** (E. R.). Vein walls.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, p. 424, 1897.

Describes vein structure near Crested Butte, Colorado.

- 5868 — Some mineral veins of Gunnison County, Colorado.

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiii, pp. 597-598, 1897.

Discusses occurrence of silver-lead ore bodies near Crested Butte, Colorado.

- 5869 **Washburn** (Wm. H.). Gold in Snake River gravel bars.

Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxxi, p. 610, 2 figs., 1900.

Describes occurrence of gold in the river gravels.



- 5870 **Washington** (Henry S.). The magmatic alteration of hornblende and biotite.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 257-282, 1896.

Reviews the theories concerning the alteration of hornblende and biotite as due to the resorptive action of a magma, describes the conditions under which the phenomena takes place, and discusses the author's proposed hypothesis and the origin of some augite andesites.

- 5871 — The Jerome (Kansas) meteorite.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 447-454, 1898.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 377 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Describes the microscopic and chemical characters of the material.

- 5872 — Sölvbergite and tinguaitite from Essex County, Massachusetts.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, pp. 176-187, 1898.

Review: Am. Geol. vol. xxii, p. 380 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Describes and compares their chemical composition with that of material from other localities.

- 5873 — The petrographical province of Essex County, Massachusetts, I.

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 787-808, 1898.

Describes the characters of granite, akerite, nordmarkite, nepheline-syenite and pulaskitic syenite. Includes a number of chemical analyses.

- 5874 — The petrographical province of Essex County, Massachusetts, II.

Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 53-64, 1899.

Describes the megascopic, microscopic, and chemical characters of essexite, diorite, and gabbro.

- 5875 — The petrographical province of Essex County, Massachusetts, III.

Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 105-121, 1899.

Describes the petrographic and chemical character of aplite, quartz-syenite-porphry, paisanite, sölvbergite, tinguaitite, and dike rocks.

- 5876 — The petrographical province of Essex County, Massachusetts, IV.

Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 284-294, 1899.

Describes petrographic and chemical character of camptonite, diabase, rhyolite, and keratophyr.

- 5877 — Petrographical province of Essex County, Massachusetts, V. (General discussion and conclusion.)

Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 463-482, pl. vi, 1899.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 255-257, 1899.

Gives a general summary of previous papers.

- 5878 — The igneous complex of Magnet Cove, Arkansas.

Abstract: Science, vol. xi, pp. 427-428 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

- 5879 **Washington** (Henry S.) The rocks of Lake Winnepesaukee, New Hampshire.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 924, 1900.  
Describes occurrence of syenite cut by dikes of camptonite and allied rocks.
- 5880 — Igneous complex of Magnet Cove, Arkansas.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 389-416, pl. 24, fig. 1, 1900.  
Describes the geologic structure of the region and the petrographic characters of the igneous rocks.
- 5881 — The composition of kulaite.  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 610-620, 1900.
- 5882 — The statement of rock analyses.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 59-63, 1900.  
Discussion of the practical uses of chemical analyses in the study of igneous rocks.
- 5883 — [Summary of George Huntington Williams's memorial lectures, second course, by W. C. Brögger.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 456-460, 1901.
- 5883a **Wasmuth** (Henry A.). Studies on the stratification of the northern anthracite field of Pennsylvania.  
Franklin Inst. Jour., vol. cxxxiv, pp. 354-358, 3 figs., 1892.
- 5884 **Watson** (Thomas L.). Evidences of recent elevation of the southern coast of Baffinland.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 17-33, 1897.  
Describes the topographic features of the region, and the occurrence of raised beaches and their contained fossils. Discusses their occurrence as evidence of recent elevation. Gives a partial bibliography of the subject.
- 5885 — [Review of "The relation of the fauna of the Ithaca group to the faunas of the Portage and Chemung," by Edward M. Kindle.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 140-141, 1897.
- 5886 — Lakes with more than one outlet.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 267-270, 1897.  
Reviews the literature describing such phenomena and describes occurrences in Baffinland.
- 5887 — A bibliography of the geological, mineralogical, and paleontological literature of the State of Virginia.  
Am. Pal., Bull., vol. 2, No. 7, p. 109, 1897.  
Gives a list of journals consulted and a bibliography arranged alphabetically by authors' names.

- 5888 **Watson** (Thomas L.). A preliminary petrographic report on metamorphic rocks in and around Dahlonega, Lumpkin County, Georgia.  
Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 4-A, pp. 320-330, 1898.  
Describes the schists and basic rocks of the region.
- 5889 — Weathering of diabase near Chatham, Virginia.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 85-101, 1898.  
Describes the petrographic character of the rock, gives chemical analyses of the fresh and weathered material, and discusses the process of decay in the rock weathering.
- 5890 — Some notes on the lakes and valleys of the Upper Nugsuak Peninsula, North Greenland.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 655-666, 3 figs., 1899.  
Describes physiographic features of the region and the occurrence and origin of the lake.
- 5891 — Some further notes on the weathering of diabase in the vicinity of Chatham, Virginia.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 355-369, 1899.  
Discusses the evidences of the cause of the considerable loss of alumina in the change from fresh to decomposed diabase. Includes many chemical analyses.
- 5892 — Some higher levels in the post-Glacial development of the Finger Lakes of New York State.  
N. Y. State Mus., 51st Ann. Rept., vol. i, pp. r65-r117, figs. 1-30, maps 1-3, 1899.  
Reviews: Am. Geol., vol. xxv, p. 187 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 289-290, 1900.  
Describes the general Glacial features of the region and the occurrence of the various lake stages. Discusses the morainal terrace, marginal lake, and general lake hypotheses as bearing on the explanation of the facts presented.
- 5893 **Watts** (O. P.). The cause of the movement of glaciers.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxix, p. 16157, 1895.
- 5894 **Watts** (W. L.). Alameda County [California].  
Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 121-138, 1893.  
Contains notes on occurrence of manganese, quicksilver, building stones, and artesian wells.
- 5895 — Coal and clays in Amador County [California].  
Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 146-149, 1893.  
Notes on the occurrence of coal and clays in this county.
- 5896 — Colusa County [California].  
Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 179-188, 1893.  
Notes on the water supply, salt springs, quicksilver, gold, sulphur, and coal mines of the county.

5897 **Watts** (W. L.). Contra Costa County [California].

Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 189-194, 1893.

Notes on coal mines of Mount Diablo.

## 5898 — Del Norte County [California].

Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 195-199, 1893.

Includes brief notes on the placer, copper, and coal mines and building stones.

## 5899 — Fresno County [California].

Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 210-218, 1893.

Describes the superficial formations of a portion of the county, with remarks on some coal mines.

## 5900 — Humboldt County [California].

Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 227-232, 1893.

Gives notes on some of the coal seams and gold-bearing sands of the coast.

## 5901 — Kern County [California].

Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 233-238, 1893.

Notes on the occurrence of sulphur and gypsum and artesian wells.

## 5902 — Lake County [California].

Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 239-240, 1893.

Notes on some quicksilver mines.

## 5903 — Marin County [California].

Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 249-254, 1893.

Brief notes on the occurrence of coal, silver, gold, copper, iron, and manganese.

## 5904 — Sacramento County [California].

Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 334-336, 1893.

Notes on the occurrence of coal.

## 5905 — Santa Clara County [California].

Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 374-375, 1893.

Brief notes on the occurrence of quicksilver, manganese, and magnesite.

## 5906 — Sonoma County [California].

Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 453-463, 1893.

Notes on some coal and quicksilver mines.

## 5907 — Stanislaus County [California].

Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 464-468, 1893.

Notes on the Summit quicksilver mine.

## 5908 — The gas and petroleum yielding formations of the Central Valley of California.

Cal. State Mg. Bureau, Bull. No. 3, 100 pp., 1894.

Describes the occurrence of natural gas, petroleum, and asphaltum in this region and gives the sections of several wells and lists of the fossils collected in Cretaceous and Tertiary strata.

- 5909 **Watts** (W. L.). Oil and gas yielding formations of Los Angeles, Ventura, and Santa Barbara counties [California].  
Cal. State Mg. Bureau, Bull. No. 11, 94 pp., 35 figs., 1897.  
Describes the occurrence of oil and the character and structure of the Tertiary beds. Gives a list of fossils determined. Includes geological sketch maps of the several districts.
- 5910 — Notes on the oil-yielding formations of California.  
Mg. and Sci. Press, vol. lxxix, pp. 144-146 (12 figs.), pp. 172-173 (3 figs.), 1899. Describes character and occurrence.
- 5911 — Petroleum in California.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 750-756, 1900.  
Gives a history of the development of petroleum industry in California and the occurrence of the oil-bearing formations.
- 5912 — Oil and gas yielding formations of California.  
Cal. State Mg. Bur., Bull. No. 19, 236 pp., 26 figs., maps A-L, 1900.  
Describes occurrence of oil in various parts of the State, the character and structure of the oil-bearing formations and the characters of the oil produced.
- 5913 **Weaver** (W. J.). River adjustment in North Carolina.  
Elisha Mitchell, Sci. Soc., Jour., 1896, pt. i, pp. 13-24, figs. 1-2, 1896.  
Discusses the changes in the drainage lines of North Carolina.
- 5914 **Weber**. Die Goldlagerstätten des Cape Nome Gebiets.  
Zeit. für prak. Geol., Heft v, pp. 133-136, with map, 1900.  
Describes occurrence of gold.
- 5915 **Webster** (Clement L.). Notes on the geology of southwestern New Mexico.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 56-57 (correspondence), 1896.  
Describes the general features of the Carboniferous and Cretaceous formations of the region.
- 5916 **Weed** (Walter Harvey). Two Montana coal fields.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 301-330, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 181-182, 1893.  
Describes the extent, structure, lithologic character, and the fauna of the Great Falls coal field. The coal occurs in the Kootenai formation. Describes the extent and location of the Rocky Fork coal field. The coal seams occur interbedded with coarse sandstones and thin clayey shales, which are considered to represent Fort Union beds.
- 5917 — The coal fields of Montana.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, pp. 520-522 and 542-543, 1892, and vol. lv, p. 197, 1893.  
Describes the geologic occurrence of the coal beds and the character and extent of the coal seams in the Rocky Fork, Bozeman, Cinnabar, Gallatin, Judith, Great Falls, Sweet Grass Hills, and the Flathead Valley coal fields of Montana.

- 5918 **Weed** (Walter Harvey). The fossil forests of the Yellowstone. School of Mines Quart., vol. xiii, pp. 230-236, 1892.

Describes the geologic structure of the region and states that the fossil trees are found in a series of breccias and tuffs and have been exposed by weathering of the rocks. These forests grew upon the flanks of a volcano and were covered and preserved by the débris of its eruptions.

- 5919 — Geysers.

Smith. Inst., Ann. Rept. for 1891, pp. 163-178, 1893.

Describes the occurrence of geysers in different parts of the world, discusses the theories of geyser action, and gives a summary of conclusions.

- 5920 — The glaciation of the Yellowstone Valley north of the park.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 104, pp. 11-41, pls. i-iv, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 393-394 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the character of certain peculiar marginal valleys in this region, illustrated by colored geologic map showing the distribution of the Glacial deposits.

- 5921 — The Laramie and the overlying Livingston formation in Montana.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 105, pp. 10-63, pls. i-vi, 1893.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 404-405, 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 391-392, 1894.

Describes the Laramie strata and applies the name Livingston to beds of post-Laramie age largely composed of volcanic material. Defines the Fort Union formation and discusses the evidences of unconformity between the Laramie and Livingston formations and the age of the Livingston series.

- 5922 — The formation of hot-spring deposits.

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 360-363, 1893.

Describes the formation of hot-spring deposits in the Yellowstone National Park.

- 5923 — Livingston to Snake Plains. Itinerary, Livingston to Bozeman [Montana].

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 364-365, 1893.

Describes the geologic structure of this region.

- 5924 — and **Iddings** (J. P.). Yellowstone Valley, from Livingston to Cinnabar.

Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, pp. 326-335, 1893.

Describes the geology and structure of the region and its Glacial phenomena.

- 5925 — — Livingston folio. Montana.

See Iddings (J. P.) and Weed (W. H.), No. 2831.

- 5926 **Weed** (Walter Harvey). Montana coal fields.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part iv, pp. 144-146, 1895.

Notes on the occurrence of coal in the Cretaceous rocks of Montana in a paper by E. W. Parker on the production of coal in 1894.

5927 **Weed** (Walter Harvey) and **Pirsson** (Louis V.). **Highwood Mountains of Montana.**

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 389-422, pls. 24-26 1895.

Describes the topographic features, geologic structure, and the characteristics of each eruptive center of the Highwood Mountains. Describes the remarkable differentiation zone of Square Butte, and the characters and minerals of the dark rock, for which the name "shonkinite" is proposed.

5928 ——— **On the igneous rocks of the Sweet Grass Hills, Montana.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 1, pp. 309-313, 1895.

Describes the topographic character and geologic structure of the Three Buttes, known as the Sweet Grass Hills. Describes the petrographic characters of the igneous rocks, quartz-diorite porphyrite, quartz-syenite porphyry, and minette occurring in this region.

5929 ——— **Igneous rocks of Yogo Peak, Montana.**

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. 1, pp. 467-479, 1895.

Describes the topographic character and geologic structure of the Little and Big Belt mountains, Yogo Peak forming a conspicuous summit of the Little Belt range. Describes the petrographic character of the syenite, yogoite, and shonkinite, illustrating the variation and gradation in the chemical and mineralogic composition of the Yogo rocks. Discusses the differentiation at Yogo Peak and the classification adopted.

5930 **Weed** (Walter Harvey). **Sedimentary rocks [Yellowstone National Park folio, Wyoming].**

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., Folio No. 30, 1896.

Describes the character and distribution of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Juratrias, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Pleistocene formations and the hot spring deposits.

5931 ——— **The Fort Union formation.**

Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 201-211, 1896.

Reviews the early descriptions of the Fort Union group, and of the Laramie and the Livingston beds, gives two sections of Fort Union strata in Montana, and discusses the differences of the physical and faunal characters of the Laramie and Fort Union beds, and the evidences indicating that the Fort Union, as originally described, includes strata of distinct and separate formations.

5932 ——— **Ore deposits of the Little Rocky Mountains, Montana.**

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, pp. 423-424, 1896.

Describes the geologic features of the region and the occurrence and character of the gold ores.

5933 ——— **Mineral resources of the Judith Mountains, Montana.**

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxi, pp. 496-498, 1896.

Describes the geology of the region and the occurrence of gold.

- 5934 **Weed** (Walter Harvey). Notes on the geology of the Neihart mining district, Montana.

Mining, vol. i, pp. 25-29, 1896.

Describes the geologic structure of the region, the character of the igneous rocks, and the occurrence of the precious metals.

- 5935 — and **Pirsson** (Louis V.). Geology of the Castle Mountain mining district, Montana.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 139, 164 pp., 17 pls., 1896.

Abstract: Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 210-212, 1897.

Describes the geologic structure, the lithologic character of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Juratrias, Cretaceous, and Miocene rocks and the petrographic characters of the igneous rocks. Includes notes on the Glacial geology, on the occurrence of the precious metals and copper, and on the minerals collected.

- 5936 — — The Bearpaw Mountains, Montana. [Part I.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 283-301 and 351-362, figs. 1-4; vol. ii, pp. 136-148, 1896.

Describes the topography and geology of the region and the character and distribution of the extrusive and intrusive rocks. Describes the petrographic character and chemical composition of the several rock types of an intrusive igneous mass, differentiated in place, including quartz-syenite, yogoite, shonkinite, augitè-syenite, trachyte, nepheline basalt, and leucitite. Compares the differentiation at this locality with that at Yogo Peak, Montana.

- 5937 — — Bearpaw Mountains, Montana. [Part II.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 188-199, figs. 3-5, 1896.

Describes the occurrence of the tinguaita dikes and the petrographic and chemical characters of the rocks.

- 5938 — — Missouriite, a new leucite rock from the Highwood Mountains of Montana.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 315-323, 1896.

Describes the geologic occurrence, megascopic and microscopic characters and chemical analyses of the new rock type, Missouriite.

- 5939 — — Geology of the Little Rocky Mountains [Montana].

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 399-428, figs. 1-3, 1896.

Describes the physiography of the region, the geologic structure and the lithologic character and distribution of the Cambrian, Siluro-Devonian, Jurassic, and Cretaceous rocks, and mentions the fossils collected. Describes the occurrence and petrographic character of the igneous rocks, including granite, porphyry, and phonolite. Gives a brief account of the occurrence of the gold and silver ores.

- 5940 **Weed** (Walter Harvey). [Areal geology, Butte quadrangle, Montana.]

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., Folio No. 38, 1887.

Describes the physiography, igneous intrusions, and rocks of the region.

- 5941 — Laccoliths in folded strata.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 811-812, 1897.



- 5942 **Weed** (Walter Harvey) and **Pirsson** (Louis V.). Geology and mineral resources of the Judith Mountains of Montana.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 446-616, pls. lxxix-lxxxvi, figs. 32-54b, 1898.

Describes the physiography, geologic history, occurrence and character of the Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks, the detailed geology, the character and occurrence of the igneous rocks, the dynamic and structural geology, and the mineral resources of the region.

- 5943 **Weed** (Walter Harvey). See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.

- 5944 — and **Pirsson** (Louis V.). Geology of the Castle Mountain mining district, Montana.

Review: Zeit. für prak. Geol., 1898, Heft 9, pp. 330-331, 1898.

- 5945 **Weed** (Walter Harvey). Fort Benton folio, Montana.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., Folio No. 55, 1899.

Describes the general geologic features and the occurrence and character of the Archean, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Juratrias, Cretaceous, Pleistocene, and igneous rocks. Discusses the geologic history of the region, and describes the occurrence of coal, gold, and silver. Includes topographic maps and columnar sections.

- 5946 — Little Belt Mountains folio, Montana.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., Folio No. 56, 1899.

Describes the physiography, the occurrence, and character of the Archean, Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Juratrias, Cretaceous, metamorphic, and igneous rocks, the general geologic relations and history of the region, and the occurrence of coal, silver, and sapphires. Includes topographic and geologic maps and columnar sections.

- 5947 — Geology of the southern end of the Snowy Range [Yellowstone National Park].

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXII, Pt. II, pp. 203-214, pl. xxvi, 1899.

Describes the general physiographic and geologic features of the region.

- 5948 — Granite rocks of Butte, Montana, and vicinity.

Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 737-750, 1899.

Describes occurrence and petrographic and chemical characters of the granitic rocks.

- 5949 — Laccoliths and bysmaliths.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 25-26, 1899.

- 5950 — **Iddings** (J. P.) and. Descriptive geology of the northern end of the Teton Range [Yellowstone National Park].

See Iddings (J. P.) and Weed (W. H.), No. 2853.

- 5951 — — Descriptive geology of the Gallatin Mountains [Yellowstone National Park].

See Iddings (J. P.) and Weed (W. H.), No. 2852.

- 5952 **Weed** (Walter Harvey). Enrichment of mineral veins by later metallic sulphides.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 179-206, 1900.

Reviews: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. x, pp. 82-83; Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 775-776, 1900.

Describes the chemical changes in the course of the deposition of secondary sulphide ores and the mode of their occurrence.

- 5953 — Geology of the Little Belt Mountains, Montana, with notes on the mineral deposits of the Neihart, Barker, Yogo, and other districts.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. iii, pp. 271-461, pls. xxxvi-lxix, figs. 51-72, 1900.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Algonkian, Cambrian, Siluro-Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks. The occurrence and distribution of the igneous rocks, and the occurrence of the gold and silver ores and vein systems.

- 5954 — Mineral vein formation at Boulder Hot Springs, Montana.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 227-255, pls. xxxii-xxxiv, figs. 6-13, 1900.

Describes the quartz and jasper veins of the region, the phenomena occurring at the hot springs, and the microscopic character of the altered rocks and vein filling.

- 5955 **Weeks** (Fred Boughton). Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy for 1892 and 1893.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 130, 210 pp., 1896.

Contains an authors' list of titles of papers and a subject index.

- 5956 — Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy for the year 1894.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 135, 141 pp., 1896.

- 5957 — Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy for the year 1895.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 146, 130 pp., 1896.

- 5958 — Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy for 1896.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 149, 152 pp., 1897.

Contains a list of titles of papers arranged alphabetically by authors' names and a subject index.

- 5959 — Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy for 1897.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 156, 130 pp., 1898.

Contains list of titles of papers arranged alphabetically by authors names and a subject index.

- 5960 **Weeks** (Fred Boughton). Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy for 1898.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 162, 163 pp., 1899.

Contains list of titles of papers arranged alphabetically by authors' names and a subject index.

- 5961 — The duplication of geologic formation names.

Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 297-299; Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 266-267; Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 625-626, 1899.

Gives references to literature showing the duplication of long-established names in recent publications.

- 5962 — [A reconnoissance in Jackson Basin, northwest Wyoming.]

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 454 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.

- 5963 — Bibliography and index of North American geology, paleontology and mineralogy for the year 1899.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 172, pp. 1-141, 1900.

Contains list of titles of papers arranged alphabetically by authors' names and a subject index.

- 5964 **Weeks** (Joseph D.). Manganese.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1892, pp. 169-226.

Discusses the origin and occurrence of manganese ores. Describes the deposits of Georgia, Arkansas, and Crimora, Virginia, the latter illustrated by two figures. Discusses the character of these ores and gives many analyses and tables of production.

- 5965 — The Potomac and Roaring Creek coal fields in West Virginia.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 14th Ann. Rept., pt. 2, pp. 567-590, pls. lxxiii-lxxiv, figs. 73-75, 1894.

Describes the location of the coal basins, gives the sections displayed at various points and chemical analyses of the coals.

- 5966 — Manganese.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part iii, pp. 389-457, 1895.

Includes a brief discussion of the origin and occurrence of manganese and notes on its occurrence in Alabama, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Georgia, Indian Territory, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Cuba.

- 5967 — Natural gas in 1894.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 16th Ann. Rept., part iv, pp. 405-429, 1895.

Includes notes on the occurrence of natural gas in Ohio, Indiana, and California.

- 5968 — The Elk Garden and Upper Potomac coal fields of West Virginia.

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 351-364, figs. 1-2, 1895.

Gives a general description of the region and tables of chemical analyses of the coal and of coal production.

- 5969 **Weidman** (Samuel). On the quartz keratophyre and associated rocks of the north range of the Baraboo Bluffs [Wisconsin]. Univ. of Wis., Science ser., vol. i, pp. 35-56, pls. 1-3, 1895.  
Gives a geologic map of the region and describes the areal geology and the occurrence and microscopic characters of the quartz keratophyre.
- 5970 — A contribution to the geology of the pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of the Fox River Valley, Wisconsin.  
Wis. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull. No. III, Sci. Ser. No. 2, pp. 1-63, pls. i-x, figs. 1-13, 1898.  
Describes the geologic features of the region and the petrographic characters of the igneous rocks. Includes a geologic map.
- 5971 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.
- 5972 **Weller** (Stuart). The succession of fossil faunas at Springfield, Missouri.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 185-199, 1895.  
The strata from which the fossils were obtained belong to the Burlington and Keokuk groups of the Mississippian series. The rocks are divided into twelve zones, and a brief description of the lithologic character and a list of the fossils collected from each zone is given. Presents a table showing the range of the species in the different zones and groups. Considers that the faunas represent the Burlington and Keokuk and that they are continuous, and should be designated by a single name. (Osage group is said to be the name first suggested.)
- 5973 — A circum-insular Paleozoic fauna.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iii, pp. 903-917, 1895.  
Discusses and illustrates by two maps the distribution of land and water during early Devonian time and at the close of Devonian time. Discusses the evidence of a union of eastern and western Devonian provinces and the generic and specific evidences of the origin of the littoral fauna of the Ozark Island. Presents a table showing the geologic and geographic range of the genera of the Chouteau group.
- 5974 — [Review of the "Thirteenth Annual Report of the State Geologist [New York] for the year 1893," by James Hall.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 116-119, 1896.
- 5975 — [Review of "Neocene Mollusca of Texas, or fossils from the deep well at Galveston, by G. D. Harris.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, p. 126 (12 l.), 1896.
- 5976 — [Review of "Geological biology, an introduction to the geological history of organisms," by H. S. Williams.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 355-360, 1896.
- 5977 — [Review of "Canadian fossil insects," by S. H. Scudder.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 360-361, 1896.

- 5978 **Weller** and **Davidson** (A. D.). *Petalocrinus murabilis* n. sp., and a new American fauna.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 166-173, pls. vi-vii, 1896.  
Describes new species from the Niagara of Iowa, which are closely related to *Goniophyllum* and *Crotalocrinus* of the Gotland limestone of Sweden and Wenlock limestone of England.
- 5979 **Weller** (Stuart). [Review of "Report on the Valley Regions of Alabama (Paleozoic strata). Part I. On the Tennessee Valley region," by Henry McCallay.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 307-308, 1897.
- 5980 — [Review of "Final report on the geology of Minnesota, Paleontology, vol. iii, pt. ii."]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, p. 308, 1897.
- 5981 — [Review of "Bulletins of American Paleontology, vol. i."]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 309-310, 1897.
- 5982 — Correlation of the Devonian faunas in southern Illinois.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 625-635, 1897.  
Gives a list of fossils collected in Illinois on the Mississippi River, and discusses the relations of the Illinois, Iowa, and New York Devonian faunas.
- 5983 — On the presence of problematic fossil *Medusæ* in the Niagara limestone of northern Illinois.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 744-751, fig. a, and 1 plate, 1897.  
Describes the general characters of the material and the characters of four new species.
- 5984 — *Cryptodiscus* Hall.  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 803-808, Pls. A, B, 1897.  
Describes material from the Niagara limestone of Wisconsin and discusses its correlation with *Callicrinus*.
- 5985 — A bibliographic index of North American Carboniferous invertebrates.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 153, 653 pp., 1898.  
Contains a chronologic catalogue of papers, a list of authors, a summary of classes and genera, and an alphabetical list of genera and species, with bibliographic references.
- 5986 — The Batesville sandstone of Arkansas.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 251-282, pls. xix-xxi, 1898.  
Review by C. R. Keyes, Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 129-131, 1898.  
Reviews the literature on the formation, describes fossils recently collected, and discusses its correlation from the paleontologic and stratigraphic data.
- 5987 — Description of a new species of *Hydreionocrinus* from the Coal Measures of Kansas.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xvi, pp. 372-374, pl. xxxvi, 1898.

- 5988 **Weller** (Stuart). Description of Devonian crinoids and blastoids from Milwaukee, Wisconsin.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. xi, pp. 117-124, pl. xiv, 1898.  
Gives a brief account of the Devonian rocks and a description of several new species.
- 5989 — [Review of "Fourteenth Annual Report of the New York State Geologist for 1894."] *Jour. Geol.*, vol. vi, pp. 205-207, 1898.
- 5990 — Classification of the Mississippian series.  
*Jour. Geol.*, vol. vi, pp. 303-314, Figs. A-B, 1898.  
Discusses the principles of geologic classification. Describes the geologic history prior to and during the formation of the Mississippian series and the character of the fauna and physical changes of the Osage epoch.
- 5991 — The Silurian fauna interpreted on the epicontinental basis.  
*Jour. Geol.*, vol. vi, pp. 692-703, 2 figs., 1898.  
Discusses the character of the movement at the close of the Ordovician, the distribution of Silurian sediments, and the connection between the Silurian waters of Europe and America. Compares the fauna of the two regions.
- 5992 — [Review of "The Naples fauna (fauna with *Manticoceras intumescens*) in western New York," by John M. Clarke.] *Jour. Geol.*, vol. vi, pp. 855-857, 1898.
- 5993 — Osage vs. Augusta.  
*Am. Geol.*, vol. xxii, pp. 12-16, 1898.  
Discusses the nomenclature of the Mississippian series:
- 5994 — Kinderhook faunal studies. I. The fauna of the Vermicular sandstone at Northview, Webster County, Missouri.  
*St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. ix, No. 2, pp. 9-51, pls. ii-vi, 1899.  
Describes the occurrence of the formation and the character of the fossils collected.
- 5995 — [Review of "Fossil Medusæ," by C. D. Walcott.] *Jour. Geol.*, vol. vii, p. 99, 1899.
- 5996 — [Review of "Fifteenth Annual Report of the State Geologist [New York] for the year 1895, vol. i."] *Jour. Geol.*, vol. vii, pp. 209-213, 1899.
- 5997 — A peculiar Devonian deposit in northeastern Illinois.  
*Jour. Geol.*, vol. vii, pp. 483-488, 3 figs., 1899.  
Describes occurrence of a Devonian fauna in crevices of Niagara strata.
- 5998 — A century of progress in paleontology.  
*Jour. Geol.*, vol. vii, pp. 496-508, 1899.  
Gives a general historical sketch of the development of the science of paleontology.

- 5999 **Weller** (Stuart). [Review of "The Paleozoic reticulate sponges constituting the family Dictyospongidae," by James Hall and J. M. Clarke.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 717-718, 1899.
- 6000 — [Review of "On the Lower Silurian (Trenton) Fauna of Baffin Land," by Charles Schuchert.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 279-280, 1900.
- 6001 — Report on the fossils from Wichita Mountains.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 142-144, 1900.  
Gives lists of Cambrian and Ordovician fossils collected by H. F. Bain and R. D. Salisbury.
- 6002 — The paleontology of the Niagaran limestone in the Chicago area. The Crinoidea.  
Chicago Acad. Sci., Bull. No. iv, pp. 1-153, pls. i-xv, figs. 1-57, 1900.  
Describes the general distribution of Silurian formations in North America and the morphology and classification of the Crinoidea. Includes a bibliography and description of genera and species.
- 6003 — Paleozoic formations.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1899, pp. 1-46, 1900.  
Describes the lithologic character and occurrence of the several subdivisions and their fauna in New Jersey.
- 6004 — Descriptions of Cambrian trilobites from New Jersey, with notes on the age of the Magnesian limestone series.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1899, pp. 47-52, pl. 1, 1900.
- 6005 — The succession of fossil faunas in the Kinderhook beds at Burlington, Iowa.  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. x, pp. 63-79, 1900.  
Includes list of fossils from the several beds and discusses the relations of the faunas.
- 6006 — Kinderhook faunal studies. II. The fauna of the Chonopectus sandstone at Burlington, Iowa.  
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. x, No. 3, pp. 57-129, pls. i-ix, 1900.  
Reviews: Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 378-380; Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 202-203, 1900.  
Reviews the literature on the Kinderhook beds of this locality and describes the fossils collected from this section.
- 6007 **Wells** (David A.). Remarkable boulders.  
Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. x1, pp. 340-346, 1892.  
Gives size and weight of some boulders found in Connecticut and Massachusetts.
- 6008 **Wells** (G. M.). The Florida rock-phosphate deposits.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxv, pp. 163-172, 1896.  
Presents two maps of Florida showing the location of the phosphate districts and describes the character and extent of the rock-phosphate beds.

- 6009 **Wells** (H. G.). The making of mountain chains.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxvi, pp. 14974-14975, 1893.  
Reviews the theories concerning the formation of mountain ranges.
- 6010 **Wells** (H. L.) and **Penfield** (S. L.) On herderite from Hebron, Maine.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 114-116, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 276 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.
- 6011 — **Pirsson** (L. V.) and. On the occurrence of leadhillite in Missouri, and its chemical composition.  
See Pirsson (L. V.) and Wells (H. L.), No. 4388.
- 6012 **Wells** (J. Walter). The mispickel gold ores of Deloro, Ontario.  
Can. Mg. Rev., vol. xvi, pp. 120-121, 1897.  
Describes the character of the gold ores and their geologic occurrence.
- 6013 — The mispickel ores of Deloro, Ontario.  
Federated Can. Mg. Inst., Jour., vol. ii, pp. 127-133, 1897.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the gold-bearing veins.
- 6014 **Westgate** (Lewis G.). The geographic development of the eastern part of the Mississippi drainage system.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 245-260, 1893.  
Abstract: Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 420-421, 1893.  
Describes the post-Carboniferous drainage and its adjustment in different regions, the geographic and geologic features of the Cretaceous base-level and its elevation at the commencement of the Tertiary, and the character and extent of the Tertiary erosion.
- 6015 — The mineralogical character of certain New Jersey limestones.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 308-313, 1894.  
Gives a chemical analysis of the limestone and describes the characters of pyroxene and biotite and the microscopic characters of the two special types of the rock, pyroxene rock and quartz rock.
- 6016 — The age of the crystalline limestones of Warren County, New Jersey.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 369-379, with map, 1894.  
Describes the petrographic characters of these limestones and their relationship with other crystalline limestones of the State, and reviews the opinions of other writers as to their age. Describes the relations of the limestones with the gneisses and eruptive rocks, and concludes that the limestones of this region are older than the blue magnesian limestone of Cambrian age.
- 6017 — The geology of the northern part of Jenny Jump Mountain, in Warren County, New Jersey.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1895, pp. 21-61, pls. iv-vi, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence and petrographic characters of the gneisses, pegmatites, epidote rock, amphibolites, and diabase. Discusses the distribution and petrographic characters of the crystalline limestones and discusses its age. Presents a geologic map of the region.



- 6018 **Westgate** (Lewis G.). A granite-gneiss in central Connecticut.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 638-654, 4 figs., 1899.  
Describes occurrence, the associated rocks, and its megascopic and microscopic characters.
- 6019 — [Review of "Geology of Old Hampshire County, Massachusetts, comprising Franklin, Hampshire, and Hampden counties," by B. K. Emerson.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 51-54, 1900.
- 6020 — [Review of "Granites of southern Rhode Island and Connecticut, with observations on Atlantic coast granites in general," by J. F. Kemp.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, p. 122 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.
- 6021 **Weston** (T. C.). Notes on the Miocene Tertiary rocks of the Cypress Hills, Northwest Territory, Canada.  
N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. i, pp. 223-227, 1893.  
Gives a section of the Miocene beds in this region and notes on the fossils found in them.
- 6022 — Notes on the "Quebec group."  
Ottawa Nat., vol. viii, pp. 81-82, 1894.  
Describes an exposure of these beds near Quebec.
- 6023 — Notes on concretions found in Canadian rocks.  
N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, pp. 1-9, figs. 1-6, 1896.  
Describes the characters of concretions from various geologic horizons in British Columbia.
- 6024 — Notes on the geology of Newfoundland.  
N. S. Inst. Sci., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. ii, pp. 150-157, 1896.  
Describes the general features of the Archean, Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous rocks of Newfoundland.
- 6025 **Wheeler** (H. A.). The calculation of the fusibility of clays.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lvii, pp. 224-225 and 244, 1894.  
Gives in tabular form the chemical analyses and fusibility of clays from different parts of Missouri and discusses the results obtained.
- 6026 — Note on the Glacial drift in St. Louis [Missouri].  
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. vii, pp. 121-122, 1895.  
Gives a brief description of an occurrence of Glacial clay and gravel in the city of St. Louis.
- 6027 — Note on the occurrence of blende in lignite.  
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. vii, pp. 123-125, 1895.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lix, p. 248, 1895.  
Describes an occurrence of blende-bearing lignite in a ferruginous sandstone and discusses its bearing on the origin of the Missouri zinc deposits.

- 6028 **Wheeler** (H. A.). Recent additions to the mineralogy of Missouri.  
St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. vii, pp. 126-131, 1895.  
Gives a list of minerals found in Missouri since the publication, in 1884, of a paper by A. V. Leonhard, "Notes on the mineralogy of Missouri," in the Transactions of the St. Louis Academy of Sciences, vol. iv, p. 440.
- 6029 — Clays and shales [Bevier sheet, Missouri].  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. ix, sheet rept. No. 2, pp. 57-67, 1896.  
Describes the economic features of the shales and clays occurring in the area of the Bevier sheet [Missouri].
- 6030 — Clay deposits [Missouri].  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. xi, 622 pp., 39 pls., 15 figs., 1896.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 426-427, 1898.  
Review: Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 398-400, 1897.  
Describes character, origin, and classification of clay, its chemical and physical properties, and the occurrence of clay in various parts of Missouri.
- 6031 **Wheeler** (William Morton). George Baur's life and writings.  
Am. Nat., vol. xxxiii, pp. 15-30, 1899.  
Gives a sketch of his life and list of his publications.
- 6032 **White** (Charles A.). On the Bear River formation, a series of strata hitherto known as the Bear River Laramie [Wyoming].  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 91-97, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 266-267, 1892.  
Reviews the publications of other writers regarding the age of the Bear River formation. His examinations, made in company with Mr. T. W. Stanton, whose article on the stratigraphic position of this formation immediately follows, led them to believe that the formation hitherto known as the Bear River Laramie is much older than it had hitherto been considered, and that it underlies the equivalent of the Fort Benton Cretaceous.
- 6033 — The relation of biology to geological investigation.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Ann. Rept., 1892, pp. 245-368.  
Describes the character and limitations of sedimentary formations and discusses the character, origin, and relation of fossil remains to structural geology, the chronological value of fossils, and the criteria of past aqueous conditions.
- 6034 — Correlation papers. Cretaceous.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 82.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 398-399, 1893.
- 6035 — Notes on the invertebrate fauna of the Dakota formation, with descriptions of new molluscan forms.  
U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. xvii, pp. 131-138, pl. viii, 1895.  
Reviews the previous descriptions of marine fauna of the Dakota, describes five new species from this formation in Nebraska, and discusses the evidence of the nonmarine character of the Dakota beds.

- 6036 **White** (Charles A.). The Bear River formation and its characteristic fauna.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 128, 86 pp., pls. i-xi, 1895.

Reviews the history of the Bear River formation, discusses its taxonomic position, and describes its geographic distribution and the characteristics of its fossils. Includes a biologic discussion and a comparison of Bear River fauna with other American fossil faunas. Discusses the geographic and time range of Pyrgulifera.

- 6037 — Biographical sketch of Fielding Bradford Meek.

Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 337-350, pl. xii, 1896.

Gives a sketch of the life and work of F. B. Meek and a catalogue of his published writings, arranged chronologically.

- 6038 **White** (Charles Henry). An examination into the nature of Palæotrochis.

Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., 1894, part ii, pp. 50-66, with plate.

Reviews Emmons's description of Palæotrochis and of the strata in which it occurs in North Carolina. Discusses the evidences of its concretionary and of its organic origin.

- 6039 **White** (David). The Cretaceous at Gay Head, Marthas Vineyard.

Science, vol. xx, pp. 332-333, 1892.

Discusses the evidences of the age of certain beds in this vicinity.

- 6040 — Flora of the outlying Carboniferous basins of southwestern Missouri.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 98, pp. 11-121, pls. i-v, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 283-284 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Gives the localities where specimens were found and a description of their manner of occurrence. Describes their general characteristics, habitat, and relations.

- 6041 — A new tæniopteroid fern and its allies.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 119-132, 1893.

Abstracts: Jour. Geol., vol. i, p. 419 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1893; Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 412 (7 l.), 1893; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 439-440 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.

Describes fossil plants from the Lower Coal Measures of the Carboniferous of Henry County, Missouri.

- 6042 — The Pottsville series along New River, West Virginia.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 305-320, 1895.

Discusses the use of the term Pottsville. Describes the differentiation of floras in Pottsville time and the stratigraphic relations of the series, giving vertical sections of the Piney Creek and Nuttall and Hawks Nest sections. Discusses the paleontologic relations of the beds and gives lists of fossils from various horizons.

- 6043 — Fossil plants of the Hindostan whetstone beds [Indiana].

Ind. Dept. of Geol. and Nat. Res., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 354-355, 1896.

Gives a list of the fossils collected and discusses the correlation of the beds with others of the Carboniferous series.

- 6044 **White** (David). Age of the lower coals of Henry County, Missouri.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 287-304, 1897. Review by A. H[ollick], Torrey Bot. Club., Bull., vol. xxiv, pp. 316-317, 1897.  
 Describes the stratigraphy of the coal beds, the composition and distribution of the flora, and its bearing on the age of the beds. Includes a discussion of the early Carboniferous flora.
- 6045 — [Review of "Zur palaozoischen Flora der Arktischen zone," by A. G. Nathorst, Stockholm, 1894.]  
 Am. Nat., vol. xxxi, pp. 43-45, 1897.
- 6046 — **Omphaloploios**, a new *Lepidodendroid* type.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 329-342, pls. 20-23.  
 Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 80 (10 l.), 1898.  
 Describes material from the Lower Coal Measures of Missouri and the characters of *Lepidodendron cyclostigma*.
- 6047 — The probable age of the **McAlester** coal group.  
 Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 612 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
 Contains summary of paper read before the Geological Society of Washington.
- 6048 — and **Schuchert** (Charles). Cretaceous series of the west coast of Greenland.  
 Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 343-368, pls. 24-26, 1898.  
 Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 52-53 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.).  
 Review: Nat. Sci., vol. xiii, pp. 230-232, 1898.  
 Describes the general geologic features of the region and gives lists of fossils collected from the various localities.
- 6049 **White** (David). Report on fossil plants from the **McAlester** coal field, Indian Territory, collected by Messrs. Taff and Richardson in 1897.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., 19th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 457-534, pls. lxvii-lxviii, 1899.  
 Describes the geographic distribution of the fossil plants and their occurrence in the coal beds, and compares these floras with those from the coal field of Arkansas. Includes descriptions of the species collected.
- 6050 — Fossil flora of the Lower Coal Measures of Missouri.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. XXXVII, 467 pp., 73 pls., 1899.  
 Review: Jour. Geol., vol. viii, pp. 284-286, 1900.  
 Describes the stratigraphy of the plant-bearing beds, the characters of the fossils collected and the relations of the faunas.
- 6051 — [Review of "Fossil plants, for students of botany and geology," by A. C. Seward.]  
 Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 195-197, 1899.

- 6052 **White** (David). The stratigraphic succession of the fossil floras of the Pottsville formation in the southern anthracite coal field, Pennsylvania.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pt. ii, pp. 755-918, pls. clxxx-exciii, 1900.

Discusses the application of the term Pottsville, describes character and occurrence of the Pottsville formation in the type region, its type paleobotanic section, and its paleontologic divisions, and discusses its correlation. Includes description of the fossil plants.

- 6053 — Relative ages of the Kanawha and Allegheny series, as indicated by the fossil plants.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 145-178, figs. 1-3, 1900.

Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 140-141 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, p. 59, 1900.

Describes the floras of the Allegheny and Kanawha series and those succeeding the Kanawha. Discusses the relations of these series.

- 6054 — Paleobotanical aspects of some Upper Paleozoic formations of Nova Scotia.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 885, 1900.

Gives a brief résumé of the correlation of the Carboniferous formations.

- 6054 *a* — See Campbell (M. R.) and Leverett (Frank), No. 742.

- 6055 **White** (Israel C.). The Mannington oil field and the history of its development. Appendix: The anticlinal theory of natural gas.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 187-216, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, p. 65 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.

The oil is found in the Pocono sandstone, the lowest member of the Carboniferous, and it is known that this horizon contains hydrocarbons over a wide area. Three vertical sections are given and a historical sketch of the Mannington field and of the application of the "anticlinal theory." It is believed that the petroleum has been formed from the organic matter within the rock itself and that by the tilting of the beds the water, gas, and oil have been rearranged according to their respective gravities under the existing artesian pressure.

- 6056 — Fossil plants from the Wichita or Permian beds of Texas.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 217-218, 1892.

Gives a list of the fossil plants as determined by Prof. William M. Fontaine. From a comparison of these plants with those found in the beds above the Waynesburg coal horizon of West Virginia, and the general stratigraphic relations, it follows that the beds known as the Dunkard Creek series are of Permian age.

- 6057 — From Cumberland, Maryland, to the Ohio River.

Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendu, 5th session, pp. 279-288, 1893.

Describes the outcrops of the Devonian and Carboniferous rocks and the structure of the Appalachians in this region.

- 6058 **White** (Israel C.). [Past drainage systems of the Upper Ohio basin.]  
Abstract: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xiii, p. 219 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.
- 6059 — Origin of the high terrace deposits of the Monongahela River.  
*Am. Geol.*, vol. xviii, pp. 368-379, 1896.  
Describes the Glacial phenomena along the river in Pennsylvania and West Virginia and gives a chemical analysis of clay occurring at West Morgantown, West Virginia.
- 6060 — The Pittsburg coal bed.  
*Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc.*, vol. xlvi, pp. 187-198; *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxi, pp. 49-60, 1898.  
Review: *Zeit. für prak. Geol.*, 1898, heft 7, pp. 250-251, 1898.  
Discusses the age of the coal bed and describes its structure and the lithologic character of the associated strata.
- 6061 — Petroleum and natural gas [West Virginia].  
*West Va. Geol. Surv.*, vol. i, pp. 123-378, 1899.  
Review: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxiii, pp. 387-389, 1899.  
Gives a historical sketch of the subject and describes the occurrence of petroleum and natural gas, including sections of many wells.
- 6062 — Origin of grahamite.  
*Geol. Soc. Am., Bull.*, vol. x, pp. 277-284, pl. xxix, 1899.  
Reviews: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xxiii, p. 101 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), vol. xxiv, pp. 253-254; *Science*, new ser., vol. ix, p. 138 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.  
Describes occurrence and origin.
- 6063 — Edward Orton.  
*Am. Geol.*, vol. xxv, pp. 197-210, pl. iv, 1900.  
Gives a sketch of Professor Orton's life and a list of his publications.
- 6064 **White** (Theodore Greely). The geology of Essex and Willsboro townships, Essex County, New York.  
*N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. xiii, pp. 214-233, pls. vi-vii, 1894.  
Describes the geology of the region, including strata of Archean, Cambrian, Silurian, and Pleistocene age. Includes a record of dikes and list of fossils collected.
- 6065 — The original Trenton rocks [New York].  
*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 430-432, 1896.  
Describes the section at Trenton Falls, New York, and mentions the fossils found in different portions of the section.
- 6066 — The faunas of the Upper Ordovician strata at Trenton Falls, New York.  
*N. Y. Acad. Sci., Trans.*, vol. xv, pp. 71-96, pls. iii-v, 1896.  
Reviews the history of the term Trenton limestone and the original descriptions of the type section. Describes the stratigraphy and gives faunal lists of different localities, with remarks on the physical features. Presents a list of fossils for which Trenton Falls is the type locality and a table of faunas of the various zones.

- 6067 **White** (Theodore Greely) **Van Ingen** (Gilbert) and. An account of the summer's work in geology on Lake Champlain.  
See Van Ingen (G.) and White (T. G.), No. 5715.
- 6068 **White** (Theodore Greely). A contribution to the petrography of the Boston basin [Massachusetts].  
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxviii, pp. 117-156, 5 pls., 1897.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the Cambrian slates, the petrographic characters of the granitoid, porphyritic, and felsitic rocks, and the occurrence of granite dikes and contact phenomena.
- 6069 — Faunas of Upper Ordovician in Lake Champlain Valley.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 96 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 102 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.
- 6070 — Report on the relations of the Ordovician and Eo-Silurian rocks in portions of Herkimer, Oneida, and Lewis counties [New York].  
N. Y. State Mus., 51st Ann. Rept., vol. i, pp. r23-r54, figs. 1-8, and two maps, 1899.  
Describes the crystalline rocks and the occurrence and lithologic and faunal characters of the Birdseye, Black River, Trenton, Utica, Hudson, Oneida, and Clinton formation of the region.
- 6071 — The Glen Falls, New York, section of the Lower Ordovician.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xii, p. 924, 1900.
- 6072 **Whiteaves** (J. F.). The Orthoceratidae of the Trenton limestone of the Winnipeg basin.  
Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., vol. ix, sect. iv, pp. 77-90, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, p. 124, 1892.
- 6073 — Notes on the Ammonites of the Cretaceous rocks of the district of Athabasca, with description of four new species.  
Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., vol. x, sect. iv, pp. 111-121, pls. viii-xi, 1892.  
Gives a section of the rocks in the region of the Athabasca and Lesser Slave rivers and describes some fossils found in these localities.
- 6074 — The fossils of the Devonian rocks of the islands, shores, or immediate vicinity of lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Cont. to Paleontology, vol. i, part iv, pp. 255-359, pls. xxxiii-xlvii, 1892.  
Abstracts: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 469-470 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 429 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.  
Refers to the previous work done in this region and describes the characters of the fossils collected.
- 6075 — Description of a new genus and species of Phyllocarid Crustacea from the Middle Cambrian of Mount Stephens, British Columbia.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 207-208, 1892.  
Describes Anomalocaris (n. gen.), the locality where found, and the associated fauna.

- 6076 **Whiteaves (J. F.).** Notes on the Gasteropoda of the Trenton limestone of Manitoba, with a description of one new species.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 317-328, 1893.  
Describes the lithologic character of the Trenton limestone of Manitoba, with notes on the fossils found in it.
- 6077 — Descriptions of two new species of Ammonites from the Cretaceous rocks of the Queen Charlotte Islands.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 441-446, 1893.  
Describes and figures *Olcostephanus (Astieria) deansii* (n. sp.) and *Hoplites haidaquensis* (n. sp.).
- 6078 — The Cretaceous system of Canada.  
Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., vol. xi, sect. iv, pp. 3-19, 1893.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 193 (9 l.), 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 161 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894.  
Gives an account of the species found in the Cretaceous of British America, and reviews the literature treating of the Cretaceous system of North America.
- 6079 — Note on the recent discovery of large Unio-like shells in the Coal Measures at the South Joggins, Nova Scotia.  
Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., vol. xi, sect. iv, pp. 21-24, 1893.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 193 (7 l.), 1894; Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 59-60 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Gives the views of the latest authorities on the occurrence of the genus *Unio* and describes and figures *Asthenodonta westoni* (n. sp.).
- 6080 — Revision of the fauna of the Guelph formation of Ontario, with descriptions of a few new species.  
Geol. Surv. of Can., Paleozoic Fossils, vol. iii, part ii, pp. 45-109, pls. ix-xv, 1895.  
Mentions the species found in this formation in Ontario, with notes on their occurrence in other formations. Describes several new species.
- 6081 — Systematic list, with references, of the fossils of the Hudson River or Cincinnati formation at Stony Mountain, Manitoba.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Paleozoic Fossils, vol. iii, part ii, pp. 111-128, 1895.  
Gives a brief sketch of the discovery of Hudson River strata at this locality and a list of fossils that have been collected.
- 6082 — Notes on some fossils from the Cretaceous rocks of British Columbia, with descriptions of two species that appear to be new.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 313-318, pl. ii, 1895.  
Describes *Aniscoceras vancouverense*, *Heteroceras hornbyense*, and *H. perversum*.
- 6083 — Description of eight new species of fossils from the (Galena) Trenton limestones of Lake Winnipeg and the Red River Valley.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vi, pp. 387-397, 1895.  
Describes new species from the Ordovician rocks of Manitoba.



- 6084 **Whiteaves** (J. F.). Notes on some of the Cretaceous fossils collected during Captain Palliser's explorations in British North America in 1857-1860.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. i, sect. iv, pp. 101-117, pl. i, 1896.

Gives brief notes on the fossils collected, with references to the literature, and figures a specimen of *Inoceramus*, species uncertain.

- 6085 — On some fossils from the Nanaimo group of the Vancouver Cretaceous.

Can. Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 2d ser., vol. i, sect. iv, pp. 119-133, pls. ii-iii, 1896.

Comprises a revision of the nomenclature of certain fossils of this group and description of new species.

- 6086 — Canadian stromatoporoids.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 129-146, 1896.

Refers to the literature of each of the species of stromatoporoids described from Canada.

- 6087 — The fossils of the Galena-Trenton and Black River formations of Lake Winnipeg and its vicinity [Canada].

Can. Geol. Surv., Paleozoic Fossils, vol. iii, pt. iii, pp. 129-242, pls. 16-22, figs. 19, 1897. Review by J. M. Clarke, *Am. Geol.*, vol. xx, pp. 187-188, 1897.

Describes the characters of the fossils collected, including a number of new species.

- 6088 — Description of a new genus and species of cystideans from the Trenton limestone at Ottawa [Ontario].

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 287-292, 3 figs., 1897.

Describes *Astrocystites ottawaensis* n. sp.

- 6089 — On some fossil cephalopods in the Museum of the Geological survey of Canada, with descriptions of eight new species that appear to be new. From the Cambro-Silurian rocks of the Provinces of Quebec, Ontario, and Manitoba.

Ottawa Nat., vol. xii, pp. 116-127, 1898.

- 6090 — Note on a fish tooth from the Upper Arisaig series of Nova Scotia.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Report 1897, pp. 656-657, 1898.

Discusses its bearing on the age of the beds.

- 6091 — Postscript to "A description of new genus and species of Cystideans from the Trenton limestone at Ottawa."

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 395-396, 1898.

Proposes generic name *Steganoblastus* for that of *Astrocystites canadensis*.

- 6092 — On some remains of a sepia-like cuttlefish from the Cretaceous rocks of the South Saskatchewan.

Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 459-461, pl. ii, 1898.

Describes *Actinosepia canadensis* n. gen. et sp.

- 6093 **Whiteaves** (J. F.). Note on a fish tooth from the Upper Arisaig series of Nova Scotia.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. vii, pp. 461-462, 1 fig., 1898.
- 6094 — A recent discovery of rocks of the age of the Trenton formation at Akpatok Island, Ungava Bay, Ungava.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 433-434, 1899.  
Gives a list of the fossils collected and discusses their relation to the fauna of the Manitoba.
- 6095 — The Devonian system in Canada.  
Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlviii, pp. 193-233; Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 210-240; Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 402-412, 430-438, 1899.  
Gives a historical sketch of the study of Devonian strata occurring in the several provinces of Canada.
- 6095a — On some additional or imperfectly understood fossils from the Cretaceous rocks of Queen Charlotte Islands, with a revised list of the species from these rocks.  
Can. Geol. Surv., Mesozoic fossils, vol. i, part iv, pp. 263-307, pls. 33-39, 1900.
- 6096 **Whitfield** (Robert Parr). Discovery of a second example of the Macrouran decapod crustacean, *Palæopalaemon newberryi*.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 227-238, 1892.  
Describes the specimen which is said to have been found in the Kinderhook group near Burlington, Iowa.
- 6097 — Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan clays and greensand marls of New Jersey.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Monograph XVIII, 402 pp., pls. i-l, figs. 1-2, 1892.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 329-330, 1893; Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, pp. 728-729, 1893.  
Contains tables showing the genera and species and their distribution in the several beds of New Jersey; also in other States, and description of species.
- 6098 — Republication of descriptions of Lower Carboniferous Crinoidea from the Hall collection now in the American Museum of Natural History, with illustrations of the original type specimens not heretofore figured.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Mem., vol. i, part i, pp. 1-37, pls. i-iii, 1893.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 124-125, 1894.  
Quotes the descriptions of each species by Prof. James Hall, with comments.
- 6099 — Contributions to the paleontology of Ohio.  
Ohio Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 407-494, 1893.  
Describes fossils from the Paleozoic rocks of Ohio.
- 6100 — On new forms of marine algæ from the Trenton limestone, with observations on *Buthograptus laxus* Hall.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 351-358, pl. xi, 1894.  
Considers that certain fossils that have been described as graptolites are true marine algæ. Describes three new genera and species.

- 6101 **Whitfield** (Robert Parr). Mollusca and Crustacea of the Miocene formations of New Jersey.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxiv, 195 pp., pls. i-xxiv, 1894.

Reviews previous descriptions of fossils from these beds. Gives a list of the genera and species found and describes many of them.

- 6102 — Republication of descriptions of fossils from the Hall collection in the American Museum of Natural History, from the report of progress for 1861 of the geological survey of Wisconsin, by James Hall, with illustrations from the original type specimens, not heretofore figured.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Mem., vol. i, Pt. II, pp. 39-74, pls. iv-xii, 1895.

The fossils described are mainly from the Trenton group of Wisconsin.

- 6103 — Description of a new genus of fossil brachiopod from the Lower Helderberg limestones.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 231-232, 1896.

Describes *Lissopleura* n. gen.

- 6104 — Notice and description of new species and a new genus of Phyllocaridæ.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 299-304, pls. xii-xiv, 1896.

Describes a new genus and three new species from the Lower Helderberg of Wisconsin.

- 6105 — Note on the hypostome of *Lichas* (*Teratapsis*) *grandis* Hall.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 45-46, 3 figs., 1897.

Describes the characters of the material.

- 6106 — Description of new species of Silurian fossils from near Fort Cassin and elsewhere on Lake Champlain.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 177-184, pls. iv-v, 1897.

Describes fossils from the Fort Cassin beds of Vermont.

- 6107 — Descriptions of species of Rudistæ from the Cretaceous rocks of Jamaica, W. I., collected and presented by Mr. F. C. Nicholas.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 185-196, pls. vi-xxii, 1897.

Describes a number of new species.

- 6108 — Observations on the genus *Barrettia* Woodward, with descriptions of two new species.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 233-246, pls. xxvii-xxxviii, 1897.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvi, p. 200 (8 l.), 1898.

Discusses the character of the genus and describes two new species.

- 6109 — Assisted by E. O. Hovey. Catalogue of the type and figured specimens in the paleontological collections of the geological department, American Museum of Natural History.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xi, pp. i-vii, 1-71, 1898.

- 6110 — Assisted by E. O. Hovey. Catalogue of the type figured specimens in the paleontological collection of the geological department, American Museum of Natural History.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 74-188, 1899.

- 6111 **Whitfield** (Robert Parr). Observations on some "mud-flow" markings on rocks from near Albany, New York, now in American Museum of Natural History, New York.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 183-187, figs. 1-3, 1900.  
Describes the material and discusses the origin of the markings.
- 6112 — Observations on and descriptions of Arctic fossils.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xiii, pp. 19-22, pls. i-ii, 1900.  
Describes *Receptaculites pearyi* n. sp., *Halysites agglomeratiformis* n. sp., *Calapœcia borealis* n. sp., and *Heliolites perelegans* n. sp.
- 6113 — Description of a new crinoid from Indiana.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xiii, pp. 23-24, pl. iii, 1900.  
Describes *Actinocrinus semimultiramosus* n. sp.
- 6114 — Note on the principal type specimen of *Mosasaurus maximus* Cope, with illustrations.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xiii, pp. 25-29, pls. iv-v, 1900.  
Contains notes on the material and quotes Professor Cope's description.
- 6115 — List of fossils, types and figured specimens, used in the paleontological work of R. P. Whitfield, showing where they are probably to be found at the present time.  
N. Y. Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. xii, pp. 139-186, 1900.
- 6116 — and **Hovey** (E. O.). Catalogue of the types and figured specimens in the paleontological collection of the geological department, American Museum of Natural History.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xi, pt. iii, pp. 190-356, 1900.
- 6117 **Whitten** (W. M.), **Bailey** (E. H. S.) and. On the chemical composition of some Kansas gypsum rocks.  
See Bailey (E. H. S.) and Whitten (W. M.), No. 154.
- 6118 **Whitten** (W. M.). "Quicksand pockets" in the "blue clay" of South Bend [Indiana].  
Ind. Acad. Sci., Proc. 1897, pp. 234-240, 3 figs., 1898.  
Describes local features of the drift.
- 6119 **Whittle** (Charles Livy). An ottrelite-bearing phase of a metamorphic conglomerate in the Green Mountains.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliv, pp. 270-277, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxvii, p. 382 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes the occurrence and physical and microscopic characters of the ottrelite schist.
- 6120 — Some dynamic and metasomatic phenomena in a metamorphic conglomerate in the Green Mountains.  
Geol. Soc., Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 147-166, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xi, p. 412 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes the character and extent of the ottrelite schist in the conglomerate and its alteration products and the petrographic characters of the rock. Describes the occurrence of clastic material in the conglomerate, the secondary enlargement of clastic tourmalines, the alteration of the feldspars, and the occurrence of albites.

- 6121 **Whittle** (Charles Livy). The occurrence of Algonkian rocks in Vermont and the evidence for their subdivision.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 396-429, 1894.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features of the Green Mountains, and the lithologic and structural differences in the different divisions of the Algonkian series.
- 6122 — The general structure of the main axis of the Green Mountains [Vermont].  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 347-355, 1894.  
Describes the rocks which underlie the Olenellus horizon in this region, which are referred to the Algonkian, and the orographic disturbances which they have suffered, and discusses the character of the folding of the Green Mountains.
- 6123 — The clays and clay industries of Massachusetts.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 245-246, 1898.  
Includes notes on the occurrence and distribution of clay deposits in Massachusetts.
- 6124 — The building and road stones of Massachusetts.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxvi, pp. 336-337, 1898.  
Describes their general character and occurrence.
- 6125 — The building and road stones of Massachusetts.  
The Mineral Industry for 1898, vol. vii, pp. 637-642, 1899.  
Describes character and occurrence of granite, sandstone, and other building stones.
- 6126 — The Buffalo Hump Mining Camp, Idaho.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxviii, pp. 215-216, 1899.  
Describes general geologic structure of the region.
- 6127 — Rifting and grain in granite.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, p. 161 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 2 figs., 1900.  
Describes the phenomena occurring in granite from New Hampshire.
- 6128 **Wieland** (George R.). Archelon ischyros; a new gigantic cryptodire testudinate from the Fort Pierre Cretaceous of South Dakota.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ii, pp. 401-412, pl. vi, 1896.  
Describes the occurrence and characters of the fossil and gives a section of the strata in which the remains were found.
- 6129 — Eopaleozoic hot springs and the origin of the Pennsylvania siliceous oolite.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iv, pp. 262-264, fig. 1, 1897.  
Discusses the origin of certain material.
- 6130 — The Protostegan Plastron.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 15-20, pl. ii, figs. 1-2, 1898.  
Describes material from the Cretaceous of South Dakota.

- 6131 **Wieland** (George R.). A study of some American fossil cycads, Part I. The male flower Cycadeoidea.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 219-226, 2 figs., pls. ii-iv, 1899.  
Discusses age of the cycad-bearing beds and describes Cycadeoides ingens Ward. Includes references to literature.
- 6132 — A study of some American fossil cycads, Part II. The leaf structure of Cycadeoidea.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 305-308, pl. vii, 1899.
- 6133 — A study of some American fossil cycads, Part III. The female fructification of Cycadeoidea.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 383-391, pls. viii-x, 20 figs., 1899.
- 6134 — The terminology of vertebral centra.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 163-164, 1899.  
Gives a table of nomenclature of vertebræ.
- 6135 — Cycadean Monœcism.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, p. 164 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1899.
- 6136 — The skull, pelvis and probable relationships of the huge turtles of the genus Archelon from the Fort Pierre Cretaceous of South Dakota.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 237-251, pl. ii, figs. 1-6, 1900.
- 6137 — Some observations on certain well-marked stages in the evolution of the Testudinate Humerus.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 413-424, figs. 1-23, 1900.  
Discusses the development of the humerus of the land forms, the transitional water types and the typical oceanic forms of the Testudines.
- 6138 **Wilcox** (Walter D.). A certain type of lake formation in the Canadian Rocky Mountains.  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 247-260, pl. ii, 6 figs., 1899.  
Describes Glacial phenomena in Rocky Mountains of British Columbia.
- 6139 **Wilder** (Frank A.). Observations in the vicinity of Wall Lake [Iowa].  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vii, pp. 77-82, 2 figs., 1900.  
Contains notes on the physiography of the region.
- 6140 — Geology of Lyon and Sioux counties [Iowa].  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. x, pp. 89-155, figs. 1-15 and 2 geologic maps, 1900.  
Describes the occurrence, character, and distribution of the Algonkian, Cretaceous, and Pleistocene formations and the occurrence of clays and cement materials.

- 6141 **Wilkens** (H. A. J.), **Nitze** (H. B. C.) and. The present condition of gold mining in the Southern Appalachian States.  
See Nitze (H. B. C.) and Wilkens (H. A. J.), No. 4109.
- 6142 ——— Gold mining in North Carolina and adjacent Southern Appalachian regions.  
See Nitze (H. B. C.) and Wilkens (H. A. J.), No. 4112.
- 6143 **Williams** (Albert, jr.). Why dip is more likely to be regular than strike with fissure veins.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, p. 398, 1892.  
The fact that veins are usually on the lines of fault fissures is considered the principal reason why dip is more regular than strike.
- 6144 ——— Faults.  
Mines and Minerals, vol. xviii, pp. 298-301, 10 figs., 1898.  
Describes the results of faulting and discusses the origin of faults.
- 6145 **Williams** (Edward H., jr.). Glaciation in Pennsylvania.  
Science, vol. xxi, p. 343.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 166 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1893.  
Gives some of the results of a study of the Glacial phenomena in the vicinity of South Bethlehem.
- 6146 ——— South Mountain glaciation [Pennsylvania].  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 13-15, 1894.  
Describes Glacial phenomena of this region which form a fringe of the great terminal moraine in Pennsylvania.
- 6147 ——— Extra-morainic drift between the Delaware and the Schuylkill [Pennsylvania].  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 281-296, pls. 9-11, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 221 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Describes the topographic features, drainage systems, and the Glacial deposits and underlying rocks of the region.
- 6148 ——— The age of the extra-morainic fringe in eastern Pennsylvania.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 34-37, 1894.  
Describes the Glacial deposits in the vicinity of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, and concludes that they are of recent formation, and that the Ice age was of short duration.
- 6149 ——— Notes on the southern ice limit in eastern Pennsylvania.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 174-185, 1895.  
Presents a map showing the boundaries recognized during the previous year. Discusses the evidences of the character of the deposits made during the advance and retreat of the ice sheet. Describes the distribution and character of the glacial deposits of the region, the influence of the ridges on the ice advance, and the glacial gravels of the Juniata Valley.

- 6150 **Williams** (Edward H., jr.). The mammoth bed at Morea, Pennsylvania.

Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 782-783, 1896.

Gives a section of the Coal Measures at this locality with remarks on the Glacial phenomena.

- 6151 — Greenland glaciers.

Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 448, 1897.

Compares certain features of glaciation in Greenland and Pennsylvania.

- 6152 — [Geology and its relations to topography.]

Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 84-86, 1898.

In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.

- 6153 — Notes on Kansan drift in Pennsylvania.

Am. Phil. Soc., Proc., vol. xxxvii, pp. 84-87, 1 fig., 1898.

Discusses certain Glacial phenomena and describes the drift at East Warren, Pennsylvania.

- 6154 **Williams** (George Huntington). Notes on some eruptive rocks from Alaska.

Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. iv, pp. 63-74, 1892.

Describes the petrographic characters of diorite, gabbro, micropegmatite, quartz-porphyry, hornblende-porphyrity, augite-porphyrity, and diabase, and states that these rocks bear a strong resemblance to the rocks which have come from portions of the Cordilleras and Great Basin farther southward.

- 6155 — The volcanic rocks of South Mountain, in Pennsylvania and Maryland.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 482-496, 1892; Sci. Amer. Suppl. vol. xxxv, pp. 14208-14209, 1893.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 55-56, 1893; Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xii, pp. 45-47, 1893.

Quotes the opinions of other writers assigning a sedimentary origin to the rocks of South Mountain. States that these rocks have preserved all the essential characteristics of recent rhyolites and basalts. Describes their petrographic characters and gives analyses of several varieties.

- 6156 — and **Clark** (W. B.). Reports on short excursions made by the geological department of the university during the autumn of 1891.

Johns Hopkins Univ. Cir., vol. xi, pp. 37-39, 1892.

Describes the characters of the Coastal Plain deposits, their line of contact with the crystalline rocks and the rocks of the Piedmont Plateau as seen in the sections examined.

- 6157 **Williams** (George Huntington). Piedmontite and scheelite from the ancient rhyolite of South Mountain, Pennsylvania.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 50-57, 1893.

Describes the microscopic characteristics of these minerals and the occurrence of piedmontite as a microscopic constituent of rhyolite. Gives two chemical analyses and a list of the recorded occurrences of piedmontite as a rock constituent.



- 6158 **Williams** (George Huntington). On the use of the terms poikilitic and micro-poikilitic in petrography.

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 176-179, 1893.

Describes various occurrences of this structure and suggests the use of the terms in petrographic descriptions.

- 6159 — Notes on the microscopical character of rocks from the Sudbury mining district, Canada.

Can. Geol. Surv., Reports, vol. v, new series, 1890-91, part i, Report F, appendix 1, pp. 55-82, 1893.

The suite of rocks upon which this examination was based consists mainly of clastic rocks derived from granitic or gneissic débris and eruptives contemporaneous or subsequent in origin to the former. Both have been subjected to metamorphism and recrystallization. Describes the microscopic characters of greywacke, granite, gabbro, diorite, felsite, biotite-epidote gneiss, hornblende-biotite gneiss, sericitic-chlorite schist, vitrophyre tuff, and other rock varieties.

- 6160 — [Geology of Maryland.]

Maryland: Its Resources, Industries, and Institutions, Baltimore, 1893, pp. 55-58.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 396-398, 1893.

Includes a general description of the various geologic formations of Maryland.

- 6161 — The Appalachian region.

Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 268-273, 1893.

Describes the geologic formations of the Appalachian region, with special reference to the portion crossed by the Rocky Mountain excursion of the International Congress of Geologists.

- 6162 — Washington, District of Columbia, to Cumberland, Maryland. Itinerary.

Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus, 5th session, pp. 274-279, 1893.

Describes the geologic features along the route traversed by the excursion.

- 6163 — **McGee** (W J), **Willis** (B.), and **Darton** (N. H.). Geology of Washington and vicinity.

See McGee (W J), Willis (B.), Darton (N. H.), and Williams (G. H.), No. 3858.

- 6164 **Williams** (George Huntington). The distribution of ancient volcanic rocks along the eastern border of North America.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 1-31, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 140-141, 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 212-213 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Reviews the opinions of various writers on the nature of ancient volcanic rocks and describes the distribution of the volcanic areas of eastern North America and gives the author's general conclusions.

- 6165 **Williams** (George Huntington) and **Clark** (W. B.). Outline of the geology and physical features of Maryland.  
Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, Baltimore, Maryland, 1893.  
Abstract: *Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. xlvii, p. 320 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
This is a reprint of chapters relating to physical geography and geology from the work entitled "Maryland and its Resources," prepared by members of the Johns Hopkins University faculty for the World's Columbian Exposition.
- 6166 **Williams** (George Huntington). General relations of the granitic rocks in the middle Atlantic Piedmont Plateau.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 15th Ann. Rept., pp. 657-684, pls. xxvii-xxxv, 1895.  
Discusses the criteria for the recognition of ancient plutonic rocks in highly metamorphosed terranes, the distribution and age of the Appalachian igneous granites, and the gradations of Maryland granites. Discusses the origin of Maryland pegmatites.
- 6167 **Williams** (Henry Shaler). The scope of paleontology and its value to geologists.  
*Am. Geol.*, vol. x, pp. 148-169, 1892; *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc.*, vol. xli, pp. 149-170, 1892.  
Reviews the history of the development of paleontology and the application of its principles by various writers in correlating the strata of different regions. The morphological characters exhibited by fossils indicate their ancestry and the conditions of their environment, and thus they become of paramount importance in investigations which pertain to the order of sequence of strata or to time intervals.
- 6168 — The making of the geological time scale.  
*Jour. Geol.*, vol. i, pp. 180-197, 1893.  
Reviews the classification of the geologic epochs adopted by different authors.
- 6169 — The elements of the geological time scale.  
*Jour. Geol.*, vol. i, pp. 283-295, 1893.  
Describes the geologic events which marked the periods that are represented in geologic classification and reviews the different estimates of the duration of geologic time.
- 6170 — On the ventral plates of the carapace of the genus *Holomena* of Newberry.  
*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 285-288, 1893.  
Refers to previous descriptions of those plates and describes and figures their restoration from a specimen found in the Oneonta sandstone of New York.
- 6171 — [Correlation of clastic rocks.]  
*Int. Cong. Geol., Comptes Rendus*, 5th session, pp. 170-171, 1893.  
Remarks on the importance of considering the relation of organisms to conditions of environment.

- 6172 **Williams** (Henry Shaler). On the age of the manganese beds of the Batesville region of Arkansas.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 325-331, 1894.

Reviews the discussion as to the origin and age of these beds by R. A. F. Penrose, and discusses the paleontologic evidence which indicates that the manganese occurs at a distinct horizon between two limestones—the lower one containing Ordovician species which have been found in rocks called Upper Silurian, and the upper limestone carrying an Upper Silurian fauna which has been reported from Lower Silurian horizons.

- 6173 — Dual nomenclature in geological classification.

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 145-160, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 143-145, 1894; Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 139-140, 1894.

Discusses the value of the time scale and formation scale in geologic classification.

- 6174 — On the recurrence of Devonian fossils in strata of Carboniferous age.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 94-101, 1895.

Describes the geologic relations and age of the strata near Batesville, Arkansas, and remarks on the occurrence of Devonian fossils in rocks that belong to the Carboniferous. Compares the Batesville fauna with the Devonian faunas of Eureka, Nevada, Shasta County, California, and of the Mississippi Valley. Describes the differences in the succession of the Devonian faunas of the West and of the Appalachian province.

- 6175 — On the origin of the Choteau fauna.

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 283-290, 1896.

This paper is mainly a review of a paper by S. Weller on "A circum-insular Paleozoic fauna, with remarks on the modification of faunas due to a sinking of the land."

- 6176 — On the southern Devonian formations.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 393-403, with map, 1897. Review by E. W. C[laypole]; Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 133-134, 1897.

Describes the characteristics of the Devonian strata and discusses the author's hypothesis to explain the differences in the Devonian stratigraphy of eastern United States.

- 6177 — — [Review of "An introduction to geology," by W. B. Scott.]

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. iii, pp. 422-423, 1897; Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 659-660, 1897.

- 6178 — The classification of stratified rocks.

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 671-678, 1898.

Describes the work of the International Congress of Geologists and the United States Geological Survey in adjusting classifications and nomenclatures to a common scheme.

- 6179 **Williams** (Henry Shaler). [Review of "Volcanoes of North America; a reading lesson for students of geography and geology," by Israel C. Russell.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 74-75, 1898.
- 6180 — [Review of "Geology of Johnson County, Iowa," by Samuel Calvin.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 149-151, 1898.
- 6181 — [Review of "Earth movement," by Charles R. Van Hise.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, pp. 230-231, 1898.
- 6182 — [Review of "The development of Glyptoceras and the phylogeny of the Glyptoceratidae," by James Perrin Smith.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. v, p. 315, 1898.
- 6183 — [Review of "Fossil Medusæ," by Charles D. Walcott.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, p. 509, 1898.
- 6184 — [Review of "Report on the geology of southwest Nova Scotia," etc.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vi, p. 510 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.
- 6185 — [Review of "Maryland Geological Survey, vol. i;" "The Lower Cretaceous Gryphæ of the Texas region," by R. T. Hill and T. Wayland Vaughan; "Bibliographic Index of North American Carboniferous invertebrates," by Stuart Weller; "Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida," by W. H. Dall; "Contributions to Canadian paleontology," by J. F. Whiteaves; "Geological Survey of Canada, vol. ix;" and "Report on the Doobaunt, Kogan, and Ferguson rivers and the northwest coast of Hudson Bay," etc., by J. B. Tyrrell.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 69-72, 1899.
- 6186 — [Review of "New facts regarding Devonian fishes. Dentition of Devonian Ptyctodontidea;" "Some new points in Dinichthyid osteology," by C. R. Eastman; "Geological sketch of San Clemente Island," by W. S. T. Smith; "Geology of Edwards Plateau and Rio Grande Plain," etc., by R. T. Hill and T. W. Vaughan; "South Dakota Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 2."]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 314-316, 1899.
- 6187 — Occurrence of *Paleotrochis* in volcanic rocks in Mexico.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 335-336, 1899.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, p. 181 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.  
Describes material showing the origin of *Paleotrochis*.

- 6188 **Williams** (Henry Shaler). [Review of "The age of the Franklin white limestone of Sussex County, New Jersey," by J. E. Wolff and A. H. Brooks; "The development of *Lytoceras* and *Phylloceras*," by J. P. Smith.]  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. vii, pp. 397-398, 1899.

- 6189 — Devonian interval in northern Arkansas.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. viii, pp. 139-152, 1899.  
Describes the fauna of a number of sections and the character and relations of the Devonian rocks of the region.

- 6190 — Contributions to the geology of Maine. Part I. The Paleozoic faunas of Maine.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 165, pp. 15-92, pls. i-ii, 1900.  
Describes the faunas of localities previously reported and also the new Paleozoic faunas of the Silurian and Devonian subdivisions in Aroostook and Somerset counties, Maine.

- 6191 — The Paleozoic faunas of northern Arkansas.  
Ark. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1892, vol. v, pp. 268-362, 1900.  
Discusses the classification and nomenclature of the formations of the region, gives lists of fossils from various localities and discusses their relations.

- 6192 — The Silurian-Devonian boundary in North America. I. The Chapman sandstone fauna.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. ix, pp. 203-213, 1900.  
Discusses the relations of the fauna of the Chapman sandstone and those of other formations of North America and of Europe, and its bearing on the position of the Silurian-Devonian boundary.

- 6193 — Silurian-Devonian boundary in North America.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 333-346, 1900.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 104-105 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.  
Discusses the questions involved in determining the Silurian and Devonian area and the evidence afforded by the faunas of certain sections.

- 6194 — [In discussion of paper by David White on "Relative ages of the Kanawha and Alleghany series as indicated by the fossils plants."]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 594-595, 1900.  
Remarks on Catskill sediments and fauna.

- 6195 **Williams** (Ira A.). Geology of Worth County [Iowa].  
Iowa Geol. Surv., vol. x, pp. 319-377, figs. 37-44 and geologic map, 1906.  
Describes the physiography and drainage of the region, the character and occurrence of the Devonian and Pleistocene formations and the occurrence of economic products.

- 6196 **Willimott** (C. W.). Canadian gems and precious stones.  
Ottawa Nat., vol. v, pp. 117-142, 1892.  
Gives a description of precious stones and the locality of their occurrence in Canada.
- 6197 **Willis** (Bailey). Outlines of Appalachian history.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of the U. S., Kingston, Chattanooga, and Ringgold sheets, preliminary edition, 1892.  
Describes the processes of sedimentary formation in the Appalachian province. Gives a general sketch of the Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and post-Carboniferous epochs and a brief description of the mineral resources.
- 6198 — Studies in structural geology: The mechanics of Appalachian structure.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 551-566, 1893.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., 13th Ann. Rept., part ii, pp. 217-281, pls. xlv-xcvi, figs. 16-17, 1893.  
Abstracts Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 96-97; Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liv, pp. 390-391, 1893.  
Describes the structural features of the Appalachian region from Cambrian to Silurian time and discusses the conditions of folding and faulting. Gives an account of some experiments made to reproduce the forms of folding, illustrated by sketches. Gives the author's conclusions drawn from the experiments and discusses the different theories which have been advanced to explain the cause of Appalachian compression.
- 6199 — Conditions of sedimentary deposition.  
Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 476-520, 1893.  
Classifies the processes of erosion, discusses the sequence of sediments, and classifies and describes the processes of sedimentation and organic deposition.
- 6200 — and **Hayes** (C. W.). Conditions of Appalachian faulting.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvi, pp. 257-268, 1893.  
Abstract: Jour. Geol., vol. i, p. 861.  
Describes the condition of sedimentation prior to the development of Appalachian structure and the conditions under which step-folds and thrust faults and repeated parallel folds or faults were developed. Compares the theoretical conclusions with the observed Appalachian structure and discusses the evidence indicating the direction from which the compressive force acted.
- 6201 — **McGee** (W. J.), **Williams** (G. H.), and **Darton** (N. H.).  
Geology of Washington and vicinity.  
See McGee (W. J.), Williams (G. H.), Willis (B.), and Darton (N. H.), No. 3858.
- 6202 **Willis** (Bailey). Relations of synclines of deposition to ancient shore lines.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 140-141, 1894.

6202a **Willis** (Bailey). The Northern Appalachians.

Nat. Geog. Soc., Mon., vol. i, No. 6, pp. 169-202, 2 figs., and map, 1895.

Describes the topographic features of the region and their origin.

## 6203 — The geology of the Cascade Mountains.

Johns Hopkins Univ. Circ., vol. xv, p. 90, 1896.

Describes the history of the Cretaceous period in Washington and the Glacial phenomena of the region.

## 6204 — Glaciation in the Puget Sound region [Washington].

Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 144-145, 1897.

Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 238-239, 1897.

Gives brief notes on the Glacial phenomena of the region.

## 6205 — [Review of "Elementary geology," by Ralph S. Tarr.]

Science, new ser., vol. vi, pp. 599-600, 1897.

## 6206 — Stratigraphy and structure of the Puget group, Washington.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 2-6, 1897.

Describes the physiography of the region and the stratigraphy and structure of the Puget group.

## 6207 — Drift phenomena of Puget Sound and their interpretation.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept., 1897, p. 653 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.

## 6208 — Some coal fields in Puget Sound [Washington].

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., Pt. III, pp. 399-436, pls. lii-lxviii, figs. 26-31, 1898.

Describes the physiography, stratigraphic succession, and structure of the region, discusses the age of the beds, and gives an account of the occurrence of coal.

## 6209 — Drift phenomena of Puget Sound [Washington].

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 111-162, pls. 6-10, 1898.

Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 704-705 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

Describes the physiography and Glacial phenomena and deposits of the region.

## 6210 — Drift phenomena of Puget Sound and their interpretation.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 1897, p. 653 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.

## 6211 — [Contribution to a "Symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions."]

Jour. Geol., vol. vi., pp. 345-347, 1898.

## 6212 — [Review of "The principles of pre-Cambrian geology," by C. R. Van Hise.]

Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 419-431, 1898.

6213 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.

- 6214 **Willis** (Bailey). The new Maryland Geological Survey.  
 Science, new ser., vol ix, pp. 252-255, 1899.  
 Reviews vol. i of the Maryland Geological Survey.
- 6215 — Work of the United States Geological Survey.  
 Science, new ser., vol. x, pp. 203-213, 1899.
- 6216 — and **Smith** (George Otis). Tacoma folio, Washington.  
 U. S. Geol. Surv., Geol. Atlas of U. S., Folio No. 54, 1899.  
 Describes the general physiographic and geologic relations, geologic history, the occurrence and character of the Tertiary and Pleistocene deposits and eruptive rocks, and the occurrence of coal. Includes topographic and geologic maps and structural and columnar sections.
- 6217 **Willis** (Bailey). Notes on Lake Chelan and vicinity.  
 Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 884, 1900.  
 Briefly describes the geologic and physiographic features of the region.
- 6218 — Some coast migrations, Santa Lucia range, California.  
 Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., vol. xi, pp. 417-432, pls. 25-29, 1900.  
 Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. xi, pp. 99 and 221 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1900.  
 Describes the physiographic and geologic history of the region from pre-Franciscan time to the present.
- 6219 **Williston** (S. W.). The Niobrara Cretaceous of western Kansas.  
 Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xiii, pp. 107-111, 2 pls., 1892.  
 Gives a history of the early explorations in this region. Describes many exposures assigned to the Cretaceous and discusses the evidences which indicate their geologic age.
- 6220 — Kansas pterodactyls.  
 Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. 1, pp. 1-13, pl. 1, 1892, and vol. ii, pp. 79-80, 1893.  
 Gives a list of Pteranodon species hitherto named and describes some of their characters and those of Nyctodactylus.
- 6221 — and **Case** (E. C.). Kansas Mosasaurs.  
 Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. i, pp. 15-32, pls. ii-vi, 1892.  
 Gives a list of the species found in Kansas, with notes on *Clidastes velox* and *C. westii* n. sp.
- 6222 **Williston** (S. W.). Kansas Mosasaurs.  
 Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. ii, pp. 83-84, pl. iii, 1893.  
 Gives a restoration of *Clidastes*.
- 6223 — Restoration of *Aceratherium fossiger* Cope.  
 Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. ii, pp. 289-290, pl. viii, 1894.  
 Describes the strata in which the remains of the species were found and gives a figure of the restoration.
- 6224 — On various vertebrate remains from the lowermost Cretaceous of Kansas.  
 Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iii, pp. 1-4, pl. i, 1894.  
 Describes the remains of fishes and turtles found in these beds, including one new species, *Cimoliosaurus* n. sp.



- 6225 **Williston (S. W.)** A new turtle from the Benton Cretaceous.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iii, pp. 5-18, pls. ii-v, 1894.  
Describes a new genus and species, *Desmatochelys lowii*, from the Cretaceous of Nebraska.
- 6226 — Notes on *Uintacrinus socialis* Grinnell.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iii, pp. 19-20, 1894.  
Brief note on the discovery of a colony of this crinoid in Cretaceous strata of Kansas.
- 6227 — Restoration of *Platygonus*.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iii, pp. 23-39, pls. vii-viii, 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of the remains found in Pliocene strata of western Kansas and their characteristics.
- 6228 — New or little known extinct vertebrates.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iii, pp. 165-176, pls. xiv-xix, 1895.  
Describes vertebrate remains contained in the museum of the University of Kansas.
- 6229 — Semi-arid Kansas.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iii, pp. 209-216, with map, 1895.  
Gives a general description of the geology of Kansas and a geologic sketch map of the State.
- 6230 — Note on the mandible of *Ornithostoma*.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iv, p. 61, Pl. D, 1895.  
Remarks on the character of the skulls of *Ornithostoma* from the Kansas Cretaceous.
- 6231 — On the skull of *Ornithostoma*.  
Kans. Univ. Quart., vol. iv, pp. 195-197, pl. i, 1896.  
Describes characters of a skull recently found in western Kansas.
- 6232 — The Kansas Niobrara Cretaceous.  
Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 237-246, pl. xxxv, 1897.  
Describes the general lithologic and faunal characters of the formation.
- 6233 — The Pleistocene of Kansas.  
Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. ii, pp. 299-308, figs. 12-13, 1897.  
Gives notes on the occurrence of vertebrates in the Pleistocene of Kansas, and discusses evidences as to the age of the *Equus* beds and the occurrence of the Goodnight and Blanco beds.
- 6234 — Restoration of *Ornithostoma* (*Pteranodon*).  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 35-51, pl. ii, 1897.  
Gives the author's classification and describes the characters of *Ornithostoma*.
- 6235 — Notice of some vertebrate remains from the Kansas Permian.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 53-56, figs. 1-4, 1897.  
Describes fragments of *Cricotus*.
- 6236 — *Brachysaurus*, a new genus of Mosasaurs.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 95-99, pl. viii, 1897.  
Describes the characters of a new genus from the Cretaceous of South Dakota.

- 6237 **Williston** (S. W.). On the extremities of *Tylosaurus*.  
 Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 99-102, pls. ix-xii, fig. 1, 1897.
- 6238 — Restoration of Kansas Mosasaurs.  
 Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 107-110, pl. xiii, 1897; Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlv, p. 18162, 3 figs., 1897.  
 Describes restorations of *Clidastes*, *Platecarpus*, and *Tylosaurus*.
- 6239 — Range and distribution of the Mosasaurs, with remarks on synonymy.  
 Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 177-185, pl. xx, 1897.  
 Describes the geologic and geographic distribution of Mosasaurs and discusses their synonymy.
- 6240 — A new labyrinthodont from the Kansas Carboniferous.  
 Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, pp. 209-210, pl. xxi, 1897.  
 Describes a tooth of particular interest, as it is from a lower horizon than hitherto recorded and the only one yet found in America.
- 6241 — A new Plesiosaur from the Kansas Comanche Cretaceous.  
 Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vi, p. 579, 1897.  
 Describes *Plesiosaurus goldii* n. sp.
- 6242 — Vertebrates from the Kansas Permian.  
 Science, new ser., vol. v, p. 395 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1897.  
 Notes on discovery of vertebrate remains from near the base of the Permian.
- 6243 — [Review of "The University Geological Survey of Kansas, Vol. II," by Erasmus Haworth and assistants.]  
 Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 400-401, 1897.
- 6244 — The Upper Cretaceous of Kansas. A historical review. Addenda.  
 Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 28-32, pls. i-iv, 1898.  
 Gives an account of the work of various parties that have collected fossils from the Cretaceous beds of Kansas.
- 6245 — Birds, Dinosaurs, Crocodiles, Mosasaurs, and Turtles [Cretaceous].  
 Kan. Univ. Geol. Surv., vol. iv, pp. 41-411, pls. v-lxxxiv, 1898.  
 Gives a general description of the various genera and also includes descriptions of many species.
- 6246 — The Pleistocene of Kansas.  
 Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 90-94, 1898.  
 Gives a list and description of Pleistocene vertebrates in Kansas and describes the occurrence of the Equus beds.
- 6247 — Notice of some vertebrate remains from the Kansas Permian.  
 Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 120-122, 1898.  
 Describes fragments of *Cricotus* and *Clepsydraps* Cope. Considers the Red beds Triassic.

- 6248 **Williston** (S. W.). The sacrum of *Morosaurus*.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii, pp. 173-175, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes material from Converse County, Wyoming.
- 6249 — [On the genus *Platecarpus*.]  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. vii. Editorial notes, p. 235, 1898.  
Describes recently discovered material.
- 6250 — [Contribution to "A symposium of the classification and nomenclature of geologic time divisions."]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vi, pp. 342-345, 1898.
- 6251 — Miocene Edentates.  
Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 132 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Refers to an error of Professor Cope.
- 6252 — Some additional characters of the Mosasaurs.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 39-41, pl. xii, 1899.  
Describes characters of *Platecarpus*.
- 6253 — A new genus of fishes from the Niobrara Cretaceous.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 113-115, pl. xxvi, 1899.
- 6254 — A new species of *Sagenodus* from the Kansas Coal Measures.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 175-181, pls. xxviii, xxxv-xxxvii, 1899.  
Gives a list of the species of this genus and describes *Sagenodus copeanus* n. sp.
- 6255 — Notes on the coraco-scapula of *Eryops* Cope.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. viii, pp. 185-186, pls. xxvii-xxx, 1899.  
Describes material from the Red beds of Indian Territory.
- 6256 — [Review of "West Virginia Geological Survey, vol. i."]  
Jour. Geol., vol. vii, pp. 426-427, 1899.
- 6257 — Prof. Benjamin F. Mudge.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 339-345, pl. xii, 1899.  
Gives a sketch of his life and list of his publications.
- 6258 — The Red beds of Kansas.  
Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 221 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1899.  
Discusses the Permian age of these beds.
- 6259 — Some fish teeth from the Kansas Cretaceous.  
Kan. Univ. Quart., vol. ix, pp. 27-42, pls. vi-xiv, 1900.
- 6260 **Willmott** (A. B.), **Coleman** (A. P.) and. Michipicoton iron range.  
See Coleman (A. P.) and Willmott (A. B.), No. 1047.
- 6261 **Willmott** (A. B.). Notes on the Michipicoton gold field [Ontario.]  
Federated Can. Mg. Inst. Jour., vol. iii, pp. 100-102, 1898.  
Contains brief notes on the gold ores north of Lake Superior.

6262 **Wills** (J. Lainson). On natural phosphates.

Ottawa Nat., vol. vi, pp. 7-22, 1892.

Gives in tabular form the approximate geologic age of the different phosphate deposits, the chemical analyses of some phosphatic materials and a classification of natural phosphates, and describes deposits occurring in different countries.

## 6263 — [The phosphate mines of Canada.]

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 1000-1002, 1893.

In discussion of paper by H. B. Small.

6264 **Wilson** (Andrew Gordon). The Upper Silurian in northeastern Iowa.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 275-281, 1895.

Reviews the descriptions of Owen, Hall, and Keyes of the Silurian rocks of this region, and gives the results of the author's study of these rocks in Delaware, Jones, Dubuque, and Clayton counties, Iowa. Mentions fossils collected at various localities.

## 6265 — Frozen streams of the Iowa drift border.

Am. Geol., vol. xvii, pp. 364-371, 1896.

Describes peculiar Glacial phenomena of the region and discusses their origin.

## 6266 — Subdivisions of the Upper Silurian in northeastern Iowa.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlv, p. 137 (9 l.), 1896.

6267 **Wilson** (E. B.). [Faulting in veins.]

Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, p. 638 (correspondence), 1892.

Describes occurrence of "slickensides" in certain mines.

6268 **Wilson** (Herbert M.). Topography of Mexico.

Am. Geogr. Soc., Bull., vol. xxix, pp. 249-260, with map, 1897.

Review by W. M. Davis, Science, new ser., vol. vii, p. 125 (½ p.), 1898.

## 6269 — Water resources of Puerto Rico.

U. S. Geol. Surv., Water-Supply Paper No. 32, 48 pp., 17 pls., 10 figs., 1899.

Describes the water resources and physiography of the island.

6270 **Wilson** (J. W.). Geology of Effingham Ridge. Preliminary report [Kansas].

Kan. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. xv, pp. 113-114, 1898.

Describes the occurrence of Carboniferous rocks and Glacial drift.

6271 **Wilson** (W. J.). Notes on the Pleistocene geology of a few places in the Ottawa Valley, Canada.

Ottawa Nat., vol. xi, pp. 209-220, 1898.

Describes the Glacial geology of the region.

6272 **Wiltsee** (E. A.). Some additional Sierra County mines [California].

Cal. State Mg. Bur., 11th Rept., pp. 413-419, 1893.

Notes on some gold mines.

- 6273 **Wiltsee** (E. A.), **Hobson** (J. B.) and. Nevada County [California].  
See Hobson (J. B.) and Wiltsee (E. A.), 2653.
- 6274 **Wiltsee** (Ernest). Notes on the geology of the Half-Moon mine, Pioche, Nev.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 867-873, 1893.  
Abstract: Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, p. 175, 1893.  
Describes the geologic occurrence of the ore and the vein structure in this mine.
- 6275 **Winchell** (Alexander N.). The age of the Great Lakes of North America.  
Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 336-339, 1897.  
Gives a partial bibliography of the subject, with brief notes on the contents of each paper.
- 6276 — The Koochiching granite.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 293-299, figs. 1-3, 1897.  
Describes the megascopic and microscopic and chemical characters of the granite.
- 6277 — Mineralogical and petrographic study of the gabbroid rocks of Minnesota and more particularly of the plagioclasytes.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxvi, pp. 151-188, 197-245, 261-306, 348-388, pls. viii-xx, 1900.
- 6278 **Winchell** (Horace V.). The Mesabi iron range.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 644-686, 1893; Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 111-180, 1893.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 355-356, 1893; Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lv, pp. 177-178, 1893.  
Describes the geology of the Mesabi range, the stratigraphic relations of the Taconic and Archean rocks and the occurrence and quality of the ore and its varieties, and discusses the question of its origin.
- 6279 — Note on Cretaceous in northern Minnesota.  
Am. Geol., vol. xii, pp. 220-223, 1893.  
Gives a list of fossils, determined by Dr. C. A. White to be of Cretaceous age, found in northern Minnesota. Describes other localities in which Cretaceous strata occur.
- 6280 — and **Jones** (J. T.). The Biwabik mine.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 951-961, 1893.  
Describes the character of the ore and the extent of developments in this mine, located in the Mesabi range, Minnesota.
- 6281 — **Winchell** (N. H.) and. The iron ores of Minnesota.  
See Winchell (N. H.) and Winchell (H. V.), No. 6297.
- 6282 **Winchell** (Horace V.). A bit of iron range history.  
Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 164-170, 1894.  
Reviews some of the literature on the iron mines of the Lake Superior region.

- 6283 **Winchell** (Horace V.). [The genesis of ore deposits.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiii, pp. 591-593, 1894.  
In discussion of paper on the same subject by F. Posepny.
- 6284 — [The genesis of ore deposits.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 957-962, 1895.  
In discussion of paper by F. Posepny on the same subject.
- 6285 — and **Grant** (U. S.). Preliminary report on the Rainy Lake gold region [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 23d Ann. Rept., pp. 36-105, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of gold and the character and relations of the Laurentian, Couthiching, and Keewatin rocks of the Rainy Lake region. Describes the occurrence of the gold veins.
- 6286 **Winchell** (Horace V.). The gold fields of the Rainy River district [Ontario].  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxiv, pp. 485-486, with geological map, 1897.  
Describes the geologic features and occurrence of the ore veins.
- 6287 — The Lake Superior iron ore region, U. S. A.  
Excerpt from the Federation Institution of Mg. Engrs., Trans., 70 pp., 7 figs., London, 1897.  
Review: Zeit. für prak. Geol., 1898, heft 6, pp. 207-212, 1898.  
Gives a historical sketch of the region, a discussion of the geologic features and of the genesis of the ore deposits, and the classification of the pre-Silurian rocks.
- 6288 — On the occurrence of cubanite at Butte, Montana.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 245 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes its character and occurrence.
- 6289 — and **Grant** (U. S.). Preliminary report on the Rainy Lake gold region [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 192-211, Pls. N-O, 1899.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the Archean rocks and Glacial deposits and the occurrence of gold ores in the region.
- 6290 **Winchell** (Newton H.). The iron-bearing formations of north-eastern Minnesota.  
Abstract: Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 168-169, 1892.  
Brief description of the geologic formations of the region.
- 6291 — The so-called Huronian rocks in the vicinity of Sudbury, Ontario.  
Abstract: Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 183-185, 1892.  
Gives a summary of observations in this region and concludes that the Huronian, as defined by Canadian geologists, embraces two or three formations—the true Huronian, the Keewatin, and Vermilion series.

6292 **Winchell** (Newton H.). The iron-bearing rocks of Minnesota.

Abstract: Minn. Acad. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 277-280, 1892.

Gives a brief description of the formations in which iron ore occurs and of the manner of its deposition.

## 6293 — The Kawishiwin agglomerate of Ely, Minnesota.

Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 359-368, 1892.

This agglomerate is the northern representative of the Lake Superior greenstones and is assigned to the Keewatin division of the Archean. Describes its peculiar characteristics at Ely and considers it originated from the joint action of oceanic water and igneous action.

## 6294 — An approximate inter-Glacial chronometer.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 69-80, 1892.

Explains the evidences which indicate that the ancient Mississippi River once occupied a wider and deeper valley in Minnesota, and that it was choked up and expelled from its course by the movement of ice from the northeast on the initiation of the Glacial period. That during the inter-Glacial period the river cut out a gorge, from which the author estimates the time-interval between the recession of the ice and its second invasion.

## 6295 — Some problems of the Mesabi iron ore.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 169-179, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xli, p. 176 (7 l.), 1892.

Describes briefly the different hypotheses concerning the origin of iron ores, the character of the Mesabi iron ores and the stratigraphic relations of the inclosing rocks, and concludes that oceanic sedimentation is the only agent sufficient to explain the geographic and stratigraphic distribution of these deposits.

## 6296 — Classification of the theories of the origin of iron ores.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 277-278, 1892.

Gives in tabular form the theories advanced concerning the origin of iron ores.

6297 — and **Winchell** (H. V.). The iron ores of Minnesota.

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull. No. 6, pp. 1-429, geologic map, 26 figures and 44 plates, 1892.

Includes a review of earlier Minnesota reports and describes the megascopic and microscopic characters of the Vermilion schists and the qualities and origin of their contained magnetites, those of the Keewatin schists and their hematites, and the character of the inclosing rocks of the Taconic (Animikie) ores and their origin, and includes a brief description of the Cretaceous limonites and of the various mines and explorations in each of these formations. Classifies and discusses the different theories on the origin of iron ores, with a bibliography of the subject and concluding observations. Appendix A is a discussion of a possible chemical origin of the Keewatin ores. Appendix B compares the Taconic ores of Minnesota and western New England. Appendix C discusses the eastern equivalents of the iron ores of Minnesota.

- 6298 **Winchell** (Newton H.) and **Schuchert** (C.). Preliminary descriptions of new Brachiopoda from the Trenton and Hudson River groups of Minnesota.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 284-294, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 332 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes different species and mentions the formation and locality where found.
- 6299 **Winchell** (Newton H.). Frondescent hematite.  
Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 20-21, 1893.  
Refers to description of similar phenomena by W. S. Gresley in Am. Geol., April, 1892, and discusses the cause of certain channels which maintain their form and direction through the mass of the material.
- 6300 — The Norian of the Northwest.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull. No. 8, pp. iii-xxxiv, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 60, 1893.  
Gives an account of the investigation of the gabbros of the northern coast of Lake Superior, reviews the literature on the geology of this region, and describes the character and extent of gabbro rocks.
- 6301 — The crystalline rocks.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 1-28, 1893.  
Gives a list of the principal rock formations of the Minnesota Lake Superior region and discusses the general principles of original and acquired rock structure, the character of the greenstones and schists, and the origin of crystalline rocks.
- 6302 — Field notes of N. H. Winchell in 1890.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 29-34, 1893.  
Gives notes on some rock exposures in northeastern Minnesota.
- 6303 — Oxide of manganese.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 20th Ann. Rept., pp. 321-322, 1893.  
Contains brief note, with chemical analysis, of an occurrence of manganese found in Wright County, Minnesota.
- 6304 — Field observations of N. H. Winchell in 1892.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 21st Ann. Rept., pp. 79-152, 1893.  
Notes on the structure and stratigraphy of the Mesabi range, on the strata at Republic, Michigan, and on the Potsdam sandstone at Potsdam, New York. Includes a paper on some problems of the Mesabi iron ore, previously published in the American Geologist.
- 6305 — A sketch of the geological investigations in Minnesota.  
Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 692-707, 1894.  
Gives a historical sketch of the work accomplished by the geological surveys of Minnesota.
- 6306 — The age of the Galena limestone.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 33-39, 1895.  
Reviews the paleontologic data regarding the age of the Galena limestone, presented by C. D. Walcott in a paper entitled "The Utica slate and related formations." Gives a brief statement of recent work of the Minnesota Geological Survey on the Lower Silurian rocks, and mentions the fossil characteristics of certain horizons.



6307 **Winchell** (Newton H.). The stratigraphic base of the Taconic or Lower Cambrian.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 153-162, 1895.

Gives a historical sketch of the work on the Cambrian rocks of England, discusses the character of the pre-Cambrian rocks in general, and refers to the opinions of various writers on the Cambrian strata of Canada, New England, New York, and Pennsylvania.

6308 — The paleontologic base of the Taconic or Lower Cambrian.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 229-234, 1895.

Describes the succession of Cambrian strata in Wales and the occurrence of volcanic outbreaks during its deposition. Refers to the determination of the succession of the Paradoxides and Olenellus faunas and the evidence of the nonconformity between the crystalline Archean rocks and the overlying sedimentaries.

6309 — The eruptive epochs of the Taconic or Lower Cambrian.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 295-304, 1895.

Describes the differences between the Archean complex and the eruptive rocks associated with the Cambrian in North America. Discusses the relations and succession of the Cambrian rocks of western New England, eastern New York, and the evidences as to the age of the Adirondack gabbros. Reviews the recent opinions as to the succession of the Adirondack rocks.

6310 — Canadian localities of the Taconic eruptives.

Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 356-363, 1895.

Reviews the descriptions and classifications of the Huronian and Quebec groups in Canada by Logan, Selwyn, Ellis, and Dawson, and discusses the relations of these sedimentary and igneous rocks.

6311 — Steps of progressive research in the geology of the Lake Superior region prior to the late Wisconsin survey.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 12-20, 1895.

Reviews the descriptions of the Huronian rocks of Lake Superior by Canadian geologists, a report by Foster and Whitney on the geology of the Lake Superior district, and reports by Brooks, Pumpelly, and Rominger on the copper-bearing rocks. Gives a summary of the author's views regarding the state of opinion on the geological questions under consideration up to the time of the Wisconsin survey.

6312 — The Keweenawan according to the Wisconsin geologists.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 75-86, 1895.

Discusses the conclusions of the geologists of the Wisconsin survey from 1873 to 1879 concerning the Laurentian, Huronian, and Keweenawan rocks of the Lake Superior region, and also the published opinions of Irving and Van Hise.

6313 — A rational view of the Keweenawan.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 150-162, 1895.

States several objections to separating the horizontal Lake Superior sandstones from the tilted sandstones, and discusses the evidences in support of the several statements. Discusses the evidence as to the age of the eruptive rocks which have been included in the Keweenawan series.

- 6314 **Winchell** (Newton H.). The synchronism of the Lake Superior region with other portions of the North American continent. *Am. Geol.*, vol. xvi, pp. 205-213, 1895.  
Compares the succession of geologic events in the Lake Superior region with that in eastern New York, and explains the accompanying map of the Lake Superior region.
- 6315 — The latest eruptives of the Lake Superior region. *Am. Geol.*, vol. xvi, pp. 269-274, 1895.  
Describes the synclinorium of the Lake Superior region, and discusses the relations of certain eruptives and the evidences indicating that the Black Bay sandstones are a part of the Keweenawan.
- 6316 — Comparative taxonomy of the rocks of the Lake Superior region. *Am. Geol.*, vol. xvi, pp. 331-337, 1895.  
Presents a table showing the classification of the Lake Superior formations, and compares it with the classification adopted by other writers.
- 6317 — The origin of the Archean greenstones. *Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv.*, 23d Ann. Rept., pp. 4-35, 1895.  
Describes the megascopic and microscopic characters of greenstones, and discusses the theory of dynamic metamorphism and the greenstones as a geologic terrane. This paper is mainly a critical review of a paper by Prof. G. H. Williams on "The greenstone schist areas of the Menominee and Marquette regions of Michigan; a contribution to the subject of dynamic metamorphism in eruptive rocks."
- 6318 — and **Schuchert** (Charles). Sponges, graptolites, and corals from the Lower Silurian of Minnesota. *Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv.*, Final Rept., vol. iii, part i, pp. 55-95, Pls. F and G, 1895.  
Abstract: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xii, p. 331, 1894.  
Describes species of sponges, graptolites, and corals occurring in Lower Silurian rocks of Minnesota, including several new species.
- 6319 — — The Lower Silurian Brachiopoda of Minnesota. *Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv.*, Final Rept., vol. iii, part i, pp. 333-474, pls. xxix-xxxiv, 1895.  
Gives a brief sketch of the occurrence of brachiopods in the Lower Silurian rocks of Minnesota and description of genera and species.
- 6320 — and **Ulrich** (E. O.). Historical sketch of investigation of Lower Silurian in the Upper Mississippi Valley. *Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv.*, Final Rept., vol. iii, part i, pp. ix-liv, 1895.  
Gives a bibliography of Lower Silurian literature of the Mississippi Valley.
- 6321 **Winchell** (Newton H.). Microscopic characters of the Fisher meteorite (Minnesota No. 1). *Am. Geol.*, vol. xvii, pp. 173-176 and 234-238, 1896.  
Describes the microscopic characters of the material.

- 6322 **Winchell** (Newton H.) The Black River limestone at Lake Nipissing.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 178-179, 1896.  
 Gives a list of fossils collected from the limestone and describes its characteristics.
- 6323 — The Arlington iron—Minnesota, No. 2.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 267-271, pl. x, 1896.  
 Describes the occurrence of the meteoric iron and gives a chemical analysis.
- 6324 — and **Grant** (U. S.). Volcanic ash from the north shore of Lake Superior.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 211-213, 1896.  
 Describes the occurrence and megascopic characters of the rock from Keweenaw strata in Minnesota.
- 6325 **Winchell** (Newton H.). [Review of "The ancient volcanic rocks of South Mountain, Pennsylvania," by Florence Bascom.]  
 Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 139-140, 1897.
- 6326 — [Review of "Elementary Geology," by Ralph S. Tarr.]  
 Am. Geol., vol. xix, pp. 277-278, 1897.
- 6327 — [Review of "Glaciers of North America," by I. C. Russell.]  
 Am. Geol., vol. xix, p. 278 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1897.
- 6328 — Some new features in the geology of northeastern Minnesota.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 41-51, 1897.  
 Describes recent observations on the transition from crystalline schists to the Laurentian, the relations of the Stuntz conglomerate, and the nature and position of the coarse conglomerate in Puckwunge Valley.
- 6329 — [Review of "Papers and notes on the genesis and matrix of the diamond," by H. C. Lewis.]  
 Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 57-59, 1897.
- 6330 — Light in the East.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xx, editorial comment, pp. 128-129, 1897.  
 Discusses use of the term Taconic.
- 6331 — [Review of "The Newark system, Report of progress," by H. B. Kümmell.]  
 Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 134-135, 1897.
- 6332 — [Review of "Twenty-first Annual Report of the Department of Geology and Natural Resources, Indiana."]  
 Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 135-136 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1897.
- 6333 — [Review of "Development and mode of growth of *Diplograptus McCoy*," by R. Ruedemann.]  
 Am. Geol., vol. xx, p. 136 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1897.
- 6334 — The Fisher meteorite, chemical and mineral composition.  
 Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 316-317, 1897.  
 Describes its microscopic characters.

- 6335 **Winchell** (Newton H.) The Taconic according to Renevier.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, editorial comment, pp. 405-407, 1897.  
Discusses the Taconic question.
- 6336 — **Minnesota quartzite.**  
Stone, vol. xiv, pp. 122-125, 1897.  
Extracted from Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey.
- 6337 — and **Ulrich** (E. O.). The Lower Silurian deposits of the Upper Mississippi: A correlation of the strata with those in the Cincinnati, Tennessee, New York, and Canadian Provinces, and the stratigraphic and geographic distribution of the fossils.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Paleontology, vol. iii, pt. ii, pp. lxxxiii-cxxix, 1897.  
Discusses the evidence for the correlation of the various subdivisions of the Lower Silurian group in the areas named. Gives a list of fossils from different horizons in the several areas.
- 6338 **Winchell** (Newton H.). [Geology and its relations to topography.]  
Am. Soc. Civil Engrs., Trans., vol. xxxix, pp. 83-84, 1898.  
In discussion of paper by John C. Branner on the same subject.
- 6339 — The determination of the feldspars.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 12-49, 28 figs., 1898.  
Discusses methods of determining feldspars.
- 6340 — [Review of "Volcanoes of North America; a reading lesson for students of geography and geology," by Israel C. Russell.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 65-66, 1898.
- 6341 — Some resemblances between the Archean of Minnesota and Finland.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxi, pp. 222-229, 1898.  
Describes the succession of the Archean series in Minnesota and compares them with the Archean of Finland.
- 6342 — The significance of the fragmental eruptive débris at Taylors Falls, Minnesota.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 72-78, 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of two beds of conglomerate and their age and relation to the igneous rocks. Notes similar occurrences at other localities.
- 6343 — The question of the differentiation of magmas.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, editorial comment, pp. 113-123, 1898.  
Reviews the literature of the subject and gives the writer's views.
- 6344 — Note on the characters of mesolite from Minnesota.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 228-230, 1898.  
Describes the microscopic characters of the material.

- 6345 **Winchell** (Newton H.) The origin of the Archean igneous rocks.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 299-310, 1898.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 303-304; Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 504-505 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Reviews previous discussions of the subject and gives the author's views.
- 6346 — Thomsonite and lintonite from the north shore of Lake Superior.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 347-349, 1898.  
Describes occurrence and character of the material.
- 6347 — The oldest known rock.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 302-303; Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 504 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 262-263 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.  
Describes certain greenstones and associated rocks.
- 6348 — Preface [to Final Rept., vol. iv, Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, pp. xiii-xx, 1899].  
Gives an outline of a portion of the nomenclature of geologic formations employed in this publication.
- 6349 — The geology of Carlton County [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 1-24, pl. lvi, A-B, 1899.  
Describes the physiographic features and character and occurrence of the Archean and Cambrian rocks.
- 6350 — The geology of the southern portion of St. Louis County [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 212-221, pl. lxvi, and P-Q, FF-GG, 1899.  
Describes occurrence of Archean rocks and Glacial deposits.
- 6351 — The geology of the northern portion of St. Louis County [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 222-265, pl. lxvii, and R-W, figs. 22-37, 1899.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the Archean rocks and Glacial deposits.
- 6352 — The geology of Lake County [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 266-312, pls. lxviii, X-Z, AA-EE, figs. 38-54, 1899.  
Describes the physiographic features and the character and occurrence of Archean rocks, Cambrian sediments and igneous intrusions, and Glacial history of the region.
- 6353 — The geology of the Hibbing plate of the Mesabi iron range [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 358-364, pl. lxxiii, 1899.  
Describes the occurrence and character of the rocks associated with the iron ores.

- 6354 **Winchell** (Newton H.). The geology of the Mountain iron plate of the Mesabi iron range [Minnesota].

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 365-369, pl. lxxiv, fig. 62, 1899.

Describes the occurrence and character of the Cambrian rocks and occurrence of iron ores.

- 6355 — The geology of the Virginia plate of the Mesabi iron range [Minnesota].

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 370-382, pl. lxxv, 1899.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Archean, Cambrian, and Cretaceous rocks and iron ores of the region.

- 6356 — The geology of the Partridge River plate of the Mesabi iron range [Minnesota].

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 383-389, pl. lxxvi, 1899.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Archean and Cambrian rocks of the region.

- 6357 — The geology of the Dunka River plate of the Mesabi iron range [Minnesota].

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 390-398, pl. lxxvii, 1899.

Describes the occurrence of the Archean and Cambrian rocks.

- 6358 — The geology of the Pigeon Point plate [Minnesota].

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 502-521, pl. lxxxv, and OO, figs. 91-100, 1899.

Describes the physiography and the character and occurrence of the Cambrian strata.

- 6359 — The geology of the Vermilion Lake plate [Minnesota].

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 522-549, pl. lxxxvii, and QQ-UU, WW, figs. 101-105, 1899.

Describes the physiography and the character and occurrence of the Archean and iron-bearing rocks.

- 6360 — The geology of the Carlton plate [Minnesota].

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iv, pp. 550-565, pl. lxxxvii, XX-ZZ, figs. 106-107, 1899.

Describes the geology of the region and discusses the age and relations of the Thomson slates.

- 6361 — The geology of the Duluth plate [Minnesota].

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., pp. 566-580, pl. lxxxviii, figs. 108-110, 1899.

Describes the character and occurrence of the Cambrian rocks.

- 6362 — List of rock samples, with annotations, collected by N. H. Winchell, in 1896, 1897, and 1898.

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., 24th Ann. Rept., pp. 1-84, 1899.

- 6363 **Winchell** (Newton H.). Thalite and bowlingite from the north shore of Lake Superior.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 41-44, 1899.  
Describes microscopic and chemical characters of the material.
- 6364 — Chlorastrolite and zonochlorite from Isle Royale [Michigan].  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 116-118, 1899.  
Describes characters and material.
- 6365 — Common zeolites of the Minnesota shore of Lake Superior.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 176-177, 1899.  
Describes the characters of stilbite, heulandite, laumontite, and mesotype.
- 6366 — The optical characters of jacksonite.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 250-251, 1899.  
Describes the microscopic and chemical character of the material.
- 6367 — [Review of "Rivers of North America; a reading lesson for students of geography and geology," by Israel C. Russell.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 261-262, 1899.
- 6368 — Adularia and other secondary minerals of the copper-bearing rocks.  
Am. Geol. vol. xxiii, pp. 317-318, 1899.  
Describes crystallography and chemical characters of adularia and wollastonite.
- 6369 — [Review of "Report on the boundary between the Potsdam and pre-Cambrian rocks north of the Adirondacks" and "Augite-syenite gneiss near Loon Lake, New York."]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 330, 1899.
- 6370 — [Review of "The characters of crystals: an introduction to physical crystallography," by Alfred J. Moses.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 389 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.
- 6371 — Review of "Minerals in rock sections; the practical methods of identifying minerals in rock sections with the microscope; especially arranged for students in technical and scientific schools," by L. M. Luquer.]  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 120-121, 1899.
- 6372 — Structural geology [Minnesota].  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. v, pp. 1-74, 1900.  
Discusses the character, occurrence, and origin of the Archean, Cambrian, and igneous rocks of Minnesota.
- 6373 — Mineralogy and petrology of Minnesota.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. v, pp. 937-999, 1900.  
Describes the character of the principal rock-forming minerals and the petrographic characters of the granites and gabbros, and discusses the evidences as to what are the oldest known rocks.

- 6374 **Winchell** (Newton H.) Structure of the Keweenawan, and additional petrographic descriptions.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. v, pp. 1001-1006, 1900.
- 6375 — [Review of "Geological Survey of Michigan, Vol. VI, Parts I and II."  
Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 122-126, 1900.
- 6376 — and **Grant** (U. S.). Petrographic geology of the crystalline rocks of Minnesota.  
Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. v, pp. 75-936, pls. i-v, 1900.  
Contains petrographic descriptions of many rock specimens.
- 6377 **Winslow** (Arthur). A preliminary report on the coal deposits of Missouri.  
Mo. Geol. Surv., 1891, pp. 19-226, with 131 illustrations.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 271-273; Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser. vol. xliii, p. 435 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features of the Coal Measure formation, the process of its deposition, the distribution and character of the contained coal beds, and the conditions of the coal industry. Gives a description of the coal seams now worked in each county.
- 6378 — The Higginsville sheet in Lafayette County [Missouri].  
Mo. Geol. Surv., 1892, pp. 1-17.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 317-318, 1892.  
Describes the topographic and hydrographic features of the area and the stratigraphy and structure of the formations represented, including sections showing the thicknesses and succession of coal seams and associated strata, and a description of other mineral resources. Accompanied by a geologic and topographic map and a sheet of geologic sections.
- 6379 — The Coal Measures of Missouri.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Min. Res., 1892, pp. 429-436.  
The coal area forms a plateau of moderate elevation but slightly affected by erosion, and composed of horizontal strata of Carboniferous age. The measures are thickest near the margins, where they occur near the surface. The coals are all bituminous, except cannel coal, which is found in local and small deposits.
- 7380 — An illustration of the flexibility of limestone.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 133-134, 1892.  
Describes and illustrates by sketch the flexibility of a slab of limestone.
- 6381 — Notes on the Cambrian in Missouri and the classification of the Ozark series.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 221-226, 1893.  
Describes the earlier work in this region and the classification then adopted. Gives a résumé of the results attained by the present State Geological Survey of Missouri, accompanied by two cross sections and a statement of what is considered to be the geologic succession.



**6382 Winslow (Arthur).** The Osage River and its meanders.

Science, vol. xxii, pp. 31-32, 1893.

Discusses the hypothesis of a former baseleveled condition to explain the sunken curved course of this river and suggests a different hypothesis.

**6383 — The mapping of Missouri.**

St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. vi, no. 3, pp. 57-99, 1893.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. x, p. 323 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1892.

Gives an account of the early explorations in the State and the maps published from the results of these explorations. Describes the work of mapping undertaken by the various State geological surveys of Missouri and the United States Geological Survey.

**6384 — The Missouri Coal Measures and the conditions of their deposition.**

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 109-121. Sketch map and seven sections, 1893.

Discusses the evidences which indicate the relations of the Lower Silurian and Carboniferous formations. The present marginal limits of the Coal Measures are near the original ones, since the marginal beds are distinctly marginal deposits and no Coal Measure strata occur far away from the general margin of the formation. Describes the rocks of the Coal Measure series and the conditions of their deposition.

**6385 — Notes on the lead and zinc deposits of the Mississippi Valley and the origin of the ores.**

Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 612-619, 1893.

Gives a brief history of mining operations in this region. Reviews the literature and the theories advanced concerning the origin of these deposits.

**6386 — The Bevier sheet, including portions of Macon, Randolph, and Chariton counties [Missouri].**

Mo. Geol. Surv., sheet No. 2, 1893.

Includes an abstract of accompanying report on the geology, a geologic and topographic map, and a sheet of columnar and structure sections.

**6387 — The Iron Mountain sheet, including portions of Iron, St. Francois, and Madison counties [Missouri].**

Mo. Geol. Surv., sheet No. 3, 1894.

Gives an abstract of accompanying report on the geology, a geologic map of the region, and a sheet of structure and columnar sections.

**6388 — Geological survey in Missouri.**

Jour. Geol., vol. ii, pp. 207-221, 1894.

Gives a historical sketch of the geological surveys of Missouri, describes the work undertaken, and gives a list of the publications.

**6389 — [The genesis of ore deposits.]**

Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiii, pp. 588-599, 1894.

In discussion of paper on the same subject by F. Posepny.

**6390 — [The lead and zinc deposits of the Mississippi Valley.]**

Am. Inst., Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxii, pp. 634-636, 1894.

In discussion of paper by W. P. Jenney on the same subject.

- 6391 **Winslow** (Arthur). [Geological distribution of the useful metals in the United States.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxii, pp. 735-737, 1894.  
In discussion of paper by S. F. Emmons on the same subject.
- 6392 — Lead and zinc deposits [Missouri].  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vols. vi and vii, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxiv, pp. 634-689 and 932-933, pls. i-iii, figs. 1-17, 1895.  
Gives a historical sketch of lead and zinc, a description of their compounds, and their distribution and conditions of occurrence. Describes the occurrence of lead and zinc in foreign countries and in the various States of the United States. Describes the physiography and geology of the mining regions of Missouri, and includes an account of the development and occurrences of lead and zinc ores in this State. Discusses the nomenclature of the formations and describes their distribution and structure. Gives lists of fossils collected from the Silurian rocks. Includes a discussion of the origin of lead and zinc ores and tables of production.
- 6393 — The geologic history of Missouri.  
Am. Geol., vol. xv, pp. 81-89, 1895.  
Presents a table showing the classification of the Missouri rocks. Describes the geologic changes which occurred in Algonkian, Cambrian, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous times and the erosion during the Mesozoic and Tertiary eras.
- 6394 — A Paleozoic eruptive in Missouri.  
Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xliii, pp. 227-229, 1895.  
Describes the occurrence of pegmatite in Lower Silurian rocks of Missouri and its petrographic characters.
- 6395 — The disseminated lead ores of southeastern Missouri.  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 132, 31 pp., 1896.  
Describes the stratigraphic and lithologic features of the Archean and Ordovician strata, the geologic structure and the distribution and character of the ore bodies, with notes on the mines. Accompanied by a geologic map.
- 6396 — A report on the Higginsville sheet, Lafayette County [Missouri].  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. ix, Sheet Rept. No. 1, 99 pp., pls. i-iii, figs. 1-7, 1896.  
Describes the physiography of the region, the distribution and characters of the Carboniferous and Quaternary formations, and the occurrence and character of the coal seams.
- 6397 — **Haworth** (Erasmus) and **Nason** (Frank L.). A report on the Iron Mountain sheet, including portions of Iron, St. Francois, and Madison counties [Missouri].  
Mo. Geol. Surv., vol. ix, Sheet Rept. No. 3, 85 pp., pls. i-v, figs. 1-14, 1896.  
Describes the physiography of the area, the character of the Archean, Algonkian, and Paleozoic rocks and their structural relations, and the economic geology of the iron deposits and building stones.

- 6398 **Winslow** (Arthur). [Review of geology and mining industry of the Cripple Creek district, Colorado, by Whitman Cross and R. A. F. Penrose, jr.].  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 197-203, 1897.
- 6399 — A natural bridge in Utah.  
Science, new ser., vol. vii, pp. 557-558, 2 figs., 1898.  
Describes its character and origin.
- 6400 — The Liberty Bell gold mine, Telluride, Colorado.  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxix, pp. 285-307, figs. 1-13, 1900.  
Describes the occurrence of the ores and the mining methods.
- 6401 **Witter** (F. M.). Gas wells near Letts, Iowa.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 319-321, 1892.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. i, part ii, pp. 68-70, 1892.  
States that gas was struck at a depth of 100 feet and that it probably comes from an accumulation of vegetable matter buried in the heavy drift deposit.
- 6402 — Observations on the geology of Steamboat Springs, Colorado.  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. vi, pp. 93-98, 1899.  
Describes the general geologic features of the region.
- 6403 **Wolff** (John E.). The geology of the Crazy Mountains, Montana.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 445-452, 1892.  
Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 319-321, 1892; Am. Nat., vol. xxvi, pp. 1027-1028 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.  
Describes the topographic features of the region. The range is made up of nearly horizontal Cretaceous rocks, consisting of sandstones and conglomerates, interstratified with shales and calcareous beds. Many laccolites occur which form the caps of monoclinal buttes developed on either side of the range. The eruptives occur in dikes, sheets, and laccolites, but no surface flows were observed.
- 6404 — and **Tarr** (R. S.). Acmite-trachyte from the Crazy Mountains, Montana.  
Harv. Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xvi, pp. 227-233, 1893.  
Abstract: Jour. Geol., vol. i, pp. 637-638, 1893.  
Describes the field occurrence and petrographic characters of some trachytic rocks from the Crazy Mountains.
- 6405 **Wolff** (John E.). The geology of Hoosac Mountain and adjacent territory [Massachusetts].  
U. S. Geol. Surv., Mon. xxiii, pp. 35-108, pls. iv-xi, figs. 9-29, 1894.  
Describes the topography of the region and the petrographic character of the pre-Cambrian gneiss and the Cambrian (Stockbridge) limestone, and discusses the geologic structure and relations of the formations.
- 6406 — The geological structure in the vicinity of Hibernia, New Jersey, and its relation to the ore deposits.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept., 1893, pp. 359-369, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 142-143, 1894.  
Describes the character of the rocks, the geologic structure, and the probable extension of the iron-ore body.

- 6407 **Wolff** (John E.). On an occurrence of theralite in Costa Rica, Central America.

Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. i, pp. 271-272, 1896.

Describes the occurrence and petrographic characters of this rock variety.

- 6408 — Report on Archean geology [New Jersey].

N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept., 1896, pp. 91-94, pl. ix, 1897.

Describes occurrence of *elaolite-syenite*.

- 6409 — and **Brooks** (Alfred Hulse). The age of the Franklin White limestone of Sussex County, New Jersey.

U. S. Geol. Surv., 18th Ann. Rept., pp. 431-457, pl. lxxxiii, fig. 77-81, 1898.

Gives a review of previous literature, a description of the lithologic character and structure of the formation, and a summary and conclusions.

- 6410 **Wolff** (John E.). Petrography [vicinity of Boston, Massachusetts].

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Fiftieth Anniversary Meeting. Guide to localities illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman, p. 63, Salem, Massachusetts, 1898.

Gives a brief note on the petrographic features of the region.

- 6411 — The relation of the granite to the ore deposits at Franklin Furnace, New Jersey.

Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 560 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.

Contains summary of paper read before the geological conference of Harvard University.

- 6412 — Preliminary descriptions of the specimens of igneous rocks in the collections from the Isthmus of Panama and Costa Rica, made by Robert T. Hill.

Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. xxviii, pp. 276-281, 1898.

Includes brief description of the petrographic characters of the specimens.

- 6413 — Occurrence of native copper at Franklin Furnace, New Jersey.

Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxiii, pp. 430-431, 1898.

- 6414 — See **Diller** (J. S.), No. 1507.

- 6415 — and **Brooks** (Alfred Hulse). The age of the Franklin white limestone of Sussex County, New Jersey.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, p. 397, 1897.

- 6416 **Wolff** (John E.). On hardystonite, a new calcium zinc silicate from Franklin Furnace, New Jersey.

Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxiv, pp. 479-481, 1899.

Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, p. 329 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1899.

Describes its chemical and physical characters.

- 6417 **Wolf** (John E.). Hardystonite, a new mineral from Franklin Furnace [New Jersey].  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. ix, p. 519 (10 l.), 1899.
- 6418 — On hardystonite and a zinc schefferite from Franklin Furnace, New Jersey.  
Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. xxxvi, pp. 113-115, 1900.
- 6419 **Wood** (Herbert). Flathead coal basin, Montana.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liv, p. 57, 1892.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features of the region and the structural features of the coal seams.
- 6420 — Mineral zones in Montana.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liv, p. 292, 1892.  
Describes some mineral zones of Montana and discusses their relation to the question as to the usual occurrence of certain mineral zones in geologic formations.
- 6421 — Gold in placers.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 371-377, 1892.  
States the general features of placer deposits and the manner of occurrence of gold in them. Gives a description of several Montana placers.
- 6422 — A note on the Cretaceous of northwestern Montana.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 401-406, 1892.  
Describes the geologic formations of the region. The Cretaceous beds rest against the upturned edges of the Cambrian, consisting of about 7,500 feet of clays, shales, and sandstones. The coal of this district is lignitic.
- 6423 — Glaciation in western Montana.  
Science, vol. xx, p. 162, 1892.  
Describes the general features of the country and the principal effects of its former glaciation.
- 6424 — The Cabinet anticlinal.  
Can. Rec. Sci., vol. v, pp. 261-266, 1893.  
Describes the structure of a range of mountains on the borders of Idaho and Montana.
- 6425 **Woodhouse** (C. C., jr.). Coal fields of Washington.  
Mining, vol. i, pp. 67-71, 1896.  
Describes the extent and character of the coal fields and the geologic structure of the region.
- 6426 **Woodman** (J. Edmund). [Review of "The elevated reefs of Florida," by Alexander Agassiz. With notes on the geology of southern Florida, by Leon S. Griswold.]  
Jour. Geol., vol. v, pp. 312-313, 1897.

- 6427 **Woodman** (J. Edmund). Geology: North shore [vicinity of Boston, Massachusetts].

Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Fiftieth Anniversary Meeting. Guide to localities illustrating the geology, marine zoology, and botany of the vicinity of Boston. Edited by A. W. Grabau and J. E. Woodman, pp. 9-20, 3 figs., Salem, Massachusetts, 1898.

Describes the geologic features of the region and gives lists of papers on its geology.

- 6428 — Studies in the gold-bearing slates of Nova Scotia.

Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxviii, pp. 375-407, 3 pls., 1 fig., 1899.

Discusses the structure, character, and age of the slates. Includes a bibliography of publications on the region.

- 6429 — Shore development in the Bras d'Or lakes.

Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 329-342, pl. xvi, 1899.

Describes the forelands and discusses their classification.

- 6430 — Ore-bearing schists of middle and northern Cape Breton.

Rept., Dept. of Mines, Nova Scotia, for the year ending Sept. 30, 1898, 39 pp., 1899. (Not seen.)

- 6431 **Woods** (H.). Notes on the genus *Grammatodon* Meek and Hayden.

Annals and Mag. of Nat. Hist., 7th ser., vol. iii, pp. 47-48, 1899.

- 6432 **Woodward** (Anthony). Foraminifera found in the Alabama chalk.

Ala. Geol. Surv., Rept., on the geology of the Coastal Plain of Alabama, p. 289 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

Gives a list of Foraminifera, identified by the author, occurring in the Alabama chalk.

- 6432a — Cretaceous foraminifera of New Jersey. Part II.

N. J. Microscopical Soc., Jour., vol. x, pt. ii, No. 4, pp. 91-141, 1894. (Not seen.)

- 6433 — and **Thomas** (Benjamin W.). The microscopical fauna of the Cretaceous in Minnesota, with additions from Nebraska and Illinois (Foraminifera, Radiolaria, Coccoliths, Rhabdoliths).

Minn. Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Final Rept., vol. iii, parti, pp. 23-54, Pls. C, D, and E, 1895.

Describes the methods of microscopic preparation of the material and the foraminiferal and radiolarian remains found in the Cretaceous of Minnesota. Gives a brief sketch of the discovery of other fossils in the Cretaceous of this State.

- 6434 **Woodward** (Arthur Smith). On the Lower Devonian fish fauna of Campbellton, New Brunswick.

Geol. Mag., dec. iii, vol. ix, pp. 1-6, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. ix, p. 263 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1892.

Describes some specimens recently collected in this locality.

- 6435 **Woodward** (Arthur Smith). Further contributions to knowledge of the Devonian fish fauna of Canada.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iii, vol. ix, pp. 481-485, 1892.  
Abstract: Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, p. 73, 1893.  
Describes some fish remains from the Upper Devonian of Quebec.
- 6436 — Edward Drinker Cope.  
Nat. Science, vol. x, pp. 377-381, pl. iv, 1897.  
Gives a sketch of the life of Professor Cope.
- 6437 — On a new ostracoderm (*Euphanerops longævus*) from the Upper Devonian of Scaumenac Bay, Province of Quebec, Canada.  
Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist., 7th ser., vol. v, pp. 416-419, pl. x, 1900.
- 6438 **Woodward** (Henry). [Mammoth remains of Canada and Alaska.]  
Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. l, p. 9 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1894.  
In discussion of paper by G. M. Dawson, "Notes on the occurrence of mammoth remains in the Yukon districts of Canada and Alaska."
- 6439 — On some decapod Crustacea from the Cretaceous formation of Vancouvers Island, etc.  
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. for 1895, pp. 696-697.  
Brief notes on specimens of fossil crustaceans from the Cretaceous rocks of British Columbia and remarks on the close affinity of the European and North American forms.
- 6440 — On some podophthalmatous crustacea from the Cretaceous formation of Vancouver and Queen Charlotte islands [British Columbia].  
Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. lii, pp. 221-228, figs. 1-6, 1896.  
Gives list of fossils described by various writers from the Cretaceous rocks of the region and describes four new species.
- 6441 — **Jones** (T. Rupert) and. Contributions to fossil Crustacea.  
See Jones (T. R.) and Woodward (H.), No. 2937.
- 6442 **Woodward** (Henry). Further notes on Podophthalmatous crustaceans from the Upper Cretaceous formation of British Columbia, etc.  
Geol. Mag., dec. iv, vol. vii, pp. 392-401, pls. xv-xvi, pp. 433-435, pl. xvii, 1900.
- 6443 **Woodworth** (Jay Backus). Note on the occurrence of erratic Cambrian fossils in the Neocene gravels of the island of Marthas Vineyard.  
Am. Geol., vol. ix, pp. 243-247, 1892.  
Describes the conglomerate bed in which the fossils were found and states that the pebbles were derived from a calcareous zone of the Olenellus Cambrian. Considers that there is an extensive Cambrian section in this region which is now concealed or has been removed by erosion.

- 6444 **Woodworth** (Jay Backus). An attempt to estimate the thickness of the ice blocks which gave rise to lakelets and kettle-holes. *Am. Geol.*, vol. xii, pp. 279-284, 1893.  
Refers to the occurrence of certain lakelets and ponds in Massachusetts and discusses the possibility of estimating the thickness of the ice that once filled them.
- 6445 — On traces of a fauna in the Cambridge slates.  
Abstract: *Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc.*, vol. xxvi, pp. 125-126, 1893.  
Describes trails occurring in these slates in the Boston basin.
- 6446 — Post-Glacial eolian action in southern New England.  
*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 63-71, 1894.  
Abstract: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xiii, p. 122 (8 l.), 1894.  
Discusses the evidences of the carving of rock surfaces by drifting sand, and describes localities in New England where such phenomena have been observed, the wear on the pebbles, and their lithologic character.
- 6447 — Carboniferous fossils in the Norfolk County basin [Massachusetts].  
*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. xlviii, pp. 145-148, 1894.  
Describes the occurrence of vegetable remains in sandy partings of a quartzose conglomerate, and gives the section of the Carboniferous rocks found in this region.
- 6448 — The relation between baseleveling and organic evolution.  
*Am. Geol.*, vol. xiv, pp. 209-235, 1884.  
Abstract: *Jour. Geol.*, vol. ii, pp. 753-754, 1894.  
Reviews the various theories concerning land erosion, discusses the effect of river changes on organisms, and their distribution, and the relation of the development of the Jura-Cretaceous peneplain with the development of the contemporaneous fauna and flora, and gives a general summary of the facts presented.
- 6449 — Some typical eskers of southern New England.  
*Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc.*, vol. xxvi, pp. 197-220, 1895.  
Abstract: *Am. Geol.*, vol. xiv, p. 396 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Gives a list of publications on the eskers of this region. Describes the characteristics and distribution of these eskers and discusses their origin.
- 6450 — Three-toed dinosaur tracks in the Newark group at Avondale, New Jersey.  
*Am. Jour. Sci.*, 3d ser., vol. i, pp. 481-482, 1895.  
Describes briefly the tracks, which are considered to be identical with those of the Connecticut Valley.
- 6451 — The retreat of the ice sheet in the Narragansett Bay region.  
*Am. Geol.*, vol. xviii, pp. 150-168, pl. vi, 1896.  
Describes the different stages of the retreat of the ice sheet, and discusses the evidences as to the time interval between these stages. Accompanied by geologic map.



- 6452 **Woodworth** (Jay Backus). The ice sheet in Glacial Narragansett Bay.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 391-392 (correspondence), 1896.  
Gives additional data as to the Glacial phenomena of the region.
- 6453 — On the fracture system of joints, with remarks on certain great fractures.  
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. xxvii, pp. 163-183, pls. 1-5, 1896.  
Discusses the phenomena of joints as exhibited in the "Cambridge slates" of Massachusetts, and gives a list of papers on the subject of joints.
- 6454 — and **Marbut** (C. F.). The Queens River moraine in Rhode Island.  
Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 691-703, figs. 1-7, 1896.  
Describes the character and extent of this moraine in Rhode Island.
- 6455 — **Shaler** (N. S.), **Marbut** (C. F.) and. The Glacial brick clays of Rhode Island and southeastern Massachusetts.  
See Shaler (N. S.), Woodworth (J. B.), and Marbut (C. F.), No. 4930.
- 6456 **Woodworth** (Jay Backus). Unconformities of Marthas Vineyard and of Block Island.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 197-212, pl. 16, 1897.  
Describes the character and occurrence of the Tertiary strata and the unconformities of these islands.
- 6457 — Charles Thomas Jackson.  
Am. Geol., vol. xx, pp. 69-110, pl. iv, 1897.  
Gives an account of the life and work of Jackson and a list of his published papers.
- 6458 — [Review of "A treatise on rocks, rock weathering, and soils," by George P. Merrill.]  
Science, new ser., vol. v, pp. 995-997, 1897.
- 6459 — Some Glacial wash-plains of southern New England.  
Essex Inst., Bull., vol. xxix, pp. 71-119, 7 figs., 1897.  
Review: Am. Geol., vol. xxiv, pp. 381-382, 1899.  
Describes character and distribution.
- 6460 — The ice contact in the classification of Glacial deposits.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 80-86, 1899.  
Describes the phenomena associated with the ice contact, and discusses its bearing in the classification of Glacial deposits.
- 6461 — **Curtis** (G. C.) and. Nantucket, a morainal island.  
See Curtis (G. C.) and Woodworth (J. B.), No. 1235.
- 6462 — **Shaler** (N. S.), **Foerste** (A. F.) and. Geology of the Narragansett Basin.  
See Shaler (N. S.), Woodworth (J. B.), and Foerste (A. F.), No. 4940.

- 6463 **Woodworth** (Jay Backus), **Shaler** (N. S.) and. Geology of the Richmond basin, Virginia.  
See Shaler (N. S.) and Woodworth (J. B.), No. 4939.
- 6464 **Woodworth** (Jay Backus). Vertebrate footprints on Carboniferous shales of Plainville, Massachusetts.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 449-454, pl. 40, fig. 1, 1900.  
Describes the general geology of the region and the character and distribution of the footprints.
- 6465 — Glacial origin of older Pleistocene in Gay Head Cliffs, with note on fossil horse of that section.  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, pp. 455-460, pls. 41-42, 1900.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. xi, p. 102 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1900.  
Discusses the structure and correlation of the Pleistocene bed, and includes brief notes on the discovery of remains of a fossil horse.
- 6466 — [In discussion of paper by Whitman Cross on "Landslides of the Rico Mountains, Colorado."]  
Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xi, p. 583, 1900.  
Mentions occurrence of landslides in Montana Cretaceous strata.
- 6467 **Woolman** (Lewis). Cretaceous ammonites and other fossils near Moorestown, New Jersey. Their stratigraphic position shown by an artesian-well section at Maple Shade, New Jersey. Incidental reference to water horizons.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1893, part ii, pp. 219-224.  
Describes the occurrence of some Cretaceous fossils from New Jersey.
- 6468 — Artesian wells in southern New Jersey.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1892, pp. 275-311, 1893.  
Gives the sections displayed by numerous wells in this region, showing the thickness and character of the strata.
- 6469 — Artesian wells and water horizons in southern New Jersey, with economical, geological, and paleontological notes.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1893, pp. 389-421, 1894.  
Gives the section displayed by several artesian wells in New Jersey and Delaware, with lists of fossils found.
- 6470 — Report on artesian wells in southern New Jersey.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1894, pp. 151-221, pls. v-x, 1895.  
Gives the sections of many well borings cutting Miocene and Cretaceous strata and lists of fossils which were taken from the borings.
- 6471 — Report on artesian wells [New Jersey].  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1895, pp. 63-95, 1896.  
Gives the sections of a number of artesian wells penetrating Cretaceous and Tertiary strata.
- 6472 — Artesian and other bored wells, and also dug wells, in southern New Jersey.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1896, pp. 97-180, 1897.  
Gives well records of the strata penetrated, from various parts of the region.

- 6473 **Woolman** (Lewis). Bored wells, mostly in northern New Jersey.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1896, pp. 181-200, 1897.  
Presents reports on well records of the region.
- 6474 — Stratigraphy of the Fish House black clay and associated gravels. Fossil horse, Unionidæ, and plant remains.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1896, pp. 201-254, pls. x-xviii, 1897.  
Reviews the fossil and stratigraphic evidences as to the age of the bed.  
Includes records of well borings.
- 6475 — Artesian wells in New Jersey.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1897, pp. 211-295, 1898.  
Gives sections of many artesian wells.
- 6476 — Fossil mollusks and diatoms from the Dismal Swamp, Virginia and North Carolina; indication of the geological age of the deposits; with notes on the diatoms by Charles C. Boyer.  
Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1898, pp. 414-424, 1899.  
Describes the occurrence of the fossils, gives lists of those determined, and discusses the age of the beds.
- 6477 — Artesian wells in New Jersey.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Rept. for 1898, pp. 59-144, pls. iii-iv, 1899.  
Gives data of artesian wells in New Jersey.
- 6478 — Artesian wells.  
N. J. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rept. for 1899, pp. 55-139, 1900.  
Gives data of artesian wells in various parts of the State.
- 6478a **Wooster** (L. C.). The geological story of Kansas. (Not seen.)  
Crane & Co., Topeka, Kansas, 1900.
- 6479 **Wortman** (J. L.), **Osborn** (H. F.) and. Characters of Protoceras (Marsh), the new Artiodactyl from the Lower Miocene.  
See Osborn (H. F.) and Wortman (J. L.), No. 4179.
- 6480 **Wortman** (J. L.). On the divisions of the White River or Lower Miocene of Dakota.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. v, pp. 95-105, 1893.  
Describes the lithologic character of the Lower Miocene beds and their fauna, with a discussion of the distribution of the fauna and succession of types.
- 6481 — and **Earle** (C.). Ancestors of the tapir from the Lower Miocene of Dakota.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. v, pp. 159-180, 1893.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, p. 416 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.  
Discusses the origin of the tapir in America, describes species obtained from the Miocene of South Dakota, and reviews the evidence of the relationships between American and European species of Protapirus.

- 6482 **Wortman (J. L.) Osborn (H. L.)** and. *Artionyx*, a new genus of Ancylopoda.  
See Osborn (H. L.) and Wortman (J. L.), No. 4181.
- 6483 ——— Fossil mammals of the Wasatch and Wind River beds.  
See Osborn (H. L.) and Wortman (J. L.), 4180.
- 6484 **Wortman (J. L.)**. Osteology of *Patriofelia*, a Middle Eocene creodont.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 129-164, pl. i, 1894.  
Abstract: Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 1027-1028, 1894.  
Describes *Patriofelia* and compares it with *Oxyæna*, *Hyænodon*, and with seals. Discusses its probable habits and the classification and species.
- 6485 ——— On the affinities of *Leptarectus primus* of Leidy.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. vi, pp. 229-231, 1894.  
Describes a new specimen.
- 6486 ——— **Osborn (H. F.)** and. Fossil mammals of the Lower Miocene White River beds; collection of 1892.  
See Osborn (H. F.) and Wortman (J. L.), No. 4189.
- 6487 **Wortman (J. L.)**. On the osteology of *Agriochærus*.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. vii, pp. 145-178, pl. i, figs. 1-24, 1895.  
Describes the characters in which *Agriochærus* differs from *Oreodon* and discusses its systematic position. Gives a restoration of *Agriochærus latifrons*.
- 6488 ——— **Osborn (H. F.)** and. *Perissodactyls* of the Lower Miocene White River beds.  
See Osborn (H. F.) and Wortman (J. L.), No. 4192.
- 6489 **Wortman (J. L.)**. Species of *Hyracotherium* and allied perissodactyls from the Wasatch and Wind River beds of North America.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 81-110, pl. ii, figs. 1-18, 1896.  
Describes perissodactyls from the horizons named in Wyoming and New Mexico.
- 6490 ——— *Psittacotherium*, a member of a new and primitive suborder of the Edentata.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. viii, pp. 259-262, 1896.  
Describes an anterior limb of *Psittacotherium multifragum* Cope from New Mexico and discusses the relationships of this genus.
- 6491 ——— The North American origin of the Edentates.  
Science, new ser., vol. iv, pp. 865-866, 1896.  
Discusses the origin and affinities of the Edentates.
- 6492 ——— The Ganodonts and their relationship to the Edentates.  
Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. ix, pp. 59-110, 36 figs., 1897.  
Discusses the relationships of the two groups.

- 6493 **Wortman** (J. L.). The extinct Camelidæ of North America and some associated forms.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. x, pp. 93-142, pl. xi, 23 figs., 1898.

Includes a review of the genera and species of North American Tylopoda, a description of new material, and a discussion of the various steps in their evolution and of certain osteological characters.

- 6494 — Othniel Charles Marsh.

Science, new ser., vol. ix, pp. 561-565, 1899.

Gives a sketch of his life and publications.

- 6495 — Restoration of *Oxyæna lupina* Cope, with descriptions of certain new species of Eocene creodonts.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 139-148, pl. vii, figs. 1-3, 1900.

- 6496 — and **Matthew** (W. D.). The ancestry of certain members of the Canidæ, the Viverridæ, and Procyonidæ.

Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 109-138, pl. vi, figs. 1-10, 1900.

- 6497 **Wright** (Albert A.). Extra-morainic drift in New Jersey.

Am. Geol., vol. x, pp. 207-216, 1892.

Abstract: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xli, p. 175 ( $\frac{1}{3}$  p.), 1892.

Classifies the Glacial deposits at various localities where extra-morainic materials occur. Accompanied by geologic sketch map.

- 6498 — Older drift in the Delaware Valley.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 184-186, 1893.

Gives summary statements concerning the examination of Delaware Valley deposits which indicate the presence of older drift.

- 6499 — On the ventral armor of Dinichthys.

Ohio Geol. Surv., vol. vii, pp. 620-626, 1893.

Reviews some of the previous descriptions of the ventral armor of Dinichthys.

- 6500 — The ventral armor of Dinichthys.

Am. Geol., vol. xiv, pp. 313-320, pl. ix, figs. 1-2, 1894.

Describes material collected from the Cleveland shale of Ohio.

- 6501 — Limits of the glaciated area in New Jersey.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. v, pp. 7-13, 1904.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xii, p. 166 ( $\frac{2}{3}$  p.), 1894.

Describes the character of the Glacial material, the topography of the region and its influence on glaciation, the determination of the limits of the glaciated area, and the duration and efficiency of Glacial ice.

- 6502 **Wright** (Fred B.). The origin of the wind gap, Pennsylvania.

Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 120-123, 1896.

Describes the topography and drainage of the region.

- 6502a — Erosion of mountains in southern California.

Am. Geol., vol. xxv, pp. 326-327, 1900.

- 6503 **Wright** (G. Frederick). Supposed inter-Glacial shell beds in Shropshire, England.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iii, pp. 505-508, 1892.

Describes the location and character of the shell beds. Considers they are not evidence of an inter-Glacial subsidence, but that they were pushed along with other transported material by the glacier.

- 6504 — Theory of an inter-Glacial submergence of England.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 1-8, 1892.

Discusses the evidence in favor of an inter-Glacial submergence of England afforded by marine shells on elevated positions. Favors the view that they have been raised by an advancing ice sheet from the sea-level to their present position. Instances phenomena of the Muir glacier in Alaska and the terminal moraines of Pennsylvania.

- 6505 — Unity of the Glacial epoch.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlv, pp. 351-373, 1892.

Reviews the opinions of other writers on the Glacial period. Gives the results of recent studies in New Jersey and Pennsylvania, accompanied by map of the region. Discusses the relations of the terraces of the Ohio River and its tributaries.

- 6506 — Extra-morainic drift in the Susquehanna, Lehigh, and Delaware valleys.

Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., 1892, part iii, pp. 469-484.

Quotes the opinions of various writers on Glacial phenomena and gives the results of the author's recent observations in this region and the conclusions drawn therefrom.

- 6507 — Recent discoveries concerning the relation of the Glacial period in North America to the antiquity of man.

Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. for 1891, pp. 647-649, 1892.

Incidentally refers to the tracing of the southern boundary of the glaciated region on the Western Continent and to the question of a succession of Glacial epochs.

- 6508 — The supposed post-Glacial outlet of the Great Lakes through Lake Nipissing and the Mattawa River.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. iv, pp. 423-425, 1893.

Describes certain Glacial phenomena indicating the temporary existence of another outlet to the Great Lakes in post-Glacial time.

- 6509 — Additional evidence bearing upon the Glacial history of the Upper Ohio Valley.

Am. Geol., vol. xi, pp. 195-199, 1893.

Discusses the evidences which indicate the pre-Glacial age of the Upper Ohio gorge, rather than inter-Glacial.

- 6510 — Continuity of the Glacial period.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlvii, pp. 161-187, figs. 1-7, 1894.

Abstracts: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 286 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894; Am. Nat., vol. xxviii, pp. 508-510, 1894.

Discusses the evidences as to whether the erosion of the rocky gorge of the Ohio and its tributaries was pre-Glacial or inter-Glacial, illustrated by four maps. Reviews the evidences of pre-Glacial erosion in the Delaware Valley and gives a summary of the events of the Glacial period.

6511 **Wright** (G. Frederick). The Cincinnati ice dam.

Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. xlv, pp. 184-198, 1894.

Discusses the evidence which indicates the former existence of an ice dam in the vicinity of Cincinnati.

## 6512 — [Past drainage systems of the Upper Ohio basin.]

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, p. 219 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1894.

## 6513 — Glacial history of western Pennsylvania.

Abstract: Am. Geol., vol. xiii, pp. 219-220 ( $\frac{3}{4}$  p.), 1894.

## 6514 — Observations upon the Glacial phenomena of Newfoundland, Labrador, and southern Greenland.

Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xlix, pp. 86-94, 1895.

Describes the Glacial striae of Newfoundland and the evidence of pre-Glacial elevation. Describes the topographic character of the coast of Labrador and the evidences of Glacial and subaerial erosion and the Glacial phenomena of southern Greenland. Gives the author's conclusions as to the extent of the ice sheet in this region and on the recent date of the Glacial epoch.

## 6515 — Dr. Holst on the continuity of the Glacial period.

Am. Geol., vol. xvi, pp. 396-399 (correspondence), 1895.

Quotes from a recent paper by Dr. Holst, "Has there been more than one Ice age in Sweden?" descriptions given of the Glacial phenomena of North America.

## 6516 — Glacial phenomena between Lake Champlain, Lake George, and the Hudson River [New York].

Science, new ser., vol. ii, pp. 673-678, 1895.

Describes the present and pre-Glacial drainage of the region.

## 6517 — The age of the second terrace on the Ohio at Brilliant, near Steubenville [Ohio].

Jour. Geol., vol. iv, pp. 218-219, 1896.

Discusses the age of certain Glacial deposits.

## 6518 — The age of the Philadelphia brick clay [Pennsylvania].

Science, new ser., vol. iii, pp. 242-243, 1896.

Reviews the evidence as to the age of these beds.

## 6519 — Supposed "corduroy road" of late Glacial age at Amboy, Ohio.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 298 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 470 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 259 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

## 6520 — The age of Niagara Falls, as indicated by the erosion at the mouth of the gorge.

Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, pp. 299-300; Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 502 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 260-261 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1898.

- 6521 **Wright** (G. Frederick). A recently discovered cave of celéstite crystals at Put-in Bay, Ohio.  
Abstracts: Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Proc., vol. xlvii, p. 300 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Science, new ser., vol. viii, pp. 502-503 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 261 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.
- 6522 — Clayey bands of the Glacial delta of the Cuyahoga River at Cleveland, Ohio, compared with those in the implement-bearing deposits of the Glacial delta at Trenton, New Jersey.  
Abstracts: Science, new ser., vol. viii, p. 464 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.); Am. Geol., vol. xxii, p. 250 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  p.), 1898.
- 6523 — Glacial observations in the Champlain-St. Lawrence Valley.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxii, pp. 333-334, 1898.  
Describes recent observations by the author.
- 6524 — The truth about the Nampa figurine.  
Am. Geol., vol. xxiii, pp. 267-272, 1899.  
Contains some notes on the basalt flows of Idaho.
- 6525 — New methods of estimating the age of Niagara Falls.  
Pop. Sci. Mo., vol. lv, pp. 145-154, 6 figs., 1899.
- 6526 — Lateral erosion at the mouth of the Niagara Gorge.  
Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. x, p. 488 (11 l.), 1899.
- 6527 **Wurtz** (Henry). The density of the earth.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxvii, p. 15028, 1894.  
Discusses some of the methods used by certain investigators to ascertain the earth's density.
- 6528 — Gold genesis.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xxxviii, pp. 15644-15645, 1894.  
Reviews the theories as to the origin of gold.
- 6529 **Wyatt** (Francis). The phosphates of Florida.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. liii, pp. 202-204, 1892.  
Describes the topographic and geologic features of the State and the characteristics of the phosphate deposits. Discusses the question of their origin. This article taken from "Phosphates of America."
- 6530 — [On the analysis of mineral phosphates.]  
Am. Inst. Mg. Engrs., Trans., vol. xxi, pp. 172-174, 1893.  
In discussion of paper by T. M. Chatard "Phosphate chemistry as it concerns the miner."
- 6531 **Wynkoop** (W. C.). The Cochiti district, New Mexico.  
Eng. and Mg. Jour., vol. lxx, pp. 215-216, 4 figs., 1900.  
Describes the geology of the region and the occurrence of gold-silver ores.



## Y.

- 6532 **Yale** (Charles G.). The gold deposits of Cape Nome.  
Sci. Am. Suppl., vol. xlix, p. 20381, 1900.
- 6533 **Yeates** (William S.). Plattnerite and its occurrence near Mullan, Idaho.  
Am. Jour. Sci., 3d ser., vol. xliii, pp. 407-412, 1892.  
Reviews previous descriptions of this mineral. Describes its mineral associates and gives a chemical analysis.
- 6534 — **McCallie** (S. W.), and **King** (Francis P.). A preliminary report on a part of the gold deposits of Georgia.  
Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 4-A, 542 pp., 21 pls., 38 figs., 1898.  
Describes the occurrence of gold ores in the State, including local details of mines.
- 6535 **Yeates** (William S.). Bibliography [clay and its manufacture].  
Ga. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 6A, Appendix, pp. 193-199, 1898.  
Includes a bibliography adapted to Bull. No. 6A of the Georgia Geological Survey.
- 6536 **Youtz** (L. A.). Clays of the Indianola brick, tile, and pottery works [Iowa].  
Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. iii, pp. 40-44, 1896.  
Describes the physical and chemical characters of the clays at this locality.

## Z.

- 6537 **Zittel** (K. von). [Correlation of clastic rocks.]  
Int. Cong. Geol., Compte Rendu, 5th session, p. 155 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1893.  
Discusses briefly the relative value of plant and animal remains for purposes of correlation.
- 6538 — Paleontology and the biogenetic law.  
Am. Geol., vol. xviii, pp. 140-150, 1896.  
Discusses the relations of paleontology and biology.

## SUPPLEMENT.

---

- 6539 **Bennett** (John), **Haworth** (Erasmus) and. Native copper near Enid, Oklahoma.

See Haworth (Erasmus) and Bennett (John), No. 6541.

- 6540 **Douglass** (Earl). The Neocene lake beds of western Montana and descriptions of some vertebrates from the Loup Fork.  
Univ. of Montana, Missoula, Mont., 27 pp., 4 pls., 1899.

Describes the character and occurrence of the lake beds and of several new species of vertebrates found in them.

- 6541 **Haworth** (Erasmus) and **Bennett** (John). Native copper near Enid, Oklahoma.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 2-4, 1900.

Describes occurrence in small fractures in the Red Beds of the region and discusses the origin of the copper.

- 6542 **Hitchcock** (Charles H.). Evidences of inter-Glacial deposits in the Connecticut Valley.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 9-10, 1900.

Describes the materials of the eskers and discusses the bearing of the evidence on the occurrence of inter-Glacial deposits.

- 6543 — Volcanic phenomena on Hawaii.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 45-56, pls. 2-5, fig. 1, 1900.

Quotes from the observations of other persons and describes the volcanic phenomena.

- 6544 **Hobbs** (William H.). A theory of origin of systems of nearly vertical vaults.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 10-11 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

Gives brief statement of conclusions.

- 6545 **Ruedemann** (Rudolph). Hudson River beds near Albany [New York] and their taxonomic equivalents.

Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xii, p. 11 ( $\frac{1}{2}$  p.), 1900.

- 6546 **Upham** (Warren). Pleistocene ice and river erosion in the Saint Croix Valley of Minnesota and Wisconsin.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 13-24, 1900.

Describes the drainage features and Glacial and pre-Glacial erosion of the region. Discusses the origin of Glacial lakes and gives a summary of the geologic history of the St. Croix Dalles.

- 6547 **Upham** (Warren). Giants' kettles eroded by moulin torrents.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 25-44, pl. 1, 1900.

Describes the classification, occurrence, and origin of the potholes or kettles.

- 6548 **Van Horn** (Frank R.). Andesitic rocks near Silverton, Colorado.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. xii, pp. 4-9, 1900.

Describes the megascopic, microscopic, and chemical characters of the rocks.

